

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

**A CATALOGUE
OF THE PAPERS OF
Tom and Sonia Rolt**

2023

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Introduction	i
The classification scheme	vii
THE CATALOGUE	
ROLT 0 - BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)	1
ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL (“Tom”) ROLT – Personal papers	9
ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: Employment and working life	125
ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing	170
ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions	219
ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media	333
ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees	351
ROLT 7 - TOM and ANGELA ROLT: Joint ventures [<i>none yet</i>]	394
ROLT 8 - TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures	395
ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – Personal papers	398
ROLT 10 - SONIA ROLT: Employment etc	409
ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing	415
ROLT 12 - THE ROLT FAMILY	424
ROLT 13 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL	430
ROLT 14 - MISCELLANEA: Artefacts etc	526

THE END

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

INTRODUCTION

1. TOM ROLT

Lionel Thomas Caswall Rolt (1910-1974) was a practical engineer and writer, noted for his published output and regarded as one of the founders of the mid-C20 waterways and railway preservation movements. His wide knowledge extended to motor vehicles, railways, canals, industrial archaeology and the worlds of civil and mechanical engineering. He was actively in a great many organisations involved with canals, railways, motoring, archaeology, and conservation as well as in academic circles. As a writer he was prodigious, being responsible for some sixty major works as well as a large number of reviews, articles and other publications.

Details of his life are to be found in his three-volume autobiography, later reissued as “*The Landscape Trilogy*”. A new biography by Victoria Owens, titled “*A Life of LTC Rolt: Where Engineering Met Literature*” is due for publication later in 2023. His literary works are listed in two major bibliographies - “*L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography*”, originally compiled by Ian Rogerson, Gordon Maxim and Mark Baldwin, edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (Rolt Books, 2012) (76pp), and “*L.T.C. Rolt: A Collector’s Bibliography*” compiled by Peter Roberts (published privately, 2021) (viii+280pp)

The archive described in this catalogue includes his manuscripts and the working papers accumulated over a lifetime as a writer and researcher.

2. SONIA ROLT

Sonia Mary Fleming Rolt (née South – 1919-2014) was Tom Rolt’s second wife. They met through their involvement with the Inland Waterways Association and became a couple in 1951. Sonia had worked on the canals during the latter days of the War as one of the so-called ‘idle women’ who volunteered to operate canal boats carrying vital goods and supplies. She met her first husband, George Smith, during that time and they worked together on the canals until their separation in 1951. By then Sonia had taken on various social responsibilities – campaigning for working boat people – with the IWA. With Tom and after his death in 1974, she became a noted antiquarian, activist and writer in her own right – working for the Landmark Trust, publishing her book “*A Canal People*” (1997) and maintaining involvement across a wide range of organisations. She also kept Tom’s memory alive by keeping most of his books in print. She was awarded the O.B.E. in the 2011 New Years Honours for her services to Industrial Archaeology and to heritage.

Sonia’s own papers – and those from their lives together – make up an important part of the Rolt collection listed in this catalogue.

3. THE ROLT COLLECTION

On account of Tom Rolt’s connections with the beginnings of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust and his involvement with the Museum from the outset – coupled with the breadth of his interest in industrial archaeology – it was felt that Ironbridge would be the best destination for his papers. This was eventually achieved in 2007 when the bulk of the collection was purchased from Sonia Rolt thanks to a generous grant made by Sir John Smith of the Landmark Trust. Sir John requested anonymity in his lifetime but it is right that his great generosity to the Museum should now be acknowledged.

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

INTRODUCTION

The list compiled by Brian Maidment in 1977 identified the core archive material and the valuations on which the purchase was made in 2007 were based on that list. Additional material was included – as an outright gift from the family – when the papers were subsequently transferred to the Museum.

The papers were not transferred to the museum immediately but came in batches from 2007, with some items being retained by The Rolt family during Sonia's lifetime. After her death in 2014 further papers were transferred by her sons Richard and Tim to be added to the collection. Ironbridge librarian, John Powell, spent a considerable amount of time on site preparing the material for transfer and liaising with the family.

The collection includes a large number of printed books. These are separately catalogued and do not form part of the collection as presented here.

This catalogue does include, however, a significant quantity of printed ephemera and pamphlets relating to a wide range of subjects. This material has been integrated within the archive as explained below. The rationale for inclusion with the archive is that for the most part these items are either associated with organisations to which Rolt belonged or relate directly to his research and writing.

4. ARRANGEMENT

As a result of the way the collection was received at Ironbridge there was almost no order to the items in the boxes at all. Moreover, the way the papers had been used and partly reorganised during the thirty years following Tom's death had resulted in a fair degree of muddle even within bundles or packages supposedly relating to specific business or topics.

Taken together these circumstances have created, not surprisingly, some difficulties in dealing with the collection. It has not been easy to create a classification scheme for the archive. In short, it would be impossible to arrange the material in a way that both reflects 'original' order and at the same time makes sense to future users. The system employed is a pragmatic 'fudge', intended to preserve what order remains but at the same time be helpful to researchers.

Aside from the complexities of undertaking a complete 'sort out' – arranging everything (down to individual letters) in an 'ideal' order – the extent of rearrangement that is ethically acceptable is restricted by accepted principles of archival management. The core principle of preserving original order – so as to reflect the arrangement of the archive when in the hands of the original owner or creator – must be observed. For both these reasons, it has been necessary to leave the papers in the bundles and files in which they were received. Therefore arrangement has been limited to grouping bundles and files of similar material together within the overall scheme.

The resulting arrangement has been based on the following key factors:

- Preserving 'original order' (where present) – first in the main groupings, but also (and especially) by retaining documents in the bundles and files in which they were found
- Considering "why did Rolt have this?" – e.g. did he create it? Why did he receive it? How was it significant to him? What did he use it for? Why was it kept?
- Thinking – taking account of the above – about how the papers can be most usefully grouped for future users?
- Pragmatism – especially with regard to the pamphlets and printed ephemera

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

INTRODUCTION

- Arranging files / items roughly in date order under each heading / sub-heading within the scheme

It will be clear from these guiding aims that a straightforward subject-based scheme would not be appropriate or workable. The scheme is therefore designed around a “life and works” model although it has subject-based sections within it. The scheme is, of course, a hierarchical one based on ‘levels’ within the Rolt archive as a whole down to item level (or ‘production unit’ for retrieval when a user wishes to consult an item within the collection).

The most significant ‘awkwardness’ of the resulting scheme centres on the pamphlets and printed ephemera, loosely generalised as ‘research resources’. For self-contained projects (such as the company histories) it seemed sensible to group these with the titles of Rolt’s published works where there is a clear and direct relevance to a specific book.

That works to a limited extent, but such a system would not be satisfactory for items covering mixed topics which cannot be linked to specific research projects or book titles. It would result in relevant being ‘missing’ from the section accompanying the obvious book title (e.g. with recurrent names like Telford and Brunel whose lives and works are covered in several different Rolt books). Instead, a purely subject-grouped system has been used, but with a basic level of cross-referencing.

It has not been practicable to provide full cross-referencing (see below for further details) within the archive. An insoluble problem therefore remains with regard to mixed-subject material (e.g. article about the Talylllyn Railway in a motoring magazine in which a car rally is the main feature) and stray references. However, documents relating to people, places and subjects should still be discoverable via word-searching on the Museum’s catalogue database.

No distinction has been made where the dates of material run beyond Rolt’s lifetime (d.1974) and so in cases where research material has been grouped under the title of a book the items listed will be included irrespective of date. Similarly, Tom and Sonia’s membership of organisations have been treated seamlessly regardless of date.

No archivist likes to have to resort to categorising documents as “miscellaneous”. Regrettably in this collection, with its broad range of subjects and prevalence of ‘mixed content’ bundles the inclusion of categories for “miscellanea” has been unavoidable.

The actual classification scheme – listing all the groupings with headings / sub-headings – follows this introduction.

5. DESCRIPTION

Within the catalogue, most items have been described in a fair degree of detail. The emphasis of the descriptions is on content – and the wording is intended to contain words and phrases that will be helpful for users and allow targeted searching by name or keyword. The classification scheme, of course, serves as a subject guide to the collection but keyword searching will also pick up stray references to topics as well as just names and phrases.

Particular emphasis has been given to identification, as many items (e.g. photographs) were unmarked and untitled. As far as possible, unmarked photographs have been identified. Likewise letter-writers signing as (e.g.) “John”, “Meriol”, “Felix” etc without surnames have been identified from their

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

INTRODUCTION

address – the Rolts' address book of c.1965-1975 was especially helpful – or by correlation with signed letters from the same individuals. Most identifications are given in the catalogue in square brackets, e.g. Meriol [Trevor].

In terms of style, the catalogue entries have been standardised to some extent. Abbreviation has been kept to a minimum (except in quotations and titles of publications) so that users can rely on consistency for word-searching etc. In principle, book titles should appear in inverted commas and in italics, e.g. "*Victorian Engineering*" while those of journal articles are in plain type. The names of boats and vehicles are given as (e.g.) 'Cressy'. Inevitably, however, some inconsistencies in presentation will remain.

6. NUMBERING

After cataloguing, the items were sorted and rearranged in reference number order and boxed (apart from oversize items stored separately) in that order. The documents have been marked in pencil with their full reference, e.g. the 'Cressy' log book is ROLT 01/6A/01, and any packaging (acid free envelopes, original containers, four-flap folders etc) similarly marked in ink. The document numbers on the boxes (which are numbered serially from 1 to 135) are abbreviated to group level – e.g. indicating that all documents under the heading ROLT 1/6 are contained in the box. Any exceptions (e.g. oversize) are noted on the outside of the box to save unnecessary trouble.

Documents in large bundles (e.g. the correspondence files with several hundred letters numbered individually in the catalogue) are numbered in pencil and stored in order to facilitate easy retrieval. There may be some bundles, however, for which numbering has not yet taken place. This can be done later.

7. THE CATALOGUE

The catalogue has been created as a Word file intended for printing as a hard-copy document. This format allows for better layout and for more extensive cross-referencing than can be achieved within a computerised format. The disadvantage, however, is that a hard-copy catalogue is more difficult to update. Indeed, it may well remain as a 'static version' of the collection as first listed.

A separate Excel spreadsheet version has also been created from the Word file to enable the catalogue to be imported to the Museum's catalogue documentation system and database. This again uses the hierarchical classification scheme and numbering system. The advantage of the database is that it is fully searchable. The database version is also the one that will be maintained and updated in the longer term.

The mixed nature of the contents of individual 'items' has necessitated quite detailed description so as to convey a reasonable idea of what each bundle of package contains. While a file only containing papers relating to a single matter can be described in just one line, one with mixed contents needs lengthier treatment. The vital thing is to ensure that as many relevant words, names and phrases as possible are included so that they will be disclosed in any search.

Once the final catalogue had been completed a limited amount of cross-referencing was carried out to guide users to relevant material NOT filed within the main section. Some cross-references are within the catalogue entries (where they are very specific), but most are given with the relevant headings or sub-headings. This has been done selectively. The main aim has been to pick up significant quantities

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

INTRODUCTION

of material in mixed bundles (e.g. photographs or reviews for a specific book found in mixed bundle containing items for several different titles). In addition, an effort has been made to identify and link items within mix bundles relating to aspects that are not otherwise well documented (e.g. where a section heading exists but currently without any catalogue entries)

8. FUTURE RESEARCH USE

First and foremost, the greatest potential research use for the collection is for studying the Rolts – both Tom and Sonia – and their wide-ranging activities. This may be biographical – exploring facets of their lives left untouched by other writers – or looking through the ‘Rolt lens’ at the places, people, subjects and organisations with which they were involved. While the archive contains few letters written by Tom and Sonia, the extensive incoming correspondence provides insight to their contacts, interests, knowledge and views.

Of some importance are the typescripts or drafts for many of his books, along with his research papers, illustrations and correspondence with fellow-researchers and publishers. His lesser writings – reviews, articles, and unpublished works – are also worthy of closer study. Some of these (from his own collection rather than in the Rolt archive) are identified in the Roberts bibliography.

Without doubt, the Rolt archive contains information on a wide range of industrial topics, on sites and buildings, on biographical subjects, etc etc. The catalogue should enable such material to be found easily by word-searching in the catalogue database (or in the pdf version). Such spot references may be helpful in unexpected ways – e.g. for locating original illustrations or research resources used by Tom Rolt, or disclosing material accessible to him but now lost.

Within the archive there are some ‘mini archives’ relating to other organisations, especially the Talylyn Railway, the asbestos manufacturers Turner & Newall, and the Inland Waterways Association. There are extensive accumulations of material relating to Isambard Kingdom Brunel, Thomas Telford, Richard Trevithick and other subjects of Rolt’s biographies. Small batches of items relating to particular institutions or projects (e.g. the salvaging of the S.S. Great Britain, the redevelopment of the canal network, and the origins of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum itself) may be surprisingly useful.

Rolt was not an avid photographer, but there are some of his images (negatives and prints) in the archive. They are mostly early in date, 1920s and 1930s, and illustrate his early life and career and his pursuit of technical and historical interests. There are many other photographs, including sets (or broken sets) of images for his publications and other pictures he collected during his lifetime (e.g. on canals, railways and cars).

It is unlikely that anything in the archive would serve as the basis for a specific academic study (i.e. at postgraduate or doctoral level) but the diversity of the collection should make it useful in supporting studies across a wide range of topics. This catalogue is intended to ensure that relevant material within the collection can be readily identified and located.

9. THE ROLT CATALOGUING PROJECT

This catalogue has been created thanks to funding provided by John Freeman, a long-term supporter of the Museum, whose generous donation has covered the entire cost of the work. He provided funds

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

INTRODUCTION

not only for the cataloguing, but also for equipment, conservation supplies and all other requirements. The Museum is greatly indebted to him for his most generous support.

The project was carried out under the supervision of Sarah Roberts, the Museum Archivist, and her colleague Joanne Smith, the Museum Registrar, and with support from Georgina Grant (Senior Curator at the start of the job) and Nick Booth (subsequently appointed as as Director of Collections and Learning). Work began in mid-2022 and the main catalogue was completed in August 2023.

Christopher Pickford, a semi-retired professional archivist (formerly County Archivist for Bedfordshire and later Director of the Church of England Record Centre), was appointed to carry out the work. He was supported by members of the Shrewsbury and Wrekin branches of The Arts Society, co-ordinated by Tim Roberts, who contributed well over 1000 hours in voluntary time. There were usually three or four volunteers at work morning and afternoon three days a week throughout the project and in all about 30 different people were involved. Use was also made of lists of the pamphlets and research papers made by an earlier group of volunteers under the supervision of the late John Powell (former Museum Librarian) and lists by Victoria Owens have also been incorporated with her kind permission.

While Chris was responsible for devising the scheme and managing the work, the volunteers gave very considerable assistance with in-depth cataloguing of correspondence files, identifying and listing photographs (some being digitised too), dealing with the research resources, helping to sort the collection into final order, and packing the collection in archival quality storage materials. Special four-flap folders were made for over 150 items in the archive, including all the oversized material. At the end of the project some 35 people (including Museum staff and most of the volunteers) formed a “chain gang” to transfer the 135 boxes from the working area to the archive store on the floor above – a task that was completed in just over 15 minutes. This was followed by a celebration party.

10. CONCLUSION

The Rolt Collection has thus been transformed from an accumulation of largely unsorted papers in 30 large plastic boxes into an ordered archive stored in conservation grade materials and easily accessible to users on requesting items by unique reference numbers.

While the collection may be regarded as ‘fully catalogued’, it should be understood that no archive catalogue is ever entirely complete. There are some bundles and volumes that would still benefit from closer examination and more detailed listing – and these have been flagged by notes among the catalogue entries.

Also, it remains possible that some further Rolt material may be available from the family. The scheme has been devised so that it should be possible to slot this in (although not in date order) within the existing catalogue to maintain groupings by “life and works” headings, subjects etc. However, significant additions would probably necessitate physical reboxing in order to store the additions in ‘catalogue’ order along with the material already held.

CHRIS PICKFORD FSA

Ironbridge – 14 August 2023

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 00	ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)
ROLT 00/1	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - Biographical
ROLT 00/2	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - Bibliographical
ROLT 00/3	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - Commemorative
ROLT 00/3A	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - Commemorative - Plaques and named sites
ROLT 00/3B	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - Commemorative – Centenary of Rolt’s Birth, 2010
ROLT 00/4	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - The Rolt collection (Ironbridge)
ROLT 01	LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL (“Tom”) ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS
ROLT 01/1	TOM ROLT: Personal - Official papers (registration, licences, membership cards etc)
ROLT 01/2	TOM ROLT: Personal - Education and schooling
ROLT 01/3	TOM ROLT: Personal - Honours, degrees etc
ROLT 01/4	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies, interests and early writing
ROLT 01/4A	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Railways
ROLT 01/4B	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Model railway at Stanley Pontlarge
ROLT 01/4C	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Literature and interests of youth etc
ROLT 01/4D	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Narrowboats (Wanderer, Cressy [For the log books – see ROLT 01/6a/01-02])
ROLT 01/4E	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Motor vehicles
ROLT 01/4F	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Politics
ROLT 01/4G	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Miscellaneous

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 01/5	TOM ROLT: Papers etc
ROLT 01/5A	TOM ROLT: Papers - Private letters
ROLT 01/5B	TOM ROLT: Papers - General correspondence
ROLT 01/5C	TOM ROLT: Papers - Photographs (taken by Tom)
ROLT 01/5D	TOM ROLT: Papers - Obituaries and letters of condolence
ROLT 01/5E	TOM ROLT: Papers - Miscellaneous (social etc)
ROLT 01/6	TOM ROLT: Diaries and journals
ROLT 01/6A	TOM ROLT: Diaries and journals - Travel journals
ROLT 01/6B	TOM ROLT: Diaries and journals - Appointment diaries
ROLT 02	TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE
ROLT 02/1	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career
ROLT 02/1A	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career – Bomfords, Pitchill, near Evesham (Worcestershire) (May 1926 to March 1928)
ROLT 02/1B	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Kerr Stuart & Co, Stoke-on-Trent (April 1928 to August 1930)
ROLT 02/1C	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career – Listers, Dursley (Gloucestershire) (January 1931 to March 1932)
ROLT 02/1D	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Sentinel Works, Shrewsbury (October to December 1933)
ROLT 02/1E	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Inventions and designs
ROLT 02/1F	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Others (including testimonials)
ROLT 02/2	TOM ROLT: Business
ROLT 02/2A	TOM ROLT: Business - Phoenix Garage, Hartley Wintney (Hampshire) (January 1935 to January 1939) [NONE (yet)]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 02/3	TOM ROLT: Later employment (and related papers)
ROLT 02/3A	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Ministry of supply (wartime – April 1941 to May 1945) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 02/3B	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway (May 1951 to October 1952) and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society
ROLT 02/3B/01	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Establishment of railway and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society
ROLT 02/3B/02	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Operational records
ROLT 02/3B/03	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Plans and drawings
ROLT 02/3B/04	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Timetables
ROLT 02/3B/05	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Publicity and promotional
ROLT 02/3B/06	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Books, journals, magazines, press cuttings
ROLT 02/3B/07	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Photographs
ROLT 02/3B/08	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Museum
ROLT 02/3B/09	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society
ROLT 02/3B/10	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Journals (TRPS)
ROLT 02/3B/11	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Events
ROLT 02/3C	TOM ROLT: Later employment - The 1954 and 1957 Anglo-American vintage car rallies
ROLT 02/3D	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Others [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 03	TOM ROLT: Research and writing
ROLT 03/1	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Correspondence and agreements with publishers and agents (mixed titles)

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 03/2	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Copy correspondence (letters to Hadfield and Tooley only – for letters to Robert Aickman see ROLT 06/IWA/28)
ROLT 03/2A	TOM ROLT: Research and writing – Copy correspondence – Letters to Charles Hadfield
ROLT 03/2B	TOM ROLT: Research and writing – Copy correspondence – Letters to Herbert Tooley
ROLT 03/3	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Research notes (general /mixed)
ROLT 03/4	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Photographs (mixed subjects)
ROLT 03/5	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Unpublished works and drafts
ROLT 03/6	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Reviews of Rolt's books (multiple titles)
ROLT 04	TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions (by title – numbered from the Rolt Bibliography; section to include 1) manuscripts, typescripts, drafts and proofs etc, 2) publishers' correspondence, contracts, etc, 3) specifically related photographs, 4) research papers, 5) reviews, fan-mail etc etc) – BUT sub-numbers not used in references (material just listed by type roughly in the order shown here)
ROLT 04/00-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - WATERWAYS
ROLT 04/01	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Narrow boat</i> " (1944 etc)
ROLT 04/02	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Inland waterways</i> " (1946)
ROLT 04/03	TOM ROL3/1/04T: Principal works - " <i>Green and silver</i> " (1949 etc)
ROLT 04/04	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The inland waterways of England</i> " (1950 etc)
ROLT 04/05	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The Thames from mouth to source</i> " (1951)
ROLT 04/06	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Inland waterways</i> " (1958) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/07	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Waterway</i> " (1961)
ROLT 04/08	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Look at canals</i> " (1962) [NONE (yet)]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 04/09	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Navigable waterways</i> ” (1969)
ROLT 04/10	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>From sea to sea: the Canal du Midi</i> ” (1973 etc)
ROLT 04/11	TOM ROLT: Principal works - RAILWAYS
ROLT 04/11-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Lines of character</i> ” (1952 etc)
ROLT 04/12	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Railway adventure</i> ” (1953 etc)
ROLT 04/13	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>A railway revived</i> ” (1955) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/14	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Red for danger: a history of railway accidents and railway safety precautions</i> ” (1955 etc)
ROLT 04/15	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The Railway Museum, York: the background story of the exhibits</i> ” (1958 etc)
ROLT 04/16	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Railways</i> ” (1958)
ROLT 04/17	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Look at railways</i> ” (1959 etc) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/18	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The Great Western Railway Museum, Swindon</i> ” (1963 etc)
ROLT 04/19	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Alec's adventures in railwayland</i> ” (1964)
ROLT 04/20	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Patrick Stirling's locomotives</i> ” (1964) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/21	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Talyllyn century: the Talyllyn Railway 1865-1965</i> ” (1965) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/22	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Railway engineering</i> ” (1968)
ROLT 04/23	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The making of a railway: photographed by S.W.A. Newton</i> ” (1971 etc)
ROLT 04/24	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Talyllyn adventure: introduced by L.T.C. Rolt</i> ” (1971) [NONE (yet) – but see Talyllyn Railway material in ROLT 02/3B]
ROLT 04/25	TOM ROLT: Principal works - MOTORING

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 04/25-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Horseless carriage; the motor car in England</i> " (1950 etc)
ROLT 04/26	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>A picture history of motoring</i> " (1956 etc)
ROLT 04/27	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Motor cars</i> " (1957 etc) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/28	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The motor car: an exhibition of books illustrating the development of the motor car ... Organised by L.T.C. Rolt</i> " (1958)
ROLT 04/29	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Inside a motor car, with drawings by John W. Wood</i> " (1964) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/30	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Motoring history</i> " (1964 etc)
ROLT 04/31	TOM ROLT: Principal works - OTHER TRANSPORT
ROLT 04/31-	TOM ROLT: Principal Works - " <i>Transport Treasures: Some Historical Relics of British Transport</i> " (1956 Etc)
ROLT 04/32	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The London - Birmingham Motorway: South of Luton - Dunchurch - Crick section</i> " (c.1960)
ROLT 04/33	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The Severn Bridge: the story of its history and construction</i> " (1966)
ROLT 04/34	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The aeronauts: a history of ballooning, 1783-1903</i> " (1966 etc)
ROLT 04/35	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Transport and communications</i> " (1967 etc)
ROLT 04/36	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The Tyne Tunnel</i> " (1967)
ROLT 04/37	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Mersey Tunnel 2: the story of the second Mersey Tunnel and approach roads</i> " (1971)
ROLT 04/38	TOM ROLT: Principal works - INDUSTRIAL HISTORY
ROLT 04/38-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Holloways of Millbank: the first seventy-five years</i> " (1958)
ROLT 04/39	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Mariners' market: Burnyeat Limited: growth over a century</i> " (1961 etc)

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 04/40	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The Dowty story</i> " (1962)
ROLT 04/41	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Thomas Newcomen: the prehistory of the steam engine</i> " (1963 etc)
ROLT 04/42	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>A Hunslet hundred: one hundred years of locomotive building by the Hunslet Engine Company</i> " (1964 etc)
ROLT 04/43	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Tools for the job: a short history of machine tools</i> " (1965 etc)
ROLT 04/43A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Charles Churchill, 1865-1965</i> " (1965)
ROLT 04/44	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The Mechanicals: progress of a profession</i> " (1967)
ROLT 04/45	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Waterloo Ironworks: a history of Taskers of Andover, 1809-1968</i> " (1969)
ROLT 04/46	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Golden Jubilee, 1919-1969</i> " (1969)
ROLT 04/46A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The Tasker Museum of Rural Engineering</i> " (c.1970)
ROLT 04/46B	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Lansing Bagnall: the first 21 years at Basingstoke</i> " (1970)
ROLT 04/47	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Victorian engineering</i> " (1970)
ROLT 04/47A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Turner & Newall Ltd: the first fifty years 1920-1970</i> " (1970)
ROLT 04/48	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Dowty story, part II, 1961-71</i> " (1973)
ROLT 04/49	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>The potters' field: a history of the South Devon ball clay industry</i> " (1974)
ROLT 04/50	TOM ROLT: Principal works - BIOGRAPHY
ROLT 04/50-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography</i> " (1957 etc)
ROLT 04/50A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - " <i>I.K. Brunel</i> " (1958) [NONE (yet) – but see ROLT 04/50]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 04/51	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Thomas Telford</i> ” (1958 etc)
ROLT 04/52	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The Cornish giant: the story of Richard Trevithick, father of the steam locomotive</i> ” (1960) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/53	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution</i> ” (1960 etc)
ROLT 04/54	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Great engineers</i> ” (1962 etc)
ROLT 04/55	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>James Watt</i> ” (1962 etc)
ROLT 04/56	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The story of Brunel</i> ” (1965 etc)
ROLT 04/57	TOM ROLT: Principal works - TOPOGRAPHY
ROLT 04/57-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Worcestershire</i> ” (1949)
ROLT 04/57A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge</i> ” [c.1950]
ROLT 04/58-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>High horse riderless</i> ” (1947 etc)
ROLT 04/58	TOM ROLT: Principal works - PHILOSOPHY and AUTOBIOGRAPHY
ROLT 04/59	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The clouded mirror</i> ” (1955)
ROLT 04/60	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Landscape with machines: an autobiography</i> ” (1971 etc)
ROLT 04/61	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Landscape with canals: being the second volume of Landscape with Machines, an autobiography</i> ” (1977 etc)
ROLT 04/61A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Landscape with figures: the final part of his autobiography</i> ” (1992 etc)
ROLT 04/61B	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The landscape trilogy: the autobiography of L.T.C. Rolt</i> ” (2000 etc) [NONE (yet)]
ROLT 04/71	TOM ROLT: Principal works - OTHER (principal works only)
ROLT 04/71-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - Samuel Smiles “ <i>Industrial biography</i> ” (1863), reprint with new introduction (1967)

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 04/74	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>The Institution of Civil Engineers</i> ” (1968)
ROLT 04/78B	TOM ROLT: Principal works - Richard Trevithick article in “New Encyclopaedia Britannica” (1974)
ROLT 04/88	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Sleep no More</i> ” (1948 etc)
ROLT 04/89	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Winterstoke</i> ” (1954)
ROLT 04/91	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “ <i>Best Railway Stories</i> ” (edited by Rolt) (1969)
ROLT 05	TOM ROLT: Other writings and media
ROLT 05/1	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Editorial work
ROLT 05/1A	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Editorial work - “The Industrial Archaeology Series” (Longmans Green & Co Ltd), 1966-1972
ROLT 05/2	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Commissions (aborted)
ROLT 05/2A	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Commissions - “John Laing”
ROLT 05/3	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Articles and contributions (not in journal series or directly linked to key subjects)
ROLT 05/4	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Book reviews (books reviewed by Rolt)
ROLT 05/5	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Lectures
ROLT 05/6	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Television, radio and film
ROLT 05/6A	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Television, radio and film - General
ROLT 05/6B	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Television, radio and film - “Titfield Thunderbolt” film, 1953
ROLT 06	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees
ROLT 06/1	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - General
ROLT 06/2	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Specific organisations [by name]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 06/2/AIA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Association for Industrial Archaeology
ROLT 06/2/BECT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Brunel Engineering Centre Trust
ROLT 06/2/BIAS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society
ROLT 06/2/BMEP	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port
ROLT 06/2/BOC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Bugatti Owners Club
ROLT 06/2/BS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Brunel Society and SS 'Great Britain' Preservation Project
ROLT 06/2/CBA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Council for British Archaeology – including Industrial Research Committee, and CBA South Midlands Region (Group 9)
ROLT 06/2/CSHT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Centre for the Study of the History of Technology, University of Bath
ROLT 06/2/ES	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Exmoor Society
ROLT 06/2/GG	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Georgian Group
ROLT 06/2/GSIA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology
ROLT 06/2/HWMT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Hereford Waterworks Museum Trust
ROLT 06/2/IGMT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust
ROLT 06/2/IME	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Institution of Mechanical Engineers
ROLT 06/2/IRRS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Irish Railway Record Society
ROLT 06/2/ITDG	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Intermediate Technology Development Group

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Inland Waterways Association
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee (1959-1962)
ROLT 06/2/NMR	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Monuments Record
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Railway Museum (York)
ROLT 06/2/NS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Newcomen Society (including Council)
ROLT 06/2/NT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Trust (including the Historic Buildings Committee, Properties Committee, Council etc)
ROLT 06/2/NTEC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Traction Engine Club
ROLT 06/2/PT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Pilgrim Trust
ROLT 06/2/RCHS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Railway and Canal Historical Society
ROLT 06/2/RSL	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Royal Society of Literature
ROLT 06/2/SCMG	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries
ROLT 06/2/SHT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Society for the History of Technology (USA)
ROLT 06/2/SM	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Science Museum - Advisory Council
ROLT 06/2/SoA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Society of Authors
ROLT 06/2/SOC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Scott Owners Club
ROLT 06/2/SPAB	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings
ROLT 06/2/VCC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Veteran Car Club

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 06/2/VS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Victorian Society
ROLT 06/2/VSCC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Vintage Sports Car Club
ROLT 06/2/WLTA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Wingfoot Lighter-than-Air Society (USA)
ROLT 07	TOM and ANGELA ROLT: Joint ventures (space left in the scheme for possible additions) [None (yet)]
ROLT 08	TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures
ROLT 08/1	TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures - Culture (general)
ROLT 08/2	TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures - Amateur dramatics – “Early Victorian Scrapbook”
ROLT 09	SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS
ROLT 09/1	SONIA ROLT: Personal - Official papers etc
ROLT 09/2	SONIA ROLT: Personal - Correspondence
ROLT 09/3	SONIA ROLT: Personal – Photographs [NONE (yet) – but see other Rolt photograph sections, e.g. ROLT 12/4]
ROLT 09/4	SONIA ROLT: Personal - Social
ROLT 10	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc
ROLT 10/1	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – “Idle Women” and wartime canal work
ROLT 10/2	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – Inland Waterways Association (and canal social work)
ROLT 10/3	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – Landmark Trust
ROLT 10/4	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – Membership and committees [NONE (yet) – but some papers are among Tom’s membership and committee records (see ROLT 06/02)]
ROLT 11	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing
ROLT 11/1	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - Canals and waterways

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 11/2	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - Oral History (including tapes)
ROLT 11/3	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - “A Canal People” (1997)
ROLT 11/4	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - Television, radio and film
ROLT 12	THE ROLT FAMILY
ROLT 12/1	ROLT FAMILY: Other family members
ROLT 12/2	ROLT FAMILY: Stanley Pontlarge property
ROLT 12/3	ROLT FAMILY: Family papers (Christmas cards etc)
ROLT 12/4	ROLT FAMILY: Photographs
ROLT 13	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - Arranged by broad topic – with subdivisions – in eight main groups (see the list for details of subdivisions in each section)
ROLT 13/1	HUMANITIES
ROLT 13/1/01	HUMANITIES: Art
ROLT 13/1/02	HUMANITIES: Folklore and culture
ROLT 13/1/03	HUMANITIES: History
ROLT 13/1/03-A	HUMANITIES: History of Institutions
ROLT 13/1/03-B	HUMANITIES: History of Science [miscoding? Items not found (may have been changed)]
ROLT 13/1/03-C	HUMANITIES: Urban history
ROLT 13/1/04-L	HUMANITIES: Libraries and Museums – Libraries
ROLT 13/1/04-M	HUMANITIES: Libraries and Museums – Museums
ROLT 13/1/05	HUMANITIES: Literary
ROLT 13/1/06	HUMANITIES: Occult
ROLT 13/1/07	HUMANITIES: Philosophy
ROLT 13/2	BIOGRAPHY

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/2/01	BIOGRAPHY: Individuals (mainly engineers or people of particular interest to Rolt)
ROLT 13/2/02	BIOGRAPHY: Notable people
ROLT 13/3	TRANSPORT
ROLT 13/3/1	TRANSPORT: General
ROLT 13/3/1/1-gen	TRANSPORT: General
ROLT 13/3/1/2-reg	TRANSPORT: General - Regional studies
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod	TRANSPORT: General - Modelmaking (mainly railways)
ROLT 13/3/2	TRANSPORT: Aviation
ROLT 13/3/2-AV	TRANSPORT: Aviation - general
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-Bal	TRANSPORT: Aviation – Ballooning (see ROLT 04/34, for research material on ballooning for Rolt’s book “ <i>The Aeronauts</i> ”)
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J	TRANSPORT: Aviation - Journals
ROLT 13/3/3	TRANSPORT: Maritime
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR	TRANSPORT: Maritime - general
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtB	TRANSPORT: Maritime – S.S. ‘Great Britain’ (I.K. Brunel, 1845)
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtE	TRANSPORT: Maritime – S.S. ‘Great Eastern’ (I.K. Brunel, 1859)
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtW	TRANSPORT: Maritime – S.S. ‘Great Western’ (I.K. Brunel, 1838)
ROLT 13/3/4	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport - general
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-bib	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – bibliographies of motoring
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – motoring events (<i>Note:</i> For the Anglo-American Rally, 1954 and 1957, see ROLT 2/3/C)
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-map	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – road maps

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-bic	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – bicycles and cycling
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-horse	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – horse-drawn vehicles
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – motor cars
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcycle	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – motor cycles
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-scar	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – steam cars
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-trac	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – traction engines
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J	
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AR	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – Alvis Register
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AU	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – “ <i>Autocar</i> ”
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMM	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – Old Motor News
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-VMC	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – Vintage Motor Club Bulletin
ROLT 13/3/5	TRANSPORT: Railways
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen	TRANSPORT: Railways - General
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-bld	TRANSPORT: Railways - General - Railway architecture
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his	TRANSPORT: Railways - General - history
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-acc	TRANSPORT: Railways - General – history - accidents
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-pres	TRANSPORT: Railways - General – history – preservation of railway relics
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-map	TRANSPORT: Railways - Railway maps
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-reg	TRANSPORT: Railways - General – regulation etc
ROLT 13/3/5/1-mod	TRANSPORT: Railways - Model railways (<i>see</i> ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod)

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways - general
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(E)-R&E	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (England) – Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(E)-RH&D	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (England) – Romney Hythe and Dymchurch Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-all	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – general
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-FR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – Festiniog Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-GVT	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – Glyn Valley Tramway
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-P&H	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) - Plynlimon and Hafan Tramway
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-SMR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – Snowdon Mountain Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-TR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) - Talyllyn Railway (<i>see</i> ROLT 2/3B/6 etc)
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-VR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) - Vale of Rheidol Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco	TRANSPORT: Railways - Engineering - locomotives
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-rs	TRANSPORT: Railways - Engineering – rolling stock
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-trk	TRANSPORT: Railways - Engineering - track
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-B&L	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Birmingham & Liverpool
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GCR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Great Central
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Great Western (See also ROLT 4/18 for Rolt's papers regarding the guidebook to the Great Western Railway Museum)
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-IoW	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Isle of Wight

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-MR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Midland Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-WCML	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – West Coast main line
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England)
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-DVR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Dart Valley Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-H&B	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Hull and Barnsley Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-L&M	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) - Liverpool and Manchester
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-Mid	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Middleton Colliery Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) - miscellaneous
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-S&D	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Stockton and Darlington Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-SVR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Severn Valley Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(IoM)-	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Isle of Man)
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)-	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Ireland (See also ROLT 6/2/IRRS for Journals of the Irish Railway Record Society)
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales)
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-B&M	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) – Brecon & Merthyr
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-LR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) – Llanfyllin Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-MR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) – Mawddwy Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-S&M	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) - Shropshire and Montgomeryshire Railway

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-WHR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) - Welsh Highland Railway
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-Can	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas - Canada
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-EU	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas - Europe
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-SA	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas – South America
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas – United States
ROLT 13/3/6	TRANSPORT: Waterways
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - history
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - illustrations
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - Maps
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - Official reports and papers (including British Waterways Board)
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-riv	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - River transport
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Bra	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Projects - Braithwaite
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Pow	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Projects - Pownall
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals and waterways [by name]
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Avon	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Avon navigation
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Bri	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Bridgewater canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Cov	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Coventry canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-GU	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Grand Union
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Hum	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Humber navigation
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-K&A	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals - Kennet & Avon canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&L	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Leeds & Liverpool Canal

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&S	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Lee & Stort navigation
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Leo	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Leominster canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Llan	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Llangollen Canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-mix	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Mixed
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Oxf	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Oxford
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-S&S	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Southampton and Salisbury canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-S&W	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Staffordshire & Worcestershire
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Sev	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Severn River navigation
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Str	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Stroudwater Canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-SU	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Shropshire Union
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-T&S	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Thames & Severn Canal
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tha	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Thames river navigation
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tre	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Trent river
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Wey	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Wey & Arun Canal
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) - Ireland
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Sco	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) – Scotland
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Wal	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) – Wales
ROLT 13/3/6/5	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) - Overseas
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Nav	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals - Navigation
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Wat	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals - Waterways
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals – Waterways News
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals – Waterways World
ROLT 13/4	INDUSTRY

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/4/1	INDUSTRY: Industrial history - general
ROLT 13/4/2	INDUSTRY: Industrial history - Company histories [by name or location]
ROLT 13/4/3	INDUSTRY: Industries – engineering and manufacturing [by product]
ROLT 13/4/3-agr	INDUSTRY: Industries - agriculture
ROLT 13/4/3-brew	INDUSTRY: Industries - brewing
ROLT 13/4/3-chem	INDUSTRY: Industries - chemicals
ROLT 13/4/3-eng	INDUSTRY: Industries – engine building
ROLT 13/4/3-fish	INDUSTRY: Industries - fishing
ROLT 13/4/3-glas	INDUSTRY: Industries - glassmaking
ROLT 13/4/3-gun	INDUSTRY: Industries - gunmaking
ROLT 13/4/3-iron	INDUSTRY: Industries – iron and steel
ROLT 13/4/3-mac	INDUSTRY: Industries – Machine tools and machinery
ROLT 13/4/3-mill	INDUSTRY: Industries - milling
ROLT 13/4/3-min	INDUSTRY: Industries - mining
ROLT 13/4/3-nee	INDUSTRY: Industries - needlemaking
ROLT 13/4/3-P&T	INDUSTRY: Industries – Post & telecommunications
ROLT 13/4/3-pot	INDUSTRY: Industries - pottery
ROLT 13/4/3-ship	INDUSTRY: Industries - shipbuilding
ROLT 13/4/3-tex	INDUSTRY: Industries - Textiles
ROLT 13/4/3-w&c	INDUSTRY: Industries – Watch and clockmaking
ROLT 13/4/3-wire	INDUSTRY: Industries - wirework
ROLT 13/4/4	INDUSTRY: Industrial archaeology
ROLT 13/4/4-all	INDUSTRY: Industrial archaeology - General

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/4/4-NI	INDUSTRY: Industrial archaeology - Northern Ireland
ROLT 13/5	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
ROLT 13/5/1	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: General
ROLT 13/5/2	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: History of engineering
ROLT 13/5/3	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Stationary steam engines
ROLT 13/5/3-sse	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Stationary steam engines - general
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Stationary steam engines - Newcomen's
ROLT 13/6	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
ROLT 13/6/1	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - General
ROLT 13/6/2	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Architecture - Architecture and buildings
ROLT 13/6/3	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects [by type]
ROLT 13/6/3-bri	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects – Bridges
ROLT 13/6/3-dock	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects – Docks
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Land drainage and flood defences
ROLT 13/6/3-pow	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Power Stations
ROLT 13/6/3-road	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Roads and motorways
ROLT 13/6/3-tun	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects – Tunnels
ROLT 13/6/3-wat	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Water and reservoirs

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/7	TOPOGRAPHY
ROLT 13/7/1-gen	TOPOGRAPHY: General
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map	TOPOGRAPHY: Maps
ROLT 13/7/2	TOPOGRAPHY: England [by county]
ROLT 13/7/2-all	TOPOGRAPHY: Great Britain - all
ROLT 13/7/2-Che	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Cheshire
ROLT 13/7/2-Cor	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Cornwall (and the Scilly Isles)
ROLT 13/7/2-Dev	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Devon
ROLT 13/7/2-Dur	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Durham
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Gloucestershire
ROLT 13/7/2-Here	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Herefordshire
ROLT 13/7/2-IoW	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Isle of Wight
ROLT 13/7/2-Lan	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Lancashire
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon	TOPOGRAPHY: England – London and Middlesex
ROLT 13/7/2-Norf	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Norfolk
ROLT 13/7/2-Northa	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Northamptonshire
ROLT 13/7/2-Oxf	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Oxfordshire
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Suffolk
ROLT 13/7/2-Sur	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Surrey
ROLT 13/7/2-Sus	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Sussex
ROLT 13/7/2-War	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Warwickshire
ROLT 13/7/2-West	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Westmorland
ROLT 13/7/2-Wil	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Wiltshire

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Worcestershire
ROLT 13/7/2-Yor	TOPOGRAPHY: England - Yorkshire
ROLT 13/7/3	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations and British Isles
ROLT 13/7/3-IoM	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Isle of Man
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations & British Isles – Ireland
ROLT 13/7/3-Sco	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Scotland
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales [general / by county]
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-all	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - general
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Ang	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - Anglesey
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Bre	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - Brecon
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Cae	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - Caernarvon
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Den	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - Denbigh
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mer	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - Merioneth
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mon	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - Monmouth
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Pem	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales - Pembroke
ROLT 13/7/4	TOPOGRAPHY: Overseas
ROLT 13/7/4-EU	TOPOGRAPHY: Overseas - Europe
ROLT 13/7/4-NZ	TOPOGRAPHY: Overseas – New Zealand
ROLT 13/8	MISCELLANEOUS
ROLT 13/8/1	MISCELLANEOUS: Mixed topics
ROLT 13/8/2	MISCELLANEOUS: Other topics
ROLT 13/8/3-J	MISCELLANEOUS: Journals (general)
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI	MISCELLANEOUS: Journals - Hoyt Notched Ingot (Hoyt Metal Co)

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE
(Museum accession 2007.1500)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

<i>Class</i>	<i>Description</i>
ROLT 13/8/3-J-NF	MISCELLANEOUS: Journals - The New Future (Humbert, Flint, Rawlence & Squarey)
ROLT 14	MISCELLANEA: Artefacts etc

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/1	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt – Biographical <i>Note:</i> Rolt's autobiography (3 volumes, issued as a combined volume at " <i>The Landscape Trilogy</i> ", and papers relating to the series at ROLT 4/60-61; <i>Also</i> the (2023) forthcoming biography "A Life of L.T.C. Rolt: Where Engineering Met Literature" by Victoria Owens (Pen & Sword Books)	
ROLT 00/1/01	Manuscript " <i>The Tom Rolt Story</i> " unsigned and undated, but this copy marked "Sonia 25/2/83" – in eight untitled parts (photocopied typescript, 95pp)	1983
ROLT 00/1/02	Biographical account of L.T.C. Rolt (10pp photocopied typescript with handwritten amendments on Sonia's handwriting, and a second photocopy of the annotated version), with short bibliography annotated with estimated values of first editions, accompanied by an undated handwritten note from Peter Jelley, Southport, leaving the draft of his article the "The Book Collector" for Sonia to read, with her reply 6 September 1988 and copy letters to Julia Elton and Mark Baldwin about book values.	1988
ROLT 00/1/03	Extract: "Life's Rich Tapestry" interview with Sonia Rolt [mainly about Sonia's life, but also referring to her life with Tom] by Linda Hart, from " <i>Woman's World</i> " n.d. [c.2005] pp.56-61 (photocopy)	2005
ROLT 00/1/04	Extract: Pages from "Tom Rolt and the Cressy Years" by Ian Mackersey (1985) (photocopies of the photograph pages, pp.49-64 and acknowledgments p.104)	2005
ROLT 00/1/05	Notes on the 'Cressy' log by Sonia Rolt, 2005, regarding entries from May to September 1945 and April 1946 [for the log book, <i>see</i> ROLT 01/6A/01], with added note in another hand (initialled DHSt [David Stevenson?]) "my belief is that all these entries refer to <u>1941</u> not 1946, and the 1946 mention of cruising with Aickman is 8 months subsequent to their first meeting in August 1945"	2005
ROLT 00/1/06	Letter from David Bolton, Farringdon, Exeter, to Sonia Rolt, 10 January 2006, enclosing copies of items (marked A-D) from the National Archives regarding the first meeting of Tom Rolt and Robert Aickman at Tardebigge on 'Cressy' in August 1945. The enclosures (photocopies) are: a) Unsigned letter from Aickman, 18 July 1945 b) postcard reply 19 July 1945 c) letter Rolt to Aickman, 14 August 1945, and d) Rolt to Aickman, 22 August 1945	2006
ROLT 00/1/07	Chronology of the life and works of L.T.C Rolt (1910-1997) from www.ltcroft.org website, 20 October 2008	2008

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/2	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt – Bibliographical For detailed lists of Rolt's writings, <i>see</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>”, originally compiled by Ian Rogerson, Gordon Maxim and Mark Baldwin, edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (Rolt Books, 2012) (76pp) • “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Collector's Bibliography</i>” compiled by Peter Roberts (published privately, 2021) (viii+280pp) 	
ROLT 00/2/01	Bibliography: “L.T.C. Rolt books and monographs”, a bibliography compiled by Ian Rogerson (County Technical Librarian, Gloucestershire), 1968, with (p.18) a brief biographical note (20pp including covers)	1968
ROLT 00/2/02	Booklet: “L.T.C. Rolt books and monographs”, a bibliography compiled by Ian Rogerson (County Technical Librarian, Gloucestershire), 1968, with (p.18) a brief biographical note (20pp including covers) – master copy annotated by Rolt, April 1974, with additional information on later editions (or “out of print”), royalties etc and later titles, with (loose): a) list [in Tom's writing] of additional titles b) master copy list of titles in print, May 1974 (2 copies) c) titles out of print	1968- 1974
ROLT 00/2/03	Booklet: “L.T.C. Rolt books and monographs”, a bibliography compiled by Ian Rogerson (County Technical Librarian, Gloucestershire), 1968, with (p.18) a brief biographical note (20pp including covers) – Copy marked up from Tom's copy with additional information and (loose) copy letter from Sonia Rolt to Patrick B. Whitehouse, 17 February 1975, sending copies of “Lines of Character”, and Pat's reply, 17 March 1975	1968- 1975
ROLT 00/2/04	Handlist: “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt, engineer, historian, author – a booklist</i> ”, by Derbyshire County Library (North East Division), n.d. [c.1970]	1970
ROLT 00/2/05	File of papers regarding the Rolt bibliography and related researches of Ian Rogerson, Librarian at Manchester Polytechnic, and Mark Baldwin, London, 1980-1984 - Contains draft of Rogerson bibliography “definitive at 1/8/79” and three annotated copies of Rogerson's 1968 bibliography. Includes (as working examples) a chronology of Frank Brangwyn (1867-1956) and a biographical note on Charles Hadfield written by Mark Baldwin; brief biographical notes on L.T.C. Rolt by Sonia Rolt; copy of Margaret Ann Elton's biographical introduction for the bibliography; and copy of offprint of “The History of the History of Engineering”, given by L.T.C. Rolt as the ninth Dickinson memorial lecture to the Newcomen Society, 13 May 1970. Also includes pamphlet “Francis Meynell of the Nonesuch Press”, the Stanley Morison memorial lecture, given by Dame Alix Meynell, 17 October 1979, and booklet “Sir Francis Meynell and the Nonesuch Press” by Ian Rogerson, Manchester Polytechnic Library, 1979	1970- 1984
ROLT 00/2/06	Papers regarding Rolt bibliographies, including: a) draft introductory chapter by Margaret Ann Elton, n.d. [but copy dated 9 December 1982]	1977- 1986

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/2/06	b) Bibliography of the writings of L.T.C. Rolt, Manchester Polytechnic Library 1977 (definitive at 1 August 1979), and c) “L.T.C. Rolt bibliography” by Ian Rogerson, published by Mark Baldwin, bookseller, London, including drafts, correspondence etc, 1986 <i>Note:</i> For the publisher’s agreement or contract for the Rogerson (Baldwin) bibliography, 1985, <i>see</i> ROLT 3/1/01 (41)	
ROLT 00/2/07	Correspondence with Mark Baldwin, 98 Kenyon Street, London, 1984-5, about the publication of “Tom Rolt and the Cressy Years” and the Rolt bibliography, illustrations etc, including Baldwin catalogue no.15 (second-hand books on canals and industrial history) and an analysis by Sonia Rolt of the quotes used by Ian Mackersey in his “Tom Rolt”	1984-5
ROLT 00/2/08	Publisher’s book list: David and Charles Classified Stock List, July 1965 – January 66, listing Rolt publications on pages 20, 21 and 22	1965-1966
ROLT 00/2/09	Publisher’s book list: “ <i>Transport Bookman</i> ”, no.2, a guide and reference work for the collector and the trade (book lists) – mentions (p.7) Rolt’s “Inland Waterways of England”	1970
ROLT 00/2/10	Publisher’s book list: “ <i>Extraordinary Gazette</i> ”, New Titles of Publications by the Harvester Press, including (p.37) two Rolt titles, with (loose) letter from John Spiers, Managing director, to Sonia Rolt, 28 February 1975	C1975
ROLT 00/2/11	Publisher’s book list: Allen Lane publishing, new books, January to July 1977, including (p.11) Tom Rolt’s “Landscape with Canals” (6 copies)	1977
ROLT 00/2/12	Leaflet for Allen Lane (Penguin Books Ltd) forthcoming publications, issued as a supplement to “The Bookseller” 19 March 1977, listing Rolt’s “Landscape with Canals” due for publication on 28 April	1977
ROLT 00/2/13	Review of Rogerson and Maxim “L.T.C. Rolt, A Bibliography” (M. & M. Baldwin, Cleobury Mortimer) by Graham Weiner, photocopied from “Antiquarian Books Monthly Review”, February 1987, p.60	1987
ROLT 00/2/14	Journal: “ <i>Book and Magazine Collector</i> ”, no.64, July 1989 – contains article by Peter Jelley (pp.48-54) about L.T.C. Rolt with a short bibliography of his publications (2 copies)	1989
ROLT 00/2/15	Publisher’s book list: Sutton Publishing, new titles to June 1998, including (p.14) Tom Rolt’s “Railway Adventure” and Sonia Rolt’s “A Canal People” (2 copies)	1998
ROLT 00/2/16	Publisher’s book list: Sutton Publishing, new titles to December 1998, including (p.14) Tom Rolt’s “Red for Danger” with new introduction by Jack Simmons	1998
ROLT 00/2/17	Folder marked “Peter Roberts – additions to the bibliography” – containing lists by Peter Roberts, Stockton (Warwicks), of a) the works of L T C Rolt	1997

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/2/17	reviewed by others, b) small articles and other items of biographical interest (listed chronologically), c) amendments to L T C Rolt bibliography (multiple copies of each), c.1997	
ROLT 00/2/18	Print-out of “A Centenary Bibliography of Lionel Thomas Caswall Rolt (Tom), 11 February 1910 – 9 May 1974” by Peter Roberts (vii+178pp), with correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Amberley Publishing Ltd (Sarah Flight), July-August 2010, regarding difficulties with the project which Sonia felt unable to give it “full support at the present time as it currently stands”	2010
ROLT 00/2/19	Bibliography – “A Centenary bibliography of Lionel Thomas Caswall Rolt (Tom) 11 February 1910 - 9 May 1974” by Peter Roberts, 2010 (photocopy), with copies of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and the Amberley Press (publishers) regarding the work, August 2010 [Note: This version was not published, but “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Collector’s Bibliography</i> ” compiled by Peter R.G. Roberts was subsequently published in 2021]	2010
ROLT 00/3	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt – Commemorative	
ROLT 00/3A	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - Commemorative - Plaques and named sites	
	<p><i>Note:</i> There are commemorative plaques or memorials at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inland Waterways Association ‘Cressy’ plaque at Tardebigge, 1981 • The Tom Rolt Education and Conference Centre at Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port, 1984 – <i>see</i> ROLT 06/2/BMEP/04 and 05 (5) • Prescott Hill Climb memorial plaque, 1992 • Tower Wharf in Chester, 1998 • Banbury (black plaque), 1999 • Inland Waterways Association 60th anniversary plaque at Tardebigge, 2005 • The Newcomen Society memorial plaque at Rolt’s birthplace at 7 South View, Handbridge, Chester, 2010 • Tooley’s boatyard at Banbury (blue plaque), 2010 • Rolt Corner on the Prescott Hill Climb, 2010 – <i>see</i> ROLT 00/3B/01 • Cressy memorial plaque at Frankton Junction on the Montgomery Canal, n.d. 	
ROLT 00/3A/1	File of correspondence regarding the Tom Rolt memorial plaque to be erected in Chester by the Chester and District Branch of the Inland Waterways Association (Ron Evans, Chairman), including exchanges with British Waterways and Chester City Council regarding the siting of the plaque, with designer Rory Young of Cirencester, drafts for the wording, etc, 1995-1996	1995-1996
ROLT 00/3A/2	File of correspondence regarding the Tom Rolt memorial plaque (following the removal of a corrugated iron shed to Tooley’s in Banbury) on the curved wall of the roving bridge at Tower Wharf, Chester, from 1998 to unveiling	2000

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/3A/2	by Sonia Rolt on 18 July 2000 with speeches by Timothy West and others, including design for the plaque (designed by Rory Young, Cirencester, and made by Keith Scobie-Youngs and Derrick Youngs), photographs of the event, and also initial correspondence (and designs by Rory Young) for a plaque proposed to be erected by the Vintage Sports-Car Club on Rolt's birthplace at no.7 South View, Handbridge, 2000	
ROLT 00/3B	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - Commemorative – Centenary of Rolt's Birth, 2010	
ROLT 00/3B/1	<p>Papers and magazines concerning the celebration of the centenary of the birth of Tom Rolt, 2009-10, including:</p> <p>(1) Folder of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and the Bugatti Owners' Club and the Vintage Sports-Car Club regarding the naming of the Rolt Corner on the Prescott Hill Climb (August 2010), 2009-2010</p> <p>(2) Folder of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Joseph Boughey of Wallasey regarding the latter's proposed article reappraising the role of Tom and Sonia Rolt in the formation of the Inland Waterways Association, 2009-10, including a draft of Boughey's article</p> <p>(3) Letters between Angus Buchanan, Marilyn Palmer and Sonia Rolt regarding proposed lecture and History of Technology seminar at Bath for the Rolt Centenary, 2009-2010</p> <p>(4) Folder of notes regarding the dates of proposed events to mark the L.T.C. Rolt centenary, 2009-10</p> <p>(5) Folder of correspondence about a proposed centenary event at Kew Bridge Steam Museum, including letters from the actor Timothy West who would have taken part had the event not been cancelled, 2010</p> <p>(6) Folder of correspondence between Phil Higginson of the Talylllyn Railway regarding the 50th anniversary of the Railway and the Rolt Centenary, 2001-2010, also including Rolt postcard with special 1953-2003 Coronation jubilee stamp with an image of the Talylllyn Railway and appeal for the Tom Rolt boiler appeal, 2007</p> <p>(7) Also a folder of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and David Mitchell of the Talylllyn Railway about the Rolt centenary, 2009-10, including programme for Rolt symposium at Towyn, October 2011</p> <p>(8) Papers and photographs (in an Inland Waterways Association printed folder) regarding the Tom Rolt centenary celebrations at Chester arranged by the Chester Branch of the Inland Waterways Association – and unveiling of the Newcomen Society memorial plaque for Rolt – on 25-27 June 2010, with many photographs of the occasion</p> <p>(9) Folder of correspondence and papers concerning the Chester memorial plaque (including advice from Sir Neil Cossons) and the arrangements for the rally weekend, 2009-10, and envelope with sketches and notes on Tom Rolt's birthplace at no.7 South View, Handbridge, and about the plaque there</p> <p>(10) Letter from the Inland Waterways Association (Neil Edwards, Chief Executive) to Sonia regarding article on Rolt to appear in "Waterways", and reply, October 2003</p>	2009-2010

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/3B/1	<p>(11) Folder marked “LTCR centenary information” containing magazines and articles about Rolt and his centenary [Needs further study – left as found (not sorted in any way), but <i>see</i> Centenary pages on the Rolt website for lists of events etc]</p> <p>(12) Folder marked [by CJP] “Rolt Centenary & Miscellaneous” containing oddments, including list of centenary events, some private letters and cards, newscuttings re Sonia Rolt’s award of an OBE for services to industrial archaeology and heritage (“Gloucestershire Echo”, 31 December 2010), and some unrelated material</p> <p>(13) Booklet “Railway Adventure: A Celebration of Fifty Years of the Talylyn Railway Preservation Society” (2001)</p> <p>(14) Booklet “Ironbridge & Telford – A World Heritage Site”, visitor guide 2008 with related enclosures [no obvious Rolt connection]</p> <p>(15) “Canal Boat” magazine June 2010 with (pp.64-70) article on Rolt and “A boat called Cressy”</p> <p>(16) Pages from “Canals rivers & boats” May 2011 (photocopy) containing (pp.38-41) interview with George Smith, the first husband of Sonia Rolt</p> <p>(17) Page from “Inland Waterways News” Spring 2010 (photocopy) with (p.29) article on L.T.C. Rolt centenary</p> <p>(18) “Narrow Gauge World” March/April 2010 containing (p.16-17) article on Tom Rolt “the man who saved the Talylyn”</p> <p>(19) “Octane” magazine February 2009 containing (p.106) article on Tom Rolt</p> <p>(20) “Oxfordshire” magazine August 2010 containing (pp.81-3) article on Tom Rolt “the man who saved our canal heritage”</p> <p>(21) “Links” bulletin of the Newcomen Society no.203 (September 2007) mentioning Sonia Rolt at Standedge, no.206 (June 2008) and no.212 (December 2009) with feature on Tom Rolt’s legacy</p> <p>(22) “Talylyn News” no.221 (March 2009), no.224 (December 2009) and no.225 (March 2010) with articles on the Tom Rolt centenary</p> <p>(23) “Transport Digest” Autumn 2006 with (pp.5-6) coverage of award of lifetime achievements award to Sonia Rolt</p> <p>(24) “Waterways” (magazine of the Inland Waterways Association) Spring 2010 with (pp.18-21) Tom Rolt centenary article</p> <p>(25) “Waterways World” September 2015 containing references to Tom Rolt on p.50 (article about George Tansey’s canal adventure in 1950), on p.58 (Stratford-on-Avon canal) and pp.70-73 (sale of Mark Baldwin’s collection of canal books) (end)</p>	
ROLT 00/3B/2	Compact disk (CD-R format) of BBC Radio 4 broadcast of “Landscape with Canals and Machines” by LTC Rolt, the writer who led us to value our industrial landscape, saved the canals and honoured our great engineers. Born 100 years ago. Presenter, Hermione Cockburn. Producer, Julian May. 8 August 2010 (6 copies, with covering compliment slip from Julian May, undated)	2010
ROLT 00/3B/3	DVD with “Centenary Tribute” to Tom Rolt, 2010 – with cover illustration of the centenary plaque erected by the Newcomen Society at Rolt’s birthplace in Handbridge, Chester	2010

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/4	BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT: Tom Rolt - The Rolt collection (Ironbridge) <i>See also:</i> Correspondence to the Rolt archive, 1975, at ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/03	
ROLT 00/4/01	Calendar of the records of L.T.C. Rolt, by B.E. Maidment, November 1977 (complete copy and second copy of pp.1-11)	1977
ROLT 00/4/02	Copies of “Calendar of the records of L T C Rolt, now in the possession of Mrs S M Rolt, The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, Gloucestershire”, by B E Maidment, November 1977 (several copies - some annotated)	1977
ROLT 00/4/03	Folder of photocopies of valuations and lists of the Rolt collection, with related correspondence, c.1979-1992, with an added note by Sonia Rolt, 1 November 2005. Folder includes: a) List “The Works of L.T.C. Rolt”, Patterson & Little catalogue no.6a, undated b) Valuation and list of books (master bedroom and office) by M & M Baldwin, Cleobury Mortimer, 1991, with covering letter, 21 October 1992 c) Letters from David Park (Sotheby’s), Julia Elton (Elton Engineering Books), Sir John Smith, Neil Cossons, Stewart Smith, John Powell and Glen Lawes (Ironbridge), M & M Baldwin (Cleobury Mortimer), Felix Pryor (London), including valuations by Elton, Park and Pryor, letters urging Rolt’s inclusion in Dictionary of National Biography, other biographical notes, and Sonia’s notes and related correspondence [Copies only – some duplicates]	1979-2005
ROLT 00/4/04	The Rolt Collection - Valuation and list of books in the master bedroom at The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, by M & M Baldwin, Cleobury Mortimer, 2 October 1990 (contemporary printout), with later shelf lists of books in their cottage locations (manuscript, print-outs and photocopies – some annotated)	1990s
ROLT 00/4/05	List of books, pamphlets etc in folder marked “Calendar of papers of L T C Rolt” (25pp, annotated photocopy), undated [1990s] – titled sections include “Motor brochures and leaflets”, “Motor journals etc”, “Programmes”, “Personal material”, “VSCC light car and Edwardian section summer rally 30 June 2002”, and other sections just listed by location or shelf [<i>Note:</i> This is NOT the Julia Elton list]	1990s
ROLT 00/4/06	Photocopies (two sets) of papers concerning the valuation of the Rolt books and manuscripts and proposed acquisition by Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, 1992-4 – Letters of valuations from Julia Elton, Felix Pryor, David Park (Sotheby’s), Mark Baldwin (bookseller), and letters from John Powell and Glen Lawes (Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust)	1992-1994
ROLT 00/4/07	Small sheaf of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust (Glen Lawes, Chief Executive) regarding the Rolt archive, February 1996	1996

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 0 - ROLT – BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT (Papers about Rolt and the Rolt collection)

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 00/4/08	Box lists of the Rolt archives (summaries only – based on the Maidment listing) for boxes 1-10, undated [c.2005]	2005
ROLT 00/4/09	File of miscellaneous papers relating to the collection, including rough notes (and photocopied notes) made by Sonia Rolt and John Powell (Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust) about whereabouts, loans etc, 2008, and copies of three letters relating to the use of the collection for research and broadcasts etc, 2010-11	2008-10
ROLT 00/4/10	Letter from Professor Timothy Peters, Tarporley (Cheshire) to Sonia Rolt, 4 September 2011, mentioning John Powell and the Rolt collection at Ironbridge, interest in ‘Cressy’ and Pontcysyllte, appreciation of “Narrow Boat” etc	2011

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/1	TOM ROLT: Personal - Official papers (registration, licences, membership cards etc)	
ROLT 01/1/01	Birth certificate for Lionel Thomas Caswall Rolt, born 11 February 1910 at 7 South View, Eaton Road, Chester. Father Lionel Caswall Rolt (of independent means). Mother Jemima Alice Rolt (formerly Clarke-Timperley (copy issued 8 June 1939) <i>Note: For another copy, see ROLT 1/5B/10</i>	1910
ROLT 01/1/02	Court papers for motoring offences (minor) committed by Rolt, 1931-4 – (1) County of Gloucester (Dursley Petty Sessional division), summons to attend the Petty Sessional Court in Dursley on 27 July 1931 on a charge of using on 20 July 1931 in Long Street a motor vehicle not complying with the regulations applicable as to the identification mark on the front being easily distinguishable (2) Notice of intended legal proceedings against Rolt for using in the City of Gloucester on 3 January 1932 a Motor vehicle "HT 5057" without a licence, to be avoided by paying £1.10, dated 26 April 1932 and (3) County of Gloucester (Cheltenham Petty Sessional division), summons to attend the Police Court in Cheltenham on 13 September 1934 on a charge of having on 29 August 1934 at Bishops Cleeve used "a motor vehicle which caused an excessive noise directly as a result of lack of repair of a certain road there called Evesham Road [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1931-1934
ROLT 01/1/03	Royal Automobile Club national competition licence to Tom Rolt, 10 August 1949 [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1949
ROLT 01/1/04	Ration coupons issued by the Ministry of Fuel and Power, Southern Region, for fuel, one (pink) for "Two W units" and the other (yellow) for "Two E units", but "not valid after 30 June 1950" [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1950
ROLT 01/1/05	Medical prescription to Mr. Rolt, Banbury, by Dr. Davies, Banbury, 31 March [1951] for ear drops, in dispensary envelope of Idris Wynn-Jones, Central Pharmacy, Towyn [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1951
ROLT 01/1/06	Membership disk for The National Motor Museum at Beaulieu (Beaulieu Museum Trust), Mr L.T.C. Rolt as full member (no.276) for five years until December 1975 – red card disk in original plastic wallet	1970
ROLT 01/2	TOM ROLT: Personal - Education and schooling	
ROLT 01/2/00	Five of L.T.C. Rolt school notebooks with drawings writing &c [listed individually as ROLT 01/2/01-5 (<i>see separate entries below</i>). Observations by Victoria Owens are incorporated in the catalogue descriptions below, which follow her numbering (i.e. Owens nos.1-5). Victoria Owens also observes "Not all the books are, strictly speaking, school books. Some date from Tom's early education at his childhood home, 'Radnor View' in Cusop	1920s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
	(see " <i>Landscape with Machines</i> " pp.11-42). At this time, he had lessons from a tutor named Thomas Southwick (<i>ibid</i> , p.22). He was a boarder at Cheltenham College in 1920-1926]	
ROLT 01/2/01	Notebook of Tom Rolt as a boy [<i>Owens no.1</i>], [no name on it], containing handwriting exercises, word associations, writing and spelling, copy exercises, texts etc [no dates]. include Tom's writing exercises 'Mary Lennox' [from Frances Hodgson Burnett's <i>The Secret Garden</i>], piece beginning 'Meg is a Shetland pony...', 'Joseph in Canaan', 'Guy Fawkes' and 'My Xmas Holiday'. Mr Southwick makes such comments as 'Careless mistakes' or 'To be done again in proper sentences.' Spelling mistakes are shown, and the word is written in correct for three times over at foot of page. [soft board cover with red marbling]	1920s
ROLT 01/2/02	Notebook of Tom Rolt as a boy [<i>Owens no.2</i>], [no name on it], containing copy exercises, spelling corrections, texts (some with accompanying sketches), grammar, parsing, dictation, paraphrase, lines etc, all marked in pencil with teacher's corrections (at back) word lists, writing exercises. Date 19 March 1918 to entry "The Battle of Flodden" (p.1) and 15 December 1921 on a slip with sketch of a train "The Hornby Clockwork, no.2 Pullman" signed by L.T.C. Rolt (loose at back). Contents include Tom's account of a visit to Cheltenham by train to see the College and "daddy's old home" (p.16) and 'The Football Match' between Builth and Hay (p.120). Notes on the Catechism suggest that Tom was preparing for confirmation. [shiny black cover]	1918- 1920s
ROLT 01/2/03	Notebook of Tom Rolt as a pupil at Cheltenham College [<i>Owens no.3</i>], with "L.T.C. ... / Christ" on torn slip on cover, "T. Rolt" on fore-edge and "L.T.C. Rolt L4Bmi" on lower edge. Inside cover "L.T.C. Rolt, Christowe, LIVB-MidVB Military, Chemistry" and sketch of laboratory bench. Contents list, followed by detailed notes, results of experiments etc. [No dates – presumably 1924-1925 as Physics notebook] [Dull black cloth binding]	1924- 1925
ROLT 01/2/04	Notebook of Tom Rolt as a boy [<i>Owens no.4</i>], with stamp "Radnor View, Hay, via Hereford" at front. Used as a scrapbook and commonplace book. It opens with a painting of a locomotive 0-8-3, livery pink and red. Contains watercolours drawings (some signed "Tom Rolt" – including ships, trains, landscapes, plants and flowers); cut-outs of coloured illustrations of butterflies, historical characters etc; Christmas cards sent to Tom, one dated 1917, some 1918; Lesson chart, December 1917; photographs, mainly of children [no names or captions – but not Rolt] [stiff board cover with red marbling]	1917- 1918
ROLT 01/2/05	Notebook of Tom Rolt as a pupil at Cheltenham College [<i>Owens no.5</i>], with "Rolt" on cover, "L T C. Rolt" inked on fore-edge and lower edge. Inside cover "L.T.C. Rolt, Christowe, LIVB-MidVB Military. Physics. Fair Note Book, at Cheltenham College Laboratories" with form grade and teachers' names Easter 1924 to Summer 1925, III ₄ Easter 1924 G W Hedley, III ₄	1924- 1925

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/2/05	Summer 1924 G.W. Hedley, III ₂ Winter 1924 Wood, III ₁ Easter 1925 H E Jones, II ₃ Easter 1925 H E Jones. Contents list, followed by detailed notes, results of experiments etc [stiff red cover]	
ROLT 01/2/06	Hand-written essay "This modern generation – a reply to its critics" – rejecting organised religion, nationalism and war - unsigned but in Rolt's handwriting, and undated [c.1925] [With it, a modern pencil note – also referring to the 1934 Brighton run - by Victoria Owens guessing that the essay probably dates from the 1920s, perhaps from Rolt's time at Cheltenham College (1920-1926)]	1920s
ROLT 01/2/07	Cheltonian Society (Cheltenham College), Address book	1957
ROLT 01/2/08	Cheltonian Society (Cheltenham College), Address book	1969
ROLT 01/3	TOM ROLT: Personal - Honours, degrees etc	
	<i>Note:</i> Rolt's honours included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hon MA, Newcastle, 1965 (<i>see</i> ROLT 1/5B/04 (102, 108)) • Hon MSc at University of Bath, 1972 (ROLT 1/3/1) • Fellowship of Manchester Polytechnic, 1973 (ROLT 1/3/2) 	
ROLT 01/3/1	Presentation volume with leather-bound cover embossed with the arms of the University of Bath and the name L.T.C. Rolt, containing certificate for the degree of Master of Science conferred upon Lionel Thomas Caswall Rolt, <i>honoris causa</i> in recognition of his distinguished work in the history of engineering, 13 December 1972, with related papers: (1) Letter from the Vice-Chancellor to Tom Rolt, 9 January 1973, informing him of the award of an Honorary Degree and inviting him to attend a Congregation on 5 July (2) certificate to Rolt of membership of University Convocation, 6 August 1973, with covering letter from the Registrar, 27 July 1973 (3) Text (typescript, 6pp.) of the oration given at the degree ceremony by Professor A.M. Hardie, with covering letter 6 July 1973 (4) admission ticket for the degree convocation at the Assembly Rooms, Bath, 5 July 1973, and printed programme for the degree ceremonies 5-6 July 1973 (5) Menu card and seating plan for the Chancellor's dinner for the honorary graduates, 5 July 1973 (6) photographs (3) of Tom Rolt taken at the ceremony (7) Letter from A.B. Loveys, Bath University of Technology, 26 April 1974, inviting Tom Rolt to give the annual convocation lecture in November 1974 (end) <i>Note: See also</i> letter of condolence from Bath University, 1974, at ROLT 1/5D/01 (104)	1971-1973
ROLT 01/3/2	Record of the addresses given at the honorary awards ceremony at Manchester Polytechnic on Thursday 6 December 1973, including (pp.12-13) presentation of Lionel Thomas Caswall Rolt by Maurice Emerson for a	1973-1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/3/2	Fellowship of Manchester Polytechnic, <i>honoris causa</i> , with covering letter from the Director, A.M. Smith, 26 July 1974, and Sonia's reply, 31 July 1974 <i>Note: See also</i> - copy of award address, 1973, in ROLT 01/5B/09; and condolence letter from the Polytechnic, 1974, at ROLT 01/5D/01 (158)	
ROLT 01/4	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies, interests and early writing	
ROLT 01/4A	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc – Railways	
ROLT 01/4A/01	Notebook: Small notebook titled "GWR – The Best Way - Jottings and Snippings", containing cuttings (mostly without dates etc [1920s]), notes, photographs, drawings etc regarding the Great Western Railway, and (at back) set of trade stamps of railway locomotives "the world's railways in pictures", a pencil map of the G.W.R. network, and an index [pp.47-104 - pages at front and centre torn out]	1920s
ROLT 01/4A/02	Hand drawn map of the "C.G.W.R" system (possibly for a model railway layout), showing a circuit with stations called Hereford, Leominster, Brecon, Three Cocks junction, and Craven Arms, with links to stations and sidings called Cheltenham, Chester, Swansea and Port Talbot Docks. Doorway and window also marked. Unsigned and undated [1920s]	1920s
ROLT 01/4A/03	Notebook containing handwritten story by Tom Rolt from youth, "The Railway, being a collection of railway stories, verses & anecdotes" illustrated by his own pen and ink drawings, perhaps early 1920s. 'Contents' page illustrated with two drawings of semaphore signals, one arm at 'danger', the other at 'clear'. In eleven chapters, Realism (the story of a particular model) (p.3), the Song of the Cornishmen (verse) (p.9), Shed (a tale of Malvern Road shed) (p.13), The last train to the west (verse) (p.21), The departure of the 5.55pm South Wales express from Paddington (tells of a conversation with the driver) (p.27), A night journey (Swindon to Gloucester) (p.35), Breaking point (being the story of a railway signaller) (p.43), A Railway Accident (being various descriptions of the same mishap) (p.53), Shop (a conversation overheard in a Swindon siding) (p.65), and Dirty Work (a mystery) (p.77) – also (not listed on contents page) No.1 Branch Line (the Engine Driver), with (at end) locomotive notes to 1928 (main work undated) [Victoria Owens comments: "At a guess, it could well date from the early 1920s, following the Rolt family's move from Cusop to Stanley Pontlarge. In "Landscape with Machines" (p.46) LTRC recalls observing GWR locomotives from a seat in the fork of one of the Stanley Pontlarge apple trees. His sketches suggest a keen eye for detail and the stories have a strong GWR slant"]	1920s
ROLT 01/4A/04	Photograph album titled "Railway photographs" with sketches of locomotives [by Rolt] on the cover. Small mounted prints with captions, all c.1923-1930 [<i>Note: There are negatives in ROLT 1/5C/01 for asterisked* images]</i>	1923-1930

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/4A/04	<p>Label inside, "Section A, being certain photographs taken upon the four great railways of England, namely The Great Western, the London, Midland & Scottish, the London & North Eastern, and Southern".</p> <p>Page A1, Snaps taken on the G.W.R. Cheltenham Honeybourne line, 1928, a) Up Birmingham-Penzance express (4-6-0 Loco no.2935 "Caynham Court") entering Greet Tunnel near Winchcombe, b) Up Birmingham-Penzance express (4-4-0 Loco no.3803 "County Cork") crossing Stanway Viaduct near Toddington, c*) Down Birmingham-Bristol & Weston-Super-Mare Express (4-4-0 Loco no.3809 "County Wexford") passing Stanley [Pontlarge] [scanned copy at 2007.1500.623], d) Up Birmingham South Wales Express (4-6-0 no.2973 "Robins Bolitho") approaching Greet Tunnel near Winchcombe [scanned copy at 2007.1500.624]</p> <p>Page A2, a) Swindon junction looking west, b) Swindon Junction looking east with 4-4-0 Loco "County Kildare" in up platform and fast train approaching, c) Up Cheltenham-Paddington Express (4-6-0 Loco no.4057 "Princess Elizabeth") at Swindon, d) Down Manchester Goods G.W.R. (2-6-0 mixed traffic) at Chester North [photograph missing]</p> <p>Page A3, Snaps taken at Chester Summer 1923. Empty page – no captions, all photographs missing</p> <p>Page A4, a) Torpantau station, G.W.R. ex Brecon and Merthyr Railway, summit point 1,000 feet high, from the window of the train [photograph missing], b) Merthyr-Brecon goods train near Dolygaer, hauled by 0-6-0 pannier tank [photograph missing], c*) Looking down towards Chalford on Stroud Bank, G.W.R., d*) G.W.R. Sapperton Tunnel west end</p> <p>Page A5, a) Up Lancashire Coast-Euston Express (L.M.S. Scot Class 4-6-0 Locomotive "Blackwatch") near Whitmore, b) Up Manchester Euston Express (L.M.S. Scott Class 4-6-0 Locomotive "Condor") near Whitmore, c) L.M.S. (N.S.R.) Stoke 4-4-2 no.2180 at Stoke, d) L.M.S. (N.S.R.) Stoke 4-4-0 entering Stoke from Etruria</p> <p>Page A6, a*) L.M.S. (L.&N.W.R.) Stoke 4-6-0 no.3610 in Stoke Yard</p> <p>[Blank pages] then label Section B being a collection of photographs taken among the lesser railways of England & Wales, The Shropshire & Montgomeryshire, the Swansea and Mumbles, The Welshpool and Llanfair Caereinion, the Glyn Valley Tramway, The Festiniog, The Welsh Highland, the Leek & Manifold, the Tutbury Light Railway.</p> <p>Page B1, a*) Kinnerley loco depot on the Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Railway, b) Kinnerley junction looking east, c) Train at Southend Station on the Swansea and Mumbles Tramway, d*) Light railway G.W. ex Cambrian loco no.823 "Countess" and train at Llanfair Caereinion on the Welshpool and Llanfair Caereinion Railway [photograph missing – but <i>see</i> scanned negative in ROLT 1/5C/02]</p> <p>Page B2, a) Glyn Valley Tramway 4-6-0 locomotive "Baldwin" in Glyn Ceiriog yard [photograph missing], b) Glyn Valley Tramway 4-6-0 locomotive "Baldwin" taking water at Glyn Ceiriog [photograph missing], c) Glyn Valley Tramway 4-6-0 locomotive "Baldwin" train at Glyn Ceiriog, d*) Leek & Manifold Light Railway branch of the L.M.S. (ex N.S.R.) showing arrangements for goods exchange to ... [word illegible] wagons at Waterhouses</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/4A/04	<p>Page B3, a) Duffws terminus station at Blaenau Festiniog on the Festiniog Railway, b) Passenger train leaving Portmadoc [Porthmadog] embankment and entering Portmadoc on the Festiniog Railway [photograph missing], c) Passenger train with Buffet car at Bethgelert [Beddgelert] on the Welsh Highland Railway [photograph missing], d) view of Bethgelert from Bethgelert Station on the Welsh Highland Railway</p> <p>Page B4, a) View from the window of a train ascending to South Snowdon on the Welsh Highland Railway showing (marked) the pass of Aberglaslyn through which the line passes, b) Kerr Stuart-McLaren Diesel Locomotive on trial, with Bill on the footplate, taken outside the loco depot at Dinas Junction on the Welsh Highland Railway [photograph missing], c) Diesel locomotive outside Dinas loco depot on the Welsh Highland Railway, self on footplate [photograph missing], d) Diesel locomotive in Dinas goods yard on the Welsh Highland Railway, Phillips on footplate</p> <p>Page B5, a*) View of Tutbury Light Railway at Scropton near exchange sidings showing girder bridge and ...ster [word illegible] piled along the line side, rest of page blank</p> <p>At back (loose) photo-cards (2 identical) of locomotive and tender (marked LMS 4102) for the L.M.S. Railway, by Kerr Stuart & Co Ltd, Stoke-on-Trent (small-size print, by Lilywhite Ltd, Triangle, Yorks), c.1930; and three small prints [no details] (end)</p>	
ROLT 01/4A/05	<p>Photocopied pages from Tom Rolt's album of railway sketches etc, 1928 – i.e. from ROLT 1/4a/04 above, Photograph album titled "Railway photographs" with sketches of locomotives [by Rolt] on the cover and label inside "Section A, being certain photographs taken upon the four great railways of England, namely The Great Western, the London, Midland & Scottish, the London & North Eastern, and Southern", with page 1, Snaps taken on the G.W.R. Cheltenham Honeybourne line, 1928, a) Up Birmingham-Penzance express (4-6-0 Loco no.2935 "Caynham Court") entering Greet Tunnel near Winchcombe, b) Up Birmingham-Penzance express (4-4-0 Loco no.3803 "County Cork") crossing Stanway Viaduct near Toddington, c) Down Birmingham-Bristol & Weston-Super-Mare Express (4-4-0 Loco no.3809 "County Wexford") passing Stanley [Pontlarge] [see scanned copy 2007.1500.623], d) Up Birmingham South Wales Express (4-6-0 no.2973 "Robins Bolitho") approaching Greet Tunnel near Winchcombe [see scanned copy 2007.1500.624] and Page 2, Swindon junction looking west, b) Swindon Junction looking east with 4-4-0 Loco "County Kildare" in up platform and fast train approaching, c) Up Cheltenham-Paddington Express (4-6-0 Loco no.4057 "Princess Elizabeth") at Swindon [see scanned copy 2007.1500.625], d) Down Manchester Goods G.W.R. (2-6-0 mixed traffic) at Chester North [photograph missing]</p>	1928
ROLT 01/4A/06	<p>Drawing book containing pencil sketches of trains by L.T.C. Rolt (initialled and dated in small writing [barely legible]), all identified:</p> <p>a) L.N.&W.R. loco "George V", 1922</p> <p>b) G.R.W. loco "Saint Benedict", 1924</p>	1924-1948

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/4A/06	<p>c) Glasgow to Aberdeen Express (Caledonian Railway) train leaving Stirling, 1926?</p> <p>d) L.N.W.R. "Claughton"</p> <p>e) "Decapod no.20" N.E.R., 192? (coloured sketch)</p> <p>f) G.W.R. Up Worcester Express, 4.4.0 loco no.3715 "City of Hereford", 192?</p> <p>g) G.W.R. Birkenhead to Paddington express, two cylinder, 4.6.0. loco no.2930 "Cefntilla Court", 1928?</p> <p>h) 4.6.4. express passenger tank, Glasgow and South Western Railway, n.d.</p> <p>i) G.W.R. down Oxford express 4.4.0 loco "St. Agnes", 192?</p> <p>j) G.W.R. South Wales express, 4.6.0 loco no.2926 "St. Nicholas", n.d.</p> <p>k) G.W.R. "Knight of the Garter", 192?</p> <p>l) G.W.R. down Cornish Riviera near Taunton, 4.6.0 loco no.4058 "Princess Augusta", 192?</p> <p>m) G.W.R. down Bristol restaurant car express, four cylinder, 4.6.0. loco no.4026 "King Richard"</p> <p>n) G.W.R. Cornish Riviera passing Dawlish Warren, 4.6.0. four cylinder loco no.4079 "Pendennis Castle", 192?</p> <p>o) Weymouth Paddington Express near Upwey, 192?</p> <p>p) G.W.R. Cornish Riviera Express descending incline between Witham and Castle Cary near Bruton, 192?</p> <p>q) Up Cornish Riviera express, ex Paddington, 13 October 1924, loco no.4079 "Pendennis Castle"</p> <p>r) torn-off page with "G.N.R. taking up water" on one side, and two views (front and side) of a "C.P.R." [Canadian Pacific Railway] locomotive on back (one with rocky mountains in background)</p>	
ROLT 01/4A/07	Notebook: Exercise book "Railway Items of Interest", from July 1928 to [blank], containing press cuttings (dated) regarding railway matters (loose cuttings removed and listed separately)	1928
ROLT 01/4A/08	Letter from A.E. Broad, Secretary of the Cheltenham Spa Railway Club, to Tom Rolt, 6 February 1928, about membership of the society, its activities, and another of 18 February 1928 acknowledging receipt of Rolt's subscription and enrolling him as a member of the Correspondence section	1928
ROLT 01/4A/09	Railways (The Railway News) - Official monthly magazine of the Railway Correspondence and Travel Society (Cheltenham), Vols.1-II (nos.2-6, 8-9) June 1928, July 1928, August 1928, September 1928, October 1928, December 1928, January 1929. With contributions by L T C Rolt in series on "Lesser known Light Railways" on "The Shropshire and Montgomeryshire Railway" (nos.3-6), and "The Snailbeach and District Light Railway" (no.8-9)	1928-1929
ROLT 01/4A/10	Notebook: Notebook titled on cover "Railway Accidents from July 1928 to January 1929", and inside "July '28 to Dec '28" with sketches of safety features, containing cuttings re railway accidents, with some handwritten notes, with (at front) index with list of accidents and dates and (at back) statistical summary of accidents in 1928	1928-1929

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/4A/11	Notebook (no cover): Front titled "Railway accidents from Jan 29 to [blank], containing mounted cuttings re railway accidents, from January 1929 to November, with (later) handwritten notes at end of book regarding book illustrations, motor cars, taxis, buses, lorries, London traffic, roads, trials and hill climbs, motoring speed records 1903-post-war	1929
ROLT 01/4A/12a	Programme of the Stoke-on-Trent Association of Engineers, Student Section, 1929, with lecture on light railways by Rolt scheduled for 5 November 1929 [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01], and	1929
ROLT 01/4A/12b	Paper " <i>The Light Railway Today</i> " by L.T.C. Rolt for S.O.T.A. of E. [Stoke-on-Trent Association of Engineers], mechanical engineering subject, 5 February 1929 (handwritten, 4pp foolscap)	1929
ROLT 01/4A/13	Letter from L.T.C. Rolt, 439 London Road, Stoke-on-Trent, to Mr. Broad [Cheltenham Spa Railway Club], undated [c.1929], with first instalment of article "The Outline of Locomotive Construction" for the magazine, listing the intended parts as 1. Preliminaries, 2. The Frames, 3. The Cylinders, 4. The Boiler, 5. Erecting, 6. Valve setting, and 7. Testing, with manuscript (12pp) [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1929
ROLT 01/4A/14	Newscuttings from the "Railway Items of Interest" notebook, mainly relating to railway accidents, railway history, probably 1929-30, and a map of the Great Western Railway (GWR) network, n.d. (taped together), c.1929-30	1929-30
ROLT 01/4A/15	Pencil drawing in L.T.C. Rolt's hand of a railway locomotive, with inset details of parts and mode of operation, n.d. [c.1930]	1930
ROLT 01/4A/16	Railway and other tickets - all except (5) undated: (1) return ticket (8d) on the Welsh Highland railway (2) Cambrian Railways to Great Malvern (G.W.R.) (3) Cambrian Railways to Great Hereford (G.W.) (4) privilege ticket (3 rd class) Aviemore to Thurso, L.M. & S.R (5) Toll ticket (6d) for a motor car on the Portmadoc Embankment tollgate, 21 April 1951 (6) Single fare (6d) on the Lynton & Lynmouth Cliff Railway [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1930s- 1950s
ROLT 01/4B	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Model railway at Stanley Pontlarge <i>Note:</i> For further information, <i>see</i> track layout for a model railway, ROLT 1/4A/02; and photographs in ROLT 1/5C/01 (49-53), ROLT 1/5C/02 (26) and ROLT 12/4/08	
ROLT 01/4B/1	Photograph of a model railway with station, platform overbridge, signal box and sidings, with name-board "Camberley Junction" and waggons marked "Webb Bros Wolverport" [i.e. on Rolt's model railway in the attic at Stanley Pontlarge], n.d. [1920s]	1920s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/4B/2	Photograph of a model railway in the roofspace of an old building with timber-framed roof, possibly at Stanley Pontlarge [no details on back – identifiable from family album (scanned copies at 2007.1500.603-4) as "Wolverport Junction" on the model railway layout at in the attic at Stanley Pontlarge]	1920s
ROLT 01/4C	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Literature and interests of youth etc	
ROLT 01/4C/1	Commonplace book with entries in Rolt's handwriting, c.1934-9 (copied c.2005) – poetry and prose, with items by Tennyson, W.E. Aytoun, R.E. Hawker, Charles Kingsley, Charles Knightley, Alfred Noyes, G.S. Bowles, A.W. Housman, Leigh Hunt, D.G. Rossetti, Thomas Hardy, Frances Comford, Rupert Brooke, E.K. Chambers, John Masefield, Padraig Colum, A.E., W.B. Yeats, E. Shanks, Anon, J. Collier and J.E. Flecker, with index (to p.42), and further material on un-numbered pages by Humbert Wolfe, Flecker, Yeats, and verses written by Rolt, dated 1934 and 1938, and a poem dedicated to "A.O" [Angela Orred, later Rolt's first wife], March 1938 also Note on journey on Oxford Canal to Warwick and Kingswood and Stratford on Avon canal to Stratford, [1939], pencil notes (verses) on printed entry form for Vintage Sports-Car Club Chiltern Trial, 13 March 1938 (photocopy from an original compilation, which is not in the Ironbridge collection)	1934-1939
ROLT 01/4C/2	Some ink and watercolour sketches – two initialled "VW" of (1) "Morning" and (2) "Introspective", and three smaller unsigned sketches (probably by Rolt) of (3) "Blue Heaven", (4) a turreted house, and (5) a "strong man" fairground amusement machine [or a petrol pump], all n.d. [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1930s
ROLT 01/4D	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Narrowboats ('Wanderer', 'Cressy', 'Le Coq') <i>See also:</i> For the 'Cressy' and 'Le Coq' log books, <i>see</i> ROLT 01/6a/01-02; For boat repairs, 1945, <i>see</i> ROLT 04/01/06 (94)	
ROLT 01/4D/1	M.B. 'Wanderer' – drawings by L.T.C. Rolt, 22 January 1933, of the narrow boat 'Wanderer', on two sheets (1) plan of accommodation, elevations of sides and bow and stern with notes on engine, doors and windows, (2) sections of cabins (with written notes) showing interior fittings of the aft saloon, sleeping room, engine room, bathroom & lavatory, kitchen scullery and For'ard saloon	1933
ROLT 01/4D/2	Cover page of the " <i>Leicester Mercury</i> ", Saturday 12 August 1939, with article "Couple's Novel Journey – By canal to North Wales" with photograph of Mr. and Mrs. L.T.C. Rolt with their boat 'Cressy' moored up at the Aylestone Boathouse near Leicester	1939

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/4D/3	Bundle of Thames Conservancy licence and receipts to L.T.C. Rolt and his boat 'Cressy' – licence to navigate Thames from Oxford to the Kennet & Avon canal from 4-8 March 1940, issued 26 February 1940, and receipts (12) for pleasure boat tolls for 'Cressy', from Oxford to Reading 5-7 March 1940 through Osney Lock, Iffley Lock, Sandford Lock, Abingdon Lock, Culham Lock, Clifton Lock, Days Lock, Benson Lock, Cleeve Lock, Goring Lock, Whitchurch Lock, Mapledurham Lock, Caversham Lock and Blakes Lock	1940
ROLT 01/4D/4	Permit no.4161 from the Oxford Canal Company for 'Cressy' on the Oxford Canal from Duke's Lock to Braunston and receipt for £1.19.0 paid, issued 28 July 1950 [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1950
ROLT 01/4E	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc - Motor vehicles <i>See also</i> photographs in ROLT 1/5C <i>passim</i>	
ROLT 01/4E/1	Photograph (untitled) of a B.S.A. motorcycle registration "DD7639" on the roadside with a hedge and five-bar gate opposite, n.d.	1930s
ROLT 01/4E/2	Page from " <i>The Autocar</i> " 27 April 1934 p.721, with letter "Cylinder wear: Longer to warm up with Aluminium Pistons" by L.T.C. Rolt [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1934
ROLT 01/4E/3	Invoice from Vintage Tyre Supplies, London, to L.T.C. Rolt, 5 June 1973, re replacing faulty new goods for his car free of charge	1973
ROLT 01/4E/4	Wallet file marked "Locomotion Railway Museum" containing correspondence between Anthony Coulls, Collections Care Manager at Locomotion National Railway Museum at Shildon and the Rolts regarding the loan of Tom's Alvis car for temporary display in a 1930s Great Western Railway Motor Car carrying wagon at the museum, 2005, and a further letter from Coulls regarding the Alvis and the Talyllyn Railway, 2008	2005- 2008
ROLT 01/4F	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc – Politics	
ROLT 01/4F/1	Pamphlet: Manifesto, incendiary, innocence, by Toni de Renzio, Lautreamont's Day, 4 April 1944 (An Arson pamphlet, 8pp)	1944
ROLT 01/4F/2	Rolt's membership card for Plaid Cymru (Welsh Nationalist Party) for 1949, with receipt for subscription of 10s, 6 May 1949 [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1949
ROLT 01/4F/3	Booklet "what the Socialist Government has done for the worker – full report", with only blank pages inside, n.d. [c.1950]. Some pages used by Rolt for pencil notes for the Talyllyn Railway [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1950

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/4F/4	Small, folded leaflet (4pp) containing parodies, "The Socialist State in Britain", "The Labor Psalm" and "Hearken Comrade", n.d. [c.1950]	1950
ROLT 01/4G	TOM ROLT: Personal - Hobbies etc – Miscellaneous	
ROLT 01/4G/1	Leaflet: How to use the Underwood Universal Portable typewriter, 1937 (4pp)	1937
ROLT 01/5	TOM ROLT: Papers etc	
ROLT 01/5A	TOM ROLT: Papers - Private letters	
ROLT 01/5A/01	Letter to "my dear old boy" [Tom] from "Dad" [Lionel Rolt] at the Grosvenor Club, Chester, 8 February 1922 – thanking him for letter and birthday wishes. Has sent fruit sweets. Returning home on Friday. Will make sure cake is alright. Will write to Mr Thornton to ask if they can take him out next Tuesday night. Has been a long time since they saw him. Does he want cricket pads or a bat for his birthday? Weather and anxieties about the house. Has been playing billiards and is back on form. About learning "Ju-jitsu"	1922
ROLT 01/5A/02	Letters (private and personal) from Thora [nee Lawson (b.1908-d.1989) later married John A Hartman], Middlesex Hospital Nurses Home, Foley Street, London W1 to Tom Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge and 94 Worting Road, Basingstoke (Hampshire), 1933-1934 [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01] (1) undated (envelope postmarked 27 December 1933) re Christmas at the hospital, social activities (2) two letters, both undated (envelope postmarked 10 January 1934) ailments, has broken off with Rupert and asks how Tom feels about her and asks if he is still writing his book [i.e. "Strange Vista"], social activities (3) Undated (envelope 1 February 1934) Is glad he dislikes Basingstoke, own worries about loneliness and being almost thirty, hopes to meet (4) undated [no envelope], re possible meeting on 11 February (5) undated [envelope March 1934] "quite a mad letter, sorry!" about feelings and celibacy, a prospective lover, and "when we go away" (6) undated [envelope 5 April 1934] news and social (7) undated [envelope 9 April 1934] mentions idea of getting a barge together, social and hospital news	1933-1934
ROLT 01/5A/03	Letters (13, mostly in original envelopes, all grease-stained) from Cara [surname not given], The Vacant Cottage, Odiham, Hampshire, and (later) at Windlesham and in London to L.T.C. Rolt at Phoenix Garage, Hartley Row, Hartley Wintney, Hampshire. [Cara is Anna in Rolt's "Landscape with Machines" pp.204-14], 1935-1936 [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01] (1) Telegram, dated 28 November 1935 to Rolt, Phoenix Garage, Hartley Wintney. Reads 'Darling darling please come slipping towards you continuously please phone as soon as you can love always Cara'	1935-1936

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5A/03	<p>(2) Letter, no date (postmarked Odiham, [day and month illegible], 1935. The Vacant Cottage, Odiham (on letterheading Joe's Folly, Taplow, Bucks). Opens "My love, I was sorry you didn't come in and rink with us last night as I had told Geoffrey you probably would, and so we were both disappointed ...". About his writing. Invitation to dinner</p> <p>(3) Empty envelope, postmarked Odiham 8 December 1935</p> <p>(4) Letter, 30 December 1935, Odiham. 1 page. Opens, 'My Love, It is such bliss to have you back...'</p> <p>(5) Letter, 14 January 1936, address given as 'Vacant Cottage, Odiham, Hampshire'. Opens 'My darling, Tomorrow is so far away...'. About her love and about the book</p> <p>(6) Letter, 22 January 1936, address given as 'Vacant Cottage, Odiham' to Rolt at Phoenix Green Garage. About editorial work and corrections to the book</p> <p>(7) Letter, no date (postmarked Odiham, 29 January 1936). Handwritten. Given address, 'The Orchard'. Opens, 'My dearest child, I can't bear to see you as depressed and miserable as you were last night....'. Another sheet has no salutation but pencilled instruction, 'TO BE READ FIRST' is ostensibly about a crossword puzzle, followed by PPS – 'We must <u>never</u> kiss each other good night again when we're not in the mood for kisses. It's a <u>great</u> mistake.' Concludes with a verse of fourteen lines</p> <p>(8) Letter, no date (postmarked Woking, 3 February 1936). Given address, 'The Orchard, Windlesham.'. Opens, 'My dear, I find it difficult to write even to you, so little in the mood am I for any sort of human contact, but I am looking forward to seeing you soon.'</p> <p>(9) Date (postmarked London, 30 November 1936) - 'Yesterday.' Given address: 56 Trinity Court, WC1- Tel Cen 6641. Opens, 'Tom darling, It would be splendid if you could come up to town...</p> <p>(10) No date. Written (on headed paper) from The White Lion Hotel, Hartley Wintney, and in a White Hart envelope marked "by hand". Opens, 'My love, The more I think about Monday, the further away it seems.'</p> <p>(11) No date. Given address, 'The Orchard'. Opens, "How like me to write an (<i>sic</i>) not tell you any of the newsy things that you may find amusing ...</p> <p>(12) 'Thursday' [no date]. Given address, Odiham. Opens, 'My dear, I suppose I'm writing to you mainly about your book....'</p> <p>(13) 'Tuesday'[no date], The Vacant Cottage Odiham. Opens "In common with the walrus, I now feel very strongly that the time has come to talk". About her work on his book and their relationship, ending "If we cannot keep our friendship on its present passionate basis, then let us remain merely friends"</p> <p>(14) Mounted photograph of a woman [presumably Cara, 1930s], taken by "Lewis" (end)</p>	
ROLT 01/5A/04	<p>Letter from "Mum" [Jemima Rolt] at Stanley Pontlarge to Tom at The Phoenix Green Garage, Hartley Row, Hampshire, undated [late 1930s] in original grease-stained envelope [postmark illegible] – refers to him living on his own at the "Nest", Mr Carson and his wife, Prescott climb, social and news, selling the Humber</p>	1930s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5A/05	Letter from Neville [Rolt (Tom's uncle, his father's younger brother)], Enys Road, Eastbourne, Sussex, to "Dear old Cogener [?]", undated [1940s?], about gardening matters, family news etc	1940s
ROLT 01/5A/06	Massingham, H. J. - Letters from H. J. Massingham (author of country books, etc.), Reddings, Long Crendon (Buckinghamshire) to L.T.C. Rolt, 1943-1947 [Large envelope – contents partially sorted (by size and date) as received, but not in date order (further examination needed)]	1943-1947
ROLT 01/5A/07	Handwritten letter from Henry Male... [illegible], 4 Goldthorn Avenue, Wolverhampton, to L.T.C. Rolt, 20 November 1945, mentions the coracle maker at Ironbridge [Harry Rogers], but also writes of atomic explosions in Japan, refers to pheasants and rabbits, thanks Rolt for the loan of "Narrow Boat" and for the sight of Mr. Rogers's letter	1945
ROLT 01/5A/08	Letter from Rowland Emett, Trenarran, Knowle, Warwicks, to L.T.C. Rolt, 28 January 1945, suggesting meeting for lunch in Birmingham to discuss various matters, including narrow gauge railways and models. Also referring to Rolt's expedition on the derelict Stratford canal on 'Cressy' [Found in box 21 among Cara's letters]	1945
ROLT 01/5A/09	Two postcards (British Museum illuminated manuscripts for February and April) from Sonia to Tom, one (February) with birthday greetings for 11 February 1953, the other (April) regarding family matters, n.d. [both with hand-drawn "stamps"] [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1953
ROLT 01/5A/10	File of Betjeman correspondence, 1953-1994 [Note: There are further Betjeman letters – many addressed to "Stan" in the general correspondence bundles. Too numerous to cross-reference, but findable using a "Betjeman" search] 1. Letter from John Betjeman, the Mead, Wantage (Berkshire) to "Dear Rolt", 12 December 1953, with a sketch of an imagined person named Stanley Pontlarge "not quite a gentleman". Has sent Rolt's book to Canon Roger Lloyd [writer and railway historian]. Refers to a disagreement with the editress of "Time and Tide" but has sent Rolt's letter to one of the girls on the paper in the hope that something may be done. 2. Letter from Betjeman, Wantage, to "Dear Rolt, 12 August 1955, commenting that "Winterstoke" will one day be a classic. Would like to come to Talylyn Railway on 8 October as he will be in Wales but fears it would be an impossibly long drive from St. Fagan's. Confirms that he really lives in London at 43 Cloth Fair and invites the Rolts for a meal, jesting about bringing Stanley too. 3. Postcard of Polzeath from Betjeman at Treen, Trebetherick (Cornwall) to "Dear Stan", 18 March 1969 4. Postcard from Betjeman to Stan, 23 June 1969, thanking him for "help in our battles", and commenting that the B.R. architects are the worst of all official architects and "are going to ruin Victoria, Waterloo and Paddington" stations	1953-1994

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5A/10	5. Letter of condolence from Betjeman, 29 Radnor Walk, London SW3, to Sonia, 26 May 1974 (and photocopy, and a copy of the 1953 letter (above) with the sketch of "Stan" as a builder's labourer in cloth cap) 6. Postcard of the chapel at King's College Hospital from Betjeman to Sonia, 14 March 1977, and letter of the same date, inviting her to lunch etc Postcard from Betjeman to Sonia, 25 March 1977, inviting the three Rolts to lunch 7. Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Candida Lycett Green [daughter of Sir John Betjeman], June to September 1994, regarding the correspondence and mutual respect and affection between Tom Rolt and Betjeman (end)	
ROLT 01/5A/11	Letter from Rosalind, the Old Manor, Marsworth (Buckinghamshire), to Rolt, undated [1960s], with strong comments on the horrible colour scheme drawings, which she returns. Also regarding domestic matters and Christmas presents for the car [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1960s
ROLT 01/5A/12	Address book, mainly in the handwriting of Tom Rolt but with some in Sonia's hand, 1960s-1970s, and (loose) address cards etc for Major Peter Olver (Railway Inspectorate), C.W.E. Windsor-Richards (Consulting Engineer, Farnham), Thomas W. Hutton-Stott (Woodlands St.Mary, Newbury), and Denis & Joanne Blake Roberts (Uffington, Berks) [See the spreadsheet index created by volunteers]	1960s- 1970s
ROLT 01/5A/13	Letter to "Rolt" from Sir Gordon Russell, Chipping Campden (Gloucestershire), 12 January 1967, sending him an extract from the Torrington Diaries regarding the collieries and works of Sir Herbert Mackworth of the Gnoll, Glamorgan	1967
ROLT 01/5A/14	Birthday card to Tom from Mum, Dick and Tim, with sarcastic comment "because you're never at home" alongside the greeting "remembering you", n.d. [c.1970]. The card has an aeronautical theme	1970
ROLT 01/5A/15	Letter to Tom from "John" [probably John Guest (or John Snell)] at Plas Newydd, Anglesey, 24 May 1970, giving an eye-witness account of the fire on the tubular bridge [Britannia Bridge] over the Menai Straits seen when staying at Plas Newydd with Henry Anglesey, Mr and Mrs Roger Fulford, Mr and Mrs Colin Anderson and Oswald Moseley's daughter "a widow"	1970
ROLT 01/5A/16	File of letters (c.23) to Tom Rolt (including a few to Sonia) from Dr. Dick Harper, 11 Boutport Street, Barnstaple (Devon), 1970-1974 [Listed by volunteers. List typed and lightly edited (but not checked in detail) by CJP] 1. From Dick Harper to Tom, 18 August 1970 – Thanks for "The Ecologist" magazine. Children at home. Friendship with the Rolts. "Landscape with Machines". His book "Evolution and Illness" being retyped. Help medicines, religion and the Royal Family to evolve. 2. From Dick Harper, 27 January 1971 – Koestler's book and review. Changing face of truth. Lamarck and "Lamarck His Life and Work".	1970- 1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5A/16	<p>Charles Darwin philosophy. Rolt's letter to "The Times" about caravan parks and where to site them.</p> <p>3. From Dick Harper, 3 April 1971 – Strike over. "Landscape with Machines" in the press. Dick's book "Elementary Aspects of the Origins of Disease" in print. Visit to Llanthony not going ahead this year. Spring!</p> <p>4. From Dick Harper to Tom and Sonia, 30 August 1971 - "Landscape with Machines" being read. Rolt has "great and latent talent". More important than "The Clouded Mirror".</p> <p>5. From Dick Harper to Tom, 16 February 1972 – Thanks for advice. Talks of Professor Hart. Dietary advice! "Why is my patient ill?". Bath University honouring Rolt with an MSc. Article by Dr Hart sent to Rolt. Talk of a walk to Llanthony.</p> <p>6. From Dick Harper to Tom, 18 March 1972 – Thanks for getting in touch with Mr. Edmonds. New book. Rolt on second volume of autobiography. Splendid work by Sonia with the Landmark Trust. Rolt's new canal book. Reflection on philosophy, technology and climate.</p> <p>7. From Dick Harper to Tom, Sonia, Dick and Tim, 28 December 1972 – Good news of Rolt's convalescence. Return to work. Son and wife's adoption of a little boy. Delight! Obituary of Truman. Reading "The Clouded Mirror". Obscure future. No alcohol – very wise. Careful not to mention his new book "Evolutionary Origins of Disease". No publisher as yet – advice sought. Margery's health improving. Sending (attached) newspaper reviews of "Landscape with Machines"</p> <p>8. From Dick Harper to Tom, 23 January 1973 – Rolt getting back to normal life. Difficult second volume of autobiography. Llanthony has a magic pull. Should he go, with nurse friend, to stay? Still cold and wintry weather.</p> <p>9. From Dick Harper to Tom, 7 February 1973 – Sending good wishes to Rolt and family. Comments on mild winter. Has received a letter from Prof. Hart, University of Virginia (photocopy attached). Comments on a "medical re-birth" and plans to publish. Costings asked for from Livingstones. Suggests a cure for cancer will be found in the 21st century.</p> <p>10. From Dick Harper to Tom, 31 March 1973 – A letter to say that he found Rolt's article in "The Times" of today in "The Dawn of Industry" interesting. Surmises on the evolution of man. "What is life all about?". Hopes to see his family at Easter. Margery improves slowly.</p> <p>11. From Dick Harper to Tom, 4 July 1973 – Reference to Llanthony, the Abbey and the mountain. All good things come to an end. It was where Rolt and Sonia met Dick and family. Reference to Rolt's diabetes.</p> <p>12. From Dick Harper to Tom, Sonia, Tim and Dick, 20 July 1973 – thanks for postcard from Sonia. Re Tom's pancreatitis and support from the family.</p> <p>13. From Dick Harper to Tom, 24 July 1973 – Sending love and best wishes to Rolt in hospital to relieve jaundice. Recurrences are common but should not prevent a good long term result. Margery writing to Sonia for ongoing news. Thanks for writing to Leicester University on his behalf. Will write to Mr Boulton himself outlining the book. Will send a book when Tom feels better.</p> <p>14. From Dick Harper to Tom, Sonia and sons, 27 July 1973 – Sonia has written to say the operation is over. Advice 1) the liver has the greatest</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5A/16	<p>capacity to regenerate, 2) mental factors are important, so a long period of discipline is necessary for the liver to regenerate new tissue. Stresses the need to guard against feelings of depression. Healing has to come from within. Sends love from him and Margery. Will write again soon.</p> <p>15. From Dick Harper to Tom, 17 August 1973 – refers to speaking to Tom and Sonia the previous night. Sheila Sherlock the no.1 option for his problem. Highlights importance of diet. Sends love and good wishes and offers help at any hour or just a chat. Cooler weather will be helpful.</p> <p>16. From Dick Harper to Tom, 23 September 1973 – refers to the consultation with Dr. Sheila Sherlock and the help she will be to Rolt's doctors in keeping a steady improvement. Refers to Rolt's trip to the Isle of Man and encounters with porpoise. Mentions Rolt's writing of his autobiography. Looks forward to Tom's planned visit in October. Has sent his book to Boulton at Leicester University. Margery is in remission.</p> <p>17. From Dick Harper to Tom, Sonia, Dick and Tim, 26 October 1973 – refers to short visit the previous weekend. Thanks Tom for the reprint of the ninth Dickinson memorial lecture [Rolt on "The History of the History of Engineering", 1970]. Comments on evolutionists and current social mores. Best wishes from all the family.</p> <p>18. From Dick Harper to Tom, 25 November 1973 – Still rejoice in the recent visit. Reference to petrol and electricity shortages. Comments on Aldous Huxley paragraph on drug effects, refers to Sargent's new book "The mind Possessed" dealing with issues they have talked about. Youth and The Beatles. Harper's thoughts on the value of neuro-physiological mechanisms as being based on false premises.</p> <p>19. From Margery to Sonia, 9 April [1973] – refers to Rolt family trip to France. Loss of joining up with the Rolts at Llanthony. Harper plans for the summer holidays. Had a Christmas card from Mrs Knight at Llanthony but no news. Mention of postal strikes. Family to stay with new baby. Total five children. Repairs to house and new ceilings. Livingstone's unable to publish Dick's book. Loss of personal contact now that they have merged with Churchills.</p> <p>20. From Margery to Sonia, 24 January [no year] – Writing to say that Dick [Harper] was not well and so to explain his lowered activity.</p> <p>21. From Dick Harper to Tom 30 January 1974 – Bringing good wishes. New mending and available by phone at <u>any</u> time. Comments on the weather, quoting Gilbert White. Hopes for visit from son and grandson at the weekend. Margery praised. He has been absorbed by his research. Thinks of the Rolts constantly. They have shut up part of the house to keep warm.</p> <p>22. From Dick Harper to Tom, 5 February 1974 – Thanks for suggestion re alternative publisher. Comments on vol.2 of Rolt's autobiography. [Note: There are further Harper letters in the general correspondence bundles – too numerous to cross-reference, but findable by searching on "Harper"] [end].</p>	
ROLT 01/5A/17	Copy letter (carbon copy) unsigned, but probably from Tom Rolt to the Registrar at Lanchester College of Technology, Coventry, 24 May 1971,	1971

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5A/17	enquiring about the B.Sc. course in Engineering on behalf of his son, Richard Caswall Rolt, giving details of Richard's education and interests	
ROLT 01/5A/18	Letters (2) to Tom Rolt from Robert Aickman, 530 Willoughby House, Barbican, London, one dated 13 November 1973 suggesting that Rolt would be ideally qualified to write a book on "the changes ... that would follow the exhaustion of the various raw materials that are now so likely to be exhausted very soon", stating that such a book would be topical and valuable. Suggests some likely changes and "redemption through Restriction" as a possible title, the other 19 November 1973 (in reply to one from Rolt who had evidently suggested that Aickman might do it) saying that the idea came to him, and he thought that Tom should write it before others lit upon the idea and proceeded in an inferior sort of way. Is sorry to learn of Tom's health troubles. Expresses admiration for " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> " as Tom's best book	1973
ROLT 01/5A/19	Letter to Sonia and Tom Rolt from Marriott [White], Elmdon (Essex), Saturday 28 July [1973], commenting on the words "take my strength", noting Tom's "relinquishing" and reporting Guy's death the previous night [Guy William White (b.1910) of 4 Wilby Mews, London W11, died 27 July 1973 (Probate Calendar entry etc)]	1973
ROLT 01/5A/20	Envelope with initials LTCR in a matrix with the letters ORIN and IAME linked vertically, containing Rolt items connected with Michael Rix of Wolverhampton including: (1 a-d) undated Christmas cards (4) from Tom and Sonia with personal messages and a blank "with best wishes card" (2) University of Bath leaflet about "The Rolt Memorial Fellowship", 1978 (3) Letter to Rix from George, Priorslee Hall, 10 January 1974, sending thanks for industrial archaeology Christmas card (4) Letters from Charles Sinker and Rex Wailes thanking Michael for the lunch at Preston Montford, June 1976, and (5) obituary for L.T.C. Rolt from " <i>The Times</i> " 11 May 1974	1970s
ROLT 01/5B	TOM ROLT: Papers - General correspondence <i>See also:</i> Joint correspondence (Tom and Sonia) in ROLT 9/2	
ROLT 01/5B/01	Large bundle of letters (c.100) to Tom Rolt, 1944-1951, mainly fan letters, notes of appreciation on his books etc [listed by volunteers]. Includes letters from: 1. A. Howard, Farmers Club, London SW1, to "Dear Sir", undated [c. March 1944] – re Tom's letter on soil fertility in " <i>Country Life</i> " 10 March 1944 2. A. Howard, 14 Liskeard Gardens, Blackheath, London SE, to "Dear Mr. Rolt", 22 June 1944 – re artificial manure, enclosure re rats' preference for wheat grown on humus-filled soil 3. Kyrle Willans, Broadway, Somerset, to "Dear Tom" 8 November 1945 – proposing reconciliation following their disagreement	1944-1951

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/01	<p>4. W. Marnock [?], Ministry of Supply, London W.C.2, to "Dear Mr Rolt" 3 December 1945 – thanking Tom for his wartime work and wishing him well in peacetime employment</p> <p>5. [Bundle 5 to 11 letters from Boedeker Ramage] Boedeker U.E. Ramage, Colombo, Ceylon, to "Dear Mr Rolt", 7 November 1947 – re various topics including railroad exhibition Surrey, river Wandle</p> <p>6. Boedeker U.E. Ramage, Colombo, Ceylon, to "Dear Mr Rolt", postmarked 7 November 1947 - re book "The Culture of Cities"</p> <p>7. Boedeker U.E. Ramage, Wellawatta, Ceylon, to "My dear Mr. Rolt", 11 June 1947 – re understanding Gandhiji.</p> <p>8. Rev Ashivnananda formerly Boedeker U. E. Ramage, Wellawatta, Ceylon, to "My dear Mr. Rolt", undated [refers to next spring 1949] – re various topics including criticising government, exploitation of Kenya, experimental farms, various books</p> <p>9. Boedeker U.E. Ramage, Colombo, Ceylon, to "Dear Mr. Rolt", 6 August 1947 – various topics</p> <p>10. B. U. E. R [Boedeker U.E. Ramage], Colombo, Ceylon, to "Dear Mr. Rolt", 3 November 1947 – notes on an accompanying letter on the remarks of Gen. Carpenter</p> <p>11. Boedeker U. E. Ramage, Colombo, Ceylon, to "Dear Mr. Rolt", 27 October 1947 – re comments on various books</p> <p>12. Herbert Ward, East Portlemouth, Devon, to "Dear Sir", 6 June 1947 – re "High Horse Riderless" and biblical quote.</p> <p>13. Sybil Dobbs, "The Woman Councillor" (Quarterly journal of the N.W.C.A.), [London] SE 5, to Dear Sir, 6 May 1947 - re chapter on Social and Political Organisation in "High Horse Riderless"</p> <p>14. Sybil Dobbs, "The Woman Councillor", [London] S. E. 5, to Dear Sir, 6 May 1947 – re Spiritual Guidance in "High Horse Riderless"</p> <p>15. G.D. Luard, Cattistock, Dorset, to "Dear Sir", 28 August 1947 - re comments on "High Horse Riderless"</p> <p>16. Philippa Bunch, Tufton Street, [London] S.W. 1., to "Dear Mr Rolt", 4 December 1947 - re request to meet and discuss "High Horse Riderless".</p> <p>17. Jorian E.F. Jenks, Walnut Tree Manor, Haughley, Suffolk, to "Dear Mr Rolt" 7 November 1947 - re "The Small Farm" and requesting to meet up</p> <p>18. Jorian E.F. Jenks, as from West View, Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne, Berkshire, to "Dear Rolt" 27 April 1948 - re "High Horse"</p> <p>19. Niels Haislund, Kobenhavn F [Copenhagen], Denmark, to Dear Mr Rolt 11 January 1948 - re translation of "High Horse" into Danish</p> <p>20. Edwin (Ted) L. Bee, Francis Road, Wollaston, Stourbridge, Worcs, to Dear Mr Rolt 9 August 1947 - asking for a meeting</p> <p>21. Brigadier K. de L. Young, East Molesey, Surrey, to Dear Mr Rolt, 24 April 1947 - re admiration of "High Horse"</p> <p>22. Jorian E.F. Jenks, West View, Horseshoe Road, Pangbourne, Berkshire, to Dear Mr Rolt, 4 May 1948 - re possible meeting</p> <p>23. E.J. Michlstaedter, Edinburgh, to Sir, 28 October 1948 - re "High Horse Riderless"</p> <p>24. E.J. Michlstaedter, Edinburgh, to Dear Mr L.T.C. Rolt, 30 November 1948 - re Education</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/01	<p>25. Charles [Hadfield]. Newton Road, London W2, to Dear Tom, 9 July 1949 - enclosing a 2 pages of comments on proofs of Rolt's canal book, and comments re canals versus railways</p> <p>26. William Fowkes, no address [Droitwich, Worcestershire], to "Dear Mr Richard", April 1949 - is pleased that he and "Mrs H" [Hodgkinson – see reference to this in no,36] are pleased with the making of a desk and commenting on Mr Rolt's remarks on his work</p> <p>27. F.J. Henry, Matchbox, Mount Annville Road, Dundrum, Co. Dublin, to Dear Sir, 6 January 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>28. Cecil S. King-Harman, Boyle, Ireland, to Dear Mr Rolt, 20 December 1949 - re thanks for book</p> <p>29. Frank Gatenby, Elms Lane, Wembley, Middlesex, to Dear Sir, 7 January 1950 - re "Green and Silver" and query about where steamers built</p> <p>30. [name illegible], 20 Morehampton Road, Donnybrook, Dublin, to Dear Sir, 10 January 1950 - re comments on an article by Rolt on the future of the Grand Canal</p> <p>31. P. Valentine Daly, Daly Brothers, Carrickmacross, 1to Dear Mr Rolt, 10 January 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>32. D.B. McNeill, Swaythling, Southampton, to Dear Sir, 8 January 1950 - re "Green and Silver" and the Ballinamore Canal</p> <p>33. Harold Illingworth, White House, Penrith, Cumberland, to Dear Sir, 1 January 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>34. R.S. Collins, South Cliff, De La Warr Road, Milford-on-Sea, Hampshire, to Dear Mr Rolt, 16 December 1949 - re "Green and Silver", the boat 'Le Coq' and travels on the canals in Ireland</p> <p>35. George Elliott, Rathfriland, Co. Down, to Dear Sir, 6 December 1949 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>36. Richard [Hodgkinson], Park Hall, Bromsgrove, Worcestershire, to Dear Tom, 16 November 1949 - re plates, books on "Worcestershire" and "Green and Silver"</p> <p>37. Bunny[?] [no surname], Waterloo Lodge, Borrisokane, Co. Tipperary, to My dear Tom, 22 November 1949 - re "Green and Silver" (tear to page)</p> <p>38. B. Morley Nelson, Clonamary, Green Park, Limerick, to Dear Mr Rolt, 23 January 1950 - re books and "Green and Silver"</p> <p>39. Alice E. Lenox (Mrs L. Gordon Lenox, née Vignoles), 68 Apsley House, London NW 8, to Mr & Mrs L.T.C. Rolt, 21 January 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>40. V. Boyd-Carpenter, Director Edward Exley & Co. Ltd (Railroad equipment), Worksop, Notts, to Dear Sir, 21 January 1950 - re "Green and Silver" and Irish railways</p> <p>41. Chas Green, Pendle View, Foulridge, Colne, Lancashire, to Dear Mr Rolt, 25 January 1950 - re thanks for "Inland Waterways of England" and thanks in advance of new book</p> <p>42. Frank Duirs, Grosvenor Mansion, Hove, Sussex, to Dear Sir, 20 February [no year] - re "Narrow Boat" and "Green and Silver", and his own ambitions to have a permanent floating home</p> <p>43. Hollinan [?] [no surname], National Liberal Club, London SW 1, to Dear Mr Rolt, [no day] March 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/01	<p>44. Dr A.R. Stuart Warden, Ditchling Road, Brighton, to Dear Mr Rolt, 12 March 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>45. W. Lake, Pillerton, Ael-y-Bryn Road, Colwyn Bay, Wales, to Dear Sir, 20 March 1950 - re "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>46. A.J. Woodley, Vernon Park Road, St.John's, Worcester, to Dear Mr Rolt, 18 April 1950 - re asking himself and Miss Noake to visit in connection with "a feature for Worcestershire Countryside Magazine"</p> <p>47. G.W. Allinson, Newbury Model Engineering Society, Newbury, to Dear Rolt, 24 April 1950 - re enclosing cheque, trip on the Kennet and Avon Canal at Kintbury etc. The letter is illustrated with two cartoons</p> <p>48. John Price, Welsby Court, Eaton Rise, Ealing, Middlesex, to Dear Mr Rolt, 23 February 1951 - re Kit Crew or the Kidsgrave Boggart, "the Ghost of Harecastle tunnel" [see also ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/11]</p> <p>49. Harriette Simpson, Porthlick Castle, Athlone, to Dear Sir, 22 February 1951 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>50. Beatrice McLaughlin, Ireland, to Dear Mr Rolt, 23 January 1951 - re "Green and Silver" and Rolt being bigoted</p> <p>51. Miss [Marjory L.] Wight, Worcestershire Archaeological Society, Hereford, to Dear Mr Rolt, 3 January 1951 - re book on the Inland Waterways and comments on Stourport, Yarranton's Ironworks etc.</p> <p>52. Seamus Bonnar, Ocean Road, South Shields, C. Durham, to Dear Mr Rolt, 17 November 1950 - re "Green and Silver", the song "The woods of Drumbo" and Irish words</p> <p>53. James A. Hicks, Ash Tree Way, Croydon, Surrey, to Dear Mr Rolt, 29 December 1950 - re "Horseless Carriage"</p> <p>54. Ethel T. Mills, Saskatoon, Canada, to Dear Mr Rolt, 14 December 1950 - re "Green and Silver" and "Narrow Boat" with own travels in Ireland etc</p> <p>55. L.D. Brock, Ancasta Road, Bevois Valley, Southampton, Hampshire, to Dear Sir, 31 December 1950 - re "Silver and Green"</p> <p>56. G.B. Williamson, St.James's House, St.James's street, London SW1, to Dear Mr Rolt, 16 November 1950 - re "The Inland Waterways of England" with lengthy comments</p> <p>57. Brigadier General Richard Jellicoe, Abbots Ann, Hampshire (on headed paper of Ringwold Drove, Middle Wallop), to Dear Mr Rolt, 11 November 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>58. George Thomson, Glebe Crescent Airdrie, Lanarkshire, to Dear Sir, 11 November 1950 - re "The Inland Waterways of England", sending information on passage boats from the Forth and Clyde canal</p> <p>59. Evan McDonald, Castlemilk Road, Croftfoot, Glasgow, to Dear Sir, 22 September 1950 - re books on "Irish Canals" and "Narrow Boats", followed by extracts from two books</p> <p>60. Ken Ryan, Dublin (on headed paper of Dail Eireann), to Dear Mr Rolt, 20 September 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>61. Martin H. Press, 20 Southern Road, Fortis Green, London N2, to Dear Mr Rolt, 2 November 1950 - re "The Inland Water Ways of England" sending information on the North Walsham and Dilham canal</p> <p>62. Martin H. Press, 20 Southern Road, Fortis Green, London N2, to Dear Mr Rolt, 7 November 1950 - re enclosed notes on "the High Mill, Great</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/01	<p>Yarmouth" read to the Newcomen Society by Martin Howard Press on 13 April 1949</p> <p>63. Tom Peacock, Alexandra Avenue, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, to Dear Sir, 31 October 1950 - re "The Inland Waterways of England"</p> <p>64. L.C. Goss, Docks and Inland Waterways Executive, London NW1, to Dear Mr Rolt, 5 October 1950 - re an unnamed book and the map in it of the Inland Waterways</p> <p>65. Edwin J. Perrin, El Segundo, California, 1 to Dear Mr Rolt, 3 September 1950 - re moving back to UK and wanting to join "the Inland Waterways Association"</p> <p>66. Beatrice Hamilton, Butterfield Drive, Rathfarnham, Co. Dublin, to Dear Mr Rolt, 15 October 1950 - re fly boats and survival of the Irish language</p> <p>67. Geraldine Baynton Starky, The Warren, Torrington, Devon, to Dear Sir, 6 October 1950 - re "Silver and Green" (<i>sic</i>) and also the link between the Rolt family and Oliver Cromwell</p> <p>68. R.E. James (Assistant Curator) Shrewsbury Public Libraries, Museum and Art Gallery, Shrewsbury, to Dear Mr Rolt, 29 August, 1950 - re "the Inland Waterways" and Severn trows</p> <p>69. Theo Wynne, Garthwin, Abergele, to Dear Mr Rolt, 26 July 1949 - re "High Horse Riderless"</p> <p>70. Fred D. Cooke, night editor, "Reynolds News", London WC1, 2 to Dear Mr Rolt, 7 August 1950 - re "British Waterways"</p> <p>71. W.M. Robinson, Lyttelton Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, to Dear Sir, 2 June 1950 - re "Green and Silver" and its poor punctuation</p> <p>72. Harold L. Quick, Leenane Hotel, Leenane, Connemara, to Dear Mr Rolt, 2 June 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>73. G. Hallow, Old Toll House, Blisworth, Northamptonshire, to Dear Mr Rolt, 26 August 1950 - re "your latest book", with comments regarding the Grand Union Canal</p> <p>74. Kathleen Nicholson, Portstewart North Ireland, to Dear Mr Rolt, 18 September 1950 - re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>75. Ken Ryan (senior), Griffith Avenue, Dublin (on headed paper of the Dail Eireann), to Dear Sir, 31 August 1950, re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>76. J.C. Coleman, Publicity Department, Irish Tourist Association, Dublin, to dear Sir, 23 November 1949, re "Green and Silver" and giving information on John Rolt of Cork mentioned in 1815</p> <p>77. Phyllis M. Earl, Barrow on Soar, Leicestershire, to Mr Rolt, 16 August 1950, re Market Harborough Boat Rally, "Narrow Boat" and offering a welcome at Barrow</p> <p>78. H.G. Garrett, Charterhouse Square, London, to dear Rolt, 1 August 1950, re "Green and Silver", recollections of the Irish canals, family and friends, with (attached) a note on the book written by Garrett</p> <p>79. Old Peckham [?], Edward's Farm, Bramfield, Suffolk, to Mr Rolt, 16 August 1950, sends old maps and asks for a copy of "Green and Silver"</p> <p>80. George Shackleton, Anna Liffey House, Lucan, Co. Dublin, to Mr Rolt, 1 August 1950, re Irish canals and waterways. Recent visit to Gloucestershire</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/01	<p>81. Beatrice Hamilton, Butterfield Drive, Rathfarnham, Co. Dublin, to Dear Sir, 8 August 1950, re "Green and Silver", Athlone boatbuilders, the Welsh language in Ireland, fly boats at night</p> <p>82. W.H. Hosking, Western Road, Lymington, Hampshire, to Dear Sir, 9 August 1950, re "Green and Silver" with (loose) Letterheading indicating Hosking's pre-war journalistic background with various national newspapers</p> <p>83. William Jack, Jesmond, Woodland Avenue, High Lane, Burslem, Staffordshire, to Mr Rolt, 5 July 1950, re the towpath through the Harecastle Tunnel, James Brindley etc, with (attached) verses "Ode to James Brindley"</p> <p>84. S. Whateley Clarke, Hatherton Lodge, Great Malvern, to Dear Sir, 19 July 1950, re "Green and Silver" and other books</p> <p>85. Morna Merme-Murphy, Regina Road, London W13, to Dear Sir, 19 July 1950, re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>86. L.C. Marks, Cutnall Green, Droitwich, Worcestershire, to Dear Sir, 16 July 1950, re "Green and Silver"</p> <p>87. William Jack, Jesmond, Woodland Avenue, High Lane, Burslem, Staffordshire, to Dear Sir, 24 June 1950, re "Narrow Boat", Harecastle Tunnel and Brindley, and other canal information and memories (5pp, typed)</p> <p>88. W. Lake, Pillerton, Ael-y-Bryn Road, Abergele, Wales, to Mr Rolt, 25 April 1950, re "Narrow Boat" and interests in engineering, Kerr Stuart & Co, life in industry etc</p> <p>89. Letters (2) from Horace H. Poole (Registrar), Royal Society of Dublin, to Mr. Rolt, 29 and 31 May 1950, re a lecture for the Society</p> <p>90. Ann Middleton, the 'Rambler', Killaloe, Co. Clare, to Mr Rolt, 5 June [1950], re "Green and Silver" and her own experiences on the waterways in Ireland</p> <p>91. Captain G.B. Middleton, the 'Rambler', Killaloe, Co. Clare, to Mr Rolt, 21 May 1950, re "Green and Silver" and offering help</p> <p>92. R. Irvine, Dorset Road, Wimbledon, London SW19, to Dear Sir, asking about boat hire on the Irish canals</p> <p>93. George Shackleton, Anna Liffey House, Lucan, Co. Dublin, to Dear Sir, 18 April 1950, re Rolt's book ["Green and Silver"] and his own travels on Irish canals</p> <p>94. Letters (2) from Horace H. Poole (Registrar), Royal Society of Dublin, to Mr. Rolt, 9 and 15 May 1950, re a lecture on canals for the Society's winter session</p> <p>95. Peter Laws, The Cottage, Wisbech St.Mary, Cambridgeshire, to Mr Rolt, 29 April [1950], re "Green and Silver", comments on the Celts and the Welsh, and offering photographs of the Talylyn Railway taken a year ago</p> <p>96. John Darlington, Vicar of Selborne, Hampshire, to Dear Sir, 15 May 1950, re "Green and Silver", and about canal and railway interests. Had recently visited the disused canal tunnel on the old branch of Bridgwater to Chard</p> <p>97. F. Price, Ridgeway, Kingsbury, London NW9, to Dear Sir, 14 May 1950, re "Narrow Boat" and "Green and Silver", remarking on the Portumna stolen railway and providing a detailed account of it</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/01	<p>98. Letter from Horace H. Poole (Registrar), Royal Society of Dublin, to Dear Sir, 21 April 1950, inviting Rolt to lecture to the Society on canals as dealt with in "Green and Silver"</p> <p>99. M. Clodd, Handside Close, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, to Mr Rolt, 23 April 1950, re "Green and Silver", with reminiscences and information</p> <p>100. Tim Wilkinson, Portloe, Cornwall, to Mr Rolt, 19 April 1950, re his conversion of the narrowboat "Queen" at Teddington in 1945-6 and subsequent canal adventures</p> <p>[ends]</p>	
ROLT 01/5B/02	<p>Folder of mixed correspondence regarding literary, historical and recreational matters, 1949-1974 (rearranged in date order) – subjects and writers include:</p> <p>(1) Letter (unsigned) from Niels Haislund, Copenhagen, Denmark, to Rolt, 19 December 1949, sending typed copies of translated Danish reviews of "High Horse Riderless"</p> <p>(2) Letters regarding the proposed flooding of the Honddu Valley, June to August 1951 – to Rolt from Irene Radcliffe, Hampstead, and Cwmyoy, Monmouthshire, informing him of the threat of new reservoirs, 27 June 1951. To Rolt from Harry Batsford, (B.T. Batsford Ltd), stating that he has written to <i>The Times</i> about the Llanthony Valley, 9 August 1951. To Rolt from H.G. Griffin, acting secretary of the Council for the Preservation of Rural Wales, 28 August 1951, referring to the <i>Times</i> correspondence and enclosing a carbon copy of a letter from T. Alwyn Lloyd, Council Chairman, to <i>The Times</i> setting out objections, 22 August 1951</p> <p>(3) Letter from H.J. Massingham, Long Crendon, Buckinghamshire, to Rolt, 8 August 1951. Is sad Rolt has had to give up Cressy but glad he enjoys managing the [Talylyn] Railway. Is writing a book on the Southern Marches. Refers to the Honddu valley issue. Opens, "Versatility is your other names: as the all-rounder, you are an example to us all!"</p> <p>(4) Letters (3) from B.T. Batsford Ltd, publishers, London, to Rolt regarding the publication and production of "The Thames from Mouth to Source", 26 and 30 January 1951 (2) and 11 February 1953</p> <p>(5) Letter from the Bugatti Owners Club (E. John Newton, Secretary) to Rolt, 9 July 1952, giving him Honorary membership in recognition of his role in finding Prescott Hill. Opens, 'Further to your letter in which you state that you will have to cease your membership, I have undertaken a little investigation...'</p> <p>(6) Letter from Alan Wright, Newtown, Montgomeryshire, to Rolt, 22 September 1952, commenting on "High Horse Riderless"</p> <p>(7) Brief letter from Siegfried Sassoon, Heytesbury, Wilts, 20 March 1953, giving permission to quote a poem</p> <p>(8) Letter from Frank Rudman, Hove, Sussex, to Rolt, 30 August 1953, stating that he has recommended Rolt to Cape (the publisher) as a 'natural' for writing a new biography of Brunel [see "Landscape with Figures" p.133]. Opens, 'When you are in town next, I wonder if you would ring me up at MUSEum 3927?'</p>	1949-1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/02	<p>(9) Letter from G.E. Heather, Morningside, Tenbury Wells, Worcestershire, to Rolt, 17 February 1954, re Kington to Stourport Canal, and the Sousnett tunnel on the Birmingham Road [near Mamble, Worcestershire]. Opens, "I understand that you gave a short talk last Sunday evening on the Kington-Stourport Canal, which I was very sorry to have missed..."</p> <p>(10) ... first name illegible] Price, Kingsland, Herefordshire, to Rolt, 2 March 1954, re Kington & Leominster canal, referring to the foundations for an aqueduct over the River Lugg on his farm. Work curtailed after the commencement of the railway in 1854. Opens, 'I was very interested in your talk on February 14...'</p> <p>(11) Manifesto on British Liberty of The Society for Individual Freedom, 1942 (reprinted 1954)</p> <p>(12) Letter on behalf of John H. Scholes, Curator of Historic Relics, British Transport Commission, to Rolt, 11 July 1957, regarding Liverpool Road station (part of the original terminus of the Liverpool and Manchester railway) at Manchester</p> <p>(13) Letter from [name illegible] 48 Northgate Street, Devizes, Wilts, 7 January 1958, referring to a photograph handed to him by Mr Newbery [of Curwen & Newbery] of Box's Patent Jack Shaft Engine on an engine made for Mr Box by George Fowell (senior) of St.Ives, Huntingdonshire. It was a refinement to Burrell Traction Engines [Victoria Owens notes "For further information see Fowell & Co. - A Family Firm BSEPS". The background is that William Box the younger, of Market Lavington in Wiltshire was a skilled enough engineer to impress George John Fowell, chief draughtsman and designer at Charles Burrell of Thetford, manufacturers of traction engines in the 1870s. Burrell engines were unsprung which made for a rough ride and Box came up with a device – the jack shaft – which made their running smoother. The letter writer describes its working in some detail, but adds: 'The 'Jack Shaft crank arm [and] coupling bar bearings gave a lot of trouble and required constant attention.' He recalls how an engine belonging to the Box family 'hailed a load of people to Stone Henge [from West Lavington] for a day's outing in 1878.' Apparently the Lavington Brass Band went with them Mr Edward Box being the band master. He also mentions the Holloway family who originated from West Lavington – and are the subject of Tom's company history "Holloways of Millbank - the first seventy-five years" (Newman Neame for Holloway: London, 1958)]</p> <p>(14) Dick [Richard Rolt, Tom's elder son], Collingwood College, Durham, to Granny [Jemima Rolt], 17 November 1974, re her birthday and student life at Durham. 2. Opens, 'Dear Granny, I am writing to you because of your birthday, and I am very sorry that I have not written earlier.'</p> <p>[Description incorporating details from list compiled by Victoria Owens]</p> <p>(end)</p>	
ROLT 01/5B/03	<p>Miscellaneous correspondence and papers, 1951-1952, including:</p> <p>a) Letter from Withers & Co, London, solicitors for Common Ground Ltd, to Rolt, 27 November 1951, regarding filmstrip "The Growth of Canals" and publication of future titles by a successor company</p>	<p>1951- 1952</p>

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/03	<p>b) Letters from Patrick B. Whitehouse, Harborne, (Birmingham) to Rolt and copies of letters to others, 8 and 13 May 1952, regarding the photographs and text for "Lines of Character" (Constable, 1952)</p> <p>c) Letter from V. Shayre, 21 Highbury Quadrant, London, to Rolt, 19 May 1952, about typing the manuscript of a book, noting that she has currently returned to work as secretary to Dr. Arthur Bryant and so her usual typing has to be done in the evenings and at weekends</p> <p>d) Letter from Dr. David Ennis, New York (USA), to Rolt, sending him a photograph [not present] and description of a model canal boat "Chief Engineer", and with observations on American canals, the Inland Waterways Association etc, 7 May 1952</p> <p>e) Prospectus for The P.E.N. Club "A World association of writers, with letter from the English section President, Miss C.V. Wedgwood, inviting Rolt to join, and another from the Assistant Literary Editor inviting Rolt to review for the PEN club's "Time and Tide" magazine, August-September 1952 (end)</p>	
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>Correspondence (letters received by Tom Rolt, c.412 items), 1955-1974 [Listed by volunteers]. Includes letters from:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. John W. Carmichael, Dagenham Dock, Essex, 23 November 1955, re company history 2. Dr Richard Harper, Barnstaple, Devon (written from holiday address at Llanthony), 18 June 1957, re concerto 3. Frank Waters, Max Parrish & Co. Ltd, London, 10 October 1957, with request to write a book on motoring 4. P.W.E. Holloway of Holloway Brothers (London) Ltd, Millbank, London, 3 April 1958, re company history of "Holloways of Millbank" 5. Frank Waters, Max Parrish & Co. Ltd, London, 21 May 1958, re proposed book 6. Bundle relating to the Honeybourne to Cheltenham railway line, 1959, including a) estimates cost of diesel operation on the line, b) letter from the editor of the Birmingham Post 12 November 1959, c) copy of undated letter to the editor of The Echo, Cheltenham, relating to withdrawal of train service with names of objectors and summary of objections, d) letters from the South West Users Consultative Committee, 10 October 1959, e) letters re objections to the closure, 12 October 1959, f) Objections of the Railway Development Association, 12 October 1959, g) letter from D.B. Lyell to Mrs. Treadwell, 2 October 1959 re objections 7. G.P.D. O'Halloran, Shell, London, 15 July 1960, re proposed film on the history of the motor car 8. Shell Petroleum, London, 15 July 1960, re film "History of the Motor Car" 9. G.P.D. O'Halloran, London, 11 July 1961, re film "History of the Motor Car" 10. Bundle of letters and contract for "A Hunslet Hundred", with a) Letter from David & Charles, 13 October 1961, b) Copy of contract with David & Charles for the book, 16 April 1962, c) Letter from the Hunslet Engine Co. Ltd. to Rolt, 21 May 1962, confirms agreement signed, and d) letter from David & Charles 2 February 1962 re Hunslet Hundred 	1955-1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>11. Vista Books (Publishers) London, 20 June 1962, re Picture history of Motoring</p> <p>12. Vista Books, 19 July 1962, re sizes of Crown octavo and demi octavo</p> <p>13. Paul [no surname], Wimbledon, 2 September 1962, letter of thanks enclosing [not present] a photograph of the 'Cornishman' locomotive</p> <p>14. Hugh Torrens, Oxford, 9 March 1962, re brake shoes for 12/40 rear axle</p> <p>15. Rodney [Greiffenhagen], Cheltenham, 6 December 1962, letter of appreciation of "The Dowty Story"</p> <p>16. Charles Hadfield (c/o David & Charles, Publishers, London), 8 July 1961, with information on historic reference to an 1802 estimate for converting a machine to steam</p> <p>17. H.E. Hopthrow, Cowes, 5 December 1962, re Water Bill (Parliamentary)</p> <p>18. John [Smith], Coutts & Co, 14 November 1962, with suggestion of an article for "History Today"</p> <p>19. Bolton Technical College, 6 November 1962, with invitation to deliver a lecture</p> <p>20. Bryan Morgan, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 24 October 1962, seeking permission to include extracts from Rolt books in an anthology</p> <p>21. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 28 September 1962, with request to check proposed entries in the Children's Britannica</p> <p>22. The Victorian Society, London, 13 April 1962, re a performance of some item for the benefit of the Society</p> <p>23. Ernest Marples, Minister of Transport, 31 July 1962, thanks for assistance on the Inland Waterways Redevelopment Committee</p> <p>24. Peter Stevenson, Ilkeston, 27 July 1962, with information on William and Josias Jessop in the 1830s and requesting information on the history of the electrical supply industry</p> <p>25. Joyce Bayley, Bude, Cornwall, 25 January 1962, letter of appreciation re Rolt's books</p> <p>26. Transcript of BBC "Horizon" radio programme, transmitted 30 May 1963, containing an interview with Tom Rolt on pages 6-8 re Newcomen</p> <p>27. W.H. Leathers, Massachusetts, USA, 10 December 1962, referring to 1908 publication "Confessions of a Signaller" and 1867 volumes of "The Engineer".</p> <p>28. The Engineer magazine (K.V. Gale), 23 October 1962, requesting an article on Newcomen</p> <p>29. Adolph Giesl-Gieslingen, Vienna, 11 November 1962, re completion of tests of loco 34064 "Fighter Command"</p> <p>30. Kyrle W. Willans, 18 December 1962, re the death of his wife [Hero née Taylor], and suggesting a possible biography on the Ferrant</p> <p>31. Longmans Green & Co (John Guest), London, 6 March 1963, suggesting a possible book or dictionary of C19 engineering design</p> <p>32. David [no surname], Bear Farm, Bracknell, Berkshire, 16 March 1963, re Windsor Park project</p> <p>33. Longmans Green & Co (John Guest), London, 19 March 1963, re Nasmyth book</p> <p>34. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London, 4 April 1963, enquiring about writing a book on early railways</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>35. Victorian Society, London, 14 April 1963, apologising for the delay in commenting on the script for "scrap book" [i.e. the "Early Victorian Scrapbook" production devised by Tom and Sonia Rolt]</p> <p>36. Western Region, British Railways, 11 May 1963, on improved rail services from Cheltenham</p> <p>37. Receipt for overnight stay at Conneely's Guest House, Aran Islands, Galway, Ireland, 5 June 1963</p> <p>38. B.C. Cobb, Overbury, Worcestershire, 9 July 1963, with comments on a book by Margaret Westerling</p> <p>39. Patrick Thornhill, Methuen & Co Ltd, London, 15 August 1963, re comments on his leaflet "Inland Waterways" and five guinea reading fee</p> <p>40. Michael Hoare, Longmans Green & Co, London, 30 August 1963, re arrangements to substitute "The History of Balloons" for "Engineering", the Industrial Revolution and the Nasmyth family. Discussion re publishing a children's biography of Brunel.</p> <p>41. John [Guest], Longmans Green & Co, London, 2 September 1963, passing on an article (not attached) from the UNESCO Courier</p> <p>42. George Perry, The Sunday Times Colour Magazine, 3 September 1963, with thanks for a visit to the Talylllyn Railway . Comment on planned feature on the Bluebell Railway being delayed because of the weather.</p> <p>43. Melvin Kranzberg, Society for the History of Technology, USA, 6 November 1963, acknowledging Rolt's acceptance of nomination to the advisory council</p> <p>44. Arthur D. Smith, Oldberrow (Warwickshire), 12 September 1963, re lending a steam locomotive for a steam fair in the following Spring</p> <p>45. John Hadfield, Studio and Vista Books, 24 October 1963, re publication of an amended book, suggested title "Motoring History"</p> <p>46. D.P. Bower, Ian Allan Ltd, 14 November 1963, re progress on publication of "Inside a motor car", sending a cheque for £75</p> <p>47. John Bayley, G.H. Bayley & Sons, Cheltenham, 18 November 1963, with invitation to speak at a meeting of the B.Sc. (Estate Management) Club on 3/4 April 1964 at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, about the loss of railways in the Cotswolds</p> <p>48. E.M. Mackie, Fareham, Hampshire, undated, re his family history and James Stephenson</p> <p>49. C.M.F. [?], Chief Civil Engineer, Western region, British Railways, Paddington Station, 23 March 1964, re photographs of equipment</p> <p>50. Doreen Montgomery, Rupert Crew Ltd, publishers, 24 January 1964, enquiring if Rolt would be interested in writing a book about the new Victoria Line</p> <p>51. Doreen Montgomery, Rupert Crew Ltd, 29 January 1964, rejection of offer</p> <p>52. G. Rattray Taylor, Chief Science Assistant, BBC (TV Outside Broadcasts), 29 January 1964, re arranging to meet to discuss scripts, plus a sheet from "The Author" re C.R.T.</p> <p>53. J. Backhouse, Secretary of the British Waterways Board, 4 February 1964, sending a copy of the Board's interim report</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>54. Eric [no surname], 3 Stanley Crescent, London W11, 10 February 1964, re Cory, Adams & Mackay publishing a picture book on industrial archaeology</p> <p>55. G. Rattray Taylor, Chief Science Assistant, BBC, 27 November 1963, re subjects for BBC Two</p> <p>56. D.L. Higginbottom, Higginbottom & Oubridge, 24 Gilbert Street, London, 20 February 1964, re information from Mr. Leech about Stevenson 4.4.0.8. footer material</p> <p>57. Douglas Ferreira, General Manager, the Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway Co. Ltd, 10 February 1964, acknowledging receiving "A Hunslet Hundred" and asking for permission to reproduce part in their newsletter</p> <p>58. Arthur S. Eldredge, Windy Row, Peterborough, New Hampshire, USA, 7 March 1964, personal letter with introduction to Arthur and Mary Nichols</p> <p>59. J.A. Underwood, Constable Publishers, London, 1 April 1964, asking for American rights to "Lines of Character" in "The Railway Lover's Companion". Fee ten guineas.</p> <p>60. Peter Watt, A.P. Watt & Son, London, 3 February 1964, re a series of publications by E.S.A. Ltd</p> <p>61. R. Main, Senior Assistant Secretary, Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 14 May 1964, asking for a discussion about a new history of the Institution</p> <p>62. Charles Monteith, Faber & Faber Ltd, London, 9 July 1964, asking for help to publish a new book on the building and history of the Trans-Siberian Railway. Any suggestions for possible authors?</p> <p>63. Wilfrid Synge (Editor), Evans Brothers Ltd, Russell Square, London WC1, 25 June 1964, requesting help with a new book concerning the origins of Rolls Royce</p> <p>64. John Guest, Longmans Green & Co, London, 1 April 1964, enclosing a copy of a letter he had received from Edward Hyams of Newton Abbott concerning Rolt's book on Brunel and suggesting that he might write a biography of the Earl of Rosse</p> <p>65. Roger Calvert (Hon. Secretary), National Council on Inland Transport, 10 June 1964, concerning "Alec in Railwayland" and hoping he can find a publisher</p> <p>66. Graham Watts, Associated Rediffusion, 15 May 1964, concerning a recording session for one of his scripts</p> <p>67. Basil Walby, Macmillan & Co. Ltd, 15 April 1964, concerning the content of a book on railways</p> <p>68. Dr Roger Pilkington, 25 March 1964, concerning the content of Rolt's book on railways to be suitable for inclusion in the Quantum series</p> <p>69. Philip Unwin, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 25 March 1964, concerning the content of the proposed books on railway architecture and showmen's engines. A sticker or ticket for the World Book Fair is attached to the bottom corner of the letter.</p> <p>70. Philip Unwin, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 3 February 1964, with estimates of book composition and prices for "Art of the Railway Age"</p> <p>71. Philip Unwin, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 10 February 1964, re "Art of the Railway Age" and its clash with Betjeman's project</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>72. Harold Cory, Cory, Adams & Mackay Ltd, 6 December 1963, re publication of the industrial archaeology theme</p> <p>73. Doreen Montgomery (joint managing director), Rupert Crew Ltd, 12 December 1963, concerning a contribution to their series "It's made like this".</p> <p>74. David St.John Thomas (director), David & Charles, 17 December 1963, concerning contract for a future railway book</p> <p>75. Doreen Montgomery, Rupert Crew Ltd, 30 October 1963, re "It's made like this" series</p> <p>76. Philip Unwin, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 23 July 1964, asking for help in writing the text of a book to accompany some traction engine photographs which he has acquired. Enclosed, a letter from Patrick Connell of B.T. Batsford Ltd, concerning a letter from M.I.T. Press and a letter from Ian Allan Ltd about starting a new series of articles in "Passenger Transport".</p> <p>77. Wilfrid Synge (Editor), Evans Brothers Ltd, 31 July 1964, re history of Rolls Royce</p> <p>78. Olive Jones, Children's Book Editor, Methuen & Co Ltd, 28 January 1964, re carbon copy of "The History of Brunel"</p> <p>79. Basil Walby, Macmillan & Co. Ltd, 10 February 1964, re illustrations for "Railway Engineering"</p> <p>80. S.G.E. Lythe, Professor of Economic History, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, 21 December 1964, re Patrick Stirling</p> <p>81. Kenneth Leech, Chippenham, 17 October 1963, re Shirley "piece"</p> <p>82. P.M. Elliston Erwood, Lambarde Press, Sidcup, 31 August 1964, asking if Rolt would be interested in writing a book on the British locomotive building industry.</p> <p>83. Olive Jones, Children's Book Editor, Methuen & Co Ltd, 1 September 1964, re changes to "The Story of Brunel" for children</p> <p>84. T.R. Nicholson, Chief Editor, Abelard-Schuman Ltd, publishers, London WC2, 25 September 1964, asking if Rolt would be interested in writing a book on war in the air before 1914</p> <p>85. David Herbert, Studio Vista, 25 September 1964, re receipt of advance copies of Rolt's book [title not stated]</p> <p>86. John Lowe (Director), Birmingham City Museum and Art Gallery, 14 October 1964, re thanks for a letter from Rolt</p> <p>87. John St.John, William Heinemann Ltd, London, 13 October 1964, confirming that they would publish the "History of the Institution of Mechanical Engineering".</p> <p>88. Ron Evans, Editor of "Here Today", TWW [Television for Wales and the West of England], Bristol 4, 21 October 1964, re filming date for interview about Brunel and the Clifton Suspension Bridge, with "C-B £1-10-0" handwritten on the side</p> <p>89. Donald Hutchings, Department of Education, University of Oxford, 14 October 1964, re second volume of piece on Newcomen. Handwritten note of Rolt's reply.</p> <p>90. Wilfrid Synge (Editor), Evans Brothers Ltd, 7 September 1964, enclosing copy of letter from F.T. Hinkley, Commercial Director of Rolls</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>Royce, re not committing to purchasing copies of the history of the firm, with Synge's reply</p> <p>91. Basil Walby, Macmillan & Co. Ltd, 4 May 1964, re thoughts on typescript on railway engineering</p> <p>92. Professor D.T. Donovan, Department of Geology, University of Hull, 4 November 1964, regarding his work on Brunel, enclosing script (5pp)</p> <p>93. H.G. Fletcher, Librarian, Cheltenham Art Gallery and Museum, 18 September 1964, asking of Rolt would visit their Junior Book Club, with handwritten note saying that Rolt would arrange a time and date</p> <p>94. P. de V. Hunt, Associated Rediffusion, London WC2, 17 July 1964, thanking Rolt for assistance with the "Towards 2000" series</p> <p>95. John Hadfield, George Rainbird Ltd, London W2, 18 August 1964, re Encyclopaedia of cars and Rolls-Royce book possibility</p> <p>96. E.G. Semler (Editor), The Chartered Mechanical Engineer, 14 August 1964, re forthcoming book and a list of CME issues for the previous twelve months</p> <p>97. E.G. Semler, 10 July 1964, concerning finance for the proposed history of the Institution</p> <p>98. P.F.H. Wilkinson, Veryan (Cornwall), 1 December 1964, enclosing a copy of a letter from Philip Unwin re Wilkinson's book "Hold on a Minute" and thanks to Rolt</p> <p>99. J.H. Price, Upper Norwood, SE19, 20 September 1964, re Volks Railway. Photocopy and booklet mentioned but not enclosed.</p> <p>100. A.P. Watt, A.P. Watt & Son, London, 30 October 1964, re fee from the Society of Authors</p> <p>101. Gordon Roberts, Twickenham, 1 November 1964, returning the Fellows, Morton & Clayton route itinerary, booklet and some photographs of Fellows, Morton and Clayton steamer "Swan" and a machine</p> <p>102. E.M. Bettenson, Registrar, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, 16 December 1964, offering Rolt an honorary degree of Master of Arts</p> <p>103. Roy E. Groves, Press and Information Officer, the Joint Iron Council, 20 January 1965, re possible visit to the Coalbrookdale Museum</p> <p>104. P.D. Littlewood, Town Clerk, Cheltenham, 13 January 1965, re siting of railway station</p> <p>105. G.H. Bird, Education Officer, the Machine Tool Trades Association, London SW1, 21 January 1965. Various matters including the Institution of Mechanical Engineers' plan for an exhibition about Whitworth.</p> <p>106. John A.G. Croxson, Shell Centre, London SE1, 10 December 1964, re proposed centenary booklet on the Talyllyn Railway and passing Rolt's letter to Shell-Mex and BP Ltd</p> <p>107. Lionel R. Monk, Chairman, Inland Waterways Association, 30 November 1964, re membership and problems of the Association in 1951 and 1958</p> <p>108. K.R. Gilbert, The Newcomen Society, 8 February 1965, congratulating Rolt on his Honorary Degree from the University of Newcastle upon Tyne</p> <p>109. K.R. Gilbert, The Newcomen Society, 9 February 1965, asking whether Rolt would consider being put forward as Vice-President in October</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>110. Dick [?], Onslow Square, London SW7, 2 February 1965, re possible meeting, commenting on Rolt's book [title not stated]. Handwritten, with alterations and corrections.</p> <p>111. Stephen [no surname], Parliamentary Under Secretary of State, Commonwealth Relations Office, London SW1, 15 January 1965. Fan letter</p> <p>112. Kyrle Willans, Corsham, 10 March 1965, re Godmother's death and Willans senior</p> <p>113. Honor Carr, Hon. Sec, The West Country Writers' Association, London SW15, 10 March 1965, giving information on the Association and invitation to become a member. Exeter congress details mentioned (but not enclosed)</p> <p>114. Rolt to Gordon Rattray Taylor, BBC, 18 November 1963, re suggestion for a series on Industrial Archaeology</p> <p>115. Peter [no surname], Longstanton, 21 March 1965, re Rolt's comments on Peter's book about cars</p> <p>116. S.J. Fray, Ministry of Aviation, Great Malvern, 22 March 1965, asking Rolt if he will consider giving them a lecture</p> <p>117. J.B. Blackley, The Bodley Head, London WC2, 26 March 1965, re sales of "Red for Danger".</p> <p>118. Patrick Connell, B.T. Batsford Ltd, 18 August 1964, sending first set of galley proofs for book [title not stated] for corrections</p> <p>119. Brian Blake, Talks Department, BBC Manchester, 29 March 1965, thanks for evening. Will write again re possible programmes.</p> <p>120. John Trewin, Eldon Grove, London NW3, 31 March 1965, re invitation to the West Country Writers' Association</p> <p>121. Neville G. Gobey, Railway Invigoration Society, 28 March 1965, re proposed closure of St.James' Station</p> <p>122. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 2 April 1965, re "Red for Danger" new edition</p> <p>123. Dan Tyler Moore, Chairman, the International Platform Association, 24 March 1965, asking Rolt to be a member. Attachments include a certificate that Rolt has been recommended for membership, application card, and information about the Association.</p> <p>124. John [Guest], Longmans Green & Co, London, undated, re congratulations on the Balloon book</p> <p>125. Elizabeth Barber, General Secretary of the Society of Authors, 28 May 1965, about rights being given to Associated Rediffusion</p> <p>126. Monica Dance, Secretary of the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, 13 August 1964, regarding a building at risk [building not identified]</p> <p>127. F.D. Littlewood, Town Clerk, Cheltenham, 7 January 1965, re railway services, attaching printed minutes of the General Purposes Committee, 1 December 1964, memorandum from Town Clerk's Office re "Cheltenham Railway Stations – Future proposals (min 249)</p> <p>128. D.G. Goddard, Under Secretary (Administration), The Institute of Building, 6 October 1964, acknowledging letter re the history of the Institute</p> <p>129. Olive Jones, Children's Book Editor, Methuen & Co Ltd, 6 May 1965, interim letter re publication of "Transport and Communications"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>130. Julian Hodgson, Methuen & Co Ltd, 31 May 1965, about reading fee of two guineas to look at project re canal book aimed at children</p> <p>131. Olive Jones, Children's Book Editor, Methuen & Co Ltd, 26 April 1965, update on possible book and where to fit it into a series on reclamation. Asks if there is any hope of another book from Rolt.</p> <p>132. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 26 April 1965, acknowledging Rolt's agreement to be on an advisory panel with no regular retainer but six free books of his choice per year. Fees to be given for any advisory and editorial tasks undertaken [This follows amalgamation of Raleigh Press (Exmouth) Ltd and David & Charles (Publishers) Ltd, Newton Abbot]</p> <p>133. Kyrle W. Willans, Corsham, 15 March 1965, acknowledges letter. Refuses to turn information into a book. Encloses something written on exit from Navy, plus a copy of a letter of 15 March 1965 to G.M. of E.E.C. Rugby, the brother-in-law of the present Lord Nelson</p> <p>134. George Lanchester, Chulmleigh (Devon), 20 December 1964, acknowledging letter and return of the film of the Lanchester worm gear cutting machines. Also his 90th birthday.</p> <p>135. D. Garnett, Publications Officer, Railway and Canal Historical Society, 16 January 1965, actively seeking material for the first volume of "Transactions" and asks for any new material on any subject covered by Rolt's books</p> <p>136. Roger Calvert, Hon. Sec. of the National Council on Inland Transport, 3 January 1965, expressing sincere thanks for all the hard work on the publication of "Alec". 4000 copies printed. Reference to Lord Stonham and questions in Parliament referring to it. Letter received from Professor Youell of Middleton Railway (copy to follow)</p> <p>137. Donald Hutchings, Department of Education, University of Oxford, 9 September 1964, acknowledging that Rolt will contribute chapters to the books he is editing for Pergamon Press on "Late 17th Century Scientists" and "Early 18th Century Scientists". Asks for about 10,000 words for each at 5 guineas per 1000 words, payable on publication.</p> <p>138. Henri Delgove, Le Mans, France, 4 March 1965, referring to the Tallylyn Railway, mutual friend Charles Dollfus. Hand-drawn plan of the new inner track at Le Mans to be known as "Circuit Bugatti" on land owned by the Automobile Club de L'Ouest. Their headquarters to be moved from the town to the new circuit.</p> <p>139. Vivian A. Daniels, Further Education (North Region), BBC, Manchester, 8 June 1965, about recording dates in the studio (16 and 18 August) for ten industrial archaeology programmes</p> <p>140. Brian Blake, Talks Producer (North Region), BBC, Manchester, undated, with schedule and outline of booklet to go with the talks "Chapter 5 – Transport and Technology", Outline for 10 programmes "Industrial Archaeology", list of contributors and outline of programmes (4 sheets), Programme 5 (2 sheets)</p> <p>141. Brian Blake, BBC Manchester, 14 June 1965, acknowledging filming on 29-30 June, enclosing working outlines. Asks for booklet illustrations.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>142. Vivian A. Daniels, BBC, 15 June 1965, confirming filming at Stourport on 29 June. Reference to shots already taken of aqueducts. Taking film unit to Tallyllyn on 5 July to film a couple of minutes.</p> <p>143. Brian Blake, BBC Manchester, 21 June 1965, confirming a room at the George Hotel, Bewdley, on 28 June, to meet and discuss film and booklet. Reference to Mr. Sutherland's piece on bridges</p> <p>144. Scripts for the BBC series, on Brindley and Canals (4 sheets), another for Brindley (3 sheets), No.5 Transport, man and horse speed (3 sheets), and no.6 Transport gets a move on (3 sheets) [end of sub-bundle]</p> <p>145. John St.John. William Heinemann, London, 6 January 1965, sending counterpart of an agreement signed by the Chairman. Next stage is for Rolt to send a synopsis.</p> <p>146. Clough Williams-Ellis, Portmeirion, 3 June 1965, apologising for missing an arrangement to visit the Tallyllyn Railway</p> <p>147. Keith Gale of The Engineer, 5 July 1965, enclosing a previous letter to Rolt which he had sent to the wrong person</p> <p>148. Hugh Clausen, 17 Harman Drive, London NW, 25 June 1965, praising Rolt's book on machine tools</p> <p>149. J.A.B. Hamilton, 21 July 1965, proposing to write a book on railway accidents in the C20 and requesting permission to quote from Rolt's "Red for Danger".</p> <p>150. M.J.A. Hoare, Longmans Green & Co, London, 25 August 1965, inviting Rolt to come to a meeting and to make a speech</p> <p>151. Elizabeth M. Barber, General Secretary of the Society of Authors, 26 August 1965, returning Rolt's letter of 16 August 1965 from Longmans Green & Co</p> <p>152. Olive Jones, Methuen & Co Ltd, 25 June 1965, concerning an agreement to publish Rolt's book "Transport and Communications".</p> <p>153. Wilfrid J.M. Synge, Cresset Press Ltd, 12 October 1965, about publishing Rolt's books</p> <p>154. Wilfrid J.M. Synge, Cresset Press Ltd, 21 October 1965, about publishing a series of books on industrial archaeology</p> <p>155. M.J.A. Hoare, Longmans Green & Co, London, 11 November 1965, concerning the industrial archaeology series, enclosing proposed terms and a sheet of "Letters to the Editor" from "The Listener". Also enclosed proposed name and content of the volumes in the series</p> <p>156. E.C. Barrett, Phibsboro, Dublin, 30 November 1965, concerning infringement of copyright [lower part of the letter and signature missing]</p> <p>157. Richard Newnham, George Weidenfeld & Nicolson Ltd, 10 December 1965, asking for advice on the publication of a civil engineering reference book</p> <p>158. P.J. Edmonds of Macmillan & Co. Ltd, 24 February 1965, concerning supervision of the inclusion of Rolt's book in the Quantum Series</p> <p>159. Charlotte Deane of Encyclopaedia Britannica Ltd, 22 June 1965, concerning the whereabouts of a Thomas Telford medallion</p> <p>160. J.J. Francis of Wm. Park & Co Ltd, Forgemasters, Wigan, 10 November 1965, concerning the date of a meeting, together with a letter dated 20 October 1965 to Rolt from Francis addressed to David & Charles asking whether Rolt would be interested in writing their company history</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>161. John Hales of Robert Hale Ltd, 16 November 1965, saying that they are not contemplating reprinting "Worcestershire".</p> <p>162. Wilfrid J.M. Synge, Cresset Press Ltd, 9 November 1965, concerning the publication of Rolt's material</p> <p>163. H.P. Briggs of the Water Resources Board, 2 November 1965, asking for information on the Sapperton Canal Tunnel</p> <p>164. Professor J. Kolbuszewski, University of Birmingham, 20 July 1965, concerning the possibility of Rolt giving some lectures</p> <p>165. Confidential letter from David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, undated, regarding changes in the business and change of distributors (leaving MacDonalds and joining Ward Lock), with brief printed history (4pp)</p> <p>166. D.G. Goddard, Under-Secretary, Institute of Builders, 11 August 1965, inviting Rolt to write a history of the Institute</p> <p>167. Alexander V.E. Miller, Press Officer, the British Iron and Steel Research Association, 22 July 1965, sending material about "Slagceram", a new constructional material, for an article in "Spectrum", and a letter from David W. Harvey of "Spectrum", 16 July 1965, inviting Rolt to write the Slagceram article</p> <p>168. Olive Jones, Methuen & Co Ltd, 1 February 1966, re instructing Paul Sharp to do drawings for the book</p> <p>169. Olive Jones, Methuen & Co Ltd, 27 January 1966, with suggested revisions to the "Transport and Communications" book</p> <p>170. E.V. Gatacre, Managing Director, Madame Tussaud's Ltd, 4, 9 and 24 February 1966, about creating a scene of Pierre in "War and Peace" showing lower gun deck and asking Rolt to look at the model, arranging meeting, and acknowledging Rolt's relationship with the Science Museum</p> <p>171. S.L. Dennis, G. Bell & Sons Ltd, publishers, 23 March 1966, re reprint of "Great Engineers" and asking Rolt if there is a chance of another book from him</p> <p>172. Sir Harold Bishop, Pulborough (Sussex), 19 July 1965, re Rolt's questioning delays in completing the Transport Collections</p> <p>173. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 28 March 1966, re Great Western Railway history</p> <p>174. Gordon Roberts, Twickenham, 21 July 1965, re history of Fellows Morton and Clayton and request for information</p> <p>175. Gordon Roberts, Woodley, Reading, 5 April 1966, re his proposed Fellows Morton and Clayton book, moving house, also re lift bridge on the River Soar carrying the Leicester and Swannington Railway, book on industrial archaeology which Rolt is editing which Roberts can help with regarding the Leeds and Liverpool canal steamers</p> <p>176. [Signature illegible] Sales Manager, Bruntons (Musselburgh) Ltd, 26 April 1966, regretting he cannot help with information on William Brunton in the C19th</p> <p>177. Arthur Elton, London, 29 April 1966, asking for help in finding originals of drawings by Verbruggen for his re-editing of Klingender's "Art and the Industrial Revolution".</p> <p>178. Graham Carey, no address, 4 May 1966, asking permission to reprint a section from "Horseless Carriage" re Rolls-Royce.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>179. Graham Carey, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA, 16 April 1966, re his great grandfather Colonel Francis Macerone and his steam carriage</p> <p>180. H. Warner Allen, Wallingford, Berkshire, 20 May 1966, re Rolt's book on dirigibles. Allen supervised the building of a Lebaudy dirigible in 1910 and was on board the first flight</p> <p>181. Oliver Jensen, American Heritage, New York, USA, 20 May 1966, re sadness at closure of narrow gauge steam railway in the Isle of Man, asking for information as they might try to buy an engine or two or carriages</p> <p>182. Alice Groves, Publicity Director, Walker and Company, New York, USA, 26 May 1966, re publishing "The Aeronauts"</p> <p>183. Sybil Parker, Shorne, Kent, 7 June 1966, sending a cutting about Rolt's book [title not given] as mentioned at Prescott</p> <p>184. Lord Ventry, Lindsay Hall, Poole, Dorset, 7 June 1966, re help with information on airships</p> <p>185. Patrick Connell, B.T. Batsford Ltd, 29 June 1966, re estimate to Charles Churchill for reprinting 2000 copies of the book, asking for corrections</p> <p>186. B.R. Russell, Confederation of British Industry (CBI), 28 June 1966, re preservation of industrial monuments and asking Rolt for an article to help encourage members of CBI</p> <p>187. G.J. Biddle, St.Albans, 27 July 1966, re his book on railway station architecture and asking for information on Brunel</p> <p>188. P.J. Edmonds, Macmillan & Co. Ltd, 25 July 1966, re a new introduction for "Railway Engineering" in the Quantum Books series</p> <p>189. P.J. Edmonds, Macmillan & Co. Ltd, 2 August 1966, thanking Rolt re the introduction and asking some other editorial suggestions</p> <p>190. Graham Carey, Vermont, USA, 8 August 1966, general notes and answers to queries</p> <p>191. Robin Atthill, no address [Chilcompton, Somerset], 5 August 1966, re accident at Radstock mentioned in "Red for Danger".</p> <p>192. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 23 August 1966, re conditions for a possible picture history book</p> <p>193. Lionel Munk, Chairman, Inland Waterways Association, 12 September 1966, reporting on major row with Aickman who resigned, along with three friends, in February. Asking Rolt to be a Vice President (John Betjeman is also being asked) and to be guest speaker at the annual dinner at the House of Commons on 7 January 1967</p> <p>194. R.A. Downs, County Surveyor, Gloucestershire County Council, 14 September 1966, about the opening [of the Severn Bridge] and reporting that the brochure had been very popular. A reprint in in hand</p> <p>195. Carroll G. Bowen, Director, the MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA, 8 September 1966, reporting sales and royalties for "A Short History of Machine Tools" for 30 June 1965 to 30 June 1966</p> <p>196. Prince Marshall, Managing Director, Old Motor magazine, London W1, undated. Fan letter re Brunel book and sending recent edition of "Old Motor" and asking if Rolt would contribute work.</p> <p>197. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 17 October 1966, sending cheque and re Canals of Southern Ireland, Great Western and LNWR</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>198. Lionel Munk, Chairman, Inland Waterways Association, 20 September 1966, re Robert Aickman and the row at Inland Waterways Association</p> <p>199. Paul Zietlow, Victorian Studies, Indiana University, USA, 12 August 1966, asking if Rolt would review a number of publications</p> <p>200. Paul Zietlow, Indiana University, USA, 1 September 1966, saying he will send copies of books for review</p> <p>201. W.H. Basson, The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 12 October 1966, saying Rolt had been elected as an Associate of the Institution. Attached copy letter from Rolt turning down the honour, with his reasons for doing so (trained in the old way and has none of the academic qualifications now required for membership)</p> <p>202. B.G. Bradley, City of Southampton waterworks Department, 26 October 1966, to R.D. Butterell, architect, Messrs Henshaw, Check and Butterell, Andover, saying he would be pleased to show Rolt the steam engines at Otterbourne</p> <p>203. Monica Dance, Secretary of the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, 3 November 1966, re legislation regarding farm buildings and factories near historic buildings [relates, in part, to the problems with adjacent farm buildings at Stanley Pontlarge]</p> <p>204. Christine M. Povall, Ginn & Co Ltd, Educational Publishers, London WC1, 17 November 1966, asking if Rolt would author a book on the history of Railways and rail travel for 14+</p> <p>205. Judith Harkison, Book Division, American Heritage Publishing Co, New York, USA, 18 November 1966, asking for a photograph of Rolt for the Smithsonian Library series for a promotional brochure</p> <p>206. David McCullough, Editor, Smithsonian Library, American Heritage Publishing, 17 November 1966, re deadlines for his book</p> <p>207. Prince Marshall, Old Motor magazine, undated, re article on the Kerr Stuart lorry, asking for information on Sentinel and whether he would write a book, also an article for a special steam issue</p> <p>208. Walter Shewring, Ampleforth College, Yorkshire, 30 November 1966, re education at University level</p> <p>209. Resumé of meeting at Grand Island Hotel, Isle of Man, to consider preserving the Manx Steam Railway. Handwritten note to Rolt at the bottom from Clive [Sir Clive Edwards] (2 copies). Also letter from the Government Office, Isle of Man, 1 March 1966, saying that Rolt's views will be put to the committee. Statement of accounts and balance sheet, 31 December 1965. Aims and objects of the Manx Railway Preservation Study Group, with hand-written note at the end from Clive, 15 March 1966</p> <p>210. William Lambden, General Manager, Isle of Man Railway Company, Douglas, 29 April 1966, re tourism, cars, ferries etc</p> <p>211. William Lambden, Isle of Man Railway Company, 1 June 1966, acknowledging Rolt's letter re locomotives being sold to America. Duty of Directors to get the best price [Addressed to Rolt as Chairman of the Talylyn Railway Co]</p> <p>212. Clive [Sir Clive Edwards], Milntown, Ramsey, Isle of Man, 20 September [1966?], explaining his absence from Prescott caused by the Isle of Man TT races. Also noting that his water-wheel is now working.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>213. A.A. Crabtree, Town Clerk, Cheltenham, 13 January 1966, re re-timing and re-routing bus services to and from Lansdown Station and mention of a scheme to rebuild the station. Report of the Special (Railways) Sub-committee attached.</p> <p>214. Dennis A. Neale, Secretary, The Institute of Building, 19 October 1966, apologising for not replying to suggested amendments to the history of the Institute</p> <p>215. D.G. Goddard, Under-Secretary, The Institute of Building, 25 May 1966, acknowledging draft history, suggesting various changes and noting further comments to come from D. Neale. Fee queries at 100 guineas. Additional work at separate charge</p> <p>216. D.G. Goddard, Under-Secretary, The Institute of Building, 16 May 1966, explaining delay in providing information for the draft history. The Policy Committee meeting is on 18 May. This has delayed payment of the fee. A payment on account could be arranged.</p> <p>217. D.G. Goddard, Under-Secretary, The Institute of Building, 22 March 1966, acknowledging receipt of the text of the Institute history</p> <p>218. D.G. Goddard, Under-Secretary, The Institute of Building, 1 March 1966, re history of the Institute, answering a question on the set up of sub-contractors' contracts. Also asking for the return of "Building in Britain" borrowed some time ago. Various notes by Rolt</p> <p>219. D.G. Goddard, Under-Secretary, The Institute of Building, 9 July 1965, asking if Rolt would prepare a short 5000 word history of the Institute and how long it would take</p> <p>220. Graham Carey, Box 64, Benson, Vermont, USA, 26 July 1966, hoping for a copy of "Winterstoke". Explaining delay in sending photograph of the Maceroni vehicle. Refers to reading "The Clouded Mirror". Asks Rolt to consider how he would save the world from the physical, intellectual and moral collapse that threatens it – for an annual fee of \$25,000.</p> <p>221. Guy H. Davis, Clerk of the Peace, Gloucestershire County Council, 10 November 1966, referring to a letter of 23 August 1964 regarding the reclassification of a bridle road from Stanley Pontlarge church to Stanley Mount, with copy of the National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949, section 31, enclosed</p> <p>222. Dorothy Howell-Thomas, Church Assembly, 13 January 1967, re Crucible, the journal of the Board for Social Responsibility. Reply to request for Rolt to write an article and unable to give a date for this. Reference to "The Clouded Mirror"</p> <p>223. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 21 December 1965, replying to a letter from Rolt, who had been approached by Longmans. Needs to increase his earnings. Under no obligation to David & Charles but they would like to keep him on their panel. Gives an outline of a book that they were considering publishing on the Industrial Revolution and which might interest Rolt.</p> <p>224. G.V. Speaight, Managing Editor, George Rainbird Ltd, London W2, 8 September 1966, acknowledging Rolt's report on "A Span of Bridges" (fee ten guineas)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>225. Rosemary Cairns, Children's books, Rupert Hart-Davis Ltd, 29 December 1966, asking if Rolt (recommended by Basil Ferranti) would write a history of technology for teenagers, or suggest a suitable author</p> <p>226. P.B. Clements, Brighton, 24 January 1967. Clements has written his first book, a biography of Marc Brunel, as asks to meet Rolt to discuss gas engines etc</p> <p>227. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 11 December 1965. Discusses clash of interests with Rolt on the David & Charles panel of advisors and Rolt's work for another publisher. Tempts with future possible publications.</p> <p>228. James Negus, William Heinemann Ltd, 23 February 1967, on compliments slip, answers letter of 22 February 1967, attaching copy of letter to Negus from the Science Museum, 21 December 1966, stating that they are agreeable to reprints of 27 items in "The Mechanicals" at a fee of six guineas for six negatives and no fee for the remaining 21 negatives</p> <p>229. Dorothy Howell-Thomas, Church Assembly, Crucible, the journal of the Board for Social Responsibility, 9 January 1967, inviting Rolt to write an article</p> <p>230. D.G. Goddard, Under-Secretary, The Institute of Building, 11 March 1966, enclosing a press release re the Board of Building Education</p> <p>231. Jonathan [Stedall], Coleman's Hatch, Sussex, 23 March [no year], re BBC selling its films</p> <p>232. Paul Clements, Brighton, 28 March 1967, referring to Marc Isambard Brunel's shield for the Thames Tunnel</p> <p>233. Macmillan & Co Ltd, 29 March 1967, re publication of "Railway Engineering".</p> <p>234. Editor, Victorian Studies, Indiana University, Bloomington, USA, 12 May 1967, thanking Rolt for review of book. Also about engineers</p> <p>235. F.S.L. Kitson, Red Lion House, Hexham, 14 April [no year], inviting Rolt to stay with him at Hexham</p> <p>236. Dennis A. Neale, Secretary, The Institute of Building, 21 March 1967, re draft history of the Institute</p> <p>237. [Signature illegible], County of Northumberland, 28 April 1967, re Tyne Tunnel brochure</p> <p>238. Copy letter Owen Barfield to Mr Carey, 4 December 1966, re possible foundation at an American University of a department relating to Ecology</p> <p>239. E. Blishen, Hadley Wood, Barnet, 4 and 20 April 1966, re possible article for Oxford University Press annual "Miscellany" directed at children</p> <p>240. Christopher Derrick, Wallington, Surrey, 9 and 18 April 1966, re article on Brunel for an American publication "Good Work"</p> <p>241. Westminster Wine Company Ltd, 26 June 1967, inviting Rolt to a pub opening [the pub had a Great Western Railway theme], the Westbourne, 1 and 3 Craven Road, Paddington</p> <p>242. Philip Mairet, Lewes, Sussex, 10 July 1967, mentioning the "David" project and refers to the ecological impact of human science</p> <p>243. George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 17 July 1967, suggesting that "Green and Silver" be allowed to go out of print</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>244. Humphrey G.W. Household, Folkestone, Kent, 28 August 1967, re photographs of the Stroudwater navigation and places in Gloucestershire, and the reissue of "Flower of Gloster"</p> <p>245. Macmillan & Co. Ltd., 1 September 1967, re "Railway Engineering"</p> <p>246. Marlene Fletcher, Dateline Productions Ltd, 30 August 1967, thanks for help with film "Sporting British"</p> <p>247. G.B.L. Wilson, Science Museum, London, 21 September 1967, re enquiry from Sweden on Brunel's pre-fabricated hospital at Renkioi in Sweden, with copy letter from Viljar Päss, Sweden, to Rolt, 19 October 1967, with thanks for information</p> <p>248. Michael Hope, Halford Works, Birmingham, 25 September 1967, sending booklet on his company history [see "Hope's Windows - A short history of Henry Hope & Sons Ltd, 1818-1958", Henry Hope and Sons, Halford Works, Smethwick, window manufacturers, 1958 – ROLT 13/4/3-glas/01]</p> <p>249. Kevin Crossley Holland, Macmillan & Co. Ltd., 2 November 1967, re publication of "Railway Engineering" and seeking corrections for jacket material</p> <p>250. George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 6 November 1967, re reprint of "Green and Silver" and new foreword and photograph</p> <p>251. Longmans Green & Co, London, 7 November 1967, re proposed book by Paul Clements on Marc Brunel and suggesting it would be improved and become viable if Rolt could revise it.</p> <p>252. K.H. Platt, Secretary, Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 7 December 1967, electing Rolt as a Companion of the Institute</p> <p>253. Literary Editor, The Birmingham Post, 3 November 1967, asking Rolt for articles on industrial archaeology</p> <p>254. BBC Publications, 26 July 1965, re payment for articles written by Rolt for the BBC publication "Industrial Archaeology".</p> <p>255. Heather Dean, BBC Copyright Department, 29 July 1965, re Rolt's contribution as technical adviser on film re Brunel</p> <p>256. Jonathan Stedall, BBC, 24 May 1966, re request for a copy of Brunel film</p> <p>257. Roger Rolt-Wheeler, New York, USA, 28 June 1964, enquiring about a possibly family connection. The Rolt-Wheelers have a long history as writers in the USA and a connection with Cork, Ireland</p> <p>258. Roger Rolt-Wheeler, New York, USA, 10 August 1964, with more history on the Rolt American connection</p> <p>259. David & Charles, 28 November 1967, dealing with Rolt's complaints about poor proof-reading and over-hasty production</p> <p>260. Reprint of article [author not named] in "Far East Trade & Development", July 1967, entitled "Intermediate Technology".</p> <p>261. Photocopy of letter written by A.J. Shore to the Editor, Birmingham Post, 29 January 1968, re article by Rolt on cylinder boring machine at Soho, referring to the Soho Foundry and its history and connection to James Watt Junior. Attached is a typescript (on the reverse of a Tallylyn Railway timetable, 1965) as a comment on the letter.</p> <p>262. Bill Rabe, University of Detroit Radio, undated [1968?], re script of "My Beautiful Balloon", and (attached) photocopy letter from A.D.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>Topping, Editor of the Bulletin of the Wingfoot Lighter-Than-Air Society, 7 January 1968, asking for Rolt's address</p> <p>263. N.J. Reedy, Features Editor, Birmingham Post, 29 December 1967, re articles on industrial history</p> <p>264. J.K. Bradbury, Features Department, Birmingham Post, 4 January 1968, asking for a picture for publication</p> <p>265. Mark Cohen, Longmans Green & Co, London, 7 March 1968, acknowledges that Rolt is not able to accept request for an article</p> <p>266. Sir Edward Boyle, Allen Lane (The Penguin Press), undated, with information on Boyle's appointment as Managing Director and other staff changes</p> <p>267. Sebastian Ferranti, Ferranti Ltd, Hollinwood, Lancashire, 22 December 1966, re possible publication of book on the history of technology</p> <p>268. Charles Hadfield, 15 January 1968, concerning a proposed book on Smeaton and Jessop, stapled to an earlier letter dated 24 October 1967 concerning skew construction</p> <p>269. Print of a road map centred on Wootton, Northamptonshire, undated</p> <p>270. Paul Clements, Brighton, 14 March 1967, returning various items borrowed and thanking Rolt for their meeting</p> <p>271. Paul Clements, Brighton, 4 April 1967, offering his thoughts on several matters of mutual interest</p> <p>272. A.N. Procter, Mapperley, Nottinghamshire, 10 October 1967, re the Runcorn suspension bridge and Telford's approach to mathematics</p> <p>273. Carbon copy of a letter, from Rolt, 18 January 1968, concerning the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust working party's thoughts on the Severn Valley Railway</p> <p>274. Miss B.H. Alexander, BBC Copyright Department, 29 May 1968, concerning payment for vetting a script, with a second letter 28 May 1968 from Arthur Vials asking for further help in vetting the script of a broadcast</p> <p>275. E. Bruce Ball, Shifnal, Shropshire, 27 May 1968, re industrial monuments in the Midlands</p> <p>276. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 23 April 1968, re Rolt's "disturbing letter"</p> <p>277. Owen Barfield, Hartley, Dartford, Kent, 25 December 1966, in reply to Rolt's of 19 December</p> <p>278. Elizabeth Barber, General Secretary of the Society of Authors, 1 October 1965, concerning a complaint from Michael Horniman</p> <p>279. Plantagenet Somerset Fry, Ministry of Public Buildings and Works, 20 October 1967, sending a photostat of a letter from I.K. Brunel [not present]</p> <p>280. Gordon Roberts, Twickenham, Middlesex, to Mr and Mrs Rolt, 12 December 1964, listing the items he had borrowed</p> <p>281. Elizabeth Barber, General Secretary of the Society of Authors, 21 March 1966, concerning fees</p> <p>282. Carbon copy letter from Mrs Rolt to P. Pringle in Spain, 12 June 1968, declining his request for Rolt to write a book in the series "Great Ideas". The original letter from Patrick Pringle, 6 June 1968, is attached with note from Tom to Sonia</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>283. J.M. Stearn, George Rainbird Ltd, London W2, 23 August 1966, concerning a missing section of vol.5 of "A Span of Bridges"</p> <p>284. R. Romilly Fedden, National Trust, 22 July 1967, telling Rolt that the committee had invited him to be a member of the Historic Buildings Committee</p> <p>285. D.G. Rogers, Acting Clerk of the Peace, Gloucestershire County Council, 19 July 1968, informing Rolt that he had been co-opted to the County Library Committee</p> <p>286. Paul Clements, Brighton, 16 June 1967, enclosing a list of the patents taken out by Brunel. Also accompanied by the first half of his manuscript [not present]</p> <p>287. Keith Spence, Editor, Science in Action, London WC2, 21 August 1966, introducing the new magazine and asking if Rolt would write an article [for sample edition, see 352]</p> <p>288. Graham Carey, Vermont, USA, 8 August 1968, re project "David" and Dr Schumacher and conference in London</p> <p>289. M.R. Barker, Publicity Manager, Lesney Products & Co Ltd (Diecast Engineering), 28 August 1968, asking if Rolt would write a book for 10 year-olds on how Matchbox models are made</p> <p>290. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 5 September 1968, re possible new book, and not enthusiastic about an omnibus edition of Newcomen, Watt and Trevithick</p> <p>291. Kenneth H. Johnson, Assistant Journals Manager, University of Chicago Press, USA, July 1968, re expired subscription to "Technology and Culture", with handwritten note "\$10 paid 16 Jan"</p> <p>292. Michael Lee, Leeds, 3 July 1968, re his biography of John Smeaton "Fooley Smeaton" and asking if he can ask Rolt questions from time to time</p> <p>293. Malcolm Brighton, M.A. Brighton & Son (Balloon Manufacturers", Camberley, Surrey, 3 July 1967, re Rolt's flight with Charles Dollfus with "England's Showground" added in ink</p> <p>294. Emmett J. Glazer, Membership Chairman, Wingfoot Lighter-Than-Air Society, Ohio, USA, undated, sending a copy of their Bulletin and asking for information on Rolt's activities and interests and asking if he would like to be a member</p> <p>295. A.D. Topping, Bulletin Editor, Wingfoot Lighter-Than-Air Society, 16 May 1968, accepting Rolt as an associate member and re translation in English of works by Jules Duhem. "Skempton Snell" added in ink</p> <p>296. Theodore Zagorsky, Sevastopol, to Warren G. Ogden in Massachusetts, USA, 26 May 1965, re Rolt's "Tools for the Job" and the history of lathes</p> <p>297. W.V. Awdry, Stroud, 19 June 1968, re book on J.E. McConnell and asking for the source of two illustrations</p> <p>298. Rt. Hon. The Earl of Rosse, Doncaster, on behalf of the Historic Buildings Committee of the National Trust, 21 June 1968, inviting Rolt to become a member of the committee</p> <p>299. John R. Hume, reviews and News Editor, Transport History, Glasgow, 20 June 1968, asking Rolt to review David Tew's book on "The Oakham Canal"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>300. J.S. Buckland, London SE15, 28 June 1968, querying facts in parts of Rolt's book on Thomas Newcomen</p> <p>301. S. Alper, Director, Caravans International Ltd, Saffron Walden, Essex, 29 October 1968, asking if Rolt could suggest anyone to write a history of the caravan industry if he is unable to do it</p> <p>302. A.J. Budden, Director, Newman Neame, London W1, 10 June 1968, re possible project to publish a history for Turner & Newall, with copy of reply 12 June saying that Rolt was away for a month but would reply later</p> <p>303. Philippa Harrison, Longmans Green & Co, London, 4 October 1968, re "Navigable Waterways", asking for contacts for publicity</p> <p>304. Charles Dollfus, Paris, 7 October 1968, enclosing letter in French (and typescript translation) from M. Daumas, Curator of the Conservatoire National des Arts et Metiers, 18 September 1968, about the possibility of getting an engine for the museum, with practical questions</p> <p>305. Rolt to D.V. Gaultier, Romney House, London SW1, 13 November 1968, re an article for his brochure</p> <p>306. Charles Hadfield, Cirencester, 7 November 1968, asking Rolt to write an introduction for a David & Charles reprint of George Smith's "Our Canal Population" of 1876</p> <p>307. Beth Walker, Rights and Permissions, Walker & Co, New York, USA, 9 May 1968, re script by Mr. Rabe, University of Detroit Radio, based on Rolt's book "The Aeronauts"</p> <p>308. Charles Hadfield, Canal Enthusiast's Handbook, David & Charles, 10 February 1969, re Rolt's introduction to "Our Canal Population"</p> <p>309. Alison M. Smithson, Alison and Peter Smithson, architects, London SW10, 13 February 1969, re George Scharf collection at the British Museum at the suggestion of Sir Arthur Elton</p> <p>310. J. Graham Espley, Ogbourne St.George, Wiltshire, 7 February 1969, asking if Rolt would do a foreword to his book on the Thames and Severn Canal and whether they could meet</p> <p>311. Robert S. Woodbury, MIT, Massachusetts, USA, 20 February 1969, asking for information regarding James Fox (1789-1854) p.103 of his short history</p> <p>312. James D. Bamber, Preston, Lancashire, 23 February 1969, re his photograph of locomotive 43019, Ivatt class 2-6-0, and asking whether Rolt would write the text. Weidenfeld & Nicolson had advised him to contact Rolt.</p> <p>313. James H. Hardy, Bromsgrove, Worcestershire, 2 March 1969, asking for loans or sources of material on canals, railways and highways for an exhibition of the history of Bromsgrove</p> <p>314. Ronald [surname not given], Shotesham, Norfolk, 7 October 1968, thanking Rolt for his print of Tasker's boiler shop and offering to help with Rolt's book</p> <p>315. "Din", Hamish Hamilton Ltd, London WC1, 2 April 1969, re Panther Books "Look Book" series and Rolt's contribution</p> <p>316. Joy Hill, Press Officer, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, London WC1, 6 May 1969, re enquiry from Independent Television re possible documentary on canals and waterways</p> <p>317. H.A. Illingworth, Penrith, 8 May 1969, re J.N. Walton and steam cars</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>318. Envelope with last-day cover "Ship through Newport (Monmouthshire), the home of the mole wrench" with 4p stamp, 31 March 1969</p> <p>319. Joy Hill, Press Officer, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, London WC1, 14 May 1969, re television programmes and filming in July</p> <p>320. Hugh Street, Managing Director of Hugh Evelyn Ltd, London W1, 28 May 1969, sending two copies of Royalty contract</p> <p>321. Donald Shingler, Producer, "ATV Today", ATV Network Ltd, Birmingham, 30 May 1969, confirming conversations with Lionel Hampden and filming of British Canals, plus 4 minute interview at north end of Harecastle Tunnel on the Trent and Mersey Canal</p> <p>322. Donald Shingler, Producer, "ATV Today", Birmingham, 6 June 1969, re postponement of film because of Television Trade Union and the business of filming in colour</p> <p>323. Lionel Hampden, ATV Network Ltd, Birmingham, 13 May 1969, agreeing Rolt's fee of 20 guineas</p> <p>324. Bernard Ashley, Hertford, 22 June 1969, thanking Rolt for offering to lend original prints from "The Aeronauts" and disputing the timing of Glaisher's record flight</p> <p>325. A.G. Codd, Sir Robert McAlpine & Sons Ltd, London WC1, 16 December 1970, agreeing that the idea of a definitive history of the Fort William to Mallaig Railway is a non-starter</p> <p>326. Carmen Callil, Publicity Manager, Panther Books Ltd, London W1, 19 June 1969, saying that they are republishing Rolt's children's book "Look at Railways", asking for help with publicity and a photograph</p> <p>327. C.R. Bissell, Press Officer, Tube Investments Ltd, Birmingham, 24 June 1969, thanking Rolt for article on the Bridgewater Canal, asking for advice on illustrations and whether he has a copy of the original map showing the course of the canal</p> <p>328. Arthur Koestler, London SW7, 16 January 1964, thanking Rolt for his advice re his boat building and mentioning that he had had a farm near Blaenau Ffestiniog and had travelled on the train from the slate mines</p> <p>329. Arthur Koestler, London SW7 and Austria, 15 July 1969, saying he can't stay but will come to the buffet lunch on the day after the lecture</p> <p>330. Gordon [Sir Gordon Russell], Chipping Campden, "Sunday", thanking Rolt for his comments about his book and asking if he would review it</p> <p>331. C.R. Bissell, Press Officer, Tube Investments Ltd, Birmingham, 26 April 1969, asking if Rolt would write an article on the Bridgewater canal for the next edition of "Argus" (Do not date reply, written in ink)</p> <p>332. John Hadfield, George Rainbird Ltd, London W2, 7 May 1969, asking if Rolt will write an article on England's industrial heritage for the Shell Guide to England, and again 16 July 1969 thanking Rolt for an excellent piece, with some editorial comments</p> <p>333. Mark Barty-King, Managing Editor, Peter Davies Ltd, publishers, 11 July 1969, keen to publish a book on canals (details given) and needs an author. Would it interest Rolt?</p> <p>334. M.M. Hallett, President, The Historical Metallurgy Group, 16 June 1969, asking if Rolt could help identify a cast iron float believed to have</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>been built by Telford. As the enquiry is being pursued elsewhere, a short reply if he can help would be appreciated. Two names and addresses added</p> <p>335. Martin Hedges, Birmingham Post, 7 July 1969, confirming and detailing requirements for a "Steam Special" supplement for an open day in Liverpool on 26 July. Fee 12 guineas. Deadline 17 July.</p> <p>336. Richard Loncraine, Clever Designs, London WC2, 22 July 1969, sending thanks. Appears to be making a film on "the three ships". Will send a copy of the script when complete</p> <p>337. Miles Kington, Literary Editor, "Punch", 25 July 1969, asking for a review of an enclosed book [unidentified – not present] on the last era of irresponsible flying. 800 words. Fee £20.</p> <p>338. Miles Kington, Literary Editor, "Punch", 4 August 1969, thanks for book review. Copy of letter and an article about zeppelins from "Vogue"</p> <p>339. Anthony Beaumont, South Wootton, Kings Lynn, 22 August 1969, saying how much he enjoyed "Waterloo Ironworks" sent by the publishers, David & Charles, but goes on to criticise the contents (spelling of Thornycroft, etc), details the demise of Savages Ltd and asks if Rolt had considered writing their history. His grandfather worked for Ransomes Sims & Jefferies 1882-1933</p> <p>340. Geoffraigh (<i>sic</i>) Fairs, Editor, Hay Study Group, Local History Section, 7 October 1969, is in the process of writing a history of Hay. Refers to Rolt's "Lines of Character" and asks if he has any material on Hay, or any personal reminiscences</p> <p>341. S.A. Urry, Head of Department of Industrial Training, Brunel University, 3 October 1969, re annual essay competition for schoolchildren in Bristol and in three London riverside boroughs, asking Rolt to be one of the judges</p> <p>342. Harold A. Illingworth, Penrith, 22 September 1969, advising Rolt that the Vintage Sports-Car Club had declined to put on a steam car event. Copy of rejection added, 18 September 1969, and discussion on vehicle noise in general.</p> <p>343. Bernard Ashley, Hertford, 18 December 1969, has been asked by publishers Allman and Son Ltd to contact Rolt to ask for prints as discussed from "The Aeronauts" to be sent direct to them</p> <p>344. Hugh Street, Managing Director of Hugh Evelyn Ltd, London W1, 22 December 1969, discussion of book on the "Grand Central" and title for book, royalty rates</p> <p>345. Peter L. Boulton, Leicester University Press, 17 December 1969, sending thanks for a review in "Nature" and suggestions for when it is revised on their recent book "British Transport"</p> <p>346. Patrick Beaver, 2 Museum Chambers, London WC1, 20 December 1969, thanks for the review of his first book "The Big Ship", with note of an error in it</p> <p>347. Richard Gould-Adams, Binley, Hampshire, 26 January 1969 [or 1970?], sending two documents to read re S.S. 'Great Britain' and a survey of the ship</p> <p>348. Richard O'Neill, Production Editor, "Ford Times", Ford Motor Company Ltd, USA, 14 January 1970, acknowledging contribution to "Ford</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>Times" about the first mention of a motor car in literature, deadline 13 March</p> <p>349. David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, 27 January 1970, cancelling an introduction to "Smiles: James Nasmyth", asking if Rolt would consider writing a book for them in the near future [subject not indicated]</p> <p>350. C.R. Bissell, Press Officer, Tube Investments Ltd, Birmingham, 9 May 1969, re article in "Argus" on the Bridgewater Canal, James Brindley etc, deadline first week of June</p> <p>351. Philip Unwin, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 30 January 1970, talks of publishers' problems. Suggests topics for a history of transport, C19th and industrial revolution</p> <p>352. Magazine "Science in Action", Vol.0 no.0, 20 June 1968, (sample edition of proposed future publication – 8pp only) [for covering letter, see 287]</p> <p>353. Anthony Adams, Adams & Dart, publishers, 11 December 1969, enquiring as to possibility of Rolt writing a book for a new social history series</p> <p>354. W.J. Hughes, Macclesfield, Cheshire, 18 June 1970, acknowledging receipt of materials re Sentinel Rhino Tractor, and carbon copy of Rolt letter 17 June 1970</p> <p>355. Graham Carey, Massachusetts, USA, 1 February 1967, requesting advice on book contents and the "David" project for opposing materialism</p> <p>356. T.R. Nicholson, J.M. Dent & Sons Ltd, publishers, 30 July 1970, requesting advice on proposed series of books in industrial archaeology</p> <p>357. Edwin Battison of the Smithsonian Institute, USA, 24 June 1970, on return from a visit to England and detailing some of his activities</p> <p>358. Two poems by Oliver Wendell Holmes, "Old Ironsides" and "La Gisette", enclosed with Battison's letter</p> <p>359. R.H. Dunn, Severn Valley Railway Co. Ltd, 9 July 1970, accepting Rolt's decision to join the company [at patron] and re proposed outing in the Autumn</p> <p>360. Graham Tan, Portishead, Bristol, 7 September 1970, acknowledging receipt of the plan the S.S. 'Great Britain' and asking for information on two craft built by Stothert of Bristol for the Weaver Navigation Trustees</p> <p>361. C. Evans, British Railways, 21 September 1970, offering assistance with Rolt's project on Brunel</p> <p>362. Cynthia Gladwyn [the great-grand-daughter of Brunel], Suffolk, 8 November 1970, re request for Rolt to view some prints for a planned exhibition in London</p> <p>363. Mrs Leslie Stalbow, c/o Valentine, Mitchell & Co, publishers, 18 March 1971, accompanying a copy of a lecture and enquiring of his interest in writing a biography of Isaac Shoenberg</p> <p>364. Brian Smith, County Archivist, Gloucestershire County Record Office, 12 November 1970, requesting help in reading engineering drawings</p> <p>365. Maynard Tweed, London, 3 October 1970, with copy of play sent to Rolt concerning Newcomen's engine</p> <p>366. A.J. Harris, c/o Soci��t�� des Ingenieurs Civils de France, 7 October 1970, with request to Rolt to deliver a paper on Brunel</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>367. John Shepherd, Inland Waterways Association, 2 December 1970, with dinner invitation for the 25th anniversary dinner. Is inviting Charles Hadfield. Robert Aickman has another engagement that evening</p> <p>368. Maynard Tweed, London, 4 September 1970, with request to check a play on Newcomen for technological errors</p> <p>369. Brian Blake, BBC Manchester, 23 October 1970, with thank-you note for meeting</p> <p>370. Rowland Bowen, Mullion, Cornwall, 12 December 1970, commenting on publishers' habits of charging for warehouse space</p> <p>371. Price list of the Montagu Motor Museum outlining charges for photographs, newspapers etc, undated</p> <p>372. Newsletter of the Hodbarrow Preservation Group, August 1968, with main article concerning the buying of tanks</p> <p>373. Richard Heath, Iver, Buckinghamshire, 24 May 1971, requesting Rolt's advice on the script of a film about Brunel</p> <p>374. Geoffrey Fairs, Hay Study Group, Local History Section, 15 October 1969, accepting Rolt's offer to give a talk</p> <p>375. Geoffrey Fairs, Hay on Wye, 6 September 1971, arranging a mutual time for a meeting</p> <p>376. A.B. Demaus, Tenbury Wells, 18 October 1971, requesting help in getting his material on cycling in Worcestershire published</p> <p>377. Tony Thorndike, Welshpool & Llanfair Light Railway Preservation Co. Ltd., 26 October 1971, requesting information on an engine being imported from Antigua, plus background memories</p> <p>378. Phyllis Hunt, Faber & Faber Ltd, 28 October 1971, with request to write a children's book on traction engines</p> <p>379. Grant McIntyre, Rupert Hart-Davis Ltd, 27 October 1971, commissioning an illustrated survey of current industrial archaeology</p> <p>380. R.H. Dunn, Severn Valley Railway Co. Ltd, 30 June 1970, inviting Rolt to be a patron. Along with the letter there is a brief history of the line</p> <p>381. Geoffrey Fairs, Hay on Wye, 16 September 1971, requesting a meeting</p> <p>382. P.J.G. Ransom, Newton Blossomville, Buckinghamshire, 15 September 1971, requesting comments on a book being written on preserved steam railways</p> <p>383. Ran Hawthorne, editor of "National Traction Engine Club", 20 October [1971?], with request (at the suggestion of Anthony Heal) for an obituary for Mr Fuller of Taskers for the magazine "Steaming"</p> <p>384. C.T. Prosser, secretary of the Kilvert Society, 2 October 1971, sending the index to the three volumes of Kilvert's Diary, and reminiscing about past contact with the Rolt family etc</p> <p>385. Cynthia Gladwyn, Suffolk, 26 December 1971, looking to include a recently written article by her on the Brunels to be included in a larger paper</p> <p>386. Frank Pike, Faber and Faber Ltd, publishers, 6 January 1972, enquiry as to the writing of a book on tunnels</p> <p>387. Graham Carey, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA, 26 October 1966, with outline of suggested report of the "David" meeting, plus letters from those who have written advice (L.T.C. Rolt, Devin A. Garrity, Erich Fromm, Owen Barfield, Walter Shewring</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>388. Geoffrey Eley, Priory Press Ltd, 29 June 1972, asks for names of authors to write a book on "Man and the Steam Engine"</p> <p>389. E.W. Henberry, Crawley, Sussex, 25 June 1972, agreeing Rolt's action concerning the bell for the S.S. 'Great Britain' project</p> <p>390. Anthony Adams, Adams & Dart, publishers, 31 July 1972, discussion on publishing present and future</p> <p>391. James Gaukroger, Witney, Oxfordshire, 25 January 1973, with letter and drawing re patent for an engine</p> <p>392. Letters (2) and article from the Aryan Path, London, 28 January and 1 February 1972, re comments made by Rolt on "The Naked Ape", prompts group to ask for an article to be published by the Aryan Path. Includes article "Man: God and animal" from one of their publications</p> <p>393. W.K.V. [Keith] Gale, Wolverhampton, 28 February 1973, informing Rolt of the Thomas Walmsley & Sons Atlas Forge in Bolton, and re possible visit</p> <p>394. C.G. Meisl of the British Balloon and Airship Club, 27 October 1970, with request to give a talk on ballooning</p> <p>395. D.A. Cameron, Don Cameron Balloons, 27 December 1970, offering Rolt a flight. Also a strange note on the back</p> <p>396. Ninian Hyslop, M.N.B. Toll Office, Delamere Terrace, London W2, 5 May 1973, concerning sourcing repair material etc, clipped to letter from Rolt to Hyslop 19 April 1973 concerning proposed demolition of a dry dock, and letter to Rolt from "M" of Langdon House near Rugby, 6 April 1973, about the publication of "Sea to Sea" and the British Waterways Board (BWB) dry dock closure</p> <p>397. D.H. Townsley, The Hunslet Engine Co Ltd, 16 May 1973, concerning a model 200 HP engine for the York Railway Museum</p> <p>398. A.D.H. Hibbert-Hingston, the Rom River Company Ltd, Trent Valley, Lichfield, 1 June 1973, concerning the purchase of a railway engine</p> <p>399. Martin Wiener. Rice University, Houston, Texas, USA, 13 February 1973, requesting a meeting when he comes to the UK</p> <p>400. T. Sherwen of the Douglas Bomford Trust, Institute of Agricultural Engineers, 9 February 1973, asking of he would like to contribute, with (attached) the Trust's Memorandum of wishes</p> <p>401. Peter Hardie-Bick, Wilmslow, Cheshire, 10 June 1973, concerning a photograph of a painting, stapled to letter from Hardie-Bick 12 May 1973, describing his painting of Isambard Kingdom Brunel</p> <p>402. Lawrence Watkinson, Loughton, Essex, 27 May 1973, concerning the Douglas Bomford memorial, attaching a copy of a letter to H.N. Weavers of the Institute of Agricultural Engineers from Watkinson, 27 June 1973, about the Douglas Bomford Trust</p> <p>403. Lawrence Watkinson, Loughton, 8 July 1973, enclosing a newspaper cutting concerning the Bomford Combine Harvester</p> <p>404. Photocopies of three obituaries – one by Rolt "Wise mentor and valued friend" - for Douglas Bomford (died 23 September 1969) from "The Times" and the "Birmingham Post",</p> <p>405. P.J.G. Ransom, Newton Blossomville, Buckinghamshire, 11 July 1973, re signing his book "Railway Revived".</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/04	<p>406. Photocopy of a report presented in Kiev by Sir Arthur Elton in October 1971, entitled "Films and the History of Science and Technology".</p> <p>407. Margaret Ann Elton, Clevedon Court, to Tom and Sonia Rolt, 2 July 1973, on Arthur's pictures and various other subjects</p> <p>408. Margaret Ann Elton, Clevedon Court, 2 June 1973, in reply to Tom's letter</p> <p>409. W.H. (Bill) McAlpine, 40 Berners Street, London WC1, 16 August 1973, concerning a meeting when Tom is better</p> <p>410. Alastair Innes Dick of Clifford Chambers, Warwickshire, 17 August 1973, concerning completion of a book about Sir Joseph Whitworth</p> <p>411. Jan Morris, Criccieth, Wales, 2 January 1973, concerning Rolt's comments on her book, referring to having undergone a sex change</p> <p>412. Press cutting from the International Press-Cutting Bureau, 8 March 1974, including mention of a biography "Brunel and his World" by John Pudney</p> <p>[end]</p>	
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>Correspondence (letters received by Tom Rolt, c.337 items), 1957-1968 [Listed by volunteers]. Includes letters from:</p> <p>Note: Manuscript (typescript) of article "Bloody Instructions" (13pp) signed by Rolt from 'Cressy', Tardebigge, 26 August 1943, and rejection slip from "Horizon" 17 September 1943 found in this bundle but listed separately (see ROLT 3/5/09)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. H.W. Gregory, Ealing, 26 November 1962, fan mail about enjoying Rolt's "Brunel" and "Red for Danger" 2. Patrick Beaver, London WC1, 5 November 1963, asking for permission to use quotations from the Brunel book 3. George Lanchester, London NW8, 29 February 1963, about attending a Veteran Car Club rally at Brighton and on machine tools 4. J.P. Edwards, Stoke on Trent, 29 May 1960, re enjoying reading several Rolt books 5. H.G. Hipkins, Wythall, Worcestershire, 24 December 1964, enclosing Wiltshire railway and canal Photographs (7, listed in the letter) and a card 6. Harold Mattam, Nelson, Lancashire, 23 December 1964, with praise for "Narrow Boat" and "Inland Waterways of England" 7. George Dow, Solihull, 24 November 1960, thanking Rolt for his review of Dow's book on the Great Central Railway in the Birmingham Post 8. J.K. Holmes, from a hotel in Newquay, Cornwall, 25 September 1962, with thanks for welcome when he visited Rolt whilst on holiday from the United States 9. Cecil Woodham Smith, London W1, 11 October 1962, is enjoying the book on Brunel 10. E.S. Lomax, lecturer at The Royal College of Science and Technology, Glasgow, 24 January 1963, re the sites of Newcomen engines in Scotland 11. Timothy Meek, Stoney Stanton, Leicestershire, 20 April 1961, asking to meet to discuss living on the waterways 12. A.R.B. Haldane, Edinburgh, 18 May 1961, asking for contact details for James Little of Langholm to get permission to quote extracts from letters 	1957-1968

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>from Andrew Little to Thomas Telford in a book about Telford's work in the Scottish Highlands</p> <p>13. D.H. Ray, Engineering Department, Mid-Essex Technical College and School of Art, 9 January 1961, re Stratford and Moreton tramway and books on Brunel, Telford and the Stephensons</p> <p>14. Stanley B. Hamilton, South Croydon, 13 January 1961, re the Birthplace of Sir Benjamin Baker, enclosing a certified copy of the birth certificate of Benjamin Baker at Frome, Somerset, 1840</p> <p>15. Verger at St.John the Baptist's church, Frome, 8 January 1961, giving the date of Baptism of Benjamin Baker as 21 April 1840</p> <p>16. M. Neville, Clent, Worcestershire, 1 October 1960, about owning a model of a Great Eastern lifeboat</p> <p>17. Don Gardiner, Wyken, Coventry, 28 November 1960, accompanying a picture of Rolt [not present] taken at the AGM [organisation not identified]</p> <p>18. John Betjeman, Cloth Fair, London EC1, to "Dear Stanley", 22 December 1960, with thanks for an article on railways</p> <p>19. Elizabeth Vowles, Whaddon, Gloucester, 7 December 1960, re dilemma as to whether to open two letters addressed to Rolt</p> <p>20. Alec Hodson, Harpsichord maker, Lavenham, Suffolk, 4 December 1960, congratulating Rolt on his book on the Stephensons</p> <p>21. R.G. Keight, Kidderminster, 2 December 1960, asking for information on William Hazledine (1763-1840), the Shrewsbury ironmaster mentioned in Rolt's book on Telford.</p> <p>22. S.P. Robbins, Woodside Park, London N12, 11 January 1961, looking forward to Rolt's lecture on Brunel</p> <p>23. David Lampe, Bramley, Surrey, 17 April 1961, re information on Marc Brunel and Richard Beamish for Lampe's book on the Thames Tunnel</p> <p>24. C.E. Faulkner, Chelmsford, 4 April 1961, re enjoying Rolt's books and suggesting he should write on Trevithick. Also questions Rolt's claim that Robert Whitworth was Brindley's son in law</p> <p>25. Janet Llewellyn, Usk, Wales, 18 January 1961, re enjoying "Brunel" and enclosing two typed texts from the "Monmouthshire Merlin", 1838, about "Steam to New York" (31 March) and "Atlantic Steam Navigation" (7 April)</p> <p>26. Arthur H. Scaffell, Whitkirk, Leeds, 22 January 1961, re "Red for Danger" and asking to read inspection reports</p> <p>27. Professor J.F. Baker, Head of Department of Engineering, University of Cambridge, 28 May 1961, re the Fairbairn-Hodgkinson episode</p> <p>28. Oliver Warner, Haslemere, Surrey, 1 October 1962, fan letter "all power to your pen"</p> <p>29. David J.M. Woods, Uley, Gloucestershire, 2 October 1962, asking Rolt if he would lecture at Stouts Hill Prep School as they have recently started a railway club</p> <p>30. H.H. Jackson, Chairman and Managing Director of the Clay Cross Co. Ltd, Clay Cross, Derbyshire, 7 November 1960, on various matters including Clay Cross, Henry Ford's request for an engine to be displayed at his museum in the USA, suggestion that William Howe was the inventor of the link motion, as fitted to the Clay Cross engine. Also mentions George Stephenson</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>31. Peter Price, Tibberton, Gloucestershire, 21 November [no year], possibly writing a film about George Stephenson</p> <p>32. John Watson, Beckermest, Cumberland, 10 November 1960, re enjoyment of the Stephensons book but pointing out an error regarding the Manchester and Leeds railway which became part of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway (not the Grand Central)</p> <p>33. Peter J. Came, Chelmsford, 20 October 1962, about the History of the Chelmer Navigation down to 1830, asking for assistance with missing information on the later history</p> <p>34. Rodney Greiffenhagen, Cheltenham, 13 November 1960, thanks for hospitality</p> <p>35. P.Q. Reiss, Lloyds, London, 28 July 1960, re "Red for Danger"</p> <p>36. C.J. Genge, Hayes, Middlesex, 17 May 1962, re printed cloth commemorating the opening of the Thames Tunnel</p> <p>37. John H. Ahern, London NW8, 14 September 1960, re Trevithick and Cugnot</p> <p>38. C.J. Williams, Harborne, Birmingham, 13 October 1960, letter of appreciation and thanks re the Brunel and Stephensons books</p> <p>39. Peter Price, Tibberton, Gloucestershire, 26 October [no year], re his grandfather, W.P. Price, M.P. for Tewkesbury, and railways</p> <p>40. Thomas E. Rounthwaite, Flitwick, Bedfordshire, 20 September 1960, fan mail re Stephensons book</p> <p>41. Thomas E. Rounthwaite, Flitwick, Bedfordshire, 28 September 1960, re old Stephenson model</p> <p>42. Henry Lebrun Hudson, Finchley, London N12, 21 October [no year], re book on the Stephensons and the railway revolution</p> <p>43. Rodney Greiffenhagen, Cheltenham, 12 October 1960, re books on Brunel and the Stephensons</p> <p>44. Charles P. Allix, Otford, Kent, 7 October 1960, drawing attention of common error in giving Brunel's name as Isambard Kingdom (where Kingdon is correct). Insistence on correctness</p> <p>45. Wilfrid C.E. Lindley, Acton, Middlesex, 22 October 1960, letter of appreciation and thanks for the Stephensons book</p> <p>46. A. Stowers, Newcomen Society, 17 August 1960, about the future of the Butterley beam winding engine</p> <p>47. V.E. Kenney, Highgate, London N6, 8 October 1960, letter of thanks re the great railway book</p> <p>48. R.W.F. Smallman, Yieldingtree Railway Museum Trust, Clent, Worcestershire, 15 July 1960, re recent acquisition of the Directors Boat "Lady Hatherton" from the Staffordshire and Worcestershire Canal</p> <p>49. R. Maxwell Sinclair, Lower Broadheath, Worcestershire (and the Hindlip and District Light Railway), 17 July and 6 August 1960, re "Narrow Boat" and the acquisition [with Smallman] and planned restoration of the "Lady Hatherton"</p> <p>50. G. O'Brien Kennedy, Boat builder, Killiney, Dublin, 14 September 1960, referring to inspiration from Mr. Rolt and "Green and Silver" to build boats</p> <p>51. H.M. Livesey, Greenford, Middlesex, 13 August 1960, re passenger steamers of the Gloucester and Berkeley Canal</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>52. T.A. Plant, Brentford, Middlesex, undated, appreciation for "Inland Waterways" and comments on boat people</p> <p>53. Derek Holding, Wilmslow, Cheshire, 26 July 1960, letter of appreciation for "Red for Danger"</p> <p>54. Receipt to Rolt for a model of a canal boat loaned to be exhibited at the Llangollen Historical Exhibition, 21 August to 10 September 1960</p> <p>55. John Shearman, Worcester, 4 August 1960, letter of appreciation for the Stephenson's book</p> <p>56. David J.M. Woods, Guildford, 8 August 1960, letter of appreciation for "Narrow Boat" and details of the old Thames and Severn Canal and tunnel</p> <p>57. C. Crofton Atkins, General Manager, Central Railway of Peru, Ima, 1 July 1960, letter of appreciation for Brunel book and details of the Andean railway</p> <p>58. R.E. Trevithick, Chedington, Beaminster, Dorset, 15 August 1960, about Trevithick and the Rowlandson drawing</p> <p>59. J.H. Price, Upper Norwood, 14 August 1960, re "George and Robert Stephenson", the Crich project and the Ambergate mineral line</p> <p>60. Rev. P.E.C. Hayman, Marlborough College, Wiltshire, 27 July 1960, letter of appreciation for the book on the Stephenson's, the Telford family, Ecroyd family and northern railways</p> <p>61. Clara L. Dentler, Florence, Italy, 1 August 1960, re "Fisher Boy" statue by Hiram Powers, one of them made for Robert Stephenson</p> <p>62. M.D. Greville, Rugby, 27 August 1960, with minor corrections to "George and Robert Stephenson"</p> <p>63. S.V. Peyton, Sevenoaks, Kent, 5 July 1960, with minor corrections to "George and Robert Stephenson"</p> <p>64. John Noble, Baguley, Manchester, 11 July 1960, re Stephenson's book, the Bedlington ironworks, and enclosing transcripts of two letters, July 1945, from John Noble and Richard Pringle re school for John Noble's son</p> <p>65. Duplicated notes by "B.Y.W." for the Royal Albert Bridge Centenary exhibition, Plymouth, 1959-1960</p> <p>66. J.A.C. Osborne, Watlington, Oxfordshire, 26 October 1960, re the Stephenson's. Mentions his grandfather who was a railway engineer and built the first iron railway bridge in the USA</p> <p>67. Harold Oxtoby, Stockton on Tees, 8 and 27 October 1960, re the Stephenson's book</p> <p>68. R.S. Lambert, Toronto, Canada, 13 October 1960, re the Stephenson's book</p> <p>69. Arthur Lambert, West Hartlepool, 7 November 1960, re the Stephenson's book</p> <p>70. N. Straker, Barnsley, Yorkshire, 29 October 1960, re the Stephenson's book</p> <p>71. E.M.E. Woodward, Castle Frome, Herefordshire, 29 November 1960, re the Stephenson's book, mentioning her great uncle Professor Henry Adams who was president of the Institution of Structural Engineers</p> <p>72. Stephen Molyneux, Wigan, 16 November 1960, re the Stephenson's book</p> <p>73. C.P.A. Walters, Eton, Buckinghamshire, 23 July 1960, re the Brunel book</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>74. L.C. Marks, Cutnall Green, Droitwich, Worcestershire, 13 July 1960, re the Stephensons book</p> <p>75. James Brock, Montacute, Somerset, 20 June 1960, re the Stephensons book</p> <p>76. Gabrielle Trickett, All Saints Common, Halesworth, Suffolk, 21 June 1960, re the Inland Waterways book</p> <p>77. Pat Buckley, Porchester, Hampshire, 27 January 1959, re the Ballybunion railway and the old Lartigue railway, and envelope enclosing a postcard of Ballybunion with a description by Buckley on the back</p> <p>78. Copy letter from Miss Jessie Dobson, Royal College of Surgeons, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, to Dr. Wallis, 12 August 1959, about a half sovereign which Brunel swallowed, as recounted in the biography of Sir Benjamin Collins Brodie and other sources</p> <p>79. Brian [no surname], 22 Devonshire Road, Birmingham, 11 September 1959, about Great Western Railway (GWR) offices in Bristol</p> <p>80. H.J. Sutherby, Southsea, Hampshire, 3 January 1960, re Brunel book, also referring to Fenwick's book</p> <p>81. W. Michael Salmon, Llandrindod Wells, 23 March 1960, re early Great Western (GWR) locomotive "North Star"</p> <p>82. Christopher Rudd, Guildford, 10 February 1960, re "The Canals of England" and "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>83. G.J. Daniel, Bodmin, Cornwall, 29 August 1958, re Telford book, and enclosing typed copy of item from the "Sunday Times" 18 April 1840 re the Brighton elopement and Dr Dionysius Lardner</p> <p>84. F.W. Rowbotham, Stonehouse, Gloucestershire, 29 October 1959, re Telford's connection with Haw Bridge from the Trustees' minute book, 1823-6</p> <p>85. George Blake, Queen Margaret Drive, Glasgow, 9 January 1960, re Henry Bell and the Caledonian Canal, and the steamers Stirling Castle and The Comet</p> <p>86. John Moss, Darwen, Lancashire, undated [added note from Rolt dated 21 October 1962], re Benjamin Baker and suggesting Rolt should write about him</p> <p>87. Hans Joachim Müller, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Germany, 12 August 1962, re "Red for Danger"</p> <p>88. Martin H. Press, Fortis Green, London N2, 24 September 1962, re Bonar Bridge, Dornoch Firth, mentioned in Rolt's Telford book</p> <p>89. G.H. Hudd, South Croydon, 20 September 1962, re Brunel book</p> <p>90. Professor J.F. Baker, Head of Department of Engineering, University of Cambridge, 18 May 1961, asking for comments on his forthcoming lecture to the Institution of Civil Engineers, and commenting on his statements in disagreement with Rolt about Stephenson</p> <p>91. A. Dunne, Church Crescent, London N10, 19 December 1962, requesting an article for the W.M.C. journal</p> <p>92. Philip Blundell, British Railways, York, 12 June 1961, re Rolt's books on Telford, Brunel and the Stephensons</p> <p>93. Sir Humphrey Noble, Walwick Hall, Hexham, 17 August 1960, re Brunel's Thames Tunnel and Box Tunnel</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>94. Memorandum of proposed Brunel exhibition for the Institution of Civil Engineers, 1 May 1958</p> <p>95. Postcard from H.B. Hill, Moreton in Marsh, Gloucestershire, February 1959, re owning slides of the opening of the C.S.B. [not identified]</p> <p>96. Printed extract "The Royal Albert Bridge, Saltash" by John Hollingworth, from the Proceedings of the Council [not identified], December 1958</p> <p>97. Handwritten notes "'The Royal Albert Bridge, Saltash" by John Hollingworth, 30 September 1958 (8pp)</p> <p>98. Notes from Anthony Kerr, undated, for the picture scheme for the I.K. Brunel book</p> <p>99. P.R.J. French, Whitegate, Cheshire, 9 November 1959, re steam standpipes and pressure-limiting devices</p> <p>100. Owen Williams by telegram [no address], 27 October 1959, congratulations [reason not indicated]</p> <p>101. P.R.J. French, Whitegate, Cheshire, 24 October 1959, long letter (8pp) on Brunel biography, concentrating on the causes of the 'Great Eastern' explosion</p> <p>102. Major J.C. Wilder, Twynning, Gloucestershire, 25 October 1959, being in possession of a portrait of Brunel painted in 1868 by Sarah Wilder</p> <p>103. List of five rowers – young watermen – who will race in the 245th Doggett's Coat and Badge race (established 1714 under the bequest of Thomas Doggett, comedian), London Bridge to Chelsea, 27 July 1959. (Printed, Fishmongers' Hall, London)</p> <p>104. Cutting from "The Builder", 18 September 1959, with tribute on the 100th year anniversary of the death of Brunel, by the president of the Institution of Civil Engineers</p> <p>105. Memorandum of informal meeting at the Institution of Civil Engineers regarding the proposed Brunel exhibition, 23 April 1958</p> <p>106. Hiram [surname illegible], Marling & Evans, Woollen & Worsted Manufacturers, Stroud, 14 October 1959, re Spring Park or Woodchester Park, Toddington Manor, and the closure of Howard & Powell's mill</p> <p>107. John Hollingworth, Cheltenham, 31 January 1959, asking Rolt to write an article on Brunel's cylinder, and other Brunel schemes</p> <p>108. W. Michael Salmon, Llandrindod Wells, 12 October 1959, about Robert Stephenson and the building of the "North Star" Great Western Railway locomotive for the New Orleans railway, enclosing a copy of a letter from Elizabeth O. Cullen, Librarian, Association of American Railroads, to F.H. Higgins, 6 October 1959, about the North Orleans Railroad</p> <p>109. Donald McGregor, Bonar Bridge, Scotland, 12 October 1959, re panel from the original Telford Bonar Bridge of 1815 built into the new bridge in 1892-3</p> <p>110. A.O.R. Johnson, T.H. & J. Daniels Ltd, Lightpill Iron Works, Stroud, 14 October 1959, re the history of Humpidge, Holborow & Company</p> <p>111. H.J. Sutherby, Southsea, Hampshire, 24 September and 1 October 1959, re blocks in a 74 gun ship, the birthplace of Brunel, and blockmaking machinery</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>112. Programme for the visit of the President and Council of the Institution of Civil Engineers to Bristol on the occasion of the unveiling of a tablet in memory of Isambard Kingdom Brunel on Clifton Suspension Bridge on the centenary of his death, by the Dowager Lady Noble, his grand-daughter, on 15 September 1959</p> <p>113. Press cutting from the "Railway Review" 25 September 1959 on the centenary of the death of Brunel and the unveiling of the plaque on Clifton Suspension Bridge</p> <p>114. R.S. Guinness, Straffan, County Kildare, Ireland, 18 September 1950, referring to "Green and Silver" and giving Rolt information on the paddle steamer "Cyclops" built for the Forth & Clyde Canal</p> <p>115. Press cutting from "The Engineer", 11 September 1959, with article on Brunel</p> <p>116. ... [illegible – Janet?] Lycett, Maidenhead, 30 August 1959, re Brighton Speed trials, Prescott, and friends (Sir Harold and Lady Sanderson) in Broadway</p> <p>117. Typed transcripts of letters from Brunel, 9 and 11 January 1856, with diagrams reconstructed by John Hollingworth, relating to the foundations of the central pier of the Royal Albert Bridge at Saltash</p> <p>118. Canon Miles Sargent, Fornham All Saints, Suffolk, 22 November 1957, asking for details of Maudslay and Field. Comments on Rolt's books</p> <p>119. Thora [Lawson], San Francisco, USA, to "my dear Tommy", 12 July 1959, personal letter. "I am so pleased you have become famous now – you deserve it". Pleased to have met Sonya. Update on own life as a carer in San Francisco and links back in England.</p> <p>120. Gordon Russell, Council of Industrial Design, 14 January [no year], is enjoying book on Brunel. Understands Rolt lives not far from him at Chipping Campden and encourages him to call</p> <p>121. George Blake, Glasgow, 30 January 1959, re Telford report and Henry Bell's activities on the canal</p> <p>122. Gerald FitzGibbon, Engineering School, Trinity College Dublin, 9 September 1958, re interests in the Telford and Brunel biographies</p> <p>123. Colin McInnes, London W1, 22 August 1957, enjoying book on Brunel</p> <p>124. Booklet, guide to the Netherlands Railways Museum by Marie-Anne Asselberghs, reprinted from "Museum", International Review of Museography, Vol.IX, UNESCO 1956</p> <p>125. George Blake, Glasgow, 21 January 1959, sending "unsolicited observations" on the biography of Thomas Telford</p> <p>126. Gregory Webb, Kettering, Northamptonshire, 6 November 1958, George Blake, Glasgow,</p> <p>127. Arthur Bradshaw-Watkins, Fritchley, Derby, 2 January 1959, re biography of Thomas Telford and the meeting between Telford and George Bradshaw, the map-maker (the letter-writer's grandfather)</p> <p>128. A.E. Blake, Chessington, Surrey, undated, re book "Round and about Saltash" and its references to the Royal Albert Bridge</p> <p>129. Frank Gibney, architect, Dublin, Ireland, 13 April 1958, re Brunel's work in Ireland</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>130. T.S. Lascelles, Sevenoaks, Kent, 7 and 10 April 1958, about a derailment on the railway at Sevenoaks in August 1927</p> <p>131. A.R. Carfrae, Annan, Scotland, 19 August 1958, re mis-spelling of the name Dirom (as Dixon) in the Telford biography</p> <p>132. F. Hilton, Eastbourne, 2 September [no year], enjoying book on Brunel</p> <p>133. C.L.G. Wilkinson, Tobermore, Co. Derry, Northern Ireland, 3 September 1958, re Brunel book and his own life story</p> <p>134. Offprint of article "Thomas Telford's only surviving church – St.Mary's, Bridgnorth – in in danger", by John Prior, from "The Shropshire Magazine", February 1958, and (attached) appeal leaflet</p> <p>135. John Weeks, Deputy Director (Division for Architectural Studies), the Nuffield Foundation, 27 November 1957, re Brunel's design for a pre-fabricated building in Renkioi</p> <p>136. John Betjeman, Wantage, to "Dear Stanley", 28 December 1958, re Rotherhithe Station</p> <p>137. Edgar T. Mead Jr, New York, USA, 17 June 1958, re American Narrow Gauge railways and request for information on British narrow gauge railways</p> <p>138. [Signature illegible], Southbourne, Bournemouth, Hampshire, 2 August 1958, re appreciation oof book on Telford and correction of the spelling Megget</p> <p>139. Kenneth Neve, Stretton, Warrington, Lancashire, 5 August [no year], re Bruel book</p> <p>140. R.H. Penton, Canonbury, London N1, 23 July 1958, congratulations on Brunel book and related information</p> <p>141. F.S. Barlow, Crewe, Cheshire, 23 July 1958, re "Inland Waterways of England" and mentioning Brindley's first canal lock at Turnhurst near Stoke on Trent, other Brindley information etc</p> <p>142. A.E. Blake, Chessington, Surrey, 23 June 1958, re Brunel and mentions "Round and about Saltash" by P.E.B. Porter</p> <p>143. J.K. Holmes, Robert Holmes & Bros. Inc., Danville, Illinois, USA, 6 December 1957, 1 May and 6 July 1958, re Brunel, also re 1917 Stanley steamer and various cars</p> <p>144. Kenneth A. Lindley, Swindon, 14 May 1958, re his own work and about meeting up when his car exhaust is repaired</p> <p>145. Richard E. Pennoyer, Onslow Square, London SW7, 15 May 1958, with congratulations on books on Telford and Brunel</p> <p>146. John Hollingworth, Sherborne, Dorset, 9 May 1958, re Telford and Brunel</p> <p>147. Ian McNeil, Clements Inn, London WC2, 5 May 1958, re Brunel and Telford and mentioning his own work on Joseph Bramah</p> <p>148. William H. Fitzhugh, New York, USA, 4 April 1958, re "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>149. W. Robertson, Newcastle upon Tyne, 17 March 1958, re a house the Stephensons lived in</p> <p>150. Alfred T. Platt, Solihull, 18 March 1958, congratulations on "A Clouded Mirror"</p> <p>151. H.J. Walls, Bristol 8, 24 January 1958, re Fairbourne miniature railway</p> <p>152. Sir Humphrey Noble, Walwick Hall, Hexham, 20 January 1958, re West Indies visit and Brunel</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>153. Henri Delgove, Paris, France, 21 January 1958, re offering the Brunel book to various French publishers</p> <p>154. John [Guest], Longmans Green & Co, London, 20 January 1958, re West Indies trip, jacket design for the Telford book, etc</p> <p>155. H.J. Walls, Bristol 8, 12 January 1958, raising points and queries re "Lines of Character"</p> <p>156. J.K. Anderson, Westminster, 26 June 1961, thanks for sending a copy of the Telford book</p> <p>157. P.A. Bedford, Beckenham, Kent, 16 January 1958, thanks for letter</p> <p>158. P.A. Bedford, Beckenham, Kent, 13 January 1958, re Brunel, Whitworth and the invention of polygonal rifling</p> <p>159. P.A. Bedford, Beckenham, Kent, 6 January 1958, re Brunel book, Whitworth, and polygonal bored rifle, and a poem "What have you seen in the Crimea"</p> <p>160. H.A. Illingworth, Penrith, 16 January 1958, re George Stephenson and "the old model"</p> <p>161. H.A. Illingworth, Penrith, 29 December 1957, re Brunel book, steam launches etc</p> <p>162. Rex Wailes, Euston Road, London, 15 January 1958, congratulations on Brunel book</p> <p>163. Flyer re the Catalogue of Exhibits of the National Railway Museum, York, April 1957</p> <p>164. John [Guest] Longmans Green & Co, London, 20 December 1957, reprint of Brunel is now in hand</p> <p>165. L.E. Harris, Histon, Cambridgeshire, 12 August 1957, re Brunel and commenting on the reasons why Brunel was barely mentioned by Samuel Smiles in "Lives of the Engineers", referring to Sir Arthur Elton's explanation</p> <p>166. John S. MacLean, Jesmond, Newcastle upon Tyne, 13 August 1957, re Brunel and James Lock, railway promoter</p> <p>167. Alfred [Signature illegible], Whinmoor, Leeds, 2 August 1957, re John Brunton's book (1939) and memoirs of an engineer</p> <p>168. Emmanuel Kaye, Joint Governing Director, Lansing Bagnall Ltd, Basingstoke, 7 October 1957, congratulations on the Brunel book</p> <p>169. E.M. Bourne, Widcombe Hill, Bath, 24 August 1957, enjoying the Brunel book, and her husband's work as a civil engineer working on railways in China</p> <p>170. Arthur Jordan, Broadwell, near Lechlade, 24 August 1957, re destruction of his father's diaries during the war, and reference to "Red for Danger"</p> <p>171. Photocopied extract from "The Christian Socialist", undated [later C19th] re Working Man's Subscription model of Weston's Novamotive Railway displayed at the Great Exhibition in 1851</p> <p>172. Director of the Nederlandsch Spoorweg Museum, Utrecht, 29 October 1957, re Brunel and Stephenson and their links to Holland</p> <p>173. A.H. Thompson, Fareham, Hampshire, 28 April 1957, re Brunel and a picture of Clifton Suspension Bridge</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>174. Canon Miles Sargent, Fornham All Saints, Suffolk, 3 November 1957, re Samuel Smiles, industrial biographies, J. Foster Petree, John Stanford and Trevithick's Pen-y-Darren locomotive</p> <p>175. J. Foster Petree, Sutton, Surrey, 3 December 1957, thanking Rolt for the credit to him in the Brunel book, and re Crown copyright</p> <p>176. C.B. Townsend, Addington, Surrey, 10 August 1957, congratulations on the Brunel book, with minor corrections</p> <p>177. P. Faulkner, Chelmsford, 10 June 1956, re Rolt's books, and making suggestions as to what he might write about next</p> <p>178. A page of text corrections to the Brunel book,</p> <p>179. John Noble, Cairndow, Argyll, Scotland, 29 October 1957, "working in one's holidays as a business expense" and suggesting a biography of Lord Kelvin</p> <p>180. Postcard of Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, undated [no greetings on back</p> <p>181. Director of the Nederlandsch Spoorweg Museum, Utrecht, 12 November 1957, re adopting the 7ft gauge in Holland</p> <p>182. Tudor Edwards, Stanton, near Broadway, 8 November 1957, re Stephenson's account of himself given at a dinner in Newcastle in 1844</p> <p>183. Henri Delgove, at Hacqueville, France, 27 October 1957, on postcard with photograph of Hacqueville where Brunel was born (as captioned)</p> <p>184. Arthur E.N. Jordan, Broadwell, near Lechlade, 31 July 1957, re life of Brunel and seeing the S.S. 'Great Eastern' in 1888</p> <p>185. Roy Boucher [?], Leigh Woods, Bristol, 23 June 1957, enjoying the Brunel book</p> <p>186. H.J. Arnold, Southall, Middlesex, 15 July 1957, with praise for the Brunel book</p> <p>187. Typed poem "A Tale of the Dover Express" by Clement W. Scott, no date</p> <p>188. Synopsis (carbon copy typescript) for "Inland Waterways" (in 7 chapters)</p> <p>189. Celia Noble, Bath, 2 August 1957, with congratulations on Brunel book and suggested correction for the next edition regarding details of a portrait of the family</p> <p>190. Emmanuel Kaye, Joint Governing Director, Lansing Bagnall Ltd, Basingstoke (private address, The Croft, Hartley Wintney), 18 November 1957, re his proximity to the Phoenix Garage, and inviting Rolt to visit</p> <p>191. John Weeks, Deputy Director (Division for Architectural Studies), the Nuffield Foundation, 3 December 1957, re the Brunel hospital at Renkioi</p> <p>192. R.G. Fuller, Hudson, Quebec, Canada, 13 October 1962, re the S.S. 'Great Eastern', the Scientific American and repairs to the ship, and Fowler's ploughing engines</p> <p>193. Rex Wailes, Knotty Green, Beaconsfield, 3 January 1963, re Eric Robinson's paper on Boulton & Watt</p> <p>194. Geoffrey Frank, Eaton, near Abingdon, 26 October 1962, inviting Rolt to attend the Annual Dinner of the 1920/1930 Motor Club</p> <p>195. G. Eric S. Lamb, Stratford on Avon, 12 November 1962, re the Butterley Works in Derbyshire and the burial place of William Jessop at Pentrich, the Cromford canal, the Hawkesbury Stop, and his son's work</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>making models, with (attached) brochure of "Scale Models by Severn-Lamb Ltd", with details of products by Peter Severn Lamb</p> <p>196. Dr Clive Shields, London SW3, 8 January 1965, re his father's records, and difficulties of confidentiality of medical records etc</p> <p>197. Walter S. Godfrey, Elm Park, Liverpool 6, undated, re appreciation of Rolt's canal books and his own plans for taking to the waterways in retirement</p> <p>198. Joyce Baylay, Stratton, Cornwall, 7 February 1962, re acquisition of "Narrow Boat" and other Rolt books are her pleasure in reading them</p> <p>199. G.B.L. Wilson, Science Museum, London, 16 January 1962, re Matthew Murray and the Steam House at Leeds</p> <p>200. E.H. Evans, Newport, Monmouthshire, 23 May [no year], concerning possible mistakes in "Red for Danger"</p> <p>201. Rex Wailes, Beaconsfield, 27 February 1962, returning originals to Rolt with thanks, with (attached) letter from Richard Sanders Allen to Rolt, 23 November 1961, on the "wonderful bridge" over the Trent at Shirleywich in Staffordshire, and an extract about it from a pamphlet "Remington's Wonderful Bridge" (1850)</p> <p>202. J.K. Holmes, in the USA, 13 March 1962, re the arrival of the Civil Railroads book and the work of the photographer Matthew Brady</p> <p>203. A. Sopwith, Bradfield College, Berkshire, 17 March 1962, re the Stephenson's book. His great grandfather was a friend of Robert Stephenson</p> <p>204. M.C. Ewans, Woking, Surrey, undated, is working on a history of the Ivel Navigation in Bedfordshire. Asks about types of locks</p> <p>205. A Van Rooyen, Otomatata, New Zealand, 20 July 1961, in praise of books on Telford and the Stephenson's. Awaiting Brunel</p> <p>206. S.R.C. Robinson, Abberley, Worcestershire, 4 March 1962, in praise of Rolt's books, especially "Inland Waterways"</p> <p>207. Herbert Addison, Richmond, Surrey, to Mr. Semler, 10 May 1962, asking if Rolt could confirm that the Kilsby tunnel is Stephenson's work, and suggesting that the ventilation shaft would serve as a memorial, with (loose) pages from "The Chartered Mechanical Engineer", February 1961 (pp.93-5) with article by Addison "Two Great Railway Engineers" (the Stephenson's)</p> <p>208. A.R.B. Haldane, Edinburgh, 28 May 1962, re kind review in <i>Country Life</i> on his tribute to Telford</p> <p>209. C.J. Genge, Hayes, Middlesex, 10 June 1962, re Brunel printed cloth, which has been photographed. Also mentions Rotherhithe and chimney and furnace arrangements</p> <p>210. W.A.C. Smith, Scottish Area Secretary, the Stephenson Locomotive Society, 28 June 1962, asking Rolt to give a talk to the Society</p> <p>211. W.C. Robertson, Jesmond, Newcastle upon Tyne, 24 June 1962, in praise of "Great Engineers" and other books. Also re the Tay Bridge disaster</p> <p>212. M.A. Brookes, Secretary of the Imperial College Railway Society, 28 June 1962, asking Rolt to give a talk</p> <p>213. Mrs R. Maxwell Hill, Hon. Secretary, Gloucester Literary Club, 17 July 1962, asking Rolt if he would attend a "Meet the Authors" party of the Gloucester Literary Luncheon Society</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>214. A.D. Newall, Shrewsbury, 27 July 1962, re "Lines of Character" and proposed garden memorial to the "Potts Line"</p> <p>215. Frank H. Stark, Derby, 22 July 1962, re pumping engines from South Devon Atmospheric Railway</p> <p>216. R. Frederick Youell, Chairman of the Middleton Railway, Leeds, 28 August 1962, asking Rolt to give a talk at the 150 Years exhibition</p> <p>217. Frank H. Stark, Derby, 7 August 1962, re the Sandfields Pumping Station</p> <p>218. F.S. Wallis, Curator, Torquay Natural History Society, 4 September 1962, re possible rail of the atmospheric railway and Brunel's tower</p> <p>219. Leonard [Signature illegible], London SW3, 24 September 1962, re article for "New Outlook" magazine on the closure of railways and reductions in services</p> <p>220. Frank H. Stark, Derby, 6 September 1962, re the beam engine at Sandfields Pumping Station off the A38 trunk road</p> <p>221. J.G. James, Palmers Green, London N13, undated, re "Great Engineers" and asking for help with the history of the development of long-span bridges and Hazledine's ironworks</p> <p>222. J.G. James, Palmers Green, London N13, 23 September [no year], re Telford, and thanks for help with "Baker"</p> <p>223. S.C. Crowther-Smith, Johannesburg, South Africa, 23 April 1961, re "Red for Danger" and drawing attention to accidents on the London and South Western Railway</p> <p>224. Richard E. Pennoyer, Onslow Square, London SW7, 10 June 1961, re Talylllyn Railway book</p> <p>225. Press cutting, undated [no identification], with article by E.S. Lomax "First Steamship to Manchester"</p> <p>226. J. Foster Petree, Sutton, Surrey, 2 June 1961, re the engines of the S.S. 'Great Eastern'</p> <p>227. R.G. Fuller, Hudson, Quebec, Canada, 20 May 1961, re enjoyment of Rolt books. Also mentions the arrival of the S.S. 'Great Eastern' in Quebec</p> <p>228. A.R.B. Haldane, Edinburgh, 30 May 1961, re own book "New Ways through the Glens"</p> <p>229. Sydney A. Leleux, President of King's College London Railway Club, 30 April 1961, requesting help and information on Rowland Brotherhood of Chippenham, London and Peterborough regarding the S.S. 'Great Eastern' steamship</p> <p>230. Robin Atthill, Chilcompton, Somerset, 16 July [no year (1961)], in praise of books and mentioning the Somerset and Dorset line, with (attached) newspaper cutting, 7 July 1961, with article from the "Somerset Guardian" 7 July 1961 on "Railway's early days in North Somerset" by Atthill re the North Somerset and Somerset and Dorset lines</p> <p>231. Alan P. Voce, Heywood (Lancashire), Secretary of the Railway and Canal Historical Society, 9 October 1961, re William Hazledine of Old Coleham, Shrewsbury</p> <p>232. O.H. Corble, Cliftonville, Margate (Kent), 4 October [no year], re "Inland Waterways" praise, also mentioning the River Lea and the Taunton to Ilminster Canal</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>233. R.G. Fuller, Peacock Brothers Ltd, Montreal, Canada, 11 August 1961, re help with his paper on the S.S. 'Great Eastern'</p> <p>234. E.E. Jones, University of Birmingham, 11 September 1961, asking if Rolt was related to a C17 Thomas Rolt, President of the East India Company</p> <p>235. A.E. Gilling, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, 14 August 1961, re pamphlets on narrow-gauge railways</p> <p>236. Robin Atthill, Chilcompton, Somerset, 7 September 1961, regarding own article on railway accidents, with cuttings [not present] and the Radstock accident</p> <p>237. Ray C. Moorcroft, Western Region, British Railways, 28 July 1961, asking for help with original colour scheme of "The Lawn" at Paddington Station</p> <p>238. F. Rutherford, Librarian, The Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle upon Tyne, 11 July 1961 (postcard), in praise of the Stephenson's book</p> <p>239. J.D. Wall, Howard Humphreys & Sons, Epsom, Surrey, 3 November 1961, in praise of books on Telford and Brunel and asking for signed copies</p> <p>240. Tracey London, Barnes, London, 18 December 1961, in praise of books, and also asking for quotes for her own book on the Thames</p> <p>241. Ivor Gotheridge, London SE12, 22 February 1961, re Stephenson's book, also mentioning a grave at Holy Trinity, Chesterfield</p> <p>242. Juan Silva, Engineer and Instructor, Argentina, 8 February 1965, requesting books</p> <p>243. David Davies, Barnes, Surrey, 25 November 1962, re Cambrian line and quarry</p> <p>244. Commander R.A.C. Owen R.N., Plymouth, 10 April 1965, in praise of books and re family connections with Captain William Moorson</p> <p>245. R.S. Rothwell, Iwer, Buckinghamshire, 10 April 1965, re travelling on the Corris Railway in the 1920s</p> <p>246. Charles Thwaites, Eastnor, Herefordshire, Tuesday 13th [no month or year], re visiting a mysterious tunnel on the Leominster Canal near to Orleton</p> <p>247. Sydney A. Leleux, Delapr�, Northampton, 8 June 1965, re manuscript about "Brotherhood, engineers"</p> <p>248. Bertram Faunthorpe, Bideford, Devon, 17 May 1965, about the life of Whitworth and any mention of it in the Brunel book</p> <p>249. Richard S. Hartenberg, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, North Western University, Evanston, Illinois, USA, 18 July 1965, re the story of John Scott Russell in "Brunel" and Richard Roberts in "A Short History of Machine Tools"</p> <p>250. Edwin A. Battison, no address, 1965, a review of Rolt's "A Short History of Machine Tools"</p> <p>251. Edwin A. Battison, Curator, Smithsonian Institute, Washington DC, USA, 23 July 1965, covering letter to the review of "A Short History of Machine Tools"</p> <p>252. Robert F. Leggett, Director of the National Research Council, Conseil National de Recherches, Ottawa, Canada, covering letter and notes on bridge foundations based on information from Rolt's Brunel book</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>253. Ronald Benson, Croft, Darlington, County Durham, 19 August 1964, re old methods of scythe forging</p> <p>254. Edwin Bidder Clark, Bussage, Stroud, Gloucestershire, 6 August 1964, re relatives linked to the Stephensons, and about the locomotives 'Mayfly' and 'Titania'</p> <p>255. Gordon Roberts, Twickenham, 13 August 1964, thanks for being sent a letter, photographs and booklet of steam engines</p> <p>256. Luigi de Rosa, Newlands Hotel, London (Professor of Economics, Naples University), 5 August 1964, re the appearance of T.R. Guppy in the book on Brunel</p> <p>257. Gordon Roberts, Twickenham, 30 July 1964, requesting information on the history of Fellows, Morton & Clayton, canal carriers</p> <p>258. Gerald T. Newbould, Rawmarsh, Rotherham, Yorkshire, 9 June 1964, with review of book on Newcomen</p> <p>259. Anne Brooke, Harrogate, Yorkshire, 17 March 1964, re paintings of old mills and other industrial buildings</p> <p>260. Patrick Horsbrugh, Professor of Architecture, University of Nebraska, USA, 25 May 1964, requesting a copy of "Historic Industrial Monuments"</p> <p>261. From "Maurice" [no surname], Royal Oak, to E. Williamson, Grosvenor Gardens House, London, 31 May 1962, re Rolt's "Great Engineers"</p> <p>262. John Shand Jones, Lampeter, Wales, 28 March [no year] re going as kids on the Talylyn Railway. Also commenting on Trevithick's capacity for mental arithmetic</p> <p>263. J. Blackburn, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, 24 February 1964, re the Kinson wages book</p> <p>264. Arthur Nicholls, W.H. Nicholls Company, Waltham, Massachusetts, USA, 3 April 1964, re visiting the Prescott vintage car club meeting</p> <p>265. Edward C. Cheesman, Marlow, Buckinghamshire, 11 January 1964, re Stephensons book and the locomotive 'Harvey Combe' and the Combe family</p> <p>266. Sam Pott, Gillott Road, Birmingham, 23 December 1963, thanking Rolt for a gift</p> <p>267. Arthur Koestler, Montpelier Square, London, 13 January 1964, re advice on inland waterways cruise engines</p> <p>268. Robert F. Leggett, Ottawa, Canada, 1 December 1963, requesting information on Robert Stephenson's walking tours in North America</p> <p>269. Rolt Hammond, Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1 March 1963, re Rolt's book "Great Engineers"</p> <p>270. J. Roy Pennell, Spartanberg, South Carolina, USA, 23 July 1963, re Brunel book and John Scott Russell</p> <p>271. T.E. Bell, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, 13 April 1963, re "Great Engineers" and 'L'Actif", stapled to</p> <p>272. H.F. Charrington, R.A.F. Upavon, Wiltshire, 10 April 1963, re Rolt's article in "Country Life" on preserving the monuments of the industrial revolution</p> <p>273. R.D. Handscomb, Grosvenor Square, London, 21 November 1963, to D.B. Tubbs, Crouch, near Sevenoaks, re woodcarvings by I.K. Brunel for his friend Sir John Fowler</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>274. J. Gilbert Mills, Pyeford, Broadway, Worcestershire, 28 November 1963, re Rolt's talk to Rotary on the Talylyn Railway</p> <p>275. D.H. Higginbottom, Higginbottom & Oubridge Partners, London, 7 November 1963, re developing one of Rolt's manuscripts, called "The Railway Museum"</p> <p>276. Patrick Beaver, 2 Museum Chambers, London, 30 October 1967, thanking Rolt for information on the S.S. 'Great Eastern'</p> <p>277. Philip Lloyd, Rhyl, Wales, 1 November 1963, re Trevithick and the Merthyr Tramroad</p> <p>278. M.H. Billington, Attleborough Nurseries, Nuneaton, 3 October 1963, re "Railway Adventure" and the merits of the Kerr Stuart 'Skylark' and 'Tattoo' class of 0-4-2 locomotives</p> <p>279. Robert F. Leggett, Ottawa, Canada, 7 August 1963, re Brunel and Stephenson's books, and the testing of iron in the Stephenson's book</p> <p>280. David Davies, Ranelagh Gardens, London, 18 November 1962, enquiring for copies of any photographs of the Glyn Valley Tramway</p> <p>281. Dr. R.A. Mott, British Coke Research Association, 13 January 1960, re the Darbys and Horsehay and suggesting a joint authorship on Henry Cort, the inventor</p> <p>282. Small scrap of card marked with address of Gilbert Mills, Pyeford, Broadway, Worcestershire</p> <p>283. George Lanchester, London NW8, 18 February 1963, with factual corrections to a biographical sketch of his brother, Frederick Lanchester [engineer and inventor]</p> <p>284. Hilda Vaughan, writing from Taormina, Sicily, November 1964, in appreciation of Rolt's writing about the Welsh border country, Traherne and Vaughan and her relationship to the Vaughan family</p> <p>285. J. Munro Fraser, Sutton Coldfield, 10 September 1963, in appreciation of Rolt's book on Newcomen and Fraser's personal recollection of a beam engine at Caprington Colliery, Riccarton, Ayrshire</p> <p>286. K.A. Knell, Librarian, Department of Engineering, Cambridge University, 25 April 1961, with reference to photographs of the Iron Bridge</p> <p>287. John Palmer, Rendel Palmer & Tritton, Consulting Design Engineers, London, 18 April 1961, enquiring about the possibility of a biography on the late Sir Frederick Palmer</p> <p>288. Roger Calvert, Oxhey, Watford, Hertfordshire, 13 July 1963, referring to illustrations for his book [nor identified] which Rolt had agreed to allow him to use</p> <p>289. J.B. Madden, Auckland, New Zealand, 8 July 1963, about his ancestor John Moody and his dispute with Humphrey Davey, 1816</p> <p>290. J. Roy Pennell, Pennell & Harley, Construction Engineers, Spartanberg, South Carolina, USA, 21 June 1963, asking for a list of Rolt's books to present to the College of Engineering, South Carolina</p> <p>291. Thomson King, Baltimore, Maryland, USA, 26 May 1963, re first steam engines in the USA</p> <p>292. F.S. Walmsley, Hest Bank, Lancaster, 5 June 1963, enquiring about any unpublished material on Joseph Locke</p> <p>293. H.W. Mcready, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, 17 May 1963, seeking advice for a student on research of Samuel Smiles</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>294. Margaret H. Rance, Toddington, Gloucestershire, 13 May 1963, re her husband's relationship to the Newcomen family and the availability of ancestral information [husband was the son of Lewis Newcomen Prance]</p> <p>295. Paul Gedge, London SE1, 18 May 1963, seeking a copy of "Sleep no More"</p> <p>296. H.W. Moxon, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, 8 May 1963, seeking a copy of "Red for Danger"</p> <p>297. T.W. Potts, Engineering Department, Bolton Technical College, 1 April 1963, thanking Rolt for an excellent lecture</p> <p>298. Cyril T.G. Boucher, Marple, Cheshire, 27 April 1963, in appreciation of Rolt's book on Newcomen</p> <p>299. Sam [Clutton], Great College Street, London SW1, 16 April 1963, with some suggestions on the workings of Morland's engine and a mention of Savery's invention</p> <p>300. Dr Reginald Lawrence, Middleton Railway Preservation Society, Roundhay, Leeds, 28 February 1963, sending [not present] two photographs of the Diesel locomotive 'John Alcock'</p> <p>301. H. Holcroft, Kingswood, Surrey, 15 February 1965, mentioning the production of Ivatt engines</p> <p>302. Hugh Clausen, London NW2, 2 January 1963, appreciation of Rolt's work</p> <p>303. Elsie Duncan-Jones, Birmingham, 25 September 1961, mentioning the history of the Rolt family (back to the 17th century)</p> <p>304. George Lanchester, London NW8, 9 March 1963, enclosing negatives [not present] of the worm gear cutting machine used by Lanchester Cars from 1896</p> <p>305. Patrick Horsbrugh, Professor of Architecture, University of Nebraska, USA, 22 June 1964, acknowledging help in enquiry for a copy of Rolt's address to the National Trust</p> <p>306. Dr E.L. Brittain, Lytham, Lancashire, 4 July 1966, re pleasure in Rolt's many books, and drawing attention to an error in "The Aeronauts"</p> <p>307. Frank Theodore, Seaford, Sussex, 25 January 1968, re pleasure in books and comments on "Patrick Stirling's Locomotives" with comments on the '8 footers'</p> <p>308. C.J. Beanes, Pretoria, South Africa, 1 September 1967, re pleasure at reading "Brunel" and comments on the gauge of Great Western Railways</p> <p>309. J.L. Tooze, Camden Road, Bath, 8 July 1966, re reading "The History of Machine Tools" as a handicraft student</p> <p>310. R.C. Jones, Oxford, New Zealand, 12 September 1967, re seeing Rolt on a BBC television programme about the British canal system and boats</p> <p>311. A. Cassera, Department of Biochemistry, University of Manchester, 2 August 1966, re Rolt's book about the history of ballooning and testing for leaks</p> <p>312. Rough sketch of a [suggested] coat of arms for Lewis Newcomen Prance, undated</p> <p>313. J.E. Russell, Low Worsall, Yarm, Yorkshire, 16 August 1966, re research into ancestry leading to Rolt's book on Telford and John Wilson</p> <p>314. Keith Buchanan, Amsterdam, Ohio, USA, 4 November 1964, re pleasure in receiving "Thomas Newcomen" and interest in Cugnot</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>315. Thomas T. Taber, Madison, New Jersey, USA, 23 January 1965, re enjoying Rolt's books and trips to the UK, using steam trains to visit much of the country</p> <p>316. E. Carrington Smith Jr., Charlotte, North Carolina, USA, 29 November 1964, re pleasure in reading articles by Rolt and enquiring whether old British rolling stock might be for sale</p> <p>317. Mrs L. Coxwell, Ashford, Kent, 1 August 1966, trying to discover any relationship to the Henry Coxwell [balloonist]</p> <p>318. Captain F.A. Best, Brighton, Sussex, 12 August 1966, re having read Rolt's book "The Aeronauts" and sending (attached) article he wrote for the "Journal of the Royal Aeronautical Society", February 1966, "Experiences of Lighter-than-air"</p> <p>319. John Hollingworth, Cheltenham, 12 August 1966, re material gathered on Robert Morris and Sir John Morris</p> <p>320. Richard S. Hartenberg, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, North Western University, Evanston, Illinois, USA, 23 November 1965, re John Scott Russell et al.</p> <p>321. Keith Buchanan, Amsterdam, Ohio, USA, 4 December 1964, further to Morland and Cugnot's possible link and sketch of "Leupold's plan of the Locomotive Engine"</p> <p>322. Barbara Prime, London W1, 17 March 1966, re gold medal to commemorate the last days of steam on the railways and enquiry into the last descendant of George Stephenson</p> <p>323. Margaret Gill, Tadworth, Surrey, 8 October 1965, re the "George and Robert Stephenson" book and the summit tunnel testimonial piece with silver figure of George Stephenson and Thomas Gooch</p> <p>324. R.A. Perkins, Rugby, Warwickshire, 27 February 1967, with praise for the "Narrow Boat" book</p> <p>325. Charles Cartwright, Lichfield, Staffordshire, 14 June 1967, asking for advice on his own narrowboat</p> <p>326. A.D. Cummings, Kings Somborne, Hampshire, 1 May 1967, re Brunel and the manuscripts at the Institution of Civil Engineers Library, blockmaking machines at the Science Museum and Maritime Museum, Tasker's Museum, and asking Rolt to give a talk</p> <p>327. P.R. Knight, University of Birmingham, 16 December 1965, in praise of recent lecture on Inland Waterways. Help wanted to produce guidebooks of individual canals</p> <p>328. C.M. Marsh, British Waterways North West Division, Liverpool, 12 November 1963, re 30" Boulton and Watt beam engine at Chester and the Wilkinson pump at Ellesmere Port</p> <p>329. Robin Gard, Northumberland County Record Office, Newcastle upon Tyne, 25 April 1968, re exhibition and helpful letter</p> <p>330. John S. Vinden, Three Cocks, Brecon, 3 August 1967, praising Rolt's books, and "The Aeronauts" in particular</p> <p>331. Christopher Derrick, Editor of "Good Work" [journal of the Catholic Art Association], Wallington, Surrey, 22 November 1965, with information sheet about the publication and inviting Rolt to contribute (<i>see</i> ROLT 4/50/12)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/05	<p>332. R.E. Trevithick, Stoke Abbott, Dorset, 31 August 1965, re article in <i>Country Life</i> on "From the Severn to Peru"</p> <p>333. Myfanwy Thomas, Newbury, Berkshire, 10 August 1965, re article on Welsh Hill Railways in <i>Country Life</i>, and about Edward Thomas and Adlestrop station [Myfanwy was daughter of Edward Thomas, and formerly secretary to Harry Batsford at Batsfords, publishers]</p> <p>334. Keith Buchanan, Amsterdam, Ohio, USA, 27 May 1965, re Newcomen-type engine at the Ford Museum at Dearborn. Also mentions the Telford book</p> <p>335. John G. Rollins, Redditch, Worcestershire, 1 July 1965, re history of needlemaking at Bordesley Abbey</p> <p>336. Robert F. Leggett, Ottawa, Canada, 6 October 1965, re visit to England and about the Brunel book</p> <p>337. Veronica Brown, Wigston, Leicestershire, 21 October 1965, re Brunel and the Clifton Suspension Bridge, asking for more information [end]</p>	
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>Correspondence (letters received by Tom Rolt, c.150 items), 1966-1973 [Listed by volunteers]. Includes letters from:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A.L. Moore, Geelong, Australia, 18 November 1968, re reproduction of passages from "Red for Danger" 2. Ian Charlton, Micro Methods Ltd, East Ardsley, Yorkshire, 16 May 1967, re help with obtaining permission to create a microfilm edition of the papers of the Stockton and Darlington Railway in the British Transport Commission Archives at York 3. Warren G. Ogden, North Andover, Massachusetts, USA, 10 September 1968, re Maudslay and historic lathes 4. G.L. Winter, Lane Cove, Australia, 23 June 1967, about Brunel and the Thames Tunnel (first stone laid March 1825) and his ancestor John Weekes who worked at Chatham Dockyard, enclosing a faded copy of a print re the tunnel 5. [Sub-bundle starts (i.e. 6-17)] 6. Herbert Coney, Prenton, Cheshire, 4 July 1972, about Kerr Stuart, Brunel, the railway accident at Leighton Buzzard (Bedfordshire) and grandfather W.F. Coney who knew Brunel 7. Fionnuala MacMahon, Readers Digest, 15 February 1968, re article on the Talylllyn Railway 8. Professor David Pye, Royal College of Art, London, 14 October 1968, forwarding a typed proposal by Winslow Ames of Rhode Island on "The uses of drawings", for a series of eight volumes, and a letter from Ames to Rolt, 10 October 1968 9. Wyatt Brummitt, Pittsford, New York, USA, 26 October 1968, re "The Aeronauts" 10. P. Stevenson, Holloway, London, 19 February 1969, about "The Inland Waterways of England", and a boatman's view on the possibilities for restoring the Thames and Severn Canal 11. J. Graham Espley, Marlborough, Wiltshire, 10 March 1969, about Rolt's agreement to write a forward for his book "Guide to the Thames and Severn" 	1966-1973

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>Canal", and 26 March 1969, thanking Rolt for commenting on his text, and referring to a visit to the Sapperton tunnel</p> <p>12. J.A.B. Hamilton, London, 19 December 1968, asking about an illustration from "Red for Danger" for use in his book about the Quintinshill Disaster</p> <p>13. J.S.W. Moore, Goose & Son Ltd, Norwich, 19 December 1968, expressing interest in publishing an industrial archaeology title by Rolt, and 15 April 1969, with suggestions on possible subjects for a book, and mentioning Taskers</p> <p>14. Michael Shaw, Macmillan & Co, London, 13 December 1968, asking Rolt to review "British Railways in Transition: the economic problems of Britain's Railways since 1914"</p> <p>15. Ivo Peters, Bath, 6 December 1968, regarding "A Hunslet Hundred" and about his films of Hunslet engines</p> <p>16. John A. Lines, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, 15 January 1968, suggesting the idea of a book about the aesthetic as well as mechanical aspects of British steam railway engines, with note by Rolt suggesting he contact David & Charles about the idea</p> <p>17. Gilbert Mellor, Woodmancote, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, 3 January 1967, about Rolt's Brunel book [sub-bundle ends]</p> <p>18. John McEvoy, Harrow, Middlesex, 28 March 1968, about Rolt's engineering books (the Stephensons especially) and about Jowett cars</p> <p>19. Gary Hogg, Groombridge, Sussex, 25 February 1969, regarding the flights of canal locks at Devizes, Foxton and Tardebigge</p> <p>20. Robin Gard, County Archivist, Northumberland, 16 April 1968, about Stephenson locomotives, enclosing a transcript of a letter from George Stephenson dated 1821</p> <p>21. John J. Ford Jr., New York, USA, 17 October 1966, regarding machine tools used for making coins</p> <p>22. Edwin A. Battison, Smithsonian Museum, Washington DC, USA, 14 June 1967, regarding various contacts in the study of machine tools (Professor Burstall, Arthur Jeddere-Fisher and Warren Ogden)</p> <p>23. Kenneth McCall, Rockport, Massachusetts, USA, 21 May 1967, regarding Newcomen and raising a query regarding the effect of the boilers on the feedwater</p> <p>24. Frank Lord, London, 17 March 1968, mentioning his skills in the rare craft of metal spinning, which he would be happy to explain</p> <p>25. F.G. Fansell, Shrewsbury, 17 March 1969, sending a map of the Shropshire Union Canal drawn in the 1940s</p> <p>26. Francis L. Fawcett, Nuneaton Museum, 25 March 1969, asking for suggestions regarding a proposed model of the Newcomen engine that worked at Griff colliery in the C18</p> <p>27. R.M. and Arthur S. Eldredge, Peterborough, New Hampshire, USA, 2 March 1969, about locomotives, mills and museums in New England, machine tools, and family members visiting England, and from Arthur, 19 May 1973, regarding the cable car system and San Francisco and the preservation of old warehouses and industrial buildings in that city, cars, music and family news</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>28. Arthur Astrop, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, 7 March 1969, regarding ballooning, and referring to airships, Concorde, etc</p> <p>29. E.E. Kimbell, Boughton, Northampton, 19 October 1971, with comments on "Landscape with machines", referring to Douglas Bomford, Fosters at Lincoln and ploughing engines</p> <p>30. Eric Withers, Coventry, undated, regarding his volumes of "Engineering Wonders of the World" and referring to recent sighting of Fowler and Pitchill [Bomford] mechanical diggers still in use</p> <p>31. John Hollingworth, Cheltenham, 15 June 1972. Regarding rolling mills and ironworks</p> <p>32. J. Gordon Burney, Co. Wicklow, Ireland, undated, regarding motorcycles, farming etc</p> <p>33. Norman Webster, Ecchinswell, Hampshire, 25 November 1969, regarding Joseph Locke and the Stephensons</p> <p>34. D.H.W. Essex, Bedworth, Warwickshire, 19 April 1969, asking for permission to quote from Rolt's work in a short book on the relationship between Thomas Telford and the area now known as Telford New Town</p> <p>35. Peter Jarvis, Bletchley, Buckinghamshire, 12 April 1969, regarding "Navigable Waterways" and sending additional information on Fenny Stratford lock</p> <p>36. Captain A.J. Coulthard, Piddletrenthide, Dorset, 29 November 1969, referring to various mutual interests and asking for information on Coulthard & Allan and the construction of the Ingleton section of the North Western Railway in 1847 etc</p> <p>37. Dennis Fisher, Ealing, Middlesex, 9 April [no year], about "The Aeronauts", also about Henry Maudslay</p> <p>38. Harold Illingworth, Penrith, Cumberland, 29 April 1969, about an award and trophy for steam cars, with designed for inscriptions on the trophy</p> <p>39. Charles Churchill & Co. Ltd, Birmingham (T.J. Abraham, Publicity Department), 16 June 1967, regarding illustrations suggested for use in Rolt's book "Tools for the Job" (1965) but not used</p> <p>40. Sylvia Harrison, Geography Department, University College of Wales, Aberystwyth, 29 May 1969, asking for information on the history of Towyn and changes in the coastline and on the source of plans used in his books on the Talyllyn Railway</p> <p>41. Newspaper cutting from "The Times", 3 ...ry 1970, on "Managing the planet – 2" with article by Max Nicholson "Progress of conservation in the race against time"</p> <p>42. D.H.A. Alexander, Folkestone, Kent, 23 October 1973, thanking Rolt for getting him interested in the inland waterways which he has so much enjoyed since 1966</p> <p>43. Elizabeth (Mrs George) Garretson, Roanoke, Virginia, USA, 4 July 1973, asking to visit the cottage at Stanley Pontlarge, and 6 August 1973, confirming plans to visit</p> <p>44. Death notice and obituary from "The Times", August 1968, for Sir Humphrey Brunel Noble, Bart</p> <p>45. Bernard Howarth-Loomes, Friern Barnet, Middlesex, 18 September 1970, regarding daguerreotype photography being used by Brunel</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>46. Max Steinhaus [signature illegible on two of the letters], Beverley Hills, USA, 6 June 1970, 9 July 1970 and 10 December 1971, regarding "Victorian Engineering" and sending some papers on Culmann's 1850 notes</p> <p>47. Edward N. Zoller, Edinburgh, 21 August 1968, regarding the James Watt engine at Kinneil House</p> <p>48. T.G. Reeday, Stanmore, Middlesex, 12 May 1967, regarding "Red for Danger" and referring to the Perth express in the Harrow Disaster</p> <p>49. David Lambert, Bretton Hall College of Education, Yorkshire, 2 April 1972, asking for help with proposed documentary about Brunel</p> <p>50. Robin Fellows, Hitchin, Hertfordshire, 13 August 1973, regarding the Stephenson family pedigree</p> <p>51. Herbert Addison, Richmond, Surrey, 23 August 1973, re "Canal du Midi", Brunel and other matters</p> <p>52. Geoffrey G. Corder, Pinner, Middlesex, 9 July 1973, re "Landscape with Machines"</p> <p>53. Philip Weaver, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, 29 May 1973, re "Flower of Gloster" and the Temple Thurston collection, steam craft on the canals etc</p> <p>54. Hugh Popham, Nutbourne, Sussex, 30 April 1973, re Rolt's books on Brunel and Telford</p> <p>55. G.B. Amey, Merrow, Surrey, 6 May 1973, asking if Rolt would look through his draft book on the Dale Dyke dam disaster of 1864</p> <p>56. Fred Stokoe, Hay-on-Wye, 5 May 1972, on local connections, mentioning his own family, change of name to Radnor View [the old Rolt house in Cusop], the Armstrong murder story and other nostalgia</p> <p>57. J. Bullock, Warwick Public Health and Housing Department, 4 March 1969, regarding the possible re-erection of the remains of a bridge (four cast iron pillars and some top gear) from the canal basin in a public park</p> <p>58. O. Rackham, Hempton, Norfolk, 8 December 1966, regarding the Scott Owners Club and YOWL, attaching the draft of an article "Beyond the Limit" for Rolt's approval</p> <p>59. Colin Macpherson, Canada, 16 May 1970, re Brunel book</p> <p>60. John H. Appleby, Mallored, Baleares, 4 May 1970, re "Victorian Engineering" and mentioning his grandfather who invented the "Appleby knotter" and sold the idea to his employers Hornsby of Grantham in about 1895</p> <p>61. D.R. Bentham, Loughborough, Leicestershire, 16 July 1970, about Brunel, enclosing a copy of letters from Brunel, 1849, from Sir Robert Peel to George Cayley, 1845, and Lord Jeffery to James Watt, 1834</p> <p>62. Graham Carey, Benson, Vermont, USA, 14 August 1970, re ecology and Project David</p> <p>63. Rodney Greiffenhagen, Cheltenham, 9 July 1970, sending directions to the Dowty Rugby Field</p> <p>64. Professor Nura Dorothea Rains Turner, Albany, New York, USA, 5 August 1970, arranging to meet Rolt in London in September, she being a relative of the wife of Marc Isambard Brunel</p> <p>65. [Sub-bundle begins (i.e. 66-93)]</p> <p>66. Keith H. Vignoles, Emsworth, Hampshire, 1 March 1972, regarding work on a biography of his great-grandfather C.B. Vignoles and referring to the connection with Brunel</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>67. P.J.G. Ransom, Newton Blossomville, Buckinghamshire, 27 February 1972, asking Rolt to comment on the draft of his book on preserved steam railways</p> <p>68. P.J. Leonard, Assistant Governor, Wormwood Scrubs Prison, 3 February 1972, regarding a mention of the prison in Rolt's book on Brunel</p> <p>69. Brian Mottram, Nyeri, Kenya, 2 and 15 January 1972, regarding "Red for Danger" and the omission of the Folkestone Warren disaster in 1915</p> <p>70. John [Snell or Bate?] on headed paper of W.H. Leather, consulting engineer, Hingham, Massachusetts, USA, 2 January 1971, re Talyllyn Railway, his work selling die castings from a plant in New Jersey, MGB cars, wooden ships of 1750-1860, etc</p> <p>71. A.J. Lowery, Preston on the Hill, Lancashire, 4 September 1971, asking to quote material about Tooley's boatyard from Rolt's "Inland Waterways", and about the new Museum of Inland Navigation at Preston Brook and its exhibits, with carbon copy of holding reply from Sonia Rolt 10 September 1971</p> <p>72. Robert Adams, Yarmouth, Isle of Wight, 23 March 1972, regarding land drainage and the history of tidal lands, Waterloo Ironworks, Telford and drainage engineers generally</p> <p>73. Eric E. Islay, Newport Beach, Australia, undated, re Rolt's books "Red for Danger" and Brunel etc, and about steam locomotives</p> <p>74. H.S. Corran, Arthur Guinness Ltd, Dublin, 29 December 1970, with query regarding pumps and mechanisms used in the brewing industry</p> <p>75. Frederick A. Lee, School of Architecture, Columbia University, New York, 30 January 1967, re Telford and St.Katherine's Docks in London</p> <p>76. Mark Baldwin, London, 2 May 1971, requesting help regarding canal earthworks of the late C18 and early C19 for his MSc dissertation in soil mechanics at Imperial College</p> <p>77. W.C. Green, Luton, 21 April 1971, recalling his Worcestershire origins and offering Rolt a painting of the tar works at Oldbury based on a photograph in his book. Also mentions a painting of the Mayor of Dunstable to be presented shortly at a Civic Ball.</p> <p>78. Michael Fores, City University, London, 12 May 1971, regarding the professional wages of engineers [see also ROLT 03/3/07]</p> <p>79. E.T. Brown, Umtali, Rhodesia, 6 April 1971, regarding "Red for Danger" and mentioning various railway accidents</p> <p>80. John Gloag, East Sheen, Surrey, 6 January 1971, thanking Rolt for his review of his book "Mr Loudon's England"</p> <p>81. Mrs. Gwynne Edmunds, Highclere, Hampshire, 30 December 1970, referring to article on Samuel Smiles and offering various engineering photographs</p> <p>82. Philip Quested, Parsons Green, London, 29 December 1970, commenting on various matters in the Brunel biography and providing additional information</p> <p>83. Dennis G. Rodwell, Cambridge, 30 December 1970, asking for suggestions for research projects on great engineers</p> <p>84. Tony Hutchings, Salaman Upfold & Hutchings, chartered architects, Petersfield, Hampshire, 16 August 1971, referring to the Waterloo Ironworks book and asking for help in dating a photograph</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>85. Steve, the Lord Taylor, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 18 December 1970, re intention to retire to Plas-y-Garth and long-term plans for leaving the furniture to his grandchildren</p> <p>86. Jack Wheldon, Burbage, Wiltshire, 25 August 1970, regarding railway stories, the work of Major-General Sir E.O. Swinton, Terence Cuneo etc</p> <p>87. Copy of letter from William Hutchinson to Mr A. Watson of Turin, 7 July 1824, about the projected canal from Arbroath [no indication of course]</p> <p>88. Ellen Cantrell, Sherman Oaks, California, USA, 28 August 1971, about "Narrow Boat" and reviews by Rolt on "The Countryman"</p> <p>89. D.H. Fowler, Warwick, 6 August 1971, re the Brunel book and asking if he had found evidence of a process of mirror and lens grinding in Brunel's sketchbooks</p> <p>90. Arthur E. Bissell, Hove, Sussex, 5 December 1970, re Brunel's connections with his great grandfather, Frederick Coney (1817-1905), enclosing a transcript of a letter from H.V. Coney dated 24 July 1970</p> <p>91. Roger Harris, Rutland, Vermont, USA, 14 November 1970, requesting Rolt's autograph</p> <p>92. Eve-Lynne Rubin, Farcombe Ltd, London, 9 October 1970, requesting permission to use an illustration to accompany a forthcoming review of Rolt's "Victorian Engineering" in "Engineering Now"</p> <p>93. R.E. Evans, British Railways (Southern Region) to the Brunel Society, 6 October 1970, requesting information regarding Brunel as designer of the railway station at Mortimer, Berkshire [end of sub-bundle]</p> <p>94. Joan Blandford-Newson, Ballinacurra, Co. Cork, Ireland, 27 November [no year], re Newcomen book and family connections</p> <p>95. Roland A. Paxton, Colinton, Edinburgh, 17 October 1970, regarding drawings and other primary material regarding the Pontcysyllte Aqueduct</p> <p>96. Don J. Roberts, Marshborough, Kent, 23 July 1968, asking for information on the Canterbury to Whitstable Railway</p> <p>97. R.R. Huddleston, Torquay, Devon, 8 June 1966, re Rolt's history of the Hunslet Engineering Company and his reminiscences of working there</p> <p>98. P.L. Flatman, Thatcham, Berkshire, 8 June 1970, about swing bridges on the Kennet & Avon Canal and Rennie's use of ball races (with sketch on back)</p> <p>99. H.W. Paar, Chigwell, Essex, 14 February 1970, regarding industrial history in the Forest of Dean, with transcript of a letter dated 1944 about a patent boiler by John Wright and criticisms of James Watt</p> <p>100. Charles L. Cawood, Pocklington, Yorkshire, 16 February 1970, regarding tractors</p> <p>101. Kenneth Whitty, Malvern College, Worcestershire, 24 March 1970, regarding a collection of 1890s photographs of machinery found at the College</p> <p>102. Margaret Winterbourne, Steventon, Berkshire, 10 February 1970, about Brook House which was claimed to have been designed by Brunel</p> <p>103. L.G. Booth, Imperial College, London, 13 June 1967, about bolted laminated timber construction and Brunel's original design for the Tamar Bridge at Saltash which would have been the greatest timber bridge in the world</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>104. W.L. Kidston, Pangbourne, Berkshire, 8 July 1967, asking about drawings of early Brunel designs for locomotives, particularly the "Hurricane" and referring to drawings from Swindon being transferred to Clapham Museum</p> <p>105. Michael Warwick, Blackpool, Lancashire, 3 June 1967, regarding "Red for Danger" and railway accidents</p> <p>106. Stephen Hoy, Melbourne, Australia, 17 March 1967, asking for a copy of the book on the Hunslet Engineering Company</p> <p>107. Keith M. Gilbert, Sheffield University, no date, re student report on pre-fabricated hospital buildings and mentioning a design by I.K. Brunel for a transportable hospital for Florence Nightingale at the time of the Crimean War</p> <p>108. H. Goding, West Hartlepool, Durham, 25 November 1966, re "Red for Danger", with forwarding letter from David & Charles</p> <p>109. S.A. Urry, Brunel University, Acton, Middlesex, 21 October 1966 about the meeting of Charles Babbage and Brunel, also 26 January 1967, about Babbage and the early development of the Great Western Railway</p> <p>110. Henry Sunston, Bordon, Hampshire, 10 February 1967, re the Newcomen Society and the Talylllyn Railway</p> <p>111. Christopher Calthorpe, Beckenham, Kent, 13 February 1967, re research for a biography of Dion Boucicault, also referring to "Red for Danger"</p> <p>112. Dr. Lionel J. Stretton, Ironbridge, Shropshire, 15 February 1967, offering to do part drawings for Rolt if required</p> <p>113. Elisabeth Beasley, 7 February 1967, thanking Rolt for his review of her book on the "Life of W. A. Madocks, M.P., 1773-1828" and related interests</p> <p>114. J.W. Kenneth, Manchester, 12 January 1967, re "Red for Danger" and the Harrow and Wealdstone accident</p> <p>115. John Hollingworth, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, 22 March and 12 October 1966, regarding Robert Morris of Tredegar, Sir John Morris of the Morriston and Mumbles Railway and the use of cast iron tram plates, 1776</p> <p>116. Raymond Slack, North West Branch Secretary, Inland Waterways Association, 7 December 1966, inviting him to the annual dinner of the branch at Crewe on 4 March 1967</p> <p>117. R.C. Money, Cholesbury, Tring, Hertfordshire, 28 December [no year], asking Rolt to autograph his copy of "The Aeronauts"</p> <p>118. John Humphries, Wimbledon, Surrey, 11 August and 27 September 1966, re Midland canals and "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>119. Doris M. Mackay, Te Aroha, North Island, New Zealand, 25 August 1966, re the Stephensons and their family history</p> <p>120. E. Williamson, Wimbledon, Surrey, 20 May 1970, fan letter re several Rolt books</p> <p>121. A.D. Cummings, Kings Somborne, Hampshire, 6 March 1967, about Brunel</p> <p>122. J.D. Beaven, Uxbridge, 6 August 1968, re "Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>123. Robert J. Adley, Sunningdale, Berkshire, 17 January 1968, about the formation of a Brunel Society and asking if Rolt would be willing to take an active part</p> <p>124. Effie L. Martin, London W.1, 18 September 1966, re "The Aeronauts" and asking for information on the Spencer brothers of Spencer, Heath and George</p> <p>125. F. Lord, London S.E., 8 March 1968, about "Tools for the Job"</p> <p>126. S. Sutcliffe, Engineer and Machinery Merchant, Oldham, Lancashire, 7 July 1965, about "Tools for the Job" and mentioning old machinery in his possession and in stock</p> <p>127. A.C. Baker, Newcastle under Lyme, Staffordshire, 20 December 1965, asking for information for his history of W.G. Bagnall Ltd of Stafford</p> <p>128. J.E. Russell, Yarm, Yorkshire, 22 August 1966, regarding John Wilson who worked with Telford</p> <p>129. James Cyriex, Park Village West, London N.W.1, June 1966, about a model of "Le Geant"</p> <p>130. ... Shaw, East Sutton, Kent, 14 July 1966, referring to various Rolt titles</p> <p>131. C. Aspin, Helmsore, Lancashire, 4 and 15 May 1966, about George Green and ballooning, sending minor corrections to "The Aeronauts" and also about steam tugs on the Bridgewater Canal</p> <p>132. Archie Beggs, Moreton, Wirral, Cheshire, no date, asking if Rolt knows of a home for an early wood-turning lathe</p> <p>133. John Dancy, Marlborough College, Wiltshire, 7 September 1967, about Brunel and mentioning the Noble family</p> <p>134. G.C. Lowe, Shrivenham, Wiltshire, 20 March 1963, about a small error in Rolt's book on James Watt, and mentioning that he had been site architect for the Railway Museum recently completed at Swindon</p> <p>135. M.J. Kellard and C.A.B. Reeves, students of architecture at the Northern Polytechnic, 15 February 1966, informing Rolt that they had completed a measured survey of Stockers Lock on the Grand Union Canal at Rickmansworth and inviting him to see the project</p> <p>136. H.S. Walker, Barnsley, Yorkshire, 30 June [no year], re "High Horse Riderless" and waterways books</p> <p>137. Roger Wickson, Hove, Sussex, 22 June [no year], asking for help with illustrations for a small book on England's waterways</p> <p>138. Grahame S. Hudson, Whitkirk, Leeds, Yorkshire, 7 July 1965, about Newcomen book and asking questions about machinery and historical terminology</p> <p>139. Fragment [detached from letter] about the Wheeler family</p> <p>140. Copy of title page of a book in French about the Liverpool to Manchester Railway, 1831</p> <p>141. Copy letter from Theodore Zagorski, Leningrad, U.S.S.R., to Warren G. Ogden, North Andover, Massachusetts, 26 May 1965, and copy letter from W.S. Tyzack, W. Tyzack, Sons & Turner Ltd, Sheffield, to J.B.S. Gabriel of Charles Churchill & Co, 18 June 1965, re Rolt's "Tools for the Job"</p> <p>142. F.C. Fisher, Southbourne, Bournemouth, 27 October 1965, re "Red for Danger"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/06	<p>143. J.K. Holmes, Danville, Illinois, U.S.A., 1 February 1966, re Rolt's books</p> <p>144. Edwin A. Battison, Arlington, Virginia, U.S.A, 9 October 1965, re book by Nartov, a Russian machine builder of the C18th, and other matters re machinery and lathes</p> <p>145. Hugh B. Oliver, Mill Hill, London NW7, 16 February 1968, regarding the history of Kerr Stuart & Co, with carbon copy of Rolt's reply, 21 February 1968</p> <p>146. Various papers about Roger Rolt-Wheeler (b.1901) of Chicago and his family history, including draft entry for "Who's who in America", similar for Francis William Rolt-Wheeler (b.1876), career resumé "Some of my past accomplishments" for Roger Rolt-Wheeler, extracts from "History of the Wheeler family in America", a postscript, article "how MY INDIA came to be written for Little, Brown", and a draft of "The Monkey Tress"</p> <p>147. Professor M/D/Goodwin, Southern State College, Magnolia, Arkansas, U.S.A., 10 July 1968, re machine tools</p> <p>148. Edwin Course, University of Southampton, 7 August 1968, referring to Rolt's book on the contents of the Tasker Museum and asking if he would write a book for Batsfords on agricultural machinery</p> <p>149. Professor Richard Tilly, Magdalenstrasse, Münster, Germany, 26 August 1968, asking Rolt to contribute seven articles [titles listed] for a German Encyclopaedia of Industrial Society</p> <p>150. Daphne Ryan, Galway, Ireland, 25 April 1968, re "Green & Silver" (end)</p>	
ROLT 01/5B/07	<p>File of family letters (4) to Tom Rolt from Mum [Jemima Rolt], Sonia, Dick and Tim in France, 1970:</p> <p>(1) Letters (in postmarked envelope, date illegible) from Sonia, Dick, Mum and Tim near St. Brioux and Cape Finisterre etc, undated</p> <p>(2) Letter from Sonia, Dick and Tim to Tom from near Bourges, n.d. [1970]</p> <p>(3) Letter from Mum [J.A. Rolt] and Dick to Tom, 23 July [1970] from Saint Maries de la Mer, Camargue</p> <p>Letter from Sonia and Dick to Tom from the Camargue, 23 July [1970]</p> <p>(4) Letter from Sonia and Dick at Chatillon sur Chalaronne to Tom, 28 July 1970 (in postmarked envelope)</p>	1970
ROLT 01/5B/08	<p>Letters (8) from Dick Rolt to Sonia from France, Turkey, Kurdistan, Persia, Australia etc, 1970s:</p> <p>(1) Letter from Dick to Sonia from Villeneuve de Duras, 19 September [1970s]</p> <p>(2) typed note of a telegram to Turkey, n.d. [c.1976]</p> <p>(3) Letter to Sonia and Tim from Dick in Istanbul, 31 August 1976</p> <p>(4) Letter to Sonia and Tim from Dick in Diyarbakir, Kurdistan, 10 September 1976</p> <p>(5) Letter to Sonia and Tim from Dick in Persia, 21 September 1976 (with envelope)</p> <p>(6) Letter [on private subjects] to Sonia from Dick in Durham, 25 February 1978</p> <p>(7) Letter to Sonia from Dick from Brisbane, 25 April 1987 (end)</p>	1970s-1987

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/09	Box file labelled "LTCR late letters, mostly SMR letters relating to LTCR" – Mainly social and personal letters to Sonia Rolt, 1974-1976, including letters of condolence immediately after Tom's death in May 1974. Correspondents include Denis Serjeant ARIBA, West Malvern (Worcestershire); Jack, Lichborough (Northamptonshire); Kay [no surname], Heronsgate (Hertfordshire); Elsa, London W8; John, Tring (Hertfordshire); John [no surname], Wrexham; Tim [Rolt]; Jennifer / Jen [Maskell-Packer] at Shottesbrooke (Berkshire); Kit [Gayford], Bath; Ian Lowe, Ashmolean Museum; Simon Verity, Rodbourne (Wiltshire); Rory [Young], Camberwell; Julia [Elton]; Margery [Harper], Barnstaple (Devon); Meriol Trevor, Bath; Designs for graveyard memorials, with inscriptions for Kathleen South (1889-1942), Denis South (d.1940 aged 27) and Catherine (Kate) Boxill (1866-1956) for Putney Vale Cemetery; "Chat" [Salaman], South Stoke (Oxfordshire); Irene Champernowne, psychotherapist, Stanton (Gloucestershire); Gavin [Townend], Durham; Ann L. Hill, Hornchurch (Essex); Molly Purefoy, Wantage (Berkshire); Hugh Torrens, Keele (Staffordshire); John Alcock, Knaresborough (Yorkshire); Sir John Knill, Bathampton; Cecil "Sam" Clutton, Isle of Man; Photocopied note of the address given by Maurice Emerson, Dean of the Faculty of Technology, at the award of an honorary fellowship of Manchester Polytechnic to L.T.C. Rolt in December 1973; Eric [de Maré], Henley on Thames (Oxfordshire); Copies of letters (and copy of 1955 letter re "Winterstoke") from John Betjeman; Photocopied obituaries for Tom Rolt, 1974 (end)	1974-1976
ROLT 01/5B/10	Box file labelled "Fan letters to LTCR and SMR, mostly dating to late 70s ('74-79 onwards) & misc letters", containing in-letters with some replies, 1974-1979 - many fan letters from appreciative readers, some of them communicating snippets of additional information; some letters about reproduction rights and permissions to quote from Rolt books; requests for information; a few letters to and from publishers; some from family (Norman Ellis, Bill Willans, Barbara Curwen); Friends and contacts (Earl of Rosse, Birr Castle (Ireland); Stephen, Glyn Ceiriog (North Wales); Henri Delgove, Le Mans (France), 1974; Warren G. Ogden, North Andover (USA), 1975, re machine tools; Brian G. Mottram, Marshwood Manor (Dorset), 1975, re railway books; Patrick B. Whitehouse, Kings Heath (Birmingham); K.H. Vignoles, Emsworth (Hampshire) re romantic engineer Charles Blacker Vignoles; Professor A.W. Skempton; W.P. Carlin, Switzerland, regarding railways; R.M.H. Garvie, Hobart (Australia); Hodgkinson family, Worcester; Kenneth Baynes, London; Meriol [Trevor], Bath; Sam Clutton; Gavin [Townend], Durham; Jen [Maskell-Packer]; Robin Butterell; Felix Kelly; Janet Pott, London; J.W. Crosley, Bitterne (Southampton); Tracey Binks, Barnes (London); Admiral Sir William Davis, Longhope (Gloucestershire); Alastair Innes Dick, Clifford Chambers (Warwick) re Whitworth papers; Rex Wailes, Beaconsfield (Bucks); Noël [Finney], Wivenhoe, Essex; Kit [Gayford]; Organisations (National Trust, Vintage Sports-Car Club, Association of Railway Preservation Societies; Also include letter from Anthony Heal, Beaconsfield (Bucks), 1974, sending Tom his paper on "Thomas Ricketts – builder of steam carriages and agricultural engines at the Castle Foundry, Buckingham, 1857-1865"	1974-1979

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/10	(Road Locomotive Society, 2 March 1974); BBC broadcast based on "Red for Danger", 1975, including script; BBC request for 25 questions on Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography for "Mastermind", 1975; Frank Evans, North Shields (Northumberland) sending copy of article on "The Stranding of the S.S. 'Great Britain' in Dundrum Bay" by E.C.B. Corlett from <i>Mariner's Mirror</i> , no.61, 1975, pp.117-126; Request from I.F. Clarke, University of Strathclyde, for Tom to write a short article to the technological forecasting journal, " <i>Futures</i> ", 1974; Julian Barbour, Banbury Historical Society, sending a copy of journal " <i>Cake & Cockhorse</i> , Spring 1975, containing (pp.19-29) article by Arthur Coles "Reminiscences of the Boatman"; Copy of L.T.C. Rolt's birth certificate, 1910 (issued 1976) (end)	
ROLT 01/5B/11	Box file labelled "fan letters to LTRC & SMR relating to LTRC '74-75 onwards mostly", containing in-letters (c.137) with some copies of replies, 1974-1984 1. Milbrough Russell, Harvey Road, Guildford, Surrey, to Mrs Rolt, 24 July 1977 – enjoyed meeting hr when at the Chedworth caravan. Gloucestershire visits. Hopes Richard's film is a great success 2. Edwin Shearing, Harcourt Road, West Malvern, Worcestershire, to Mrs. Rolt, 14 June 1975 – thanks for hospitality and showing them round her home and explaining its history and giving directions for a return visit. 3. Herbert Tysall, 36 Ridgethorpe, Coventry, to Mr Rolt, 1 December 1976, - Refers to Information in the book "Victorian Engineering" and enclosing a newspaper cutting referring to Willans & Robinson, family connection to Willans and information on the Sheffield deluge disaster. Reply from Mrs Rolt attached. 4. Letters from Desmond Keig-Shevlin (G.F. Redfern & Co, Kidderminster – Patent agents) to Tom Rolt, 17 June and 1 July 1977, seeking suggestions on how he could research a possible family connection with Brunel, Mrs Rolt's reply with information of Tom's death and suggesting another source of enquiry and Keig-Shevlin's reply. 5. Copy letter, from A.W. Skempton, Imperial College London to K Pearson, Kirton, Lincolnshire, 23 April 1976, re the latter's wish to trace family of John Smeaton died 1792. 6. A.W. Skempton (Skem), Imperial College, London, to Sonia, 11 May 1979 - Thanks for a visit to Ironbridge. 7. Copy from Mrs Rolt to R.J. York, Barnwood Gloucester, 16 August 1977 - Thanks for a copy of his thesis 8. Bundle, R.J. York, Barnwood, Gloucester, 2 July 1977 to Mrs Rolt, enclosing his thesis, Copy Mrs Rolt to R.J. York, 20 July 1976, approving of his intention to write a thesis and letter from York explaining the proposed thesis on North Oxfordshire / South Warwickshire Villages and to use quotations from "Narrow Boat". 9. Postcard, M.H.V. Fleming, Bungay, Suffolk, to Mrs. Rolt 21 September 1976 - refers to visit to Portsmouth Dockyard 11 September 1976, and information on Spiles, Sheep pegs and Hales (<i>sic</i>) Abbey. 10. Peter Hull, Secretary Vintage Sports-Car Club, Newbury, to Sonia, 11 January 1979, re Dick's desire to join and copy letter from Sonia enquiring about Dick applying.	1974-1984

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	<p>11. Bundle from H.M. Cranston, Advertising manager BP Oil, London, 15 December 1978 enclosing 1979 calendar, Mrs Rolt's reply 20 December 1978 (draws attention to errors in attributions and Cranston's response with apology 8 January 1979.</p> <p>12. Bundle with letter from Professor Alan Harris 6 February 1979 to Mrs Rolt - Thanks for information provided on the Chichester Canal, a business card from Harris, some notes on the canal and copy letter Mrs Rolt to Harris 15 January 1979</p> <p>13. Postcard R.E. Bailey, Estate Office, Overbury, Tewkesbury, 19 January 1979 to Mrs Rolt, sending furniture brochures.</p> <p>14. Envelope addressed to Sonia Rolt from Jorge, San Martin, Buenos Aires, Argentina, postmarked 1978. No enclosure (see 16 for relevant papers).</p> <p>15. Bundle: letters from James Weber, Sydenham, London, and David Johnson, Beckenham, Kent, 18 January 1979, to Tom with O level project sheet seeking advice on material to research.</p> <p>16. Bundle of correspondence with Jorge San Martin, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1978, including 3 Photographs and illustration of locomotive La Portena; Letter J L San Martin to Sonia Rolt 11 September 1978, David & Charles to Mrs Rolt 7 July 1978, San Martin to Sonia Rolt 31 July 1978, Sonia Rolt to San Martin 26 July 1978, David & Charles to Sonia Rolt 19 June 1978, San Martin to David & Charles 8 June 1978, Sonia Rolt to San Martin 27 June 1978 and Sonia Rolt to David & Charles 27 June 1978. San Martin wishing to acquire copy of "A Hunslet Hundred" and to translate extracts for publication in Argentina.</p> <p>17. Publication "Noti Riel" (Railway Enthusiasts' News Bulletin) in Spanish, 30 August 1978.</p> <p>18. Postcard Vintage Sports-Car Club, to Sonia Rolt, 11 September 1975, referring to the first annual Rolt lecture</p> <p>19. Lt.Col. P.C. Garrett, Shalbourne, Marlborough, Wiltshire, to Mrs Rolt 1 December 1974 - Refers to National Traction Engine Club and engines by Wallis & Stevens of Basingstoke and his family firm of Garretts of Leiston</p> <p>20. Jay Hershkowitz, Queenside, New York 18 December 1974 to Batsford Ltd, and Sonia Rolt's reply to Hershkowitz 31 December 1974 – Seeking information on Watt.</p> <p>21. Keith [Vignoles], Beacon Square, Emsworth, Hampshire, to Sonia Rolt, 17 December 1974 - Refers to interview with Anthony Adams and the Public Lending Rights authority.</p> <p>22. Bundle of letters from Florence [no surname], Connaught Place, Weston-Super-Mare, to Sonia, 22 September 1975, 7 September 1975, 15 November 1975, 8 November 1975 and 19 June 1975 - Personal recollections of family</p> <p>23. Bundle, Letter from Deborah Straub (Assistant Editor), Gale Research, Michigan USA, undated with draft entry to updated edition and miscellaneous envelopes including handwritten request for information dated 5 December 1979 - all seeking up to date information on Tom for the new edition of "Contemporary Authors"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	<p>24. Ernest Kay (General Editor), The International Authors and Writers Who's Who, Cambridge, undated - request for information for inclusion in new edition.</p> <p>25. Envelope and Enquiry to order copy of "Who, Who in Europe". (Rolt appears on page 1943)</p> <p>26. Bill [Willans], Charlcombe View Road, Bath, 11 February 198? To Sonia. Meeting her and family, and intending to send a note on some inaccuracies in "Landscape and Machines"</p> <p>27. Sam [Clutton], Lezayre Old Vicarage, Ramsey, Isle of Man, to Sonia, 23 March 1980 - refers to some mutual friend's family inheritance (the Blathwaytes at Dyrham)</p> <p>28. Robert [no surname or address], sent from Venice. To Sonia. 15 January 1980 - "Chatter"</p> <p>29. Philip [Maun], The Manor House, Crooms Hill, Greenwich. 13 January [No year] - refers to death of his wife, Elizabeth</p> <p>30. Jo [Neve], The Pinfold, Aston-by-Budworth, Northwich, Cheshire. 30 August 1979 – family chatter</p> <p>31. David "the forigne [sic] one", Big Bad Brum. 28 August 1980. Thanks for stay.</p> <p>32. Jennifer [Maskell-Packer], Corner Cottage, Shottesbrooke. 29 January 1979. Refers to her husband Bob's mental breakdown.</p> <p>33. Jen, [as above letter 32]. Undated. Progress report on her husband and other family chat.</p> <p>34. Jennifer [as above letters 32 & 33]. 22 July [No year]. Further update on Bob and her own health problems.</p> <p>35. Jennifer [as above letters 32, 33 & 34]. 10 February 1980. Further update on Bob and her own health problems.</p> <p>36. Meg [Arnold-Forster], Salthrop House, Basset Down, nr Swindon, Wilts. 3 January 1980. Thanks for a book and family chat.</p> <p>37. Jen [as above letters 32, 33, 34 & 35]. 6 September 1980. Thanks for stay and other chat.</p> <p>38. Jen [as above letters 32, 33, 34, 35 & 37]. 29 October 1980. More chat.</p> <p>39. M.A. [Margaret Ann Elton], The Court, Clevedon, Somerset. 22 July 1980. Financial problems and other chat.</p> <p>40. Tony Twentyman, Woodfield House, Claverley, nr Wolverhampton. 11 February 1980. Thanks for her hospitality.</p> <p>41. Ann [no surname], 3 Kilncopse, Cranleigh, Surrey. 7 July 1980 & 9 December 1979. Two letters with address card attached for Gillian Abbey (Douglas Deakin Young Ltd, Jermyn Street, London). Thanks for visit and family chat.</p> <p>42. Sonia to Ben Weinreb, 93 Great Russell Street. Letter from Sonia 28 February 1980 & reply from Ben 11 March 1980. Request from Sonia re prints connected with the refurbishment of the Spread Eagle Inn, Stourhead.</p> <p>43. Noel [Finney] staying at Elmcroft, Wyke, Gillingham, Dorset though home is Wivenhoe, to Sonia, 13 December [no year] re death of Philip</p> <p>44. Margery [Harper], Coronation Street, Barnstaple, Devon, to Sonia 4 December [no year]. Christmas letter with chat of what she had done during the year,</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	<p>45. Marten [Hodgkinson], Ledbury, to Sonia, 31 March 1980, family chat. Also a letter from Richard [Hodgkinson], Rutland Lodge, South Parade, Ledbury, Herefordshire 17 May 1980, to Sonia thanking her for accepting invitation to Buckland Club Summer Party 17 June 1980, attaching notes on the Summer Party. Dress code 'woad to jeans'.</p> <p>46. Unsigned carbon copy of a letter 4 July 1980 no signature or addressee [but mentions recent phone call with Marten] re recent movements including trip called Beamish Reliability Trial in an Alvis.</p> <p>47. Marten [Hodgkinson] Rutland Lodge, South Parade, Ledbury (see 45), to Sonia, 18 November 1980 re a reading by Queenie Leavis and remarking that he sees she has two books coming out – Landscape 2 and Canal du Midi.</p> <p>48. Meriol [Trevor], Pulteney Street, Bath, to Sonia, 6 January 1981. Chat re 'flu at Christmas, National Trust shop extension, possible visit by Sonia.</p> <p>49. Brian [no surname], The Old Forge, Brockhampton, Cheltenham to Sonia, 16 October 1980, thanking her for Literary Festival bumpf.</p> <p>50. Elsa [Pomeroy], North End Cottages, Broughton, Hampshire, to Sonia, 16 October 1980, sorry can't accept her invitation to Cheltenham Literary Festival because family coming to stay.</p> <p>51. MA [Margaret Ann Elton – see also no.71], The Court, Clevedon, Somerset, 8 December 1980, to Sonia, lots of family chit chat.</p> <p>52. Richard [Hills], Stamford Cottage, 47 Old Road, Mottram, Hyde, Cheshire, to Sonia, 5 October 1980 sending some photographs of the Old Grammar School in Mottram, Liverpool Road. Celebrations and trips in the Lancia.</p> <p>53. Margery [Harper], Little Rackfield, Barnstaple (see 44), to Sonia, 10 December 1980 supplement to earlier letter with family chat and asking for news of Sonia's sons. Second letter to Sonia 30 December 1980 thanking her for card and messages.</p> <p>54. Kate Baynes, 3 Middle Ground, Stroud, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 10 October 1980, thanking her for her letter following the death of her Father.</p> <p>55. Unsigned, no address or date to Tom, re death of 'Gordon' [Russell] which s/he had seen in "<i>the Times</i>"</p> <p>56. Noel [Finney], Gillingham (see 43) to 'So-So', 21 December 1980, thanks for her letter and wondering whether they can meet. Chat about her house, family and being a widow.</p> <p>57. Gavin [Townend], Rose Cottage, 14 The Path, Durham, to Sonia 13 January 1980, regrets can't come to a funeral (no name) on 29th.</p> <p>58. E Thomas, Telford Development Corporation, Priorslee Hall, Telford, to Mrs Rolt, 16 February 1981, delighted that she has a continuing interest in the Gorge and restoration of properties. Unfortunately cannot attend conference on 'The Marriage of Iron and Glass', but if she comes to look up Michael Osborn, Deputy General Manager of TDC.</p> <p>59. E Thomas, Telford Development Corporation (see 58) to Mrs Rolt 2 February 1981 re her idea at one time for converting cottages for rent in holiday season. He has two and is she still interested. Carbon copy reply from Sonia [though not signed] saying she is finding the expense of restoring a property in Tewkesbury too much, but is still very interested in the Gorge</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	<p>60. Newsletter of the Temple Meads News, news sheet for the Friends of Brunel's Temple Meads Station No 1, undated [1980/1981]</p> <p>61. Ruth Buckley, Clun Vicarage, Shropshire, to Mrs. Rolt, 3 December 1982, thanks for information re cottages, but will not be coming this year. Chat about time in Clun.</p> <p>62. 'J' [no first or surname, but occurs elsewhere as John], Chester Road, Wrexham, to Sonia, 22 August 1983 Chat about hold ups on M6 because of 'building that particularly useless bit going nowhere except Telford, but who cares, also about bicycle rides.</p> <p>63. John G. James, Walpole Road, Twickenham, Middlesex, to Sonia 14 July 1983 sending xerox of a paper by K.H. Vignoles on C.B. Vignoles.</p> <p>64. Brenda [Tew], Sandringham Close, Oakham, Leics. to Sonia, 28 July [no year] re useful contact a retired Coventry architect, Maurice Jarrett, and wanting to show Sonia local historic buildings including Rockingham Castle.</p> <p>65. David [Tew], Sandringham Close, Oakham, husband of Brenda see 64, to Sonia, 19 July 1982, thanking her for the weekend.</p> <p>66. Brenda Tew, see 64, Sandringham Close, Oakham, to Sonia, 11 November 1982 Post card, thanks for letter and family chat.</p> <p>67. Brenda Tew [see 64,66] Sandringham Close, Oakham, to Sonia, [no date], chat. 2nd letter to Sonia [no date] thanking her for her phone call and sending cheque for £8 for tickets for opening party.</p> <p>68. David Tew [see 65] Sandringham Close, Oakham, to Sonia, 10 March 1983, apologies will not be in Lincoln in September Family chat. Handwritten note saying 'replied 19 July 1983.</p> <p>69. David Tew [see 65, 68], Sycamore Press Ltd, Sandringham Close, Oakham to Sonia, 26 October [no year], sending a copy of the American agreement and a copy of a 'precedent' of the profit sharing agreement.</p> <p>70. Shawn [Kholucy], The British School of Archaeology, Jerusalem, home Brockford, Stowmarket, Suffolk, to Mrs. Rolt, 22 February [1982], thanks for the day, chat about visits to historic houses and sculpture scholarship. Mentions visit to Broughton Castle with Rory [Young]</p> <p>71. MA [Margaret Ann Elton - see 51], The Court, Clevedon, Somerset to S (sic) 7 August [no year] chat re illness. 2nd letter from 'Yr true friend', no addressee, Thursday [no day, month or year], re illness and chat.</p> <p>72. Julia [Elton], Islington, "Friday" [no further details] – Holiday in Italy with Sonia and Dick. Newcomen Society meeting</p> <p>73. Richard [Hodgkinson], Rutland Lodge, Ledbury, 30 July 1983 – Cheltenham Festival. Alvis over the Alps. Invitation to dinner party</p> <p>74. Ann [no surname], Haslemere, Surrey, no date – New house. Car problems over. Gillie's new job</p> <p>75. John [possibly Bancroft], Haywards Heath, Sussex, 9 September 1983 – Photocopies of RAC information for Sonia's two Alvis motors. Trip to France</p> <p>76. Margaret and Brenda [Rowley], Aldridge, Staffordshire, 9 August [no year] – Thanks for lovely party. Tranquil garden</p> <p>77. Tom and Di Threlfall, Shawford, Winchester, Hampshire, no date – Thanks for party</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	<p>78. Sam [Clutton], Taunton, Saturday [no further details] – Car crash on M5. Hospitalisation with some injuries. Progressing</p> <p>79. Piece of paper, undated, with various names and addresses near Newent written in pencil (one in blue biro) re Alvis car</p> <p>80. Peter Hull, Vintage Sports-Car Club, Newbury, Berkshire, 15 February 1983 – gift of a book</p> <p>81. Peter Hull, Vintage Sports-Car Club, Newbury, Berkshire, 2 February 1983 – Thanks for letter, Glad to help with Alvis insurance. Offer of one of Rolt's books</p> <p>82. Peter Hull, Vintage Sports-Car Club, Newbury, Berkshire, 18 April 1983 – Sends replacement membership card. Allocation of members after the war. Sam's [Clutton] accident</p> <p>83. Sam [Clutton], Lezayre Old Vicarage, Isle of Man, 10 August 1983 – Thanks for enjoyable visit</p> <p>84. Brian Morgan, Sutton Coldfield, 25 July [no year] – Thanks for invitation to Prescott. Donation to church restoration fund</p> <p>85. Rory [Young], c/o Hazel Mount, Millom, Cumbria, no date – Thanks for card. Dry stone walling for the church. Trip to Verona</p> <p>86. Rory [Young], c/o Hazel Mount, Millom, Cumbria, 31 May 1983 – Thanks for card. Sonia's visit to Venice. Work on new house – flagstones etc. Tour of Clarence House</p> <p>87. Hazel E. Morgan, Sutton Coldfield, 30 July [no year] – Thanks for invitation. Trip to Germany by Sonia ten years after Tom's death</p> <p>88. Marten [Hodgkinson], Rutland Lodge, Ledbury, 28 July 1983 – Friend over from Africa visits. Corn being cut.</p> <p>89. John [no surname], Wrexham, North Wales, 22 June 1983 – Talk of possible visit to Normandy. Sam's [Clutton] accident</p> <p>90. Ninian Hyslop, Motor Narrow Boat 'Don', Cropredy, Oxfordshire, 18 June 1983 – Taking 'Don' to Gloucester. Plans for a new business venture</p> <p>91. Martin Grundy, Roby, near Liverpool, 26 May 1983 – asking if Sonia can help find an apprenticeship for his daughter in restoration</p> <p>92. Jim Foreman, London NW3, 8 November 1982 – rough sketches to Sonia on behalf of Mary Lees, with letter from Mary Lees, Home Farm House, Teynham, Kent, 1 November 1982 – Description of house, problems etc. Sent to Sonia asking for help. Notes from Sonia on a possible way forward. Also attached are handwritten notes on a plan, possibly involving help from the Wealden Trust</p> <p>93. John B. Snell, Dymchurch, Kent, Guy Fawkes 1982 – Re a 'short memoir' of Tom [not present]</p> <p>94. Laurence [no surname], Osborne Avenue, Newcastle upon Tyne, 29 October 1982 – enjoyed the holiday in Italy. Sonia's contribution to the villa. Thanks for her company</p> <p>95. (start of separate bundle within the file) Chat [Salaman], no address, Friday only date. Asking Sonia to post book and talk about friendship. Lots of scribbles on reverse.</p> <p>96. Note re costs of Hugh Furniture (17,000)</p> <p>97. Two Notes on a scrap of paper about painting colours. Note with name Mr Crouch and phone number. Note re meeting Hartland Point Sunday 24th</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	<p>98. Ann [no surname], no address, 31 March 1981. General chat about health, dogs, friends.</p> <p>99. Marion [no surname] Sparsholt Road, London N9 4EL. No date. Re an audition In Germany, supply teaching. (See also 105)</p> <p>100. Kate [no surname] 35 Chepstow Villas, London W 11. No date). Asking whether the cottage is free for a let at Easter</p> <p>101. Jennifer Bob, Joe and Con [Maskell-Packer], 2 Burton Street, Loughborough, Wed 15th April (no year). Postcard from a holiday with art school friends living in Loughborough.</p> <p>102. Eric and Enid [no surname], Middle Duntisbourne, Gloucestershire, on change of address card 2 June 1981. Short note saying that they're much nearer to you (Sonia) now.</p> <p>103. Leaflet 'Garden Furniture from Frocester Manor. Bench, Sheep Hurdles, Palings, Picnic Table, Chicken shed and information about Frocester Manor</p> <p>104. Scrap of paper with two names and addresses, M.P. Streat and Mary Harper. Note about Tom's nurse who wants a landscape and a Mrs Gladys Fido.</p> <p>105. Marion [no surname], Sparsholt Road, London N19 4EL (see 99). Monday pm (no date/year). Possible visit to Sonia. Chat about holiday, visit to Rye.</p> <p>106. Meriol [Trevor], no address, 9 June 1987. Postcard asking how Sonia is. Tudor is retiring.</p> <p>107. Rory [Young], address c/o Trusley Old Hall, Sutton-on-the-Hill, Derby, no date. Postcard of tea on the lawn at Coldwaltham post Office) (thanking Sonia for her card and other chat.</p> <p>108. J.V.V. [J Vyvyan Vickers – see 115] (no address or date). Postcard regarding some forms and potential outing? (Also 115)</p> <p>109. Marion (no surname, address or date though post mark 15 June 1981). Probably same person as 99 and 105. Postcard general chat</p> <p>110. Bill and Nora (no surname, address or date though postmark 19 June 1981, Dolgellau). Thanks for note, cloud on mountain.</p> <p>111. Ninian Hyslop, Shotteswell, Banbury, 22 June 1981. Postcard refers to a book which they have sent with dedication to Tom, by Marcus Potts. Boat. Boat 'Doc' now moored at Cropredy.</p> <p>112. Estate Agent details (Coles, Tewkesbury) for 10 North East Terrace, Tewkesbury and 3 Chance Street, Tewkesbury</p> <p>113. Richard [Rolt] (no address or date), postmark 1981. Postcard from Sweden at the 125 celebrations of the Swedish Railways.</p> <p>114. Gaye Blake Roberts, The Wedgwood Museum, Barlaston, Stoke-on-Trent. Circular to Associates of the Wedgwood Museum regarding the inaugural meeting on 9 May 1981.</p> <p>115. J. Vyvyan Vickers (see 108) Princes Gate Mews, London SW7 2PP No date. Postcard re books</p> <p>116. Sam [Clutton], Lezayre Old Vicarage, Ramsey, IOM 4 August 1981 - Car journeys, £10 contribution to dinner party and has paid Michael Peterson for their organ cassette</p> <p>117. Meriol (Trevor), 43 Duke Street, London, SW1, 3 August (no year) - Denis has had a fairly major coronary, could Sonia tell a couple of people.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	<p>118. Denis Smith, 22 Horn Lane, Woodford Green, Essex, 29 June 1981 Enclosing details of the Westminster Morris Men Cotswold Tour 18/19 July 1981.</p> <p>119. Grandee card of MG Marques motor car. Note re name Robert Henschel, (some dates and money paid on reverse), three scraps of paper with various notes.</p> <p>120. Lady Richard Percy, Lesbury House. Alnwick, Northumberland, 4 July 1981. Re glad they are coming north and recommending some books.</p> <p>121. Jean Cowdall, 11 Meadow Way, South Cerney, Cirencester, Gloucestershire, 13 August 1981. Saying that Mr & Mrs Hadfield are on holiday for six weeks.</p> <p>122. Note (no name) 17 August 1981 saying that a Mrs. Davies is asking whether she should invest some money in the Cheltenham to Toddington, Stratford etc railway line. Scrap of paper with the name and telephone number of Roger Capps</p> <p>123. Robin Butterell, Laurel Farm, Priddy, Wells, Somerset, 21 May 1981 - Enclosing a piece he had written about Rolt for the current ARPS</p> <p>124. Jack [Simmons], 36 Victoria Park Road, Leicester, 8 March 1981 - Asking Sonia to lunch at the Reform Club to discuss Tom's paper.</p> <p>125. Ann [no surname], 3 Kilncopse, Cranleigh, Surrey, 27 May 1981. Comments re house and garden and a copy of 'To Lady Georgiana Morpeth on how to combat low spirits' by Sydney Smith 1771-1845.</p> <p>126. Alice, Mary & C [Charles], [Hadfield], Meadow Way, South Cerney, Cirencester, Glos. 3 Sept 1981 - Thanks for card and glad to hear of big jobs.</p> <p>128. Betty Gibbs, Kilnford Drive, Dundonald, Kilmarnock, Ayrshire, 2 March 1981 - Family news and asking Sonia to stay by using her rail card.</p> <p>129. Noel [Finney], Gillingham, 19 July (no year). Thank you for having us to stay and problems on finding way home</p> <p>130. Blank Harvest Scene card, Blank printed note paper for S M Rolt in an envelope addressed to Mrs B Tew, Oakham</p> <p>131. Stanford (no surname, no address or date though postmark says 25 May 1981). Postcard from holiday in France.</p> <p>132. Margery [Harper], Little Rackfield, Barnstaple (see 44 and 54), to Sonia, 10 December 1980 – Trip to Lundy and return by helicopter. Enjoyed Sonia's visit. Memories of Llanthony. Family news. Clipped to printed illustrated appeal leaflet of the Oxford College Barges Preservation Trust</p> <p>133. Small bundle with address of Eric and Enid in Middle Duntisbourne, change of address card (White Cottage, 21 Randolph Road, London, to Meadow Way, South Cerney) for Charles and Alice Mary Hadfield, June 1981, and cop of letter to Paul Humphreys at Winchcombe, 17 July 1981, with page 4 of a letter of 26 April 1978 to F.R. Reber about "Tools for the Job" and Orchard Cottage, with loose address slips (2)</p> <p>134. Nora [no surname], Three Poplars, Evesham Road, Cheltenham, 19 April [no year] – Family and garden news</p> <p>135. Obituary from "The Times", 1981, for Charles Dollfus, balloonist and historian of the air</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5B/11	136. Small file of odd notes, including copy letter from Sonia to Robert Maccoun, Oxford, 24 June 1981, about the Newcomen Society Summer meeting (end) 137. J.V.V. [J. Vyvyan Vickers], 66 Princes Gate Mews, London, 25 August 1981 – About Stanley Pontlarge church and supplies of Tufa stone. Woolwich Arsenal and its rotunda (end)	

ROLT 01/5C TOM ROLT: Papers - Photographs (taken by Tom)

ROLT 01/5C/01	Photographic negatives (c.99), mostly unmarked / uncaptioned), 1920s-1930s [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01] <i>Note:</i> The images were scanned by Tim Roberts who created a set of positive images created from all the negatives, saved on the Museum server as 2007.1500.665 to 777 (as noted in the item descriptions below). The negatives – which were in no particular apparent order or sequence - were arranged and listed by Tim Roberts & Linda Clutterbuck under the bold sub-headings below. By comparison with prints in the Rolt family albums (photocopied sets at ROLT 1/5C/03-07) and further images of railways and locomotives in ROLT 1/4A/04) many of the images have been identified. Information from contemporary captions and cross-references to the album prints are included in this list.	1920s-1930s
---------------	---	-------------

Cars

1. Line-up of Hill climb cars at Shelsley Walsh, Worcestershire, with numbers 55 and 54, with pine trees beyond, n.d. [c.1937] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.119 captioned "Shelsley Walsh Competing Cars in Parking Ground. Davenport's Frazer Nash on right" [no date]). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.665]
2. Side view of car (partial registration CG5312) with driver outside a pub [The Phoenix at Hartley Wintney, Hampshire], with another car parked behind, c.1935-6. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.110 – and another of the same car, no.88). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.666]
3. Car (registration EH3566) in farmyard with house, gate and weatherboarded building behind, 1930. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.518 captioned "G.N. No1 at Stanley Pontlarge Sept 1930"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.667]
4. Car (registration EH3566) taken from behind with folded down roof, and track, gateway, fencing in front and distant hills beyond, 1930. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.519 captioned "G.N. No.1 at Stanley Pontlarge Sept 1930" - see also scanned image no.2007.1500.653). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.668]

Canals and rivers

5. Double negative of two views of an old bridge over the River Avon at Eckington, Worcestershire, showing a) the view upstream from the west towards the bridge with Bredon Hill beyond, and b) from the front of the boat looking downstream at the bridge from the other side, c.1939-40. (Album prints in ROLT 1/5C/07 nos.13 and 14, captioned but not discernible on the photo copies). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.669-70]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>6. Double negative of two views of the bridge over the river Severn at Worcester, both taken from the front of a boat looking downstream towards the bridge with Worcester cathedral beyond, one landscape and one portrait, c.1939-40. (Album prints in ROLT 1/5C/07 nos.17 and 18, captioned but not discernible on the photo copies). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.671-2]</p> <p>7. Daneway portal at the entrance to the disused canal tunnel at Sapperton, Gloucestershire, on the Thames and Severn Canal, 1928, with well-dressed man and woman [Lily and Jemima Rolt (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] standing either side of the middle pinnacle on the castellated parapet. Plank over the drained canal bed in foreground (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.123 captioned "Disused Canal Tunnel, Sapperton, 1928"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.673]</p> <p>8. Daneway portal at the entrance to the disused canal tunnel at Sapperton, Gloucestershire, on the Thames and Severn Canal, 1928, with well-dressed man and woman [Lily and Jemima Rolt (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] standing either side of the middle pinnacle on the castellated parapet. Plank over the drained canal bed in foreground (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.122 captioned "Disused Canal Tunnel, Sapperton, 1928"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.674]</p> <p>9. Section of canal and bank cottage near the Daneway portal of the Sapperton tunnel with well-dressed male and female figures [Lily and Jemima Rolt (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] standing on a plank over the drained canal bed, 1928. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.121 captioned "Disused Canal, Sapperton, 1928"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.675]</p> <p>Docks</p> <p>10. View of Huskisson dock, Liverpool, with a large building of the "Bootle Cold Storage and Ice Company Limited" on the right, and railway line with goods wagons along the quayside, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.130 captioned "Huskisson dock N E from the deck of the "Franconia", Liverpool, Sept 1927"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.676]</p> <p>11. The steamship 'S.S. Dundrennan' moored at Sharpness Docks, Gloucestershire, [1931]. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.536 captioned "The S.S. Dundrennan laid up at Sharpness"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.677]</p> <p>12. View of Huskisson dock, Liverpool, with a coaster on the water and a row of warehouses with cranes along the quayside, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.131 captioned "Huskisson dock S W from the deck of the "Franconia," Liverpool, Sept 1927"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.678]</p> <p>13. General view of the docks at Sharpness, Gloucestershire, with a large ship [S.S. Dundrennan] on the water and other ships and narrowboats moored along the quay alongside warehouses, 1931. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.535 captioned "General view of Sharpness docks, July 1931). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.679]</p> <p>14. View of the deck of the Franconia, Liverpool, in Huskisson dock, with large building of the "Bootle Cold Storage and Ice Company Limited" beyond, 1927. Identified by the words "Franconia Liverpool" on a lifebuoy ring. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.129 captioned "View on deck of "Franconia", Liverpool, Sept 1927").. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.680]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>15. View of the liner "Franconia" at Huskisson Dock, Liverpool, with poster advertisement in foreground for services from the Continent to Harwich, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.132 captioned "The "Franconia" from the overhead railway station, Liverpool, Sept 1927"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.681]</p> <p>Houses and buildings</p> <p>16. View of New Llanthony priory church [or Llanthony Tertia, near Capel yffin, Monmouthshire] set among conifer trees on the far side of a broad lawn or field, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.108 captioned "The New Llanthony of Father Ignatius, Brecon, May 1927"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.682]</p> <p>17. The Izaak Walton hotel between Ilam and Thorpe in Dovedale, Derbyshire, with trees, grass and low stone wall with fencing, 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.182 captioned "The Isaac Walton Hotel, Dovedale, Oct 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.683]</p> <p>18. View (portrait – image distorted by camera shake) of Boleyn House, Ash by Martock, Somerset – a plain house stone-built house with mullioned windows, three chimneys, and possibly thatched, 1931 (Similar to captioned and dated print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.533) (No print found).. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.684]</p> <p>19. View (landscape) of Boleyn House, Ash by Martock, Somerset – a plain house stone-built house with mullioned windows, three chimneys, and possibly thatched, 1931. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.533 captioned "Boleyn House, Ash Nr Yeovil, June 1931").. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.685]</p> <p>20. Harvington Hall, near Kidderminster, Worcestershire – exterior view of the main (south east) front, 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.176 captioned "Harvington Hall, August 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.686]</p> <p>21. Harvington Hall, near Kidderminster, Worcestershire – exterior view of the south west corner, 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.177 captioned "Harvington Hall, August 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.687]</p> <p>22. View of the main façade of Cogshall Hall, near Comberbach, Cheshire, showing two storey building with porch, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.139 captioned "Frontage of Cogshall Hall, Sept 1927"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.688]</p> <p>Kerr Stuart, Stoke on Trent (See also nos.25-29, 43 and 46)</p> <p>23. Man standing alongside a Kerr Stuart diesel locomotive [nameplate illegible] with engine compartment open, and display stand in background with "[METAL ...UNION LIMITED]", 1930 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.503 captioned "Max Summerfield", taken with others at the Quarry Managers Exhibition, Scarborough, June 1930). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.689]</p> <p>24. A Kerr Stuart diesel engine alongside the joint Kerr Stuart and Hudson's stand at the Quarry Managers Exhibition, Scarborough, June 1930. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.502 captioned "The Quarry Managers Exhibition, Scarborough, June 1930 - KS & Co and Hudsons Joint Stand"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.690]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>Trucks</p> <p>25. A three-quarter view of a Kerr Stuart diesel lorry on a road at Ashley, near "Drayton", 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.158 captioned "K.S. Diesel Lorry at Ashley Nr Drayton, May 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.691]</p> <p>26. Side view of the cab of a Kerr Stuart lorry [registration 077EH – as below] with a man standing at the front (Light leak at bottom right of image), c.1930. Unidentified and undated (No print found*).. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.692]</p> <p>27. A Kerr Stuart lorry [registration 072XI] at an angle on the edge of the road with the nearside wheel in a ditch, with damaged bonnet, c.1930. Man standing on road alongside. Truck and man- KS Truck in the ditch with damaged bonnet. Unidentified and undated (No print found*).. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.693]</p> <p>28. Double-exposure of two images of a Kerr Stuart Diesel lorry (registration 077EH – as others), one showing the lorry on the road and the other [clearer to see] stationary with man standing alongside, c.1930 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.159). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.694]</p> <p>29. A Kerr Stuart lorry in the works with raised tipper back, c.1930 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.187 captioned "No 1436 The first KS lorry supplied to customers, Loughers, Bridgend", [made for F W Lougher & Co, Pontalun Quarries (Limestone chipping, agricultural limestone etc), Bridgend - as painted on the vehicle). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.695]</p> <p>Note * = These negatives could be related to the pictures 154-6 & 160 removed from album ROLT 1/5C/04</p> <p>Coastal</p> <p>30. A steamship on the sea with a headland on the coast beyond, 1929 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.180) captioned "Steamship "Tudno" leaving Llandudno Pier, Sept 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.696]</p> <p>31. A view of the pier at Llandudno, North Wales, taken from the beach, 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.178 captioned "Llandudno Pier, Sept 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.697]</p> <p>Flowers</p> <p>32. A garden flower [probably at Stanley Pontlarge], 1928. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.120 captioned "Peculiar foxglove in the garden, 1928"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.698]</p> <p>Landscape</p> <p>33. View from The Bwlch across the Usk valley towards the Black Mountains, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.111 captioned "The Black Mountains from the Bwlch Brecon May 1927"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.699]</p> <p>34. Landscape with distant buildings across a field, unidentified, c.1930 (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.700]</p> <p>35. Memorial obelisk to Tommy Jones at Pen-y-fan on the Brecon Beacons, 1927 [The memorial is inscribed "This obelisk marks the spot where the body of Tommy Jones aged 5 was found. He lost his way between Cwm Llwhch Farm and the Login on the night of August 4, 1900. After an anxious search of 29 days his remains were discovered Sept [2nd]. Erected by voluntary subscriptions. W Powell Price Mayor of Brecon 1901" (Album</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.112 captioned "Monument to Tommy Jones on Brecon Beacons, Brecon, May 1927 [T.E.]". [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.701]</p> <p>36. View of mountain and valley from Bwlch pass, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.109 captioned "Looking NW from the summit of the Bwlch Pass, Black Mountains, Brecon May 1927"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.702]</p> <p>37. Small woodland in front of hills either side of valley, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.110 captioned "Looking down the Valley of the Honddu from the Bwlch, Brecon May 1927 [T.E.]"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.703]</p> <p>38. View of the Malvern Hills looking north from Ragged Stone Hill, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.175 captioned "General View of the Malverns from Ragged Stone Hill, August 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.704]</p> <p>39. The Dove valley, in the Staffordshire / Derbyshire peak district, between steep hills with stone wall in foreground, 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.181 captioned "The entrance to Dovedale, Oct 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.705]</p> <p>Motorbikes</p> <p>40. Smartly dressed girl posed on pillion of a motorbike (reg DD7639) on a track with gate, and pile of rocks behind, August 1928. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.151 captioned "P. [Phyl] and the old Bike, August 1928". [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.706]</p> <p>41. Double negative with (a) motorbike on a road lined with trees, with spectators (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.64) [another copy in Snapshots 2 no.10 below], and (b) Town square at [Dieppe] with large church with dome and cupola on central tower [St Jacques], statue [of Abraham Duquesne (1610-1688)] by the church, and row of buildings including a tailor's shop "Grande Maison des Tailleurs" on the right, 1935 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.59 not captioned – Rolt visited Dieppe in 1935 "Landscape" trilogy p.193). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.707-8]</p> <p>Locomotives</p> <p>42. A stretch of mainline twin track railway at a junction with signals, a group of carriages in the sidings and signals, and a bridge beyond, c.1928. (Album print in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.B1 captioned "Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Railway Kinnerley Junction looking east"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.709]</p> <p>43. Front view of a Kerr Stuart mainline diesel locomotive in a shed between open doors, November 1929 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.183 captioned "'Mysore' loco on the rollers Nov 1928"). Note: There are two further images of this locomotive in ROLT 3/4/05 (23). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.710]</p> <p>44. The down Birmingham-Bristol & Weston-Super-Mare Express (4-4-0 Loco no.3809 "County Wexford") passing Stanley Pontlarge on the Great Western Railway Cheltenham-Honeybourne line, 1928 (Identified from captioned print in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.A1) – see also scanned image 2007.1500.623). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.711]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>45. A London and North Western Railway (LNWR) Precursor Class 4-4-0 locomotive with tender and waggons outside Chester Goods depot, September 1924 (Identified from captioned print in ROLT 1/5C/03 no.58 – see also scanned image 2007.1500.634). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.712]</p> <p>46. Side view of a Kerr Stuart diesel locomotive with man in cab, c.1929 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.167 captioned "No 4420 on a test load in works yard". Note: There are two further images of this locomotive in ROLT 3/4/05 (23). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.713]</p> <p>47. Light railway G.W. ex Cambrian loco no.823 "Countess" and train at Llanfair Caereinion on the Welshpool and Llanfair Caereinion Railway (Identified from caption (the print is missing) in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.B1). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.714]</p> <p>48. Locomotive number no.3610, unidentified, with signals, telephone lines, track and buildings, c.1928. (Album print in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.A6 captioned "L.M.S (L.&N.W.R.) 4-6-0 No.3610 in Stoke Yard"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.715]</p> <p>Tom Rolt's model railway at Stanley Pontlarge</p> <p>49. Locomotive at station platform with level crossing gates, signal box and painted background of a rural setting with fields and tress with hills beyond, c.1930. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.716]</p> <p>50. Locomotive with two open-topped waggons (one of the "Llay Main" colliery Wrexham, the other marked "Haydock" emerging from a tunnel, with painted background of a rural setting with fields and tress with hills beyond, c.1930. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.717]</p> <p>51. Great Western locomotive and carriage with "...port Comberley & Laburnum Spa" on the roof, at platform with wall topped with fence, and another engine beyond in front of a background of an industrial scene at a dock, c.1930. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.718]</p> <p>52. Broad view of layout at station labelled "Wolverport Junction" with station buildings, trains on both lines and background of an industrial scene, and control buttons on the side of the assemble facing the camera, c.1930. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.719]</p> <p>53. Left end view showing a locomotive and tender at a platform with canopy and part sign "CHELTEN..." [Cheltenham], with painted rural background behind and a section of curved track with a signal in left-hand foreground, c.1930. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.720]</p> <p>NOTE: No matching images were found in the Family Albums although there two similar images at 2007.1500.603 and 604]</p> <p>Quarry machinery</p> <p>54. Photograph taken at the Quarry Manager's Exhibition at Scarborough, June 1930, showing man & boy at the stand of "BURST...[Burstwick] QUARRIES, Sand & Gravel, 669 Holderness Rd, Hull - Modern Cast Stone Design by H. Roper Spencer". (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.507 captioned "Rather drunk stand holder places wreath to the Unknown Buyer". [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.721]</p> <p>55. Second photograph of the same stand (No.48 – Burstwick Quarries), without figures but with the same wreath (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.508). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.722]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>56. A large Ruston Bucyrus mechanical excavator with rotating cab and crawler track on demonstration at the Quarry Manager's Exhibition at Scarborough, June 1930, with bystanders. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.6 captioned "Ruston Bucyrus with 60 HP Atlas Engine"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.723]</p> <p>Railways - general</p> <p>57. Man on a pump trolley on track crossing a bridge with brick piers (landscape format), 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.161 captioned "Bill [Willans] on rail trolley, S&MR [Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Railway], May 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.724]</p> <p>58. Tom Rolt on a pump trolley on track at Maesbrook station (portrait format), 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.163 captioned "Self on rail trolley at Maesbrook Station, S&MR [Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Railway], May 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.725]</p> <p>59. Man on handcar or pump truck in front of Maesbrook station, showing the platform and station cabin (landscape format), 1929. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.162 captioned "Bill [Willans] on rail trolley at Maesbrook Station, S&MR [Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Railway], May 1929"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.726]</p> <p>60. Section of mainline railway line with several tracks, apparently at a point where a train would switch between broad and narrow gauge, with goods waggon and station buildings, c.1928 (Album print in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.B2 captioned "Leek & Manifold Light Railway. Branch of L.M.S. (ex N.S.R) arrangements for goods exchange to courier wagons at Waterhouses"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.727]</p> <p>61. A gradient sign beside twin-track railway line in a hilly rural setting, c.1928. (Album print in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.A4 captioned "Looking down towards Chalford on the Stroud Bank, G.W.R."). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.728]</p> <p>62. Signal box, station platforms and track at Sharpness, Gloucestershire, with road overbridge beyond, n.d. [c.1931] (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.729]</p> <p>63. Section of single railway track curving left on a downhill section of line entering a wooded valley. Unidentified (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.730]</p> <p>64. Railway bridge of girders on stone piers over a river with rockpiling to the abutments. (Album print in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.B5 captioned "Tutbury light railway. View at Scropton, near exchange sidings, showing girder bridge and crude plaster [? Piled along the line side]"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.731]</p> <p>65. Railway tunnel entrance with cutting and side-walls, viewed from the trackbed, c.1928. (Album print in ROLT 1/4A/04 p.A4 captioned "G.W.R. Sapperton Tunnel West End"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.732]</p> <p>Stonehenge</p> <p>66. Stonehenge, Wiltshire, from outside the circle with numerous visitors exploring the monument, 1930 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.522 captioned "Stonehenge Sept 1930"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.733]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>67. Stonehenge, Wiltshire, from closer to the circle with groups of visitors exploring the monument, 1930 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/05 no.523 captioned "Stonehenge Sept 1930"). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.734] Folder 'SNAPSHOTS' 1 (single negatives 6 x 4.5 cm format)</p> <p>68. Woodland track at a bend in hilly terrain, with felled timber in the foreground. Unidentified [Prescott (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.735]</p> <p>69. Woodland track looking up hill, with signs of timber clearance on both sides. Unidentified [Prescott (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.736]</p> <p>70. Car on uphill track through woodland with spectators on right-hand side and a roadside cottage below, with distant view beyond (portrait format). Unidentified [Shelsley Walsh (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)]. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.80). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.737]</p> <p>71. Car on uphill track through woodland and a roadside cottage below, with distant view beyond (portrait format). Unidentified [Shelsley Walsh (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)]. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.83). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.738]</p> <p>72. Car on downhill track through woodland approaching a bend, with marquee alongside the track in the background (portrait format). Unidentified [possibly Bramshill, July 1936]. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.81). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.739]</p> <p>73. Track through woodland with a long line of motor cars lined up at event, and spectators on the other side of the track. Unidentified [possibly Aston Clinton, 1936]. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.77). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.740]</p> <p>74. Line of three motor cars, the middle one (registration XT1439), and two men standing by the car on the right. Unidentified [Aston Clinton, 1936]. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.76). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.741]</p> <p>75. A cat – looking towards the lens - sitting on a stone by a gateway with stone-slatted building and trees behind [by the barn at Stanley Pontlarge (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.19). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.742]</p> <p>76. A cat – looking sideways - sitting on a stone by a gateway with stone-slatted building and trees behind (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.20). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.743]</p> <p>77. Thatched cottage by a lock on the Kennet & Avon canal at Wootton Rivers (Wiltshire), September 1938 (Identified from captioned photograph in ROLT R 1/5C/07 no.3 – see also scanned image 2007.2500.655). (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.21). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.744]</p> <p>78. Woman and child in a garden. Unidentified (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.24). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.745]</p> <p>79. Man with pipe sitting by gramophone or record player outside in a courtyard with flagstones (portrait format). Unidentified [possibly John Passini (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.23). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.746]</p> <p>80. Tree-lined avenue with undulations in parkland (portrait format). [This is Bathurst park at Cirencester (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.18). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.747]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>81. Unidentified woman sitting on a lock gate. Unidentified, but possibly on the Kennet & Avon canal, n.d. [c.1938] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.22). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.748]</p> <p>Folder 'SNAPSHOTS' 2 (Negatives in pairs 6x4.5 cm format)</p> <p>82. Double negative, with a) a canal boat leaving a lock, with a woman standing at the stern of the boat and a large lock-keeper's house on the left bank of the [probably Kennet & Avon] canal, c.1940 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.17), and b) a narrowboat moored on the Worcester & Birmingham canal in the snow, with the spire of Tardebigge church, Worcestershire, on the bank above, c.1940 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.16). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.749-50]</p> <p>83. Double negative with two views (one landscape, the other portrait) of Tardebigge church at the top of a bank with a covering of snow, and a narrowboat [presumably 'Cressy' at its mooring on the canal, c.1940 (No prints found – but see similar print in ROLT 1/5c/02 no.14). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.751-2]</p> <p>84. Double negative of two boats on a river [probably the River Severn at Worcester (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)], a) the motor vessel "Miranda" moored alongside boats by the edge of the river [by the Old Palace, Worcester], c.1939 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.16), and b) the steam boat "Jubilee" proceeding along the river with steep bank and trees beyond, c.1939 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.15). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.753-4]</p> <p>85. Double negative of two racing photographs [taken at Dieppe, 1935] of a) out of focus track with a car rounding a bend (No print found), and b) spectators looking at track as a motorcycle passes a bend to continue uphill past a field full of spectators (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.60 – in group taken at Dieppe, 1935). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.755-6]</p> <p>86. Double negative of two photographs of Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire, showing a) parked bicycles under the archway between the Shakespeare Memorial Theatre and the adjoining library and art gallery, c.1939 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.8), and b) the view towards the theatre across the canal basin and Bancroft gardens, c.1939 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.7). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.757-8]</p> <p>87. Double negative of a) Angela Orred standing by the eastern portal of the Bruce Tunnel on the Kennet and Avon Canal, c.1939 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.1), and b) a motor car on a racing circuit on a tarmac course among trees with a large crowd of spectators in the background [taken at Dieppe, 1935] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.153). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.759-60]</p> <p>88. Double negative of a) Close up of a large motor engine [This is Tom Rolt's "Phoenix Special", using a Brecia engine from Bugatti in the body of a G.N. Special (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.125), and b) motor cars lined up in the sheds at the foot of the hill climb at Shelsley Walsh, Worcestershire, with people viewing the vehicles [one of them might be the racing driver Raymond Mays (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)], Dunlop banner and the Abberley Hills in background, c.1931 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.116). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.761-2]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/01	<p>89. Double negative of a) a widebeam barge "Western Jack, Bristol" leaving a lock [probably on the Kennet and Avon canal] with people by lock gate, c.1938 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.19), and b) a view (double exposure so a composite image) of riverboats, riverside buildings with a tall church spire in the distance. Unidentified (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.763-4]</p> <p>90. Double negative of a) the bridge over the river Avon at Eckington, Worcestershire, with six arches, cutwaters and parapet railings, c.1939 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.9), and b) a vintage car (registration not visible) with housing beyond a field, c.1939. Unidentified (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.11). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.765-6]</p> <p>91. Double negative [taken at Dieppe, 1935] of a) a crowd of spectators sitting on a bank overlooking the course at a motoring event, unidentified (No print found), and b) motorbike on a road lined with trees, with spectators (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.64 – and similar image in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.61) [another copy in Motorbikes no.1, above]. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.767-8]</p> <p>92. Double negative of racing photographs [taken at Dieppe, 1935] of a) a man sitting in grass, perhaps reading a book, with other spectators on the bank above (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.65), and b) a motor car on the same track as the motorbike in no.10, and also with spectators (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.61). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.769-70]</p> <p>93. Landscape view of a meandering river with a church with short square tower beyond, unidentified (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.771]</p> <p>94. Avonbank gardens by the river Avon at Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire, with the spire of Holy Trinity Church in the distance, c.1939 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.5). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.772]</p> <p>95. Moored boats on the side of a canal (one loaded with timber), with two narrowboats side-by-side leaving a lock beyond, lock-keeper's cottage, houses and towpath by the lock. Unidentified (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.101). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.773]</p> <p>96. A timber yard with narrowboats on the canal or waterway alongside. Unidentified (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.103). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.774]</p> <p>97. Timber-framed roadside house with jettied room supported by pillars at the main entrance [Church House Farm, Church Minshull, Cheshire], with two more timber-framed houses along the road (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.53). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.775]</p> <p>98. Cars and crowd at a motoring event, with Tom Rolt and two others in centre (odd / different negative size), unidentified [Aston Clinton, 1936] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.72). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.776]</p> <p>99. Two men viewing a car with open bonnet at a vintage / hill climb / rally car meeting, with woman in adjacent car under a car park sign 'Open May 19th', 1936 (different negative size) (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.69 captioned "Aston Clinton May 17th 1936". [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.777]</p> <p>(END)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/02	Packet of small photographic prints and negatives (c.29) – mainly canals, a few of railways and cars, and some personal, 1930s-1950s	1930s-1950s

The images listed here were in a single Kodak photograph wallet containing negatives and prints. However, the negatives do not correspond with the prints. The images were scanned by Tim Roberts who created a complete set of positive images, saved on the Museum server as 2007.1500.778 to 807 (as noted in the item descriptions below). Listing was undertaken by Tim Roberts & Linda Clutterbuck whose descriptions include additional information from copies of the images in the family albums (photocopied sets at ROLT 1/5C/03-07).

Negatives

1. Canal scene at a lock with cottage on the right hand side, with a narrowboat in the lock. Unidentified and undated (No print found). [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.778]
2. A steam-driven traction engine and cultivator at work in an open field [at Bomford's, Pitchill, near Evesham, Worcestershire], with tree on left, 1927. (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/04 no.115 captioned "Sentinel Tractor with cultivator, Pitchill, May 1927") [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.779]
3. Double negative showing a) a river view with a weir, and b) an old stone bridge with cutwaters or refuges on each side, unidentified and undated. (Album prints in ROLT 1/5C/07 nos.45 and 47) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.780-81]
4. Small negative of a motor car (registration no. not visible) outside The Phoenix, Hartley Wintney, Hampshire, with entrance doors marked "hotel entrance and private bar", "private bar", "bottle and jug entrance", and vehicles (van CF7192) and (car ..P5997) also in view. [This is Sam Clutton in his 1908 Itala grand Prix car at Hartley Wintney (*Ex. inf.* Tim Rolt)] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.88) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.782]
5. Canal scene at the top lock of a flight of locks, unidentified and undated (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.97) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.783]
6. A river view with a wooden footbridge over a branch flowing into a side channel of the river beyond, unidentified and undated (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.32) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.784]
7. A landscape view in open country with a long straight road down one side of a valley and up a hill beyond, with parallel railway track – and a bridge over a road crossing at right angles – on the right-hand side. Unidentified and undated [c.1937] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.135) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.785]
8. View of a twin-track railway (as in no.9 below) through a cutting at a station, taken from a bridge, with groups of men working on the track. Unidentified and undated [c.1937] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.127) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.786]
9. View looking down from a bridge into a mainline cutting (as in no.8 above) with three men working on the track. Unidentified and undated [c.1937] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.126) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.787]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/02	10. Section of single track railway line with curve to right, with warning sign and hut to the right-hand side of the track. Unidentified and undated [c.1937] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.131) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.788] 11. Section of single-track railway through a cutting with cable on rollers between the rails. Unidentified and undated [c.1937] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.129) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.789] 12. Scenic view in a wide valley with river, railway line (steam from an engine over trees) beyond, and motor car on a road curving through the countryside in foreground. Unidentified and undated [c.1937] (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/06 no.134) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.790]	

Prints

13. Prints (two different) of Angela Orred (or Rolt) in a bath. Undated [c.1939]. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.791]
14. View of broken ice on a frozen canal in a rural setting with snow on the fields and towpath, with narrowboat moored on the left [Probably 'Cressy' at Tardebigge, Worcestershire, c.1940 - the canal bank and telegraph pole resemble those in ROLT 1/5C/01 no.82] [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.792]
15. A canal boat leaving a lock, with a woman standing at the stern of the boat and a large lock-keeper's house on the left bank of the [probably Kennet & Avon] canal, c.1940 (Album print in ROLT 1/5C/07 no.17 – and identical negative in ROLT 1/5C/01), [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.793]
16. Canal scene with buildings and bridges, with Angela Orred (or Rolt) looking out of the window of a narrowboat [presumably 'Cressy'] and feeding a swan on the water. Unidentified and undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.794]
17. Canal scene with group of working boats in broken ice on frozen canal, with two boats moored side-by-side away from the bank and others by the bank beyond. Unidentified and undated [probably at Tardebigge, c.1940] [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.795]
18. A timber widebeam working boat "Medway" belonging to Jos. Clayton, Oldbury, going through a lock [or stoplock?] in an urban stretch of canal [same location as no.7 below], with a moored boat beyond, canalside buildings and bridges etc. Unidentified and undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.796]
19. A widebeam barge approaching a lock gate [or stoplock?] [same location as no.6 above], with two widebeam boats and two Fellows, Morton & Clayton narrowboats moored beyond. Unidentified and undated. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.797]
20. A widebeam barge leaving a lock [or stoplock?] [same location as no.6 above], with several moored boats (wide and narrow) in the wharf and timber yard beyond. Unidentified and undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.798]
21. Several canal boats (widebeam and narrowboat) moored side by side in a canal channel or wharf alongside the "Brentside Engineering Works". Unidentified and undated [probably in the same locality as nos.6-8 above] [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.799]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/02	<p>22. A weir on a broad river, with trees by the water at the head of the weir. Unidentified and undated. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.800]</p> <p>23. Group of men in overcoats and hats in a yard, with a tall brick building (five or six stories) and taller chimney behind. Unidentified and undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.801]</p> <p>24. General view of a railway station taken from an overbridge, showing station buildings and platform with a passenger train alongside the platform. Unidentified and undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.802]</p> <p>25. An out-of-focus shot of a railway train emerging from tunnel, taken from track level [this is Tom's "0" gauge miniature railway in the garden at Stanley Pontlarge (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Tim Rolt)]. Undated, late 1920s. [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.803]</p> <p>26. Garden railway with a station labelled Chester and a train, marked on the back in pencil "Chester Station. Worcester Express about to depart headed by 4-4-0 loco "1000"" [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.804]</p> <p>27. A working narrowboat "... Cook", loaded with coal, alongside the towpath with a man and rope on the stern and another man at the tiller. Unidentified and undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.805]</p> <p>28. Closeup of the painted livery of a narrowboat, "registered 372 Coventry /ALF^D HONE junr / BANBURY" and traditional decoration. Undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.806]</p> <p>29. A mountain scene with rocks and scree. Unidentified and undated [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.807]</p> <p>(End)</p>	
ROLT 01/5C/03	<p>Photocopied pages from L.T.C. Rolt's photograph album no.2 nos.50-97, including railway pictures, Tewkesbury Abbey, aeroplane, Brecon, scenery with lakes and hills, Bomford's works at Pitchill 1926, Wells cathedral etc, including scanned images a) A London and North Western Railway (LNWR) Precursor Class 4-4-0 locomotive with tender and waggons outside Chester Goods depot, September 1924 [see scanned copy 2007.1500.634], b) M [Mother?] at the Wellington Hotel, Brecon, May 1926, with cars outside [2007.1500.635], c) A Bomford Cultivating Set 2 in fields at Pitchill, Salford Priors (Warwickshire), June 1926, possibly being driven by Tom Rolt [2007.1500.636], d) A completed Sentinel plough at Bomford's, Pitchill, August 1926, with a man in overalls standing by the rear wheel [2007.1500.637], e) a large steam traction engine in a field – no information, possibly at Pitchill, c.1926 [2007.1500.638]</p>	<p>1924-1926</p>
ROLT 01/5C/04	<p>Photocopied pages from L.T.C. Rolt's photograph album, 1926-1930, nos.98-189 – photographs all numbered and carefully captioned [and legible on photocopy], including Tenby, September 1926; Bomford's at Pitchill, Salford Priors (Warwickshire), 1926-7, including names of colleagues; Llanthony Abbey, New Llanthony and the Black Mountains, May 1927; Cars at Shelsley Walsh, June and September 1927; Rolt's motorbike (registration DD7639), August 1927; Disused canal at Sapperton including the tunnel entrance, 1928; Rosalind at Marsworth, and Ivinghoe (Buckinghamshire); The "Franconia" steamship at Liverpool, September</p>	<p>1926-1930</p>

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/04	1927, and other views of the docks; Snowdonia from the railway, September 1927; Great Budworth village (Cheshire), September 1927; Cogshall Hall, September 1927; a Fowler engine in the ditch at Norton (Worcestershire), October 1927; Further pictures of Marsworth and Rosemary, April 1928; girls, 1928; Photographs of the works and products of Kerr Stuart & Co, Stoke on Trent, including locomotives etc, from August 1928, Diesel lorry, 1929, Royal Show at Harrogate, July 1929; The Malvern Hills and Harvington Hall (Worcestershire), August 1929; Llandudno pier, September 1929; Dovedale, October 1929; Locomotives on test [presumably at Kerr Stuart & Co], 1929-1930 [only four of these scanned], including scanned images a) P. Lester with the Bomford Sentinel Ploughing Engine at Pitchill before its departure of Colwall, October 1926 [see scanned copy 2007.1500.660], b) Kerr Stuart & Co Diesel locomotive "Dinas" on trials on the Welsh Highland Light Railway, August 1928 [2007.1500.661], c) Kerr Stuart & Co 90 h.p. Diesel locomotive for the Eskdale Railway in the works yard, c.1929 [2007.1500.662], d) Kerr Stuart & Co 30 h.p. Diesel locomotive at the Royal Show, Harrogate, July 1929 [2007.1500.663]	
ROLT 01/5C/05	Photocopied pages from L.T.C. Rolt's photograph album, 1930-1932 - photographs captioned [and legible], including the Kerr Stuart & Co and Hudson's joint stand at the Quarry Manager's Exhibition at Scarborough, June 1930, with pictures of Max Summerfield and Tom Rolt at the exhibition and exploring Scarborough; Barge cruise, August 1930, including Foxton locks near Market Harborough, Saddington tunnel, a lock on the Soar navigation (Leicestershire); Tom Rolt's G.N. No.1 car at Stanley Pontlarge, September 1930; Interior "at home" [presumably Stanley Pontlarge]; Stonehenge, September 1930; Locomotive 865 at Salisbury, September 1930; London-Brighton Express (S.R.) crossing the Ouse viaduct near Haywards Heath, October 1930; Looking through the arches of the Ouse viaduct, 1930; On the South Downs near Brighton, October 1930; Ardingly College (Sussex); Great Saucelands, Ardingly, October 1930; Boleyn House, Ash near Yeovil (Somerset), June 1931; Tom's car in Cranham Woods, June 1931; Sharpness Docks and the S.S. 'Dundrennan' laid up in the docks, July 1931; Phyl at Shelsley Walsh, July 1931; Tom, McClure and Mrs Van der Gucht picnicking at Bulls Cross, and other pictures of Ruffles, McClure, Mrs Van and Rolt at Stinchcombe Golf Course and outside "The Towers", September 1931; Tom "striving with G.N. No.1" at The Towers garage, September 1931; Paul, Haman and Bill at "The Towers", September 1931; The Grand Avenue, Savernake Forest; Tom's G.N. no.2 (registration HT5057) at Broadway, May 1932; and the Summer House, Stanley Pontlarge, May 1932 [only two of the above were scanned]; including scanned images a) Tom Rolt at the wheel of his G.N. No.1 car (registration EH3566) at Stanley Pontlarge, September 1930 [see scanned copy 2007.1500.653], b) Tom Rolt's G.N. No.1 car (registration EH3566) at Cranham Woods with Phyl [girlfriend?] in the passenger seat and a gramophone on the bonnet, June 1931 [2007.1500.654a – and another copy (from Tim Rolt, July 2023) 2007.1500.654b]	1930-1932

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/06	Photocopied pages from L.T.C. Rolt's photograph album, 1933-1937 - photographs captioned [but not easily legible on photocopies] including Stanley Pontlarge, cars (registrations FX8918, HT5057, 353AA and others) and touring, The Phoenix (Hartley Wintney), countryside, animals and pets (cat), canals, railways, group photographs, the garage at Hartley Wintney, touring or rally in France, a motoring accident, Aston Clinton 17 May 1936, Prescott hill climb, Bramshill 11 July 1936, Lady Capel's Lock (no.74 on the Grand Union Canal), Chiltern Trial January 1938 etc, including scanned images a) John [Passini], Sally, Tim [Carson] and Tom Rolt at the Phoenix, Hartley Wintney, 1934 [see scanned copy 2007.1500.641], b) a group of five (including Tom Rolt) and a car on Exmoor, July 1934 [2007.1500.642], c) The Phoenix at Hartley Wintney with cars outside, c.1934 [2007.1500.643], d) The Garage at Hartley Wintney, c.1934 [2007.1500.644], e) Don, Joan, Tom Rolt and Jack alongside a car at the Phoenix, Hartley Wintney, c 1934 [2007.1500.645], f) Tom in his G.N. motor car at the Vintage Sports-Car Club sprint meeting at Aston Clinton (Buckinghamshire), 17 May 1936 [2007.1500.646], g) Tom on the course in his G.N. car at the Vintage Sports-Car Club sprint meeting at Aston Clinton (Buckinghamshire), 17 May 1936 [2007.1500.647], h) The Garage at Hartley Wintney with doors open and three people and vehicle (registration LD385) inside, c.1936 [2007.1500.648], i) Tom attending to his G.N. motor car at Bramshill, 11 July 1936 [2007.1500.649], j) The Grand Union Canal at Hunton Bridge near Kings Langley (Hertfordshire) with a moored narrowboat, October 1936 [2007.1500.650], k) Lady Capel's Lock (no.74) on the Grand Union Canal with a narrowboat in the lock and three men, October 1936 [2007.1500.651], l) Peter O'Reilly and Tom Rolt with a motor car (registration PC5806) outside the garage at Hartley Wintney, 1938 [2007.1500.652]	1933-1937
ROLT 01/5C/07	Photocopied pages from L.T.C. Rolt's photograph album, 1938-1940 - photographs apparently not captioned [nothing legible on copy] but including the Kennet & Avon canal, the Warwickshire and Worcestershire Avon Navigation, the river Severn through Worcester and Upton-on-Severn, the Banbury area and Compton Wynyates, and "Cressy's" journey on the Midlands waterways including mooring at Tardebigge, including scanned images a) Angela Orred by a lock on the Kennet & Avon canal at Wootton Rivers (Wiltshire) on their trial cruise, September 1938 [see scanned copy 2007.1500.655], b) The "Miranda" in the lozenge-shaped lock at Wyre Piddle (Worcestershire) on the River Avon, September 1938, with the tower of Pershore Abbey beyond [2007.1500.656], c) Angela Orred playing the accordion in the cabin of a narrowboat, c.1939 [2007.1500.657], d) Painter [Frank Nurser] at work in the boatyard at Banbury, c.1939 [2007.1500.658], e) Angela Rolt fishing off the bow of a narrowboat [presumably 'Cressy'], c.1939 [2007.1500.659]	1938-1940
ROLT 01/5C/08	Photograph (copy print) of Tom Rolt as a young man with a car	1930s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5C/09	Photocopy of print of locomotive "Dolgoch" on the Talyllyn Railway, with caption "To L.T.C. Rolt with Best Wishes from Harold Brearley, September 1951" [see scanned copy 2007.1500.606]	1951
ROLT 01/5C/10	Photocopy of print of Tom Rolt and others with locomotive "Talyllyn" on the Talyllyn Railway, with caption "for Mima with much love from Tom, Christmas 1958" [see scanned copy 2007.1500.607]	1958
ROLT 01/5C/11	Colour photograph of a Bishop and a clergyman outside a church with Tom Rolt (looking aged and weak) and Sonia, c.1970 [no caption or markings – but letter of c.1974 in ROLT 1/5D/01 no.60 refers to sending "photograph of Tom with the Bishop ... he looks very ill of course"]	1970
ROLT 01/5C/12	Photograph of Angela Rolt playing the harpsichord, 1970s [no caption or markings]	1970s
ROLT 01/5D	TOM ROLT: Papers - Obituaries and letters of condolence	
ROLT 01/5D/01	Box file containing letters (c.286) written to Sonia and Tom Rolt during his final illness and letters of condolence received by Sonia Rolt after his death on 9 May 1974, with cards from floral tributes placed on the coffin and grave. All 1973-1974. [Listed by volunteers. List typed and lightly edited (but not checked in detail) by CJP] 1. Meriol [Trevor], Pulteney Street, Bath, to Sonia, Good Friday, 1974 – re Rolt's illness 2. Steve [Lord Taylor], Glyn Ceiriog, near Llangollen, North Wales, 6 April 1974 – to Tom, with thanks for visit, Tom's courage, and sending a copy of "First Aid in the Factory" 3. Chattie [Salaman], address "24B", dated "Saturday" – has enjoyed a visit to the Rolts. She is able to come back any weekend. 4. Jack [Simmons], Leicester, 7 April 1974, to Sonia – Thanks for hospitality 5. Jan [no surname], no address, to Sonia, undated – Sending love. Offering to come 6. Fix [Felix Kelly], Princes Gate, London SW7, to Sonia, 19th [no date] – Thanking her for visiting them 7. John Dodwell, Inland Waterways Association, London, to Tom, 8 April 1974 – sending best wishes, with card from the Chairman, Council and members of the Association "in grateful recollection of our first Secretary and the author of Narrow Boat" 8. "Ba" [Barbara Curwen], All Cannings, Wiltshire, to Sonia, undated – thanking her for an enjoyable visit 9. "Ba" [Barbara Curwen], All Cannings, Wiltshire, to Tom, 5 March 1974 – looking forward to a visit on Sunday 10. K.R. Whiston, New Mills, Stockport, to Mr R.C. Rolt, Stanley Pontlarge, 24 February 1974 – a sealed envelope with a short list on the back	1973-1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>11. Meg, Convent of St.Matilde, Lechlade, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, undated – a Christmas card. Asking after Tom. Is now at a new school in Lechlade. With love from all at Salthrop.</p> <p>12. Ronald Barker, Shorncliffe, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, Sunday p.m. [no date] – the canal photographs for the autobiography are being attended to</p> <p>13. Chattie [Salaman], address "24B", to Sonia, undated – Willing to cancel holiday to France (March 2nd-17th) if she can be of any help</p> <p>14. Christian [Smith], Shottesbrooke Park, Berkshire, to Sonia, 23 February 1974 – sending best wishes and referring to furniture for Lundy</p> <p>15. Joy [no surname], Southernwood, Daisy Bank Road, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 22 February 1974 – best wishes and prayers</p> <p>16. Sam [Clutton], Ramsey, Isle of Man, to Sonia, 19 February 1974 – offering to pay for their trip to London</p> <p>17. Phyllis [Barker], Lymington, Hampshire, to Sonia, 21 February 1974 – glad Tom is out of hospital. Petrol too expensive at 50p a gallon.</p> <p>18. David [Rolt], Highworth, Wiltshire, to Sonia, undated – impression of courage and balance, stapled to</p> <p>19. Angela [Rolt], Dordogne, France, to Tom, 11 November 1973 – describing life in the Dordogne</p> <p>20. "Vida", Llanthony Abbey, Wales, to Sonia, undated – Matthew and Vida grieve at the passing of Mr. Rolt</p> <p>21. Kitty [Gayford?], Tilly's Cottage, Twyford, Berkshire, to Sonia, 15 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>22. Bill [no surname], Tilly's Cottage, Twyford, Berkshire, to Sonia, undated - condolences</p> <p>23. Margery [Harper], Barnstaple, Devon, to Sonia, 10 May [1974] – condolences, with</p> <p>24. Dick [Dr R.M.J. Harper], Barnstaple, Devon, to Sonia, 10 May 1974, accompanying Margery's letter and with further condolences</p> <p>25. Liz [Browning], Kemble, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 31 May [1974] - condolences</p> <p>26. John [no surname], Acton Grove, Wrexham, North Wales, 10 June 1974 – condolences, with another letter from ...</p> <p>27. Sue [no surname], same address (Acton Grove), undated - condolences</p> <p>28. Margery [Harper], Barnstaple, Devon, to Sonia, June [1974] – keeping in touch</p> <p>29. Harry [no surname], Daisy Bank, [Cheltenham], to Sonia, 19 June [1974] - condolences</p> <p>30. Charles Prosser, the Kilvert Society, Hereford, to Sonia, 10 June 1974 – sending condolences, and enclosing the Kilvert Society Newsletter</p> <p>31. Empty envelope addressed to Mrs Rolt, from Dieppe, France, postmarked 13 May 1974</p> <p>32. Letter and envelope from Angela [Rolt], Dordogne, to Sonia, 4 June 1974 - condolences</p> <p>33. Professor Ir. C de Beer, Technische Hogeschool, Eindhoven, to Mrs Rolt, 9 July 1974 - condolences</p> <p>34. J. Meshanic, Metuchen, New Jersey, USA, to Sonia, 5 July 1974 – sympathy, and thanks for locating drawings of Whitworth cannon</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>35. Tony Rippon, Pattishall, Northamptonshire, to Sonia, 2 July 1974 – approaching Hambro through Mr Smith re the future of Prescott</p> <p>36. C.D. Pike (Chairman), Watts Blake Bearne & Co Ltd, Newton Abbot, Devon, to Mrs Rolt, 15 July 1974 – re distribution of "Potter's Field"</p> <p>37. David [St.John Thomas], David & Charles, Newton Abbot, Devon, 8 May 1974, - re late despatch of "Potter's Field"</p> <p>38. David [St.John Thomas], David & Charles, Newton Abbot, Devon, 20 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>39. Carbon copy letter [presumably from Sonia] to Mr Boddy, 16 July 1974, re obituary and autobiography</p> <p>40. Ninian [Hyslop], narrow boat "Aberystwyth" via the Toll Office, Delamere Terrace, London W2, to Sonia, 9 May 1975 – sympathy and thoughts at sad time [anniversary of Tom's death]</p> <p>41. William Robertson, Ashton under Hill, Worcestershire, 15 August [1974] – being in Stanley Pontlarge church and sending condolences to the family</p> <p>42. E. Efford, Hansom Books, London SW1, undated – thanks for order with "Books and Bookmen"</p> <p>43. List of handwritten names on both side of headed notepaper of Selim Smith & Co. Ltd., Southwood Lodge Funeral Home, Cheltenham, undated [May 1974]</p> <p>44. Mary [Finelli], Lancaster Avenue, Farnham, Surrey, to Tom, 23 January 1974 – re Rolt's illness and recent progress and Mary's possible visit</p> <p>45. Letters (2) from Sam [Clutton], Ramsey, Isle of Man, to Tom, 9 and 16 March 1974 – hearing of Rolt's illness, proposing to visit when next home, and chit-chat re cars and a dolphin</p> <p>46. Dick [Harper], Barnstaple, Devon, to Tom and Sonia, 6 March 1974 – re Rolt's illness (pancreatitis), and sending encouragement on the autobiography. Mentions Margery and passes on the news that he has found a likely publisher for 'Evolutionary Origins of Disease'.</p> <p>47. Auntie ... [Signature illegible – perhaps Peggy or Désirée (Hartill)], Dover Park Road, Roehampton, London SW15 [address of Mrs M Foot], to Tom, 21 April 1974 – sympathy for illness and support for "So-so" [see also no.54]</p> <p>48. June Humphries, Parkside, Wimbledon Common, London SW19, to Tom Rolt, 18 February 1974 – re his illness and their canal trips</p> <p>49. John Humphries, Parkside, Wimbledon Common, London SW19, to Tom Rolt, 21 February 1974 – re 'Canalia'</p> <p>50. June Humphries, Parkside, Wimbledon Common, London SW19, to Tom Rolt, 3 April 1974 (postcard) – re possible visit, with best wishes</p> <p>51. Joy [no surname], Southernwood, Daisy Bank Road, Cheltenham, to Tom and Sonia, 2 April 1974 – thanks for birthday book inscription (in Rolt's Brunel book)</p> <p>52. Meriol [Trevor], [no address], to Sonia, 26 April [no year] – receipt of book from Blackwells</p> <p>53. Mary [Finelli], Lancaster Avenue, Farnham, Surrey, to Tom, 10 April [no year] – her trip to Ethiopia and the famine there</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>54. Auntie ... [Signature illegible – perhaps Peggy or Désirée Hartill], Overdale, Oulton Heath, Stone, Staffordshire [address of the Hartill family], to Sonia, 10 May 1974 – sympathy on Rolt's death [see also no.47]</p> <p>55. Dick [no surname], Priors Norton, Gloucester, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – condolences on the sad news of Tom's death</p> <p>56. Toni [Russell], Kingcombe, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, undated – re Rolt's character, and writer's sadness at his death. She cannot come [to the funeral] but Gordon will</p> <p>57. Gordon [Sir Gordon Russell], Kingcombe, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, undated – short piece to follow Tom's obituary in "The Times" and praise for his character and writing</p> <p>58. Joanne, [no surname – but wife of Dick (see no.55)], no address [Priors Norton, Gloucester], to Sonia, undated (postcard)– hearing sad news of Rolt's death on return from a trip</p> <p>59. Dick and Margery [Harper], Barnstaple, Devon, to Sonia, undated – sending love</p> <p>60. Joy and Wilde [?], Thimble Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, to Sonia, undated – commenting on the funeral, "a touching ceremony". Sends photograph of Tom with the Bishop [this is ROLT 1/5C/11]</p> <p>61. Jane [no surname – possibly Warrington], Ireley Grounds Farm, Winchcombe, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>62. Désirée [Hartill], Overdale, Oulton Heath, Stone, Staffordshire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – sending a bible quotation in comfort</p> <p>63. Christian [Smith], Dieppe, France, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – sympathy letter</p> <p>64. John [Smith], Dieppe, France, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – sympathy letter</p> <p>65. Christian [Smith], Shottesbrooke Park, Berkshire, to Sonia, 20 May 1974 – second sympathy letter</p> <p>66. Jan [no surname], Draper's Hall, St.Mary's Place, Shrewsbury, to Sonia, Sunday [no date] - sympathy</p> <p>67. A.M. Hardie, School of Physics, University of Bath, to Sonia, 27 May 1974 – Hope all goes well with the maths for the boys. Remembers how hard it was to work when his own father died. Sends a copy of Tom's laureation address from the University</p> <p>68. Peter Hull, Vintage Sports-Car Club, Newbury, Berkshire, to Sonia, 29 May 1974 – Informing Sonia that Tom's membership of the Vintage Sports-Car Club should carry on in her name</p> <p>69. Keith Brace, Literary Editor, Birmingham Post, to Sonia, 29 May 1974 – re piece in the paper about Rolt (mentions cuttings and photographs enclosed – not now present)</p> <p>70. J.A. Iredale (Convenor), Industrial Archaeology Unit, University of Bradford, to Mrs Rolt, 24 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>71. E. Thomas (Secretary), Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, to Mrs. Rolt, 21 May 1974 – sympathy. "The interest and enthusiasm shown by Mr. Rolt since the Museum project was first considered was greatly appreciated by everyone connected with the Museum and we are all saddened by his passing"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>72. W.H. Basson (Members' relations officer), Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Westminster, to the executors of the late Mr L.T.C. Rolt, 22 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>73. Michael Williams (Secretary), The Brunel Society, Brunel Technical College, Ashley Down, Bristol, 21 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>74. John Morley, Esplanade, Scarborough, to Sonia, 13 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>75. Jan and John Percival, Wickhamford, Worcestershire, to Mrs Rolt, undated – members of the Alvis Register express sympathy</p> <p>76. Audrey and Richmond Postgate, 40 Clarendon Road, London W11, to Sonia, 20 May [1974] - sympathy</p> <p>77. "Skem" [Alec Skempton], 16 The Boltons, London SW10, to Sonia, 8 May 1974 – thinking of you</p> <p>78. John Hadfield, The Rainbird Publishing Group Ltd, London W2, to Mrs Rolt, 24 May 1974 – thanking her for her note and suggesting Eric S. de Maré</p> <p>79. Ninian [Hyslop], narrow boat "Aberystwyth", Harefield, Middlesex, to Sonia, 15 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>80. Meriol [Trevor], Pulteney Street, Bath, to Sonia, 23 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>81. Chat [Salaman], The Common Stock Theatre Company, London SW11, to Sonia, Sunday [no date] – sympathy etc. Is working on a play "St. George and the Dragon". Family News.</p> <p>82. Charles Hadfield, The White Cottage, London W9, to Sonia, 10 May 1974 - Sympathy</p> <p>83. Fix [Felix Kelly], Princes Gate, London SW7, to Sonia, 21st [May 1974] - sympathy</p> <p>84. Chat [Salaman], no address, to Sonia, undated – sympathy. Mentioned enclosing an article (not present)</p> <p>85. Elaine Bright (Health Visitor), Hendre, Alstone, Gloucestershire, to Mrs. Rolt, 10 May [1974] - condolences</p> <p>86. David [Rolt], Fresden, Highworth, Wiltshire, to Sonia, undated – commenting on the beautiful service</p> <p>87. Mr. and Mrs. Peter Lamb, no address [on letter card showing Welford on Avon church], 11 May 1974, to Sonia - sympathy</p> <p>88. Ronald Barker, Shorncote, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 20 May 1974 – exquisite funeral</p> <p>89. Typed copy of an obituary for Tom Rolt written by Ronald Barker for "Autocar" magazine</p> <p>90. Lt.Col. Ian Cater, Prescott House, Gotherington, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 20 May 1974 – re the Tom Rolt memorial fund established by the Bugatti Owners' Club</p> <p>91. Letter from Tony Stamer [Sir Anthony Stamer], Bugatti Owners' Club, Cheltenham, to Ian Cater, 20 May 1974, thanking Cater for his cheque</p> <p>92. Tristram England, Abergynolwyn, Towyn, Wales, to Sonia, 10 May 1974 – Sympathy, and re progress with rebuilding the bungalow at Dolgoth</p> <p>93. Michael [Streat], Braunston, Northamptonshire, to Sonia, 10 May 1974 – sympathy, and memories of a shared trip on 'Melita'</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>94. M [no name or address], to Sonia, Sunday [no date] – some plants or seeds have arrived</p> <p>95. Tudor [Trevor], Wonford Road, Exeter, to Sonia, Dick and Tom, 10 May 1974 – sympathy. Also re Brunel's dredger at Exeter Maritime Museum</p> <p>96. Elsa [Pomeroy], on headed paper of Technical Relations Ltd, Earls Terrace, London W8, to Sonia, 18 May 1974 – condolences, with memories</p> <p>97. Professor A.M. Hardie, School of Physics, University of Bath, to Mrs Rolt, 9 May 1974 – Hopes Mr Rolt is on the mend</p> <p>98. Professor A.M. Hardie, School of Physics, University of Bath, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 – Sympathies. Notes that both were born within a day of each other under the sign of Aquarius.</p> <p>99. John and Margaret [Rowley], Longwood Road, Barr Common, Aldridge, Staffordshire, to Sonia, 10 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>100. W. Awdrey [Rev Wilbert Awdrey], Rodborough Avenue, Stroud, Gloucestershire, to Mrs Rolt, 16 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>101. J.A. Crabtree, Little Aston Park, Sutton Coldfield, to Mrs Rolt, 17 May 1974 – Sympathy. Refers to being Newcomen Society member and early volunteer on the Talyllyn Railway</p> <p>102. Terence Cuneo, East Molesey, Surrey, to Mrs Rolt, 16 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>103. John and Kay Milner, Fininstall Croft near Bromsgrove, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – Condolences on behalf of Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society</p> <p>104. Anthony Loveys, Hon. Sec. of the Standing Committee of Convocation, Bath University of Technology, to Mrs Rolt, 16 May 1974 – condolences. "We did so much admire him for the invaluable work he did as an engineering author"</p> <p>105. Eric Gibbons, Glynafon, Towyn, Wales, to Sonya (<i>sic</i>), 30 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>106. Betty, Countess of Northesk, Bear Farm, Binfield, Berkshire, to Mrs Rolt, 11 May 1974 – sympathy for Mrs Rolt and the children</p> <p>107. Mrs Janet South, West Quantoxhead, Somerset, to "Soso", 12 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>108. Mrs B. Edwards, Birdlip, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 13 May 1974 (postcard) – sympathy. Also re new boxer puppy and trip to Rhodesia</p> <p>109. Bernard Kain, Atworth, Wiltshire, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – condolences, with mention of the Talyllyn Railway, Brunel and Prescott</p> <p>110. Mrs Betty Bomford, Bevington Hall, Evesham, Worcestershire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – sympathy for Mrs Rolt and the boys</p> <p>111. Leslie R. Bomford, Tufton Warren, Whitchurch, Hants, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>112. Alfred Gantner, Montana, Sandy Lane, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, to Mrs Rolt, 12 May 1974 – sympathy for Mrs Rolt and sons Dick and Tim</p> <p>113. Tim and Margery Carson, Seabrook, Hythe, Kent, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>114. Hugh and Nancy Charrington, Gretton Fields, Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – condolences to Mrs Rolt and the boys</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>115. Mrs Joan Wade, the Everyman Theatre, Cheltenham, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>116. Miss Judy Hayward, Paynes Cottage, Bushley, Worcestershire, to Sonia, Sunday [undated] - condolences. Hears news from Joanna occasionally. Landmark Trust</p> <p>117. Mr and Mrs W. Faulkner (signed by Peggy), Bodwennol, Aberdovey, Wales, to Sonia, Sunday [undated] – condolences and invitation to stay</p> <p>118. John and Olwen Bate, Cwm Safn, Aberdovey, Wales, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – sending sympathy to Mrs Rolt and sons</p> <p>119. Ian and Shelagh Walkington, Box Cottage, Bafford Lane, Charlton Kings, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 10 May 1974 – condolences and happy memories</p> <p>120. Mr and Mrs P. Humphries (signed by Paul), Langley Cottage, Winchcombe, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>121. Michael and Eunice Usher, Little Aston, Sutton Coldfield, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – sympathy and happy memories</p> <p>122. John and Mary Halliday, Menston, Ilkley, Yorkshire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – sympathy and comfort from faith in God</p> <p>123. W.K.V. Gale, Goldthorn Park, Wolverhampton, to Mrs Rolt, 16 May 1974 – sympathy and praise for Rolt's achievements</p> <p>124. John [no surname], Meadows, Nottingham, to Sonia and family, undated – sympathy and wishing Dick luck with his exams</p> <p>125. [signatures illegible], Bedfont House, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 15 May 1974 – sympathy and love</p> <p>126. David Soltan, Cotswold House, Winchcombe, to Mrs Rolt, 14 May 1974 – condolences and request to pick up a box of cuttings and old railway photographs and cuttings of his great grandfather, Henry Woodhouse</p> <p>127. Bruce Whitehouse, Compton Street, Winchcombe, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>128. Peter Carson, Divisional Director, Allen Lane Ltd, London WC1N, to Mrs Rolt, 16 May 1974 – personal condolences, having been involved editorially with many of Rolt's books</p> <p>129. Jose [no surname], no address, to Sonia, undated – inviting her to "come over on Sunday"</p> <p>130. Jack Wheeler, Bridge House, Montague Avenue, Brockley, London SE4, to Mrs Rolt, 16 May 1974 – condolences and praise. A Mr Pearson wishes to be associated with the letter. Has seen the obituary in "Gloucestershire Echo", sent by former colleague George Brown of Tewkesbury</p> <p>131. David Annett (Headmaster), King's School, Worcester, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – condolences, mentioning the obituary in "The Times"</p> <p>132. Bill White, Rendcomb College, Cirencester, Gloucestershire, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 – condolences, mentioning the obituary in "The Telegraph"</p> <p>133. T.S. Williams, Winterfold House School, Chaddesley Corbett, Worcestershire, to Mrs. Rolt, 13 May 1974 – condolences, with praise for Rolt's "Worcestershire" book and thanks for enabling him to fulfil a dream to play with trains on joining the Talylyn Railway in 1957. Brother John was at Cheltenham with Tom.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>134. Richard [Hodgkinson], St.George's Square, Worcester, 11 May 1974 – message via a phone call from Sonia to Martin. Also reference to notice in "The Times", Condolences</p> <p>135. John Guest, London SW1, to Sonia, undated – Condolences. Sorry he can't make the funeral. Has telephoned Geoffrey Woolley of "The Times" re an obituary</p> <p>136. Meriol and Tudor Trevor, Bath, so Sonia, 12 May [1974] – condolences and praise. Offering to contribute towards a memorial tablet</p> <p>137. Roger Pilkington, St.Aubin, Jersey, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>138. Sheelagh [no surname], Ellingham House, Pittville, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 18 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>139. Michael [Rix], Wolverhampton, to Sonia, no date [postcard of a memorial brass at Deerhurst] – Condolences. Flattered to be asked to contribute to an obituary for a learned journal</p> <p>140. Unknown [signature illegible], Lambeth Road, London SE1, to Sonia, 15 May 1974 – inviting Sonia for a weekend in the country</p> <p>141. Malcolm, [no surname], Everyman Theatre, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>142. Fred and Lisa Doerflinger, Highgate, London N6, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – condolences and praise. Mentions notice in "The Times"</p> <p>143. Anne Cadbury, Ryall House, Upton-on-Severn, Worcestershire, to Sonia, 11 May [1974] - condolences</p> <p>144. Bunny Tubbs, Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent, to Tom, 21 April 1974 – re Aston S.V. car outing at Silverstone in a five lap handicap and other motoring news</p> <p>145. F.R. Reber, Norton Keen, accountants, London W1, Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>146. Mary [Finelli], Lancaster Avenue, Farnham, Surrey, to Sonia, Thursday [no date] – very short note, sending love and "will pray for you"</p> <p>147. Richard L. Hills, Mottram, Hyde, Cheshire, Mrs Rolt, 5 May [1974] – sending good wishes and asking for his admiration to be mentioned to Tom, with appreciation of Tom's life and work</p> <p>148. Richard L. Hills, North Western Museum of Science and Industry, Manchester, to Mr Rolt, 17 December 1973 – sorry he is unwell. List of fees for examining MSc thesis for the University of Manchester</p> <p>149. Richard L. Hills, North Western Museum of Science and Industry, Manchester, to Mr Rolt, 3 December 1973 – asking whether Rolt would act as an external examiner for a thesis by Graham Catterall on Richard Roberts</p> <p>150. George Turner, Westbourne House, Grafton Road, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>151. Roger Wilson, Hutton House, Suffolk Place, Cheltenham, Mrs Rolt, 12 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>152. Michael & Phyllis Scott, Brynmawr, Gwent, 12 May 1974 – condolences and praise. Can't make the funeral. Refers to "The Times" obituary</p> <p>153. Edith Gone (caretaker), Mill Bank, Tewkesbury, Mrs Rolt, undated – short note of condolence</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>154. A.F. Rivers Fletcher, Rivers Fletcher Motor Racing, Kineton, Warwickshire, Mrs Rolt, 10 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>155. Keith Vignoles, Emsworth, Hampshire, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 – condolences, reminiscences and praise</p> <p>156. Sophie Wilson, The Red House School, near Tewkesbury, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 – condolences and praise, and reference to the boys</p> <p>157. Frank Davies, Dyffryn Woollen Mill, Llandyssul, Wales, to Tom and Sonia, 29 April 1974 - thanking them for help and asking a further question. Some additional handwritten notes</p> <p>158. A.M. Smith (Director), Manchester Polytechnic, Mrs Rolt, 14 May 1974 – condolences, and referring to the honour of the Institution in having had Tom Rolt as an Hon. Fellow</p> <p>159. Fawdry and Meg, Nafford, Worcestershire, to Sonia, undated - condolences</p> <p>160. Michael [Rix], no address, to Sonia, undated (postcard) - condolences</p> <p>161. Michael Rix, Wolverhampton, to Sonia, 24 March 1974 (postcard) – Saying that Tom handled the meeting well. It was a brave performance</p> <p>162. Graham Madeley, Luttrell Road, Sutton Coldfield, to Sonia, 14 May [no year] – condolences and praise</p> <p>163. Henry Cleere (Director), Council for British Archaeology, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – condolences and praise. Thanking him for his services to the Council and as chairman of the Industrial Archaeology Committee</p> <p>164. Geoffrey Eley, Beacon Lane, Grantham, Lincolnshire, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>165. Amina Chatwin (Hon. Sec), Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, Cheltenham, to Mrs Rolt, 14 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>166. David Woodhouse, Fford Dyfrig, Towyn, Wales, to Sonia, 13 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>167. Effie Knoyle, York Road, Tewkesbury, to Mrs Rolt, 19 May 1974 – thanking her for the flowers for Tewkesbury Abbey. Condolences</p> <p>168. Betty Hatherly, Wootton, Northamptonshire, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>169. Jim and Vera Russell, Coton Lodge, Chacombe, Northamptonshire, to Sonia, 13 May [1974] – condolences and Talyllyn memories</p> <p>170. Evan and Mair Spratley Jones, Faenol Avenue, Tywyn, Wales, to Mrs Rolt, undated - condolences</p> <p>171. Frank [no surname], Ryeworth Road, Charlton Kings, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>172. Roger Hartill, Amateur Dramatic Club, Cambridge, to "So-so", 13 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>173. J.L. Norden (Principal), Davies's Further Education, Southampton Row, London WC1B, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>174. Bunny Tubbs, Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent, to Sonia, 13 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>175. Dorothy and Martin McDonagh and family, no address, undated (card) – deepest sympathy</p> <p>176. Phyllis Barker, Auburn House, Belmore Lane, Lymington, Hampshire, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 - condolences</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>177. Eily [Kit] Gayford M.B.E., H/B Buccaneer, 106 Cheyne Walk, Chelsea, Middlesex, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>178. Micky and John Power, Summerstone, Kinsham, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>179. Graham and Gilly Vincent, Finchfield Gardens, Wolverhampton, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – condolences and praise, and reference to work on the Talyllyn Railway</p> <p>180. John Hadfield, Barham Manor, Ipswich, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – condolences and praise, and thanks for help with his novel "Love on a Branch Line"</p> <p>181. Jack Nelson, Sedgecombe House, Broad Campden, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>182. Peter Hull, Kingsclere House Stables, Kingsclere, Newbury, Berkshire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – condolences and praise and reference to meetings at Prescott</p> <p>183. Terry Cook, Australia House, Cheltenham, to Mrs Rolt, 11 May 1974 – condolences, and reference to Prescott</p> <p>184. Laurence Hudson, Hill Crest, Battledown, Cheltenham, to Mrs Rolt, 12 May 1974 – condolences. Saw the notice in the "Echo"</p> <p>185. Robbie Mountford, Bugatti Owners' Club, to Mrs Rolt, 11 May 1974 – condolences and praise, and gratitude for work for the club over past 35 years</p> <p>186. Rae Hammond (Manager), Everyman Theatre, Cheltenham, to Mrs Rolt, 10 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>187. Mead Barker, Anvil Cottage, Coventry Road, Coleshill, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>188. Marjorie Newton, The George Hotel, Winchcombe, to Mrs Rolt, 12 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>189. D. Morgan Rees, Department of Industry, National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – condolences, and special appreciation for his work at the Talyllyn Railway</p> <p>190. Margaret [no surname], Pilford Road, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 13 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>191. Geoff and Dorothy Megginson, Far Oakridge, Stroud, Gloucestershire, to Mrs Rolt, 12 May 1974 – condolences, with memories of Tom reading lessons so beautifully in Stanley Pontlarge church when they were living on Prescott Hill</p> <p>192. June Hall, Faber & Faber, 3 Queen Square, London WC1, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1973 (<i>sic</i>) – condolences, and referring to late publication of Harry Fletcher's autobiography (introduction written by Rolt)</p> <p>193. Major John Wilder, The Old Manor, Twyning, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 13 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>194. James I.C. Boyd, Rinneen, Mathon Road, Colwall, Herefordshire, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – condolences and praise, and mention of a service attended by Talyllyn Railway members at a church in Cheshire</p> <p>195. Pat and Thelma [Whitehouse], Birch Hollow, Edgbaston, Birmingham, to Sonia, 11 May [1974] - condolences</p> <p>196. June Humphries, Parkside, Wimbledon Common, London SW19, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – condolences and memories</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>197. Paul N. Wilson, Gillingate House, Kendal, Westmorland, to Mrs Rolt, 11 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>198. John and Margaret Adams, West Dulwich, London (on headed paper of the Burley Manor Hotel, Hampshire), to Sonia, 13 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>199. B.N. Wynn (Town Clerk), Cheltenham Borough Council, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – condolences on behalf of the Cheltenham Literary Festival Committee</p> <p>200. Harold D. Bowtell, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – sympathy and admiration (as a fellow trustee) for Tom's work for the Talylllyn Railway</p> <p>201. Michael E. Ware (Curator), National Motor Museum, Beaulieu, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 – sympathy and Talylllyn Railway reminiscences</p> <p>202. Michael Whitehouse, Birch Hollow, Edgbaston, Birmingham, to Mrs Rolt, Richard and Tim, 15 May 1974 – condolences, and referring to the Talylllyn Railway</p> <p>203. E.F. [Frank] Davies, Dyffryn Woollen Mill, Llandyssul, Wales, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>205. Ann and George Wilkinson, Mead Road, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 – condolences, and recollections of "laughter whenever we met him"</p> <p>206. The Venerable J. Richard Traynor, Lansdown Court, Malvern Road, Cheltenham, to Sonia, 15 May 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>207. Christine Vials, Red Post Hill, London SE24, to Mrs Rolt, 14 May 1974 - sympathy</p> <p>208. R.C.F. Whiteway-Wilkinson, Birnam, Wolborough Hill, Newton Abbot, Devon, to Mrs Rolt, 14 May 1974 – condolences, and sadness that the first copy of the book "The Potter's Field" only reached him on 8 May. Excellent work, and a shame Tom never saw the outcome</p> <p>209. John Slater, Caxton Cottage, Red Lion Street, Towyn, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – condolences, and recollections of learning to be a guard on the Talylllyn Railway under Rolt's tuition in 1952</p> <p>210. Dick Pearce (Midland Area Chairman), Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – condolences, and gratitude for Tom's inspiration and the many years of enjoyment and lasting friendships resulting from the Talylllyn Railway</p> <p>211. G.L.H. Bird, Norwood Green, Middlesex, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 – condolences, and referring to UNESCO and engineering training. Unable to attend the funeral</p> <p>212. Audrey Bernie Brown, Fresden, Highworth, Wiltshire [David Rolt's address], to Sonia, 9 May 1974 – sympathy and invitation to stay</p> <p>213. Kenneth Neve, The Pinfold, Aston-by-Budworth, Cheshire, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 – condolences, and reflections on the loss to the vintage and engineering world</p> <p>214. Michael and Helen Hope, Colebrook House, Blockley, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 - - condolences. Gordon and Toni [Russell] has informed them</p> <p>215. David Follett, Elm Bank Gardens, Barnes, London SW3, to Mrs Rolt, 11 May 1974 – condolences, referring to Tom's work for the Advisory Committee of the Science Museum and the National Railway Museum</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>216. Coutts & Co, Strand, London, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – sorry to learn of the death of Mr Lionel Rolt, condolences etc</p> <p>217. Reggie Rathbone, Arreton, Blockley, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>218. Joy and Harry [no surname], Daisy Bank Road, Cheltenham, to Sonia, Friday [no date] - sympathies</p> <p>219. Unknown [signature illegible], Lambeth Road, London SE1, to Sonia, Thursday [no date] – sympathies and thoughts</p> <p>220. Robin [Butterell], Laurel Farm, Priddy, Somerset, to Sonia, Sunday [no date] - thoughts</p> <p>221. Thora [Hartman (née Lawson)], no address, to Sonia, 14 May 1974 – sympathies. Is nursing her sister who requires hourly feeds, so she was unable to come</p> <p>222. [Signature illegible], London, 15 May [1974] – comments on the simple funeral service. Thoughts and prayers</p> <p>223. William Gilchrist Bennett, Paradise Walk, Chelsea, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 - Sympathies</p> <p>224. Kate [no surname], Catherine Place, Bath, to Sonia, 12 May 1974 - Sympathy</p> <p>225. C.G. (Kit) Browning, Forge House, Kemble, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – Sympathy, and admiration for Tom</p> <p>226. Jill and Peter, College Farm, Cirencester, to Sonia, 18 May 1974 - Sympathy</p> <p>227. D.H. de F. Reade, Institution of Civil Engineers, Westminster, to Mrs Rolt, 15 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>228. J.G. Beatty, Parkside, Grays, Essex, to "The Secretary – Mrs L.T.C. Rolt", 16 May 1974 – referring to obituary in "The Times" and sending condolences and praise</p> <p>229. John and Pamela Riley (two separate letters), Maps Acre, Woodmancote, Cheltenham, to Mrs Rolt, 7 May 1974 – thanks for gift of money and other help, and memories</p> <p>230. Arthur and Lucille [Bell], Mythe Crest, Tewkesbury, to Sonia, 10 May 1974 - sympathies</p> <p>231. Jarvis [Browning], Forge House, Kemble, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 16 May 1974 – Thanking Sonia for asking him to carry Tom's coffin – "would love to have done it, as I have loved Tom very much"</p> <p>232. Thora [Hartman (née Lawson)], 243 W Louthier St, Carlisle, PA, USA, to Tommy, undated [torn off] – long newsy letter, mentioning John [husband?]</p> <p>233. Thora [Hartman (née Lawson)], Ricardo Road, Minchinhampton, to Sonia and Tommy, 30 April 1974 – has come over from the USA unexpectedly to care for her sister who is critically ill. Hope to meet</p> <p>234. Thora [Hartman(née Lawson)], Ricardo Road, Minchinhampton, to Sonia, 6 May 1974 – Sorry to hear news of Tommy. Personal news. Plans to return to Washington when her sister is able to cope</p> <p>235. Sue [no surname], no address, to Sonia, undated – news regarding her friend Kate Gordon (née Foot – niece of Michael Foot) and her new partner Dave Illingworth, their respectable commune with other literary and academic figures. Thoughts.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>236. John [no surname], Acton Grove, Wrexham, North Wales, to Tom & Sonia, 15 March 1974 – re Rolt connections in Chester. City spoilt by traffic. Quaintness of Wrexham. Chat about family</p> <p>237. Eric S. de Maré, Haverstock Hill, London NW3, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 – refers to Sonia's loss and his feelings when Vanessa died. Condolences and praise for Tom</p> <p>238. Dr Adrian Padfield, Sheffield, to Mrs Rolt, 2 August 1974 – condolences on behalf of the Alvis Register. Refers to Prescott and his meeting with Tom. Padfield wrote the obituary</p> <p>239. Gavin [Townend], Rose Cottage, The Peth, Durham, to Sonia, 15 July 1974 – asking to visit when in the area to have lunch with his old professor at Stanway. Family news</p> <p>240. W. Boddy, Llwynbarried Hall, Nantmel, Radnorshire, Wales, to Mrs Rolt, 26 July 1974 – Thanks for letter. Hopes she'll call. Mention of Sonia's furniture project for old buildings [Landmark Trust] and the Kilvert Society. News of Winifred</p> <p>241. Gavin [Townend], Rose Cottage, The Peth, Durham, to "my dear", 12 May 1974 – sympathy and chat about families</p> <p>242. Christian [Smith], Shottesbrooke Park, Berkshire, to Sonia, 14 June 1974 – Thinking of her. Sends poetry and a Bible quotation</p> <p>243. John [Smith], Shottesbrooke Park, Berkshire, to Sonia, 23 June 1974 – Thanks for letter. Wanted to write to ask if he could be of service. Advice on copyright and Inland Revenue matters</p> <p>244. Michael [Rix], Birches Barn Road, Wolverhampton, to Sonia, 27 June 1974 – Bridges and Brunel material for Encyclopaedia. Copyright and royalties. Council for British Archaeology committee and Neil Cossons</p> <p>245. Bill Harvey, Thunder Lane, Thorpe St. Andrew, Norwich, to Sonia, 27 June 1974 – thanks for letter. Reflections on loss etc</p> <p>246. J.G. Watson (Secretary), Institution of Civil Engineers, Westminster, to Mrs Rolt, 20 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>247. Bill Harvey, Thunder Lane, Thorpe St. Andrew, Norwich, to Sonia, 15 May 1974 – condolences, memories and reflections. Had heard the news from Allan Garraway</p> <p>248. Allan Garraway, Festiniog Railway Company, Portmadoc, to Sonia, 13 May 1974 – condolences. "This marks the end of the link with so much I always feel it was Tom who started off the whole business of Railway preservation in all its forms, as well as so much other industrial archaeology preservation"</p> <p>249. Kay [no surname], Heronsgate, Hertfordshire, to Sonia, 2 June 1974 - condolences</p> <p>250. Mary [Finelli], Lancaster Avenue, Farnham, Surrey, to Sonia, 7 June [1974] – Glad to have seen her. News etc</p> <p>251. Katy, North Farm House, Raveningham, Norfolk, to Sonia, undated - condolences</p> <p>252. Harvey Gray, Pereira Road, Harborne, Birmingham, to Mrs Rolt, 22 May 1974 – condolences, with reference to contact at the Talylllyn Railway</p> <p>253. Francis and Joan [Hutton-Stott], Speen Grange, Newbury, Berkshire, to Sonia, 8 June 1974 - sympathies</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>254. Hazel [Morgan], Squirrel Walk, Little Aston Park, Streetly, Staffordshire, to Sonia, 19 May 1974 – comments on the beautiful funeral. Thanks for "The Potter's Field". Chat</p> <p>255. Kate [no surname], Catherine Place, Bath, to Sonia, 11 June 1974 – about Llanthony, the valley and the Kilvert Society</p> <p>256. John Spiers (Managing Director), The Harvester Press, Hassocks, Sussex, to Mrs Rolt, 28 May 1974 - - condolences, and regarding the agreed republication of "Lines of Character" and "Sleep no more"</p> <p>257. Unknown [signature illegible], Lambeth Road, London SE1, to Sonia, 17 June 1974 – support and sympathy, advice and mention of Landmark Trust business</p> <p>258. Jan [no surname], no address, to Sonia, undated – Thoughts on life and loss etc</p> <p>259. Robert Maccoun, no address, to Mrs Rolt, 25 May 1974 – condolences, and mention of work for Dick at the Kidney Stream, barges etc</p> <p>260. Roger McConnel, Exstable, Alvescot, Oxford, to Sonia, 17 June 1974 – has only just heard the sad news about Tom. Apologises for having written only a few days ago about the clock</p> <p>261. Noël [Finney], Trinity House, The Quay, Wivenhoe, Essex, to Sonia, undated - condolences</p> <p>262. Nigel, Pam, Jane and (especially) Meg [Arnold-Forster], Salthrop House, Basset Down, Swindon, Wiltshire, to Sonia, 9 June 1974 - condolences</p> <p>263. Joy [no surname], Barton Road, Cambridge, to Sonia, 13 May [1974] – condolences. Has heard the news from her father. Glad she saw Tom before Christmas</p> <p>264. Michael Rix, Wolverhampton and Department of Extramural Studies, University of Birmingham, to Sonia, 10 June 1974 – condolences. Unable to attend funeral as he was lecturing at Ironbridge that day. Remembers discussing idea for a narrow gauge railway to connect Coalbrookdale and Blists Hill "the latest move of the museum authorities is to set up just such a railway!". Sends brief obituary for "Antiquity" for approval</p> <p>265. Constantia [Rolt], St.James', Shaftesbury, Dorset, to Sonia, 11 May [1974] - condolences</p> <p>266. Margaret Weston, The Science Museum, London, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May [1974] – condolences and recollections</p> <p>267. Douglas Hague and Rosemary Christie, Maesglas, Llanafan, Aberystwyth, Wales (but from Bath), to Sonia and the boys, 12 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>268. Tony Rippon, Pattishall, Northamptonshire, to Mrs Rolt, 22 May 1974 – condolences on behalf of the Bugatti Owners' Club and mention of a fund to provide a permanent memorial</p> <p>269. Ronald H. Clark, Diamond Cottage, Shotesham All Saints, Norfolk, to Mrs Rolt, 17 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>270. Alec Clifton-Taylor, Clareville Grove, London SW7, to Sonia, 27 May 1974 – condolences and mention of meeting in 1972 and long admiration of Tom's works</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	<p>271. Phillipa and Steve Southall, Lower Court, Clifford, Herefordshire, to Sonia, 22 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>272. Sir Clive Edwards, Milntown, Ramsey, Isle of Man, to Sonia, 28 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>273. Jack and Baba Williamson, Lichborough, Northamptonshire (on headed paper of the Hotel Tresanton, St. Mawes, Cornwall), to Sonia, undated - condolences</p> <p>274. Heather Newman, Milidduwa, Mill Lane, Cranham, Gloucestershire, to Sonia, 29 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>275. L.R. Day (Secretary of the National Railway Museum Committee), Science Museum, London, to Mrs Rolt, 20 May 1974 – condolences and tribute</p> <p>276. Henri Delgove, Le Mans, France, to Mrs Rolt, 30 May 1974 – condolences and reflections</p> <p>277. Charles Dollfus, no address [Paris], to Mrs Rolt, 1 June 1974 – condolences and praise</p> <p>278. Lew Groves, Taena Pottery, Upton St.Leonards, Gloucester, to Sonia, 3 June [1974] – Thanks for Tom's book, condolences and comments on the funeral</p> <p>279. J. Michael Rogers, architect, Milton, Banbury, Oxfordshire, to Sonia, 20 May 1974 – has heard the news through Michael Streat. Condolences.</p> <p>280. Maureen Duffy, Writers Action Group, Old Brompton Road, London, to Mrs Rolt, 13 May 1974 – sorry to learn of Tom's death but grateful for the support he had given, even when ill. Offering Sonia associate membership and transfer of Tom's share in ALRS to her. Update on public lending rights</p> <p>281. Richard and Dorothy Wheatley, Wentworth Lodge, Knowle Lane, Lichfield, to Sonia, 17 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>282. Robert [Aickman], Willoughby House, Barbican, London EC2, to Sonia, 15 May 1974 – Says that Tom treated him badly but recognises that Sonia would have liked a reconciliation. Is grieved at the sad news and sends sympathies</p> <p>283. Sandy [no surname], Trinity Hall, Cambridge, to Sonia, 12 May [1974] – memories and condolences</p> <p>284. Rex and Enid Wailes, Davidge Cottage, Knotty Green, Beaconsfield, Buckinghamshire, to Sonia, 11 May 1974 - condolences</p> <p>285. Rex and Enid Wailes, Davidge Cottage, Knotty Green, Beaconsfield, Buckinghamshire, to Sonia, 10 October 1975 – refers to Carson's letter and understands she is working nearby. Invitation to visit.</p> <p>286 onwards. Bundle of condolence cards, from floral tributes received from Angus and Brenda [Buchanan]; Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society; Joy and Harry (with a George Herbert poem); Tim and Margery Carson; Fred and Lisa Doerflinger; Ronnie Symondson; Charles and Alice Mary Hadfield; June and John [Humphries]; Pat and Michael Streat; Penny and Robin Butterell; The Trustees of the Narrow Gauge Railway Museum Trust; Beryl and John Milner; The Everyman Theatre (Cheltenham); Alfred Gantner and family; E. Staye and F. Murch; William and Diana and Joyce; "All at Kingcombe" [Sir Gordon Russell and family]; John and Denice [?]; Janet; John, Sue, Tom and Neil; Kate; Pat, Meg and the Boys, Anchor</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5D/01	Garage; Auntie [illegible]; Chairman, Council and Members of the Bugatti & Ferrari Owners Club; Bonny and Penny; Envelope containing two cards with the same inscription from the University of Bath; Nigel, Pam, Jane and Meg [Arnold-Forster]; Juliette, Guy, Penny and Roger; Bill, Peggy, Diane and Ian; The Council and all members of the Newcomen Society; John, Rachel and David Rolt; The President, Committee, Staff and Members of the Vintage Sports-Car Club; John and Christian Smith; Michael Rix and the Association for Industrial Archaeology; John and Dumpy [?] Morley; The Science Museum, London; Skem and Nancy [Skempton]; The Churchwardens and members of the P.C.C. of Teddington with Stanley Pontlarge; Bill Willans and family; Steve and Charity [Lord and Lady Taylor]; All at Longmans and Allen Lane; Bill and Kitty; and an Interflora guarantee; [end].	
ROLT 01/5D/02	Box file containing published obituaries for L.T.C. Rolt from periodicals, newspapers and journals, with some belated letters of condolence and a few [unrelated] book reviews and other cuttings etc, 1974-1975 [Potential for further study by volunteers to list significant publications and reviews]	1974- 1975
ROLT 01/5D/03	Small sheaf of letters to Sonia Rolt, c.1974-1978 – one letter of condolence from Jack [Simmons], Leicester, 12 May 1974; a draft letter from Sonia to "John", n.d.; brief letter from "John", 19 Radnor Walk, London SW3, 13 April [no year]; one from Meriol [Trevor], Pulteney Street, Bath, 1978	1974- 1978
ROLT 01/5E	TOM ROLT: Papers - Miscellaneous (social etc)	
ROLT 01/5E/01	Menu card and (separate) seating plan for the annual dinner of the Stephenson Locomotive Society in Birmingham, 3 November 1951. The menu card has a cover illustration of "Midland" no.5 at Derby from a photograph taken by the Society's Vice-President W.H. Whitworth in 1921 [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1951
ROLT 01/5E/02	Beefsteak Club, 9 Irving Street, Leicester Square, London WC2: List of Committee and Members, 1960	1960
ROLT 01/5E/03	Brooks's Club, London: Rules and list of members, 1962	1962
ROLT 01/5E/04	Event programme: Menu card for luncheon at the Lord Mayor's Rooms, Hastings Street, Leicester on 18 May 1965, in support of "A Museum of Technology for the East Midlands" - guest speaker was L.T.C. Rolt, with his short speech notes on "A Museum of Technology"	1965
ROLT 01/5E/05	Letters to Tom Rolt from S.R. Stubbs, Stroud & District Technical College, 7 December 1965 and 23 February 1966, inviting him to open an exhibition on "Stroud – Past, Present and Future" for National Library week 12-19 March 1966, with handwritten notes for Rolt's speech and display label attached to Rolt's original manuscript for "Narrow Boat" while at the exhibition	1965- 1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL (“Tom”) ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/5E/06	Menu card: Thomas Oken’s Feast, Lord Leycester Hospital, Warwick, 14 January 1966 [Rolt may have attended as guest of E.G. Tibbits (honorary legal adviser to the Talylllyn Railway), who proposed a toast (CJP)]	1966
ROLT 01/5E/07	Hotel menu card for a civic luncheon with (on back) pen and ink sketch of Tom Rolt with signed dedication in Italian by Jo Parks [??], 3 May 1966	1966
ROLT 01/5E/08	Guest list for the “Lady Rose of Regents” event arranged by Charles Hadfield, 19 May 1973 – historians, authors and waterways entrepreneurs	1973
ROLT 01/6	TOM ROLT: Diaries and journals	
ROLT 01/6A	TOM ROLT: Diaries and journals - Travel journals	
ROLT 01/6A/01	Logbook of ‘Cressy’, 27 July 1939 – 23 June 1950, with note on final journey in 1951. At front (loose) diagram showing the colours from ‘Cressy’ <i>Note:</i> a scanned version of the full logbook is available at the Museum For discussion of entries in the logbook etc, <i>see</i> ROLT 0/1/02-06	1939 - 1951
ROLT 01/6A/02	Shropshire Union Canal, Welsh Section, “Log of the ‘Cressy’, Hurleston to Ellesmere and return”, crewed by L.T.C. Rolt and his wife Angela, 3 July to 20 August 1947 (duplicated typescript, 14pp)	1947
ROLT 01/6A/03	Logbook of “Le Coq” in Ireland, 25 June 1946-31 August 1946, and handwritten notes on the history of the Irish Canals with (loose) annotated copy of printed map of the Grand Canal System, Ireland (at back) miscellaneous related notes and verses “The Wild Colonial Boy”	1946
ROLT 01/6B	TOM ROLT: Diaries and journals - Appointment diaries	
ROLT 01/6B/01	L.T.C. Rolt’s pocket diary, 1924 – in a Letts “Model Engineer’s” diary. Includes a few memoranda, but diary pages mostly blank (except 5-7 January and 3-11 February)	1924
ROLT 01/6B/02	L.T.C. Rolt’s pocket diary, 1950 – in a British Transport Commission “Docks and Inland Waterways Executive” diary. No diary entries, but a few jottings	1950
ROLT 01/6B/03	L.T.C. Rolt’s pocket diary, 1957 – in a Timothy Whites “Household” diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (postage expenses, hotel receipts, notes). Diary pages show appointments etc	1957
ROLT 01/6B/04	L.T.C. Rolt’s pocket diary, 1958 – in a Timothy Whites “Household” diary. Includes a few memoranda. Diary pages show appointments etc. This diary includes L.T.C. Rolt’s notes about the trip that he and Sonia made to the West Indies in January-February (<i>see</i> “Landscape with Figures” pp.161-8)	1958

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/6B/05	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1959 – in a Timothy Whites "Household" diary. Includes a few memoranda (some relating to progress on the M1 motorway). Diary pages show appointments etc	1959
ROLT 01/6B/06	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1960 – in a Timothy Whites "Household" diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (hotel receipts letter from Henry Pooley, civil engineer, London, 27 July 1960, re old records of the firm of Henry Pooley & Son, makers of weighing machines for the railways). Diary pages show appointments etc	1960
ROLT 01/6B/07	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1961 – in a Timothy Whites "Household" diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (programmes for Cheltenham Literary Circle, 1961-2 (President L.T.C. Rolt); Railway & Canal Historical Society; hotel receipts; small photograph of two men on an open-topped car with "H.D. in 1914. Was looking a bit younger than now. A car which would not be out of place in the London-Brighton run!" on back Letter from Workers' Educational Association (Gloucester Branch), 18 April 1961, inviting Rolt to lecture on Brunel). Diary pages show appointments etc	1961
ROLT 01/6B/08	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1962 – in a Timothy Whites "Household" diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (hotel receipts; programme for Vintage Sports-Car Club events, 1962; postcard to Rolt from J.C.W. Halliday, Calverley, Yorks, 17 October 1962; meeting notice from Ministry of Transport re Inland Waterways Redevelopment Committee, 27 May 1959; Letter from T.W. Potts, Civil and Structural Engineering Department, County of Bolton Technical College, 14 November 1962, re arrangements for lecture in 1963. Diary pages show appointments etc	1962
ROLT 01/6B/09	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1963 – in a Timothy Whites "Household" diary. Includes a few memoranda. Diary pages show appointments etc	1963
ROLT 01/6B/10	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1964 – in a Timothy Whites "Household" diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (Hotel receipts; Letter from Brian, Institute of Building, Birmingham, 28 August 1964, re visit to the Proof House on 13 November; List of meeting dates of the Bugatti Owners' Club at Prescott for 1965; leaflet and events programme for Birmingham Museum of Science and Industry 1964-5; letter from Gloucestershire Engineering Society, 14 July 1964, about Rolt's lecture on Brunel on 8 January 1965; Letter from Anthony Smith, London, 28 September 1964, re planned ballooning event near Oxford, referring to proposed history and Gibbs-Smith writings on the subject, mentioning Charles Dollfus; Letter from the Institute of Builders, 24 September 1964, about the possibility of Rolt writing a short history; Letter from U.S. Industries Inc. Great Britain Ltd, 4 November 1964, asking Rolt to contribute a programme of instruction on "How the internal combustion engine works" for the USI AutoTutor Mark II teaching machine. Diary pages show appointments etc	1964

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 1 - LIONEL THOMAS CASWALL ("Tom") ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 01/6B/11	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1965 – in a Timothy Whites "Household" diary. Includes a few memoranda and a (loose) hotel receipt. Diary pages show appointments etc	1965
ROLT 01/6B/12	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1966 – in a Walker's "Week at a View" diary. Includes a few memoranda and a (loose) hotel receipt. Diary pages show appointments etc	1966
ROLT 01/6B/13	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1967 – in a T.J. & J. Smith's "Week at a View" diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (hotel receipts Letter from Sam, London, 6 September 1967, about plans for Prescott, mentioning Shelsley and meeting with Ronnie Symondson; Programme for one-day conference at the Centre of the Study of the History of Technology at Bath University on "The Theory and Practice of Industrial Archaeology" on 3-5 November 1967). Diary pages show appointments etc	1967
ROLT 01/6B/14	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1968 – in a Timothy Whites diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (Letter from Robert J. Adley, Sunningdale, Berkshire, 26 August 1968, inviting Rolt to a press conference at the "Wellington", London, on 16 September about plans to salvage the 'S.S. Great Britain'; Invoice from John Adams (Publicity) Ltd, Birmingham, 30 September 1970, for 20 copy negatives and half-plate prints of old photographs). Diary pages show appointments etc	1968
ROLT 01/6B/15	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1969 – in a Timothy Whites diary. Includes a few memoranda and some loose papers (Lecture programme for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (Western branch, Gloucester panel), 1969-70; postcard [saucy] from Morley at Scarborough, 15 September 1969, re "The Mechanics"; Letter from the Council for British Archaeology, 21 November 1969, concerning a meeting of the working party to consider the composition of the new research committee on Industrial Archaeology). Diary pages show appointments etc	1969
ROLT 01/6B/16	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1970 – in a T.J. & J. Smith's "dataday" diary. Includes a few memoranda and a (loose) hotel receipt. Diary pages show appointments etc	1970
ROLT 01/6B/17	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1971 – in a T.J. & J. Smith's "dataday" diary. Includes a few memoranda and a (loose) letter from Jack Taylor, Slough, 4 October 1971. Diary pages show appointments etc. A note 'Fuller died 15 October' on opening page	1971
ROLT 01/6B/18	L.T.C. Rolt's pocket diary, 1972 – in a T.J. & J. Smith's "dataday" diary. Includes a few memoranda. Diary pages show appointments etc	1972

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/1	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career	
ROLT 02/1A	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career – Bomfords, Pitchill, near Evesham (Worcestershire) (May 1926 to March 1928) <i>Note:</i> There are stray references to the Bomford family and the works at Pitchill (word-searchable by those keywords) but few records of Rolt's time with the firm. <i>See also:</i> Testimonials or references for Tom Rolt from Bromford Bros, 1928-1930, at ROLT 02/1F/01 (1 and 3) Photographs of men and machinery in ROLT 01/5C/02-04 etc	
ROLT 02/1A/01	Booklet: " <i>Corn in England</i> ", by D.R. Bomford, Bevington Hall, Evesham (Worcestershire), 1927	1927
ROLT 02/1A/02	Pre-print: The John Fowler Memorial Lecture, to be given by D.R. Bomford (re steam power in cultivation), to the Institution of British Agricultural Engineers at the Royal Society of Arts on 16 October 1956 (12pp)	1956
ROLT 02/1B	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Kerr Stuart & Co, Stoke-on-Trent (April 1928 to August 1930) <i>Note:</i> Other material within the archive will be found by keyword searching on the words Kerr Stuart. <i>See also:</i> Letter re pay etc, 1928, at ROLT 02/1F/01 (2); Photographs of men and machinery in ROLT 1/5C/01, ROLT 3/4/05 (23) and ROLT 3/4/06 etc; Notes on Kerr Stuart and the Hunslet Engine Company in research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/F.	
ROLT 02/1B/01	Print: Picture of a Metropolitan Railway 4-4-4 Tank Engine no.103, [built by Kerr Stuart & Co, Stoke on Trent] taken from <i>The Railway Magazine</i> , n.d. [1920s]	1920s
ROLT 02/1B/02	Brochure: "Pack up your Troubles" leaflet for Kerr Stuart Metallic Packing, "kept in stock to fit most leading types of Steam Engines, Steam Wagons and Locomotives", Kerr Stuart & Co. Ltd, Stoke on Trent, undated [late 1920s] (folding leaflet) [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]	1920s
ROLT 02/1B/03	Brochure: "Kerr Stuart's Locomotives - List C", Kerr Stuart & Co Ltd, London, 1924	1924
ROLT 02/1B/04	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Junior Institution of Engineers</i> ", Vol.XXXIX Part VI (March 1929) (small red pamphlet) with article (pp.237-66) by K.W. Willans "The geared steam locomotive", also containing loose press cuttings (2) re Kerr Stuart locomotives for South America, demonstration of new Kerr Stuart engine run on crude oil (both undated – c.1929), and other cuttings re a Newcomen atmospheric engine at Haslam's colliery near Ripley (<i>Ripley & Heanor News</i> , Nov.1912) and photograph of an otter (from the <i>Times Saturday Review</i> 6 April 1968)	1929 (and 1912 & 1968)

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/1B/05	A blueprint of an unidentified locomotive “R&KR (4135-6)” and tender by KS&Co [Kerr Stewart & Co Ltd, California Works, Stoke-on-Trent], 1929	1929
ROLT 02/1B/06	Log sheets for the Kerr Stuart Diesel Lorry (T. Rolt is named as the observer, and J. Hodgkinson as driver), March – May 1929 (17 sheets)	1929
ROLT 02/1B/07	Leaflet: “ <i>The first British Diesel Lorry</i> ”, Kerr Stewart & Co Ltd, California Works, Stoke-on-Trent, reprinted from “ <i>The Commercial Motor</i> ” 22 October 1929 (6pp), with photocopied pages of a hand-written article “The first all-British oiler – a sequel” (6pp) disputing the claim that Kerr Stuart & Co made the first such lorry	1929
ROLT 02/1B/08	Newscutting: “Stoke Firm’s Remarkable Invention”, re the Kerr Stuart Diesel Lorry, from an unidentified newspaper, c.1929	1929
ROLT 02/1B/09	Journal: “ <i>Modern Transport</i> ”, 16 November 1929, with reports from the commercial motor exhibition, articles, advertisements etc, including back page (p.xxviii) advertisement “announcing the K.S. Diesel Lorry” by Kerr Stuart & Co Ltd, Stoke on Trent (stand 63a), with photograph of the lorry [For background, see “Landscape with Machines” pp.120-133]	1929
ROLT 02/1B/10	Admission ticket for the Harrogate Show (Royal Agricultural Society of England), 9 to 13 July 1929, for the admission of T. Rolt employed by Kerr Stuart & Co, as an exhibitor’s assistant in the Implement Yard to attend to Stand no.216 (admission until Monday evening 8 July)	1929
ROLT 02/1B/11	Photograph of railway engine and tender (marked LMS 4102) for the L.M.S. Railway, by Kerr Stuart & Co Ltd, Stoke-on-Trent (small-size print, by Lilywhite Ltd, Triangle, Yorks), c.1930	1930
ROLT 02/1B/12	Letter to L.T.C. Rolt from Prince Marshall of the “ <i>Old Motor Magazine</i> ”, 11 October 1966, and a very poor photocopy of a handwritten unpublished article by Bob Whitehead about a Kerr Stuart diesel lorry	1965
ROLT 02/1C	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career – Listers, Dursley (Gloucestershire) (January 1931 to March 1932) <i>See also:</i> Testimonials or references for Tom Rolt from Listers, 1932, at ROLT 02/1F/01 (4 and 5)	
ROLT 02/1C/01	Notebook: Technical notebook of L T C Rolt at R A Lister & Co, Dursley, 1931-2 with (at front) complete list of Rolt’s other employments 1926-1954 [listed with dates, including Bomford, Kerr Stuart & Co, Lister, Sentinel Works, Thorneycroft, Phoenix Garage, Rolls Royce, Ministry of Supply, Inland Waterways Association, Talylyn Railway etc]. The notes relate mainly to engines etc. Includes (at back) handwritten copy of letter from Feeney & Feeney (Patent agents) to Messrs Kennedy & Kempe Ltd, Harewood Forest Works, Longparish (Hampshire) rejecting the provisional patent application 25567/33 made by Rolt, n.d. [1934]	1926-1954

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/1C/02	Suggestion forms for staff at Listers, Dursley a) from L.T.C. Rolt, Engine Erecting Shop (check no.894) with suggestions for Diesel and Petrol engines, relating to I. oil pump and hand lever, II. Idler pinion, and III sticking exhaust valves, with (attached) sketch of suggested cylinder head arrangement, n.d., and b) Lighting plants, trouble with air shutter on IKW Bruston Automatic set, n.d. [c.1933] [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1933
ROLT 02/1C/03	Journal: “ <i>Lister Standard</i> ”, house magazine of the Lister Group of Companies, Centenary Issue 1867-1967, R.A. Lister & Co, 1967	1967
ROLT 02/1D	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Sentinel Works, Shrewsbury (October to December 1933)	
	<i>Note:</i> The name “Sentinel” was also used by Bomford Bros at Pitchill (q.v.) for a steam tractor and cultivator, <i>see</i> ROLT 01/5C/02 (2)	
ROLT 02/1D/01	Catalogue: “ <i>Sentinel Steam Waggons</i> ”, Shrewsbury, England, catalogue 21M (21pp – pp.7-8 missing), September 1919	1919
ROLT 02/1D/02	Illustrated booklet describing “the Rhinoceros Steam Tractor”, The Sentinel Waggon Works Ltd, June 1927	1927
ROLT 02/1D/03	Typed sheets of materials and wages costs (all stamped “General Office, Dec 11 1928”, for a) Rhino tractor (steel wheels); b) D.G.6 waggon (overseas type) packed and including F.O.B. charges etc; c) doubt reduction gear wheel tractor with large wheels and rubber tyres; d) single geared “sports model” tractor; and e) [not stamped, but dated 14 Dec 1928] 40/60 portable unit on wheels for export, with handwritten list [possibly by the Sentinel Waggon Works (1920) Ltd. of Shrewsbury – and maybe connected with Bomfords]	1928
ROLT 02/1D/04	Manual: “ <i>Instructions to Drivers for Running and Tending the Rhinoceros Steam Tractor</i> ”, the Sentinel Waggon Works Ltd [Shrewsbury], including a lubrication diagram, undated [c.1930]	1930
ROLT 02/1D/05	Leaflet: “The Rhinoceros Steam Tractor”, no Rh.E.E.2, the Sentinel Waggon Works Ltd, Shrewsbury (folding leaflet, illustrated – with retailer’s stamp “J.R. Cox & Co. Nakaru”), undated [c.1930]	1930
ROLT 02/1D/06	Brochure: “The “Sentinel-Roadless” Tractor”, the Sentinel Waggon Works (1920) Ltd. of Shrewsbury, n.d. [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 02/1D/07	Catalogue: “Spare Parts for the “Sentinel” Steam Waggons”, list no.5000B, Steam Waggons, The Sentinel Wagon Works (1920) Ltd, of Shrewsbury, n.d. [1950s], with name of L.C. Bomford at front	1950s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/1E	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Inventions and designs	
	<i>See also:</i> Further Rolt designs and technical solutions, 1933-4, at ROLT 2/1C/01-2	
ROLT 02/1E/01	Handwritten notes – Provisional specification 25567/33, “An improved means for varying the compression rates of compression ignition oil engines”, signed by L.T.C. Rolt and dated 13 September 1933 (3pp) [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1933
ROLT 02/1E/02	Two pencil drawings by Rolt, no.552 [possibly an exhaust connector fitting] and no.882 a cross-section of a piston, both undated [1930s]	1930s
ROLT 02/1E/03	Letter headed Bolsover Bros., Makers of Flash Steam Generators, Steam car boilers, boilers for dairy purposes, and liquid fuel burners – specialists in steam cars”, Whitby, Yorks. to L.T.C. Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge, 16 January 1934, re a design for a combined Diesel and Steam arrangement, with extended discussion points and diagrams (3) drawn by Rolt.	1934
ROLT 02/1F	TOM ROLT: Employment etc - Apprenticeship and early career - Others (including testimonials)	
ROLT 02/1F/01	Testimonials or references for L.T.C. Rolt: (1) Testimonial from Bomford Bros, Pitchill, near Evesham, Worcestershire., n.d. [c.1928] (2) Letter from Kerr Stewart & Co Ltd, California Works, Stoke-on-Trent, to Rolt, 10 April 1928, regarding indentures and giving rates of pay (3) Letter from Mr. Bomford at Pitchill, Evesham, 3 December 1930, but referring to two years of Rolt’s apprenticeship spent at Messrs Kerr Stewart of Stoke-on-Trent where Bomford had been works manager until the firm was wound up (4) R.A. Lister & Co. Ltd, Dursley, Gloucestershire. (With printed illustrated letterheading), 10 March 1932 (5) Letter from L. Beckman, The Towers, Dursley, n.d. [c.1932] expressing “a very high opinion of his knowledge of mechanical engineering” etc	1928- 1932
ROLT 02/2	TOM ROLT: Business	
ROLT 02/2A	TOM ROLT: Business - Phoenix Garage, Hartley Wintney (Hampshire) (January 1935 to January 1939) [NONE (yet)] <i>Note:</i> Although the archive does not contain much information on Rolt’s involvement with the Phoenix Garage, there are some letters in ROLT 1/5B/04 (400-404), ROLT 01/5B/06 (29-30) and ROLT 01/5D/01 (110-11). There are also numerous photographs in ROLT 01/5C/02-4	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3	TOM ROLT: Later employment (and related papers)	
ROLT 02/3A	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Ministry of supply (wartime – April 1941 to May 1945) [NONE (yet)] See Letter of thanks from the Ministry of Supply, 1945, in ROLT 1/5B/01 no.4	
ROLT 02/3B	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway (May 1951 to October 1952) and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society <i>Note:</i> From his first involvement in the Railway in 1951 until the end of his life, Rolt was actively engaged in the affairs of the Talyllyn Railway and the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society. He was General Manager of the railway, 1951-2, and Chairman 1963-1968. All the main material relating to the Railway has been grouped together here under ROLT 2/3B, although there are stray items in other sections of the archive (findable by keyword search on Talyllyn) such as the general correspondence files and collections of mixed photographs. <i>See also:</i> Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/K (pp.R3-8); Photographs, ROLT 1/5C/9-10; Papers concerning Rolt's books on the railway, i.e. ROLT 4/12 "Railway Adventure"; ROLT 4/13 "Railway Revived"; ROLT 4/21 "Talyllyn Century"; ROLT 4/24 "Talyllyn Adventure". Talyllyn Railway filmstrip, ROLT 5/5/07 (11A). Also, papers about the Rolt centenary, 2010, at ROLT 0/3B/1 (6-7, 13, 18, 22).	
ROLT 02/3B/01	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Establishment of railway and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society	
ROLT 02/3B/01/01	Letter from L.T.C. Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge to G. Royds-Smith, The Board Room, Euston Station, 19 September 1949, thanking him for his donation to the Talyllyn Railway appeal, about books on waterways and canals, with accompanying letter from the Assistant County Librarian, Hereford & Worcester County Council, 28 March 1977, sending the letter "recently discovered when various books and papers were being sorted out" to Sonia Rolt at the suggestion of John Adams of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society who thought it might be of greater value to her than to the railway archives	1949
ROLT 02/3B/01/02	Newscutting: Cutting from an unidentified newspaper with a view of the route of the Talyllyn Railway, "threatened with closure on the death of owner and manager Sir Haydn Jones", n.d. [pre-1951]	1950
ROLT 02/3B/01/03	Talyllyn Railway: Printed notice advertising the reopening of the Talyllyn Railway for traffic between Towyn Wharf and Rhydyronen stations on Whit Monday 14 May 1951 only, but with the intention to resume full services on 1 June. Issued by L.T.C. Rolt, General Manager	1951
ROLT 02/3B/01/04	Talyllyn Railway preservation – a) press cutting from "The Times" 20 February 1951 with letter from L.T.C. Rolt highlighting the formation of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, and b) cutting (unknown source)	1951

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/01/04	recording the reopening of the Talyllyn Railway on 14 May 1951 [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	
ROLT 02/3B/01/05	Letter from Pat [Whitehouse], 349 Lordswood Road, Harborne, to Rolt, 19 November 1951, regarding the difficulties at Talyllyn Railway, Bill’s concerns and worries, and his own uncertainty (despite being the Hon. Sec.) as to what went on at the Directors’ meeting, suggesting that correspondence can make matters worse and that the matter is best left until the meeting on Monday, with note on envelope regarding railway photographs [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1951
ROLT 02/3B/01/06	Printed notice of reopening of the Talyllyn Railway for passenger and general traffic on 2 June 1952, and typescript article for the occasion with progress report on repairs and improvements to the track and rolling stock (carbon copy typescript, 6pp. incomplete) [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1952
ROLT 02/3B/01/07	Letter from Pat [Patrick B. Whitehouse (Honorary Secretary of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society), 344 Lordswood Road, Harborne, Birmingham]] to Rolt, 1 May 1953, asking him to put the word “Co-Founder” (not “Founder”) under his signature on any Society letters, and asking him to submit any references to the Society in his forthcoming book (based on the Talyllyn Railway) to the Committee before publication	1953
ROLT 02/3B/02	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Operational records	
ROLT 02/3B/02/01	Items relating to the Talyllyn Railway: (1) Booklet “Talyllyn Railway – Information for Tourists, with timetable July-September 1912 (iv+16pp) (2) Booklet “Talyllyn Railway Company – Rules and Regulations”, Towyn 1953 (10pp inside hard covers) (3) Booklet “Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society – Constitution and Rules”, October 1966 (iv+8pp) (two copies) (4) Train ticket for the Talyllyn Railway, Special Train for the Midland Civic Heads Visit, 3 May 1966 (Towyn to Abergynolwyn) (end)	1912- 1966
ROLT 02/3B/02/02	Papers from large red folder labelled “Tal-y-llyn Railway” containing papers, reports, rules and regulations, correspondence regarding the Talyllyn Railway and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, partly during L.T.C. Rolt’s period as General Manager (May 1951 to October 1952), 1949-1953 – including (listed from front to back): 1. Draft rules for Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, n.d., and meeting papers for the approval of the rules of the Talyllyn Railway and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, April 1952 2. Booklet “requirements for passenger lines and recommendations for Goods lines of the Minister of Transport in regard to Railway Construction and operation” (HMSO, 1950) – copy belonging to W.G. Trinder, 16 October 1951	1949- 1953

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/02	<ol style="list-style-type: none">3. Tom Rolt's original draft rules for the Talyllyn Railway and rules of 19524. Letters re Ministry inspection and subsequent concerns, August-September 19525. Note of takings of first week of evening trains and Wednesday trains, n.d. [1952]6. Typed article by Rolt, "Rebirth of a Railway", with printed article "Talyllyn Railway" attached7. Letter from Eric Gibbons, Kingswinford, Staffordshire, offering to send £50 to support the railway, 11 January 19518. Letters from Hunslet Engine Co. Ltd with estimate for overhaul of Kerr Stuart locomotive, 4 and 9 September 19529. Typed notes on the Talyllyn Railway including "the route described", "some facts about the railway"10. Boiler inspection and insurance on "Corris" engine, September 195111. British Railways information card "facts about firing locomotives: helpful hints"12. Letter from "Bill" [Faulkner], Hunnington, Birmingham, 30 December 195213. Correspondence with Lt.Col. E. Woodhouse, Woking, re legislation and rules applying to the railway14. Letter from Herbert Terry & Sons, Redditch, Worcestershire, about rear suspension springs for Dolgoch, February 195115. Sketch plan of station at Towyn Wharf16. Ministry inspection report, June 195217. accounts for the Talyllyn Railway and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, 1951-195218. Letters from the Council of Industrial Design (Richard E. Pennoyer, Industrial Officer, Railways) and the Newcomen Society (H.W. Dickinson), 195119. Letter from Philip Unwin, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, to Rolt, 13 June 1951, opens "Well I'm blowed! I never thought you would forsake canals, but I must say that if you had to jilt waterways, there is nothing better you could have put your energy into than "the oldest passenger carrying narrow gauge railway" ...", about sale of railway books20. Letters (2) from M.W. Emley introducing his cousin's son, John Snell, for possible work on the railway, March 195121. A copy letter from H.M. Arthur, solicitor, Machynlleth, to Patrick Garland, 25 January 195122. Letters from supporters in response to publicity regarding plans to preserve and restore the railway, 1949-195123. Inventory of machinery etc, Abergynolwyn Slate and Slab quarry, 23 November 195024. Letters from and to David Curwen Ltd, Baydon, Wiltshire, re costing for repairs etc, 1949-195125. Letter from Ronald Shepherd, Consulting Light Railway Engineer, 15 October 1950, with observations on the railway26. Typed notes on the proposed system for the Talyllyn Railway, covering gauge conversion, rolling stock, buildings and stations, permanent way and operation (4pp), undated	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/02	<p>27. Leaflet "Railways", a treatise by W.S. Norris, West Byfleet, Surrey, May 1950</p> <p>28. Papers regarding running times and train timetables, 1952</p> <p>29. Rules and regulations of the Talyllyn Railway Company (two versions), undated and 1952</p> <p>30. Papers regarding proposed acquisition of locomotive ("Barber" from North East Gas Board), photographs of open carriage and turntable, correspondence re rails and track (W.O. Williams, Harlech Robert Hudson Ltd, Leeds; Arthur F. Dandridge Ltd, Greenwich) including Hudson drawing of track etc, 1949</p> <p>31. Correspondence of Pat Garland as acting secretary, and relating to Tom Rolt's disclaimer re committee reports and correspondence, 1952</p> <p>32. Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society reports and meeting papers</p> <p>33. Correspondence <i>passim</i> with Lord Northesk, Bill Trinder, Pat Whitehouse, Pat Garland, James Boyd and other officers, 1950-1953, including two letters to Tom Rolt on his appointment as General Manager in 1952, and a letter from John Betjeman to Patrick Garland, 16 February 1951, "I am so pleased the railway may be saved. I will subscribe every year until I am bankrupt, which may be next year, alas" [forwarded to Rolt for attention]</p> <p>34. Copy letter from Charles Penrose of the Newcomen Society of England in North America to Dr. Henry Winram Dickinson [Honorary Secretary of the Newcomen Society] in Purley, Surrey, 28 August 1951, expressing support for the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society appeal (end)</p>	
ROLT 02/3B/02/03	<p>Papers re the Talyllyn Railway and Preservation Society (found in ROLT 02/3B/07/04 but removed and catalogued separately here), including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notes on the history of the Railway 2. draft leaflet about the railway and application form for membership of the Preservation Society, n.d. 3. First progress report 11 October 1950 and for the 1952 season (carbon copy typescripts) 4. Draft rules of the Society, n.d. (annotated typescript) 5. Correspondence, 1949-1953, with letter from Sir Haydn Jones, Towyn, to W.G. Trinder, 25 November 1949, and letter from Trinder to Jones 22 March 1950 6. letter from Pat Garland to Rolt, 1 December 1950 7. Letter from Garland to Rolt enclosing copy of letter sent on behalf of the Society to H.M. Arthur, solicitor, Machynlleth, both 12 December 1950, in response to Arthur's letter of 8 December regarding the legal arrangements for the transfer of ownership of the railway company to the Society 8. notes for meeting, n.d. [c. December 1950] 9. Letter from Garland to Rolt, 9 January 1951, with comments on the draft leaflet for the Society 10. Press cutting of letter to the <i>Times</i> by Rolt about the railway and the society, 20 February 1951 11. Letter from Edward Thomas, Talyllyn Railway Company, to Rolt regarding handbills and advertising, and about the arrival of the Corris engines, 17 March 1951 	1950- 1953

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/03	<p>12. Letter from Garland to Rolt, enclosing a copy of his letter to H.M. Arthur regarding the legal arrangements, both 26 January 1951</p> <p>13. Schedule of further capital requirements for the Railway, showing estimated operating costs, passenger traffic necessary to cover costs, and other matters, n.d.</p> <p>14. Copy of letter from H.R. Webb (stores superintendent), British Railways, Swindon, to Whitehouse re spares for the Corris Locomotives, 21 May 1951, with receipted list of materials supplied</p> <p>15. Letter from Pat [Whitehouse], 344 Lordswood Road, Harborne, to Rolt, 1 June 1951, sending addendum to Wilkin's report authorising speed limit of five miles per hour on the unrepaired track in reasonable condition, with Rolt's progress report to the Directors attached</p> <p>16. Draft timetable poster for the railway 4 June to 28 September 1951</p> <p>17. Letter from Jim, Banbury, to Rolt, 20 September 1951, regarding the railway inspection and upholding the efforts of the Railway team in keeping the track in runnable condition etc</p> <p>18. Letter to Pat, 13 October 1951, regarding work programme and difficulties</p> <p>19. Letter from John [Snell], Balliol College, Oxford, to Rolt, 4 September 1953, regarding breakdown on engine no.4, with sketches on reverse of reversing block and pin</p> <p>20. Small group of letters August to September 1953 regarding unsatisfactory behaviour and working practices at Towyn, from Jim [Russell?] at Banbury, Allan [Garraway] at Wanstead, Bill [Harvey] in Norwich, Bill [Faulkner] at Hunnington and Pat [Whitehouse] in Harborne etc.</p> <p>21. Letter from the News Editor of <i>The Times</i> to Rolt, 2 October 1953, stating that they will make a news story regarding Talyllyn Lake (ends)</p>	
ROLT 02/3B/02/04	Verses "The Dolgoch affair" - in the style of Uncle Tom Copley and Widecombe Fair – about the Talyllyn Railway, the chorus referring to Bill Oliver, Bill Faulkner, Geoff Hayes, Pop Davies, Gary Jones, Harvey Grey, and "Old Uncle Tom Rolt and all" and John Snell in the narrative, n.d. [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 02/3B/02/05	<p>Papers re the Talyllyn Railway:</p> <p>(1) Report on the 1951 season (2pp, typescript)</p> <p>(2) Letter from Pat [Patrick B. Whitehouse] to Rolt, 20 February 1952, referring to illustrations and royalties for "Lines of Character"</p> <p>(3) Progress report no.3 by the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, May 1952 (duplicated)</p> <p>(4) Timetable for the Talyllyn Railway, 2 June to 27 September 1952 [Description incorporating notes from list by Victoria Owens]</p>	1951- 1952
ROLT 02/3B/02/06	Folder of miscellaneous papers and letters about the Talyllyn Railway in original order, 1951-1953 – mainly letters from Patrick B. Whitehouse (Honorary Secretary of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, 344 Lordswood Road, Harborne, Birmingham) to David W. Harvey ("Bill"), Norwich, but also including letters from Tom Rolt (Manager), H.C.	1951- 1953

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/06	<p>Webster, David, Hunslet Engine Co. Ltd. (John F. Alcock), W.G. Trinder, Curwen & Newbery Ltd (engineers) of Devizes, Ffestiniog Railway Society, Bill Faulkner, Hunt Bros (Oldbury) Ltd., Allan Garraway, Bill [Faulkner] of Hunnington, Lord Northesk</p> <p>Contents include Promotional leaflets; Progress reports 28 April 1951, 16 July 1951, May 1952, January 1953; Timetables 1951, 1952 and 1953; meeting papers of the Society 1951-53; draft rules of the Society notes by Bill of visit to Towyn to see progress on refurbishing Dolgoch, May 1952; press cuttings from the <i>Daily Mail</i>, 25 August 1952, regarding the Talyllyn Railway and Dolgoch; Accident report from Tom Rolt to the Ministry of Transport, 4 September 1952; Notes by Bill on visit to Pendre to discuss the Monaw, September 1952; also a later letter to Mr. Harvey, 24 March 1987 and note from Bill to Sonia Rolt, 18 June 1991, attaching a photocopied copy of the log of the first week's work on the Talyllyn Railway 16-20 July 1951. Opens, 'Dear Sonia, Herewith my T.R. pad as promised...' [Victoria Owens explains that the note accompanies copies of four pages from Mr Harvey's original log of activity in the sheds at Pendre in collaboration with David Curwen from 16 to 20 July 1951, recounting works between on no 3 [later <i>Sir Haydn</i> but referred to here as 'The Falcon'], supplied to the Corris Railway in 1878 by Hughes of Loughborough aka Falcon Engineering (see "Railway Adventure", p.57 also pp. 116-120)]</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Additional information from Victoria Owens - This file includes c.16 letters from Rolt to Bill Harvey, the scope and contents of which are as follows:</p> <p>a) 1 September 1952. Address, Talyllyn Railway Company, Towyn [sic], Merioneth. Opens, 'Dear Bill, Many thanks for the appreciative letter. Also for the postcard. LTCR mentions various mechanical problems and outlines a grievance about not 'having been consulted in any way about the Report on the year's work at Towyn...' (2pp)</p> <p>b) 5 September 1952. Address, Talyllyn Railway Company, Towyn [sic], Merioneth. Opens, 'Dear Bill, Since I wrote we have had our first major mishap of the season which puts our loco plans out of gear ... [No 4, Edward Thomas, had derailed between Pendre and Wharf; TA, p.164]</p> <p>c) 9 September 1952. Address, Talyllyn Railway Company, Towyn [sic], Merioneth. Opens, 'Dear Bill, Very many thanks indeed for your most kind letter which was very heartening, especially as we have been having a basin full of troubles here just recently.' [One of Dolgoch's front springs had dropped and broken.] [Later in the same letter, LTCR explains that Sonia is his 2nd wife, adding that early in the previous year, he had had 'something of a domestic tragedy' which was one of the reasons for his 'turning from canals to railways.']</p> <p>d) 30 December 1952, Address, 5 Dover Park Drive, Roehampton, London SW3. Opens, Dear Bill, Please forgive me for this very belated answer to your very kind and heart-warming Letter of December 7th'. This letter expresses LTCR's concern about Talyllyn cashflow, to which some of his colleagues take rather a lax view. He writes, 'even enthusiasts have got to live, and [...] the future of the railway cannot be assured until we are in a position to ensure that whoever runs the railway won't be out of pocket.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/06	<p>The only answer is a far more vigorous publicity campaign to swell the Society's funds, but they have foregone my help with publicity and are being very casual about it. They seem to think I am concerned to feather my own nest....What is so exasperating is that some of these Birmingham blokes just can't be made to realise that any problem exists.'</p> <p>e) 7 May 1953, Address, Aller Park, Welcombe, near Bideford, Devon [Home of Sonia's friends with whom the Rolts with infant son Richard stayed in Spring 1953]. Opens, 'Many thanks indeed for your letter. I was glad to hear that you had an interesting and profitable time in B'ham seeing the little Barclay and settling the question of the 'Old Lady's' axle box presses.' Later in the letter, LTCR mentions that he had once thought of moving permanently – 'settling' – somewhere near Towyn, but – he adds – 'some of the B'ham boys would never give me that confidence, good will and wholehearted support which alone would have justified my taking such a step.'</p> <p>f). 20 July 1953, Address Laurel Cottage, Clun, Salop Opens, 'Dear Bill, Many thanks for your delightful and most heartening letter which I found awaiting me on my return from a hurried (and somewhat exhausting) visit to Towyn'. Later criticises Ken Marrian who had succeeded him as General Manager In 1953:- 'I know he's not a loco man,' writes Tom, 'but [...] he ought to exercise some supervision over what goes on.....No 3 coming off the road with a full afternoon train should, I would have thought, be treated as a first class crisis with 'all hands to jacks', but Marrian never left the office and did nothing to help bar ringing up for transport to bring the passengers back.....the Talyllyn Railway is not yet in a position to afford to employ any purely white collar man who is not prepared to buckle to in times of crisis.' [Note: Marrian may have had health problems of which LTCR was unaware. In <i>Talyllyn Century</i>, P.B. Whitehouse relates that by 1954, Mr Marrian wished 'to take things more easily' and the Society recruited an assistant for him. ('Society and company, 1950 – 1965' TA pp. 214-226, at p. 222) Marrian died only three years later in 1957. The March 1958 <i>Talyllyn News</i> carried Whitehouse's affectionate appreciation of him at p.7.] As for his being 'not a loco man', Kenneth Charles Marrian was apparently district engineer for the London Midland Region of BR, Genealogy Data Page 14 (Notes Pages) (marrian.org)] (end)</p>	
ROLT 02/3B/02/07	<p>Letter from David [Curwen], All Cannings (Wiltshire), to Rolt, 9 November 1952, thanking him for the book, reporting that a Talyllyn Railway locomotive had misbehaved (he had made a new fork and Garland had sent a cheque for £75 to settle the account but "did not appear to know of the arrangement we made"), John's scheme for a miniature railway business [from the "small black case" - ROLT 14/1/01]</p>	1952
ROLT 02/3B/02/08	<p>Christmas card "To ort Next Merry <u>Meeting</u>", with "A Board of Directors" signal board "A Merry Christmas, Good luck, health, job, wealth", and greeting "The <u>Point</u> of this my <u>Train</u> of thought will show, To wish you <u>Signal</u> happiness, you know", with (on back) hand-written greeting to the Manager of the Talyllyn Railway Company from "An Admirer", n.d. [c.1952]</p>	1952

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/09	Booklet: " <i>Talyllyn Railway, Engineman's Guide</i> ", by D.W. Harvey (Towyn, 23 February 1952 - photocopied edition with new introduction by the author, produced by Eddie Castellan, Stafford, June 1993) – includes press cutting obituary for Bill Harvey (b.1907-d.1994) from " <i>The Times</i> "	1952 / 1993
ROLT 02/3B/02/10	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) - File of papers originally belonging to Cyril H.H. Franklin of 50 Weoley Hill, Selly Oak, Birmingham, relating to the Talyllyn Railway, the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, and the Midland Area branch of the Society. Includes booklets about the railway, timetables, Society circulars and journals " <i>Talyllyn News</i> " (nos.5, 8-10), correspondence, receipts for subscriptions and donations, cuttings etc. Label attached "Loan or given to SMR from IBGMT 2/76"	1952- 1971
ROLT 02/3B/02/11	Leaflet: " <i>The first 'Giesl Ejector' Front End in Great Britain</i> ", Talyllyn Railway Company, 1958, with cover photograph of locomotive no.4 "Edward Thomas" at Towyn on its first test run with the ejector fitted, September 1958, articles inside by L.T.C. Rolt (Superintendent of the line) and Dr. A. Giesl-Gieslingen, and photographs of the ejector (one with Rolt and Dr. Giesl alongside) (2 copies – one imperfect)	1958
ROLT 02/3B/02/12	Offprint: "British Locomotive Practice and Performance" by O.S. Nock from " <i>The Railway Magazine</i> " August 1959, with photograph of the Talyllyn Railway locomotive "Edward Thomas" fitted with a Giesl Ejector, at Wharf Station before the trial run	1959
ROLT 02/3B/02/13	Book (spiral bound): " <i>The Giesl Ejector</i> ", by Schoeller-Bleckmann, with Giesl Ejector test results, typed notes and a questionnaire, undated [post-1962]	1962
ROLT 02/3B/02/14	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) - Folder of correspondence re negotiations with National Union of Railwaymen regarding the pay and conditions of the permanent staff, 1963-4	1963- 1964
ROLT 02/3B/02/15	Large expanding file of papers – mainly letters to Sonia Rolt, and largely concerning the shop and merchandise - concerning the Talyllyn Railway (Tom Rolt, Chairman 1963-1968), 1963-1967 – Alphabetical divisions labelled A) Address Book / Misc, B) Souvenir group, Heal etc [empty], C) Constitution [empty], D) Design of shop, E) Finance, F) [no title – empty], G-H) General ideas, I-J) Glass, K) Typography and image – shop L) Lamps, M) Matches, Mc) [No title – empty], N) Metalwork [empty], O) Needlework, P-Q) Pottery, R) Prints and pictures, S) Transfers, T-U) Textiles, V-W) Trays, X-Y-Z) Perfumery (end)	1963- 1967
ROLT 02/3B/02/16	Large 'concertina' expanding file of operational papers on all aspects of administering the Railway, company papers, legal papers, historical notes etc re the Talyllyn Railway [existing list imported here] [Note: Some letters refer to Rolt as <i>Prof Rolt</i> (i.e. a nickname or joke?)] A. Untitled. A1. Sketch map of Towyn from O.S/90/edition, marking the rail line.	1964- 1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/16	<p>A2. Sketch enlarged from OS sheet no. X.VI.9, showing a coloured area (pink) of land required for future extension.</p> <p>B. Items re other rail projects.</p> <p>B1. <i>The Dart Valley Railway Association.</i></p> <p>B1/1. Membership form.</p> <p>B1/2. Typed particulars of the Company and the Objectives. c.1965</p> <p>B1/3. A reprint from "Railway World" re the Dart Valley Railway. September 1966</p> <p>B2. <i>Items re the Isle of Man Railway.</i></p> <p>B2/1. Letter to 'Tom' signed J., very critical, attached to a copy of a letter re the prospects for the Isle of Man Railway. 27 January 1966.</p> <p>B2/2. Letter headed Milntown, Ramsey, Isle of Man, signed Clive Edwards. 21 January 1965</p> <p>B2/3. Letter headed Talyllyn Railway Co., to Mr Davies, Isle of Man, mainly Re repairs and spares with suggestions as to its future. 27 February 1966</p> <p>B2/4. Letter headed Isle of Man Railway Company to Mr Rolt, from the General Manager, with a duplicate copy. 17 February 1966</p> <p>B3. Printed article with illustrations re 'Sir Hayden', Talyllyn Railway, no.3. post-1958</p> <p>C. Empty.</p> <p>D. Untitled</p> <p>D1. Minutes of the 19th meeting of the Finance and General Purposes. Committee of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society. 28 January 1967</p> <p>D2. Minutes of the 24th Meeting of the Finance and General Purposes. Committee of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society. 24 January 1968 .</p> <p>D3. Newcomen Society Summer Meeting Schedule. 1968</p> <p>E. Labelled New Locomotive.</p> <p>E1. Bundle of discussion documents re the purchase and maintenance of a new locomotive, 4 items with some duplicates. C1966/67</p> <p>E2. 19 letters regarding the specifications and spare parts of the proposed new locomotive, from various correspondents. 1967</p> <p>E3. 16 letters headed 22, St John St., Devizes, Wiltshire, signed David (Curwen) to Tom Rolt re the new locomotive. 1967</p> <p>E4. 10 duplicated and circulated letters and other documents from the Secretary if the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, re the proposed import of a locomotive. Jan/Feb 1968</p> <p>E5. Booklet: 'Experience Plus' re the Kerr Stuart Geared Steam Locomotive. C1928</p> <p>E6. Blue print from David Curwen, consulting engineer, for a geared locomotive, 'Gamma'. 1967</p> <p>E7. Blue print from David Curwen, consulting engineer, for a geared locomotive, 'Gamma'. 1967</p> <p>E8. Blue print no.0175/3. Bogie geared loco. 1967</p> <p>E8/l. Blue print no.00175/1 Articulated Loco, 'Beta'.</p> <p>E9. Note re the Austrian Loco type S. November 1967</p> <p>F. Labelled Company.</p> <p>F1. Copy of the Talyllyn Railway Act. 1865</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/16	<p>F2. Legal documents re the care of passengers, damage caused to adjacent crops or buildings, insurance policies, conditions of ticket sales etc., with a copy of local bye-laws. various dates</p> <p>F3. Draft letter headed Talyllyn Railway Company, presumably to Tom Rolt. re his resignation. 9 January 1968</p> <p>F4. Talyllyn Railway Board, Managing Director's Report. July 1967</p> <p>F5. Bundle of Minutes of Board Meetings. 1965-67</p> <p>F6. Handwritten letter headed 36, High Street, Warwick, to 'Tom', re a survey of the line and a suitable location for a footbridge, Signed George [Tibbetts]. April 1967</p> <p>F7. Accident Form re a derailment. June 1967</p> <p>F8. Largely personal letter to John Milner from Tom Rolt.</p> <p>G. Labelled Talyllyn Holdings.</p> <p>G1. Memorandum and Articles of Association of Talyllyn Holdings Ltd., under the Companies Act. 1948</p> <p>G2. Talyllyn holdings Ltd, Accounts. December 1964</p> <p>G3. Talyllyn Holdings Ltd., Minutes of Meetings. 1965, 1966 and 1967</p> <p>G4. Greetings Telegram and reserved seat label to L TC Rolt and Party.</p> <p>H-J. Labelled Staff.</p> <p>H1. Bundle of correspondence re Privilege Tickets for travel. 1966-67</p> <p>H2. Bundle of correspondence re a conflict of interest re Talyllyn and the Dart River Rail project. 1966</p> <p>H3. Copy of a document: Responsibilities of Senior Staff. 1964</p> <p>H4. Bundle of correspondence, much of it personal, relating to matters of staffing, complaints, etc.. 1964/67</p> <p>K-L. Labelled Museum Opening.</p> <p>K1. Re publicity for the Opening Ceremony. 1967</p> <p>K2. Bundle of correspondence re arrangements made for the Opening Ceremony February-April 1967</p> <p>K3. Copy of the speech delivered by Lord Kilmaine at the Opening of the Extension to the Narrow Gauge Railway Museum at Towyn. 15 June 1967</p> <p>M. Labelled Museum Trust.</p> <p>M1. Copy of the 'Rough Pup' programme. undated</p> <p>M2. Hand drawn design for a suggested canopy over the platform at Towyn. 16 July 1966</p> <p>M3. Published leaflet: The Narrow Gauge Railway Museum Trust, Towyn. undated</p> <p>M4. Copy of a schedule of large exhibits. 1961</p> <p>M5. Published leaflet and membership form. post 1963</p> <p>M6. Copy of a new draft for Museum brochure. undated</p> <p>M7. Letter headed British Railways board re the locomotive, 'Pet' and other suggestions 15 December 1965</p> <p>M8. Towyn Narrow Gauge Museum, estimate for completion of extensions. August 1965</p> <p>M9. Letters re financial operations. January-December 1966</p> <p>M10. Typed minutes of Management committee meetings, July 1966, September 1966, October 1966</p> <p>M11. Typed minutes of Management committee meetings, January 1967, June 1967, October 1967, December 1967, January 1968</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/16	<p>M12. Bundle of general correspondence re progress, finance and personal matters. 1967</p> <p>M13. Copy of a valuation document on all the exhibits held at Towyn. October 1967</p> <p>M14. Personal letter to Tom Rolt re the Trust Deed. 3 March 1969</p> <p>M15. Newscutting re the Tasker Museum. 25 January 1969</p> <p><i>N-O. Labelled Wharf Sales Items.</i></p> <p>N1. Minutes of Meetings of Shop Management Committee. Oct, Nov, Dec 1966</p> <p>N2. Personal letter to Tom Rolt, re shop stock. 8 January 1968</p> <p>N3. Letters re publication of books. January 1968</p> <p><i>P-Q. Labelled wharf Development.</i></p> <p>P1. Press cutting - a book review with a note of Tom Rolt's new introduction. 16 February 1968</p> <p>P2. Letter re a gift of a memorial seat. 19 August 1967</p> <p>P3. Bundle of blue prints re extensions at Wharf Station. undated</p> <p>P4. Copy of a Memorandum of Falling Traffic Receipts from the Superintendent of the line to the Directors. August 1963</p> <p><i>R. Labelled Nant Gwernol.</i></p> <p>R1. Two Photographs, unlabelled. Undated</p> <p>R2. 5 documents re the extension of the line to Nant Gwernol. Undated</p> <p>R3. Copy of a legal document, Light Railways Act, with a solicitor's letter. Undated</p> <p>R4. Ministry of Transport Booklet: Railway Construction and Operation. 1960</p> <p>R5. Large bundle of correspondence re the extension of the Talylllyn line, Re problems, solutions etc., with some personal comments. 1964 - 67</p> <p><i>S. Labelled Traffic and Time Table.</i></p> <p>S1. Talylllyn Railway Opening, for one day only. Whitsun 1951</p> <p>S2. Appendix to the working time table, Section 5. 1965</p> <p>S3. Memorandum re Abergynolwyn Station, ticket attached. December 1966</p> <p>S4. News and thoughts from Towyn by David Woodhouse. June 1967</p> <p>S5. Article by Tom Rolt re internal wrangling and newcomers. Undated</p> <p>S6. Traffic figures for Easter. 1967</p> <p>S7. Operating rule book, with two tickets attached. 1963</p> <p><i>T. Labelled Publicity Committee.</i></p> <p>T1. Minutes of meetings of the Publicity Committee. November 1966/67</p> <p>T2. 2 stamped and addressed envelopes bearing a Talylllyn Railway Stamp, containing postcards of a timetable of 1867. June 1967</p> <p>T3. Official Guidebook to Towyn and the Talylllyn Railway. Undated</p> <p><i>V-W. Labelled Engineering Committee.</i></p> <p>V1. 2 letters headed Railway Regiment from Lt.Col. Gaye, re work on the railway by Army trainees. September/October 1965</p> <p>V2. 2 letters headed Brush Electrical Engineering re rebuilding a Locomotive. October 1965 and January 1966</p> <p>V3. Memorandum re Additional Motive Power. 17 February 1966</p> <p>V4. Note re maximum locomotive dimensions. undated</p> <p>V5. Record and report on a derailment. 3 September 1966</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/02/16	V6. Letter re work in progress, Signed John. 19 January 1967 V7. Bundle of notes on Officers' Meetings. January 1967 to 28 April 1967 V8. Booklet: Lauritzen Boiler Treatment Ltd. Directions for Use. undated <i>X-V. Labelled Council Minutes.</i> X1. Large bundle of Minutes. 1967-1968 X2. Correspondence arising from the minutes. 1967-1968. End.	
ROLT 02/3B/03	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Plans and drawings	
ROLT 02/3B/03/01	Talyllyn Railway Track Plan, with initials "T.R." [i.e. Talyllyn Railway] on front cover, with map of line from Towyn to Abergynolwyn, and separate sheets with gradient and line sections. Includes hand-made ruler (enclosed). Undated, c.1952	1952
ROLT 02/3B/03/02	Talyllyn Railway: Sketch Design for Proposed Station at Abergynolwyn for the Talyllyn Preservation Society, drawn by Douglas B. Thorpe, Chartered Architect, Aberdovey, 19 September 1967 (drawing no.67/67/3A) with block plan, plan and elevations	1967
ROLT 02/3B/03/03	Talyllyn Railway: Plan, elevations and perspective drawing for booking office, tea room and shelter at Abergynolwyn, signed RDB [Robin D. Butterell], 1967 (three copies)	1967
ROLT 02/3B/03/04	Talyllyn Railway: Perspective sketch of a station building, probably for the Talyllyn Railway and apparently in the handwriting of Robin Butterell, n.d. [c.1967]	1967
ROLT 02/3B/03/05	Drawing by Clough Williams-Ellis, architect, for Nant Gwernol "terminous" (<i>sic</i>) station on Talyllyn Railway, 1967 – sketch of the Swiss-chalet style S-W end and ground plan, not to scale. Coloured inks on tracing paper. Signed [or copy signature?], with covering postcard to Sonia Rolt from Robin Butterell, Chester, sending a copy for the Rolt archives, 20 May 2003, and a typed note from Butterell "sent Sonia Original of Clough Williams-Ellis's drawings ... to go in Rolt Archives", May 2003 [see also <i>Talyllyn News</i> no.177 (March 1998) pp.22-3 for further details]	1967- 2003
ROLT 02/3B/04	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway – Timetables	
ROLT 02/3B/04/01	Timetable for the Talyllyn Railway, 2 June – 27 September 1952, with photograph of an engine at a station	1952
ROLT 02/3B/04/02	Talyllyn Railway Timetable, 23 May to 1 October 1960, with a photograph of a train	1960
ROLT 02/3B/04/03	Talyllyn Railway, Towyn, Merioneth – timetable 1965 (May to October), with fares, connections, and colour illustration of engine and coaches at Abergynolwyn	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/04/04	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) – Wall-hanging timetables for the Talyllyn Railway for 1965 (ten – white tags) and 1966 (ten – brown tags) [Further surplus copies offered to the Talyllyn Railway]	1965- 1966
ROLT 02/3B/05	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Publicity and promotional	
ROLT 02/3B/05/01	Booklet: “ <i>Talyllyn Railway</i> ”, information for tourists, with railway timetable July-September 1912	1912
ROLT 02/3B/05/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Talyllyn Railway</i> ”, compiled by Lewis Cozens, with (inside back cover) handwritten note re shareholdings	1948
ROLT 02/3B/05/03	Guidebook: “ <i>Towyn-on-Sea Official Guide</i> ”, with a photograph (by James Boyd) of The Talyllyn Railway Engine on the front cover, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 02/3B/05/04	Booklet: “ <i>Talyllyn Railway Official Guide</i> ”, with timetable 2 June – 27 September 1952 and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society membership details	1952
ROLT 02/3B/05/05	Newscutting: Cutting from “ <i>Time and Tide</i> ” 9 August 1952, with article by L.T.C. Rolt’s book “ <i>Railway Adventure</i> ” [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1952
ROLT 02/3B/05/06	Leaflet: “ <i>A Railway Revived</i> ”, the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, undated [c.1955]	1955
ROLT 02/3B/05/07	Leaflet: “ <i>The Talyllyn Railway</i> ” Double sheet of coloured Photographs re Talyllyn, Photography by T.G. Bradley, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 02/3B/05/08	Booklet: “ <i>The Talyllyn Railway in Pictures No.2</i> ”. (Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, undated [1962])	1962
ROLT 02/3B/05/09	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) – Printed calendars for the Talyllyn Railway for 1965, 1966 and 1967, illustrated with photograph of the railway (3 items). On the back of the 1967 calendar “For Dick, ... from Daddy”	1965- 1967
ROLT 02/3B/05/10	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) - Miscellaneous printed ephemera related to the Talyllyn Railway, including a) stock of leaflets (c.10 copies) “Introducing the Talyllyn Railway [and the] Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society”, October 1965, containing membership application forms, b) printed letterheading for memorandum forms, n.d., and c) printed timetable for Talyllyn Railway train services 1970	1965- 1970
ROLT 02/3B/05/11	Guidebook: “ <i>Talyllyn Handbook</i> ”, edited by the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society (David & Charles, 1968)	1968
ROLT 02/3B/05/12	Newspaper: “ <i>Narrow Gauge Telegraph</i> ”, for the Fairbourne, Festiniog, Rheidol, Snowdon, Talyllyn and Welshpool Railways, 1970	1970

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/05/13	Newspaper: " <i>Narrow Gauge Telegraph</i> ", for the Fairbourne, Festiniog, Rheidol, Snowdon, Talylllyn and Welshpool Railways, 1971 (3 copies)	1971
ROLT 02/3B/05/14	DVD with "Railway with a heart of gold" about the Talylllyn Railway, filmed in 1953. Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society, 2006	2006
ROLT 02/3B/06	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talylllyn Railway - Books, journals, magazines, press cuttings	
ROLT 02/3B/06/01	Booklet: " <i>The Talylllyn Railway</i> ", compiled by Lewis Cozens (published by the author)	1948
ROLT 02/3B/06/02	Extract: Pages from " <i>The Times Weekly Edition</i> ", 23 May 1952, containing (p.19) article on "Old Welsh Railway Re-opened", with photographs and text re the Talylllyn Railway	1951
ROLT 02/3B/06/03	Magazine: " <i>The Border Forum</i> ", Vol.1, no.3, Summer 1951, "Festival of Britain edition" containing (pp.6-9), article by L.T.C. Rolt "The Talylllyn Railway", and (back page) railway timetable signed by L.T.C. Rolt, General Manager	1951
ROLT 02/3B/06/04	Magazine: " <i>Out of Doors and Countrygoer</i> ", Vol.15 no.6 (March-April 1955) containing article (pp.17-21), "A Railway Revived" by L.T.C. Rolt	1955
ROLT 02/3B/06/05	Journal: " <i>The Queen's Medical Magazine</i> ", journal of the Birmingham Medical School, containing (pp.106-7) article "Rescuing a Railway" on the Talylllyn Railway by L.T.C. Rolt (October 1958) (2 copies, one with a letter from the editor)	1958
ROLT 02/3B/06/06	Extract: Cutting from " <i>The Railway Magazine</i> ", December 1959, containing (pp.865-6) article "Narrow Gauge Landslip", by Richard Hope, re the Talylllyn Railway	1959
ROLT 02/3B/06/07	Extracts: Cuttings from " <i>The Railway Magazine</i> ", with Photographs of Talylllyn Railway Locomotives etc., a) August 1959 (pp.557-8 and 561-2), b) September 1960 (pp.633-4)	1959- 1960
ROLT 02/3B/06/08	Journal: " <i>Railway World</i> ", an Ian Allan Publication, Vol.21 no.239 (April 1960), with (p.103) article "The Talylllyn Railway 1950-1960" by L.T.C. Rolt, and a reference to Rolt in the Editorial	1960
ROLT 02/3B/06/09	Offprint: "The Talylllyn Railway ", by L.T.C. Rolt, presented at the Science Museum, London, 2 November 1960, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.XXXIII (1960-61) pp.17-29 and plates	1961
ROLT 02/3B/06/10	Company magazine: " <i>English Electric and its People</i> ", works magazine of the English Electric Company, Vol.19, June 1964, with (loose) draft letter from Rolt regarding the Talylllyn Railway (using typed letter to J.C.W.	1964

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/06/10	Halliday as scrap paper). The cover photo is re English Electric and the Talyllyn Railway	
ROLT 02/3B/06/11	Magazine: " <i>Reader's Digest</i> ", May 1970, containing (pp.66-69) article "How they cleared the line at Talyllyn" by George Kent, about L.T.C. Rolt and the saving of the Talyllyn Railway (2 copies)	1970
ROLT 02/3B/06/12	Bundle of assorted newspapers and press cuttings referring to the Talyllyn Railway [found in ROLT 02/3B/07/04 but removed and catalogued separately here], mainly 1950-1954 but many undated – including cutting from " <i>Birmingham Post</i> " 10 February 1950 "The Talyllyn Railway Not to Close"; Cutting from " <i>Engineering</i> " 30 March 1951 about locomotives acquired from other railways; Newspaper " <i>Herald of Wales</i> " 30 May 1953 with (pp.8-9) illustrated article "Volunteer line – week-end railwaymen have saved it from closure". Also as set of cut-out pages with the same article; Pages from " <i>Sunday Mercury</i> " 22 June 1953 (pp.10-11) with illustrated article "This Railway Inspired Titfield Thunderbolt" (2 copies); Articles about the restoration of locomotive 'Douglas' for the Talyllyn Railway; Child's drawing of locomotive, opens to reveal the words "now you have bust my engine"; Illustrated feature "Birmingham's pride in the Talyllyn Railway" from " <i>Birmingham Weekly Post</i> " 2 July 1954 (ends)	1950- 1954
ROLT 02/3B/07	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway – Photographs	
ROLT 02/3B/07/01	Set of Talyllyn Railway photographs (c.83 items) found in a large card envelope addressed to J.I.C. Boyd at Colwall, Herefordshire, and postmarked 3 April 1992, but evidently sent to Sonia Rolt in about 1992-3 [Listed by Tim Roberts] Contents include: 1. Dolgoch Viaduct with steam loco, by J.I.C. Boyd. Exhibited at Altrincham Photo Society 1964-5. Dry mounted. 2. Working Party at Quarry Siding, 1955. Steam train 'Douglas'. 9 people Don El? Boyd, Geo Daniel, Alan Chorlton, John Milom, Dorothy Boyd having a tea break. By J.I.C. Boyd. 3. Working train 'Dolgoch' going out of new siding at Brynglwyns, with group of five figures including one child. By J.I.C. Boyd. 4. Dulauniat [?] weekend. Lunch break, with ten people (including two children) at side of engine 'Edward Thomas' No 4. Bill Faulkner, Tom Noble, Bob Inskter, John Slater, Cyril Lockhart, Geoff Naylor and two children. ?(Restbury), John Lloyd, Alan Chorlton. By J.I.C. Boyd. [Cross Ref no.14 in this list - also pl.16 in " <i>Talyllyn Century</i> " by L.T.C. Rolt]. 5. Working Party with people seated in two open wagons behind train no.2 'Dolgoch'. By J.I.C. Boyd 6. Rear of train no.4 'Edward Thomas', with driver and two others. October 1952. By J.I.C. Boyd 7. Track laying, pinning the rails. Three figures, two named as J. Lockhart and Bert Chaplin. By J.I.C. Boyd 8. Track laying, spacing sleepers. 4 figures. [J.I.C. Boyd]	1935- 1985

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/01	<p>9. Track laying, with seven men lifting a rail and two observing including Robin Butterell and Tom Noble. Photographer unknown.</p> <p>10. Track laying ballast, 10 people. Rear view of No 2 'Dolgoch'. North of Brynglas</p> <p>11. Working party (four people visible) in six wagons being pulled by a locomotive. By J.I.C. Boyd</p> <p>12. Photograph from inside No.6 'Douglas' taken through the driver's window, showing a large party of volunteers and rear of 'Edward Thomas'. By J.I.C. Boyd.</p> <p>13. Group of seven volunteers rectifying bank collapse before piling the bank ??? Steel wagon loaded with sleepers.</p> <p>14. Track laying at a siding, with seven workers and No 4 'Edward Thomas' in background. Left to right, John Slater, Alan Chorlton, Jim Lloyd, R W Inkster, Beb?. W F Faulkner. G C J Lockhart. Photo by J.I.C. Boyd. [Same event in no.4 in this list, and also pl.16 in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" by L.T.C. Rolt]'</p> <p>15. Derailment, rear view of No 3 'Haydn'. Photographer unknown [see front view of the same occasion in pl.27 in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" by L.T.C. Rolt].</p> <p>16. First train Whitsun 1951 at Rhyd. Photo by J.I.C. Boyd. Train unknown. Nine figures, including Tom Rolt with guard's flag.</p> <p>17. Tal-y-Llyn railway. Dolgoch station, September 1946. Three figures plus one child. Locomotive unknown. Photo by J.I.C. Boyd.</p> <p>18. Five boys in front of no.1 carriage marked "All Stations to Abergynolwyn". Photograph commercially printed.</p> <p>19. Six young volunteers and four other figures in front of locomotive watering.</p> <p>20. Numerous passengers in open wagon. Copy of an old photograph.</p> <p>21. Copy of old photograph. Seventy five-plus men. Possibly on an outing or a record of a workforce.</p> <p>22. Mounted photograph of a lady and two children collecting tickets at a mobile booking office. Photograph by John Adams, 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham (negative no.A 1111/H)</p> <p>23. Man with flask and mug sitting on a camp bed inside Pendre workshop alongside a locomotive. June 1951, by Lockhart and Boyd.</p> <p>24. Photograph by John Adams (negative no.1560/P) of locomotive in workshop, with two post-it notes a) "no.3 (ex Corris) in Pendre workshop stripped down by D. Curwen", and b) 'Chap 2 stripping the boiler for inspection D Curwen work on 'Dolgoch' in Pendre 1951'.</p> <p>Nos 25 to 31 from the Talyllyn Railway archives lent by J.I.C. Boyd to S.M. Rolt, 8 April 1993.</p> <p>25. Locomotive 'Pretoria', later renamed 'Dolgoch' no.2. Side view with two figures, the driver in the cab and a boy with a hoop by the track. Printed from original glass plate. Crop marks on verso</p> <p>26. Copy of an old picture of 'Pretoria' by J.I.C. Boyd. Four figures, driver, guard and two dignitaries. Side view.</p> <p>27. Postcard produced by The Locomotive Publishing Co. Limited. Siding with slates.</p> <p>28. Photograph of inclined plane by J.I.C. Boyd. Post-it note on back</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/01	<p>“Chap 2 ... driven up to see if the rails were still there”.</p> <p>29. Man clearing the track of mud and snow at Abergynolwyn. March 1945, with post-it note “Chap 1 ... mud or snow the line must be kept open”</p> <p>30. Rail track on a curve at Dolgoch Halt. Photograph by J.I.C. Boyd.</p> <p>31. Train at Dolgoch. Hugh Gas, driver. Also eight adults and small boy on the platform. 12 August 1935.</p> <p>32. Single track over wooden bridge over stream. Rudimentary wooden bridge. Marked. Marked “Near Rhyd Yr Onen” possible date 12/51 initials JBS [John B. Snell]</p> <p>33. Winter picture of track with two carriages at Abergynolwyn Halt. Three figures by stone building/shelter. Marked “Abergynolwyn looking east in the 1940s. Note the siding and deplorable track work”. J.I.C. Boyd marked with copyright stamp J.I.C. Boyd. His number 10 in pencil.</p> <p>34. Stretch of track in a valley between Brynglas and Dolgoch, the line bends to the right looking along the valley on the left. Marked “Bryn Glas and Dolgoch - first of six bends?”, and post-it “Chapter 2 - A mountain track on narrow shelf (10 in pencil)”. Stamped “Locomotive and General Railway Photographs No 18755”. J.I.C.B. In pencil 4/49</p> <p>35. Picture of double track incline plain, bridge at foot with single track intersection. Abergynolwyn Village. No leaves on trees. Marked (pencil) 4/49 and Oakwood 6812. Stamped “Locomotive and General Railway Photographs No 18747”. James I.C. Boyd 12, Alcester Road, Brooklands, Ches.</p> <p>36. Overgrown double track incline plain with right hand curve in foreground. Marked (pencil) 4/49 and possible name ...Wyh...? Stamped “Locomotive and General Railway Photographs No 18745”</p> <p>37. View of Abergynolwyn Village from top of inclined Plane. Copy of Archive photograph 1901. archive number 5641. Marked “Abergynolwyn village from incline summit 1901”. Stamped ‘James I.C. Boyd, 12, Alcester Road, Brooklands, Ches.’. ‘Oakwood 2488’</p> <p>38. Rear view of locomotive at water point, continuous flow. Wooden aqueduct on slate. Marked “Locomotive and General Railway Photographs No. 18742”. Also pencil date 4/49 and Oakwood 6813</p> <p>39. Archive 5645 photo of Towyn Wharf with 12 slate waggons. One wagon has No.62-161 and other No.77-2. Two notice board on building one headed Cambrian Railways and the other headed Corris Railway. Marked “Towyn Wharf 1901. Note: vans, haystack (hay from lineside) and Corris Railway “Grand Tour” advertisement”. (Loco. Pub. Co)” and (in pencil) “2489 Oakwood”. Stamped James I.C. Boyd, 12, Alcester Road, Brooklands, Ches.</p> <p>40. Towyn Wharf station with four carriages with passengers, two wagons and a locomotive with a figure adjacent and five on lookers. Photographer stamped J.I.C. Boyd.</p> <p>41. Section of track with locomotive approaching with a schoolboy standing on right. On post-it note “Number 4 [‘Edward Thomas’] coming up to Pendre” and “L[eft] the new water tower, a statue of Sir Haydn was to be placed on top”. Typed label “Dolgoch Viaduct Mid Wales April 1964” possibly belongs to another image. Photographer’s stamp of Michael Peto, 81 The Vale, London NW 11.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/01	<p>42. Photograph taken from train of token exchange taking place at an unknown passing point Photographer's stamp of Michael Peto, 81 The Vale, London NW 11.</p> <p>43. Photograph of Dolgoch Halt and water tower, wintertime with snow. Stamped "A42930" and marked (in pencil) "75-7".</p> <p>44. Unknown new bridge across cutting over single track with station buildings beyond. Stamped on the back "3 856", marked (in pencil) date 5-3-55 with initials VPK [Vest Pocket Kodak].</p> <p>45. Photograph of unknown road bridge over the track. In foreground small stream passing under the track. Marked (in pencil) "5-9" and stamped "E 2748".</p> <p>46. Dolgoch Halt and water tower. Flat wagon loaded with sleepers. Stamped "3 783" and marked (in pencil) "61-1".</p> <p>47. Photograph of bridge under construction. Skip on a flat wagon. Two figures, scaffolding obstructing the track. Marked (in pencil) "61-2" and stamped "3 783".</p> <p>48. Location unknown. Working party of three men with jackets hanging on a tree. Clearing debris from bank into a wagon. Marked (in pencil) "27-8" and "60" in a circle. Stamped "E 2785"</p> <p>49. Location unknown, track curving to right. Goods wagon sited off the track into the hillside. 2 figures by wagon. Marked (in pencil) "34-12" and stamped "E 2907".</p> <p>50. Copy of Victorian postcard imprinted "Abergynolwyn Valley and narrow gauge rly" showing view of track and three figures. Marked (in pencil) "per E D Chambers from Karau 9/1985 original to EDC" and "84".</p> <p>51. Copy of postcard of double track incline plane from the bottom. Abergynolwyn Village (ref no 35,37). Marked (in pencil) "per E D Chambers from Karau 9/1985 original to EDC" and "83"</p> <p>52. Copy of postcard, imprinted "Entrance to slate mine near Towyn" with three figures and hand propelled flat wagon with a piece of rock. Marked (in biro) "4.1985", "8/8" and "14" in a circle.</p> <p>53. Copy of Friths postcard entitled "Toy Railway, Towyn". View of valley. Locomotive with three carriages and six [?] wagons and three figures in the foreground.</p> <p>54. Photograph marked "Dolgoch Viaduct, April 1949", showing general view of the three arches from the path below. Stamped Copyright photograph by James I.C. Boyd.</p> <p>55. Photograph marked "Dolgoch on Viaduct 1951", showing Locomotive No.2 'Dolgoch' crossing the viaduct, viewed through leafy trees. Photograph J.I.C. Boyd (in pencil).</p> <p>56. Mounted photograph by John Adams (negative no.1560H) stamped on reverse. Locomotive no.2 'Dolgoch' with two carriages crossing the viaduct. Viewpoint at track level.</p> <p>57. Letter from James I.C. Boyd, Colwall, Malvern to Sonia, dated 13 July 1990, about "Wild Swan" and the new book about the Talylyn Railway, with self-addressed envelope.</p> <p>58. Locomotive no.6 'Douglas' at water stop, with "TRPS SPECIAL" sign on front of locomotive. Group of passengers on platform, driver watering train. Photograph by Michael Peto. Three yellow post-it notes on back</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/01	<p>[were on front] in handwriting of Sonia Rolt, another on back identifying Da (?), Lloyd, PJG [Patrick Garland], and [Lord] Northesk.</p> <p>59. View from a bridge looking towards Towyn with locomotive no.6 'Douglas' pulling one passenger carriage and four open wagons, with seven passengers in rear wagon. Marked (in biro) "'53'".</p> <p>60. Quarter view of locomotive no.2 'Dolgoch' and four carriages, low angle, with three figures on the platform. Two yellow post-it notes on back [were on front]. Stamped as "Copyright photograph James I.C. Boyd" and marked (in pen) written 'Page 59A'.</p> <p>61. On reverse copyright photograph James I.C. Boyd, pencil date 1950. Quarter view of locomotive no.2 'Dolgoch' at halt, two carriages in view, two figures. Marked (in pencil) with date 1950, and stamped as "Copyright photograph James I.C. Boyd".</p> <p>62. Quarter view of locomotive no.2 'Dolgoch' with four carriages and a guard's van at Towyn Wharf station. Stamped "British Railways Western Region, photographic section neg number C6676, neg taken Aug 1949". Marked (in pencil) "Towyn Talylllyn Railway engine to Dolgoch" and "35" in a circle.</p> <p>63. Quarter view from a high viewpoint of locomotive no.2 'Dolgoch' and four carriages at Towyn Wharf station. Marked (in pen) "Towyn Wharf 9/46" and (in pencil) "61x51".</p> <p>64. Quarter side view of 'Dolgoch' locomotive and four carriages at Towyn Wharf station, with mainline train beyond. Marked (in pencil) "post 1946".</p> <p>65. Front view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' at water station. Marked (in pencil) "4/49"</p> <p>66. Front view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' at a halt with iron-gated crossing and platform, with three figures behind the right-hand gate. Stamped "Locomotive and General Railway Photographs No.18738", marked (in pen) "JICB", and (in pencil) "4/49" and "9" circled.</p> <p>67. Front view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' at halt and water station, with five figures and driver. No other markings.</p> <p>68. Post card of front quarter view of 'Dolgoch' and three carriages with six figures, overprinted "Abergynolwyn Station". On back (printed) "Talylllyn Railway, Towyn, Merioneth, Wales, TH.124. Historical Series. Abergynolwyn Station c.1903 showing postman (Willy Post, second from right) collecting mail off train headed by 'Dolgoch' Wooden station building now replaced". Bottom right (in pen) "Boyd".</p> <p>69. Front quarter view of Pug type locomotive saddle tank (possibly No.3 'Haydn') with curved handrail over front of boiler. Curved front edge to footplate canopy. Double rail bed. One carriage, with six figures in smart pre 1900 dress. Very shiny train looks new. Right of picture top of retaining wall with severe drop. Unmarked..</p> <p>70. Quarter view (possibly No.3 'Haydn'), of Pug type locomotive in dull working livery, with curved handrail over boiler. Taken at halt. One carriage and two wagons. Driver smoking pipe wearing full length mac, flat hat and spectacles plus another figure right edge. Marked (in pen) "WH Tate pre TRPS", stamped "Magna Print C264", (in pen) "Loco No 3" and (in pencil) "3/45"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/01	<p>71. Front view of saddle tank unknown locomotive, Pug type, flat dome, pipe work runs the length of the saddle tank. Stationary on single track with driver about to mount footplate. Working party of three in caps and waistcoats in background. (in pencil) markings "13-11" and "6"</p> <p>72. Photograph of locomotive no.4 'Edward Thomas' with four carriages at Hen-dy Bank. Marked (in pen) "Talyllyn Railway 0-4-2T No 4 'Edward Thomas' climbing Hen-dy Bank August 1952 J.B. Snell" with photographer's data.</p> <p>73. Telephone point connected to a field telephone handset. Location unknown. Marked (in pen) "Tom Noble" and (in pencil) "53-2". Stamped "3 801".</p> <p>74. A halt platform with a Tool Chest with pitched lockable top with painted markings "Talyllyn Railway, E D, N^o 21, Return to Pendre". Also, a litter bin adjacent. Marked (in pencil) "4-1, 9.5.53, 10-50 am, 15' ¹/₁₀₀, 200". Stamped: C509. Printed on Velox paper.</p> <p>75. Close up of headboard to celebrate the Queen's Coronation, with EIIR symbol, crown and y Ddraig Goch and inscription "Rheilffordd Talyllyn, Tren Arbenig Dydd y Coroni, Mehefin 2 1953". Stamped "E1063" and marked (in pencil) "6-2, 23-5-53, 11-40 am, 9ft, F6.3, ¹/₅₀, 25, E7". [Headboard featured in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" pl.37 on p.96].</p> <p>76. Gable end two story building large doorway taking a single track. Possibly the winding house at the head of an incline. Marked (in pencil) "5-5, 10-5-53, 2-25pm, ¹/₁₀₀, 200?" and "47".</p> <p>77. Unidentified location, photograph of a Single track and a sign board "WHISTLE". Post-it note attached on the front with "Chap 3. New station name boards, gifts in kind". Marked (in pencil) "15-3" and stamped "0 38".</p> <p>78. Unidentified location, photograph of a Mile Post 5 . Photo by A. Chorlton.</p> <p>79. A volunteer standing alongside the track in glasses and with cigarette wearing beret, boilersuit and wellingtons, holding assorted tools. Marked (in pencil) "VPK 5/3/55" [Vest Pocket Kodak, aspect ratio would confirm this] and stamped "3 783".</p> <p>80. Two derailed slate wagons in a slate riverbed. Marked (in pen) "6/1969" and "JICB" (James I.C. Boyd photographer). Post-it note "Chap 1. Few dramatic events, one when a quarry...' and pencil mark "8"</p> <p>81. Detail shot of recovering a derailed locomotive (identified as 'Sir Haydn') with partial view of five figures. Marked (in pencil) "16-4" and "52" in a circle, and stamped "0 39". [See also ROLT 2/3B/07/04 (56) in this catalogue].</p> <p>82. Quarter view of recovering a derailed steel wagon on single track, with figures around the wagon. Marked (in pencil) "Oct/1952".</p> <p>83. Tom Rolt's Alvis two seater tourer (partial registration XL362), parked adjacent slate wall. Biro crop marks on the face. Marked (in pencil) "15-1", and "48" in a circle, 142mm and arrows (measurement matching crop marks on the face), stamped "0 38".</p> <p>End.</p>	
ROLT 02/3B/07/02	Large format good quality black and white photographs (7 items) of the Talyllyn Railway and other railway engines, (1) The engine Dolgoch, (2)	1950s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/02	engine Talyllyn, (3) engine Dolgoch with carriages etc, (4) main line engine 602 Squadron (34089), (5) main line engine Croydon (34056), (6) main line engine Port Line (35027), (7) main line engine Spearmint (60100).	
ROLT 02/3B/07/03	Watercolour of Wharf Station on the Talyllyn Railway, unsigned and undated [1950s?]	1950s
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>Folder containing photographs (c.89 items - mostly undated and without identifications, but some have dates etc) etc regarding the Talyllyn Railway [Listed by Tim Roberts]</p> <p>Note: The papers 1950-1953 and press cuttings 1953-4 – originally in this bundle - have been removed and listed separately as ROLT 02/3B/02/03 and ROLT 02/3B/06/12]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Contact Sheet with four 5" x 4" images of the 1958 AGM with presentations to individuals. [Bottom left image used in "<i>Talyllyn Railway in Pictures – No.2</i>". b) Contact Sheet with two more 5" x 4" images of 1958 AGM presentations Contact Sheet with six 2¼" x 2¼" [6 x 6 cm] format images of an AGM with Rolt sitting alongside the Chairman making presentations. Contact Sheet with two 2¼" x 2¼" [6 x 6 cm] format images of an AGM with Rolt sitting alongside the Chairman making presentations, same date as no.2. Contact Sheet with six 2¼" x 2¼" [6 x 6 cm] format images of an AGM in the meeting room of the Royal Antediluvian order of Buffalos with the Chairman making presentations, and (top left image) L.T.C. Rolt making a speech [For larger print see no.8 below]. Contact Sheet with six 2¼" x 2¼" [6 x 6 cm] format images of an AGM in the meeting room of the Royal Antediluvian order of Buffalos with the Chairman making presentations and Pat Whitehouse, Secretary making a speech. Same event as no.4 Contact Sheet with four 2¼" x 2¼" [6 x 6 cm] format images, two taken at the AGM in the meeting room of the Royal Antediluvian order of Buffalos with the Chairman making presentations and another man making a speech, same event as nos.4 and 5; Two images of two and four figures on the footplate of a main line locomotive no.31075 at night. Contact Sheet with six 2¼" x 2¼" [6 x 6 cm] format images of main line locomotive no.31075 at night with headboard marked "TRPS Special". Quarter and front views with various figures Photograph of L.T.C. Rolt standing to speak at an AGM. Marked (in biro) "J Adams". [See contact sheet no.4 above for this same image] Photograph of the platform name board "Towyn Wharf", with two children and a man on the platform with two carriages with doors open and passengers inside beyond. Stamped "photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.20183/2". Photograph: Overhead view of Towyn Wharf station with two locomotives, 'Talyllyn' and a saddle tank with four carriages ready to leave, fifteen pedestrians on the platform. Stamped "photograph by John Adams 	1951-1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>(Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.14837".</p> <p>11. Photograph: Track level quarter view of locomotive 'Douglas' at Towyn Wharf station with five carriages and locomotive 'Talyllyn' at rear. Two figures and a dog on the platform. Timetable on the platform building indicates 1964. Stamped "photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.20233".</p> <p>12. Photograph: Three quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' watering at second metal framed water station at Dolgoch Halt. Driver watering the locomotive and a boy standing in the framework of the water tower. Stamped "photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.20235"</p> <p>13. Photograph: Picture of severe corrosion on of riveted metal work – No indication of location or context. Marked (in biro) "Photo J Adams"</p> <p>14. Photograph: Single track curving to left in a cutting with water flowing away either side of the ballast. Typewritten note "TALYLLYN RAILWAY. Poor drainage means water lying by the track and the consequent erosion of the ballast". Marked (in biro) "photo J Adams" and (in ink) "Picture also shows ... [blank]"</p> <p>15. Photograph: Portrait format image of Dolgoch Waterfall. Marked (in biro) "photo J Adams".</p> <p>16. Photograph: Bricklaying and scaffolding repair to Dolgoch Viaduct, with six figures (cadets and an officer) at work. Marked (in biro) "Army at work on viaduct" and "PBW" [photo by P.B. Whitehouse], pencil marks for cropping, "79/46" and (in red chinagraph) "18" in a circle. [See illustration 18 in "<i>Talyllyn Century 1865-1965</i>", edited by L.T.C. Rolt].</p> <p>17. Brown envelope 9" x 7" addressed (in biro) to "L.T.C. Rolt Esq, Stanley Pontlarge, Nr Winchcombe, Glos, GL54 5HD." And marked (in red chinagraph) "Talyllyn". Stamped on back "H. DALSTON, Beechwood House, Gallowstree Common Road, Peppard Common, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon", encircled (in red chinagraph) "FROM". Also (in biro) "Photographs Please Do Not Bend". This envelope contained fourteen Photographs, listed as nos.18-31 below.</p> <p>18. Photograph of 'Dolgoch' at Towyn Wharf Station and one third class carriage all newly painted, with five figures standing alongside including (in a cap) L.T.C. Rolt. Marked (in biro) "Rebirth: The Return of Dolgoch". Photo by Brian Shawe-Taylor", and (loose) a note "John Slater Esq I have the neg of this print if it would be of any use to you, Sonia Rolt".</p> <p>19. Photograph: quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' at Dolgoch Falls Halt also water tank and halt shelter. Marked (in biro) "Photo J Adams" and (in pencil encircled) "998" and "15077". [This image is the same as used on the dust jacket of "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>".]</p> <p>20. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' crossing a small bridge. Marked blue chinagraph) "No.1 'Talyllyn' and train near Rhydyronen" Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.20242".</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>21. Photograph: Three quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' and carriage leaving Towyn Wharf station passing under the road bridge. Two figures (a man and a boy) alongside, and an additional figure on the bridge. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.20183/10".</p> <p>22. Photograph: High quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' and three carriages crossing Dolgoch Viaduct. Marked (in blue chinagraph) "Crossing Dolgoch Viaduct". Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.15073".</p> <p>23. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' and two plus carriages arriving at Dolgoch Station. Marked (in blue chinagraph) "No1 Talyllyn running into Dolgoch Station" Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.20231".</p> <p>24. Photograph: Low quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' and partial view of a motor coach. Nine figures including children by the track, and driver and men on the engine. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.11829".</p> <p>25. Photograph: High quarter view of locomotives 'Talyllyn' and 'Edward Thomas' in a valley setting with seven carriage passing quarry siding with nine figures on scaffolding bridge over quarry siding. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.14831". [This image was used as illustration 43 on p.97 of "Talyllyn Century"].</p> <p>26. Photograph: Three quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and carriage approaching the road bridge leaving Towyn Wharf station. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.18878".</p> <p>27. Photograph: Front view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' at Dolgoch Halt, watering at second metal frame water point. Numerous figures in the train and on the Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.19096".</p> <p>28. Photograph: Quarter side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' at an unknown location. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.18879". Marked up for cropping. Typed note "Restored: Talyllyn locomotive No.2 'Dolgoch' of 1866. – John Adams".</p> <p>29. Photograph: Three quarter view of locomotive 'Edward Thomas' with mobile booking office van and carriage arriving at Dolgoch Halt. Three figures seated on halt bench. Marked (in pencil) "1672/30" and (in biro) "Photo PBW" [Patrick B. Whitehouse</p> <p>30. Photograph: Side view of locomotive 'Douglas' crossing a small bridge, possibly near Rhydyronen. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.20239".</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>31. Quarter view high viewpoint of locomotive 'Douglas' with seven carriages leaving Brynglas Station. Marked (in blue chinagraph) "No6. 'Douglas' and train leaving Brynglas station Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative no.20243".</p> <p>32. Envelope white C5 size: Typed label addressed to Tris England Esq, Tallyllyn Railway company, Wharf Station, Towyn, Merioneth. Two 5D stamps postmarked Cheltenham, 20 September 1970. Marked (in red chinagraph) "PHOTOGRAPHS DO NOT BEND" Envelop previously from Allen Lane, The Penguin Press, Vigo Street London W1, to (under the later label) L.T.C. Rolt, Stanley Pontlarge, Winchcombe, Gloucestershire. Telephone 017340047. Contents items 33-35 below.</p> <p>33. Photograph: Quarter side view of locomotive 'Sir Haydn' and one posed figure. Location unknown. Marked (in biro) "photo Jim Russell". (in pencil) signature "W.G. Trinder"</p> <p>34. Photograph: Quarter view of partially built saddle tank locomotive either 'Sir Haydn' No.3 or 'Edward Thomas' No.4. Second locomotive approaching to shunt. Marked (pencil signature) "W.G. Trinder"</p> <p>35. Photograph: Quarter view of partially built saddle tank locomotive either 'Sir Haydn' No.3 or 'Edward Thomas' No.4. A second locomotive possibly 'Dolgoch' and driver to shunt. Marked (pencil signature) "W.G. Trinder"</p> <p>36. Handbill or flier, 8" x 9 3/4 printed on pale green paper by J. Basil Jones and Co, Cadvan Press, Red Lion Street Towyn, for the Tallyllyn Railway trains on Coronation Day, 2 June 1953 (18 copies) - Text: "Tal-y-llyn Railway Company. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR CORONATION DAY 2ND June 1953. The Company is glad to announce that on Coronation Day June 2nd both the regular morning and afternoon trains will be specially decorated in honour of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and that subject to the rules and regulations of the company all Children under the age of 14 will be carried FREE of CHARGE on these two trains to the limit of their capacity. By Order of The Directors"</p> <p>37. Postcard: Imprinted with "PONT DOLGOCH", showing a side view of 'Dolgoch' locomotive on Dolgoch Viaduct at a distance pre 1914. Printed Text on back "Tallyllyn Railway Towyn, Merioneth Wales TH.121" and "Historical series - 0-4-0T "Dolgoch" poses on the Dolgoch Viaduct before 1914 – this view is now impossible due to the growth of trees".</p> <p>38. Postcard: Imprinted with "ABERGYNOLWYN – GENERAL VIEW". Aerial view of Abergynolwyn village. Printed Text on back "Tallyllyn Railway Towyn, Merioneth Wales TH.123" and "Historical Series Abergynolwyn from the North showing street, tramways, goods yard, and village incline.</p> <p>39. Photograph: General view of Pendre Yard viewed at track level from the west possibly 1947 or pre-1964. Eight figures (adults and children) possibly an open day? No markings.</p> <p>40. Photograph: Working party laying concrete slab at Towyn Wharf station. Thirteen figures with tools and barrow. Marked (labelled in biro) "Working on Extension, 2.11.63" and "Photo W.J. Milner".</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>41. Photograph: The men working on the side of a locomotive to remove old paintwork. Marked (labelled in biro) "Working on "CAMBRAI" Easter 1963" and "Photo W.J. Milner.</p> <p>42. Set of thirteen photographs at Towyn Wharf showing the arrival and off-loading of a very simple locomotive footplate only no cab 0-4-0 configuration with very small wheels. Marked (pencil numbered 1-13). [Photographs post-1965 because a Rover car (C registration) in one picture may have also been purchased from the Padarn Railway which was liquidated in 1967]</p> <p>43. Photograph: Three-quarter view of locomotive 'Douglas' and carriages at Dolgoch halt. Marked (Pencil number 14 (part of set in 42 above) Three figures plus a group.</p> <p>44. Photograph: Front view of locomotive 'Douglas' watering at metal frame water tower at Dolgoch halt. Guard and driver at tower two passengers on foot Headboard says "Talylllyn Museum Trust". Marked (Pencil number 16 (part of set in 42 above)</p> <p>45. Handbill "Tal-y-llyn Railway Winter Train Service, October 3rd, 1952, until further notice", with details, times and "Important Note", dated 1 October 1952. Printed by Basil Jones and Co, printers, Red Lion Street, Towyn.</p> <p>46. Photograph: Four figures, possibly the Chairman (Lord Northesk), Bill Faulkner and others unidentified, examining a boiler. Stamped "Birmingham Post and Mail Copyright Photograph. Reproduction prohibited without consent of the management".</p> <p>47. Photograph: Side view of Third Class carriage No 17 after restoration. Marked (in red chinagraph) "41" and (in biro) "29/ 46? Or 4b". Marked for cropping. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.15074". [Photograph used in "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" illustration 41 and in "<i>Talylllyn Handbook</i>" opposite p.43]</p> <p>48. Photograph: Quarter view of Third Class Carriage. Marked (in red biro) "4", (in pencil) "1672/14" and (in blue biro) "Photo P.B. Whitehouse".</p> <p>49. Photo: First Class coach being loaded on to a light lorry, with eight figures. Marked (in pencil) "Rail coach – Loading old Glyn Valley coach at Chirk Vicarage", "3-col 9 30", "S/S" and "Return To A B Chadwick". Also (in red chinagraph) "38", (in ink): "Dec 8th 56" and (in biro) 29/46. [Photograph used in book "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" illustration 38].</p> <p>50. Photograph: Side quarter view of First class coach. Marked (in biro) "79/49" and (in red chinagraph) "39". Marked up for cropping. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No. 10655" [Photograph used in "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" illustration 39, in "<i>Talylllyn Handbook</i>" opposite p.8 and "<i>Talylllyn Railway in Pictures No 2</i>" on p.13]</p> <p>51. Photograph: Group of about 45 people on a platform alongside a Rail Coach. Marked (in fountain pen) "at Leamington Spa 26-9-53", (in red chinagraph) "12", (in pencil) markings for cropping, and (in biro) "79/49" Stamped "Copyright photograph J C Flemons, 48, Boldmere Road, Eastcote, Pinner, Middlesex". [Photograph used in "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" illustration 12].</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>52. Photograph: View from Ty-Mawr road bridge towards Towyn of rail track being laid. Marked (in red chinagraph) "20", (in blue biro) "79/46" and (in fountain pen) "Relaying the track near Towyn" and "Photo John Adams". Marked for cropping (in pencil). [Photograph used in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 20]</p> <p>53. Photograph: Low level quarter view of locomotive No 4 'Edward Thomas' as the Coronation Special. Marked (in red chinagraph) "37" and "Whole page", (in blue pencil) "P31 B A", and marked for cropping. Stamped "EVERYBODY'S" and "Photograph by John Adams AIBP, 59 Cambridge Rd, Birmingham, 14. Negative No JA/3 908." (in pencil) "B3" "July 17". [Photograph used in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 37].</p> <p>54. Photograph: Two Figures Dr Giesl [Dr. A. Giesl-Gieslingen] and Tom Rolt examining the Giesl ejector. Marked (in red chinagraph) "30", (in blue biro) "79/46", and marked up for cropping. [Photograph used "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 30].</p> <p>55. Two identical photographs (a and b) both mounted on green card possibly from a photograph album. Photograph a: Side of locomotive No.2 'Dolgoch' with five adults and three Children. Labelled (in blue biro) "No.2 Dolgoch and gunpowder van at Pendre, 1905". Marked (in red chinagraph) "7", (in blue biro) "Dolgoch in 1905. Wagon shown is gunpowder wagon" and "29/46", and (in pencil): "S/S". Photograph b: as for a) with no writing on front card. Marked (in biro) ""Dolgoch" in 1905" [Photograph used "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 7].</p> <p>56. Photograph: Front view of derailed locomotive No.3 'Sir Haydn' and two figures. Unmarked. [Photograph used in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 27. See also image ROLT 2/3B/07/01 (81) in this catalogue].</p> <p>57. Photograph: Side view of locomotive 'Douglas' on a low loader with six figures posing for photograph and two figures behind the locomotive. Marked (in biro) "79/46", (in red chinagraph) "28", and (in biro) "Arrival of Douglas". Marked for cropping. Photograph by "PBW" [Patrick B. Whitehouse]. [Photograph used in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 28 – where the figures are named as "Ken Marrian, General Manager (left) with Bill Faulkner and permanent staff at that time"]</p> <p>58. Photograph: High view of Towyn Wharf station, with locomotive and six carriages at the platform, and about 40 passengers waiting to join a train. Typed label "Busy day at the terminus: the three coaches in the foreground are original Talyllyn rolling stock – John Adams". Marked on front and back for cropping. Also marked (in red chinagraph) "42", (in pencil) "998" and "59.1", (in blue pencil) "3J64" and (in biro) "79/46. Photo by J Adams, negative no.14836.]Photograph used in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 42].</p> <p>59. Photograph: Low quarter view of small diesel locomotive No.13. Marked (in red biro) "Talyllyn Rly Narrow Gauge Museum - Ex Guinness Brewery Loco No 13", (in blue biro) "79/46", and (in red chinagraph) "44". Marked up for cropping. Stamped "Copyright Photograph by P.B. Whitehouse". [Photograph used in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 44].</p> <p>60. Photograph: Three-quarter view of locomotives in siding with boy in front of the nearer locomotive, locomotive no.13 on the left and small building behind. Marked (in red biro) "Talyllyn Rly – Narrow gauge</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>museum, Small exhibits building in background. Locomotive 'Russell' ex Welsh Highland Rly in foreground – Also rear LHS ex Guinness Brewery Loco". Stamped "Copyright Photograph by P.B. Whitehouse"</p> <p>61. Photograph: High view, rear of locomotive 'Dolgoch'. Marked (in blue biro) "First Train, Whitsun 1951". Stamped "The Times. This photograph must not be reproduced or used for advertising purposes without permission" [Photograph used in "<i>Railway Adventure</i>" plate 8].</p> <p>62. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive in poor condition with chalk markings "for sale" and "... 1897 Leeds". No glass in the footplate cab. Marked (small label with blue biro) "Jubilee 1897 .Towyn 7.12.63. Photo W.J. Milner"</p> <p>63. Photograph: Three quarter view of locomotive in poor condition with chalk markings "... no.1382, 1897 Leeds" and 'From Penrhyn Quarries Ltd with love". No glass in the footplate cab. Marked (small label with blue biro) "Jubilee 1897. Towyn 7.12.63. Photo W.J. Milner"</p> <p>64. Photograph: Three quarter view of locomotive in poor condition, no glass in the footplate cab. Three figures painting the locomotive. Marked (small label with blue biro) "Painting Jubilee. 8.12.63. Photo W.J. Milner"</p> <p>65. Photograph: Left side view of locomotive with nameplate "Jubilee 1897" after painting, but still without glass in the footplate cab. Marked (small label with blue biro) "Jubilee 1897. Towyn 8.12.63. Photo W.J. Milner"</p> <p>66. Photograph: Quarters view of flat wagon and brake van. Marked (small label with blue biro) "Dinorwic Host wagon and Break van destined for Towyn. Photo W.J. Milner"</p> <p>67. Photograph: Building work on stone wall at Towyn Wharf. Typed label "Talylllyn Railway – Road and Bridge at Towyn Wharf Station being rebuilt". Marked (in biro) "Photo PBW" [P.B. Whitehouse].</p> <p>68. Photograph: Slate block retaining wall being built. Typed label "Talylllyn Railway – A new retaining wall being built where part of the embankment has been washed away". Marked (in biro) "Photo J Adams".</p> <p>69. Photograph: Track with new rails and sleepers on site. Typed label "Talylllyn Railway – New rail and sleepers on location ready for relaying". Marked (in biro) "Photo J Adams".</p> <p>70. Photograph: Distorted track left hand embankment washed away replacement rails and sleepers on site. Typed label "Talylllyn Railway – A track section badly damaged by storm water". Marked (in biro) "Photo J Adams".</p> <p>71. Photograph: Close up of track and fish plates. Typed label "Talylllyn Railway – A patched up rail joint". Marked (in biro) "Photo J Adams".</p> <p>72. Photograph: Three-quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' outside Pendre running shed. Marked (in ink) "'Dolgoch' outside the running shed – note new water tank - June 1952". Photograph by J.B. Snell. [Similar to plate 11 in "<i>Railway Adventure</i>".]</p> <p>73. Photograph: Brynglas Halt with overgrown surroundings and a young boy [possibly the photographer's son, master Goodchild, who appears in facing page of "<i>Railway Adventure</i>".] Stamped "Sphere Gravure". Marked (in pencil) "Station on the Talylllyn Railway Brynglas (BRYNGLAS)" and (in fountain pen) "Track has now been carefully relayed but station and</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>surroundings remain the same". Marked (in red chinagraph) "PP12and3" and (in pencil) measurement s for cropping. Photo by B Goodchild.</p> <p>74. Photograph: Finishing off roofing of the North Carriage Shed at Pendre [Similar to illustration 24 dated September 1958 in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>".]</p> <p>75. Photograph: Dolgoch halt and water tower, with one figure standing at the platform. Unmarked.</p> <p>76. Contact print: Threequarters view of 'Dolgoch' No.2 in Pendre workshop. Marked (in ink) "LTCR" and "J.B. Snell".</p> <p>77. Photograph Two figures laying track. Marked (in biro) "First relaying, March 1951. Corris rail going down on Cynfal Bank. Hugh Jones and W.G. Trinder.".</p> <p>78. Photograph: Pendre Workshop with eight figures (not identified). Unmarked.</p> <p>79. Photograph: Quarter view of 'Talyllyn', with two figures on the footplate and three on the ground including L.T.C. Rolt and Lord Northesk. Stamped "A. Whittington John Bull Copyright".</p> <p>80. Photograph: Low quarter view of 'Douglas' at Talyllyn Wharf station and six carriages, with two figures and a dog in the space between the train and the station building. Stamped "photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.20233".</p> <p>81. Photograph of De Winton Locomotive located in the first Museum Building. Labelled (in ink) Narrow Gauge Museum A part of the interior of the small exhibits section of the Narrow Gauge Railway Museum now established at Wharf Station Towyn of the Talyllyn Railway. The picture shows a vertical boilered de Winton locomotive of 1870 vintage once used on the Penrhyn Quay Railway. Around the walls are name plates from many other historic narrow gauge railways together with samples of ancient rail and numerous photographs Two other locomotives are also on view the "Russell" once owned by the North Wales Narrow Gauge Railway and later the Welsh Highland Railway and a locomotive from the Guinness Brewery at Dublin". Marked (in red chinagraph) "45" and (in biro) "79/46". Marked for cropping. Stamped "photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.[blank]" [Photograph used in "<i>Talyllyn Century</i>" illustration 45]</p> <p>82. Photograph: of footplate only of unidentified locomotive. Three figures one the driver (David Curwen) chatting with two schoolboys. Location unknown. Stamped "The TIMES copyright".</p> <p>83. Photograph: A ticket collector (Pat Whitehouse) in a white lab coat punching tickets at a carriage doorway. Many figures in carriage, including a mother and daughter and other children. Stamped "The TIMES copyright".</p> <p>84. Photograph: Interior of carriage with passengers, five boys, a young girl, two adult women and a Man. Stamped "The TIMES copyright".</p> <p>85. Photograph: Three quarter view of a sound recording interview, with female radio reporter, three men and numerous other bystanders. Marked (in blue biro) "Opening 1952". Photograph by John Adams.</p> <p>86. Photograph: Two men in suits beside a locomotive holding the nameplate 'Douglas', the left-hand figure being Lord Northesk, the</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/04	<p>Chairman. Stamped "photograph by John Adams (Publicity) Ltd 59 Cambridge Road, Birmingham, 14 Telephone: Highbury 2907 Negative No.1253c" and marked (in pencil) "F." Printed label "Photography by a member of The Institute of British Photographers".</p> <p>87. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' in steam and six men watching with their backs to the camera watching. Marked (in pencil) "W.G. Trinder".</p> <p>88. Photograph: Close-up side view of 'Sir Haydn' nameplate and Talyllyn Railway Crest also showing part of the cab interior. Marked (in pencil) "W.G. Trinder".</p> <p>89. Photograph: Close-up of rear footplate cab showing Number plate "T3R Ex Corris Rly". Marked (in pencil) "W.G. Trinder".</p> <p>[End]</p>	
ROLT 02/3B/07/05	<p>Photographs of the Talyllyn Railway (c.87 items), mainly 1951-1952 [from the small black case - ROLT 14/1/01] [Listed by Tim Roberts]</p> <p>Contents include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Photograph: Group of five figures in front of a locomotive at Towyn Wharf Station. Marked (in biro) "Reopening of Railway Whitsun, 1951 – Curwen, Trinder, Whitehouse, Rolt, Garland. Stamped "The Times Copyright". [Photograph used in "Talyllyn Century" illustration 10]. 2. Photograph: Rear quarter view of 'Sir Haydn' with van and carriage at Pendre. Three figures left to right Tom Rolt, David Curwen, Allan Garraway. Marked (in pencil) "No 3 successfully (more or less) returned to Pendre after her first trip (21/7/51). Left to right L.T.C. Rolt General Manager, D.C. Curwen, CME, D Garraway, Volunteer fitter (from Liverpool St, B.R.). [Photograph used in "Talyllyn Century" illustration 26]. 3. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and two carriages at Abergynolwyn station, with driver in cab and eight figures (passengers/ramblers) viewing the locomotive. Marked (in blue biro) "Talyllyn Railway Train at Abergynolwyn Station". Photograph by P.B. Whitehouse. 4. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and two carriages at Abergynolwyn station with driver in cab and eight figures (passengers/ramblers) viewing locomotive. Unmarked. [Duplicate of no.3] 5. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and two carriages at Abergynolwyn station driver in cab and eight figures (passengers/ramblers) viewing locomotive. Unmarked. [Duplicate of no.3] 6. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' and a second locomotive 'Dolgoch' in tandem, with drivers standing on the footplates. Location unknown. Unmarked. 7. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' and a second locomotive 'Dolgoch' in tandem, with drivers standing on the footplates. Location unknown. Unmarked. [Duplicate of no.6] 8. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Talyllyn' with three carriages and van. Location unknown. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams A.I.B.P., 59 Cambridge road Birmingham. Negative No 1560/N" 9. Photograph: Brynglas Halt with overgrown surroundings and a young boy [possibly the photographer's son, master Goodchild, who appears in 	1951- 1952

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 02/3B/07/05	<p>facing page of "<i>Railway Adventure</i>"). Marked (in biro) "Talyllyn Railway Rhyd-y-Nonen (<i>sic</i>) Station". Photograph by B. Goodchild.</p> <p>10. Photograph: Front quarter view of locomotive 'Edward Thomas' in Pendre Workshop. Marked (in ink) "April 1952 - J.B. Snell"</p> <p>11. Photograph: Front quarter view of locomotive 'Edward Thomas' heading 'Dolgoch' in Pendre Station. Marked (in ink) "Afternoon Train double-headed entering Pendre Station, 'Edward Thomas' piloting 'Dolgoch' August 1952". Photo by David Beattie. Initials of L.T.C. Rolt.</p> <p>12. Postcard (blank) with printed heading "Talyllyn Railway Company, Towyn, Merioneth". Other side printed "POST CARD the address to be written on this side".</p> <p>13. Postcard photograph: Front quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and three carriages and guards van at Wharf station. Text "Tal-y-llyn Railway, Towyn 20335". On reverse "Post Card, copyright J Salmon Ltd, Sevenoaks" with Salmon trademark.</p> <p>14. Postcard photograph: Front quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and one carriage in view at Towyn Wharf station. Numerous figures (Rolt in white hat?). Text "TR1 - Talyllyn Railway". On reverse "Reopening of Railway Monday 14th May 1951 Towyn Wharf Station". Copyright Talyllyn Railway. Printed by F. Frith and Co Ltd.</p> <p>15. Postcard photograph: Rear quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and one carriage in view at Rhydyronen station. Three figures. Text "TR2 - Talyllyn Railway". On reverse "Open day 14th May 1951. Rhydyronen station" Copyright Talyllyn Railway. Printed by F. Frith and Co Ltd.</p> <p>16. Postcard photograph: Rear quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and one carriage and guards van in open country. Text "TR3 - Talyllyn Railway". On reverse "Scene near Dolgoch, Locomotive Dolgoch built 1865". Copyright Talyllyn Railway. Printed by F. Frith and Co Ltd</p> <p>17. Postcard photograph: Front quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and three carriages at Brynglas Station. Three figures driver, Rolt and Pat Whitehouse? Text "TR5 - Talyllyn Railway". On reverse "Brynglas Station. Locomotive 'Dolgoch' built 1865". Copyright Talyllyn Railway. Printed by F. Frith and Co Ltd.</p> <p>18. Postcard photograph: Side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and carriages crossing Dolgoch viaduct. Text "TR6 - Talyllyn Railway". On reverse "On Dolgoch Viaduct. Locomotive 'Dolgoch', built 1865". Copyright Talyllyn Railway. Printed by F. Frith and Co Ltd.</p> <p>19. Postcard photograph: Side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and carriages crossing Dolgoch viaduct. Text "TR6 - Talyllyn Railway". On reverse "On Dolgoch Viaduct. Locomotive 'Dolgoch', built 1865". Copyright Talyllyn Railway. Printed by F. Frith and Co Ltd. [Duplicate of no.18]</p> <p>20. Postcard photograph: Front quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and three carriages and guards van in open country. Text "TR7 - Talyllyn Railway". On reverse "Scene near Dolgoch. Locomotive 'Dolgoch' built 1865". Copyright Talyllyn Railway. Printed by F. Frith and Co Ltd.</p> <p>21. Photograph: Front view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and driver taking on water at Dolgoch Station. Marked (in pencil) "'Dolgoch' taking on water at Dolgoch Easter Sunday 1952. J.B. Snell".</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/05	<p>22. Photograph: Abergynolwyn Station with rear quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch', slate wagon and carriages. Figures one lady plus unidentified. Dated after First World War. Unmarked.</p> <p>23. Photograph: Abergynolwyn Station? Two carriages with figure in white leaning out of the carriage. More wagons on the track beyond. Date after First World War?. Unmarked.</p> <p>24. Photograph: Front view of locomotive 'Talylllyn' and carriages at Dolgoch station and old water tower. Figures on platform. Dated as just after First World War. Unmarked. [Image appears in "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" as illustration 6]</p> <p>25. Photograph: Dolgoch Station and three carriages with figures. Unmarked.</p> <p>NOTE: 22, 23, 24, 25, are a set taken on the same day - <i>see</i> prominent lady in white looking at the camera</p> <p>26. Photograph: Front quarter low view of 'Dolgoch' and carriages at Abergynolwyn station. Five figures [the two in uniform figures are possibly associated with the Cadet work party on the Viaduct 1953]. Notice board heading "Talylllyn Railway" on gable end of shelter indicates that this is post 1951. Stamped "20 102"</p> <p>27. Photograph: Rear quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' taking water at Dolgoch station?. Unmarked.</p> <p>28. Photograph: Front view of No.2 'Dolgoch' taking water at Dolgoch station. Three figures. Marked (in pencil) indistinct camera settings and (in ink) "Dolgoch Station. 1st trial run of No.2 after overhaul. 7th June 1953 (Alan Garraway, Bill Harvey, Pat Whitehouse). Stamped "Copyright photograph. J.C. Flemons, 48, Boldmere Road, Eastcote, Pinner, Middlesex".</p> <p>29. Photograph: Locomotive and wagons passing Dolgoch water tower. View along train of slate waggons backs of two figures seated on wagon two carriages locomotive unidentified. Marked (in pencil "PW Train, Easter Sunday 1952. J.B. Snell".</p> <p>30. Photograph of Figure L.T.C. Rolt with saddle tank from locomotive 'Talylllyn' removed in the thirties, used as a roof for a permanent way hut near Quarry Sidings [This information is from Ian Drummond's "<i>Rails along the Fathew</i>" p.124)]. Unmarked.</p> <p>31. Photograph: Close-up of Watering 'Dolgoch' view between locomotive and carriage at Dolgoch station. Unmarked.</p> <p>32. Photograph: Dolgoch Station and Water tower (pre New water Tower) with one figure (unidentified) standing on the platform. Unmarked.</p> <p>33. Photograph: Dolgoch Station and Water tower (pre New water Tower) with L.T.C. Rolt standing on the platform. Unmarked.</p> <p>34. Photograph: Dolgoch Station and Water tower (pre New water Tower) with L.T.C. Rolt walking along the platform. Unmarked.</p> <p>35. Photograph: Rhydyronen Station and Bridge with points in the foreground and L.T.C. Rolt standing in the platform shelter. Unmarked.</p> <p>36. Photograph: Brynglas Station with L.T.C. Rolt standing by the shelter. Unmarked.</p> <p>37. Photograph: Looking east along Tadpole Cutting towards the farm bridge. Unmarked.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/05	<p>38. Photograph: Quarter side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and carriage at Towyn Wharf station with one figure. Note the wooden side door on 'Dolgoch' footplate. Unmarked.</p> <p>NOTE: 30- 38 were found grouped together and appear to be the same day</p> <p>39. Photograph: Low level side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' Driver on footplate. Marked (in biro) "'Dolgoch' at Quarry Sidings near Dolgoch"</p> <p>40. Photograph: Quarter side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and carriage, van and slate waggon at Towyn Wharf. Marked (in pencil) "Towyn Wharf Station Talylllyn Railway Train about to leave for Abergynolwyn locomotive. 'Dolgoch' is leading the Train. She is the last remaining workable Talylllyn engine. The Talylllyn Railway hopes to open at Whitsun, but this will depend on the funds available to the society" . Photograph by P.B. Whitehouse.</p> <p>41. Photograph: Quarter side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and carriage, Van and Slate waggon at Towyn Wharf. Marked (in biro) "Talylllyn Railway - Train at Towyn Wharf Station". Photograph by P.B. Whitehouse.</p> <p>[Duplicate of no.40]</p> <p>42. Photograph: Quarter side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' and carriage, Van and Slate waggon at Towyn Wharf. Marked (in biro) "Talylllyn Railway - Train at Towyn Wharf Station". Marked (in red chinagraph) "86" and (in pencil) "915276".Marked for cropping. Photograph by P.B. Whitehouse.</p> <p>[Duplicate of no.40]</p> <p>43. Photograph: Rear quarter view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' with carriage and van in the Fathew Valley returning to Towyn. Marked (in pencil) "Near Dolgoch on the Talylllyn Railway showing magnificent Welsh scenery. This Locomotive is named Dolgoch and is the only one of the two original engines still in use". Photograph by P.B. Whitehouse.</p> <p>44. Photograph: Locomotive 'Edward Thomas' stripped down in Pendre Workshop. Stamped "photograph by John Adams, AIBP, 59 Cambridge Rd Birmingham, 14. Negative No 1560/Q" [Date possibly 1951 - see Ian Drummond's "<i>Rails along the Fathew</i>" p.41].</p> <p>45. Photograph: A contact print 3¹/₈" x 4¹/₄" of Pendre Workshop. Marked (in ink) "Top: View of repair shop, Pendre. Bottom: Dolgoch under repair October 1952." With initials J.B.S. [J.B. Snell] sliced in half.</p> <p>46. Photograph: Side view of locomotive 'Dolgoch' at Towyn Wharf. Unidentified figure on footplate in jacket and tie (possibly Pat Garland). Header board on side "L - caution driver under instruction". Marked (in pencil) "L.T.C. Rolt". Stamped "photograph copyright P.B. Whitehouse".</p> <p>47. Photograph: Towyn Wharf Station and locomotive 'Dolgoch' with 4 carriages a van and a saddle tank locomotive. Unmarked.</p> <p>48. Photograph: Two locomotives at Wharf Station. Marked (in ink) "Talylllyn Railway - 7/8/52 - 2.50 pm train at Wharf Station headed by No.4 Edward Thomas (L.T.C. Rolt + Geoff Hayes) (pilot to Brynglas) and No.2 Dolgoch ('Butcher' and Gareth) - [Morning Train had to be divided above Brynglas due to wet rails and failure of sanding gear on No.4] - Ref:42 - J. J. Davis".</p> <p>49. Photograph: View of Wharf Station and three slate wagons no locomotive. Unmarked.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/05	<p>50. Photograph: Train about to leave Wharf Station headed by 'Dolgoch' (with removable wooden door), and Tom Rolt leaning out of the carriage. Unmarked.</p> <p>51. Photograph: Towyn Wharf Station viewed from A493 bridge. Four carriages and two vans. No locomotives. Stamped "Copyright J. C. Flemons, 48 Boldmere Road, Eastcote, Pinner, Middlesex."</p> <p>52. Photograph: Towyn Wharf Station viewed from south. No locomotives, no carriages, vans or waggons. Marked (in ink) "Wharf remodelled - June 1952 - J.B. Snell".</p> <p>53. Photograph: Profile view of a Coach Body only. Marked (in biro) "Glyn Valley coach body at Chirk Garage." [Photograph used in "<i>Talylllyn Railway in Pictures No.2</i>" page 11].</p> <p>54. Photograph: Train leaving Wharf Station comprising of three carriages and unidentified locomotive. Unmarked.</p> <p>55. Photograph: Profile view of a carriage with "Talylllyn Railway" and "8" written on the side. Unmarked.</p> <p>56. Photograph: Two Vans and two Slate waggon frames abandoned in a siding. Unmarked.</p> <p>57. Photograph: View from Shore Road road-bridge of Talylllyn Wharf and relationship to main line Showing two turntables. Stamped "3 364".</p> <p>58. Photograph: Working Party at Brynglas Station rebuilding Brynglas bridge, with about ten figures at work. Stamped "6 96" and marked (in biro) "D.W. Whitehouse". [Photograph of same event in "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" illustration 17].</p> <p>59. Photograph: Working party at Brynglas Station rebuilding Brynglas bridge, with five figures at work. Stamped "6 96" and marked (in biro) "D.W. Whitehouse". [Photograph of same event in "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" illustration 17].</p> <p>60. Photograph: Working Party at Brynglas Station rebuilding Brynglas bridge, with about ten figures at work. Stamped "6 96". [Photograph of same event in "<i>Talylllyn Century</i>" illustration 17].</p> <p>61. Photograph: Working Party at possibly Abergynolwyn or Nant Gwernol?, with workmen on the track. Marked (in biro) "J Bate" and stamped "12 571".</p> <p>62. Photograph: Working Party with three figures (not identified) laying track. Unmarked.</p> <p>63. Photograph: Three figures (unidentified) seated on the track. Marked (in biro) "Paul Fidg [or Sidge]".</p> <p>64. Photograph: Two figures seated in a van doorway having lunch break. Marked (in ink) "'The Crew' having Tea - 8/8/52. Ref: 42 - J. J. Davis".</p> <p>65. Photograph: Single track curving right with hills in left background. Stamped "T.W. Robertson 23, Portway, Ewell Surrey". Marked (in ink) "Between Rhydyronen and Brynglas - April 1951 - J.B. Snell".</p> <p>66. Photograph: High level view of Quarry sidings and train comprising of two carriages and 'Edward Thomas'. Figures in carriages and in the bracken. Marked (in ink) "Photographer's field day, Quarry siding: No.4 - August 1952 - J.B. Snell. LTCR".</p> <p>67. Photograph: Rear view of Dolgoch and figure on overgrown single track. Unmarked.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/05	<p>68. Photograph: View along trek to Pendre shoeing Workshops and locomotive 'Tallylyn' rear view. Unmarked.</p> <p>69. Photograph: Quarter view of locomotive 'Sir Haydn' and two figures unidentified. [Lighting <i>contre-jour</i>].</p> <p>70. Photograph: Unknown museum room interior with display of posters, photographs and artifacts. One figure. Stamped "Photograph by John Adams A.I.B.P., 59 Cambridge Rd Birmingham, 14. Negative No: 3393".</p> <p>71. Photograph: View of Pendre Yard from S.W. with rear view of train comprising of a van three, slate waggons and possibly 'Sir Haydn' plus figures unidentified. Stamped "07 827".</p> <p>72. Photograph: One adult walking along a footpath in a woodland. Stamped "499" [Probably unrelated to the railway]</p> <p>73. Photograph: A small Cairn with two horseshoes on the top set against a woodland. Unmarked.</p> <p>74. Photograph: Vans and covered passenger waggons on overgrown track in a slate works. Unmarked.</p> <p>75. Photograph: High quarter front view of locomotive 'Quintus' and stone waggons in a quarry. Two figures. Marked (in ink) "Furzebrook Railway (2'9" gauge) "Quintus" at East Creech, June 1952, J.B. Snell. LTCR".</p> <p>76. Photograph: Quarter front view of locomotive named 'Tertius' emerging from a shed. Three laden stone waggons in the background. Marked (in ink) "Furzebrook Railway 'Tertius' at Furzebrook siding (HQ of line), June 1952, J.B. Snell. LTCR".</p> <p>77. Photograph: Left side view of locomotive 'Stanhope' on overgrown track. Unmarked.</p> <p>78. Photograph: Right side view of locomotive 'Stanhope' on overgrown track. Marked (in biro) "Penrhyn Quarry Kerr Stuart. <u>Stanhope</u> at Penrhyn. Cylinders and motion now stored at Pendre as spares for No.4". Stamped "Russell studio 67a, High Street Banbury Tel 2695".</p> <p>79. Post Card: View of mountain railway line. Titled "Snowdon Railway and Crib Goch. 7064". Published by Photocrom Ltd, Tunbridge Wells, Kent.</p> <p>80. Photograph: Possibly of Fairbourne Railway at terminus. Train ready for departure with carriages and passengers, locomotive could be either 'Prince Edward of Wales' or 'Count Louis'. Unmarked.</p> <p>81. Postcard: Low front quarter view of locomotive possibly 'Prince Edward of Wales' or 'Count Louis'. Driver unidentified with a pipe. Printed in postcard format (but home processed print on pre-printed photographic paper) .</p> <p>82. Postcard: Street scene with two double banker carriages and a push-me pull-you locomotive. Stamped "Copyright photograph by H.C. Casserley, Berkhamsted." Marked (in biro) "8731" and "Dublin and Blessington No 10 at Blessington 5.6.32".</p> <p>83. Postcard: Steam locomotive 'Adler' on display. Text "Erste Dampflokomotive "Der Adler" Nurnberg-Furth 1835". Sent as a postcard from John addressed to L.T.C. Rolt Laurel Cottage, Clun, Craven Arms, Salop, England, dated 2-8-53.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/07/05	84. Colour Transparency: Locomotive 'Dolgoch, watering at Dolgoch station. Transparency contained as a single image in a Dufay Color (<i>sic</i>) envelope. Marked (in green ink) "Spare Tal-y-Lyn Engine". 85. Negative: Image of a Main Line carriage at a station. 86. Envelope (empty) for Negatives and Prints from W.R. Rose of Chester 87. Envelope (empty) for Negatives and Prints from Tippers, 205 London Road, Stoke-on-Trent [End]	
ROLT 02/3B/08	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talylllyn Railway – Museum	
ROLT 02/3B/08/01	Railways (Talylllyn Railway) - Bundle of papers, reports, correspondence, plans etc re Narrow Gauge Railway Museum, Towyn, mainly 1970-1974, including minutes of the Museum Trust, draft legal agreements and copies relating to the Museum (from the 1960s), plans for the Museum building by Robin Butterell, 1962-4, and for 1970s extensions, and signed copy of booklet " <i>The Narrow Gauge Railway Museum, Towyn</i> " by James I.C. Boyd (Oakwood Press, 1972)	1960s- 1974
ROLT 02/3B/08/02	Railways (Talylllyn Railway) – Catalogue for the Talylllyn Railway Centenary exhibition, 1865-1965, with 1966 timetable tipped in at back (2 copies)	1965
ROLT 02/3B/08/03	Guidebook: " <i>A description of The Narrow Gauge Railway Museum</i> " [Talylllyn Railway at Towyn] (Narrow Gauge Railway Museum Trust, n.d. [c.1966]) (3 copies)	1966
ROLT 02/3B/08/04	Magazine: " <i>Country Life</i> ", 25 May 1967, containing article (pp.1310-11) "The New Railway Museum at Towyn", by L.T.C. Rolt	1967
ROLT 02/3B/08/05	Booklet: " <i>The Narrow Gauge Railway Museum, Towyn</i> ", by James I.C. Boyd, signed by author (Oakwood Press, 1972)	1972
ROLT 02/3B/09	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talylllyn Railway - Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society	
ROLT 02/3B/09/01	Typed agenda, reports and Minutes of the first AGM of the Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society, 29 September 1951	1951
ROLT 02/3B/09/02	Typed "First progress report" of the Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society, 28 April 1951	1951
ROLT 02/3B/09/03	Typed "Second progress report" of the Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society, 16 July 1951, with receipt to Sonia Smith for £1 subscription attached	1951
ROLT 02/3B/09/04	Bundle of reports and papers (duplicated typescripts) relating to the Talylllyn Railway and Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society, 1950-1953, including:	1950- 1953

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/09/04	(1) August report of the Talyllyn Railway, by L.T.C. Rolt, 2 September 1952 (2) Progress report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, January 1953, and minutes of the second AGM held on 27 September 1952, and Treasurer's report, January 1953 (3) Letter to prospective members of the proposed preservation society, 20 September 1950, with notice of inaugural meeting to be held in Birmingham on 11 October (4 copies) (4) Information sheet on the Talyllyn Railway, undated [c.1950] (4 copies) (5) Information sheet on the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, undated [c.1950] (2 copies) (6) Circular, dated 2 February 1953, to members of the Talyllyn Railway and Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society regarding reunion to be held in Birmingham on 21 March 1953 (ends)	
ROLT 02/3B/09/05	Annual Report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society (L.T.C. Rolt, Vice President), with reports and accounts for year ending 31 January 1963	1963
ROLT 02/3B/09/06	Annual Report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society (L.T.C. Rolt, Chairman), with reports and accounts for year ending 31 January 1964	1964
ROLT 02/3B/09/07	Typed Minutes of the Talyllyn Railway Society Preservation Society Council meeting (L.T.C. Rolt, Chairman), 1 September 1965, with handwritten notes on the back	1965
ROLT 02/3B/09/08	Annual Report and meeting papers for the Annual general Meeting of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society (L.T.C. Rolt, Chairman), with accounts for year ending 31 January 1966, including a Talyllyn Railway booking form	1966
ROLT 02/3B/09/09	Annual Report and meeting papers for the Annual general Meeting of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society (L.T.C. Rolt, Chairman), with accounts for year ending 31 January 1966	1966
ROLT 02/3B/09/10	Annual Report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society (L.T.C. Rolt, Vice President), for year ending 31 January 1970	1970
ROLT 02/3B/09/11	Talyllyn Railway: Annual Report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society with report of the council, Honorary Treasurer's report and accounts, list of company and society officials, and notice of meeting and agenda for the 21 st annual general meeting to be held on 2 October 1971	1971
ROLT 02/3B/09/12	Talyllyn Railway: Annual Report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society with report of the council, Honorary Treasurer's report and accounts, for the year ended 31 January 1972 (L.T.C. Rolt, Vice-President)	1972
ROLT 02/3B/09/13	Annual Report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society (L.T.C. Rolt, Vice President), for year ending 31 January 1973, including (loose) a flyer	1973

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE (Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/09/13	for a new book <i>Railway Revived</i> with foreword by Rolt, available from the shop	
ROLT 02/3B/09/14	Talyllyn Railway: Annual Report of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society with report of the council, Honorary Treasurer's report and accounts, for the year ended 31 January 1973 (L.T.C. Rolt, Vice-President)	1973
ROLT 02/3B/10	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway - Journals (TRPS)	
ROLT 02/3B/10/01	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) - Series of manuscript (carbon copy typescripts) accounts of working visits to the Talyllyn Railway - forming a kind of newsletter (75 numbered issues – some gaps), with occasional typed reports of annual meetings of the Preservation Society, (1952-1957). These were written by Mr John N. Slater (initialled JNS and dated) and sent to Patrick Whitehouse, the Honorary Secretary of the Society	1952- 1957
ROLT 02/3B/10/02	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.13 (December 1956)	1956
ROLT 02/3B/10/03	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.15 (June 1957)	1957
ROLT 02/3B/10/04	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.20 (September 1958) containing (pp.3-4) article "The Giesl Ejector" by L.T.C. Rolt	1958
ROLT 02/3B/10/05	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.26 (July 1960) containing (p.11) minutes of the ninth AGM of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society	1960
ROLT 02/3B/10/06	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.32 (December 1961)	1961
ROLT 02/3B/10/07	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.94 (June 1977) includes review (p.420) of Rolt's "Landscape with Canals"	1977
ROLT 02/3B/10/08	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.119 (September 1983) [no obvious Rolt references or content]	1983
ROLT 02/3B/10/09	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.177 (March, 1998) – includes cover photograph of the locomotive "Tom Rolt" and (pp.22-3) sketch by Clough Williams-Ellis, architect, for Nant Gwernol "terminous" (<i>sic</i>) station on Talyllyn Railway, 1967, and accompanying article by Rob Butterell	1998
ROLT 02/3B/10/10	Journal: " <i>Talyllyn News</i> ", no.182 (June 1999) [no obvious Rolt references or content]	1999

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/11	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Talyllyn Railway – Events	
ROLT 02/3B/11/01	Folder of papers relating to various commemorative events for Tom Rolt, mainly the naming of the Talyllyn Railway locomotive no.7 “Tom Rolt” on 6 May 1991 – including: a) small sheaf of photocopies of Rolt letters and press cuttings relating to the Talyllyn Railway, 1951-2 b) Text for the Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1992, by Barrie Trinder on “The Archaeology of the British Food Industry 1660-1960: a preliminary survey” (photocopied typescript, 31pp including references and list of illustrations) c) Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Professor Jack Simmons, Leicester, regarding planned visit to the Tewkesbury area and proposed meeting, about difficulties in dealing with David St. John Thomas (a publisher, formerly with David & Charles), August-September 1991 d) Sheaf of correspondence about the naming of locomotive no.7, mainly with D.W. (Bill) Harvey, Norwich, who sent photocopies and transcripts of some Rolt letters of 1952-3 regarding the railway and a photocopied manuscript his own article “Forty Years on and the naming of the T.R.’s first new locomotive”, May-June 1991 e) Sub-folder containing programme for Monday 6 May 1991 f) Illustrated souvenir programme (5 copies) for the naming, photographs (4) of the locomotive and Sonia Rolt performing the naming ceremony. Sonia Rolt’s notes for her speech g) Press cuttings etc regarding the event h) Talyllyn Railway diary of events for 1991 (end)	1951- 1991
ROLT 02/3B/11/02	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) – Programme for the Talyllyn Railway Centenary Rally at Towyn, 29-30 May 1965, organised in association with the Vintage Sports-Car Club, including (loose) Towyn town maps (c.15 copies), accommodation list for the drivers and officials, duplicated rally instructions, admission ticket for train ride (Towyn to Abergynolwyn) and the buffet lunch on 30 May track plans, etc	1965
ROLT 02/3B/11/03	Railways (Talyllyn Railway) – Sheet of six railway letter stamps for the Talyllyn Railway (unused), and Railway centenary envelope addressed to Richard Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge, postmarked 5 July 1965 and bearing a 3d postage stamp and a 1s railway centenary stamp (both franked) with a printed card inside regarding the centenary (L.T.C. Rolt, Chairman)	1965
ROLT 02/3B/11/04	Talyllyn Railway Centenary Magazine, “ <i>Talyllyn Railway: Narrow-gauge steam through 100 years</i> ”, 1965, including chairman’s introduction by L.T.C. Rolt (corner damage)	1965
ROLT 02/3B/11/05	Talyllyn Railway Centenary Year booklet: <i>Towyn and Merioneth</i> , Towyn the home of the Talyllyn Railway, including a reply to the “Welcome” from the railway by L.T.C. Rolt	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3B/11/06	Journal: “ <i>Railway Forum</i> ”, the Magazine of the Railway Preservation Societies, Winter 1965, with article (pp.16-8 and 28-9) “Talyllyn Centenary”	1965
ROLT 02/3B/11/07	Magazine: “ <i>Country Life</i> ”, Vol.CXXXVII no.3564, 24 June 1965, containing (pp.1586-7) “100 years of a Welsh Hill Railway” by L.T.C. Rolt concerning the Talyllyn Railway	1965
ROLT 02/3B/11/08	Talyllyn Railway: Catalogue for the Talyllyn Railway centenary exhibition, “Steaming through 1865-1965” (duplicated), with (loose inside) programme for the evening entertainment after the centenary vintage car rally, 29 May 1965, and railway timetable 21 May to 1 October 1966	1965- 1966
ROLT 02/3B/11/09	A souvenir of Miss Beazley’s special train on the Festiniog Railway on 8 September 1973 to mark the bicentenary of the birth in 1773 of William Alexander Madocks (b.1773-d.1828), with programme for the event, postcard to Tom and Sonia from Elizabeth Beazley 24 February 1994, and photographs of estuarine scenery (2, black and white) and of Tom Rolt and locomotives (3, colour)	1973- 1994
ROLT 02/3B/11/10	Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society flyer and booking form for the Cambrian Express train Easton to Wolverhampton, including rides on the Ffestiniog and Talyllyn Railways and the scenic coast line between Aberdovey and Harlech, Saturday 5 October 1974 (single-sided leaflet)	1974
ROLT 02/3B/11/11	Ticket to Sonia Rolt at official guest for the ceremonial opening of the Talyllyn Railway extension from Abergynolwyn to Nant Gwernol on Saturday 22 May 1976, with programme etc	1976
ROLT 02/3B/11/12	Talyllyn 125 (1865-1990) – a Steam Celebration of the World’s first Preserved Railway. A historical souvenir, published in the form of a newspaper (8pp) (2 copies)	1990
ROLT 02/3B/11/13	Video-tape (VHS format) “Railway Adventure - celebrating 50 years of the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, 1951-2001”, written and directed by Phil Higginson and based on the book by L.T.C. Rolt. Starring Judy Buxton and Nicholas McArdle and featuring Timothy West (Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, 2002)	2002
ROLT 02/3C	TOM ROLT: Later employment - The 1954 and 1957 Anglo-American vintage car rallies <i>See also:</i> Later letter re rally, 1990s, at ROLT 09/2/11 (25)	
ROLT 02/3C/01	Papers concerning the arrangements for Anglo-American Vintage Car Club Rally, 4-11 September 1954 – including minutes of final meeting 24 August 1954, completed entry forms for the American team, list of Goodwood marshals and marshals’ instructions, timetable and route sheet (Edinburgh to Goodwood), supplementary regulations (printed (2 copies) and duplicated), list of fuelling points, hotel arrangements for the rally,	1954

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3C/01	competitors' instructions etc for Goodwood including plan of the circuit, admission cards and invitations to Mr. and Mrs. Rolt for social events and dinners etc	
ROLT 02/3C/02	Papers relating to minor arrangements (amplification system, badges, official car, hire terms etc) at Goodwood for the Anglo-American Vintage Car Club Rally, 11 September 1954 – correspondents include Arthur Jeddere-Fisher, Kingston Blount (Oxon); Anthony E.S. Curtis (the Antone Company); and J.H. Hill (Goodwood Road Racing Co. Ltd).	1954
ROLT 02/3C/03	Plan: Untitled plan of the Goodwood Motor Circuit, n.d. marked up by Rolt with handwritten annotations for the last day of the Anglo-American Vintage Car Rally, 4-11 September 1954, with draft timetable of events from 11.30am to 4.15 and a diagram of the finishing line	1954
ROLT 02/3C/04	Official programme for the Anglo-American Vintage Car Rally, 1954 – Edinburgh to Goodwood, 4-11 September 1954. L.T.C. Rolt, Clerk of the Course. Includes autographs of the members of the British and American teams (signed on the pictures of their cars) and of the travelling officials.	1954
ROLT 02/3C/05a	Official programme for the Anglo-American Vintage Car Rally, 1954 – Edinburgh to Goodwood, 4-11 September 1954. Organised by L.T.C. Rolt, Clerk of the Course, for the Vintage Sports-Car Club	1954
ROLT 02/3C/05b	Official programme for the Anglo-American Vintage Car Rally, 1954 – Edinburgh to Goodwood, 4-11 September 1954. Organised by L.T.C. Rolt, Clerk of the Course, for the Vintage Sports-Car Club. Includes (loose) competitors' instructions for Goodwood	1954
ROLT 02/3C/06	Photographs of the American cars taking part in the Anglo-American Vintage Car Club Rally, 4-11 September 1954: 1. 1929 Duesenberg Speedster (Glen H. Harrison M.D., Lake Forest, Illinois) 2. 1906 Ford Model K Speedster (Elmer W. Bemis, Brattleboro, Vermont) 3. 1916 Pierce-Arrow Raceabout (Henry Austin Clark Jr (leader of the team), Glen Cove, Long Island) 4. 1913 Lozier Toy Tonneau (Richard S. Shreve, Milton, Massachusetts) 5. 1919 Stutz Sport Touring (Clarence Kay, Sunnyvale, California) 6. 1918 Biddle Sport Roadster (Edward S. Hansen, Madison, Wisconsin) 7. 1923 Kissel Speedster (A.C. Baker, Battle Creek, Michigan) 8. 1914 Mercer Raceabout (Ralph T. Buckley, Absecon, New Jersey) 9. 1906 Stanley Gentlemen's Speedy Roadster (steam) (Paul J. Tusek, Power Point, Ohio) 10. and untitled (pencilled on back "Simplex") [entry form is for 1914 Simplex D-I semi-racing runabout (Samuel E. Bailey, Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania)]. All c.1954	1954

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 2 - TOM ROLT: EMPLOYMENT AND WORKING LIFE

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 02/3C/07	Journal: " <i>Sports Illustrated</i> ", 29 November 1954, including (pp.66-8) article "Genevieve rides again" about the Anglo-American rally	1954
ROLT 02/3C/08	Journal: " <i>The Bulb Horn</i> ", the quarterly journal of the Veteran Motor Car Club of America, vol.XVI no.1 (January 1955), containing (pp.37 and 55) article "The Anglo-American Vintage Car Rally" by L.T.C. Rolt and (pp.37-54) long illustrated article about the rally by Henry Austin Clark, Jr	1955
ROLT 02/3C/09	Envelope of papers concerning the second Anglo-American Vintage Car Rally, 21-30 April 1957, including itinerary, programmes, event leaflets, team lists, press reports etc, and letter to Sonia and Tom from Doris, Newport, Rhode Island, USA, 4 May 1957, enclosing American picture postcards; also a letter from and Arthur S. Eldredge, Peterborough, New Hampshire, 21 August 1956, sending thanks for his visit to England and Wales, mentioning Tallylyn, Prescott and cars. 1956-7	1956-1957
ROLT 02/3D	TOM ROLT: Later employment - Others [NONE (yet)]	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03	TOM ROLT: Research and writing <i>Note:</i> See also general correspondence files (R 1/5B) and reference and research material (R 13 – arranged by subject), all searchable by keywords for people and subjects.	
ROLT 03/1	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Correspondence and agreements with publishers and agents (mixed titles) <i>See also:</i> Further letters from publishers in the general correspondence files (ROLT 1/5B <i>passim</i>) and under individual book titles in ROLT 4.	
ROLT 03/1/01	Publishers' agreements or contracts with L.T.C. Rolt and/or Sonia Rolt for Tom Rolt's books. Mainly carbon copies [<i>Note:</i> One bundle - found in box in two "piles" in no obvious order (neither in date order nor alphabetically by title). Rearranged and listed here in date order: 1. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Worcestershire" (Messrs Robert Hale Ltd), 7 March 1944 2. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "High Horse Riderless" (George Allen & Unwin Ltd), 23 July 1945 3. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Green & Silver" (George Allen & Unwin Ltd), 28 July 1947 4. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Sleep no more" (Messrs. Constable & Co. Ltd.), 1948 5. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Inland Waterways of England" (George Allen & Unwin Ltd), 2 February 1948 6. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Horseless Carriage" (Messrs Constable & Co. Ltd.), 27 July 1948 7. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "The Thames in Colour" (B.T. Batsford Ltd), 1 July 1949 8. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for strip textbooks on Canals in the Industrial Revolution series (Common Ground Ltd), 5 October 1949 9. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt and P.B. Whitehouse of Harborne for "Lines of Character" 18 March 1952, and also for a further edition (The Harvester Press Ltd), 20 December 1973 10. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Railway Adventure" (Constable & Co. Ltd), 12 February 1953, and another contract with L.T.C. Rolt and the Talylyn Railway Preservation Society for a new edition of "Railway Adventure" (David & Charles (Publishers) Ltd), 21 October 1960, and a contract amendment (David & Charles (Holdings) Ltd) under contract no.3 (2 November 1970) that royalties on the new printing of 1977 and on further editions would go to Sonia Rolt, 22 April 1977 11. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Winterstoke" (Constable & Co. Ltd.), 11 August 1953 12. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Red for Danger" (John Lane the Bodley Head Ltd), 5 February 1954, and also for paperback edition (Pan Books Ltd), 10 July 1965 and another edition (David & Charles (Publishers) Ltd) 13 January 1966 13. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "The Clouded Mirror" (John Lane the Bodley Head Ltd), 3 August 1954 14. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Picture History of Motoring" (Hulton Press Ltd), October 1954	1944-1999

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/01	<p>15. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Motor Cars" (Educational Supply Association Ltd), 24 July 1956, and also (between the same parties) for "Inland Waterways", 11 June 1957</p> <p>16. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "The Cornish Giant: The story of Richard Trevithick" (Lutterworth Press), 23 October 1958</p> <p>17. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Look at Railways" (Hamish Hamilton Ltd), 23 January 1959</p> <p>18. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "James Watt" (Messrs B.T. Batsford Ltd), 5 July 1960, and related correspondence 1962-3</p> <p>19. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Look at Canals" (Hamish Hamilton Ltd), 8 April 1961</p> <p>20. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for a United States and Philippine edition of "George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution" (St. Martin's Press Ltd, New York), 28 June 1961</p> <p>21. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "A Hunslet Hundred" (David & Charles (Publishers) Ltd), 28 May 1962</p> <p>22. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "The Aeronauts", 23 June 1962, with letter and agreement re subsidiary rights, 15 October 1965</p> <p>23. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Inside Stories of a Motor Car" (Ian Allan Ltd), 11 January 1963</p> <p>24. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Railway Engineering – Quantum Books series", edited by Dr. Roger Pilkington (Macmillan & Co. Ltd.), 17 September 1963</p> <p>25. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Veteran and Vintage Cars" (Prism Publications Ltd (also trading as Vista Books)), 20 September 1963</p> <p>26. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "History of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers" (Messrs William Heinemann Ltd), 16 December 1964, with letter from Heinemann to Mrs. L.T.C. Rolt, 7 September, confirming that all rights have reverted to her</p> <p>27. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Transport and communications" (Methuen & Co. Ltd), 20 July 1965</p> <p>28. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt as General Editor for "The Industrial Archaeology Series" (Longmans Green & Co Ltd), 10 March 1966</p> <p>29. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Inland Waterways" [<i>sic</i> – but probably "Navigable Waterways"] (Longmans Green & Co Ltd), 17 March 1966</p> <p>30. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Landscape with Machines" (Longmans Green & Co Ltd), 9 May 1967, with guidance notes and letter of advice from the Society of Authors, 31 March 1967, and also for "second volume of autobiography" (Penguin Books Ltd, trading as Allen Lane), 13 September 1973</p> <p>31. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Biography of Smeaton and Jessop" (Longman Group Ltd), 4 December 1970 – agreement cancelled by mutual consent, December 1974</p> <p>32. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Sea to Sea", a book on the Midi Canal (Longman Group Ltd), 10 March 1971</p> <p>33. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "The Potters Field" the history of the Devon Ball Clay Industry (David & Charles (Holdings) Ltd), 21 January 1972</p> <p>34. Agreement between the Longman Group Ltd and Arrow Books Ltd for British Commonwealth paperback editions of Rolt's "Navigable</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/01	<p>Waterways" and also "Roads and Vehicles" by Anthony Bird, 11 December 1972</p> <p>35. Contract with photocopy of similar agreement between Allen Lane (a division of Penguin Books) and Arrow Books for "Civil Engineering: Railways" by Bryan Morgan, and "Mechanical Engineering: Railways" by J.B. Snell, 3 July 1973, and another (marked "not carried out") between the Longman Group Ltd and Arrow Books for "Coalmining" by A.R. Griffin, 29 August 1973</p> <p>36. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for "Railway Station Architecture" (Harvester Press Ltd), 21 November 1973, with note on outside "£250 advance returned 3/74"</p> <p>37. Contract with L.T.C. Rolt for a short story to be included in "The Tenth Ghost Book" (Barrie & Jenkins Ltd), 6 January 1974</p> <p>38. Contract with Sonia Rolt and John S. Allen of Stourbridge for a revised edition of "The Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen" (Moorland Publishing Co), 2 April 1976</p> <p>39. Contract with Sonia Rolt for L.T.C. Rolt's "Tools for the Job" new edition (Her Majesty's Stationery Office / H.M.S.O.), 14 November 1983 (2 copies – original and certified copy 15 September 1986)</p> <p>40. Contract with Sonia Rolt for "Landscape with Machines" (Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd), 18 April 1984</p> <p>41. Contract with Sonia Rolt for "a small book or booklet listing the published work of L.T.C. Rolt" (M. & M. Baldwin), 8 May 1985</p> <p>42. Letter from Edhasa, Barcelona, to Sonia Rolt, 5 August 1987, requesting permission for the use of Rolt's "Bosworth Pound" in a Spanish edition of the "Oxford Book of English Ghost Stories", with Sonia's draft reply and agreement</p> <p>43. Contract with Sonia Rolt for a new edition of "Narrow Boat" (Alan Sutton Publishing), 12 July 1994</p> <p>44. Letter of agreement between Sonia Rolt and Alan Sutton Publishing extending the right to publish "Landscape with Machines" and "Landscape with Canals" beyond the five-year licence for the legal term of copyright, June/July 1994</p> <p>45. Letter from Penguin Books to Sonia Rolt from the Penguin Group confirming the reversion of all rights in "Navigable Waterways" to her, 8 February 1994</p> <p>46. Contract with Sonia Rolt for Tom Rolt's "Sleep no more" and for two further stories known as "The Shouting" and "The House of Vengeance" (Ash-tree Press, Chester), 24 September 1995</p> <p>47. Contract with Sonia Rolt for Tom Rolt's "Sleep no more: railway, canal and other stories of the Supernatural" (Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd), 20 October 1995</p> <p>48. Letter of agreement between Sutton Publishing and Sonia Rolt for a special reprint (under the imprint of a specialist marketer) of "The Making of a Railway", 1 April 1999</p> <p>49. Graph chart in Tom Rolt's writing, charting annual gross sales against net income and expenses, 1946-1966 and (on reverse) 1965-1972 (end)</p>	
ROLT 03/1/02	Letters from A. P. Watt & Son (literary agents), Hastings House, 10 Norfolk Street, Strand, London, regarding Rolt's books including terms of	1957-1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/02	engagement with publishers, royalties etc, with some letters from publishers (Longmans Green, Batsford, George Allen & Unwin, Hamish Hamilton (1 bundle), 1957-1965	
ROLT 03/1/03	Large bundle of unsorted letters, many re published books by L.T.C. Rolt (e.g. "Red for Danger") or Sonia Rolt, but also personal notes, royalty payments etc., 1960s and 1970s [NOT listed in detail – needs further examination]	1960s - 1970s
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>List of publishers and related letters to L.T.C. Rolt, Sonia Rolt and others - unsorted, all left as found [Existing detailed list of these (largely compiled by Victoria Owens and completed by volunteers) incorporated here]</p> <p>Contents include:</p> <p>Bundle 1</p> <p>Loose note (undated) referring to Hunslet Hundred (Dawlish: David & Charles, 1964). May give gist of telephone conversation. 'D(avid) and C(harles) wd not reprint for under 1000 – order from Hunslet. I wd like to keep it in print and tell about RCR.' ('Have Hunslet got illustrations?')</p> <p>Barrie and Jenkins</p> <p>(1) David Burnett to LTCR, 4 Nov 1971, regarding <i>Railways</i> (London: Newman Neame (1958), 'Take Home' book. [Note: The Newman Neame 'take home' series were pamphlet-size works covering a wide range of subjects, dating from approx. 1950s-60s. Rolt's <i>Railways</i> came out in 1958 and had 15 pages. (L.T.C. Rolt – A Bibliography (Bath: Rolt Books, 2012, Item 16, p.28). Rolt wrote at least two other Newman Neame books, <i>Waterway</i> (1961) 16 pp. including front cover, and a company history - <i>The Dowty Story</i> (1962), 90pp.]. Regrets delay in sending agreement. Since joining B & J, Burnett has concluded that their list is not suitable for launching a major children's series. He is, however, confident of transferring the series to Collins and will advise LTCR of the outcome of his conversation with Collins editor Jean Clibbon.</p> <p>(2) Aidan Chambers to LTCR, 28 December 1973 [Note: Aidan Chambers (b.1934), sometime winner of the Carnegie Medal, prolific writer of children's fiction and general non-fiction, has written numerous ghost stories himself and edited ghost story collections]. Reminds LTCR that they have met in the past and have a shared interest in ghost stories. Having succeeded Rosemary Timperley as editor of Barrie & Jenkin's Ghost Books series, he invites LTCR to write a ghost story for the 'Tenth Ghost Book' to be published in 1974. Offers fee of £50</p> <p>(3) LTCR to Aidan Chambers, in reply to above. 2 January 1974, dictated from hospital. Has pleasant memories of their meeting. Is now suffering from 'almost continuous ill-health.'. Has no unpublished ghost stories to offer but has thought out the 'idea and plot' for a new story, which he could dictate to his typist. He is happy with the terms proposed. Publisher W.H. Allen has also approached him recently asking permission to include one of the <i>Sleep No More</i> stories in a new anthology. He agreed to their inclusion of 'The Shouting' which he thinks likely to be too short to suit Chambers. Hopes Chambers and he will meet during 1974.</p>	1960s- 1970s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>(4) Aidan Chambers to LTCR, 4 January 1974. Expresses regret for Rolt's ill-health. Pleased to hear about the new story. Encloses contract and wishes Rolt well for the New Year.</p> <p>(5) LTCR to Aidan Chambers, 7 January 1974. Has returned signed contract to B & J and looks forward to writing the story.</p> <p>(6) John Pattison of Barrie & Jenkins to LTCR, 9 January 1974. Confirms receipt of Rolt's signed contract agreeing to supply story for B & J's 'Tenth Ghost Book'. NB: It does not appear in the published edition which suggests that Rolt died before he had finished it.</p> <p>Allen Lane – The Penguin Press</p> <p>(1) Charles Clark to LTCR, 10 December 1968, regarding <i>Victorian Engineering</i> (1970). Pelican editor Dieter Pevsner is delighted to learn of the typescript's arrival. Reassures Rolt that there will be a paperback edition in due course. Will instruct accounts dept to pay Rolt the agreed sum, after typescript has been approved.</p> <p>(2) James Price to LTCR, 1 February 1973 regarding <i>The Aeronauts</i> (1966) [Note: Later reissued as 'The Balloonists']. Apologises for delay in replying to Rolt's letter of 2 January 1973. Confirms that Rolt's engineering biographies are handled by literary agents A. P. Watt but will pursue his questions (not specified) concerning <i>The Aeronauts</i>. Confirms (i) that a 'boxed set of the Engineering Biographies' is 'possible' and (ii) that <i>Victorian Engineering</i> is scheduled for (presumably paperback) publication by Pelican 'sometime in 1974.'. Asks if Rolt wishes to make any textual amendments to <i>Victorian Engineering</i>. [Three handwritten notes of amendment appear in Rolt's handwriting on the letter:- 1) p.163, 'But it was <u>not</u> only among the old...p 2). P.174, fn to read 'the late Sir Hugh Clausen; 3) pp. 169, 191 and 193, Airy, not 'Airey']</p> <p>(3) James Price to LTCR, 16 February 1973. Admits that <i>The Aeronauts</i> was accidentally listed among the A P Watt titles; Price wishes to include it in Rolt's list. Agrees that Rolt should be paid the full paperback royalty. Does not undertake to revise all Rolt's old contracts regarding royalty payment, but he will do so in respect of the Brunel biography, and will instruct the accounts dept accordingly.</p> <p>(4) Peter Carson to LTCR, 30 August 1973 with copy to John Guest (of Longmans. In <i>Landscape with Figures</i>, Rolt describes Guest as his 'best friend in publishing.' LWF, p.128) . notes that Rolt has almost finished his 2nd vol of autobiography. He is happy to proceed with issuing a contract and offers an advance of £500 – half to be paid on signature and half on publication.</p> <p>(5) James Price to LTCR, 27 September 1973. He is 'looking into' Rolt's letter of 6 Sept 1973. He is sorry to learn that Rolt has been ill again and hopes to see him over the Autumn. Indicates that Allen Lane's offices will be moving in the New year.</p> <p>(6) James Price to LTCR, 17 October 1973. Apologises for the 'heavy weather' made over Rolt's recent enquiry about the Brunel biography. Has issued instructions that Rolt's Penguin royalties be paid to him without deduction; from an accountancy point of view, it makes sense to work from 1 January 1973. Warns that the transfer of the Longman list to 'Allen Lane under Penguin control' has occasioned a 'period of confusion'. Rolt may</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>experience further trouble in consequence. Looks forward to seeing Rolt when next he is in London.</p> <p>(7) James Price to LTRC, 5 November 1973. The name of the Pelican editor is Peter Wright, to whom letters may be addressed either via Allen Lane, or to Penguin at Harmondsworth. The book which Rolt has mentioned (and by inference, hopes to write) sounds 'impressive', but Peter's list is currently so 'overloaded' that he cannot take on every new title that he might wish. Nevertheless, Peter is the correct person to contact.</p> <p>(8) Peter Carson to LTRC, 28 November 1973, regarding <i>From Sea to Sea</i> (1973). The book's specialism has made it difficult to place the US rights. One offer has come from Ohio University Press, with proposed terms of an advance of \$500 against 10% royalties. These figures may not sound 'impressive' but Carson is delighted with them and wishes to know whether Rolt finds them satisfactory. Carson does not think he can request any higher advance, since Ohio University is a state institution.</p> <p>(9) Peter Carson to LTRC, 7 December 1973, regarding <i>Thomas Telford</i> (1958). On account of small sales, Allen Lane propose to let the hardback <i>Thomas Telford</i> go out of print and reissue it in 1974 as a large format paperback. They anticipate printing 3000 copies to sell at £2.00 each. This strategy is a gamble; unlike academic titles books for the general reader are not often reprinted in paperback format. The publishers hope that 'continued interest in . the achievements of C19th will justify the experiment.' . Would Rolt, in the circumstances, be willing to accept a royalty of 7½ % ?</p> <p>(10) Peter Carson to LTRC, 14 December 1973. Thanks Rolt for his reply to above with indication that Rolt has declined the 7½ % royalty. Reports that the idea of producing a boxed set of engineering biographies (see 2 above) has been turned down. Says that in view both of Rolt's 'reservations' and his declining to accept the proposed royalty, the economics of publishing <i>Thomas Telford</i> in paperback format do not work out. He suggests re-issuing hardback 'in a year or so's time.' By then they might have a clearer picture of the likely success of a higher priced paperback edition. (<i>Thomas Telford</i> would in fact be re-issued as a Penguin Pelican softcover paperback in 1979).</p> <p>Hugh Lamb [Lamb (1946-2019) was a writer and journalist with an interest in ghost stories. for further information see http://hughlamb.com/]</p> <p>(1) Lamb to LTRC, 8 February 1973. Explains that he is preparing an anthology of ghost stories to be published by W.H. Allen. He wishes to include 'Hawley Bank Foundry'; offers Rolt £15 for its British and commonwealth rights and hopes Rolt finds the offer acceptable. Refers Rolt, should he be interested, to previous collection <i>A Tide of Terror</i> (1972) and looks forward to receiving his reply.</p> <p>(2) Lamb to LTRC, 27 June 1973 . New anthology <i>A Wave of Fear</i> which includes HBF is scheduled for publication on 8 October 1973; will send Rolt a copy. He would welcome another (unpublished) ghost story for inclusion in his next book.</p> <p>(3) Lamb to LTRC, 5 July 1973. Pleased to learn that Rolt may contribute a story for his next book. He would like it by the end of the year. Agrees that ghost story anthologists are inclined to pick over the same ground of</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>familiar stories by familiar authors. Thought 'HBF' was the best story in <i>Sleep No More</i>, while also liking 'The Mine' & 'Music hath Charms', but he already has too many stories set in Cornwall. He also hopes/plans to edit a book of psychic detective stories. He is sorry that Rolt found the sales of <i>Sleep No More</i> disappointing. Might he consider taking it to a different publisher, given the present buoyant market for ghost stories? Appends list of the contents of <i>A Wave of Fear</i>.</p> <p>(4) Hugh Lamb to LTCR, 10 October 1973. Encloses cheque for £15 as agreed (See (1) above) and is glad that Rolt enjoyed the anthology. Thanks him for story 'The Shouting' which he is confident of using in a future W.H. Allen anthology, although it may take some time to appear. Hopes Rolt will compile another book of ghost stories. Asks 'Did your wife ever find out the reason for the shouting?' and observes that life can be stranger than fiction.</p> <p>(5) LTCR to Hugh Lamb, 7 January 1974. Delighted to hear that <i>A Wave of Fear</i> has been accepted for publication in the US and Germany. Confirms that he gives permission for re-use of HBF. The offered £25 fee meets with his agreement. Remarks on popularity of ghosts; mentions that he has had a request from Aidan Chambers for supernatural stories while promising Lamb that 'The Shouting' is reserved for him.</p> <p>(6) Hugh Lamb to LTCR, 9 January 1974. Thanks Rolt for permission to re-use HBF; does not yet have dates for publication of the US edition. Pleased that Rolt has been asked to contribute to Chambers' anthology. Has scheduled 'The Shouting' for inclusion in his <i>Victorian Tales of Terror</i> which he is confident that W.H. Allen will bring out in 1975. (But see NB at end of (8).</p> <p>(7) Hugh Lamb to LTCR, 1 April 1974 (just over a month before Rolt died, on 9 May 1974). Thanks Rolt for letter of 27 March '74 and enclosed story (not named). Does not own a copy of <i>Sleep No More</i> and cannot obtain one, but borrowed it from the London Library. Very pleased to learn that it is being reprinted. Cannot understand the editor who rejected 'The House of Vengeance' and disputes his alleged reasons. If Rolt should wish, Lamb will substitute 'The House of Vengeance' for 'The Shouting' in his next book. Hopes to find a way of getting round his 'one book a year' agreement with W.H. Allen. Encloses review of <i>A Wave of Fear</i> (missing).</p> <p>(8) Hugh Lamb to LTCR, 10 April 1974. Apparently W.H. Allen will publish anthology including 'The Shouting' in 1975. Would Rolt be agreeable to a fee to £15 for the British & Commonwealth rights? . Sorry to hear of Rolt's poor health. Lamb's editor at W.H. Allen has promised to arrange publication of a new anthology – <i>The Thrill of Horror</i> – asap. Lamb wonders about including in it both 'The Shouting' and 'The House of Vengeance'. Thanks Rolt for sending copy of <i>Sleep No More</i>. Lamb will send him <i>Victorian Tales of Terror</i> as soon as he receives copies of it. [NB. http://hughlamb.com/ indicates that 'The Shouting' appeared in Lamb's <i>The Thrill of Horror</i> (1975) 'The House of Vengeance' in <i>The Taste of Fear</i> (1976)]</p>	

G. Bell & Sons Ltd., Publishers

(1) R.J.B Glanville to A.P. Watt, literary agent, 18 April 1963. Assures Watt, in confirmation of a recent telephone conversation about Rolt's *Great Engineers*, that Bells will pay him 10% of the proceeds of sale of 500

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>copies to St Martin's Press (New York). [Bell published the work when it came out in 1962].</p> <p>(2) Unidentified member of A.P. Watt staff to R.J.B. Glanville, n.d. Confirms that Rolt permits sale of 500 copies of <i>Great Engineers</i> to St Martin's Press for sale in US.</p> <p>(3) S L Dennis of G. Bell & Sons to LTCR, 22 December 1971. Thanks Rolt for recent letter. Sends 4 copies of <i>Great Engineers</i> under separate cover. Confirms that rights in the title will revert to Rolt as soon as stocks have sold out. Confirms that Bell & Sons will not wish to reprint it.</p> <p>Eyre & Spottiswoode, regarding <i>Narrow Boat</i> (1944)</p> <p>(1) John Bright-Holmes to LTCR, 29 October 1970 – evidently part of a longer correspondence, the rest of which appears to be missing. glad to have located 'some figures from way back'. the original 1944 print run was for 3,500 copies. It was reprinted in 1945 (5090 copies); 1948 (5083 copies) and in 1949 (6750 copies) for a Book Club. Bright Holmes thinks it was Foyles; the Rolt Bibliography gives it as the Right Book C. The total number of copies was 20,423, all of which had sold by February 1956. a new edition came out in March 1957. a further 4,480 copies have sold since 1960. has 'a pencilled note' concerning a 26,000 edition for the Reprint Society, but cannot tell from the available records whether it ever appeared. Bright-Holmes suspects that if the 26,000 copy edition came out, Rolt will 'presumably have a copy.' Rolt in fact notes in the margin that the Readers Union 'printed their own "choice" edition, which, according to the Rolt Bibliography, came out in 1946. (The title page of this edition actually states, 'London 1946, READERS' UNION, EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE'.</p> <p>Faber and Faber</p> <p>(1) Phyllis Hunt of Faber & Faber to LTCR, 8 November 1971. Pleased to hear that Rolt may be able to 'write the traction engine book'; enquires when he expects to finish it, adding that there is no hurry. F & F will make enquiries about its illustrations. Thanks Rolt for supplying the correct title of 'Mr Clark's book' – (Ronald H. Clark, <i>The Development of the English Traction Engine</i>, Goose & Son, Norwich, 1st edition 1960; a revised edition would come out in 1974) – which she suspects is out of print.</p> <p>(2) LTCR to Susan Kennedy of Faber & Faber Ltd., 20 June 1973. Thanks her for her letter sketching idea 'for a book about the early iron-masters' and mentions his familiarity with the Journals of Lady Charlotte Guest (Lord Bessborough's <i>Extracts</i> appeared in 2 vols, London: John Murray, 1950 and 1952). Draws attention to Arthur Raistrick's <i>Quakers in Science and Industry</i> (Philosophical Library, 1950). Agrees on the likely interest of a book about early iron-masters, but is doubtful about who could write it; an academic or economic historian would not necessarily be the best author. (At a wild guess, this statement may reflect Rolt's thinking about Alan Birch's <i>The Economic History of the British Iron and Steel Industry, 1784-1879</i> (Franck Cass: London, 1967). But for the pressure of other commitments, Rolt would like to undertake it himself. He will let her know if he thinks of anyone suitable for the task.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>(3) Susan Kennedy to LTRC, 25 June 1973. Thanks Rolt for his encouraging remarks about the early ironmasters book. If he were to write it himself, that would be 'marvellous'. Requests him to offer a delivery date, 'however remote' and promises that Faber & Faber would be 'more than happy to wait a few years' for the book, if Rolt himself were to write it.</p> <p>(4) Susan Kennedy to LTRC, 5 July 1973. Thanks Rolt for his letter of 2 July. Faber & Faber know how busy he is. They are willing to wait until 1976 for 'the book on the ironmasters' if Rolt will write it. If he wishes to discuss a contract, they are happy to propose terms.</p> <p>(5) Susan Kennedy to LTRC, 16 July 1973, letter headed 'The Early Ironmasters'. Delighted to discuss the book with Rolt when next he is in town; perhaps they might meet for lunch. Looks forward to hearing more about, when he has had the chance to think about it further.</p> <p>(6) Susan Kennedy to LTRC, 5 November 1973. Reminds Rolt that he had thought he might be ready to discuss the ironmasters book in the Autumn; is it a good time to raise the subject of it once more?. Hopes he has given it further thought, particularly the idea of writing it himself. Looks forward to hearing from him.</p> <p>(7) June Hall to LTRC, 15 March 1974. Thanks him for his introduction to Fletcher's book; it is 'just what's needed' and is sending cheque for £25. (Harry L V Fletcher, <i>Life on the Humber – Keeling to Shipbuilding</i> (Faber & Faber: London, 1975). Autobiography of a Humberside ship-builder with introduction by LTC Rolt). Thanks him for directing her to 'magnificent' photo in <i>Country Life</i> which she hopes to use. Susan Kennedy has left Faber & Faber to have a baby. The ironmasters book sounds fascinating; happy to discuss it with Rolt and Mrs Kennedy 'when the time is ripe'. Postscript: Would it be worth pursuing the matter of illustrations with Hugh McKnight -? (Author of <i>The Shell Book of Inland Waterways</i>).</p> <p>Heinemann Educational Book Ltd. William Heinemann</p> <p>(1) Hamish McGibbon to LTRC, 14 October 1970. The publishers are ready to set up 'discussions' between Bracegirdle and the individual authors contributing to <i>British Industrial Archaeology in Colour</i>. [cf Brian Bracegirdle, <i>The Archaeology of the Industrial Revolution</i> (London: Heinemann, 1973)]. [Note: For an account of the life of Brian Bracegirdle (1933-2015) see www.researchgate.net/publication/310474192_Obituary_Brian_Bracegirdle_19332015_at_the_Science_Museum]. Tony Ridley has been appointed to oversee any editorial problems. Admittedly Rolt has said that 'the sea and air contribution' is not within his subject-area. Nevertheless, he is known to be good at tackling subjects which are new to him. Is there any chance of persuading him to change his mind? . Heinemann would like to receive contributions by the end of November, but they are open to negotiation. They would pay £20 per thousand words. Rolt's 5000 word inland waterways contribution will earn £100; 2000 words on sea and air will earn £40. They look forward to hearing....</p> <p>(2) Hamish MacGibbon to LTRC, 9 November 1972. Encloses page proofs for Rolt's chapter of <i>The Archaeology of the Industrial Revolution</i> to be checked and returned by Mon 20 November at latest. The book has taken an</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>‘unconscionable time.’ MacGibbon hopes Rolt will be pleased with the appearance of his section.</p> <p>The following documents are stapled together but not in chronological order. In this listing, I give the earliest first and work through to the latest.</p> <p>(3) Sonia Rolt to William Heinemann Ltd, 29 November 1974, headed ‘<u>The Mechanicals by LTC Rolt</u>’. Do Heinemann have any further plans for this text?. Or (inference ‘if not’) would they allow the rights in it to revert to SR?</p> <p>(4) Sonia Rolt to William Heinemann Ltd, 14 January 1975. Draws attention to her letter of 29 November 1974. She requests information about ‘The Mechanicals’ (out of print). Would William Heinemann Ltd agree to the rights reverting to her?</p> <p>(5) Sonia Rolt to ‘Mr Conway’ [Heinemann staff] 20 January 1975. She is trying to ascertain the status of all Rolt’s books, both in and out of print. She believes <i>The Mechanicals</i> (1967) to be out of print and assumes that her late husband held the copyright. Was any arrangement (presumably about rights in the book) made with the IMechE, and whom can she contact to find out?. She thinks current conditions for publishing or republishing are ‘inauspicious’, but Charles Hadfield has been a great help to her.</p> <p>(6) Mrs A.E. Hall, Heinemann Educational to Sonia Rolt, 6 March 1975, headed ‘The Mechanicals’. Confirms that Heinemann Educational published ‘The Mechanicals’, which had first been published by William Heinemann. Gathers that William Heinemann agree to the rights reverting to SR, but will confirm when Heinemann’s Chairman returns from the Far East.</p> <p>(7) Sonia Rolt to Mrs A.E. Hall, Heinemann Educational Books, 21 March 1975. She is glad to have the letter about LTCR’s <i>The Mechanicals</i>. Requests information about its history as a paperback, published by Heinemann Educational. She had no record of Tom’s contract for it, or the agreed royalty.</p> <p>MacDonald Educational</p> <p>(1) Ruth Thomson to L.T.C.R., 11 September 1973. She is the editor of ‘STARTERS PEOPLE’ – series of mini-biographies for 6 – 8 year olds and contemplates a title on the Stephensons. Wonders whether LTCR would be willing to act as adviser? It would involve vetting outline, checking illustrations and critiquing 32 pp. text. Looks forward to hearing from him.</p> <p>(2) Pencil note, n.d. Reads: ‘Dad – Ruth Thomson wants you to ring her up about some children’s version of one of your engineer biographies, Brunel I think, that she wants to write. Tel no 014370680b extension 378 (Self-explanatory). Attached: Ruth Thomson to L.T.C.R., 22 October 1973. Glad Rolt is willing to help with book on Stephensons. Encloses preliminary draft for his comments; he is to be as ‘critical and severe’ as he thinks necessary. The book starts with a modern scene so that child readers can relate to subject through their experience. She looks forward to his reply.</p> <p>(3) Ruth Thomson to LTCR, 5 November 1973. She plans a pictorial layout and wishes to illustrate construction of Liverpool-Manchester Railway stage by stage, viz: Survey, Committee, Draining Chat Moss, Filling Chat Moss, Excavating Mt Olive cutting, Bridge-building, laying track. Is there anything that Rolt would add to this list? . Could he supply 5 or 6 examples</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>of trains of different countries to show how the Stephenson' design developed so that she can illustrate it? Inclusion of modern steam locomotives would show how little the design changed between the Stephensons' time and mid C20th; would it be a good idea to illustrate this point?. Would it also be a good idea to include pictures of different carriages - ?</p> <p>(4) Ruth Thomson to L.T.C.R., 4 February 1974. Sorry to hear of Rolt's recent operation and entirely understands his wish not to work any further on the Stephensons book. Regrets that, owing to her own ignorance of engineering ('mechanical matters') she did not notice the inadequacy of the illustrator. Could Rolt please send her his invoice/consultancy fee for his work on the project to date? . Hopes problems with this book will not deter Rolt from working with her on a future title with 'a more competent artist'.</p> <p>Marshall Cavendish Ltd, Publishers</p> <p>(1) Robin Scagell to L.T.C.R., 9 October 1973. Encloses, as promised on phone, commissioning form for canals piece for Rolt to sign and return with finished article,. Copy date is 4 Nov 1974, approx. 4 weeks' time, although an extension would be feasible. Encloses also a couple sample articles to give an idea of house style; also, a suggested outline, although some leeway is allowed. Rolt is let him know of any problems that arise. He looks forward to reading the finished piece.</p> <p>NB. The following letters are stapled together in reverse chronological order</p> <p>(2) L.T.C.R to Robin Scagell, 22 January 1974. Hopes he has some news about photographs to illustrate the piece. Michael Streat has solicited help in this field from Hugh McKnight who has a large canal-related photograph collection and is likely to help.</p> <p>(3) Unsigned [Sonia Rolt] to Robin Scagell, 16 January 1974. Sorry Mr Rolt was not available when Scagell telephoned. He suggests that Michael Streat would be a good source for Canal du Midi Photographs since he has built up a tourist business – Blue Line cruisers – on the canal. She and Rolt will ask Streat to send Photographs to Scagell direct, so that he can choose some and then return them.</p> <p>(4) Unsigned [Sonia Rolt] to M.P. Streat, 16 January, 1974. Rolt has been in hospital since Streat last saw him, but is 'undaunted' and in 'better order' than previously. He is likely to have an operation in the next week. He has contributed an article on a canal for an encyclopaedia to be published by Marshall Cavendish. They would like to include Photographs – 1 black & white; 1 colour - of the Canal du Midi. Could Streat send some direct to Scagell? She suggested pictures of the Fonserannes flight, but Scagell has plenty of flight of lock Photographs already. Urges Streat to keep in touch and sends love.</p> <p>(5) Michael Streat to Sonia Rolt, 18 January 1974. Glad to hear that Tom is 'battling on' and hopes the operation will go well. It must be a worrying time. Will contact her when he is back from France and hopes to learn that he is recovering. Has passed request for pictures to Hugh McKnight, a professional photographer familiar with the Canal du Midi. If McKnight cannot help, Streat will make further enquiries on this return. Pat</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>(presumably wife/partner) joins him in sending love. They are having a 'problem phase...with both boys).</p> <p>(6) Michael Streat to Hugh McKnight, 18 January 1974. Encloses copy of letter from Sonia Rolt. Explains Tom has been ill for some time. Encyclopaedia publishers require black & white and colour pictures of Canal du Midi to illustrate Rolt's article. Has only small selection himself, with nothing that is likely to be suitable. Could McKnight, if he has suitable material, send a selection to Scagell, quoting for reproduction fees? . If he cannot help, could he please let Streat know asap? . Signs off 'In haste'</p> <p>Henry Melland Limited</p> <p>(1) P.J. Bowen to L.T.C.R., 24 October 1973. Reminds Rolt of having commissioned him to 'write the Samuel Williams history for Newman Neame in 1955'. Henry Melland have a client working in the 'Mechanical /Electrical construction field' who wants a Company History – they have been going for about 100 yrs. They need an author who can 'handle the research'. Would Rolt be interested?</p> <p>Methuen & Co/ Methuen Children's Books Ltd/ Eyre Methuen</p> <p>(1) Clive Jones, (Children's Books Editor) to L.T.C.R., 12 September 1967. Has sold American rights in <i>Brunel</i> to Abelard Schumann in US. Terms are an advance of \$200 - half on signature, half on publication – on 8% to 5000 [copies]; 10%, 5000 – 10,000; 12 1/2% - to be published within 18 months of signature. Has offered them <i>Transport & Communications</i>, but it is doubtful whether they will take it.</p> <p>(2) Hugh Morgan, Methuen Children's Books Ltd to L.T.C.R., 7 May 1973. Thanks Rolt for his letter to Mrs Hooker; Morgan replies because he worked on <i>Transport & Communications</i>. It is not out of print, but the 1st edition was out of print for the period covered by Rolt's most recent royalty statement. The new edition, from which Rolt will 'reap the rewards' came out in December 1972. Sorry Rolt has not received his complimentary copies, but there is no contractual provision for him to receive them for any edition subsequent to the first. Nevertheless, Morgan authorises three copies to be sent direct from the warehouse.</p> <p>(3) Richard Newnham of Eyre Methuen to L.T.C.R., 27 June 1973, headed A RAILWAY ENCYCLOPAEDIA. Philip Unwin is making progress towards readiness to resume work, but the publication schedule has slipped and Methuen's long wait for the title mentioned gets even longer. The plan had been for Unwin to visit contributors in August and confirm that editor and contributor had finalised texts for collation and typesetting so that each typescript could be set 'exactly as approved' and only the editor would need a proof. Proposes to pay Rolt his acceptance fee in July, even though the text will not be in its final form. Rolt, it will be understood, will make himself available for further discussion of his contribution to the book – e.g., response to editorial suggestions for revision, etc.</p> <p>(4) Christopher Stafford of Eyre Methuen to L.T.C.R., 11 July 1973. Thanks him for 'helpful' report on Anthony Burton's book about Josiah Wedgwood. Offers fee of £8. Does he know anyone who is working in the same field?</p> <p>(5) John Cullen of Eyre Methuen to L.T.C.R., 7 November 1973 headed <i>Narrow Boat</i> . Thanks him for letter addressed to John Bright-Holmes. J B-</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>H left Methuen in April to take a post with Allen & Unwin. Agrees that when <i>Narrow Boat</i> is reprinted, its prelims should include a list of Rolt's publications. It also requires a new preface. Methuen have enough stock to last until the end of the year. Perhaps Rolt can update publications list and write new preface.</p> <p>(6) Philip Unwin to Sonia Rolt, 29 December 1973, handwritten. Dear Mrs Rolt, I am deeply ashamed to have put you and your husband to the trouble – and anxiety – of dealing with my wholly unnecessary letter of a week ago. Careful search HAS revealed your excellent letter of Nov 16 supplying all that I had asked for. The explanation is, of course, that it came at the peak of our daughter's trouble, was put on one side, and made no real impression on me. ... Final line-by-line checking of the whole text of the Encyclopaedia has taken all my time in recent weeks and the 'filing system' has suffered. No excuse – merely the explanation! I <u>do</u> apologise. I am more than sorry that Tom has had to return to hospital: it is so disheartening to have any sort of set-back and I hope so very much that improvement will resume this time. It must be an anxious and wearisome time for you both and as a sometime warrior myself, I do sympathize very much indeed. ... Here, our 'wounded' have mended well, all things considered, but still need care, but the picture of six weeks ago is transformed. ... Besides my humble apologies, please convey to Tom my warm thanks for all his help and my best wishes for better health in 1974. Yours sincerely, Philip Unwin</p> <p>The M.I.T Press</p> <p>(1) Carroll G Bowen, Director, to L.T.C.R., 14 December 1967. Reports sales of <i>A Short History of Machine Tools</i> in the year ended 30 June 1967:- 13 copies – Direct Mail sales; 1383 copies 'in this country'; overseas copies – minus four copies for a total of 1392 copies.' Will supply a further breakdown and answer questions, if requested. Report of Sales & Royalties stapled to letter.</p> <p>Penguin Books (detached from previous Penguin/Allen Lane correspondence)</p> <p>(1) Beverley Hiro (Mrs) to L.T.C.R., 21 June 1972, headed 'Victorian Engineering'. Have arranged a sale of the title of the Peter Peregrinus Book Club for their 'Books for Professionals' section. Will supply them with 100 bound copies at a 55% discount – for a 12½ % royalty on their receipts. According to his contract, Rolt's Book Club rights to tba. She therefore suggests a 50-50 split, which is Penguin's standard arrangement for Book Club sales. Looks forward to hearing from him</p> <p>(2) James Price, addressed to 'Dear Author', 22 November 1973. There is a difficulty over transfer of contract from Longman to Penguin, which a small alteration of the terms can resolve. Penguin cannot maintain Longman's royalty system for export sales. It is proposed to treat all export sales the same way as the home market, but with an increase of 2½ %. Would you please sign your agreement to these terms?</p> <p>(3) L.T.C.R to Mrs Beverley Hiro, 7 January, 1974 headed '<i>From Sea to Sea</i>'. Thanks her for copy of reply from M. Finance, Midi Livre, Toulouse. The guide he wishes to add to the book will not incur any additional expense, because it is the standard one issued by Blue Line Cruisers. It is</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>not clear if he wishes to substitute new illustrations for the existing pictures, or add to the present ones. If the latter, he will be getting many illustrations for nothing.... He suggests therefore trying him for 7½ % 'and only drop to 5% as a last resort.'</p> <p>(4) Beverley Hiro to L.T.C.R, 6 March 1974. Midi Livre have agreed to a flat 7 ½% royalty for the French edition of 'From Sea to Sea' as per Rolt's suggestion of 7 Jan 1974. They have 'actually <u>signed</u> the contract' (Mrs Hiro's emphasis) and Penguin are in process of signing it also. Once Midi Livre have it on their files, the advance from them will become due – a previously uncertain project 'now looks definite!'</p> <p>Pergamon Press</p> <p>(1) J.E. Shepherd, Royalties Controller to L.T.C.R, 9 February 1974. Shepherd has received Rolt's letter of 6 Feb addressed to Newman Neame. Newman Neame have ceased to trade and Pergamon are handling all their correspondence. No prints of the figurehead 'Emily Burnyeat' now exist; all such artefacts 'of that company' (presumably Newman Neame) have been disposed of. Would, however, be pleased to send Rolt a copy of the 'Mariners' Market' but cannot provide any original or reproduced plates or photographs. There would, however, be no objection to Rolt's independently obtaining a copy of the picture.</p> <p>Priory Press Ltd</p> <p>(1) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 14 Sept 1973. Angus Buchanan recommends Rolt to Priory Press to write a book on the Stephensons. It would be for the 'Pioneers of Science and Discovery' series (refers to enclosed catalogue; subsequently emphasises the series' 'refreshingly different and primarily illustrated format.'). Hopes Rolt would be interested and is happy to discuss terms.</p> <p>(2) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 25 Sept 1973. Hopes despite evident pressure of time, Rolt will produce short manuscript for the 'Pioneers of Science.' series. Specification is 12,500 – 15,000 words plus further reading list, dates, glossary, index. Publishers will research up to 50-60 black & white Photographs, although suggestions from the author are welcome. Terms: either £250 outright, half on delivery of manuscript; half on publication, or £175 payable in stages as above for 1st printing of 3,500 copies followed by 5% royalty. Asking London office to send Rolt a copy of their Carl Benz and the Motor Car as a style guide. Happy for Rolt to decide on a delivery date for the manuscript.</p> <p>(3) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 15 Oct 1973. Pleased to have Rolt's letter, but sorry he has not yet received the Benz book. Is sending his own 'faulty' copy to tide him over. Hopes he will like the format. Is 'honoured' to think of him joining their contributors.</p> <p>(4) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 5 November 1973. Delighted that Rolt will write the book about the Stephensons for them and happy to send him a contract on receipt of synopsis & specimen chapter which he would appreciate receiving 'fairly soon'. Thanks him for comments on the Benz book, which he will pass on 'so that such corrections can be made if we reprint.'</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>(5) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, in handwriting, 12 Nov 1973. 'I gather from your wife – so very charming on the telephone – that you have a splendid phrase in the family for the miserable way I feel as a result of a misguided letter concerning the proposed book. 'Let's kiss each other's toes' fits the situation and I do sincerely repeat the apology I gave to your wife this morning. 'I am sorry that in following the usual Wayland/Priory drill, I asked <u>you</u> for a synopsis and specimen chapter (even though these can be useful for the writing of jacket blurbs) and I wish wholeheartedly to withdraw the request. 'The company directors were so delighted when I reported that in your letter of Oct 29th you said you felt happy about writing for our Pioneer Scientists series that I hope and pray you will forgive my gaffe and still do so. As things now stand my reputation as a sponsoring editor is horribly tarnished! If you are kind enough to agree 'to go back to square one' I promise (even at 60) to run to the post with your contract... Yours most contritely....</p> <p>(6) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 19 Nov 1973. received Rolt's letter of 16 Nov with much relief. Encloses complimentary copies of Priory books on Benz and Arkwright. Schedules manuscript for delivery in Dec 1974. Requests material for jacket blurb, etc in due course.</p> <p>(7) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 10 Dec 1973. Apologises for length of time Benz & Arkwright books took to arrive. Encloses draft contract, inviting Rolt to amend if he wishes, or sign if he is happy with it.</p> <p>(8) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 29 Dec 1973. Returns signed copy of Rolt's contract for the Stephensons book. Will himself pay for preparation of the index. Understands why Rolt declines to write for 'Science in Action' series 'but I felt I just had to try it on, however cheeky' [sic].</p> <p>(9) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 29 Jan 1974. Sorry to hear for Rolt's illness. Appreciative of his readiness to give opinion of CC [actually C.J.] Dorman's <i>Memories of the North Western</i>. Offers fee of £10. Needs to know – Is it accurate? Is it original? Are the illustrations original? What are the competing publications?. Would like Rolt's report in a week.</p> <p>(10) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 8 Feb 1974. Thanks for comments on Dorman's book. Has asked accounts dept to despatch fee asap. Will adopt his suggested improvements to the book's layout. Would he write a foreword for it? Hopes he is feeling better and to convey regards to Sonia 'who is always so charming and helpful on the telephone.'</p> <p>(11) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 22 March 1974. Thanks Rolt for the foreword, which is 'exactly on the right lines'. Dorman has offered him a book on the Liverpool Railway Scene. If Priory Press take it ahead, will Rolt follow the same arrangement as before – i.e., give a reader's report and write a foreword?</p> <p>(12) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 11 April 1974. Hopes there will be minimal delay over payment of Rolt's second fee. Has Rolt any suggestion for a good colour photo for Dorman's cover?</p> <p>(13) [Out of chronological order] Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R, 4 April 1974. Knowing of Rolt's 'personal situation' – illness, presumably – is all the more grateful for his opinion of Dorman's book. Dorman happy to cut chapters on Railway Air Service and Grand National. Looks forward to Rolt's foreword. Has informed Priory's directors of Rolt's decision to withdraw from agreement to write <i>The Stephensons</i> on health grounds.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>Proposes to offer the project to Dorman, but would first welcome any comment on this proposal that Rolt cares to make.</p> <p>(14) Gareth Stevens, managing editor Priory Press, to Sonia Rolt 25 March 1975. Encloses complimentary copy of Dorman's LNWR book</p> <p>(15) Geoffrey Eley to S.R, 6 Dec. 1974. Thanks her for promise of help in connection with material form L.T.C.R.'s books. At her suggestion, has written to Peter Carson regarding <i>George and Robert Stephenson</i>.</p> <p>(16) SR to Geoffrey Eley 10 Dec 1974. Passes on Peter Carson's advice to contact Thelma Phillip at Penguin (apparently regarding a permissions-clearing issue)</p> <p>(17) SR to Geoffrey Eley 2 Dec 1974. - In response to a query from Eley's secretary, SR explains that she is unsure if she holds the copyright in the maps & drawings in <i>George and Robert Stephenson</i> as published by Penguin. Since they were made especially for the book, they may be Penguin's property. She did however express her wish that Priory Press should be allowed to use them. She is always ready to help in any matter concerning L.T.C.R.'s books.</p> <p>(18). Geoffrey Eley to SR, 25 Nov 1974. Would she permit reproduction of maps from <i>George and Robert Stephenson</i> in Colin Dorman's Stephensons book?</p> <p>(19) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R., 9 May 1974. Hopes to visit soon. Does Rolt know of Peter Hall & Norman Johnson's book, <i>The Vintage Alvis</i> pub. David & Charles? . If not, he could arrange to acquire a copy on trade terms of about 20%.</p> <p>(20) Geoffrey Eley to L.T.C.R., 19 April 1974. Thanks Rolt for his advice on likely sources for colour Photographs for the jackets of Dorman's books. Dorman is happy to take up the Stephensons book, although Eley has suggested that he might care to make some stylistic revisions to his sample chapters. Is confident that Dorman will soon 'get the measure' of writing for younger readers. Should Dorman not proceed with the work, W.O. Skeat would be a possible alternative.</p> <p>Rainbird Publishing Group Ltd</p> <p>(1) James Downie, Shell-Mex House, London WC2R 0DX, to L.T.C.R., 17 January 1972 – saying that 60,000 words would be the right length. He is progressing this project along the lines discussed.</p> <p>(2) Edward Young, Rainbird Publishing Group, London W2, to L.T.C.R., 12 January 1973 – History of Shell-Mex and BP [British Petroleum]. Project still alive according to Philip Jacques at Shell-Mex. He will give firm news within the next week or two</p> <p>(3) Stanley Simmonds, Shell-Mex House, to L.T.C.R., 15 October 1973 – regrets book on Company history not going ahead. Sends a present in recognition of interest and willingness to help</p> <p>(4) John Hadfield, deputy chairman, George Rainbird Ltd, London WC, to Sonia Rolt, 25 January 1974 – Sorry Tom is having a rough time. In no immediate hurry for proposed book "Victorian Engineering". Get in touch when he is back in circulation.</p>	

SGS Associates (Education) Ltd

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>(1) John Greenhalgh, SGS Associated (Educational) Ltd, London WC2, to L.T.C.R., 17 October 1973 – re Longman “Secondary History packs: Transport”, the fourth in a series of eight sets. Can they borrow plate 10 from “Navigable Waterways”, an early picture of the Bingley ‘Five Rise’ locks - either a negative or a black and white photographic print – for inclusion in the pack on canals?</p> <p>Thornhill Press</p> <p>(1) Desmond Badham, Thornhill Press, Gloucester, to L.T.C.R., 13 July 1973 – sending a copy of “Saul Adam” by John Poole for review. Poole is about to cruise up the Severn through the Midland canals to the Grand Union and to join the Thames at Lechlade</p> <p>The Times</p> <p>(1) Geoffrey Weston, Special Reports editorial, The Times, London EC4P to L.T.C.R., 13 March 1973 – Thanks for agreeing to write an article of 1000 words on the Ironbridge Gorge Museum. Fee of 25 guineas offered.</p> <p>Ward Lock Ltd</p> <p>(1) David M. Platt, Managing Editor, Ward Lock Ltd, London, to L.T.C.R., 15 March 1973 – re proposed source book of canals, locks and barges. Thanks for suggesting Hugh McKnight to write it. Asks if Rolt would contribute a foreword. Encloses McKnight’s synopsis.</p> <p>(2) Frank Herrman, Ward Lock Ltd, to L.T.C.R., 10 September 1973 – McKnight helpful and nice to work with on sources on canals. Most grateful to Rolt for suggesting him. Though I know you have been unwell, can we come to see you to discuss a possible new book on trains in the Ward Lock ‘Wonder Book’ series?</p> <p>(3) David Platt, Ward Lock Ltd, to L.T.C.R., 16 November 1973 – Confirming meeting at Evesham station. Enclosing a tentative synopsis for the “Wonder Book of Railways”. Appointment of H. Boswell Taylor as general editor.</p> <p>(4) David Platt, Ward Lock Ltd, to L.T.C.R., 23 November – delighted that Rolt is willing to consider writing the book, possibly in collaboration with Mr. Snell. Approximately 30,000 words by the end of 1974. Will look at fee but unlikely to improve on terms. Sent for Tim and Dick a copy of “Acting and stagecraft made simple” and “Mathematics made simple”.</p> <p>(5) John Snell, Managing Director, The Romney Hythe and Dymchurch Light Railway Company, New Romney, to L.T.C.R., 28 November 1973 – delighted to hear that Ward Lock are contemplating reviving the “Wonder Book” series and will be delighted to help with producing part of the “Wonder Book of Railways”</p> <p>(6) John Snell to L.T.C.R., 4 December 1973 – Has made some comments on the synopsis of the “Wonder Book of Railways”.</p> <p>(7) David Platt, Ward Lock Ltd, to L.T.C.R., 13 December 1973 – Thanks for the synopsis annotated by Mr. Snell. They will now prepare a fresh synopsis.</p>	

A.P. Watt (literary agents) [On the list but missing from the box. These papers (1957-1965) were found elsewhere, *see* ROLT 3/1/02]

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>Lansing Bagnall Ltd, Basingstoke (1) Emmanuel Kaye, Chairman and Governing Director, Lansing Bagnall Ltd, Basingstoke, to L.T.C.R., 8 April 1971 – re “The First 21 Years at Basingstoke”, thanking Rolt for “the very good job of this history of my company”.</p> <p>Kennet and Avon Canal Trust Ltd (1) N.F. Reynolds, Kennet & Avon Canal Trust Ltd, Richmond, Surrey, to L.T.C.R., 24 October 1972 – would Rolt be interested in writing a definitive history with a full set of technical drawings, photographs and sketches? There were 3500 visitors to Crofton over Bank Holiday weekend.</p> <p>Dowty Services Group Ltd, Cheltenham (1) Christopher Locke, Deputy Head of Public Relations, Dowty, to L.T.C.R., 31 July 1973 – Sir George Dowty is pleased with “The Dowty Story” (part 2)</p> <p>Hawthorn Leslie (Engineers) Ltd, Newcastle upon Tyne (1) E.P. Crowdy, Managing Director, Hawthorn Leslie, to L.T.C.R., 21 February 1974 – writing out of the blue to ask if Rolt would be interested in writing the history of the firm. The firm’s work included mining and pumping machinery, locomotives, steam reciprocating, turbine and diesel machinery.</p> <p>West Country Writers Association (1) Programme of the 24th annual conference of the West Country Writers’ Association to be held in Bristol 9-11 May 1975. Notice sent to members, January 1975, with reply sheet for attendance</p> <p>Mrs Frances Temple Thurston (1) Frances Temple Thurston to L.T.C.R., 1 July 1967 - David & Charles would like to do E. Temple Thurston’s “The Flower of Gloster” and had said that Rolt and Charles Hadfield were discussing the introduction. Contract vague over royalties and photographs. Let her know about the introduction. Handwritten note added “shall I send a cheerful PC? S” (2) Thurston to L.T.C.R., 4 July 1967 – Queries of who to write the introduction, Rolt or Mr. Hadfield? Contract with David & Charles returned. (3) Managing Director of David & Charles to Frances Temple Thurston (copy to L.T.C.R.), 3 July 1967 – re “The Flower of Gloster”, enclosing draft contract <i>See also:</i> Further papers relating to “The Flower of Gloster” book, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (244), ROLT 1/5B/06 (53) and ROLT 9/2/09</p> <p>Francis Pagan (1) Francis Pagan, Uley, Gloucestershire, to L.T.C.R., 2 August 1971 – will look for the Dickenson book (1937) when in London (2) Anthony Adams of Adams & Dart, London, 27 July 1971 – suggests Rolt might be interested in the first and definitive biograph of Matthew Boulton. Pagan, a friend of a descendant who has interesting Boulton</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/04	<p>papers. Pagan was until recently Editorial Manager at Rupert Hart-Davis. If interested, could meet</p> <p>Various papers, August 1962 to April 1970</p> <p>(1) Income Tax declaration of royalties (£186 14s. 11d.) for 1971</p> <p>(2) E. Acott, Associated Book Publishers Ltd, Andover, to L.T.C.R., April 1970, re royalties (£159 6s. 7d) to April 1970, with "Narrow boat" hand-written on the letter and a supplementary statement of royalties (£25 16s. 8d) to April 1970</p> <p>(3) Remittance advice to L.T.C.R., of £46 from Allen Lane (The Penguin Press), 6 May 1969</p> <p>(4) Royalty statement to L.T.C.R., of £7 15s. 1d, for "The Mechanicals", from William Heinemann Ltd, Tadworth, 31 December 1968</p> <p>(5) Royalty statement to L.T.C.R., of £30 7s. 6d, for "The Mechanicals", from William Heinemann Ltd, Tadworth, 30 June 1968, with "to 1970 accounts" hand-written at top</p> <p>(6) Statement from Studio Vista Ltd, London N19, regarding copies of "Motoring History" sold, with compliments slip from Studio Vista re outright fee (£100) due on publication</p> <p>(7) Statement (carbon copy) of expenses (£24 0s. 3d.) in connection with the programme "The Transport Revolution" for Associated Rediffusion Ltd, London WC2, May 1964</p> <p>(8) Handwritten sheets (7pp) of expenses, fees, trains, car, taxis, for the Book League Exhibition, research trips, receipts from royalties, Talyllyn Railway expenses etc, 1958</p> <p>(9) Claim for author's expenses to the end of March 1958 for the Burnyeat History</p> <p>(10) Claim for author's expenses, September to December 1957, for the History of Holloways</p> <p>(11) Letter from David St.John Thomas, David & Charles, to L.T.C.R., 9 August 1962, sending £31 5s (50%) for the special Country Book Club edition of "Railway Adventure"</p> <p>(12) Letter from K.G. Jerrard, John Laing & Son Ltd, London, to L.T.C.R., 27 June 1962, asking for a statement of account so that the first part of his fee to be paid now with the balance on further account in six months (end)</p>	
ROLT 03/1/05	Further list of publishers' and related letters to L.T.C. Rolt, Sonia Rolt and others - unsorted, left as found [NOT listed – needs further examination]	1966-1975
ROLT 03/1/06	<p>Bundle of printers' and publishers' style guides for authors, including William Clowes & Sons Ltd "Symbols for correcting proofs", 1960s</p> <p>Letter from The Birmingham Post to Rolt, 21 November 1961, with instructions from the Literary Editor for standardisation of the presentation of reviews; Staples Printers Ltd "Souvenir of the Young Readers Feature at the World Book Fair", 1964; David & Charles duplicated sheets of "Preferred styles" and "Notes for authors", December 1965; Hugh Evelyn Ltd (and Evelyn, Adams & Mackay Ltd), "notes on the preparation of Mss for the use of authors" c.1967; Longmans "Author and Publisher: A guide to authors on the preparation of manuscripts and on proof correction, 1964</p>	1961-c.1975

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/06	(third impression, 1966); George Allen & Unwin Ltd "Author's Guide", 1973; British Printing Industries Federation and Publishers Association "Authors' alterations cost money and cause delay" c.1975 (three different versions) (end)	
ROLT 03/1/07	Leaflet: "About David & Charles", publishers, Newton Abbot, Devon. Covers history, present size, future plans, an invitation [to authors and potential staff], directory [of directors, editorial advisory panel (L.T.C. Rolt advisor on engineering), staff, distributors, agents etc], and list of some titles, c.1967 (six copies)	1967
ROLT 03/1/08	Papers from box file labelled "Publishers letters to LTCR & later SMR plus letters to SMR relating to LTCR" – includes (examined top to bottom) general correspondence about rights, permissions, loans of photographs, fan letters, correspondents sending snippets of information etc, 1971-1987. Letters from publishers, including Methuen, George Allen & Unwin, Bodley Head, Moorland, Harvester Press and Penguin; Copies of letters from Tom Rolt to Mark Baldwin, London, about his dissertation on canals, 1971; Letters re use of Rolt quotation about Brunel in a pamphlet "The birth of an idea ..." by MSS Ltd, 1984; Leaflet and small sheaf of related papers about "British Shield Tunnels" for the Brunel Thames Tunnel 150 th anniversary exhibition, 1975; Letters from Peter Jelley, Southport (Lancashire), dealer in second-hand motoring and aviation books, 1975; Correspondence re Japanese rights on "Victorian Engineering", 1989; letter from R. Angus Buchanan regarding his introduction (draft included) for Brunel reprint, 1988, and also about the Rolt Fellowship; Letters from Bridget Carter, BBC Sound Archives, 1988, regarding an interview with Sonia Rolt about her experiences of wartime training on the canals; Letter from Barrie Trinder, Ironbridge Institute, 8 December 1987, asking to use a passage from "Landscape with Canals" referring to Ironbridge; Letters from Alfred Hitchcock mystery magazine, 1987, about republication of Rolt's story "The Mine"; Typescript "37 years of change" by R.J. York, describing a trip on the canals in 1976 following the route of Rolt's journey on 'Cressy' in 1939; Correspondence with Tris England, Towyn, and Paul Karau, Wallington, about Talyllyn Railway matters, 1978; Use of text from "Red for Danger" in an Open University production, 1983; small sheaf of correspondence with Peter Carson, Penguin Books, about Rolt titles, 1978; Leaflets (3) about the Rolt Memorial Fellowship at the University of Bath, 1980, and letter from R. Angus Buchanan with notification of the selection of Douglas H.P. Braid as the third Rolt Memorial Fellow, September 1980; Correspondence and Royalty statements from Harvester Press re "Sleep no more" and "Line of Character", 1979-1982; Correspondence with Chris Irwin of The Book House, Loughborough, about canal and industrial archaeology titles, 1977-1982; Correspondence with Professor Frank Lees about use of text from "Red for Danger" in a book about loss prevention in the process industries, 1981; Letters from Hubert Chapman, Norwich, about ballooning, 1982-3; Single letters from (inter alia) Charles Hadfield, Keith Falconer, James D. Richard, Ninian Hyslop, M.A. Handford, Judith at Aberystwyth; Photocopy of page from <i>Waterways World</i> , April 1981, reporting the death of Robert Aickman; Correspondence with Moorland	1971-1987

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/08	Publishing about "The Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen", 1977-1979; Small sheaf of correspondence with Penguin books (Eleo Gordon and Peter Carson) about "Landscape with Canals" and "From Sea to Sea", 1980; Papers re sales of Rolt books at National Railway Museum, York, 1979; Correspondence with Mary Prior, Oxford, about the Oxford Canal, 1979; Papers about reprint of "Green & Silver", 1978; Correspondence with John S. Allen, Stourton (Staffordshire) and Moorland Publishing about the revised edition of "The steam engine of Thomas Newcomen, 1978-1980; Correspondence with George Allen & Unwin (John Bright-Holmes) regarding the copyright of the new edition of "The Inland Waterways of England" and about other Rolt titles, 1979-80; Correspondence with Michael E. Ware, Beaulieu (Hampshire) regarding photographs for his book on "Britain's Lost Waterways", 1977-1979; Author's publicity questionnaire and form of memorandum of agreement with Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd, Gloucester [both blank], with note in Tom Rolt's hand regarding the clauses of the agreement, c.1973 (end)	
ROLT 03/1/09	Letter from Eyre Methuen Ltd to L.T.C. Rolt, 26 July 1972, regarding his contribution to " <i>A Railway Encyclopedia</i> ", enclosing photocopied outlines and drafts of other articles for the volume including those for Rolt on Bridges, Broad Gauge and The Builders	1972
ROLT 03/1/10	Papers regarding available titles of Rolt's books, stocks, sales and royalties, 1972, 1981-1983	1972-1983
ROLT 03/1/11	Notebook containing Tom Rolt's instructions for dealing with forthcoming editions of his books, 1974, covering royalties due to others, return of illustrations from the publishers (and for items borrowed from others), and lists of recipients of complimentary copies, continued by Sonia Rolt for subsequent publications to 1979	1974-1979
ROLT 03/1/12	File of Sonia Rolt's correspondence titled "Narrow Boat" but containing papers relating to other reprints and productions – includes correspondence with Alan Sutton Publishing regarding the re-issue of several Rolt titles, with royalty statements for those already published, 1987-1988; sheaf of correspondence with Methuen London Ltd regarding the reprint of " <i>Narrow Boat</i> ", 1978-1982; sheaf of correspondence with Alan Sutton Publishing regarding various Rolt titles, 1988; Correspondence with David Hutchings, Harvington (Worcestershire) and David Bolton, Stratford on Avon (Warwicks) regarding material for Bolton's proposed book "Journey without End" partly replicating Rolt's journey on 'Cressy' described in " <i>Narrow Boat</i> ", 1988; sheaf of letters re proposed television production by Image Television (Mark Richards) based on Rolt's " <i>Narrow Boat</i> ", including letters from Methuen London regarding rights etc, 1988; Draft agreement between Sonia Rolt (in respect of L.T.C. Rolt "the author" deceased) and Associated Book Publishers (U.K.) Ltd re rights acquired from the original publishers [no title specified], 1988	1978-1988
ROLT 03/1/13	Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and publishers regarding the reissue of Rolt's books, October 1979 to May 1980, including exchange with Robin	1979-1980

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/13	Clark Ltd, Aspley Guise (Bedfordshire) about "The Horseless Carriage", correspondence with Clark and Penguin about "Landscape with Machines", changes in ownership and management at Robin Clark, letter to Peter Carson at Penguin about various titles, and letter from Clark successor David Elliott (Quartet Books) with reply	
ROLT 03/1/14	Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and John Hadfield of the Cupid Press, Woodbridge (Suffolk) regarding "The Saturday Book" and reprinting "The passing of the ghost story" by L.T.C. Rolt in "The Best of the Saturday book" (edited by John Hadfield) in 1981; also correspondence with Rosemary Pardoe, Chester (who sent a photocopy of the article as originally published in "The Saturday Book" no.16 (1956) pp.105-112) about reprinting in "Ghosts & Scholars 11", 1987-8, and related correspondence with R. Dalby, Scarborough (Yorks) and John Hadfield, 1988 (end)	1981- 1988
ROLT 03/1/15	File of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and various publishers regarding rights, royalties, reprints of Rolt publications etc, 1984-1996 – A.P. Watt Ltd, literary agents, London, re royalties on titles published in America, 1984; Circular letter from Penguin Books Ltd re scheme for licensing of photocopying, March 1984; Publications lists of Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd, n.d.; Correspondence with Sean Fitzsimmons, Inland Waterways Association of Ireland, Dublin, regarding a possible reprint of Rolt's "Green & Silver", 1991-1997; "Flyer" leaflets (c.13) for the Irish reprint of "Green & Silver", c.1993; Letter of appreciation from Rolt reader, Keith Stephen of Fife, and Sonia's reply, August 1995; Correspondence with Arthur Taylor of Shaw, Oldham (Lancs), re his books on canals in France and other shared interests, 1996-7; Press cuttings and papers re John Whittingham's articles on Tom Rolt and Chester, 1996; Exchange of letters with Bryant Hill, Oldham (Lancs) re Rolt books, September - October 1996; Personal letter from John Nelson, Isle of Mull, 27 October 1996; Letter from the Huddersfield Canal Society asking for permission to publish excerpts from "Narrow Boat", 22 October 1996; Letter from John Spiers, Portsmouth, 27 July 1996; Letters from Stephen Newman, Ilkley (Yorks) and Len Townsend, London, 1996 (end)	1984- 1996
ROLT 03/1/16	Correspondence between Sonia and Sutton Publishing regarding various Rolt titles, January to June 1998, including the new edition of "Railway Adventure", a new paperback edition of "Narrow Boat" under a specialist publisher selling through new outlets, 1998 (including copy of the contract with Alan Sutton Publishing dated 12 July 1994), about the reprint of "Railway Adventure" and about the reprint of "Red for Danger" and correspondence with Professor Jack Simmons regarding his new introduction for the book. Also includes incidental reference to Boughey's book on Charles Hadfield including a copy of the new introduction	1988- 1994
ROLT 03/1/17	Folder of correspondence marked "Sutton Publishing in all its guises, NPI, Sutton, Haynes etc" about the production of new editions of Rolt books (various), new illustrations, introductions by Neil Cossons and Julia Elton for "Victorian Engineering" and "Thomas Telford", and circulars regarding	2005- 2008

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/1/17	changes in business ownership; also includes correspondence with Joseph Boughey, Linda Hart, Alan Powers regarding their Rolt research projects royalty statements, 2006 and 2007; “novation” of NPI Media Group in 2007-8 and formation of the History Press. Dates 2005-2008	
ROLT 03/1/18	Folder marked “Misc publishing” containing very miscellaneous papers regarding rights, royalties, availability, reprints etc of Rolt’s books, including: List of books in print, n.d.; Approaches or circulars from publishers; Proposed Japanese edition of “Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography” n.d.; Email exchange with Neil Cossons and David Cannadine, 2005; Linda Hart booklet with essay on Laurence Housman, 2005; General letters regarding the demise of NPI Media and resultant difficulties regarding royalties and stock, 2007-8; Brunel bicentenary correspondence, 2006, and print-outs of “The pocket Brunel” by L.T.C. Rolt produced for Brunel 200; Correspondence with Alan Holmes, Darlaston (Staffordshire) regarding his proposed Talylyn Railway research, 2006; Correspondence with Mike Chrimes (Institution of Civil Engineers), 2007-8, mentioning possible reprint of “The London-Birmingham motorway”; Centini (Paul Turley) and film rights for an interview, 2007; Correspondence with Joseph Boughey, Wallasey (Cheshire), re his Rolt researches, 2006-7; Letter from Alan Faulkner, 27 May 2007, passing on advice from a solicitor that Sonia owns the copyright for the negatives of the Robert Longden photographs for which a significant copyright fee was paid to the Longden family, and that copyright lasts for 70 years from when the negatives were created; Correspondence with David Curwen, All Cannings (Wilts) and Adam Harris, 2008; New edition of the Rolt and Allen book “The Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen”, 2008; Possible reprint of “Sleep no more”, 2008; E-mails with Mike Constable about book sales at Stoke Bruerne, 2008; Irish Public lending rights, 2009; Letter from “Nick” with suggested corrections for the paperback edition of “A Canal People”, 2009; Wallet of leaflets for “The New L.T.C. Rolt Collection” (Sutton Publishing), 2009; Flyers for “The L.T.C. Rolt Collection” (History Press), repackaged for publication in 2010; Flyer for Banbury Canal Day for Rolt centenary, 2010; E-mails re “Alec’s Adventures in Railway Land”, 2010; Flyers for “Landscape with Technology: Essays in honour of L.T.C. Rolt”, edited by R. Angus Buchanan, 2011, etc, etc (end)	2005-2011
ROLT 03/1/19	File marked “History Press book covers”, containing proof covers etc of Rolt titles published by Sutton Publishing and The History Press, photocopies of other covers, and some e-mail correspondence with the History Press, 2009	2009

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/2	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Copy correspondence (letters to Hadfield and Tooley only – for letters to Robert Aickman see ROLT 06/IWA/28)	
ROLT 03/2A	TOM ROLT: Research and writing – Copy correspondence – Letters to Charles Hadfield <i>Note:</i> There are letters from Charles Hadfield in the general correspondence files and elsewhere in the archive (can be found by keyword searching on Hadfield)	
ROLT 03/2A/01	Photocopied letters from Tom Rolt (various addresses) to Charles Hadfield, 1945-1955 – topics include canal history (including information on individual canals), the Inland Waterways Association (Hadfield was vice-president), publications, waterways matters generally, etc (91pp – pages numbered on the back); also, a later letter from Hadfield, 10 July 1990, sending Sonia photocopies of letters from Pat Lucan 10 February 1951 and “A.M.” 19 January 1951 regarding the Inland Waterways Association	1945-1955
ROLT 03/2B	TOM ROLT: Research and writing – Copy correspondence – Letters to Herbert Tooley	
ROLT 03/2B/01	Photocopied letters from Tom Rolt (various addresses) to Herbert Tooley, Banbury (Oxon), 1943-1947 – mainly regarding repairs or improvements to ‘Cressy’, but also about the cover design by Tooley for the cover of the first edition of “Narrow Boat”, and other waterways matters	1943-1947 (1990s)
ROLT 03/3	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Research notes (general /mixed)	
ROLT 03/3/01	Notebooks (12 small volumes – itemised descriptions below) containing notes by Tom Rolt from his researches, 1950s and 1960s – Temporarily identified as vols A to L (having been arranged into likely chronological sequence by John in consultation with Victoria Owens). [Not yet examined in detail – these volumes need closer study (page-by-page contents summaries to follow)] <i>Note:</i> the notebooks are not numbered, dated or titled. Some seem to be mainly on one topic (e.g. Brunel) but generally they seem to cover a range of subjects. The notes are seldom identified by subject or source. The pages have been numbered for ease of reference (from both ends where necessary)	1950s and 1960s
ROLT 03/3/01/A	Rolt’s research notebook A. Main subjects include - Extracts from a journal (probably the Royal Society) relating to mechanical engineering and machine tools, 1939-1964 (pp.1-27); The Canal du Midi (pp.28-33); The South Devon ball clay industry (pp.34-125). At reverse end – Smeaton and Jessop and letters (pp.R3-R18)	1960s-1970s
ROLT 03/3/01/B	Rolt’s research notebook B. Entirely dealing with ballooning, aviation, aeronautics (pp.1-73, 86-127, 146-9)	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/3/01/C	Rolt's research notebook C. Entirely about Isambard Kingdom Brunel and his works, also Henry Marc Brunel (son) and Marc Isambard Brunel (father) – including extracts from original sources (the Watcombe notebooks, letters, sketch books, etc) (pp.1-119, and insert 3pp.)	1950s
ROLT 03/3/01/D	Rolt's research notebook D. Main subjects include – Railway accidents (Harrow and Wealdstone, Lewisham, 1952 and 1957) (pp.3-27); Mechanical engineering, journal extracts 1875-1939 (pp.29-97); Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors, extracts 1870-1960 (pp.98-114)	1960s
ROLT 03/3/01/E	Rolt's research notebook E. Main subjects include – Machine Tools (pp.1-17); Hunslet Engineering Company (pp.28-30); Motoring event (p.33-41); Balloons (pp.42-152 – but with new numbering (pp.1-111) in Rolt's hand, as referred to in a detailed index loose (at pp.48-9) in the notebook). At reverse end – Industrial archaeology and heritage sites (pp.R1-3)	1960s
ROLT 03/3/01/F	Rolt's research notebook F. Main subjects include - the Hunslet Engine Company and Kerr Stuart, including extracts from reports, directors' minutes, lists of locomotives etc (pp.1-113, 119-135 and R1-4); The London to Birmingham Motorway (M1) (pp.114-6).	1960s
ROLT 03/3/01/G	Rolt's research notebook G. Main subjects include – Mixed and miscellaneous notes at start including Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors, canals, etc (pp.1-77, 92-109), but mainly Taskers, Andover; Tyne tunnel (p.79-91); Victorian Engineering (pp.110-139), including docks, water supply, tunnels etc. At reverse end, miscellaneous (pp.R1-R14)	1960s- 1970s
ROLT 03/3/01/H	Rolt's research notebook H. Entirely about the Stephensons (George and Robert), with an index (at front) listing the material and identifying the sources. Main subjects and sources include Brandling papers re safety lamp (pp.1-11); Crow collection (pp.12-36); Phillimore collection (pp.36-7); Longridge collection (pp.38-49); Thompson collection (pp.49-62); Summerside (pp.63-96), Corderoy's lecture etc (pp.97-107). At reverse end, picture notes, locomotives, models etc (pp.R2-14), canals (pp.R17-20)	1950s- 1960s
ROLT 03/3/01/I	Rolt's research notebook I. Main subjects include – libraries and image list (p.1-2); Turner & Newall (and subsidiaries) (pp.4-35, 182-7); Great Central Railway (pp.36-47); Mersey tunnel (p.49-54); Dowty (pp.91-3); Many pages blank; northern lecture tour expenses (p.179). At reverse end, Canal du Midi (pp.R9-30, R 42-85); Dowty (pp.R34-41)	1960s- 1970s
ROLT 03/3/01/J	Rolt's research notebook J. Main subjects include – Burnyeat (pp.1-43, 178-181); The Stephensons and railways (pp.45-81, 119-150); Letter from C.R. Clinker re railways, 14 July 1958 (loose at pp.48-9); Holloways (p.117).	1950s- 1960s
ROLT 03/3/01/K	Rolt's research notebook K. Main subjects include – Dowty (pp.1-75). At reverse end, miscellaneous notes (pp.R1-2); Talyllyn Railway (pp.R3-8); Brindley, Smeaton and Jessop (pp.R9-18); Sir Benjamin Baker and John Fowler (p.R19-27); John Laing & Son (pp.R28-R46); Machine Tools (pp.R46-83)	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/3/01/L	Rolt's research notebook L. Entirely about Brunel, including notes from original correspondence, 1830s-1850s (pp.1-95); Diaries of Daniel Gooch (pp.96-109); Notes on Brunel illustrations (pp.110-1); related information on Brunel and source extracts (<i>passim</i>)	1950s
ROLT 03/3/02/A-C	Three small handwritten notebooks by Rolt (They seem to be jottings made on visits to churches, canals and industrial sites), undated [1950s] – a) Green cover, re Telford, b) blue cover, re Trevithick and the Stephensons, c) orange cover, possibly Telford [These all need closer examination]	1950s
ROLT 03/3/03	Handwritten notes, 2 pieces, unidentified, but possibly 19 th century, regarding railways, a) notes on card re sleepers, line, girders etc, b) notes of hours 1829-30 on paper watermarked 1825	1825-30
ROLT 03/3/04	Miscellaneous notes, photographs (and negatives) and papers – negative of engraving of women spinning and weaving (one at a loom); negative of cover for Christies' sale catalogue for the Taskers Collection of traction engines, road rollers, agricultural machinery and Industrial Artefacts at Anna Valley, Andover, Hampshire, 22 February 1969; Folders of negatives (in packets) of a) the Severn and Tay bridges and b) the Brunel Clifton Suspension Bridge and others; Illustration lists for slide lectures or publications on bridges and metal bridges; Strips of miniature prints of illustrations (nos.1-57) for Rolt's book on "Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography", and; Copy print of an old photograph of a steam locomotive, with man standing on the front [no details]; negatives of Photographs of women in a garden and a lorry (reg: 077EH) outside a house, with a print of the lorry photograph; postcard-sized photograph of a car (reg: ?? 8366) on the Brecon Beacons; Photograph of a house in a rural landscape in envelope marked "Telford – glossy of The Crooks"; Photograph of a steam traction engine by Bomford, Pitchill, Evesham [no details]; Proof or display covers (3) for the Alan Sutton Publishing editions of Rolt's three-part autobiography "Landscape with Machines", "Landscape with Canals", "Landscape with figures", 1980s; Copy print of photographs "Lifting of Lifford Bridge 1948"; Illustration list (32 items listed) for publication on Brunel; Colour print of a man outside a house or bub [no details]; Correspondence between Major D.H. De T. Reade of the Institution of Civil Engineers and Sonia Rolt, Jan-April 1974, regarding a request from Herr Bartels of Ulm for slide illustrations of Telford's architectural and engineering work [a film strip was loaned to Bartels], also referring to Tom Rolt's health; Photograph of Rolt's G.N. motor car in original state with the Belsize vehicle alongside (with notes on colouring); Strips of miniature prints of illustrations (nos.1-38) for Rolt's book on Canals; Photograph of men on foot and on horseback herding sheep among the hills [no details]; Illustration lists (numbered) regarding motor cars, machine tools, the Canal-du-Midi [probably for Rolt's books]; Historical notes on the Clifton Suspension Bridge [probably for a lecture]; Empty envelope labelled "Second half dozen of L.T.C. Rolt on Cressy at Crick Tunnel mouth, from glass slide provided by BW from neg" (end) [Victoria Owens says "includes Felix Kelly's artwork used for <i>Landscape with Figures</i> ' jacket design"]	1800s-1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/3/05	Duplicated lists of collections relevant to Tom Rolt's researches: (1) Science Museum photographs lists for a) the hand and machine tools, and locks and fastenings collection, September 1960, b) the civil engineering collection, September 1960, c) the agricultural machinery and food preparation machinery collections, November 1959, d) portraits, January 1960, e) marine engineering, September 1957, f) motive power collections, July 1959, g) lighting and illumination collections, March 1959, with subject index list and price list with ordering instructions (2) List of locomotives, railway vehicles and other large relics preserved by the British Transport Commission, August 1956 (3) Institution of Civil Engineers film and filmstrip library catalogue, 1960 and (4) National Maritime Museum reproduction fees, n.d.	1950s-1960s
ROLT 03/3/06	Pages relating to transport subjects torn from various publications, some with passing references to Rolt – Page from "Motor Boat and Yachting" 31 January 1975 with a letter (p.58) from Robert Aickman regarding the Inland Waterways Association; Page from "Good Housekeeping" January 1960 with article (p.16-7) about inland waterways cruising; Pages from "Railway Modeller" February 1980 with illustrated article (pp.54-5) featuring "Dolgoch" and the Talyllyn Railway; Pages from "Model Railway Constructor" November 1979 with article (pp.658-9) about Trevithick's very early locomotives; Pages from "Art & Antiques Weekly" 18 November 1978 with brief review (p.38) of the reissue of Rolt's "George and Robert Stephenson"; Pages from the "Coventry Evening Telegraph" 2 July 1975 with article (p.9) reporting the death of Joe Skinner, the owner of the last working horse-drawn narrowboat in the Midlands	1960-1975
ROLT 03/3/07	Bundle of papers relating to the comparative salary levels of engineers across Europe, with covering letters to Rolt from Michael Fores (research fellow), The City University, London, 1 and 15 October 1971 – the papers include a) "The Engineer in Sweden" (carbon copy typescript, n.d.), b) "The professional engineer in Western Europe" by M. Fores, August 1971 (photocopied typescript), and c) a published version of the same title from <i>The Professional Engineer</i> , November 1971, pp.81-3 [see also letter, 1971 – ROLT 1/5B/06 (78)]	1971
ROLT 03/3/08	Publisher's book list: " <i>List of Science Museum Publications</i> " (HMSO), April 1967	1967
ROLT 03/3/09	Bibliography: " <i>A catalogue of material relating to Railways</i> ", listing railway books (The Roundhouse, Railway and locomotive books and relics, Harrow-on-the-Hill, 1973)	1973

ROLT 03/4 TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Photographs (mixed subjects)

Note: Photographs for individual titles will be found under the main book section in ROLT 4. This section is just for prints and photographs filed in mixed bundles covering more than one title

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/01	Envelope (no content marking) containing c.13 miscellaneous photographs for various research projects or books – 1. Postcard of a view, c.1850, of the London and Brighton Railway near Brighton Station, with Christmas greeting from Rex Wailes 2. Photograph of Latchmere Junction signal box (with names of men at window), 1969, with note from “Jonathan” to Sonia Rolt expressing sympathies about her burglary 3. Small colour prints (5) of a vintage car rally 4. Photographs (3) by J.L.E. Smith of the six 70” engines at Sudbrook when they were still at work, 1966 5. Small photograph of a vintage car rally 6. Sheets (4) of numbered thumbnail images (41) labelled “Telford” [i.e. for Rolt’s “Thomas Telford” book] 7. Negative of a country scene with church spire 8.Strip of negatives (3) with image “Mariner’s Market” in packet labelled with instructions to Mr. Baldwin for cropping	1900s
ROLT 03/4/02	Photographs (3) mounted on black card but not captioned - 1) No.25 the Anderton Boat Lift, Cheshire, linking the River Weaver and the Trent and Mersey Canal; 2-3) a steam dredger in operation (two different views) (undated, 1960s)	1900s
ROLT 03/4/03	Envelope (registered post) marked “Canal pics returned by M. Ware after his selection made for “Narrow Boats at work” containing c.26 photographs of canals: 1. Postcard with canal and distant factories in snowy landscape (pencil marked “Bingley 5 Rise [locks] between Shipley & Leeds” 2. Postcard of Bingley 5 Rise locks from below 3. Postcard-sized photograph by John T. Hey of a narrow boat no.57 breaking the ice on the canal near Gargrave, Skipton (Yorks) 4. Postcard-sized photograph of a “... Canal Co” boat no.57 ice-breaking on a section of the Leeds & Liverpool canal near Holme Bridge Lock, Gargrave, near Skipton (Yorks), c.1930 [identified on the back by John T. Hey] 5. Postcard-sized photograph of the double-arched bridge over the Leeds & Liverpool canal at East Marston (Yorks) with boat marked “L & L Canal Co” breaking ice, c.1930 [on back: note by John T. Hey “The Ice Breakers Return. Double Arch Bridge, Marton Pool [?] near Skipton”] 6. Postcard of a flight of locks with a narrowboat ascending the lock in the foreground, and hill with windmill beyond, A.H. Vogt, Daventry, photographer [pencilled on back “canal at Napton [on-the-Hill (Warwicks)] taken about 1909 or 1910] 8. Postcard of repairs work at a lock with crane, men and a boat of the Active Canal Co. 7. Postcard of a narrowboat in a lock with a party of c.90 children on board, c.1910 9. Postcard of a pleasure boat [steam launch “Alexandra”] with funnel on a canal with 11 well-dressed men on board, and northern stone hall [Newton Grange] and other buildings on elevated ground beyond, c.1897	1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/03	<p>10. Photograph of two narrowboats side by side in one of the lower locks on the flight at Hatton locks (Warwicks), August 1947</p> <p>11. Photograph of lock gate immediately in front of the entrance to Dudley Tunnel (Worcestershire), 25 July 1949</p> <p>12. Photograph of Lapal Wharf (Worcestershire) and the west end of Lapal Tunnel [all very overgrown], 13 July 1947</p> <p>13. Photograph of canal boats full of coal at the entrance to a tunnel surrounded by industrial buildings [resembles what is now (2023) the Black Country Museum], 25 July 1949</p> <p>14. Photograph of Farmer's Bridge top lock on the Birmingham canal navigations, 1946</p> <p>15. Photograph of a motor engine on a narrowboat [no details], 1940s</p> <p>16. Photographs (2) of an engine on a canal boat, one marked on the back in pencil "tandem compound condensing engine by Beasley of Uxbridge (Fellows Morton style)</p> <p>17. Photograph of "Millicent" (Anderton Co. Ltd (established 1856) no.258) on the Trent and Mersey Canal at the south end of the Harecastle Tunnel [showing both tunnel entrances], with horse on the overbridge crossing the canal, 28 September 1948</p> <p>18. Photograph of derelict locks on the Droitwich barge canal, 7 June 1949</p> <p>19. Photograph of an unidentified canal lined with industrial buildings of stone [possibly Stroud area?], 1940s</p> <p>20. Photograph of the "Hesperus" [noted on back as "Pat Brigham (Lucan)'s boat" by the town bridge over the Kennet & Avon at Newbury (Berkshire) with the premises of W.H. SMITH & Son, printing & picture framing alongside [on back: Map showing canal journeys in 1947 and 1948]</p> <p>21. Photograph of the iron aqueduct over the river Tern on the Shrewsbury canal near Longdon-on-Tern (Shropshire), erected 1796 (photo: Ronald Barker), c.1950s</p> <p>22. Photograph of the Fazeley Street Wharf, Digbeth, Birmingham, with canal boats and steel, c.1940s</p> <p>23. Photograph of the section of the Rochdale Canal below Manchester Central Station, with man on a narrowboat in a lock with the clock tower of the Refuge Assurance building beyond, 29 November 1965</p> <p>24. Photograph of the "Heather Bell" operated by C. & D. March of Worcester, with Mrs. March at the tiller delivering cargo to Dudley, c.1940s (Photo: Ministry of Information British Official photograph no.D7654 – with partially erased typed caption on back)</p> <p>25. Photograph of a large pleasure boat "Water Witch" with crew on canal [no other details]</p> <p>26. Letter from Michael E. Ware (Historic illustrations of Britain's canals and waterways", Beaulieu, Hampshire, to Sonia Rolt, 30 November 1979, promising the return of photographs borrowed for the books "Britain's Lost Waterways" and "The Narrowboat at Work" but some others retained for a further book. Additional notes by Sonia Rolt on loan of some to Ian Mackenzie, November 1982. (End)</p>	
ROLT 03/4/04	Envelope containing c.93 photographs, mainly relating to railways. Many without identification or markings. Includes:	1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/04	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Photographs (2) of shaded drawings of the "Planet" locomotive, 1830 (Science Museum) 2. Photographs (2) of an unidentified girder bridge across a valley with another railway below [Perhaps in the Valleys, South Wales] 3. Photograph of a C19 railway terminus under construction 4. Photograph of steel-bodied "Pier" tipping wagon for loading sailing vessels in the C19 (numbered HP16) 5. Photograph of locomotive "Dolgoch" and guards van on the Talylllyn Railway (photo: P.B. Whitehouse) 6. Photograph of a southbound passenger train 4-4-0 no.18 (Hudswell Clarke 1915) near Nandi in Fiji, May 1945 (photo: J.B. Snell) 7. Photograph of depot and sidings with three shunting engines (nos.4, 5 and 13) in railway yard, with shed and a line of wheelsets (axles and wheels) on the ground [three similar in ROLT 04/11/01] 8. Photograph of the Aberystwyth-Manchester train (no.7807) grunting up to Talerddig, April 1951 (photo: J.B. Snell) 9. Photographs (3) of the up train 2-6-2T no.7 at Aberffwrdd station on the Vale of Rheidol Railway, a) entering the station, b) taking water and c) leaving the station, June 1949 (Photographs: J.B. Snell) 10. Photograph of steam locomotive taking water under a bridge [no details] 11. Photograph of a steam locomotive [no details] 12. Postcards (2 identical) of an engine and open carriages at Irton Road on the narrow-gauge R. & E.R. [Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway] 13. Photograph of the "Pines" express leaving Blandford northbound up 1 in 80 gradient on the Somerset & Dorset Railway, August 1950 (photo: John Snell) 14. Postcard of a locomotive and passenger carriages at a station [no details] 15. Photograph of an early steam locomotive [no details] 16. Photograph of engraving of locomotive and coal trucks on track from Bird in Hand and Middleton near Leeds, 1812 17. Postcard-sized photograph of train at a station by a bridge or embankment across an estuary [no details] 18. Photograph of "Snipey" Nielsen crane tank locomotive, "the last chimney crane-tank and also the oldest crane-tank" 19. Photographs (2) of "Enterprise" on the Belfast-Dublin-Cork railway (Irish Times) 20. Railway photographs (originally mounted together but torn into two parts) on Christmas card from John [Snell], n.d. 21. Postcard of Listowel (Ireland) with the unique Lartigue single line railway dismantled in 1921, with "sand hoppers" identified in biro 22. Postcard photo of the Siamese twin locomotive on Lartigue monorail 23. Photograph of rail track at a crossing [no details] 24. Photograph of steam locomotive "Lord Roberts" (no.70042) 25. Photograph of trackside plant [?] 26. Photograph of shunter (no.2640) on the southern railway 27. Small print of two locomotives [no details] 28. Down goods (no.9007) entering loop at Weltham box (Crown copyright) 29. Photograph of L.M.S. engine (no.22290) 30. Two small prints [no details] 31. photograph of a passenger carriage [no details] 	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/04	<p>32. Photograph of British Railways locomotive (no.1069) with a Mitchells & Butlers' beer advertisement on hoarding</p> <p>33. Photograph of entrance to Glenfield tunnel (Leics)</p> <p>34. R Photograph of old G.W.R. rolling stock – carriages with boarded-up windows [no details]</p> <p>35. Photograph of Sharpness (Gloucestershire) signal box and station platform, and miniature print of the same</p> <p>36. Photograph of engraving of the G.W.R. locomotive “Iron Duke” from the G.W.R. locomotive chart, 1847 (Science Museum)</p> <p>37. Photograph of engraving of steam and water carriage coach [no details]</p> <p>38. Photograph of a steel railway bridge over a wide river with a miniature railway along the riverbank in the foreground [no details]</p> <p>39. Photograph of a steam locomotive no.2647 (possibly a miniature) on track alongside water [no details]</p> <p>40. Photograph of Great Eastern Railway 0-6-2 tank engine no.1001</p> <p>41. Small print of engine on the narrow-gauge R. & E. R. [Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway], some pulling wagons</p> <p>42. Mounted photograph of a Giesl ejector assembly [no details]</p> <p>43. Photograph of a locomotive and buffet car [no details]</p> <p>44. Miniature print of an engine [name plate illegible]</p> <p>45. Postcard of a locomotive with caterpillar tracks, among bystanders [no details]</p> <p>46. Photograph of a steam locomotive partially dismantled and under repair [no details]</p> <p>47. Train of 19th century wooden tipper tipping sand at sand shaft, February 1968</p> <p>48. Double-sided card (torn in half) with photographs of the Ffestiniog small gauge railway and (on reverse) two halves of separate photographs, the upper part captioned “Barmouth from the Island”</p> <p>49. Postcard of view of the Royal Albert Bridge at Saltash under construction, 1857-8</p> <p>50. Photograph of the Royal Albert Bridge at Saltash under construction, 1857-8 (copyright, John Hollingworth, Sherborne, Dorset)</p> <p>51. Photograph of engraving of a mine engine house with beam engine [no details]</p> <p>52. Photograph of Avonside locomotive with wooden tippers between coal stage and water tank</p> <p>53. Photograph of engraving of mine with engine houses and chimneys [no details – probably Cornwall]</p> <p>54. Photograph of engravings (2) of a) one of the steel tubes for the Britannia Bridge at the quay awaiting transport to the bridge site, and b) “isometric projection of a portion of one of the tubes of the Britannia Bridge, drawn by Matthew Forster [no other details]</p> <p>55. Photograph of diesel engine and wagons approaching station underneath a high-level steel girder bridge [no details]</p> <p>56. Photograph of engraving of Stephenson’s “Locomotion” engine on the Stockton & Darlington Railway, 1825 (Science Museum)</p> <p>57. Photograph of steam engine with man sitting on the front [no details]</p> <p>58. Photograph of derelict coal wagon, open-ended, used for wayside filling of loco and steam cranes (numbered HP32)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/04	<p>59. Photograph of recently re-roofed Samuel Butler steam grab in operation at sand pits, 2 February 1968</p> <p>60. Only available shot of 1882 Hunslet locomotive last used in 1966 (numbered HE34)</p> <p>61. Photograph of engraving of a London station platform crowded with passengers and luggage</p> <p>62. Photographs (2) of both sides of a locomotive no.2408 fitted with a snow-plough, one showing another locomotive "Helterley Hall [?]" behind</p> <p>63. Photograph of a steam locomotive and passenger carriages at a station platform, with station manager and driver by the cab</p> <p>64. Postcard-sized photographs (2) showing locomotive no.44523 pulling a tender and ten carriages towards a bridge or viaduct</p> <p>65. Miniature print of two locomotives and guard's van</p> <p>66. Miniature print of tramcar on the Snaeffell Mountain Railway</p> <p>67. Photograph of locomotive no.40564 and a second locomotive at the head of a passenger train</p> <p>68. Photograph of a locomotive and wagons marked "Arigna Branch C&L" [Cavan and Leitrim Railway, northwest Ireland]</p> <p>69."</p> <p>69. Photograph of locomotive (as in no.68) and trackside cottages</p> <p>70. Photograph of "Kilkee train at Moyesta" [West Clare Railway, Ireland],", May 1950 [possibly by John B. Snell]</p> <p>71. Photograph of a locomotive and wagons</p> <p>72. Photograph of a railway bridge under construction over an estuary</p> <p>73. Postcard of the village of Peacedale and the Edaville Railroad, South Carver, Massachusetts, USA, used as a Christmas card from John Leathers, undated, with notes on the Baldwin 1922 engines etc</p> <p>74. Photographs (2) of opposite sides of a railway vehicle and lank on a single carriage with chain link between the drive wheels</p> <p>75. Photograph of an unidentified early steam locomotive</p> <p>76. Photograph of engraving of Newcastle Central Station as it was intended to be built by the architect John Dobson, from the "<i>Illustrated London News</i>" 10 August 1850 (stamped by British Transport Commission Historical Relics (2376/60) and British Railways (Southern Region) public relations and publicity department, 22 November 1960</p> <p>77. Postcard of Great Western Railways "single" wheel locomotive no.3031 "Achilles"</p> <p>78. Photograph of locomotive no.883 with wagons at a road crossing [possibly Welshpool & Llanfair]</p> <p>79. Photograph of print illustration of Blenkinsop's Leeds Locomotive, as constructed for Charles Brandling Esq, Middleton, near Leeds</p> <p>80. Photograph of a C19 painting of an unidentified railway viaduct over a river valley with another line passing through a wider arch on the right-hand side [possibly Welwyn or Hertford?] (photography by Bassano, London)</p> <p>81. Photograph of locomotive no.828 and wagons at a halt (end)</p>	
ROLT 03/4/05	<p>Envelope marked "Railways" containing c.108 photographs of railways – including:</p> <p>1. photographs (2) of a railway carriage (no.3431) damaged in a London Underground collision one marked "Disaster on the Underground April</p>	1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/05	<p>1953" and the other "Stratford 8 April 1953 train 59" showing the numbers of the carriages in order</p> <p>2. small prints (2) of EAR [East African Railways] engines 5807 and 5919 under test, another of EAR 59 class (the biggest locos in the world) at Athi River, and another of EAR 5807 at Kikuyu</p> <p>3. Mr Pennoyer after a demonstration run at Weld, Styria (Graz Selzthal railway), May 1957</p> <p>4. steam engine (no.2144) badged as "S.L.S. Special" with carriages</p> <p>5. photograph of printed picture of L.M.S engine and coaches marked "L.M.S. Turbomotive"</p> <p>6. A coal mine or quarry with railway sidings [Welsh Valleys?]</p> <p>7. printed card with painting by Terence Cuneo of Trevithick's "Penydarren" locomotive with his son's "Cornwall" on the overbridge</p> <p>8. printed card with painting by Terence Cuneo of Trevithick's "London Steam Carriage" of 1803</p> <p>9. photograph of printed picture of Great Western engine "President", marked on back "de Ghelun [?] compound locomotive"</p> <p>10. small print marked on back "checking the flow from the oblong ejector of a 52 class 2-10-0 in the Spring of 1958" signed Giesl</p> <p>11. Photographs (2) of steam engine The Great Marquess (no.3442), L.N.E.R., pulling carriages through a station</p> <p>12. Photographs (8) on the Shropshire and Montgomeryshire Railway -1) Shrawardine railway bridge over the River Severn, 2) sidings and water tower at Kinnerley, 3) water tower at Shrawardine Holt, 4) Ford station, 5) disused carriage "on Griggion", 6) 6' of track being laid in preparation for trolley, 7) Melferley Station, 8) trackside buildings at Kinnerley</p> <p>13. Photograph of SR 34064 at speed "smoke well clear of cab"</p> <p>14. Photograph of printed picture of Great Western no.40, marked "Churchward 4-cycle locomotive"</p> <p>15. Photographs (2) of printed pictures marked "Stanier "Duchess" Pacific", one of no.46225 and the other of no.46301 in the same location</p> <p>16. Photograph of printed picture marked "Herdman [?] steam / electric loco"</p> <p>17. Photograph original drawing of Trevithick Newcastle locomotive, 1804 (Science Museum)</p> <p>18. small prints (3) of Lambert Freres et Cie, 700mm gauge locomotive, 1940 (by D. Trevor Rowe, Northfleet, Kent)</p> <p>19. Photograph of advertisement from Volks Railway brochure c.1886, for steel tramway rails and sleepers and trucks by Kerr Stuart & Co, engineers and contractors, London (20 Bucklersbury EC) and Glasgow</p> <p>20. Photograph of family group [?] at Brynglas marked "this is a bit disappointing"</p> <p>21. Photograph of light railway engine no.883 pulling wagons at a road crossing [possibly Welshpool & Llanfair]</p> <p>22. Photograph of light railway engine no.1459, Hadfields, Sheffield KS.758/02, September 1954 (G. Alliez)</p> <p>23. Packet marked "L.T.C. Rolt negatives", containing 8cm x6cm negatives (10) of photographs taken at the works of Kerr Stuart & Co in Stoke-on-Trent, all 1920s. Listed and scanned by Tim Roberts. The pictures are of 1. Quarter front view of Kerr Stuart locomotive 'Mysore' in steam coming</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/05	<p>through the doors of a shed at the works with man standing alongside, c.1928 (similar to ROLT 1-5C-01 no.43, scan 2007.1500.710) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.820]; 2. Front view of Kerr Stuart locomotive 'Mysore' on track with railings to right, man standing on the front and another man on the side (same engine as in ROLT 1-5C-01 no.43, scan 2007.1500.710) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.821]; 3. Quarter front right view of Kerr Stuart & Co Ltd Diesel Locomotive, with man on the footplate [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.822]; 4. Quarter front left view of Kerr Stuart & Co Ltd diesel locomotive, with man on the footplate [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.823]; 5. Quarter front right view of a different Kerr Stuart diesel locomotive with waggon attached and man on footplate, pictured on the track with railings alongside and group of houses on the bank beyond [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.824]; 6. Profile of right side of a Kerr Stuart diesel locomotive (as in no.5) with man on the footplate and against a similar background of railings and houses on the bank beyond [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.825]; 7. Quarter front left view of a Kerr Stuart steam Locomotive in steam with man on footplate, hauling wagons, adjacent to railings and with houses on bank beyond (similar to ROLT 1-5C-01 no.46, scan 2007.1500.713) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.826]; 8. Left profile of a Kerr Stuart steam locomotive in engine shed with two figures (same engine as in ROLT 1-5C-01 no.46, scan 2007.1500.713) [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.827]; 9. Front view of a Kerr Stuart diesel locomotive on tracks inside the engine shed [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.828]; 10. Three-quarter right profile of steam locomotive number 139, wheel configuration 4-8-4, in steam on tracks with railings and houses beyond and a railway crane on the right [Scanned copy at 2007.1500.829] (end)</p> <p>24. Engine no.T997303, marked on back "the first Giesl Ejector on a rack engine of the Schneeberg Railway, Austria, 1952. Micro spark arresters were subsequently fitted, which employ a netting at the top of the chimney and somewhat changed the appearance"</p> <p>25. Printed colour illustrations of locomotives (4) – 1) Canadian Pacific 4-6-2 Express Locomotive no.1100, 2) Netherland Central Railway, 4-6-0 four-cylinder expansion superheater express locomotive, built by J.A. Maffei, Munich, Bavaria (J.W. Verloop, Locomotive Engineer, Utrecht), 3) 4-8-0 Superheater locomotive, Norwegian State Railways, as used on the steep grades of the Bergen-Christiana Line [more technical details given]. Built at the Thunes Engineering Works, Christiana, 1911, 4) Great Western Railway Pacific-type express locomotive, "The Great Bear" (G.J. Churchward, locomotive superintendent, Swindon)</p> <p>26. colour postcard of a steam engine and carriages, the Spanish Brötli Bahn (the first Swiss railway, 1847)</p> <p>27. Postcard of steam train crossing a viaduct in Alpine terrain, marked "along the Enns river [Austria], Summer 1959" (Photo by H. Navé, Vienna)</p> <p>28. Set of coloured American railway prints (© 1950 Autoprints N.Y.) of 1) "Mogul locomotive", 2) Ten-wheeled freight locomotive "Eureka", 3) Double-end tank locomotive, 4) "eight-wheeled "American" locomotive, 5) double-truck narrow-gauge tank locomotive "Onward", 6) Hudson double-end locomotive "Washington", 7) eight-wheeled "American" locomotive, 8) double-end tank locomotive "Rogers" and "Copiapo"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/05	<p>29. photograph of printed picture of steam engine at Bristol [Temple Meads] station</p> <p>30. Photograph of engine and carriages on Lahore-Lole [?] line in Pakistan, 1969 (K. Cantlie)</p> <p>31. Postcard captioned "old locomotive made & used at Coalbrookdale works, early 18th century", with greetings on back from Michael Rix, Wolverhampton, to Rolt, April Fool's Day 1963</p> <p>32. Postcard of "George Henry" 0-4-0 tank with vertical boiler, built by de Winton, a marine engineering firm of Caernarvon, for the 1' 11½" gauge Penrhyn Quarries Railway</p> <p>33. Photograph of Austrian Colliery engine with Giesl Ejector, superheat booster and micro-spark arrester enabling operation through dry hay without danger, equipped February 1958</p> <p>34. The largest Giesl Ejector shipped in August 1959 for the 252-ton Beyer-Garnett locomotives class 59 of the East African Railways (photo by Schoeller-Bleckman)</p> <p>35. Track and bridge etc, marked "... low level P&C Tamworth"</p> <p>36. Underside of a girder bridge [Welsh Valleys?]</p> <p>37. Postcard of five fired-up narrow gauge engines at night in roundhouse at Durango, Colorado, USA, with greeting from John [Snell] to Rolt from "the self-styled narrow gauge capital of the world", 20 August 1960</p> <p>38. 2½ inch gauge coal-fired steam locomotive model with Giesl ejector, belonging to Mr. R.M. Davies, district mechanical engineer, East African Railways, Nairobi, with comments on performance etc, 1959</p> <p>39. Postcard of the down Manchester express engine 4-4-0 no.501 "Mons" leaving Marylebone</p> <p>40. Slate quarry (2 Photographs) with narrow-gauge engine "George B"</p> <p>41. A WW class 4-6-4 locomotive with a light suburban train near Morningside, Auckland, on the New Zealand Railway, with notes by Hugh Bennett</p> <p>42. Dr Giesl at a drawing board, signed on back "in my working room at the University of Technology, Vienna, winter 1955/56, Giesl"</p> <p>43. Postcard of a light railway in Sweden, Östra Södermanlands Järnväg, with greetings from John to Rolt from "the Swedish Talyllyn", 3 September 1961</p> <p>44. Morning train on the Talyllyn Railway between Towyn Wharf and Pendre, 16 September 1958</p> <p>45. Tom Rolt standing on a station platform by the door of a passenger railway carriage talking to people through open windows, 1950s (photo: John Adams, Birmingham)</p> <p>46. Works engine of Messrs Schoeller-Bleckmann steel works, equipped on 3 March 1959, with Giesl ejector for the purpose of burning lower grade coal. Shown leaving Hoeniggsberg Shops in Styria climbing a stiff grade on first run, 4 March 1959</p> <p>47. A steam locomotive with massive Driving wheels, with platform to cab for visitors [Museum / open day?]</p> <p>48. Photographs (2) one of an industrial locomotive on rails [possibly at Coalbrookdale] and the other of the same locomotive captioned "chassis of early locomotive made at Coalbrookdale"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/05	<p>49. Tank locomotive 4-6-2 at Nymburk station, Czechoslovakia, with lengthy note (summer 1964) on Giesl ejectors being fitted to the majority</p> <p>50. Rack railway locomotives on the Austrian Erzberg railway equipped with Giesl ejectors in 1955 (Photo by H. Navé, Vienna)</p> <p>51. No.1 loco "Sutton Belle" on the Sutton Coldfield miniature railway at Pat Collins Amusement Park, August 1957</p> <p>52. negative of a train and station [poor condition]</p> <p>53. Churchyard tombstones at Bromsgrove, Worcestershire, with carvings of steam locomotives on memorials to Thomas Scaife and Joseph Rutherford, engineers to the Birmingham and Gloucester Railway Company, who died as a result of the explosion of an engine boiler at Bromsgrove Station (Worcestershire) on 10 November 1840</p> <p>54. Photographs (2) of track repairs using power drills on the Trent Valley line</p> <p>55. Small photograph from Hugh Bennett of "one of our real old veterans" F class no.20 at Linwood Loco sheds, Christchurch, New Zealand, October 1960</p> <p>56. Postcard of Austrian 4-8-0 class 33 climbing the Semmering [?], July 1958</p> <p>57. Postcard of the last Goelsdorf mixed traffic [?] type still in service in Austria equipped with Giesl ejector and superheat booster in 1957, passing through Steyr, summer 1959 (Photo by H. Navé, Vienna)</p> <p>58. Steam engine "City of Truro" (no.3440) at Banbury (Oxon) station</p> <p>59. Engine no.2929 on the East African Railways (29th class" and note on fittings of Giesl ejectors, 1962-3</p> <p>60. Photograph of "Dolgoch" leaving Towyn on the Talylllyn Railway (photo by John Adams, Birmingham)</p> <p>61. Colour drawing by JML 1957 of the Talylllyn Railway Locomotive no.1 "Talylllyn" built 1865</p> <p>62. 125 ton rack railway locomotive on the Austrian Erzberg railway (iron ore mountain) equipped with Giesl ejector and superheat booster in 1958</p> <p>63. Postcard of the Brienz Rothorn narrow gauge rack railway in Switzerland with the Eiger Mönch and Jungfrau peaks marked in the distance</p> <p>64. Small print of the Katanga Express at Nova Lisboa, Angola</p> <p>65. Postcard of large engine "after good tests in Turkey 1962" with greeting from Adolph Giesl, Vienna, to Rolt, 24 September 1963, "Perhaps I can get to Towyn by sea some day so as to avoid B.R.!!!"</p> <p>66. Card reproduction of Terence Cuneo painting of the Penydarren locomotive on the Merthyr Tydfil to Abercynon tramroad, 1804 (with Welsh text and caption)</p> <p>67. Photograph of Nasmyth drawing of Stephenson's engine "the Rocket" [or Northumbrian] with bystanders at the Coach and Horses Inn, 1830</p> <p>68. Portrait of a Victorian [J.E. McConnell, founding rather of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (see "The Mechanicals" pl.10)]</p> <p>69. Postcard of electric tram passing Dunluce Castle, Portrush, with greeting from Robert [Aickman?] from Londonderry to Mr. and Mrs. Rolt c/o Tardebigge New Wharf, 19 May 1948</p> <p>70. Steam engine L.S.W.R. no.120</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/05	<p>71. Photograph of engraving “The Change of gauge at Gloucester” showing Queen Victoria changing trains at Gloucester on her journey back to London from Balmoral. This involved a change from the standard gauge Midland Railway to the broad gauge Great Western Railway. From “<i>The Illustrated London News</i>”, 6 October 1849</p> <p>72. Hunslet diesel locomotive “John Alcock” and train, with greeting from Dr. Reginald C. Lawrence, Middleton Railway Preservation Society, to Rolt, 27 February 1963 (photo by Ben Wade, Leeds)</p> <p>73. Family group of man and woman with three girls</p> <p>74. Small print of Manning Wardle engine “Newton” (built 1899) with N.C.B. [National Coal Board] wagon at St.Helens (Lancs)</p> <p>75. Postcard of Marcillac-la-Croisille (Corrèze), France, with train on rails through the street, with greeting from John [Snell] to Rolt commenting on the line, 3 September 195?</p> <p>76. Leaflet “Royalty on the Railways” with images of the royal train and facsimile timetable from Ballater to Windsor 20-21 June 1900, for the 1959 Furniture Exhibition at Earls Court</p> <p>77. The Dolgoch Viaduct on the Talyllyn Railway, 6 June 1952 (photo by J.C. Flemons, Eastcote, Middlesex)</p> <p>78. Girder bridge with boarded trackway [Welsh Valleys?]</p> <p>79. Photographs (3) by the Montagu Motor Museum, Beaulieu, of 1) Pullman coach “Agatha” on a Wynn’s Heavy Haulage low-loader, 2) the Locomotive “Stowe” (no.30928 on a low-loader, and 3) Locomotive “Stowe” (no.30928) and carriages including the Pullman “Agatha” on track</p> <p>80. Small locomotive engine with large drive-wheel with tender</p> <p>81. Engine and carriages on a narrow-gauge line [probably Talyllyn Railway] (poor photograph)</p> <p>82. Narrow-gauge engine refilling with water, with bystanders [probably Talyllyn Railway]</p> <p>83. Model of Brown-Boseri gas turbine engine for Swiss Federal Railways (side view with part removed to show gas turbine) (Science Museum) [end]</p>	
ROLT 03/4/06	<p>Envelope marked “miscellaneous” containing c.75 photographs, mostly transport and engineering – including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An open-top char-a-banc (registration KT 155), Kerr Stuart Diesel lorry of R. Howle, Chesterton, Stoke-on-Trent 2. S.S. ‘Great Britain’ under Clifton Suspension Bridge, Sunday 5 July 1970 3. Steam engine (Burrell, Thetford, 1921) of Pat Collins, Presenting Fun Fair, 1951 (photo by Saga Services Ltd, Moseley, Birmingham) 4. Steam engine “Cock o’ the North” at Rempstone Rally, 1957 5. Lansing Bagnall float with sail ship at Adelaide, South Australia (photo, Lawrence Rhodes) 6. Steamship Mauretania with Turbinia behind 7. Quarry Bank Mill, Styal (photo Eric S. de Maré) 8. Theatre Royal at Marylebone (from C19 print) showing gas lighting (Science Museum) 9. River Ouse viaduct on M1 motorway, 4 September 1959 (John Laing Ltd) 10. Slate quarrying 	1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/06	<p>11. Railway underbridge (structure 66), Stratford-on-Avon Midland Junction Railway, on the M1 motorway, 11 September 1958 (John Laing Ltd)</p> <p>12. Works of North Down Engineering Co (Belfast) Ltd (R. Clements Lyttle Studios, Belfast)</p> <p>13. Model of 1843 figurehead for the S.S. 'Great Britain' (Science Museum)</p> <p>14. Lansing Bagnall offices at Dietlikon, Switzerland (2)</p> <p>15. Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh, on a Lansing Bagnall fork-lift truck at "E K", December 1965</p> <p>16. A frozen waterway</p> <p>17. Cast iron rails and truck (in typed caption "the first cast iron rails were made in 1767")</p> <p>18. Colour photograph by Warren G. Ogden Jr, North Andover, Massachusetts, USA, of formula Vee racing car built July-December 1967</p> <p>19. Canal lift bridge in the snow</p> <p>20. Scythe mill (Ernie Moore), at Belbroughton, Worcestershire – views (3) of interior, exterior and working photograph</p> <p>21. Canal boat of John Knill, on front of printed Christmas card from Knill, Lauriston Road, Wimbledon, 1949</p> <p>22. Engine and belt drive, marked on the back [incorrectly?] as "broad gauge 0-6-0 Nelson built 1853 Swindon. Lionel I. Heath, 214 Lake Road East, Cardiff" (and two others unmarked)</p> <p>23. Narrow gauge engine "Muffin" and tender (2)</p> <p>24. Lansing Bagnall offices (alongside J.E. Shay Ltd), Basingstoke (Hampshire), flying two flags for two Queen's Awards for Industry, July 1970</p> <p>25. Narrow gauge engine and sand-truck, probably a garden model (see also no.57)</p> <p>26. Engine and carriages of the Wantage (Berkshire) Tramway Co. Ltd (photo, F.E.J. Burgiss, Wantage)</p> <p>27. Colour photograph of the Lansing GMB plant at Roxheim, Germany, 1960s</p> <p>28. Photostat (2 sheets) of early steam locomotive and coal trucks</p> <p>29. Steam engine (W. Tasker & Sons, Andover) of T. Frankham, amusement caterer, Bedminster, Bristol</p> <p>30. Colour prints (3) of a painting by John C. Horsley ex Bristol Museum and Art Gallery, probably I.K. Brunel</p> <p>31. Colour photograph of steam engine "Sir Thomas" and "M.R" waggons</p> <p>32. Narrow gauge steam engine (Hunslet Engine Co, Leeds, no.1430-1922), "Little Nell" (photo by W.J. Milner, Chester)</p> <p>33. Negatives of a steam engine</p> <p>34. Valve gear, Crofton Pumping Station (Wilts) 15 October 1957</p> <p>35. Tynycornel Hotel, Towyn (also known as Ty'n y Cornel)</p> <p>36. Patent steam "navvy" (Ruston, Proctor & Co. Ltd.)</p> <p>37. Offices of Forest Engineering, Johannesburg, South Africa (photo by Bobby Kearthland)</p> <p>38. Storming of Montmartre by the Russians in 1814 (cut from postcard)</p> <p>39. Engine "Jubilee 1897", 0-4-0 well tank built by Manning Wardle, Leeds, 1897, for the 1' 11½" Gauge Cilgwyn Quarry railway, Caernarvonshire. Purchased by Penrhyn Quarries in 1927</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/06	<p>40. Steam engine “the latest in steam power”, an East German Reichsbohn modernised Standard Pacific class 01.500 equipped with Giesl Ejector, July 1963</p> <p>41. Steam engine (on display) of the Donegal Railway</p> <p>42. Steam Engine “George Henry” (on display) for the Port Incline, probably also Donegal Railway (photo by W.J. Milner)</p> <p>43. Another steam engine with engine plates on wall behind, probably Donegal Railway (photo by W.J. Milner)</p> <p>44. Engine in yard with corrugated-clad building</p> <p>45. Steam engine for road use, by J. Henry Slatter, Salford Priors (Warwicks) (2 prints)</p> <p>46. Engine “Cambrai” outside a modern single-storey building (photo, R.D. Butterell)</p> <p>47. Steam engine “The Leader” (DH4593) by William Foster & Co, Lincoln, 1920, of Pat Collins, Amusements on Tour (photo by Saga Services Ltd, Moseley, Birmingham)</p> <p>48. Tanker lorry with tar sprayer, of R.M. Woolley, contractor, Bucknell, Salop, “Surface dressing retreat with hot tar or cold emulsion” (2 prints) (Photographs by P.B. Whitehouse)</p> <p>49. Steam engine cab of the “Edward Thomas” on the Tallylyn Railway with man wearing a TR cap</p> <p>50. Postcard of air balloon over an Alpine village with greeting to Rolt from Charles Dollfus, 25 August 1964</p> <p>51. Slate quarry terraces above a lake (2 prints)</p> <p>52. Old photograph of a bi-plane (aeroplane), mounted on a home-made Christmas card, 1958</p> <p>53. Photograph of an engraving of a waterway captioned “gates for a lock to keep up the water of any river for the use of navigation etc” (printed on paper “Crown copyright reserved)</p> <p>54. Photographs (2) outside the offices of Severn Lamb Ltd, Model Engineers, Stratford-upon-Avon [or Alcester] (Warwicks), a) with large-scale model or miniature of “Rio Grande” (278) steam engine (photo, Stratford Herald), and b) full-size name-plate for the “Isambard Kingdom Brunel / Castle Class” (colour)</p> <p>55. Steam Engine “The Rover”, or “Burrell no.3471 – built 1913” by “Chas. Burrell & Sons Ltd Engineers”, belonging to T.G. Hunt, Oldbury (Worcestershire), taken at a steam rally in Newhall Street, Birmingham, May 1963 (Photographs (2) by Hunt Bros (Oldbury) Ltd, Griffin Foundry, Oldbury)</p> <p>56. Kerr Stuart Diesel lorry of R. Howle (haulage and removal contractors), Chesterton, Stoke-on-Trent, with (on back) “note the silencer and exhaust outlet on the cab roof” and (written by Rolt) “with McLaren-Benz engine” and “production version”</p> <p>57. Narrow gauge engine and sand-truck, probably a garden model (see also no.25)</p> <p>58. A large millstone</p> <p>59. Photograph of an engineering diagram showing the workings of a Kerr Stuart & Co Diesel locomotive, late 1920s</p> <p>60. Photograph of a C19 painting of a waterway and bridge with a horse-drawn cart on a track in the fields alongside (ends)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/07	<p>Photographs (c.23) of bridges etc from envelope marked “some Telford and Brunel”, probably mainly for Rolt’s “Thomas Telford” (1958) and some for “Isambard Kingdom Brunel” (1957) – includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. St Mary’s church (Telford, 1792-5) at Bridgnorth, Shropshire, showing the west front and tower (marked “6”) 2. Montford Bridge (Telford, 1790-92), Shropshire, looking west towards the tollhouse (marked “7”) 3. Bewdley Bridge (Telford, 1799), Worcestershire, showing the north side and tollhouse (marked “8”) 4. Bewdley Bridge (Telford, 1799), Worcestershire, showing detail of the tunnel on the west bank with a roller in the archway for hauling boats (marked “9”) 5. Spey Bridge (Telford, 1812-14) at Craig Ellachie [or Craigellachie] near Aberlour in Moray, Scotland, from an engraves drawing (marked “25”) 6. Mythe Bridge (Telford, 1826) at Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, showing the south side from the west (marked “26” – copyright “Autocar” magazine) 7. Mythe Bridge (Telford, 1826) at Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, showing detail of the south side (marked “26”) 8. Mythe Bridge (Telford, 1826) at Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, duplicate of no.7 (unmarked) 9. Waterloo Bridge (Telford, 1814-15), Betws-y-Coed, North Wales, showing the full span with commemorative inscription (marked “29”) 10. Waterloo Bridge (Telford, 1814-15), Betws-y-Coed, North Wales, looking along the side of the bridge and showing the start of the inscription (marked “30” – photo by Eric S. de Maré) 11. Postcard-sized Photographs (5 – three different views) of the Waterloo Bridge (unmarked) 12. View showing a sports car (reg. 651NTW) with two passengers [Rolt in the back seat] on one of Telford’s Highland roads, Scotland (marked “31”) 13. The Menai Bridge (Telford, 1826), Anglesey, Wales – set of three photographs by H.G.W. Household, 18 August 1937 [before the replacement of the original wrought iron chains in 1938], showing a) the full span, b) the whole bridge lengthways, and c) the carriageway with motor cars 14. The Menai Bridge (Telford, 1826), Anglesey, Wales, showing the bridge deck and carriageway as altered in 1938 (marked “38”) 15. The Menai Bridge (Telford, 1826), Anglesey, Wales, showing the full span after the alterations in 1938 (marked “38”) 16. Postcard view of a design for a bridge over the river Avon at Bristol by W. Bridges, March 1793 (from the R.I.B.A. Drawings Collection) 17. Model or drawing of a paddle-driven steamship [probably Brunel’s S.S. ‘Great Eastern’, 1858] (ends) [Note: These do not match the illustrations or numbering in the Telford or Brunel books] 	1900s
ROLT 03/4/08	<p>Photographs (c.83) for several different Rolt books from folder marked “Stephenson & Great Engineers [and] Machine Tools and Portraits”, marked up for printing but many unlabelled and unidentified, found to relate to the following titles (the bracketed identifications referring to the list below), i.e. “Great Engineers” (GE), “George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution” (GRS), IB – Industrial Biography “Iron Workers and</p>	1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 03/4/08	<p>Tool Makers” by Samuel Smiles, reprint with introduction by Rolt (IB), “The Mechanicals: progress of a profession” (Mech), “Tools for the Job: a short history of machine tools” (TJ) and “Victorian Engineering” (VE). The images are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. C19 engraving of a horizontal cylinder-boring mill, Soho Foundry (The Engineer, per Science Museum) [TJ pl.32] 2. Photograph of a jet engine, similar to the Whittle W1 engine (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.63] 3. Photograph of the rotor blades of a jet engine 4. Photograph of jet turbine rotor blades damaged under test (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.60] 5. Photograph of the Whittle W1 engine which powered the first jet aircraft (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.63] 6. Photograph of the McLaren-Benz high-speed compression ignition oil engine, 1929 [Mech pl.56] 7. Photograph of the Whittle test rig at Ladywood Works (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.59] 8. Diagrams of steam steering engine on board the S.S. ‘Great Eastern’ steamship, from the Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers 1867 9. Photographs of the Roots’ mine ventilator, Chilton Colliery, from the Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers 1877 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.21] 10. Photographs of cogs or pistons [no details] 11. Photograph of a factory scene, from negative no. 22463A 12. Untitled engineering drawing blueprint 141091, Patent Office no.141,120. Illegible writing on back “earliest known reference to [?] broaching” 13. Illustration of slotting and key-grooving machine, Sharp & Co, Manchester, from “<i>The Illustrated Exhibitor</i>” 1851 14. Photograph of compressed-air coal-cutting machine of 1858 at Broomhill Colliery, Northumberland, from the Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers 1858 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.22] 15. Coventry-built bicycles, 1885 – a tricycle for two people (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.37] 16. Coventry-built bicycles, 1885 – a bicycle (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.38] 17. Photograph of drawing of lathe for turning the tires and bosses of railway-wheels, Messrs. Sharp Brothers, Manchester. from “<i>The Illustrated Exhibitor</i>” 1851 18. Photograph of the original drawing of James Nasmyth’s Steam Hammer, 24 November 1839 (Science Museum) [IB pl.31] 19a. Postcard of Rose Turning Engine, French, c.1760, once in the workshops of Louis XVI at Versailles (Museum of Science & Industry, Birmingham) 19b. Photograph of the Hartford Auto Lathe (Museum of Science & Industry, Birmingham) 20. Photograph of model of Williamson’s Boring Mill or Machine, 1775, museum no.1927-2985 (Science Museum, ref 63/4) 	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/08	<p>21. Interior of Smelting House, Broseley, 1788, engraved by Wilson Lowry (from a painting by George Robertson) [IB pl.6]</p> <p>22. Whitworth Works at Chorlton Street, Manchester, c. 1866 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.27]</p> <p>23. Photograph of working model of horse-powered boring machine used in the manufacture of canons (Dutch War Museum, Leiden) [see also 26-7 below]</p> <p>24. Pioneer steel plant with Bessemer converters at Ebbw Vale Ironworks, from a contemporary illustration, c. 1860 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.26]</p> <p>25. First Bellis and Morcom high-speed steam engine with full-pressure lubrication, 1891 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright) [Mech p.35]</p> <p>26. Photograph of model of Verbruggen horizontal canon boring mill (Dutch War Museum, Leiden) [see also 23 above]</p> <p>27. Photograph of model of Verbruggen horizontal canon boring mill, from a different angle (Dutch War Museum, Leiden) [see also 23 above]</p> <p>28. Photograph of illustration (by Cole) of a wall planer, possible from “<i>The Engineer</i>”</p> <p>29. The Iron Bridge, Coalbrookdale, in 1788, engraved by James Fittle (from a painting by George Robertson) [IB pl.7]</p> <p>30. The Iron Bridge, Coalbrookdale, in 1788, engraved by James Fittle (from a painting by George Robertson) [IB pl.7]</p> <p>31. Photograph of the Forth Bridge (Mr Eric de Mare, A.R.I.B.A.) [GE pl.XII] [see also no.47]</p> <p>32. Photograph of an etching of the Sankey Viaduct on the Liverpool and Manchester Rail-Road, from a drawing by G. Pickering (Science Museum) [GRS pl.8]</p> <p>33. Photograph of the gondola control cabin on the Transporter Bridge at Newport, South Wales [see also no.46 below]</p> <p>34. Photograph of puddling wrought iron in 1852 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.24]</p> <p>35. Photograph of model of Akroyd solid-injection oil engine, 1890 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright) [Mech pl.54]</p> <p>36. Photograph of the internal combustion engine at the ‘Newcomen’ stage of development - a Crossley free-piston atmospheric gas engine (Otto patents), c. 1875 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright) [Mech pl.36]</p> <p>37. Photograph of the first Parsons geared marine steam turbine, 1897 (Lent to the Science Museum by the Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co. Ltd, Wallsend-on-Tyne) [Mech pl.51]</p> <p>38. Photograph of the diorama of Kensington Court Power Station (Science Museum) [GE pl.XIV]</p> <p>39. Photograph of the first Mirrlees blast-injection diesel engine, 1897 [Mech pl.52]</p> <p>40. Photograph of the Fowler cable ploughing engine, 1862 (Ronald H. Clark) [Mech pl.20 and GE pl.X]</p> <p>41. Photograph of engraving of the ‘Lady of the Lake’ class locomotive, designed by John Ramsbottom for the London & North Western Railway, was the first to be fitted with a tender water-scoop for picking up water at speed [Mech pl.41]</p> <p>42. Photograph of a tricycle for postal delivery – labelled “Omit” by Rolt</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/08	<p>43. Photograph of a tricycle – labelled “Omit” by Rolt</p> <p>44. Photograph of a painting by J.M.W. Turner of a view of the lime kilns at Coalbrookdale</p> <p>45. Photograph of the inside of Crofton Pumping Station on the Kennet & Avon Canal in Wiltshire, 15 October 1957</p> <p>46. Aerial photograph of the gondola control cabin on the Transporter Bridge at Newport, South Wales [see also no.33 above]</p> <p>47. Photograph of the Forth Bridge from above, by Eric S. de Maré [see also no.31]</p> <p>48. Photograph of illustration of the Dutton Viaduct, Grand Junction Railway, 1837, from “Home & Country Scenes” [GE pl.IX]</p> <p>49. Photograph of oil painting of the Coalbrookdale Ironworks (from the painting by Philip James de Loutherbourg in the Science Museum) [Mech pl.1 GE pl.1]</p> <p>50. Photograph of the first iron bridge at Coalbrookdale, taken by R. Barber</p> <p>51. Photograph of Coalbrookdale Ironworks, 1805, an aquatint by William Pickett after a drawing by Phillip James de Loutherbourg [IB pl.4]</p> <p>52. Photograph of Coalbrookdale Ironworks, 1805, an aquatint by William Pickett after a drawing by Phillip James de Loutherbourg – this print with label of David & Charles, publishers Ltd [IB pl.4]</p> <p>53. Photograph of Parsons's 75-kW turbines at Forth Banks Power Station, Newcastle, 1892 (Science Museum) [Mech pl.34]</p> <p>54. Postcard of memorial to James Watt in Handsworth church, Birmingham, photograph by Colin Penn (a Gordon Fraser card)</p> <p>55. Photograph of drawing of William Jessop (1745-1814) (Science Museum) [GE pl.III]</p> <p>56. John Ramsbottom, great locomotive engineer and inventor of the piston ring (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.13]</p> <p>57. Postcard of Robert Owen (1771-1858), by S.B. 1851 (National Portrait Gallery)</p> <p>58. Photograph of portrait of Sir William Cubitt (original in the possession of Rex Wailes)</p> <p>59. Postcard of portrait of Matthew Boulton (1728-1809), unknown artist (National Portrait Gallery)</p> <p>60. Photograph of portrait of the brothers George and Robert Stephenson, 1851 (Institution of Civil Engineers)</p> <p>61. Photograph of oil painting of Sir Henry Bessemer (Science Museum) [Mech pl.23]</p> <p>62. Photograph of statuette of George Stephenson, CE, presented by James Green to Samuel Smiles Esq, 19½” high, 15lbs weight. On back “Reduction macarque Alf Collas Brevete”</p> <p>63. Photograph of portrait of Herbert Akroyd Stuart (Science Museum) [Mech fig.53]</p> <p>64. Photograph of portrait of Colonel R. E. B. Crompton (Crompton Parkinson Ltd., Chelmsford) [Mech pl.31]</p> <p>65. Photograph of portrait of Peter Willans (The English Electric Co. Ltd., Rugby) [Mech pl.65]</p> <p>66. Photograph of portrait of Richard Trevithick (1771-1833) (portrait in oils by Linnell in the Science Museum) [Mech pl.6]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/08	<p>67. Photograph of portrait of James Watt aged 57 (engraving by S.W. Reynolds after the oil portrait by C.F. Von Breda) [Mech pl.4]</p> <p>68. Photograph of portrait of John Fowler (John Fowler & Co. (Leeds) Ltd.) [Mech pl.68]</p> <p>69. Photograph of portrait of George Jackson Churchward, leader in twentieth-century locomotive design (British Railways Board) [Mech pl.44]</p> <p>70. Photograph of portrait of Isambard Kingdom Brunel [Brunel pl.3]</p> <p>71. Photograph of portrait of Sir William Stanier (British Railways Board) [Mech pl.46]</p> <p>72. Photograph of portrait of John Smeaton (1724-1792), 'Father of Civil Engineering', engraved by Bromley from a painting by Brown and published for the Society of Civil Engineers 1798 [Mech pl.3]</p> <p>73. Photograph of engraved portrait of Sir Charles Parsons (C. A. Parsons & Co. Ltd, Newcastle) [VE pl.60]</p> <p>74. Engraving of portrait of Colonel Macirone [Macerone], late Aide de Camp to Marat, King of Naples, Author of Interesting Facts and of "Ars Logiza Copleiana". Published by A. Wivell, London, 1 October 1822</p> <p>75. Photograph of bust (by Chantrey) of Henry Maudslay (Science Museum) [GE pl.VI]</p> <p>76. Photograph of a bridge [possibly the Newport Transporter Bridge – as 33 and 46 above]</p> <p>77. Photograph of illustration of Mantua Junction, West Philadelphia, USA, showing a complex section of intersecting tracks</p> <p>78. Photograph of halfpenny truck token coin (obverse and reverse) for the Caermarthen (<i>sic</i>) [Carmarthen] Iron works, 1787-181, and Kidwelly, Whitland, Blackpool and Cwmdwy iron forges (I' Morgan) (Science Museum)</p> <p>79. Photograph of sketch of an early Staffordshire blast furnace, 1854 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.23]</p> <p>80. Photograph of the Gloster/Whittle experimental jet aircraft, 1941 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [Mech pl.62]</p> <p>81. Photograph of the composite aircraft by Short Bros. used in transatlantic flight experiment – the flying boat 'Maia' carrying 'Mercury' on its back (Short Bros. & Harland Ltd., Belfast) [Mech pl.57 and p.106]</p> <p>[end]</p>	
ROLT 03/4/09	<p>Folder containing c.33 photographs of various subjects including Isambard Kingdom Brunel, bridges, steamships, motor vehicles etc – including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. View of the cast iron bridge at Ironbridge near Coalbrookdale by M.A. Rooker (1743-1801), 1782 (Aberdeen Art Gallery) 2. Four people at a social gathering (photo by Photo Prints, (Bristol) Ltd 3. Postcard view of the S.S. 'Great Britain' floated in 1843 and due to return to Bristol on 4 July 1970 (Brunel Society souvenir welcome card) 4. Postcard view of the ceremonial opening of the Clifton Suspension Bridge 8 December 1864 5. Photograph by John Petrie Jun (1860-1919) of the S.S. 'Great Eastern' being broken up at Rock Ferry, Birkenhead, September 1889 (photograph copied by Petrie's nephew, J. Foster Petrie) 6. Small portrait picture of Marc Isambard Brunel 7. Photograph of steam locomotive pulling carriages at a signal box 	1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/09	<p>8. "S.S. Archimedes" under steam (built by Henry Wimshurst of Limehouse, inventor and patentee of submerged propeller vessels, and fitted with Mr E.P. Smith's patent screw propeller engraved by E. Duncan from a painting by W.J. Huggins, 14 May 1839 (Science Museum))</p> <p>9. Prints (2) of engraving of the Thames Tunnel, opened 23 March 1843</p> <p>10 (a-e). Small prints (5) of engravings of the Dublin and Kingstown Railway, 1834</p> <p>11. Photostats of original Engineers Office documents re sums paid to labourers on the railway in "Division L Maidenhead" in the quarter ending 31 December 1836</p> <p>12. Negative and print of the minutely detailed watercolour by an unknown artist of Brunel's office at 18 Duke Street</p> <p>13. Portrait of Isambard Brunel by George Chinnery, 1839 (National Gallery of Ireland)</p> <p>14. Mary Brunel, the wife of I.K. Brunel, from the portrait by her brother, John Horsley, R.A</p> <p>15. A steamship [no details]</p> <p>16. Poster programme of the Bristol & Exeter Railway for the visit of H.R.H. The Prince Consort to the opening of the Royal Albert Bridge at Saltash on Monday 2 May 1859 – timetable for the Royal train from Windsor to Saltash and back</p> <p>17. Prints (3 different) of the Clifton Suspension Bridge under construction, 1863-4</p> <p>18. Postcard-sized photograph of the 'Great Western' steamship intended to trade between Bristol and New York leaving Cumberland Basin, Bristol, on the morning of 18 August 1837</p> <p>19. Photograph of engraving of the steamship 'Great Eastern' leaving Southampton for New York on her first voyage, 17 June 1860 ("<i>Illustrated London News</i>")</p> <p>20. Photograph of the S.S. 'Great Britain' passing under the Clifton Suspension Bridge on its return to Bristol, Sunday 5 July 1970</p> <p>21. Large mounted photograph (damaged) of a Bentley motor car engine</p> <p>22. Large mounted photograph of an open-topped Lanchester motor car (reg: AR621)</p> <p>23. Large mounted photograph of a motor lorry (reg: 032EH) of the Stroud Brewery Co. Ltd.</p> <p>24. Photograph of a water wheel at Dolaucothi, Pumpsaint, Llanwrda (Carmarthenshire), taken 31 July 1969 (end) [Victoria Owens says "many of the Photographs are Brunel-related"]</p>	
ROLT 03/4/10	<p>Folder of photographs of various forms of transport and infrastructure:</p> <p>1. Colour reproduction of drawing by T. Rowlandson of Richard Trevithick's Railroad in Euston Square, 1809</p> <p>2. Empty envelope for a negative</p> <p>3. Photostat copy of engraving of steam carriage for common roads patented 18th July 1833 by John Squire and Francis Macerone of Paddington Wharf</p> <p>4. Engraving of view by T. Creswick titled "Killaloe on the Shannon" from "Ireland: Its Scenery, Character etc" by Mr and Mrs S.C. Hall 1842</p>	1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/4/10	<p>5. Set of cards (5) with mounted and captioned photographs of the great model of Sheerness Dockyard</p> <p>6. Mounted photographs (5) of motor engines – 1) Six-cylinder engine by J. & H. McLaren Ltd, Leeds. 2) Six-cylinder engine by McLaren-Benz [probably the C.I. engine, 1929]. 3) Darracq engine. 4) De Dion Bouton engine on an open-sided vehicle (reg: FJT1). 5) engine in a motor car with gig-lamps</p> <p>7. Kerr Stuart Diesel lorry of R. Howle (haulage & removal contractors), Chesterton, Stoke-on-Trent</p> <p>8. A Kerr Stuart Diesel lorry (reg: 077EH) loaded</p> <p>9. A steam traction engine “Pandora” (reg: CJ4338) made by John Fowler & Co, Leeds, and marked for Fearnley of Castleford, mounted as a Christmas card signed by Dick [Rolt]</p> <p>10. Sheet of reproductions of engravings of machinery [probably proof illustrations for “Tools for the Job: a short history of machine tools” (Batsford, 1965)]</p> <p>11. Mounted photographs of the erection of the Royal Albert Bridge over the river Tamar at Saltash, one titled “Building of the Albert Bridge, Saltash, 1854”, the other “The erection of the Albert Bridge, Saltash”</p> <p>12. Postcard of floating the ‘Great Cylinder’ for the Royal Albert Bridge, Saltash (from a print at Paddington Station), marked up as plate 1B (or plate 32) for reproduction in a book</p> <p>13. Photograph of an open-topped Lanchester motor car (reg: AR621) (ends)</p>	
ROLT 03/4/11	Printed photograph, mounted on card, of a narrow-gauge steam engine, carriage and waggon alongside a track-side building [no caption or details – probably Talylyn Railway]	1900s
ROLT 03/5	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Unpublished works and drafts <i>See also:</i> Publishers’ correspondence regarding proposed titles in ROLT 3/1/04	
ROLT 03/5/01	“ <i>Strange Vista</i> ” by L.T.C. Rolt, original manuscript notebooks (2 volumes). Written 1930s [Holding entry only – the originals, transferred to Ironbridge c.2007, were returned to Sonia Rolt on loan, 3 October 2010 (receipt in the box, along with notes from Sonia to John Powell 2008-9). Not yet returned (October 2022)]	1930s
ROLT 03/5/02	Handwritten script: Verses in Rolt’s hand beginning “Then shouted Arthur “Place me in the Barge”, And to the barge they came. ...” – a parody on the “Mort d’Arthur” about three men repairing a barge (3pp.), perhaps 1940s [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1940s
ROLT 03/5/03	“ <i>Man on wheels</i> ” (unpublished [or did this become “ <i>Horseless Carriage</i> ”?]), undated, manuscript (typescript) 153pp quarto, perhaps 1950s	1950s
ROLT 03/5/04	“ <i>Bloedeuwedd</i> ”, a play based on a story from the Mabinogion by Saunders Lewis, translated from the Welsh by Robert Wynn and adapted by L.T.C. Rolt, manuscript (typescript) 37pp quarto [no date, perhaps 1950s]	1950s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/5/05	Manuscript (typescript) “ <i>The Growth of Canals</i> ” – two sections (both signed), one (14pp) an introduction, the other (17pp) with text to accompany 47 illustrations [no date] [These items may perhaps be draft & revision of a chapter intended either for “ <i>The Inland Waterways of England</i> ” (1950) or “ <i>Navigable Waterways</i> ” (1969). But the title must have changed before publication, since neither book contains a chapter entitled “ <i>The Growth of Canals</i> ”. (Ex.inf. Victoria Owens)]	1950s
ROLT 03/5/06	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Vintage Fiction</i> ” [motor cars in fiction] – text (7pp quarto), competition question (1p), text for illustrations (9pp foolscap), grand competition solution (7pp foolscap) [undated], with letter from Frank Waters of Max Parrish & Co, publishers, 27 May 1958, regarding the publication of “a little humorous book” and returning his “first two pieces”	1958
ROLT 03/5/07	“Untitled” manuscript (typescript) about rail and road transport, unpaginated quarto. A work in seven chapters – 1. The Age of the Horse, 2. The Age of Steam, 3. The Coming of electric power, 4. The Automobile arrives, 5. The Advent of the Oil Engine, 6. The Renaissance of the Road, and 7. Transportation Today [Note: This list of chapter headings does not match any of the main published titles]	1960s
ROLT 03/5/08	Miscellaneous typescripts, drafts, reviews, etc., relating to several titles and subjects: 1) Talyllyn Railway ‘Rescuing a Railway’ and other drafts 2) ‘Notes on Talyllyn Locomotives’ 3) Reviews by Rolt of Railway and transport books (e.g. C. Hamilton Ellis “ <i>Railway Panorama</i> ”, Cecil J. Allen “ <i>Modern Railways</i> ”, Lewis Cozens “ <i>The Llanfyllin Railway</i> ”, Allen and Whitehouse “ <i>Narrow Gauge Railways of Europe</i> ”, John Durham “ <i>Wires over London</i> ”, Edmund Vale “ <i>The Mail Coach Men</i> ” 4) typescripts the Stephensons, Trevithick (with a child’s sketches of the ghost story “sleep” on the back), Brunel, Smeaton etc 5) Some incomplete chapters and drafts for publications etc 6) Typescript for a short work in nine chapters on railways (44pp), 7) paper on the Inland Waterways Conservancy 8) chapter list for “ <i>Red for Danger</i> ”, 8) letter and copy from Tom Rolt for the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society to Mr. Kennelly, 5 February 1960, regarding his intended resignation, and draft notices of meeting to consider the constitution of the Society, March 1960. Children’s drawings on the back of several pages (end)	1960s
ROLT 03/5/09	Manuscript (typescript) of article “ <i>Bloody Instructions</i> ” (13pp) signed by Rolt from ‘Cressy’, Tardebigge, 26 August 1943, written in response to article by a Mr Cromwell on “ <i>Mr Wilkie’s World</i> ” in the August issue of “ <i>Horizon</i> ”, regarding the social history of the Industrial Revolution and its lasting legacy in terms of being detrimental to the survival of the human spirit, with rejection slip from the publishers, 17 September 1943, returning the manuscript and saying that Cromwell’s article was not important enough	1943

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/5/09	from a literary point of view to justify the likely repercussions of printing Rolt's article [Found with later correspondence in ROLT 1/5B/05]	
ROLT 03/6	TOM ROLT: Research and writing - Reviews of Rolt's books (multiple titles) <i>Note:</i> Reviews for individual titles will be found under the main book section in ROLT 4. This section is just for reviews filed in mixed bundles or volumes covering more than one title.	
ROLT 03/6/01	Scrapbook marked "L.T.C. Rolt Press Cuttings 1944-1950" containing cuttings with reviews of Rolt's books " <i>Narrow Boat</i> ", " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> ", " <i>Sleep no more</i> " etc, articles about Ealing documentary "Painted Boats" 1945, short magazine articles by Rolt from "The Field", "Country Life", "The Sphere", "Horizon", "Motor Sport", "Kingdom Come" (1941), "Horizon" (1943), "Motor Boat and Yachting" etc, letters to the press about timber supplies and craftsmanship 1946, Eric de Maré illustrated article about 'Cressy', articles by Rolt and others (including about Robert Aickman) canals and the Inland Waterways Association and cuttings about the lifting of Lifford Bridge (1947), letters to the press about the Talylyn Railway (1949-50) (end)	1944-1950
ROLT 03/6/02	Press cuttings regarding L T C Rolt and his books, 1944-1949 (photocopied from a volume - i.e. copy of ROLT 3/6/01), Scrapbook marked "L.T.C. Rolt Press Cuttings 1944-1950" containing cuttings with reviews of Rolt's books " <i>Narrow Boat</i> ", " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> ", " <i>Sleep no more</i> " etc, articles about Ealing documentary "Painted Boats" 1945, short magazine articles by Rolt from "The Field", "Country Life", "The Sphere", "Horizon", "Motor Sport", "Kingdom Come" (1941), "Horizon" (1943), "Motor Boat and Yachting" etc, letters to the press about timber supplies and craftsmanship 1946, Eric de Maré illustrated article about 'Cressy', articles by Rolt and others (including about Robert Aickman) canals and the Inland Waterways Association and cuttings about the lifting of Lifford Bridge (1947), letters to the press about the Talylyn Railway (1949-50)	1944-9
ROLT 03/6/03	Scrapbook of press cuttings (mainly via the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of reviews and notices of L.T.C. Rolt's " <i>Worcestershire</i> " (Hale, 1949) and also for " <i>Green and Silver</i> " (1949) and Rolt's canal journey in Ireland on "Le Coq". A few loose papers. All 1949-1950	1949-1950
ROLT 03/6/04	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt's books and related articles, c.1949-1957	1949-1957
ROLT 03/6/05	Packet of published reviews of and notices of books by L.T.C. Rolt. Mainly cuttings supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau. Includes some reviews by Rolt, and various related cuttings, 1952-5, 1973-6 and (mainly) 1977-1980	1952-1980
ROLT 03/6/06	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt's book " <i>Horseless carriage</i> "	1950-1956

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 3 - TOM ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 03/6/06	(Constable, 1950), 1950-55, and some for " <i>A Picture History of Motoring</i> " (Hulton, 1956), 1956	
ROLT 03/6/07	Press cuttings from envelope marked "various" containing reviews of books by Rolt, some reviews and articles by Rolt, and other related items, 1956-1960	1956-1960
ROLT 03/6/08	Press cuttings from envelope marked "Telford" with reviews of Rolt's books, mainly " <i>Thomas Telford</i> " (Longmans, 1958) and " <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography</i> " (Longmans, 1957), 1958-1961	1958-1961
ROLT 03/6/09	Large bundle containing press cuttings with reviews of Rolt's books, some reviews and articles by Rolt, etc. 1964-1968 [only checked hastily]	1964-1968
ROLT 03/6/10	Papers from envelope marked "miscellaneous reviews and articles" containing press cuttings with reviews of books by Rolt, some reviews and articles by Rolt, and other related items, 1973-1977	1973-1977
ROLT 03/6/11	Extract: Pages from " <i>The Times</i> ", 28 June 1973, with (p.14) article "Holiday Reading" with books on Railways and a review by Adam Ferguson of Rolt's " <i>Sea to Sea</i> "	1973
ROLT 03/6/12	Bundle of newspapers and press cutting, including: a) <i>Birmingham Post</i> 29 April 1977 and its <i>Saturday Magazine</i> 30 April 1977 with (p.2) review by Michael Rix of Rolt's " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " b) <i>The Guardian</i> 27 April 1977 with (p.9) review of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " (2 copies) c) <i>The Citizen</i> (Gloucester), 23 June 1980, with (pp.10-11) feature on the Port of Gloucester 400 festival d) loose cuttings [most not dated or identifiable] regarding the Gloucestershire and Warwickshire Railway, local planning applications at Gretton (1979), social issues including German industrial efficiency and the quality of working life (1975), restoration of Upper Swell Manor (1979)	1975-1979
ROLT 03/6/13	Photocopied reviews etc, including: a) review of Rolt's " <i>Landscape with figures</i> " from " <i>Waterways World</i> " June 1993 p.9 b) Review of " <i>Landscape with figures</i> " from Newsletter of the Friends of the National Motor Museum, April 1993 c) "An Irishman's Diary" from the " <i>Irish Times</i> ", November 1993, referring to Rolt's " <i>Green & Silver</i> " (5 copies) d) Article "Gipsy by nature, writer by trade" from " <i>The Daily Telegraph</i> " 4 June 1994, with review of the Landscape trilogy and e) review of " <i>Railway Adventure</i> " from " <i>Transport Review</i> ", n.d.	1993-1994
ROLT 03/6/14	Letter from William Boddy, Nantmel (Powys) to Sonia Rolt, 25 April 1994, sending photocopies of a review of " <i>Landscape with figures</i> " from " <i>Motor Sport</i> " May 1994 p.504 and apologising for the publisher's error in referring to Tom as Tony Rolt, and Sonia's reply 13 May 1994	1994

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions (by title – numbered from the Rolt Bibliography (2012))</p> <p>This section includes 1) manuscripts, typescripts, drafts and proofs etc, 2) publishers' correspondence, contracts, etc, 3) specifically related photographs, 4) research papers, 5) reviews, fan-mail etc etc) – listed by type roughly in the order shown here). In the section-header for each title there are publication details from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012), together with details of chapter headings, lists of illustrations, and cross-references to related material in other parts of the catalogue.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Research notes and photographs for multiple subjects (ROLT 3/3-4), multi-title reviews (ROLT 3/6), correspondence (ROLT 1/5B), research papers (ROLT 13), etc</p>	
ROLT 04/00-	TOM ROLT: Principal works – WATERWAYS	
ROLT 04/01	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works – "<i>Narrow boat</i>" (1944 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Narrow boat: illustrated by D.J. Watkins-Pitchford, with a foreword by H.J. Massingham. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1944. 212pp, illustrated, map. The story of a 400-mile voyage in narrow boat Cressy through the canals of the Midlands in 1939-40. This seminal work led to the formation of the Inland Waterways Association, and hence to the foundation of the modern canal movement. 2nd impression 1945; revised edition 1948. Reprinted 1957, 1965, 1971, 1972, 1978. Readers' Union edition 1946. Right Book Club edition 1949. Paperback editions by Eyre Methuen (London) 1978 reprinted 1980, 1984, 1985; by Mandarin (London) 1991; by Alan Sutton (Stroud) 1994, reprinted 1996, 1998, 2001; and by History Press (Stroud) 2009. Editions from 1991 onwards have foreword by Charles Hadfield.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> PART 1 - 1. Introduction to the canals, 2. To Banbury Cross, 3. The boatbuilders, 4. Fitting out, 5. The people of the boats, 6. Bells and beer, 7. Four houses, 8. The Upper Avon; PART 2 - 9. Banbury to Braunston, 10. The Grand Union Canal, 11. The 'Leicester Cut', 12. Interlude at Market Harborough, 13. Leicester, 14. Cossington and Barrow-on-Soar, 15. The Bellfounders, 16. Down to the Trent, 17. Singing Shardlow and storm at Findern, 18. The Brewers, 19. Horninglow to Haywood, 20. Yockerton Hall, 21. Trentham and the Potteries, 22. Industrial landscape, 23. Harecastle tunnels, 24. The Vale Royal, 25. Church Minshull; PART 3 - 26. Nantwich, 27. Into Shropshire, 28. 'Dirty Fair', 29. Cheswardine Wharf, 30. Norbury, Newport and 'Cut End', 31. 'The Stour Cut', 32. Lichfield and the Coventry Canal, 33. The Oxford Canal again, 34. Frost, 35. Spring at Hampton Gay; Conclusion, Cabin plan of 'Cressy', Appendix, Glossary, Index of places.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1994, at ROLT 3/1/01 (43); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04 and 12; Reviews in scrapbooks at ROLT 03/6/0102; Fan mail in ROLT 1/5B/01.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Narrow Boat</i> " (Eyre & Spottiswoode 1944) by L.T.C. Rolt, vii+259 pp. quarto, titled (p.1) "A Painted ship"	1944
ROLT 04/01/02	Part of untitled hand-written draft (incomplete) unnumbered foolscap manuscript by L.T.C. Rolt, with later pencil heading "Narrow Boat" (its working title was "A Painted Ship"), with a few foolscap pages in pencil which appear to also belong to the manuscript	1944
ROLT 04/01/03	Book, " <i>Narrow Boat</i> " by L.T.C. Rolt, illustrated by D.J. Watkins-Pitchford, with a foreword by H.J. Massingham (Eyre & Spottiswoode, November 1944, reprinted January 1945), donated to the family by canal enthusiast Rick Stephenson [lacks dust-wrapper, spine damaged but otherwise in good condition]. Inside cover, signature "John Fortune 1-7-45". On half-title, an original black-and-white photograph of 'Cressy'. Tipped inside the cover a signed letter from L.T.C. Rolt, Cressy, New Wharf, Tardebigge (Worcestershire) to Mr. Fortune, 19 July 1945, grateful for his generous appreciation of the book and especially as he had once owned 'Cressy' and knew the subject. Reminiscences of their meeting at Aylestone in 1939 and the plans they had made for cruising. Tells of his wartime activities and limited travels on the canals. 'Cressy' is beginning to feel her age, but he hopes "she will hang on a while yet". Observations on the future of the canals and post-war world. Suggests contact via mother's address at Stanley Pontlarge. Is sorry to hear Fortune has been in hospital but hopes he is now recovered; Also contains (loose) letter from Greg to Rick, n.d., sending the book and commenting on features familiar to him on the Ashby Canal (pp.174-5). Wonders if the photograph was sent with the letter to Fortune and whether the woman on the deck might be Mrs Rolt; Letter from Rick Stephenson, Martham (Norfolk), to Tim Rolt, Bath, 16 February 2016, donating the book to go into Tim's "esteemed Father's archives" including the letter from his friend Greg "now sadly no longer with us", which came with the book when he sent it (end)	1944-1945, 2016
ROLT 04/01/04	Proof or display covers (2) for the Alan Sutton Publishing edition of Rolt's " <i>Narrow Boat</i> ", 1994	1994
ROLT 04/01/05	Correspondence from publishers (B.T. Batsford Ltd, George Allen & Unwin Ltd, J.M. Dent & Sons Ltd) regarding the manuscript of Rolt's "A Painted Ship" [i.e. the work eventually published in 1944 as " <i>Narrow Boat</i> ", see "Landscape with Canals" pp.25-6], 1940-1942. Letters: (1) Harry Batsford, B.T. Batsford, Ltd., Publishers. Address, 15 North Audley Street, Mayfair, London W1 and Walton Villa, Malvern Wells, Worcestershire, to Rolt, 14 October 1940. Opens 'As you may imagine, amidst many alarms and excursion, we have been looking over your MS, and we like it very much'. Batsford estimates likely cost of publishing "A Painted Ship" (2) Harry Batsford to Rolt on 'Cressy' at Wooldridge's Wharf, Hungerford, 16 November 1940. Opens 'We have been carefully considering your interesting book "a Painted ship", and have had a cost prepared ...'. Considers the price uneconomic. Returns the manuscript and photographs but would be willing to reconsider in the Spring	1940-1942

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/05	<p>(3) Philip Unwin of George Allen & Unwin, Publishers, 40 Museum Street, London, WC1, to Rolt at Hungerford, 21 February 1941, requesting to see manuscript of "A Painted Ship".. Opens, 'Dear Sir, As one who has very happy recollections of A.P. Herbert's "Water Gypsies", I am naturally interested to see your MS.'</p> <p>(4) George Allen & Unwin Ltd., to Rolt at Hungerford, 31 March 1941, declining to publish A PAINTED SHIP, signed 'Philip Unwin'. Address 40 Museum Street, London, WC1. Opens, 'Dear Sir, We thank you for your letter of March 23rd and in accordance with your request we now return your manuscript "A Painted Ship".'</p> <p>(5) Harry Batsford to Rolt, 1 April 1941. Opens, 'Thank you for your letter of March 23rd; we have by no means forgotten 'A Painted Ship' and we have by no means given up hope that we shall be able to publish it.'</p> <p>(6) Harry Batsford to Rolt, 25 June 1941, stating that Batsford would like more time to think about publishing "A Painted Ship". Opens, "Thank you for your notification of change of address; we have been wanting to write to you about your book."</p> <p>(7) Messrs J.M. Dent & Sons, Publishers Ltd., Letchworth, Hertfordshire, to Rolt, 26 August 1942, declining "A Painted Ship". Opens, "Dear Sir, A Painted Ship. We postponed our decision on this MS, hoping that we might be able to fit it into our publishing programme, because we genuinely like and admire the work..." [Description incorporating details from list compiled by Victoria Owens]</p>	
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>Bundle of correspondence and fan letters (c.188 items) after the publication of "Narrow Boat" expressing appreciations of it, comments and information, 1944-1949 – includes a letter from Robert Fordyce Aickman (evidently the first contact), 9 July 1945, and another 18 July 1945 also letters from E.C.R. (Charles) Hadfield, Rowland Emmett and others [Listed by volunteers]</p> <p>Contents include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kate Birks, Broadlands Road, Highgate, London N6, 19 December [no year] – Has identified him from book review in "Punch" as Tom Rolt of Hartley Wintney, a friend of her Aubrey. Asks for address to return a book. Aubrey joined the merchant navy and lost his life in 1941 2. Notes (4pp) of questions re furnishings and equipment for a narrowboat, undated 3. B. Anthony Bax, from a services address, to Rolt on "M.B. Cressy", 20 February 1945 – Has bought a copy of "Narrow Boat" in Alexandria. Comments on the book and his own boating experiences. 4. Garry Hogg, Roeburn, Higher Greaves, Lancaster, 25 February 1945 – Review of proof-form book for "Narrow Boat", with suggestions of further details which could be included. To be forwarded to 'Country Goer' Books for publication. Intention to walk Offa's Dyke. Might call at Tardebigge. 5. Lady Studd, Stonewall, Langton Green, Kent, 15 April 1945 - Fan letter etc re "Narrow Boat". 6. Edw. J. Mytton Hunt, Grasmere Road, Handsworth, Birmingham, 3 April 1945 – 'Thank you' letter with promise of photographs to be sent later. 	1944-1949

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>7. Rosemary Doria, Amberwood Cottage, Walkford, Christchurch, Hants, 14 February 1945 – Letter of appreciation of “Narrow Boat”. Reminiscences of canals at Napton and Shuckburgh, Warwickshire.</p> <p>8. Rowland Coldicott, Court Barn, Birdham, 1 March 1948 – letter of general domestic interests and invitation to visit in future.</p> <p>9. Philip Unwin of George Allen & Unwin Ltd, (Publishers & Exporters) Museum Street, London, 15 March 1945 – letter of congratulations on success of book, “Narrow Boat”.</p> <p>10. Amy Isaacs, Amherst Road, Fallowfield, Manchester, 17 March 1945, - Fan letter etc re “Narrow Boat”.</p> <p>11. Major J.B. Cooper, Antrim Hotel, Oxford Road, Manchester, 12 March 1945 – 5 page letter requesting advice and contacts for a barge building project.</p> <p>12. John Fothergill, “Narrow Boat”, Market Harborough, Leicestershire, 7 March 1945 – 2 page letter of ‘thanks’.</p> <p>13. ‘Books Across the Sea in Britain’, Old Square, Lincoln’s Inn, London, printed leaflet promoting the exchange of Ambassador Books.</p> <p>14. Stephana Studd [Lady Studd], Stonewall, Langton Green, Kent, 12 May 1945 - Letter of thanks for address in connection with “Narrow Boat”.</p> <p>15. J.R. Maples, Grasscastle, Natland, Nr Kendal, 11 May 1945 - 2 page letter of general interest in “Narrow Boat” and connection to a journey to London.</p> <p>16. David Gammans, The House of Commons, 14 May 1945 - letter of invitation to Rolt visit him at the House of Commons suggesting possible dates.</p> <p>17. William Gibbard, RAF Colerne, Chippenham, Wiltshire, (no date but “still at war – peace on horizon”) – 3page letter of recollections of previous boating experiences together and future meetings.</p> <p>18. Henry Collett, Glenside, Caterham Valley, Surrey, to ‘Mr Massingham’, 23 May 1945 - typed letter requesting details about book ‘The Kings Cobbler’.</p> <p>19. Hilary Machen, Swan Lodge, Lamport, Northamptonshire, 10 September 1945 - 2 page letter requesting information about purchase of a canal boat for conversion.</p> <p>20. Neville F. Brown, Meadow Bank, Chorltonville, Manchester, 25 May 1945 - 2 page letter requesting information about buying a canal boat.</p> <p>21. W.G. Trinder, H.M.V. Streamlined Refrigerators, High Street, Banbury, Oxfordshire, 18 May 1945 - typewritten letter of thanks for a donated “Narrow Boat” book. Went round to Tooley’s Yard and delivered a copy.</p> <p>22. J.H.T. Gaute, George G. Harrap & Company Ltd, High Holborn, London, 21 December 1944 - letter of thanks for “Narrow Boat” book and regret that they were not the publishers.</p> <p>23. Eyre & Spottiswoode (Publishers) Ltd, undated - note to accompany cheque for 1800 words used from “Narrow Boat” in ‘World Digest’.</p> <p>24. Auntie(?) 5 Bath Place, Holywell, Oxford, undated - thanking for copy of “Narrow Boat”.</p> <p>25. H.M. Keith, Victoria Road, Kensington, W8, 15 December 1944 - wanting to have made a ‘Canal Boatman’s stool’. Is moving to Haseley, Warwickshire</p> <p>26. Rowland Emmet, Penryn House, Polperro, Cornwall, 15 July, 1945 - 3 page letter about ‘working on the Christmas number cover’.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>27. Edith A. Fry, Gower, W. Swansea, 7 December [no year] - thanking for 'most beautiful book: "Narrow Boat"'.</p> <p>28. E.C.R. Hadfield, Randolph Road, W.9, 12 July 1945 - information about the 'Kington and Leominster canal'.</p> <p>29. E.C.R. Hadfield, Randolph Road, W.9, 18 July 1945 - sending a copy of Priestley's book and a map of the Leominster Canal.</p> <p>30. Lt. Col. John Jardine, The Park, Nottingham, 29 January 1945 - praise for "Narrow Boat" and description of own boat 'Imagen'.</p> <p>31. Peggy Lang, 'Books Across the Sea society, London W.C.2, undated postcard - "Narrow Boat" being selected as a 'British Ambassador book'.</p> <p>32. Alan T. Page, The Pheasantry, Harlestone, Northampton to 'Dear Mr Massingham', 12 April 1945 - enjoying "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>33. Edward J. Mytton Hunt, Grasmere Road, Handsworth, Birmingham, 10 April 1945 - thanks for returning Photographs and mention of the abandoned Welsh Canal.</p> <p>34. Amy F. Isaacs, Amherst Road, Fallowfield, Manchester, Good Friday, no year mentioned, - thanks for answering her note and talk about living on 'Cressy'.</p> <p>35. A.N. Peters [?], The Mill House, Eddington, Hungerford, Berks, 10 December 1944 - thanking for gift of "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>36. Hero [Taylor], Shattrick, Broadway, Ilminster, Somerset, 15 December 1944 - thanking for copy of "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>37. Wm. A. Clark, Moseley (written from a hotel in Stratford-upon-Avon), 26 January 1945 - people showing interest in "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>38. Ralph Wilson, Tardebigge, Hayes Hill, Bromley, Kent, 18 January 1945 - enjoyment reading "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>39. Group Captain G.E. Livock RAF, Littlewood, Ducks Hill Road, Northwood, Middx, 17 January 1945 - thanks or answering queries re fitting out a "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>40. P.F.H. Wilkinson, St.Helena Terrace, Richmond, Surrey, 29 November 1945 - thanking for and asking for advice on fitting out boats.</p> <p>41. Undated list of publications of 'The Newcomen Society'.</p> <p>42. Richard Martin, Clonsilla, Downpatrick, Co. Down, 16 December 1945 - asking for advice on a route from Liverpool to the River Severn.</p> <p>43. T.C. Witherby, Eltisley Avenue, Cambridge, 17 December 1945 - thanks for 'a splendid book: The "Narrow Boat"' and where to find a "Narrow Boat" to purchase.</p> <p>44. Dr. K. Shallcross Dickinson, Arnold House, Arnold, Notts., 7 December 1945 - remembering Rolt's Uncle: 'Young' Dr. Taylor and the family</p> <p>45. B.A. Mallender, Barton Hall, Barton Blount, Derbyshire, 8 January 1946 - most interested in Rolt's book and describing his own cruising up until 1920.</p> <p>46. D.R.G. Webb, Blackpool and then Wylde Green, Birmingham, 27 May 1945 - having finished 'Narrow Boat, a desire to see Cressy.</p> <p>47. P.F.H. Wilkinson, St.Helena Terrace, Richmond, Surrey, 16 November 1945 - joy from "Narrow Boat" and advice about fitting out a boat.</p> <p>48. N. Barlow, Second Avenue, Fairfield, Bury, Lancs., 14 January 1946 - advice about length of a "Narrow Boat" to purchase.</p> <p>49. S.C. Milroy, c/o Miss Brereton at Church Minshull, Nantwich Cheshire, 25 January 1946 - Where to buy a copy of "Narrow Boat".</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>50. E.B. Parker, Greenfield Road, Little Sutton, Wirral, Cheshire, 19 April 1945 (16 pages) - Responding to a letter from Rolt and an appreciation of "Narrow Boat". Recounting some of his experiences of cruises on the Llangollen section and negotiating the staircase locks, commenting on the condition of the "Welsh Canal" and enquiring of the make and power of the "commercial" boats, whether a piano can be accommodated on a "Narrow Boat" and many other enquiries.</p> <p>51. Helen D. Burns, Richmond Road, Lee on Solent, 20 January 1946 - An appreciation of "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>52. L.N. Stevenson Smith, Greenhill Avenue, Liverpool 18, 24 December 1945 - Support for formation of Inland Waterways Society. Refers to recent observation of Basingstoke Canal</p> <p>53. L.N. Stevenson Smith, Greenhill Avenue, Liverpool, 18, 8 December 194, - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat" and regret at some aspects of progress.</p> <p>54. G.E. Livock, Littlewood, Ducks Hill Road, Northwood Middlesex, 3 January 194, - Seeking advice on purchase of a boat, "Narrow Boat" or barge,</p> <p>55. A. Clutton, Pilcot Mill, Dogmersfield, Basingstoke, 29 November 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>56. Dr. K. Smallcross Dickinson, Arnold House, Arnold Notts, 2 December 1945 - An appreciation of "Narrow Boat" and enquiring about the possibility of hiring a boat for a canal holiday.</p> <p>57. T. Walley, "Engineering Illustrated" Bedford Street, Strand, London, 8 November 1945 - Seeking opportunity to meet.</p> <p>58. Phyllis Wilcox, Thalasa, Strete, Dartmouth, Devon, 26 November 1945? - Request to sign her copy of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>59. N.M. Hancox, Liverpool University Dept of Cytology and Histology, 25 October 1945? - Enquiring for advice on purchase of a "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>60. Helen M. Boulton, Seend, Melksham, Wiltshire, 14 October 1945 - Critical of Rolt's constant complaints of the intrusion of "modernity".</p> <p>61. W.W. Hind Smith, Summerfield, Harpenden, 15 October 1945 - Returning a book, and an appreciation of canals and "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>62. Major G.K.S. Hewitt, 458 Coy. R.A.S.C. B.A.O.R. 30 August 1945 - Seeking advice on purchase of a boat.</p> <p>63. John [no surname], Hampstead Mansions, Heath St, London, N.W.1, 8 June 1945 - Personal matters, observations and including congratulations on his publication of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>64. G.E. Livock, Littlewood, Ducks Hill Road, Northwood, 22 December 1944 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat" and request for advice on buying a "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>65. G.K.S. Hewett, 458 Coy. R.A.S.C. B.A.O.R., 21 September 1945 - Acknowledgement and thanks for reply.</p> <p>66. Tom Tatham Davies, Lilly Bottom Cottage, Kings Walden, Hertfordshire, 28 August 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat" and request for advice on buying a "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>67. J.S. Hollings, Harpsden Heights, Nr, Henley on Thames, undated - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat" and suggestion that there may be information that predates the information in the foreword.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>68. Robert Fordyce Aickman, Chairman Richard Marsh Ltd, 11 Gower Street, London WC 1., 9 July 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat" and suggestion of meeting to discuss the future of canals.</p> <p>69. John Fox, 17 North Audley Street, London W1, to "Mr Holt", 5 February 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat" and invitation to lunch at the Athenaeum to talk canals.</p> <p>70. John Fortune, 2 Holmfield Avenue, Stoneygate, Leicester, 5 July 1945 - Previous owner of Cressy. Appreciation of "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>71. Barbara Jones, 18 Edridge Road, Croydon, Surrey, 7 July 1945 – Request for advice on finding accommodation on a "Narrow Boat" in order to make paintings of decorated barges for the Architectural Review.</p> <p>72. Edmund Laird-Gowers, Eyre & Spottiswoode (Publishers) Limited, 14, 15, 16 Bedford Street, Strand, London WC2, 20 August 1945 – Expressing intention to reprint "Narrow Boat" but not immediately.</p> <p>74. T. Walley, Priestlands Park Road, Sidcup, Kent, 26 November 1945 – sending information on Rolt's lost canal, from Kington to Stourport through Leominster. Refers to conversation re Penshurst.</p> <p>75. Thomas Walley, Priestlands Park Road, Sidcup, Kent (on headed paper of Molesworth's Pocket Book of Engineering Formulae), 21 September 1945 – an engineer interested in canals. Congratulations on "Narrow Boat". Refers to William Black's "Strange Adventures of a Horseboat" of the 1870s. Family connections with canals</p> <p>76. T. Walley, Priestlands Park Road, Sidcup, Kent, 9 October 1945 – mentions domestic effects of wartime bombing, wants to know if there are any remains of the Ketley inclined plane and tramways, still to be seen.</p> <p>77. E.P. Parker The Spinney, Greenfield Road, Little Sutton, Wirral, Cheshire, 18 August 1945 -Discussing staircase locks, difficulties of cruising in 1940 on the Whitchurch/Chester canal</p> <p>78. Philip Mairet (editor) New English Weekly, 15 Regents Park Terrace NW1 22 Nov 1944 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>79. Fay King, 130 Salisbury Square House, Fleet Street, London EC4, 22 October 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat", also discusses the "Barge School" at Uxbridge.</p> <p>80. Dr K Smallcross Dickinson, Arnold House, Arnold, Nottingham, 23 November 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>81. Reg Mallinson, 43 Kingsmead Ave, Worcester Park, Surrey, 16 November 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>82. W.G. Trinder, (proprietor of Trinder Brothers), 84 High Street, Banbury, 18 June 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>83. W.W. Hind Smith, Royal Geographical Society, Kensington Gore, London SW7, 12 September 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>84. Appears to be additional note from W Hind Smith (FRGS) above, Harpenden, 18 June 1945</p> <p>85. Cpl. William Illason, 69 LM section, Royal Signals, 6 July 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>86. Cpl William Illason, 69 TG Section, Royal Signals, 28 August 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>87. Lt.Col. T.W.R. Hill, HQ 30th Indian Mountain Regiment, South East Area, 26 August 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>88. W.E. Swale, 30 Mauldeth Rd, Heaton Mersey, Manchester, 2 September 1945 - appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>89. Books Across the Sea Society, 13 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London, January 1945 - Book List (including "Narrow Boat")</p> <p>90. Miss Vera J. Ledger, 402 Holly Lodge Mansions, Highgate, London N6, 21 August 1945 - Discusses holidays on canals, no possibility of public being allowed on canals this year</p> <p>91. B. Pigott, Walmsgate Hall, Nr Louth, Lincolnshire, 12 July 1948 - appreciation of "Narrow Boat".</p> <p>92. Eva P. Jones, Central Library (The Green), Borough of Stafford, no date - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>93. Menina Mesquita, 20 Beauchamp Ave, Leamington, 14 August 1945 - Note about "Narrow Boat" book.</p> <p>94. F. Nurser, Samuel Barlow Coal Co., Braunston Dock, Rugby, 15 February 1946 - About repairs to boat and need for canal repairs (in envelope)</p> <p>95. E.D. ap Simon, Sybil Rang and ap Simon, 43 St Martin's Lane, London WC2, 23 September 1944 - Refers to film work, at Ealing</p> <p>96. Miss Vera J. Ledger 402 Holly Lodge Mansions Highgate, London N6, 19 June 1945 - Talks about holidays on canals</p> <p>97. K.L.D. Saunders, 32 Alum Chine Road, Bournemouth, 8 June 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>98. W. Simnett, 5 Palace Mansions, London W14, 5 July 1945 - Refers to ministry of transport, saving canals etc.</p> <p>99. W.F. Hewer, Holt Manor Farm, Hamstead Marshall, Newbury, Berkshire, 11 September 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>100. Dr R. Adams, Adams and Webb, Clarendon Avenue, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, no date - About canal boat engines etc</p> <p>101. Hilary Machen, Swan Lodge, Lamport, Northants, 18 September 1945 - About boat repairs</p> <p>102. H. Barlow, 2 Second Avenue, Fairfield, Bury, Lancashire, 21 August 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>103. Frederic Morris, 3 TSD, Marchwood, Southampton, 7 June 1945 - About exploring, restoring various canals, Llangollen, Stratford, Norfolk Broads, Worcester, and Birmingham.</p> <p>104. Memina Mesquita, 20 Beauchamp Avenue, Leamington Spa, 22 August 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>105. Rowlands Caldicott, Court Barn, Birdham, Chichester, 2 February 1945 - Discusses Chichester Estuary, sea lock,</p> <p>106. W.G. Trinder, 84 High Street, Banbury, 24 April 1945 - discusses the Nurser Family, and reading "Narrow Boat" to canal people unable to read.</p> <p>107. John Fothergill, Three Swans, Market Harborough, undated - About beer?</p> <p>108. Wm. A Clark FSA FRPS, Moseley (sent from hotel in Stratford on Avon), 15 January 1945 - Appreciation of "Narrow Boat", Criticising New Shakespeare Theatre Stratford</p> <p>109. Rowland Emmett (deputy Art Editor of Punch), Trenarron, Knowle, Warwickshire, 19 January 1945 - Emmett asking Rolt advice about buying a barge to live on, as he doesn't have to be in London all the time,</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>110. Postcard from JRF [John Fothergill] on postcard with “part of our 1 acre back yard at Ascot”, undated – looking forward to a good barge dinner with Tom and Angela on ‘Cressy’</p> <p>111. Postcard from JRT [John Fothergill] on postcard of Market Harborough, postmarked 25 January 1945 – on food and cookery</p> <p>112. Stephana Studd [Lady Studd], Stonewall, Laughton Green, Kent, 19 June 1945 - Subject vague</p> <p>113. Mary Campbell, Drumnadrochit Hotel, Loch Ness, Inverness-shire, 9 June 1945 - Appreciation of “Narrow Boat”, and asking about cost of such a boat.</p> <p>114. Mary Campbell, Drumnadrochit Hotel, Loch Ness, 15 June 1945 - further enquiries about buying/working a narrowboat</p> <p>115. Lt.Col. T.W.R. Hill, HQ 30th Indian Mountain Regiment, South East Area, 9 May 1945 – seeks advice on building a barge in the UK, and a map of inland waterways</p> <p>116. Margaret E. Shepherd, Group Convenor, Brockenhurst Group, Women’s Institute, Ringwood, Hampshire, 15 July [no year] – asks for a talk for the group on life on a barge</p> <p>117. Gilbert V. Yonge, Old Cleeve Rectory, Watchet, Somerset, 30 May 1945 – praise for “Narrow Boat” and for C.S. Forester “Canals and Boats”</p> <p>118. Rev Arthur P. Shorter, Marlborough Avenue, Hull, Yorkshire, 30 January 1945 – enjoyed “Narrow Boat”. Has read two other books on canals</p> <p>119. Arthur V. Couling, Northumberland Street, Edinburgh, 27 June 1945 – thanks for helpful letter. Discusses canal trips.</p> <p>120. H.R. Hodgkinson, The Turret House, Hampton Lovett, Worcestershire, 4 December 1944 – receipt of autographed copy of “Narrow Boat”</p> <p>121. Mary Emett, Trenarron, Knowle, Warwickshire, 27 May 1945 – giving up house and travelling</p> <p>122. P. Wilkinson, St.Helena Terrace, Richmond, Surrey, 12 December 1945 – thanks for advice on buying a boat. Discusses putty or “plastic sealing compound”</p> <p>123. ? Wright, Cranford, Searle Road, Farnham, Surrey, 12 February 1946 – reading “Narrow Boat”. Wants advice on buying a boat</p> <p>124. Harry Jackson, 107 Stratford Road, Warwick, 29 January 1946 – Has read “Narrow Boat”. Discussed pollution of canal by a milk producer. Designs and builds plant for cleaning the water and says that the fish are back again.</p> <p>125. Molly Finlay, Avoca, Crescent Road, Alverstoke, Hampshire, 6 June [no year] – praise for the book. Used to see Rolt tied up at Tardebigge. Further details of jobs.</p> <p>126. Eva P. Jones, Central Library (The Green), Borough of Stafford, 8 July 1945 – appreciation of “Narrow Boat”, asking for some corrections to spelling in the next edition</p> <p>127. C.F.L. Boulton, Isaac Nash Belbroughton Ltd, Belbroughton, Worcestershire, 7 April 1944 – Photographs lent for book. Invitation to look round the works</p> <p>128. Philip Mairet, New English Weekly, Regents Park Terrace, London NW1, 12 April 1944 – report and criticism of manuscript [“Narrow Boat”] and suggestions for improvement</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>129. Arthur MacDonald, Hazely, Tring, Hertfordshire, 21 July 1945 – About Reynolds's "Cleanliness and Godliness"</p> <p>130. Arthur V. Couling, Northumberland Street, Edinburgh, 3 June 1945 – Enjoyed "Narrow Boat". Wants advice on buying and fitting out a boat</p> <p>131. Frank Husband-Clutton J.P., Crowland, Lincolnshire, 27 January 1945 - Enjoyed "Narrow Boat". Did an "impossible" trip from Warwick to Tewkesbury.</p> <p>132. Neville [no surname], Enys Road, Eastbourne, Sussex, 23 March 1945 – Congratulations on the second edition of "Narrow Boat". Comments on the hope that the Russians will be in Berlin first.</p> <p>133. Frederic E. Morris, Marston Road, Weoley Castle, Birmingham, 26 May 1945 - Enjoyed "Narrow Boat". Noticed Rolt's interest in the Welsh section of the Shropshire Union Canal, detailing Rolt not being able to reach Llangollen in his wide boat</p> <p>134. Mary Campbell, c/o Mrs Scott, Mullagmore House, Omagh, Northern Ireland, 12 August 1945 – wanting to buy a boat</p> <p>135. E.G. Jacquier, Langley House, Chippenham, Wiltshire, 22 May 1945 - re "Narrow Boat" and memories.</p> <p>136. Robert Fordyce Aickman, Richard Marsh Ltd, London W.C.1, 18 July 1945 - re visit to see 'Cressy' when they are in Birmingham, enclosing publication with review of book ["Narrow Boat"]</p> <p>137. D.M.R Adams, c/o Adams & Webb, Leamington Spa, no date - re book on canals and asking to visit.</p> <p>138. Cle... [illegible] (see 140), Orchard Cottage, Longslow Road, Market Drayton, Shropshire, but writing from Abersoch, Pwllheli, 13 May 1945 - re Canals and asking to visit</p> <p>139. John R. Turner, Risley, Derby, 20 May 1945 - re "Narrow Boat" and Derby Canal</p> <p>140. Cle... [illegible] (see 138), Abersoch, Pwllheli, 25 May 1945 - re thanks for letter and date for visit</p> <p>141. Dorothy Smith, Quarry Cottage, Charlbury, Oxfordshire, 17 January 1945 - exchange of books and accident at Evesham</p> <p>142. Dorothy Smith, Quarry Cottage, Charlbury, Oxon, 3 February [1945] - re books she is sending, visit to Ireland 1908</p> <p>143. Jane E. Jones, Brynhyfryd, Buarth Road, Aberystwyth, 27 January 1945 - re enjoyment of "Narrow Boat" and poems she is writing for children re times on Welsh Canals as a child, especially Llangollen.</p> <p>144. F. Gordon Bailey, Aston Flamville, Leics. (writing from HMS Trumpeter), 6 February 1945 - re enjoyment of "Narrow Boat" and offering himself as crew</p> <p>145. John Fox, 17 North Audley Street, London W.1, 9 February 1945 - re Thanks for letter and invitation to dinner in Droitwich.</p> <p>146. Jane E. Jones, Brynhyfryd, Buarth Road, Aberystwyth, 11 February 1945 - thanks for letter, husband enjoying "Narrow Boat" and enclosing a poem 'The Boat Ride'</p> <p>147. Freda Woodies Cottage, Binfield, Berkshire, 27 December 1944 - praise for "Narrow Boat" and asking for Rolt's autograph to add to her collection of well-known people</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>148. Dorothy L. Smith, Quarry Cottage, Charlbury, Oxon, 2 January 1945 - thanks for letter, praise for "Narrow Boat", memories of living bordering Oxford Canal, narrow boats and writers</p> <p>149. Philip Mawdsley-Sprott, The War Office, London S.W.1, 22 December 1944 - asking if Rolt will sell 'Cressy' how much? If not can you let him know of a possible "Narrow Boat" in good condition</p> <p>150. John Fox, 17 North Audley Street, London W1, 16 February 1945 - Arranging time of visit to Cressy</p> <p>151. P.F.H. Wilkinson, Richmond, Surrey, 14 February 1946 - re his new purchase of a "Narrow Boat" and repairs he is doing, but new job in Hampshire, so she has to be sold, and a drawing of interior</p> <p>152. Rowland Emmett, Trenarran, Knowle, Warwickshire, 18 February 1945 - thanks for letter, photographs and invitation to see Cressy</p> <p>153. E. Moss, St.Helier, 37 Rosehill Gardens, North Greenford, Middlesex, 9 February 1945 - praise for "Narrow Boat" and looking forward to further books</p> <p>154. Garry Hogg, Roeburn, Higher Greaves, Lancaster 11 February 1945 - asked to do a review of book ("Narrow Boat"?), for Countrygoer Books, but can't get hold of a copy. Can he help? Memories of canal journeys and note of Hogg's articles and book</p> <p>155. E. Stanley Gardner, Bredon House, Selwyn Gardens, Cambridge, 11 February 1945 - praise of "Narrow Boat", asking whether Rolt let his boat</p> <p>156. D. Lemon, Eyre & Spottiswoode (Publishers), London WC2, 22 July 1946 - forwarding a letter [no.157] of appreciation of "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>157. W.M. Robinson, Lyttelton Road, Birmingham, 18 July 1946 - letter mentioned in no.156, congratulations on most interesting book plus three corrections</p> <p>158. George Hetherington, University Club, 70 Phillip Street, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 7 May 1947 - praise for "Narrow Boat", he had covered the same ground in a canoe in 1935, history of journey</p> <p>159. C.A. Carpenter, Charnock Avenue, Wollaton Park, Nottingham, 28 August 1948 - re Postmaster General and Acts of Parliament, enclosing nine newspaper cuttings re canals, barges, and accidents and notes on the local Canal Network (Nottingham)</p> <p>160. C.A. Carpenter, Charnock Avenue, Wollaton Park, Nottingham, [no day] August 1948 - sending some photographs taken 50 years ago in Warwickshire</p> <p>161. C.A. Carpenter, Charnock Avenue, Wollaton Park, Nottingham, 22 August 1948 - thanks for letter, chat, ordered "Worcestershire", daughter got a first edition of "Narrow Boat" at Students Union in Cambridge, she regularly corresponds with George Bernard Shaw</p> <p>162. C.S. Gould and Irene Gould, Ripley, Bayview Road, Church Point, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 30 July 1947, thanks for letter, looking for a boat in England, sending a food parcel as a thank you and comments on Australia</p> <p>163. Lt Col. E. L. Botting, New Delhi, India, 11 November 1946 - re memories and history of the canal at Boxwood, Surrey</p> <p>164. E.C. Pattison, Windhill, Bishops Stortford, 9 July 1947 - "Narrow Boat" and the hanging of horses' tails from some barges</p> <p>165. W.J. Snethlage, Cape Town, South Africa, 20 January 1947 - "Narrow Boat" and memories of boating during the war</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	<p>166. Iono Walliss, Hale Low Road, Hale, Cheshire, 15 November 1946 - "Narrow Boat" and a request for information about the I.W.A.</p> <p>167. Cecil Gardner, Paysandú, Uruguay, South America, 10 September 1946 - "Narrow Boat" and a long 6 page letter about not very much</p> <p>168. Irene and Strom Gould, Church Point, New South Wales, Australia, 9 December 1946 - "Narrow Boat" and a request for advice on coming back to England to live on a boat.</p> <p>169. Gabriel Pippet, 27 Elm Park Gardens, London SW10, to 'Dear Thomas Holt (<i>sic</i>)', 25 February 1946 – re "Narrow Boat" and a photograph of a statue of an African Woman</p> <p>170. Arthur MacDonald, Hazely, Tring, Herts, 12 July 1945 - "Narrow Boat" and a request for information about the proprietor of a Stoke factory making chamber pots</p> <p>171. T. A. Fennemore, Director of the Central Institute of Art and Design, London W1, 8 March 1946 - request to make contact re. letter in 'The Times' about Craftsmen in wood</p> <p>172. Gabriel Pippet, 27 Elm Park Gardens, London SW10, to "Dear Tom Rolt", 4 March 1946 -apologies for getting surname wrong. Has read "Narrow Boat" and is looking forward to reading "High Horse". Hopes to get to Worcestershire and Droitwich.</p> <p>173. Marjorie M. Banham, E.G.A. Unit, Oster House, St. Albans, Hertfordshire 22 May 1946 – Thanking Rolt for information on the Staffordshire Stour. Mentions Belbroughton Mills.</p> <p>174. John C. Wilkinson, 78 Manor House Lane, Preston, Lancashire, 1 November 1945 - "Narrow Boat" and advice</p> <p>175. Sir John Fox's card, undated, address Bird Place, Goring-on-Thames, Oxfordshire</p> <p>176. H.R. Priestley, Winterton Hospital, Stockton-on-Tees, county Durham, 21 May 1946 - thanking for the house leak [?] "as mentioned in "Narrow Boat"", which arrived safely</p> <p>177. J.K. Patrick, 4 Den Bank Avenue, Sheffield, 24 May 1946 - pleasure from reading "Narrow Boat"</p> <p>178. Gabriel Pippet, 27 Elm Park Gardens, London SW10, 5 April 1946 - re an upcoming stay in Droitwich where he will be carving capitals [at the Roman Catholic church]</p> <p>179. Lt. Col. D.O. Cook, Lahore, Punjab, India, 5 July 1946 - "Narrow Boat" and advice on living in a boat after retirement from the army in India</p> <p>180. Lt. Col. D.O. Cook, Lahore, Punjab, India, 4 August 1946 - having received no reply from the previous letter, another similar letter was sent</p> <p>181. Br. Gen. C.J. Hickie, Slevyre, Borrisokane, Ireland, 16 August 1946 - "Narrow Boat" and an invitation to visit</p> <p>182. Gordon L. Guyspeerodl [?], 24 Nevern Place, London SW5, 16 August 1948, - "Narrow Boat" and describing a canoeing holiday</p> <p>183. B. Tindale, Australia, 3 December 1946 - "Narrow Boat" and other matters, including the decline of craftsmanship</p> <p>184. Wm. Eaton Parker, Dinas, Port Dinorwic, North Wales, 26 November 1945 - thanking for a previous letter</p> <p>185. A.B. Harrison, 82 Dunchurch Road, Rugby, 11 June 1947 - thanking most warmly for "Narrow Boat"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/01/06	186. Joseph Curtis, Haworth Street, Beverley High Road, Hull, Yorkshire, 4 September 1948 - "Narrow Boat" and where to buy a copy 187. Joyce Carrieth, Tantony Croft, Sibford Gower, Oxfordshire, 9 February 1949 - a 'fan letter' for "Narrow Boat" 188. Phyllis R. Schell, Kelso, Tasmania, Australia, to Rolt at Secretary of the Inland Waterways Association on 'Cressy' at Hampton Bank Wharf, Welshampton, 31 July 1947 – re "Narrow Boat" (end)	
ROLT 04/01/07	Letter from D.L. Smith, Charlbury, Oxon, to L.T.C. Rolt, 4 January 1945, after reading "Narrow Boat" with comments on his own hopes of living on a boat [one page missing]	1945
ROLT 04/02	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Inland waterways</i>" (1946) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Inland waterways . London: Association for Planning & Regional Reconstruction, 1946. (APRR Report R41). 12pp.	
ROLT 04/02/01	Report: " <i>Inland Waterways</i> " Report R41, prepared by L.T.C. Rolt, published by the Association for Planning & Regional Reconstruction, April 1946	1946
ROLT 04/02/02	Report: " <i>Inland Waterways</i> " Report R41, prepared by L.T.C. Rolt, published by the Association for Planning & Regional Reconstruction, April 1946	1946
ROLT 04/03	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Green and silver</i>" (1949 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Green and silver, with photographs by Angela Rolt . London: Allen & Unwin, 1949. 275pp, illustrated, maps. Dust-jacket designed by Evelyn Hunt. An account of a journey on the waterways of Eire in 1946. 2nd impression 1968. with new foreword. New edition by Athlone Branch of the Inland Waterways Association of Ireland 1993, with new foreword by Ruth Delany. New edition by Shackleton Publishing (Varsity Press Group) 2011 with foreword by Gerald Potterton. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1947, at ROLT 3/1/01 (3); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/15; Reviews in scrapbook ROLT 03/6/03; Fan mail in ROLT 1/5B/01.	
ROLT 04/03/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Green and Silver</i> " (Allen & Unwin 1949) by L.T.C. Rolt, with illustrations by Angela Rolt, 297pp quarto	1949

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/03/02	Flyer for “ <i>Green and Silver, the record of a journey through the Rivers and Canals of Southern Ireland</i> ” by L.T.C. Rolt with photographs by Angela Rolt, undated [c.1949]	1949
ROLT 04/03/03	Folder of correspondence between Sonia and Tim Rolt and the Inland Waterways Association of Ireland (Michael Slevin and Gerald Potterton) regarding the reprinting of “ <i>Green & Silver</i> ” for the Rolt Centenary, also containing letters from the Rolt family and from Harry Arnold, photographer, 2009-2011	2009-2011
ROLT 04/03/04	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt’s book “ <i>Green and silver</i> ” with photographs by Angela Rolt (Allen & Unwin, 1949), 1950	1950
ROLT 04/03/05	Distance table: Grand Canal Company Mileage table, with distances from Dublin. Includes note to Rolt from Edward P. Flynn, 14 September 1946	1946
ROLT 04/03/06	Distance table: Shannon Navigation – Distances table (card), undated c.1931	1931
ROLT 04/04	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The inland waterways of England</i>” (1950 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The inland waterways of England. London: Allen & Unwin, 1950. 221 pp, illustrated, map, bibliography. Dust-jacket designed by Barbara Jones. A full introduction to the history. construction and working of the waterways from the Middle Ages. including the author's appraisal, from personal experience. of the then surviving community of canal boatmen. Reprinted 1955. 1962, 1966, 1970. 2nd edition 1979, with foreword by Charles Hadfield. US edition by Kelley (Clifton, New Jersey) 1970.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings</i> (2nd ed, 1979): Preface, Acknowledgements, 1. Early River Navigations, 2. The Canal Era, 3. Locks, Aqueducts, Tunnels and Other Works, 4. Waterway Maintenance, 5. Boats and Boatbuilding, 6. Traffic Working and Motive Power, Past and Present, 7. The Boatman, 8. Travelling by Waterway, Bibliography, Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Typical early river navigation: a) A cut on the River Kennet near Sulhamstead, Berks, and b) A turf-sided lock, River Kennet, 2. River locks, ancient and modern: a) Navigation Weir or Flash Lock, River Avon, Cropthorne, b) A typical modern lock on the River Thames, 3. Where the canal system began: a) The Old Basin at Worsley, Bridgewater Canal, showing one of the entrances to the underground canal system, b) Worsley basin, showing a small boat of the type originally evolved by Brindley for use on the underground canal system, 4. Typical scenes on the Midland Canals: a) Stratford-on-Avon Canal, looking over Bearley Aqueduct, near Wootton Wawen, b) Shrewley Tunnel on the Warwick & Birmingham Canal, 5. Forgotten Waterways: a) Looking east from Tidcombe Bridge, Grand Western Canal, b) East Portal, Sossant [Southnet] Tunnel, Kington & Leominster</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/04	Canal, 6a. Northern waterway: The Leeds & Liverpool Canal at Skipton, Yorkshire, 6b. "Gone were the days of the old contour canal". Tyrley cutting on Telford's Birmingham & Liverpool Junction Canal, 7. Scenes on the Staffordshire and Worcestershire Canal: a) The Bratch Locks, b) A typical circular weir, 8. Notable staircases: a) Foxton Staircase, Grand Union Canal, Leicester Section, b) Bingley "Five Rise", Leeds & Liverpool Canal, 9. Guillotine lock gates, ancient and modern: a) King's Norton stop lock, Stratford-on-Avon Canal, b) Billing Lock, River Nene Navigation, 10. Types of lock paddle gearing: a) bottom gate paddle, Worcester & Birmingham Canal, b) Top ground paddle, Worcester & Birmingham Canal, c) Shutter type gate paddle with horizontal rack, Stroudwater canal, Saul, and d) Top ground paddle worked by wooden handspike [being operated by Tom Rolt], Calder & Hebble Navigation, 11. The Anderton Vertical Lift: a) side view of the lift, showing one caisson descending, b) interior view at the lift bottom, gates raised for boats to emerge, 12. The Foxton inclined plane lift: a) Ascending and descending caissons with boats, b) Boats emerging from the top of the lift, 13. Aqueducts of stone: a) A typical Brindley aqueduct carrying the Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal over the Trent at Great Haywood, b) Marple Aqueduct, Peak Forest Canal, 14. Aqueducts in iron: a) The Ouse Aqueduct near Wolverton, Grand Union Canal, b) Telford's Aqueduct at Vron Cysyllte, Shropshire Union Canal, Welsh Section, 15. The Barton Swing Aqueduct: a) Boats crossing the aqueduct, b) the aqueduct swinging over the Manchester Ship Canal, 16. Canal tunnels: a) The Marsden end of Standedge Tunnel, Huddersfield Narrow Canal, b) An early photograph of Blisworth Tunnel, Grand Union Canal, showing leggers emerging, 17. A contrast in Canal portals: a) East portal, Sapperton Tunnel, Thames and Severn Canal, b) West portal, Sapperton Tunnel, 18. Canal Tunnels: a) Interior view of Blisworth Tunnel, Grand Union Canal, b) Darkness to daylight, emerging from the south end of Westhill Tunnel, Worcester & Birmingham Canal, 19. Tunnels on the Trent and Mersey Canal: a) south end, Preston Brook Tunnel, b) Electric tug emerging from the north end of Harecastle New Tunnel, 20. Types of Canal Overbridges: a) Divided bridge, Stratford-on-Avon Canal, b) Wooden drawbridge, Oxford Canal, c) Ornamental footbridge, Birmingham & Fazeley Canal, 21. Types of Canal Overbridges: a) Cast-iron roving bridge, Oxford Canal, Braunston, b) Steam-operated railway swing bridge, Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, Sharpness, 22a. Types of canal bridge: Wooden swing bridge, Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, 22b. Canal architecture: Bridgeman's cottage, Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, 23. Canal architecture: a) Round house tower lock house, Thames & Severn Canal, b) Old warehouse at Shardlow, Trent & Mersey Canal, 24. Canal water supply: Foulridge Summit Reservoir, Leeds & Liverpool Canal, 25. Burst embankment at Weedon, Grand Union Canal, October 1939: a) Water pouring through the breach, b) The breach closed with temporary piling tied to the opposite bank and leaving a passage for traffic, 26. Ice breaking with steam and horse-drawn craft, Leeds & Liverpool Canal: a) Marton Pool, b) Gargrave, 27. Lock repairs on the Worcester & Birmingham Canal: a) Making a new top gate at Tardebigge depot, b) a bottom gate on the Tardebigge flight about to be lifted, 28. Section of the Grand Union Canal a) before and b) after bank protection work with concrete piling and continuous coping, 29a. A steam dredger at work on the	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/04	<p>Grand Union Canal, 29b. An old photograph of the brushing boat once used in Blisworth Tunnel, Grand Union Canal, 30. Types of craft: a) A Weaver Flat on the Weaver at Northwich, b) A Yorkshire or Humber Keel on the Calder & Hebble Navigation, 31. Severn Trows, past and present: a) Severn Trows ("The Wich Barges") on the Droitwich Barge Canal at Droitwich, c.1904, b) The last of the old "Wich Barges" on dry dock at Saul, 1948, 32. Types of craft: a) Coal container boats of the type evolved by Brindley on the Bridgewater Canal, 1948, b) A Bridgewater lighter on Worsley Turn, Bridgewater Canal, 33. Types of craft: a) A train of compartment boats on the Aire & Calder Navigation, b) A modern steel tanker barge on the Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, 34. Types of craft: a) A Leeds & Liverpool Canal motor driven "Short Boat", b) Narrow boats at Banbury, Oxford Canal, 35a. Gauging narrow boats on the Grand Union Canal, 35b. Canal boat maintenance: caulking and fitting new bottoms to a narrow boat, Banbury Dock, 36. Canal boat maintenance, Braunston Dock: a) Decorating a narrow boat, b) making new side cloths, 37a. A horse-drawn narrow boat, Oxford Canal, 37b. Last of the passenger "Packet" boats, the <i>Duchess Countess</i> on the canal bank at Frankton, Salop, 38. Canal Steamers: a) an early photograph of a Fellows Morton steamer, b) A steamer on the Leeds & Liverpool type still at work, 1948, 39. Waterway traffic: a) A steam tug and train passes Saul Junction, Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, b) Diesel narrow boats and butties passing on the Grand Union Canal, Berkhamsted, 40. Waterway traffic: a) Transshipping copper ingots to narrow boats, Regents Canal Dock, Limehouse, b) a coasting steamer unloads in Gloucester Docks, Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, 41. Canalside Castles: a) Painted at Banbury Dock, b) Painted at Braunston Dock, 42. Boaters of the past: a) a Christening party below Buckby Locks, 1913, b) Two of the crew of a Fellows Morton steamer, 43. "Number Ones": a) Mr. John Harwood of the <i>Searchlight</i>, b) Mr. Joseph Skinner of the <i>Friendship</i> in his cabin, 44. The Boatman's wife: a) Woman and her dog on <i>Lily Valley</i>, b) Woman on a Fellows Morton & Clayton boat, 45. The Boatman's world: a) Narrow boat cabin interior showing stove and folding table, b) Beer and music in the canal-side inn, 46. Boatmen's inns of today and yesterday: a) "The Lock", Wolverley, Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal, b) "Tunnel House", Sapperton, Thames and Severn Canal, 47. Industrial England: a) On the Trent & Mersey Canal near Burslem, Staffordshire, b) On the Huddersfield Narrow Canal at Marsden, Yorkshire, 48. Rural England: a) Winter on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal near Foulridge, b) Summer on the Shropshire Union Canal near Ellesmere <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1948, at ROLT 3/1/01 (5); Photograph at ROLT 3/4/03</p>	
ROLT 04/04/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Inland Waterways of England</i> " (Allen and Unwin 1950) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered quarto, with printed flyer for the book (children's drawings on the back)	1950
ROLT 04/04/02	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt's book " <i>Inland waterways of England</i> " (Allen & Unwin, 1950), 1950-1951	1950-1951

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/05	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The Thames from mouth to source</i>” (1951)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Thames from mouth to source, illustrated in colour from old water colours and aquatints, with notes on the artists and illustrations by Francis Maxwell. London: Batsford, 1951. x, 86pp, illustrated, map, bibliography. General account, including personal impressions of a journey in Cressy in 1950.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Preface, Map of the Thames, Acknowledgment, Bibliography, 1. London River: Southend to Kew Bridge, 2. Brentford to Windsor, 3. Windsor to Sonning, 4. Reading to Oxford, 5. Oxford to Thames Head, Notes on the artists and illustrations (written by Francis Maxwell), Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1 (frontispiece). Eton College and Chapel from the river, by W. Westall (engraved by R.G. Reeves), c.1828; Map of the Thames from Source to Sea; 2. Gravesend from the Thames, by S. Owen, (engraved by R.G. Reeves) c.1828; 3. Tilbury Fort, by S. Owen (engraved by R.G. Reeves), c.1828; 4. Greenwich Hospital from the River, by S. Owen (engraved by R.G. Reeves), c.1828; 5. Greenwich Hospital from the Park Hill looking towards London, by John Dobbin, 1851; 6. The Thames at Deptford, by Samuel Scott, c.1760; 7. The Castle and River Medway, Tonbridge, Kent, in 1795, by J. Farington (engraved by J.C. Stadler); 8. The Tower of London in 1795, by J. Farington (engraved by J.C. Stadler); 9. The Custom House and Shipping in the Upper Pool, by S. Owen (engraved by R.G. Owen), c.1828; 10. New London Bridge, opened 1831, by G. Yates, 1830; 11. Old London Bridge, demolished 1757, by T.M. Baynes, 1824; 12. An eighteenth century view of the Thames looking East from the Gardens of Old Somerset House, by Antonio Canaletto; 13. A Boatbuilding Yard and Workshops at Battersea, by Samuel Scott, c.1760; 14. Richmond by the Bridge, by Thomas Hearne, 1790; 15. A Distant View of Windsor Castle, by John Glover (see also no.20); 16. Kingston on Thames, Surrey, 1818, by George Shepherd; 17. The Church and City Stone, Staines, Middlesex, from an aquatint by Robert Havell, 1811; 18. Datchet Ferry, near Windsor, Berkshire, from an aquatint by Robert Havell, 1811; 19. Windsor Castle and the Thames at Windsor, Berkshire, from a print of 1865; 20. Windsor Castle from Cooper’s Hill, 1798, by J. Farington (engraved by J.C. Stadler); 21. The Thames near Fawley Court, Henley, Oxfordshire, from an aquatint by Robert Havell, 1811; 22. Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire, 1818, by George Shepherd; 23. St.Peter’s Church with Castle in the background, Wallingford, Berkshire, from an aquatint by Robert Havell, 1811; 24. Abingdon, Berkshire, c.1820, by George Shepherd; 25. The bridge and Church at Abingdon, Berkshire, from an aquatint by Robert Havell, 1811; 26. Oxford from Wytham Hill, by William Turner ‘of Oxford’; 27. Witney and Coggs, and the River Windrush, Oxfordshire, c.1820, by George Shepherd; 28. A Bridge on the Upper Thames, possibly St.John’s. Lechlade, 1825, by George Shepherd; Line drawings - p.30. St. John’s Lock, Lechlade, Gloucestershire (drawing by Irene Hawkins); p.56. The Manor House,</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/05	Kelmscott, Oxfordshire (drawing by E.H. New); p.75 Thames Head Pumping Station in 1878 (by Norah Davenport from a drawing by Samuel Owen) <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1949, at ROLT 3/1/01 (7)	
ROLT 04/05/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>The Thames from Mouth to Source, illustrated in colour from old water colours and aquatints with notes on the artists and illustrations by Francis Maxwell</i> " (Batsford 1951) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered quarto. The manuscript has the working title of " <i>Thames in Colour</i> ".	1951
ROLT 04/05/02	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt's book " <i>Thames from Mouth to Source</i> " (Batsford, 1951), 1951-1953	1951-1953
ROLT 04/06	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Inland waterways</i>" (1958) [NONE (yet)] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Inland waterways . London: Educational Supply Assn, 1958. (Information Book. How Things Developed series). [vi], 90pp, illustrated, maps. 2nd edition 1961. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1957, at ROLT 3/1/01 (15b)	
ROLT 04/07	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Waterway</i>" (1961) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Waterway . London: Newman Neame, 1961. (Take Home Book series). 15pp, illustrated.	
ROLT 04/07/01	Pamphlet: " <i>Waterway</i> ", by L.T.C. Rolt (Newman Neame Take Home Books), 1961	1961
ROLT 04/08	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Look at canals</i>" (1962) [NONE (yet)] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Look at canals: illustrated by John James . London: Hamish Hamilton, 1962. (Look Book series). 91 pp, illustrated, maps. For children. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1961, at ROLT 3/1/01 (19)	
ROLT 04/09	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Navigable waterways</i>" (1969) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Navigable waterways . London: Longmans, 1969. (Industrial Archaeology series No I). xiv, 188pp. illustrated, maps, bibliography. Rolt was also general editor of the series. 2nd impression	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/09	<p>1971. Paperback edition by Arrow Books (London) 1973. New Paperback edition by Penguin (Harmondsworth) 1985, revised by Bryan Marsh.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Introduction, 1. River Improvement before 1700, 2. Towards the Canal Era, 1700-1760, 3. The First Canals, 4. The Coast to Coast Routes, 5. The Waterways of the West, 6. The Midlands Network, 7. The Last Canals, 8. Forgotten Waterways, 9. Water Supply and Conservation, 10. Traffic and Motive Power, Source References, Gazetteer, Select Bibliography, Index</p> <p><i>List of illustrations</i> (Arrow edition, 1973), 1. Flash Locks: illustration from Robertson's <i>Life on the Upper Thames</i> showing rimer and paddle type, 2. East Anglian type staunch on the Little Ouse, from the painting by F. W. Watts, 3. An early view of Leeds showing lock and cut on the Aire and Calder Navigation of 1702, 4. 'Ballasting' on the Upper Thames, from Robertson's <i>Life on the Upper Thames</i>, 5. Bridgewater Canal: the original aqueduct at Barton shortly before its demolition, 6. Trent and Mersey Canal: Harecastle tunnels in electric tug days. Brindley's original tunnel is to the right, 7. Thames and Severn canal: Thames Junction lock at Inglesham with a typical round tower lock house, 8. Staffordshire and Worcestershire Canal: a typical early Brindley narrow lock near Kidderminster, 9. Caledonian Canal: Kytra Lock and cottage, 10. Leeds and Liverpool Canal: an unusual early photograph of Bingley 'Five Rise' taken during a stoppage showing all gates open, 11. Dundas Aqueduct, Kennet and Avon Canal, 12. Masonry Aqueducts in Rennie's monumental style: Lune aqueduct, Lancaster Canal. IRON TROUGH AQUEDUCTS - 13. The Prototype at Longden on Tern, Shrewsbury Canal, 14. Telford's masterpiece at Pont Cysyllte, 15. Telford's Beech House, Ellesmere, once the headquarters of the Ellesmere Canal Company, 16. Brecon and Abergavenny Canal: Llanfoist Wharf. TELFORD'S LAST CANAL - 17. Smethwick Cutting and Galton Bridge, Birmingham Canal, 18. Shelmore 'Great Bank', Birmingham and Liverpool Junction Canal. 'SHROPSHIRE UNION' - 19. The little-known Duke's Drive aqueduct on the Newport Branch, 20. Lock Cottage, Eyton-upon-the-Weald Moors. FORGOTTEN WATERWAY: THE KINGSTON AND LEOMINSTER CANAL - 21. Putnal Field Tunnel, 22. Bed of the Canal and Lock Cottage near Leominster. TWO ILLUSTRATIONS FROM FULTON'S <i>Treatise on Canal Navigation</i>, 1796 - 23. Inclined lift of bucket-in-well type with fly governor, 24. Vertical lift with caissons confined to upper level and boats freely suspended. Fly governor and lift actuated pumps to return caisson water. INCLINED PLANE LIFT AT FOXTON, GRAND UNION CANAL - 25. A caisson at the bottom of the lift, 26. The lift under construction. WATERWAY CRAFT - 27. A Wherry at New Mills, Norwich, early morning. An illustration from Emerson's <i>English Lagoons</i>, 1893, 28. A pair of 'Number One' narrow boats at the height of their glory, 29 and 30. Two illustrations showing a narrow boat cabin interior from <i>Rob Rat</i>, 1878. Note the entire absence of decoration, 31. An illustration from Robertson's <i>Life on the Upper Thames</i>, 1875. Perhaps the earliest representation of canal boat decoration. STEAM POWER ON THE CANAL - 32. The steamer <i>Vulcan</i> under way on the Grand Junction Canal, 33. Engine of Leeds and Liverpool Canal Steamer, 34. Engine of Fellows, Morton and Clayton Steamer <i>Viceroy</i>.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/09	<i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1966, at ROLT 3/1/01 (29); Publisher's agreements or contracts, 1972 and 1994, at ROLT 3/1/01 (34 and 45); Photographs in ROLT 3/4/03	
ROLT 04/09/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Navigable Waterways</i> " (Longmans, 1969) by L.T.C. Rolt, viii+276pp quarto	1969
ROLT 04/09/02	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Navigable Waterways</i> " (Longmans, 1969) by L.T.C. Rolt in the "Industrial Archaeology Series", viii+276pp quarto. The manuscript has the working title of " <i>Inland Waterways</i> "	1969
ROLT 04/09/03	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Navigable Waterways</i> " (Longmans 1969) by L.T.C. Rolt in the "Industrial Archaeology" Series, unnumbered quarto. The manuscript has the working title of " <i>Inland Waterways</i> "	1969
ROLT 04/09/04	Illustrations from envelope marked "Returned pics – Navigable Waterways" (Longmans, 1969), containing 3 photographs marked up for printing – 3: engraving of lock or barrier [caption "flash locks. Illustration from H.R. Robertson's " <i>Life on the Upper Thames</i> " (1875) showing rimer and paddle type]; 10. Bingley 5-rise lock [caption "Leeds and Liverpool Canal. An unusual early photograph of Bingley 'Five Rise' taken during a stoppage showing all gates open"]; 14. canal engine "vee tandem non-condensing compound, Leeds & Liverpool type" [caption "Steam power on the canal. Engine of Fellows, Morton and Clayton steamer 'Viceroy'"]	1969
ROLT 04/09/05	Notes and papers for " <i>Inland Waterways</i> " (Longmans 1969) by L.T.C. Rolt in the "Industrial Archaeology" Series - notes, correspondence, illustrations, including correspondence with Charles Hadfield, C.N. Hadlow (curator, the Boat Museum), Gordon Roberts (enclosing notes on steam haulage on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal, and extracts from F.J. Shaw's notebook regarding canvas and equipment for canal boats 1890-1900), Cyril Boucher re Rennie's single arch aqueducts, Jack Nelson (re the Thames-Severn canal and the Hereford-Gloucester canal), Longmans (re publication etc), David & Charles (re books on canals in print), Marjorie Wight (re Yarranton), B.W. Carter (re the Thames-Severn canal); manuscript list of references; canal miscellanea, including notes by R. Angus Buchanan on the canals near Bath, flyer for book by David Tew on the Oakham Canal, photostat copies of maps of the Leeds & Liverpool canal between Halifax and Mirfield and the Tay and Lochearn canal; notes on mechanically-driven canal craft in the Northampton section	1959, 1966- 1967
ROLT 04/09/06	Papers regarding " <i>Inland Waterways</i> " (Longmans 1969) by L.T.C. Rolt in the "Industrial Archaeology" Series – correspondence, captions and lists regarding illustrations for the book, including copies of area maps drawn specially, with material from Rex Wailes (Beaconsfield), R.W. Shapland (Bristol), Charles Hadfield; correspondence with Longmans	1966- 1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/10	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “From sea to sea: the Canal du Midi” (1973 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - From sea to sea: the Canal du Midi. London: Allen Lane, 1973. ix, 198pp, illustrated, maps, bibliography. Describes the history of this 17th-century canal, which inspired the Duke of Bridgewater's canal in the next century. US edition by Ohio University Press (Athens) 1974. Revised Paperback edition by Euromapping (France) 1994 with additional material by David Edwards-May (French and English versions, the French one entitled 'Le Canal Entre Deux Mers').</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Introduction, 1. The Historical Background, 2. Conception, 3. Construction of the feeder system, 4. Building the canal, 1667-81, 5. Management and traffic, 1681-1965, 6. The Canal Today – Les Onglous to Trèbes, 7. The Canal Today – Trèbes to Toulouse and the Lateral Canal, Appendix A – Royal edict authorising construction; Appendix B – Operating expenses in 1818; Appendix C – Itinerary; Appendix D – The Riquet family; Acknowledgments, Bibliography, Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Pierre Paul Riquet, 2-3. The St Ferreol Dam from the book of plates accompanying Général Andreossi's <i>Histoire du Canal du Midi</i>, 1804, and contemporary, 4-5. The St Ferreol Dam, 6-7. The Rigole de la Montagne, 8. Les Thoumazes, 9. Naurouze, 10. The Riquet Obelisk on the Stones of Naurouze, 11. The old lock house, Naurouze, 12. Early type of timber lock-gate (from Andreossi, 1804), 13. Part of a vertical section of Malpas Tunnel, 14. The two portals of Malpas Tunnel (from Andreossi, 1804), 15. Map c. 1697 showing Riquet's method of crossing the Orb at Béziers, from the Musée Paul Dupuy at Toulouse (from Andreossi, 1804), 16. Regulating weir on the Orb at Béziers (from Andreossi, 1804), 17. De Prades flood lock, river Hérault crossing, 18. Round lock at Agde, 19. Elevation and Plan of the remarkable 'Pont de Libron' (from Andreossi, 1804), 20. Béziers: The combined lock and dry dock, 21. M. Magues' splendid Orb aqueduct of 1856, 22-3. Fonserannes Staircase, 24. The oldest canal tunnel in the world: Malpas, the western entrance, 25. Map of the vicinity of Malpas Tunnel and the Étang de Montady (from Andreossi, 1804), 26. M. Garripuy's double 'Epanchoir à Siphon' (from Andreossi, 1804), 27. M. Garripuy's weed-cutting boat for the long pound, 28. Contour Canal, 29. The Cesse Aqueduct, designed by Vauban, 30. Le Somain, once 'packet port' for Narbonne, 31. Riquet's Répudre Aqueduct of 1676, 32-3. L'Ecluse l'Evêque, a typical Midi Canal lock and lock-house, 34. L'Orbiel Aqueduct at Trèbes, designed by Vauban, c.1686, 35. The Fresquel Aqueduct, part of the Carcassonne diversion of 1810, 36. Le Grand Bassin, Castelnaudary, 37. Summer on the Canal du Midi, 38. The Ste Germaine, a converted horse boat with its original wooden tiller, 39. A winter scene at Toulouse, 40. Les Ponts Jumeaux, Toulouse, 41. Barges awaiting the end of a 'stoppage' in the Port de l'Embouchure, Toulouse, 42-3. Ancient and Modern: a staircase lock and a lengthened and power-operated lock, 44. Day's work done: barges at moorings.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/10	<i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1971, at ROLT 3/1/01 (32); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Research notebooks, ROLT 3/3/01/A (pp.28-33) and ROLT 3/3/01/I (pp.R9-30 and R42-85)	
ROLT 04/10/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>From Sea to Sea: The Canal Du Midi</i> " (Allen Lane 1972), by L.T.C. Rolt, 174pp quarto	1972
ROLT 04/10/02	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>From Sea to Sea: The Canal Du Midi</i> " (Allen Lane 1972), by L.T.C. Rolt, 210pp quarto	1972
ROLT 04/10/03	Manuscript (typescript) for index to " <i>From Sea to Sea: The Canal Du Midi</i> " (Allen Lane 1972) by L.T.C. Rolt, 21pp foolscap	1972
ROLT 04/10/04	Page proofs for " <i>From Sea to Sea: The Canal Du Midi</i> " (Allen Lane 1972) by L.T.C. Rolt, 190pp octavo, marked with corrections	1972
ROLT 04/10/05	Page proofs for index to " <i>From Sea to Sea: The Canal Du Midi</i> " (Allen Lane 1972) by L.T.C. Rolt	1972
ROLT 04/10/06	Envelope containing c.30 photographs taken on the Canal du Midi, France, as in Rolt's " <i>From sea to sea: the Canal du Midi</i> " (Allen Lane, 1973) from envelope with illustrative postage stamps postmarked 13 February 1971 from Jean Dieuzaidegan, photographer, Toulouse. Two of the illustrations appear in the book (nos.22 and 43 as indicated below). The rest are all of c.1970-71 [identified by volunteers based on similarity with captioned photographs in the book or from information on the back of the prints] (1) Lateral canal at Agen [plate 43 in the book - a lengthened and power-operated lock on the lateral canal at Agen (Michael Streat)], (1A) Fonserannes staircase [plate 22 in the book - at the junction of the old and new canal lines at the seventh chamber (Sonia Rolt)], (2) The Riquet Monument (71-204), (3) Unidentified (71-204), (4) Canal feeder stream, waterfall and pond (71-205), (5) Unidentified (71-206), (6) A spillway (71-206), (7) Unidentified (71-206), (8-12) Fonserannes staircase locks (71-207), (13) Riquet's Répudre Aqueduct of 1676 (71-208), (14-14a) The Fresquel Aqueduct, part of the Carcassonne diversion of 1810, Pont Rouge Bas (71-209), (15) Unidentified (71-219), (16) Near Trèbes, (17) L'Orbiel Aqueduct at Trèbes, designed by Vauban, c.1686, (18) Round lock at Agde showing entrance to Agde branch cut on right, (19) Statue of Pierre Paul Riquet, (20) Photograph of tunnel entrance with distances plaque, (21) Distances plaque at Capestang near Béziers, (22) End of Rigole de la Plaine and the Water Mill at Naurouze, (23-4) Two similar photographs of two unidentified sections of Fonserannes staircase locks, (25-6) Two prints (from the same negative) of a barge on the canal, (27) A river / canal and a feeder at higher level with stone parapet, (28) Canal feeder stream, waterfall and pond (end)	1971-1973
ROLT 04/10/07	" <i>From Sea to Sea: The Canal Du Midi</i> " (Allen Lane 1972) – Large bundle of notes, correspondence, maps, diagrams and illustrative material (Needs further examination)	1972

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/10/08	Book “Nòstre Riquet” by Jean Girou, with preface by Émile Pelletier, 1968 – with post-it “Canal du Midi research” and containing notes by Rolt including page markings, loose notes (interleaved) and typed resumé of the book (6pp) in English	1968
ROLT 04/10/09	Press cuttings (mostly photocopies) with reviews of Rolt’s “ <i>From sea to sea: the Canal du Midi</i> ” (Allen Lane, 1973), and technical details of the Barrage du Lampay 1973	1973
ROLT 04/11	TOM ROLT: Principal works – RAILWAYS <i>Note:</i> For Photographs for various Rolt books about Railways, <i>see</i> ROLT 3/4/04-05 (mixed titles)	
ROLT 04/11-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Lines of character</i>” (1952 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Lines of character ... in association with P.B. Whitehouse . London: Constable, 1952. 188pp, illustrated, bibliography. An exploration of some byways of the railways of the British Isles. 2nd edition, with new introduction, subtitled 'a steam age evocation - with photographs by P.B. Whitehouse' by Harvester Press (Hassocks, Sussex) 1974. <i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreements or contracts, 1952 and 1973, at ROLT 3/1/01 (9)	
ROLT 04/11/01	Photographs - presumably, by P.B. Whitehouse - for Rolt’s book “ <i>Lines of Character</i> ” (Constable, 1952) – postcard-sized prints (13), mostly unmarked and untitled [but can be identified from the book?] (1) no details, (2) engine 40568 and passenger train, (3) engine Countess, (4) horse-drawn railway tram-car, (5) light railway engines nos.1 and 2 pulling wagons, (6) light railway engine [823?] pulling wagons [possibly Welshpool & Llanfair], (7) light railway engine [823?] pulling wagons [same as (6)] marked on back “Welshpool & Llanfair”, (8) light railway engine pulling wagons over a viaduct, marked on back “Tralee and Dingle [Light Railway and Tramway]”, (9) Three shunting engines (nos.4, 5 and 13) in railway yard, with shed and a line of wheelsets (axles and wheels) on the ground [<i>another in ROLT 3/4/04 no.7</i>], (10) engine and wagons alongside a platform, marked on back “County Donegal”, (11) light railway engine (TR no.7) and tank truck on the Tallyllyn Railway, (12) main line engine (.8773) pulling passenger carriages, (13) Locomotive “Skylark” (3454) at platform, with label “S.L.S. Special” on the front	1952
ROLT 04/11/02	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt’s book “ <i>Lines of character</i> ” with P.B. Whitehouse (Constable, 1952), 1952-1954	1952-1954
ROLT 04/11/03	Typed ‘blurb’ for Rolt’s “ <i>Lines of Character</i> ” with photographs by P.B. Whitehouse, n.d. [1952]	1952

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/12	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Railway adventure” (1953 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Railway adventure: [with a] foreword by John Betjeman, drawings by James Boswell. London: Constable, 1953. xiii, 176pp, illustrated, map. The story of the Talyllyn Railway in Merioneth and its revival by the Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society in 1950, in which the author played a leading role. The society's success proved for the first time that volunteers could sustain and give new life to the surviving relics of industrial archaeology. New edition by David & Charles (Dawlish) and Phoenix House (London) 1961. 2nd impression 1977. Country Book Club edition 1962. Paperback edition by Pan Books (London) 1971. New editions by Alan Sutton (Gloucester) 1993 reprinted 1998. and by History Press (Stroud) 2010. (See also items 21 and 24). <i>Chapter headings:</i> None (just numbered 1 to 5) <i>List of illustrations</i> (first edition, 1953): Frontispiece, Road to adventure, Facing p.1. Map of the route of the Talyllyn Railway, 1. The Valley of the Afon Fathew from Rhydyronen. By the cottages in the foreground the old mountain road forded the stream. The cloud-capped peak on the left is Cader Idris, 2a. Bryn Eglwys Quarry, 2b. The road from Bryn Eglwys 1952: the winding drum of the Cantrybedd Incline, 3. The first extant timetable, from 19 February 1867, 4a. First comer - an early photograph of locomotive No.1, Talyllyn, built 1865, 4b. Rhydyronen, the oldest intermediate station with locomotive No.2, Dolgoch, 5. Eminent Victorian: the late Sir Henry Haydn Jones, General Manager, Talyllyn Railway, 1911-1950. Photographed 1949 when he was 86, 6a. Railway personalities. Peter Williams, crossing keeper, Pendre, 6b. Railway personalities. Bill Oliver and Mr Edward Thomas, 7a. Period Interior, Dolgoch: David Curwen gets a shovelful out of the bunker watched by John Snell, 7b. Unique Vehicle: the Booking Office - Brake Van, 8a. Whit-Monday, 1951. The first train pulls away from the Wharf station, 8b. Whit-Monday, 1951. Passing Cynfal Halt on the return journey, 9a. Over the Ravine: an Up train crosses the Dolgoch Viaduct, 9b. Love's Labour Lost: ex Corris locomotive No.3, 1951, 10a. Work in progress, 1952. Relaying the loop at Abergynolwyn station, 10a. Work in progress, 1952. "Total Occupation": Rebuilding the bridge at Brynglas station, 11a. Whit-Monday, 1952. The inaugural train of the season about to leave from the new platform at the Wharf station. The pilot is ex Corris locomotive No. 4, Edward Thomas, still unpainted after overhaul at Leeds. Note the newly laid loop, 11b. Pendre Shed, 1952. Locomotive No. 4 is filling up at the new water' column. The building on the right is the Carriage Shed, and the roof of the Repair Shop can be seen beyond, 12a. A clear fire and plenty of steam: No. 4, Edward Thomas, forging up Hen-dy Bank, August, 1952, 12b. The End of the Journey: the "Old Lady" rests at Abergynolwyn terminus. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreements or contracts, 1953-77, at ROLT 3/1/01 (10); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/16; Papers in main Talyllyn section ROLT 02/3B</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/12/01	Manuscript (typescript) for “ <i>Railway Adventure</i> ” (The Talyllyn Railway) (Constable 1953) by L.T.C. Rolt, 235pp quarto	1953
ROLT 04/12/02	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt’s book “ <i>Railway Adventure</i> ” (Constable, 1953), 1950-1955, some referring to related subjects including the “Titfield Thunderbolt” film and the Talyllyn Railway generally	1950-1955
ROLT 04/12/03	File of Tom and Sonia Rolt’s correspondence regarding possible reprint of “ <i>Railway Adventure</i> ”, 1967-1977 – including a small sheaf of letters between Tom Rolt and others 1967-1973, and Sonia’s correspondence regarding further editions by David & Charles and Pan Books, 1976-1977	1967-1977
ROLT 04/12/04	Proof or display cover for the Alan Sutton Publishing edition of Rolt’s “ <i>Railway Adventure</i> ”, 1993	1993
ROLT 04/13	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>A railway revived</i>” (1955) [NONE (yet) – but see Talyllyn Railway material in ROLT 02/3B] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - A railway revived . Birmingham: Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, [1955]. 5pp, illustrated. Reprinted from <i>Out of Doors</i> , March-April 1955. (See also item 116)	
ROLT 04/14	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Red for danger: a history of railway accidents and railway safety precautions</i>” (1955 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Red for danger: a history of railway accidents and railway safety precautions . London: J. Lane, 1955. [ii], 225pp, illustrated, bibliography. 2nd edition by David & Charles (Newton Abbot), 1966. 2nd Impression 1971. US edition by Taplinger (New York) 1967. 3rd edition by David & Charles (Newton Abbot) 1976, updated by G.M. Kichenside. 2nd impression 1978. 4th edition by David & Charles (Newton Abbot) 1982. 2nd impression 1984, 3rd impression 1986. Paperback editions/impressions by Pan Books (London) 1960, 1966, 1967 (twice), 1971, 1978, 1986. New editions by Sutton Publishing (Stroud) 1998, 2007 with introduction by Jack Simmons, and by History Press (Stroud) 2009 <i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. Introductory, 2. Double line collisions of early days, 3. Blow-ups and breakdowns, 4. Bridge failures - storm and tempest, 5. Other men's responsibilities-permanent way faults and runaway locomotives, 6. Single line collisions, 7. High speed derailments, 8. Stray wagons and breakaways, 9. Latter-day collisions - signalmen's errors, 10. Latter-day collisions - drivers' errors Appendices, 1. George Stephenson's letter to the President of the Board of Trade, 1841, 2. The first requirements of the Inspecting Officers of Railways,	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/14	<p>1858, 3. Source bibliography, 4. Chronological index of accidents mentioned in the text</p> <p><i>List of illustrations</i> (first edition, 1955): 1. 'The Dickens disaster': the wreckage of the Folkestone boat express on Beult viaduct, Staplehurst, June 9th, 1865, 2. The scene at Abbots Ripton, January 21st, 1876, after the disaster involving the great Northern Scottish and Leeds expresses, 3. The fall of the Tay Bridge, December 28th, 1879. At low water in the Firth the fallen girders lay just awash, 4. The fall of the Tay Bridge, December 28th, 1879. When the girders were salvaged they still contained the coaches of the doomed train, 5. The tragedy of Armagh, June 12th, 1889: the high embankment strewn with the debris of the runaway coaches, 6. High speed derailment: the wreck of the L. & N.W.R. West of England night mail on Shrewsbury curve, October 15th, 1907, 7. Quintinshill, May 22nd, 1915: Caledonian Railway locomotive no. 141 of the troop train and one of the coaches of the Scotch Express salvaged from the worst disaster in British railway history, 8. The destructive power of head-on collision, Abermule, January 26th, 1921. the twisted frame of one locomotive is reared on end while its boiler lies in the foreground, 9. The Hawes Junction disaster, midland railway, December 24th, 1910. The locomotives of the down Scotch Express. Behind them the remains of the burnt out train still smoulders, 10. Gale victim: the train which was blown off Owencarrow viaduct on the L. & L.S.R. Burtonport extension, Co. Donegal, January 30th, 1925, 11. Greek meets Greek: the locomotives involved in the head-on collision outside Paragon Station, Hull, L.N.E.R., February 14th, 1927, 12. After the Welwyn collision of January 15th, 1935. L.N.E.R. 'K3' class locomotive no. 4441 and the twisted remains of the rear coach of the Newcastle express</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Rolt's own notes on railway accidents, accumulated from the 1920s, at ROLT 01/4A/10-11 and 14; Contracts with publishers for various editions of "Red for Danger", 1954-1966, at ROLT 3/1/01 (12); For further correspondence with publishers etc, <i>see</i> ROLT 3/1/03, ROLT 3/1/16 and ROLT 11/3/06; Notes on 1950s accidents in research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/D (pp.3-27); and Weedon accident report, 1951, at ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-acc/01.</p>	
ROLT 04/14/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Red for Danger: A History of Railway Accidents and Railway Safety Precautions</i> " (The Bodley Head 1955) by L.T.C. Rolt, 308 + iii pp. quarto	1955
ROLT 04/14/02	Proof copy (paper covers) for " <i>Red for Danger: A History of Railway Accidents and Railway Safety Precautions</i> " (The Bodley Head 1955) by L.T.C. Rolt, 225 pp with (loose) letter from P.L. McCaffery, Dublin, 10 February 1956, congratulating Rolt on the book and drawing attention to some minor errors	1955
ROLT 04/14/03	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt's book "Red for danger" (J. Lane, 1955), 1955	1955

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/14/04	Correspondence and notes regarding research for the second edition of “ <i>Red for Danger: A History of Railway Accidents and Railway Safety Precautions</i> ” (2 nd edition, David & Charles, 1966) by L.T.C. Rolt – including research for additional chapter “Recent Accidents 1944-1957”, permission for use of illustrations, correspondence with publishers (including Pan Books who produced paperback editions in 1960 and 1966), page proofs of plates 1-8 etc, 1965-6	1965-6
ROLT 04/14/05	Manuscript (typescript) of additional chapter “Recent Accidents 1944-1957”, for “ <i>Red for Danger: A History of Railway Accidents and Railway Safety Precautions</i> ” (2 nd edition, David & Charles, 1966) by L.T.C. Rolt, carbon copy 34pp, with Ms corrections	1966
ROLT 04/14/06	Photographs for a new edition of “ <i>Red for Danger: A History of Railway Accidents and Railway Safety Precautions</i> ” (2 nd edition, David & Charles, 1966) - Incomplete set including (1966 plate nos, asterisked if reused from the original book) - 3a (*4). Armagh, 12 June 1889, with the high embankment strewn with the debris of runaway coaches (Stephenson Locomotive Society); 3b (*5). Shrewsbury, 15 October 1907, a high speed derailment with the wreck of the L&NWR West of England train on the Shrewsbury curve (Picture Post library); [4a and 4b [untitled]; 4c (*8). Hawes Junction, 24 December 1910, the locomotives of the down Scottish Express on the Midland railway with the remains of a burnt out train still smouldering (Mr. E. Graham and Mr. A.W.H. Pearsall of Manchester); 5a. [untitled]; 5b (*9). County Donegal, 30 January 1925, the train blown off the Owenacrow viaduct on the L&LSR Burtonport extension (Picture Post library); 6a. Dilton Junction, September 1912 (Radio Times Hulton Picture Library); 6b (*10). Hull, 14 February 1927, “Greek meets Greek” two locomotives in head-on collision outside Paragon Station (Messrs. Turner and Drinkwater of Hull) [2 prints]; 7. Sevenoaks, August 1927 (Radio Times Hulton Picture Library); 8a (*11). Welwyn, 15 January 1935, with LNER ‘K3’ class locomotive no.4441 and the twisted remains of the rear coach of the Newcastle express (Railways Inspection Dept, Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation); 8b. Fire on the Birmingham-Glasgow Express, June 1950 (Kemsley House, Glasgow); 9. Harrow and Wealdstone, 8 October 1952, the scene at the station immediately after the disaster; 10a. Welwyn Garden City, January 1957, the Aberdeen-Kings Cross express wrecked after collision with a local train (Radio Times Hulton Picture Library); 10b. St John’s, Lewisham, December 1957, the wreckage beneath the fallen bridge; 11b. Charfield, 13 October 1928, with the frames of the burned-out coaches piles against the bridge; with print version (4pp folded) of plates 9-12 (including 11a Shipton disaster, GWR 24 December 1874, and 12 Sutton Coldfield, 23 January 1955, the wreckage of the York-Bristol express (end)	1966
ROLT 04/14/07	File of Tom and Sonia Rolt’s correspondence regarding reprints etc of “ <i>Red for Danger</i> ”, 1968-1998 – including letters (2) from S. Fujishima, Japanese National Railways, 27 August 1968; list of blocks used in original book (tabled alongside similar images used in other titles); Letters from the Society of Authors regarding rights and fees for Japanese translation edition of the	1968-1998

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/14/07	book, 1968; Correspondence with David & Charles, publishers, about reprints of various Rolt titles, 1973-1975; Notes and papers on David & Charles reissue of "Red for Danger", 1976; photocopied section of manuscript (pp.46-52); letter from Suttons 29 October 1998 sending advance copy of the new edition (end)	
ROLT 04/14/08	Proof or display cover for the Sutton Publishing Ltd reissue of "Red for Danger", 1998	1998
ROLT 04/15	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>The Railway Museum, York: the background story of the exhibits</i>" (1958 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Railway Museum, York: the background story of the exhibits . London: British Transport Commission, 1958. 23pp, illustrated. Reprinted 1962, 1964, 1965, 1968 (revised), 1970, 1971. 3rd and subsequent impressions by British Railways Board.	
ROLT 04/15/01	Museum guide: " <i>The Railway Museum, York: The background story of the exhibits</i> " by L.T.C. Rolt (British Transport Commission, 1958 2nd edition, 1962)	1962
ROLT 04/16	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Railways</i>" (1958) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – Railways . London: Newman Neame, [1958]. (Take Home Book series). 15pp, illustrated <i>See also:</i> Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04	
ROLT 04/16/01	Booklet: " <i>Railways</i> ", by L.T.C. Rolt (Newman Neame "Take Home Books"), undated [1958]	1958
ROLT 04/16/02	Booklet: " <i>Railways</i> ", by L.T.C. Rolt (Newman Neame "Take Home Books"), undated [1958]	1958
ROLT 04/17	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Look at railways</i>" (1959 etc) [NONE (yet)] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Look at railways; illustrated by Thomas Godfrey . London: Hamish Hamilton, 1959. 96pp, illustrated. For children. Reprinted 1960, 1962. School edition 1963 in 'Look Book' series, reprinted 1967. Revised edition, illustrated by John Young, by Panther (London) 1969 in 'Panther Look Book' series. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1959, at ROLT 3/1/01 (17)	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/18	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The Great Western Railway Museum, Swindon</i>” (1963 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Great Western Railway Museum, Swindon. London: British Railways Board, 1963. 31pp, illustrated. An historical guide. Reprinted 1964, 1966. 2nd edition 1968, reprinted 1971, 1972, 1973 and subsequently. <i>See also:</i> Great Western Railway material at ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR</p>	
ROLT 04/18/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Great Western Railway Museum, Swindon</i> ”, by L.T.C. Rolt (British Railways Board) 1963	1963
ROLT 04/18/02	Typed article re the Museum Building at Swindon Works and descriptions of various locomotives (typescript, 6pp), undated [post-1960]	1960's
ROLT 04/18/03	Souvenir Booklet: Souvenir Booklet to commemorate the opening of the Great Western Railway Museum [at Swindon] on 22 June 1962	1962
ROLT 04/19	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Alec's adventures in railwayland</i>” (1964) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Alec's adventures in railwayland. London: Ian Allan/Loco Publishing Co, 1964. 47pp, illustrated. A parody satirising the railway management of the Beeching period <i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. Through the Tunnel, 2. The New Engine, 3. Tweedledum and Tweedledee, 4. Alec meets the Pro, 5. Small Talk at Wyecheater, 6. The Education of Alec, 7. The Further Education of Alec, 8. Alec meets the Graphon, 9. The Icy King. Illustrated with line drawings by the author (unsigned) and by Margaret D. Calvert (signed) <i>See also:</i> Letters, 1964, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (65, 136)</p>	
ROLT 04/19/01	Manuscript (typescript) for “ <i>Alec's Adventures in Railwayland</i> ” (Ian Allan 1964) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered pp. quarto	1964
ROLT 04/20	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Patrick Stirling's locomotives</i>” (1964) [NONE (yet)] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Patrick Stirling's locomotives. London: Hamish Hamilton, 1964. (Hamish Hamilton Monograph No 6). 64pp, illustrated. An account of the Scottish engineer who brought about the revival of the single-wheeler express locomotive. Canadian edition by Collins (Don Mills, Ontario) 1964</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/20	<p>This book is an illustrated monograph in one chapter, without section headings. Few of the illustrations are captioned, and there is no list of illustrations.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Letters 1964 and 1968 in ROLT 1/5B/04 (80) and in ROLT 1/5B/05 (307)</p>	
ROLT 04/21	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Talyllyn century: the Talyllyn Railway 1865-1965</i>” (1965) [NONE (yet) – but see Talyllyn Railway material in ROLT 02/3B]</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Talyllyn century: the Talyllyn Railway 1865-1965, edited by L.T.C. Rolt. Dawlish: David & Charles London: Macdonald, 1965. 123pp, illustrated, maps.</p> <p>Compiled to celebrate the centenary of the incorporation of the Talyllyn Railway Company on 5th July 1865. Besides being editor and writing the introduction, Rolt was one of seven contributors, each of whom wrote one chapter: Companion volume to item 12. (See also item 24.) US edition by Taplinger (New York) 1965</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Introduction, 1. The Bryneglwys Slate Quarry (J. B. Snell), 2. The Talyllyn Railway, 1865-1950 (James I. C. Boyd), 3. Society and Company, 1950-1965 (P. B. Whitehouse), 4. Engineering Progress, 1951-1965 (J. L. H. Bate), 5. Motive Power (L. T. C. Rolt), 6. Traffic Operation and Passenger Rolling Stock (David Woodhouse), 7. The Narrow-Gauge Railway Museum (Harold Dalston), Some Facts about the Organisation, Notes on the Contributors</p> <p><i>List of illustrations</i> (first edition, 1965): 1. Bryneglwys Quarry: The top level and manager's house looking towards Abergynolwyn, 1951, 2. Bryneglwys Quarry: The lower level, 3. Bryneglwys Quarry: Cantrybedd Incline, 1948, 4. Bryneglwys Quarry, the old order changes: Tom Rolt with the last two quarry workers, David Roberts (left) and the late John Evans, 1948, 5 & 6. Scenes at Abergynolwyn and Dolgoch before and just after the First World War, 7. Dolgoch with gunpowder van at Towyn Pendre in 1905, 8. A picnic party rides home to Towyn by gravity, 9. Railway Revived: W. G. Trinder cuts the tape for the first train to run under Society auspices, Whitsun, 1951, 10. The Conspirators, 1951: left to right: David Curwen, Bill Trinder, Pat Whitehouse, Tom Rolt and Pat Garland, 11. The Two Earls at Abergynolwyn, September 1953: the late Lord Northesk greets Lawrie Earl, veteran driver of the Royal Scot, 12. Paddington-Towyn, the first Society Special, September 1953, 13 & 14. The Sleeper Awakes: Pendre Yard, 1947-1964, 15 & 16. Pioneer Working Parties: Floods at Cynfal, Easter 1951 (top) and a North-west Area party at Quarry Siding, February 1954, 17. Bridge Works: Rebuilding Brynglas bridge, July 1952, 18. Bridge Works: The army at work on Dolgoch Viaduct, 1953, 19. Reconstruction of Wharf road bridge, March 1955, 20. New lines for old: Relaying at Ty Mawr, January 1955, 21 & 22. Volunteers at work: Unloading rails at Wharf and filling ballast wagons at Quarry, 23. The Dolgoch slip: Building the retaining wall, September 1958, 24. Building the new North Carriage Shed, Pendre, September 1958, 25. Ex Corris Railway</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/21	<p>Nos. 3 and 4 as delivered to Towyn Wharf, spring 1951, 26. Ex Corris No. 3 at Pendre after her first steam trial, July 1951 with (left to right) Tom Rolt, David Curwen and Allan Garraway, 27. An all too frequent happening in the early days of No. 3, 28. No. 6 Douglas arrives at Towyn, summer 1954 - the late Ken Marrian, General Manager (left), with Bill Faulkner and the permanent staff at that time, 29 & 30. Giesl Ejector, September 1958. Top: Tom Rolt, Dr. Giesl, the late Lord Northesk, Richard Pennoyer and Colonel Kenneth Cantlie size up the job. Right: Dr. Giesl with No. 4's Ejector, 31 & 32. The Veterans come home: No. 1 Talyllyn, June 1958 and No. 2 Dolgoch, June 1963. In the top picture Messrs. Skelding, Morris and Eric Gibbons of Messrs. Gibbons Bros. are seen with the company's officers, 33. The first No. 5 with bolsters at Nant Gwernol loading rails lifted from the Allrwyllt Incline, October 1952, 34. The second No. 5 Midlander with p.w. train at Rhydyronen, 35. R. K. Cope sells tickets for the first train, Wharf Station, Whitsun 1951, 36. Two engines in steam: For the first time up and down trains cross at Brynglas, July 1953, 37. "God Save the Queen": No. 4 Edward Thomas hauls the Coronation Day Special, 1953, 38 & 39. Loading Glyn Valley coach at Chirk Vicarage, December 1956 and the same after restoration in Pendre shops, 40 & 41. Corris Coach before and after restoration in Pendre Shops, 42. "Peak Season": a busy scene at Towyn Wharf, 43. Hauled by Nos. 1 and 4, a heavy train passes Quarry Siding, 44. Narrow Gauge Museum: Guinness locomotive No. 13 as first exhibited, 45. De Winton locomotive from Penrhyn Quarry in the first Museum building, 1955, 46. Frenchman: Cambrai is manoeuvred over temporary tracks into the Narrow Gauge Museum, 47. Show Finish: Dot arrives at the Narrow Gauge Museum from Beyer, Peacock & Co.</p> <p>MAPS - Bryneglwys Quarries, Talyllyn Railway.</p>	
ROLT 04/22	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "Railway engineering" (1968) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Railway engineering. London: Macmillan, 1968 (Quantum Book series No 9). 112pp, illustrated. Aimed at intelligent young readers, this book summarises the technical and social problems faced by modern railways <i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. The permanent way, 2. Railway civil-engineering, 3. The steam locomotive, 4. Electric and diesel power, 5. Rolling stock, 6. Signalling and train control, 7. The future of railways, Index, Acknowledgements <i>List of illustrations</i> (taken from captions as there is no list in the book): 1. Bull-head rail and chair, 2. Flat-bottomed rail and sole plate, 3. A special rail-borne hoist for lifting old lengths of track and transferring them to rail-carrying wagons, 4. A type of rail fastening used to secure B.R. standard flat-bottomed rail to concrete sleepers, 5. Continuously welded rails being laid in position from a specially equipped train, 6. A common type of flange lubricator. Two pads are kept supplied with oil from the reservoir between the sleepers, 7. This self-propelled machine lists out 'spent' ballast, cleans out dirt, which is transferred to waiting wagons, and returns cleaned ballast to the</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/22	<p>track, 8. When Tring Cutting was excavated every barrow-load of soil had to be hauled up by a rope running over pulleys and pulled by a horse – a slow and often dangerous job, 9. By the date of the Severn Tunnel early types of mechanical shovel were already in use, and the ‘spoil’ was carried away in wagons running on temporary tracks, 10. A Greathead shield in use on London’s Northern tube line in 1923. Nowadays the actual cutting is done mechanically, 11. Robert Stephenson’s famous wrought-iron tubular bridge over the Menai Strait, with Telford’s historic suspension bridge beyond, 12. A longitudinal section of the boiler of a B.R. standard class 5 express locomotive, in which Stephenson’s early idea of multiple tubes was still used, 13. A Garratt 4-8-2 + 2-8-4 articulated locomotive of the type used for hauling trains on winding, heavily graded lines in East Africa, 14. The Giesl Ejector for a large Austrian locomotive. The exhaust steam fans out and issues from a series of nozzles, carrying the smoke-box gases with it as it enters the chimney of the ejector, 15. A modern six-axle articulated tram of a type still used in Brussels, 16. A view of Clapham Junction, on the Southern Region, showing on the left the Central Section lines electrified by an outside third rail of high-conductive steel. The return traction circuit is entirely through the bonded running rails. Note that the loco spur in the foreground and the carriage sidings on the right are not electrified, because diesel haulage is used there, 17. On London Transport lines, both tube and surface, a fourth rail is laid between the running rails to provide a path for the return current. Note the large insulated chairs which support the live rails at a height slightly above track level, 18. A four-car multiple-unit passenger train of a type used for high-speed suburban services on the 25,000-volt Midland Region electrified lines. Live rails are neither practical nor economic for high voltages, so the unsightly and complex overhead equipment has to be accepted from now on, 19. A British-made 3,600-h.p. 3,000 volt locomotive hauling a freight train on the Spanish National Railways. Notice the simpler installation for single-line working, 20. An exploded drawing of Co-Co Type 4 B.R. diesel express locomotive developing 2,750 h.p., 21. The ‘fail-safe’ operation of the automatic vacuum brake, 22. The ‘fail-safe’ operation of the automatic air brake (triple valve shown enlarged), 23. A buck-eye coupling. This couples up automatically when vehicles are pushed together, but uncoupling is done by pulling a lever connected to the chain on the right, 24. The first of the gas-turbine-powered ‘TurboTrains’ of a type being built for Canadian and U.S. railways. Light weight, low build, and advanced suspension make service speeds of well over 100 m.p.h. both safe and comfortable, 25. A section through the ‘TurboTrain’ showing the pendulous suspension system that allows the car bodies to lean in towards the centre of the curve. The pecked lines show the normal location of the body in relation to the wheels, 26. On the nearer signal bridge the arms are of the lower quadrant type, but on the further one they are upper quadrants. All of these signals have now been replaced by colour lights, 27. The point lock A, sliding through the electrical contact box (shown open), engages with one or other of the two notches in the point rod B, and so locks the switch rail C in the open or closed position, 28. A typical block-telegraph instrument relating to the up and down slow lines. The indicators are worked by pointers, like the one shown, at the following signal boxes on each line. A similar instrument is</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/22	<p>provided for the fast lines, 29. The new electrically operated signal box at York, a complete interlocking scheme controlling over thirty-three miles of track and replacing many old manually worked boxes. The vast illuminated track diagram enables the signalmen to take in the whole situation at any moment, 30. A two-aspect colour light signal at the approach to a terminus, with a theatre-type route indicator to tell the driver which platform his train is to enter, 31. The modern version of A.T.C., now known as A.W.S. (Automatic Warning System). <i>Left</i>: The track magnets and the receiver on the locomotive. <i>Right</i>: the cab indicator, showing the black and yellow warning that a distant signal has been passed at danger. When the signal is at clear the indicator remains black, 32. A graph of train movements used in the preparation of a time-table. Distance is plotted vertically and time horizontally. A moving train is shown by a sloping line, whose steepness varies with the speed. A stop appears as a horizontal line, whose length shows the duration of the stop. The cutting of a horizontal line by a sloping one shows that a through train is due to pass a stopping one at a station or lay-by siding. From a graph like this 'paths' for special trains can easily be found, 33. A hump marshalling yard. As wagons are pushed over the hump alongside the control tower they are routed to one of a large fan of sidings according to their destination. Retarders, like those on the foreground wagon, can be operated by the controller to adjust the speed of wagons in accordance with the distance they have to run. Nowadays a great deal of this work is being done by computer, 34. The Tokaido express, running between Tokyo and Osaka at around 100 m.p.h., proves that over medium distances the train can outdo both car and aeroplane in city-to-city speed, 35. A freightliner flat wagon being loaded with containers by a travelling overhead crane at a B.R. freight terminal. Liner trains are a hopeful method of regaining traffic from the heavy lorry, with its door-to-door service, 36. The first lifting barriers installed at a B.R. level crossing. Such crossings can save man-power by being operated by the trains themselves, 37. The Alweg-bahn type of monorail built at Tokyo for the 1964 Olympic Games, 38. Car-carrying trains relieve the motorist of the boredom and fatigue of a long journey, yet allow him to use his own car at a distant centre, Jacket The swan song of steam (taken at Crewe)</p> <p><i>See also</i>: Publisher's agreement or contract, 1963, at ROLT 3/1/01 (24); Letters, 1964, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (79, 91, 249)</p>	
ROLT 04/22/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Railway Engineering</i> " (Macmillan 1968) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered pp. quarto	1968
ROLT 04/22/02	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Railway Engineering</i> " (Macmillan 1968) by L.T.C. Rolt, 113 pp. quarto in folder.	1968
ROLT 04/22/03	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Railway Engineering</i> " (Macmillan 1968) by L.T.C. Rolt, 115 pp. quarto. Marked up for the printer.	1968
ROLT 04/22/04	Proof copy of " <i>Railway Engineering</i> " (Macmillan, 1968, no.9 in the Quantum Book series), (109pp present – further pages missing)	1968

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/23	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The making of a railway: photographed by S.W.A. Newton</i>” (1971 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The making of a railway: photographed by S.W.A. Newton. London, Bath: Hugh Evelyn, 1971. 154pp, illustrated, maps. Narrative linking contemporary photographs of the building of the Great Central, 1894-1899. New editions by Godfrey Cave (London) 1979, Sutton (Gloucester) 1990, 1996 (Paperback) and by Wrens Park Publishing 1996</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Plans and gradient profiles, Introduction, 1. The way and works, 2. Raw materials and depots, 3. Mechanical plant, 4. Bridges and viaducts, 5. Tunnels, 6. Navy camps and mission halls, 7. The makers, 8. The alternative route, 9. The stations are built, 10. The permanent way is laid, 11. The line is opened, 12. The railway men.</p> <p><i>Illustrations:</i> The book does not contain an illustrations list, but all photographs and drawings are captioned.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreement or contract, 1999, at ROLT 3/1/01 (48); Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/I (pp.37-47)</p>	
ROLT 04/23/01	<p>Pictures from packet marked “G.C.R. (Newton)” containing c.10 photographs for Rolt’s book “<i>The making of a railway: photographed by S.W.A. Newton</i>” (Hugh Evelyn, 1971) – 1) site for the station at Loughborough (Leics), 2) a Great Central third class passenger ticket from Leicester (Central) to Lutterworth 15 Mat 1899, 3) Navy mission hut (exterior) at Loughborough, 4) Steel bridge erection at Leicester (looking towards the south from the north end of Leicester viaduct), 5) steel railway bridge over the Northgate at Leicester, 6) construction work in the West Bridge area of Leicester in the 1890s, 7) a family group with man wearing a cap marked “station master”, woman and five children (two dressed in sailor suits), 8) Blacksmiths’ forge and two men with hearth, anvil and tools, 9) section of newly-laid track in rural setting with team of men, 10) Loughborough Central station [end]</p>	1971
ROLT 04/23/02	<p>Booklet: “<i>The Last Main Line</i>”, [the Great Central Railway from the photographs of S.W.A. Newton], edited by R.D. Abbott for Leicester Museums (1961)</p>	1961
ROLT 04/23/03	<p>Booklet: “<i>Contractors Locomotives G.C.R.</i>” [Great Central Railway] by N. Cossons with photographs by S.W.A. Newton (Leicester Museums 1963)</p>	1963
ROLT 04/23/04	<p>Correspondence with Hugh Evelyn Ltd (Hugh Street, Managing Director), George Allen & Unwin and Geoffrey Cave Associates about the publication of a further edition of “<i>The Making of a Railway</i>”, 1974-1982, including papers from Farrer & Co, solicitors, regarding copyright dispute with Leicestershire Museums, 1980, with memorandum of agreement between L.T.C. Rolt and Hugh Evelyn, 28 May 1969</p>	1974-1982

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/23/05	Proof or display covers (2) for the Alan Sutton Publishing edition of Rolt's "The Making of a Railway", 1996	1996
ROLT 04/24	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "Talyllyn adventure: introduced by L.T.C. Rolt" (1971) [NONE (yet) – but see Talyllyn Railway material in ROLT 02/3B]</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Talyllyn adventure: introduced by L.T.C. Rolt. Newton Abbot David & Charles, 1971. 289pp, illustrated, maps. Contains texts of items 12 and 21</p>	
ROLT 04/25	TOM ROLT: Principal works – MOTORING	
ROLT 04/25-	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "Horseless carriage: the motor car in England" (1950 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Horseless carriage: the motor car in England. London: Constable, 1950. 204pp, illustrated, bibl. Dust-jacket designed by Barbara Jones. An outline of the evolution of the motor car in England, in which continental and transatlantic influences played a part, and of the progress from craft to mass production methods. 2nd impression 1954.</p> <p>Chapter Headings: 1. Early primitives, 2. The coming of internal combustion, 3. Lost causes, 4. Edwardian Baroque, 5. The roaring twenties, 6. The age of mass production and monopoly, 7. The racing car, 8. The sports car, 9. Present and future prospects</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> Frontispiece The first "Silver Ghost" Rolls Royce of 1907, 1a. Trevithick's London Road Carriage, 1803, 1b. Burstall & Hill's four-wheel drive Carriage, 1825, 2. Carrett's Steam Carriage "Fly-by-Night," 1861, 3a. Mr. Knight's Petroleum Tricycle, 1895, 3b. The first Benz imported into England, 1893, 4a. The Tunbridge Wells Exhibition, October, 1895, 4b The "Emancipation Day" Run to Brighton, November, 1896, 5. "The Elegant Electric Brougham" 1925 Phantom I Rolls Royce Coupé de Ville, 6a. Progress of Steam: The Lifu steam car of 1901, 6b. Progress of Steam: The Doble steam car, 7a. Curiosities: The Sunbeam Mabley, 7b. Curiosities: The Wolseley Gyro-car, 8a. The Lanchester Phaeton of 1896, 8b. The first Wolseley car, 1895/6, 9a. Jarrott and Napier in the first 12 h.p. Napier, 1902, 9b. The engine of the first six-cylinder Napier, 10a. The 8-10 h.p. Beeston Humberette of 1905, 10b. The "Heavy Twenty" Rolls Royce of 1905, 11a. A characteristic example of Edwardian closed coachwork, 11b. A typical Edwardian touring scene, 1909, 12a. The "Horseless Carriage" becomes the motor-car: An Edwardian Daimler with "side entrance" body, 12a. The "Horseless Carriage" becomes the motor-car: A 1914 Sunbeam with "torpedo" body, 13a. The typical light car of the early '20s: the 11 h.p. Calcott, 13b. Light car refinement: the six-cylinder A.C. coupé, 14a. Typical</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/25	<p>cars of the '20s: Medium powered tourer: 1924 Austin 12/4, 14b. Typical cars of the '20s: Cycle-car: 1920 twin-cylinder air-cooled G.N., 15a. Luxury Car: the 1924 40/50h.p. Napier., 15b Advanced Design: the 1929 straight-eight Leyland Thomas, 16a. Characteristic saloon of the early '20s: the 15 h.p. Wolseley, 16b. Shape of things to come: the Riley "Monaco" saloon of 1926, 17a. The Age of Mass-production - Cause and Effect: The 1923 "Model T" Ford Saloon, 17b. The Age of Mass-production - Cause and Effect: Traffic congestion on Watling Street, 1939, 18a. The Napier team for the Gordon Bennett Cup, 1903, 18b. The Wolseley "Beetle" racing car of 1904, 19a. The Coupe de l'Auto, 1912: the winning Sunbeam, 19b. Isle of Man T.T., 1914: Hancock's Vauxhall, 20a. Isle of Man T.T., 1922: Payne's 3-litre Vauxhall, 20b. The 1924 2-litre G.P. Sunbeam, 21a. The 1926 supercharged straight-eight Talbot, 21b. The first E.R.A., 1934, 22a. The "Shelsley Special": . John Bolster's "Bloody Mary", 22b. The "500 Special": Colin Strang at Prescott, 23a. The evolution of a classic sports car: The "Prince Henry" Vauxhall. 1911, 23b. The evolution of a classic sports car: The 1921 E. type 30/98 Vauxhall with Velox body, 24a. Two famous sports car prototypes: 1923 12/50 h.p. Alvis with two-seater body by Grose, 24b. Two famous sports car prototypes: 1925 Frazer Nash with s.v. Anzani engine, 25a. The first experimental 3-litre Bentley, 1920, 25b. The sports car in closed form: The Talbot "105", 26a. Upholders of the qualitative tradition in the '30s: The Aston Martin "Ulster" model, 26b. Upholders of the qualitative tradition in the '30s: The first production model H.R.G., 1935, 27a. Post-war Transformation: The 1939 Rover 10 Saloon., 27b. Post-war Transformation: The 1950 Rover "75", 28a. The modern sports car: the 1950 "XK 120" Jaguar, 28b. The modern luxury car: Daimler straight-eight coupé.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1948, at ROLT 3/1/01 (6); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/13; Reviews in ROLT 03/6/06</p>	
ROLT 04/25/01	<p>Manuscript (typescript) of "<i>Horseless Carriage: The Motor Car in England</i>" (Constable, 1950) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered quarto pp.</p>	1950
ROLT 04/26	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>A picture history of motoring</i>" (1956 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - A picture history of motoring. London: Hulton Press, 1956. (Picture History series). 160pp, illustrated, map. Nearly 500 pictures from 1769 to 1955, with linking narrative. 2nd impression 1957. US editions by Macmillan (New York) 1956, and Peebles Press (New York) 1974. The latter is entitled 'Motoring: a pictorial history of the first 150 Years' and has an added coloured frontispiece, and a new foreword by Rolt.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Preface, 1. The Horseless Carriage (1769-1900), 2. The Formative Years (1900-1914), 3. Between the Wars, Epilogue, Index and Acknowledgments</p> <p><i>Illustrations:</i> There are 474 plates, all captioned (but the book does not include a list of illustrations)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/26	<i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1954, at ROLT 3/1/01 (14); Letters, 1962, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (11-12); Reviews in ROLT 03/6/06; Motoring material in ROLT 13/3/4 <i>passim</i>	
ROLT 04/26/01	<p>Pages from a scrapbook, numbered pp.43-76, c.1956 – printed photographs of motor cars and car-related subjects, numbered for captions but not captioned. Arranged in sections by Evolution (pp.44-50), The Edwardian Town Carriage (pp.51-4), the light car (pp.55-61), Technicalities (pp.62-4), Tyres (pp.65-6), On the Road (pp.67-73), Trials and Hill Climbs (pp.74-6) [A mock-up for Rolt's "<i>Picture History of Motoring</i>" (Hulton, 1956)]</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Horseless Carriage (1769-1900) - Early steam carriages, The coming of internal combustion, Paris to Rouen race 1894, Electric vehicles, English pioneers, The Brighton run, Progress in the USA, On the road in the nineties, The thousand miles trail, Royal patronage, Advertisements 2. The formative years (1900-1914) - The evolution of the touring car, The Edwardian town carriage, The light car, Technicalities, Tyres, On the road, Trials and climbs, Motor racing, Paris-Madrid, 1903, Brooklands, The French Grand Prix, 1914 Tourist Trophy Race, 1914 Grand Prix, 1914-1918 3. Between the wars - The luxury car, The light car, The vintage sports car, The Bentley saga, Trials, Hill-climbs, Brooklands, The Land Speed Record, Road Racing, And so to war 1939-1945 4. Epilogue - Index to cars, Index to drivers, General index, Acknowledgments 	1956
ROLT 04/26/02	Page proofs for " <i>Picture History of Motoring</i> " (Hulton 1956) by L.T.C. Rolt, with illustrations (plates 1-76) with captions on 11 sheets (roll) [page with pl.16-23 torn – needs repair]	1956
ROLT 04/27	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Motor cars</i>" (1957 etc) [NONE (yet)]</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Motor cars. London: Educational Supply Assn, 1957. (Information Book. How Things Developed series). [vi], I 04pp, illustrated. US edition by Taplinger (New York) 1960</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1956, at ROLT 3/1/01 (15a)</p>	
ROLT 04/28	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>The motor car: an exhibition of books illustrating the development of the motor car ... Organised by L.T.C. Rolt</i>" (1958)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The motor car: an exhibition of books illustrating the development of the motor car ... Organised by L.T.C. Rolt. London: National Book League, [1958]. 45pp. Catalogue, with introduction by Rolt.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/28/01	Exhibition catalogue: " <i>The Motor Car: an exhibition of books illustrating the development of the motor car from the steam vehicles of the mid-nineteenth century to the racing cars of today</i> ", organised by L.T.C. Rolt for The National Book League (2 copies), including (back page) reviews by John Betjeman of Rolt's books on Thomas Telford and Isambard Kingdom Brunel	1958
ROLT 04/28/02	Bibliography: " <i>National Book League: The Motor Car, check list: books in print</i> ", (duplicated typescript, 7pp) mentioning three books by L.T.C. Rolt [This was produced to accompany the National Book League exhibition organised by Rolt]	1958
ROLT 04/29	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Inside a motor car, with drawings by John W. Wood</i>" (1964) [NONE (yet)] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Inside a motor car, with drawings by John W. Wood . London: Ian Allan, 1964. (inside Story series No 2). 60pp, illustrated. Technical description, for children, of Morris Minor 1000 <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1963, at ROLT 3/1/01 (23); Letter, 1963, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (46)	
ROLT 04/30	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Motoring history</i>" (1964 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Motoring history . London: Studio Vista; New York: Dutton, 1964. (Dutton Vista Picture Back series). 159pp, illustrated. The history of the automobile from Cugnot's model steam carriage of 1783 to 1963. <i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. 1769-1899, 2. 1900-1914, 3. 1919-1939, 4. 1946-1964, Index, Acknowledgments <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract for "Veteran and Vintage Cars" [published as " <i>Motoring History</i> "], 1963, at ROLT 3/1/01 (25); Letter, 1963, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (45); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Motoring material in ROLT 13/3/4 <i>passim</i>	
ROLT 04/30/01	Booklet: "Motoring History", by L.T.C. Rolt, a Dutton Vista Picture Back, Studio Vista (pages towards the middle are loose) [probably a proof copy]	1964
ROLT 04/31	TOM ROLT: Principal works - OTHER TRANSPORT	
ROLT 04/31-	TOM ROLT: Principal Works - "<i>Transport Treasures: Some Historical Relics of British Transport</i>" (1956 Etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Transport treasures: some historical relics of British transport . London: British Transport	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/31	Commission, 1956. 32pp, illustrated. Issued in conjunction with an exhibition in the Shareholders' Room at Euston Station, London. 2nd edition 1962 <i>See also:</i> Lists of railway relics at ROLT 3/3/05 (2), ROLT 13/4/4-all/02 (2), ROLT 6/2/NRM(Y)/04	
ROLT 04/31/01	Museum guide: “ <i>Transport Treasures: some historical relics of British Transport</i> ”, by L.T.C. Rolt (British Transport Commission), 1956	1956
ROLT 04/32	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The London - Birmingham Motorway: South of Luton - Dunchurch - Crick section</i>” (c.1960) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The London - Birmingham Motorway: South of Luton - Dunchurch - Crick section . London: Laing, [c1960]. 64pp, illustrated. Booklet commemorating the building of part of the M1, Britain's first major motorway <i>See also:</i> Photographs of the M1 motorway in ROLT 3/4/06; Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/F (pp.114-6).	
ROLT 04/32/01	Small Laing folder with letter from John Laing Engineering to Rolt, 26 September 1963, enclosing photographs (3 items in folder now) of the M1 motorway from bridges, i) Newport Pagnell service area, March 1961, ii) looking north from structure 63 carrying the Salcey Forest-Hanslope road over the motorway, n.d., iii) completed motorway at Luton looking south from Bradley Road bridge towards the railway bridge carrying the Luton-Dunstable line, March 1961	1961-1963
ROLT 04/32/02	Event programme: Luncheon hosted by John Laing and Son Ltd. and Tarmac Civil Engineering Ltd on the occasion of the opening of the London-Birmingham Motorway, 2 November 1959, with a table plan	1959
ROLT 04/32/03	Review: “Song of a Road is Sung in Print” by Peter Mytton-Davies, a review of “ <i>The London – Birmingham Motorway</i> ”, by L.T.C. Rolt, from “ <i>Print Marketing</i> ”, January 1960 pp.24-5	1960
ROLT 04/33	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The Severn Bridge: the story of its history and construction</i>” (1966) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Severn Bridge: the story of its history and construction . Gloucester: Gloucestershire County Council, 1966, 70pp, illustrated, maps. Commemorative booklet. 2nd impression 1966 <i>See also:</i> Letter, 1966, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (194)	
ROLT 04/33/01	Manuscript (typescript) of brochure “ <i>The Severn Bridge: the story of its history and construction</i> ” by L.T.C. Rolt for Gloucestershire County Council, 25 pp. quarto with corrections by the author, n.d. [c.1966]	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/33/02	Correspondence, plans, research material, copies of articles, booklets etc. regarding the Severn Bridge, including letters from Sir Gilbert Roberts of Mott, Hay & Anderson, Gloucestershire County Council (County Surveyor's Department) and the Institution of Civil Engineers, September 1965 to April, 1966; a folder from Mott, Hay & Anderson with plans and photographs; Copied notes on the Severn Bridge Project, 1956; project leaflet and related articles; booklet "Geology and the Severn Bridge" by William Dreghorn; details of the associated Wye bridge	1965-1966
ROLT 04/33/03	Souvenir programme: "Opening of Severn Bridge" at Aust by H.M. Queen Elizabeth II on Thursday 8 September 1966	1966
ROLT 04/33/04	Booklet: "The Severn Suspension Bridge", souvenir booklet, July 1965.	1965
ROLT 04/34	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "The aeronauts: a history of ballooning, 1783-1903" (1966 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The aeronauts: a history of ballooning, 1783-1903. London: Longmans, 1966, 267pp, illustrated, bibliography. A comprehensive history. US edition by Walker & Co (New York) 1966 with alternative title of 'Aeronauts: the dramatic history of the great age of ballooning', Paperback edition by Sutton (Gloucester) 1985, New edition by Sutton (Stroud) 2006 with foreword by Don Cameron (two alternative covers) with title 'The Balloonists: the history of the first aeronauts'</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Foreword, 1. Per Ardua ad Astra, 2. Hot air or hydrogen?, 3. The first aeronauts, 4. Balloons over England, 5. Peril on the Sea, 6. The great showmen, 7. The giants, 8. Balloons at war, 9. Science in the sky, 10. The navigable balloon, 11. Balloons at play, Appendices, Bibliography, Index</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. The man who began it all: Joseph Montgolfier, 2. First public balloon ascent from Annonay, June 1783, 3. The sheep, the cock and the duck become airborne, Versailles, September 1783, 4. Tentative essay: Pilatre de Rozier ascends captive at the Reveillon Gardens, October 1783, 5. The First Aeronauts: Pilatre de Rozier and the Marquis d'Arlandes ascend from La Muette, November 1783, 6. Pioneer of the hydrogen balloon: J. A. C. Charles, 7. F. Pilatre de Rozier 'Premier Navigateur Aérien', 8. Destruction of Charles' first hydrogen balloon by the villagers of Gonesse, 1783, 9. The first manned hydrogen balloon: J.A.C. Charles and Ainé Robert ascending from the Tuileries Gardens, 1st December, 1783, 10. J.A.C. Charles landing at Nesle after his successful flight from Paris, December 1783, 11. The first cylindrical balloon: The Duc de Chartres and the brothers Robert about to make their second ascent from the Parc de Meudon, 25th July, 1784, 12. 'The First Female Aeronaut': Madame Thible ascends from Lyons in the Montgolfière Le Gustave, June 1784, 13. First flight in Italy: Count Paolo Andreani ascends from Milan in a Montgolfière, February 1784, 14. First to fly in England: Vincent Lunardi, from the portrait miniature by Cosway, 15. Lunardi's balloon displayed in the Pantheon, 1784, 16. Unsuccessful</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/34	<p>Competitor: The burning of Keegan's balloon in Lord Foley's garden, 1784, 17. The first aerial voyage in England: Lunardi ascending from Moorfields, 18. Inflation of Lunardi's second balloon in St. George's Fields, 1785, 19. Doctor Jeffries equipped for his channel flight, 20. Blanchard and Jeffries setting out from Dover on their successful cross channel flight, January 1785, 21. De Rozier's ill-fated 'Combination' balloon, 22. 'The Perilous Situation of Major Money', 23. James Sadler ascends from Dublin on his attempt to cross the Irish Sea, 1812, 24. Death of Madame Blanchard, 1819, 25. Death of Thomas Harris, 1824, 26. Cocking's parachute as it appeared before its collapse, 27. Garnerin's first London Parachute descent, 1802, 28. Perilous descent of Gypson's balloon, 1847, 29. Night Flight to Nassau: Passing over the iron furnaces of Liège, 30. Night Flight to Nassau: The landing in the Elbern Valley, 31. A night ascent by Green's Royal Victoria from Vauxhall Gardens, 32. The last flight of Green in the Nassau and a rough landing for Henry Mayhew on Pirbright Common, 1852, 33. Le Géant on display at the Crystal Palace, 1863, 34. Wreck of Nadar's Le Géant, 1863, 35. Ascent of Godard's Eagle Montgolfière from Cremorne Gardens, 1864, 36. Giffard's giant captive balloon and its winch at the 1878 Paris Exhibition, 37. The final landing on the Polar ice of Andree's balloon Ornen, 1897, 38. The first military observation balloon: L'Entreprenant flying at the battle of Fleurus, 1794, 39. Two of Lowe's portable field generators inflating a balloon at the battle of Fairoaks, 1861, 40. The first aircraft carrier: The G. W. Parke Custis with the balloon Washington near Budd's Ferry, Maryland, 41. Siege of Paris, 1870: Night departure of a Balloon, 42. Construction of balloons at the Gare d'Orléans, Siege of Paris, 1870, 43. Projection and transcription of micro-filmed letters, Siege of Paris, 1870, 44. High Altitude: Ascent of Coxwell and Glaisher from Wolverhampton, 1862, 45. High Altitude: The Zenith disaster, 1875, 46. Meusnier's prophetic airship design, 1785, 47. The first powered flight: Giffard's steam airship, 1852, 48. The Tissandier brothers' electric airship, 1883, 49. Renard and Krebs' electric airship La France at Chalais-Meudon, 1884, 50. Schwartz aluminium rigid airship at Tempelhofer Field, 1897, 51. Car of Woelfert's first balloon with Daimler engine, 1888, 52. Disaster: Woelfert's second airship explodes over Tempelhofer Field, 1897, 53. Success: Santos Dumont's 'No. 6' rounds the Eiffel Tower to win the Deutsch Prize, 1901, 54. British Pioneer: the Spencer Airship ascending at Hurlingham, 55. The first successful airship: the Lebaudy lands on the Champs de Mars, Paris, 1903, 56 & 57. Scenes before the start of a balloon race from Hurlingham - Balloons filling up from the gas main and (below) 'walking up' to the starting mat.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreements or contracts, 1962-5, at ROLT 3/1/01 (22); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Research notebooks, ROLT 3/3/01/B and ROLT 3/3/01/E (pp.42-152); Booklets and research material on aviation at ROLT 13/3/2 and on ballooning at ROLT 13/3/2-AV-Bal</p>	
ROLT 04/34/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>The Aeronauts: A History of Ballooning 1783-1903</i> " (Longmans 1966) by L.T.C. Rolt, 378 pp. quarto	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/34/02	Manuscript (typescript) for “ <i>The Aeronauts: A History of Ballooning 1783-1903</i> ” (Longmans 1966) by L.T.C. Rolt, 382 pp. quarto (in two folders – a) pp.1-192, b) pp.193-382)	1966
ROLT 04/34/03	Hardback copy of Rolt’s “ <i>The Aeronauts: A History of Ballooning 1783-1903</i> ” (Longmans, 1966), interleaved with page-numbered correction slips help in place by paperclips, and (p.193) original photographs of engravings matching the illustrations on facing page	1966
ROLT 04/34/04	<p>Photographs for Rolt’s “<i>The Aeronauts: A History of Ballooning 1783-1903</i>” (Longmans, 1966), marked up for printing, and related pictures – Contains the following (listed here in the order of the un-numbered plates in the book, with added details from the published list of illustrations and captions):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Missing [Portrait of Joseph Montgolfier, “the man who began it all”] (2) The flight of Montgolfier from Annonay, June 1783 (engraved by de Launay from a painting by the Chevalier de Lorimier) (3) a balloon flight in a crowded square when the sheep, the cock and the duck become airborne at Versailles, September 1783 (4) the launch of a balloon with Pilatre de Rozier ascending captive at the Reveillon Gardens, October 1783 (print in the Norman Collection at the Patent Office) (5) The first aeronauts, Pilatre de Rozier and the Marquis d'Arlandes ascending from La Muette, November 1783 (6) Portrait of J.A.C. Charles, pioneer of the hydrogen balloon (7) Portrait of F. Pilatre de Rozier, 'Premier Navigateur Aérien' (8) Destruction of Charles’ first hydrogen balloon by the villagers of Gonesse, 1783 (Print published by John Wallis of Ludgate Hill) (9) Print “A l’honneur de mrs. Charles et Robert” showing J.A.C. Charles and Ainé Robert ascending from the Tuileries Gardens, 1 December 1783 in the first manned hydrogen balloon (10) J.A.C. Charles landing at Nesle after his successful flight from Paris, December 1783 (11) The Duc de Chartres and the brothers Robert about to make their second ascent from the Parc de Meudon in the first cylindrical balloon, 25 July 1784 (12) Madame Thible, “The First Female Aeronaut”, ascending from Lyons in the Montgolfière <i>Le Gustave</i>, June 1784 (13) Count Paolo Andreani ascending from Milan in a Montgolfière on the first flight in Italy, February 1784 (print from <i>Opusculi di Agostino Gerli</i>) (14) Portrait of Vincent Lunardi, the first to fly in England (from a miniature by Cosway) (15) Lunardi’s Balloon displayed in the Pantheon, 1784 (aquatint by Valentine Green after F.G. Byron) (16) The burning of Keegan’s balloon in Lord Foley’s garden, 1784 (print captioned 'All on Fire, or the Doctors Disappointed' captioned 'All on Fire, or the Doctors Disappointed', published by E. Wyatt of Oxford Street) (17) Lunardi ascending from Moorfields, the first aerial voyage in England (print in the Hodgson Collection) (18) Inflation of Lunardi's second balloon in St. George's Fields, 1785 (19) Portrait of Doctor Jeffries equipped for his channel flight 	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/34/04	<p>(20) Flight of Mon. Blanchard and Dr. Jefferies on their successful cross channel flight from Dover, January 1785</p> <p>(21) De Rozier's ill-fated combination balloon (print from F. L. Bruel)</p> <p>(22) The perilous situation of Major Money, 1785 (engraving by John Murray of a picture by Reinagle)</p> <p>(23) James Sadler ascends from Dublin in his balloon marked "Erin go Brah" on his attempt to cross the Irish Sea, 1812 (engraving by R. Havell)</p> <p>(24) Balloon accident with woman falling out of basket onto a roof, the Death of Madame Blanchard, 1819</p> <p>(25) Death of Thomas Harris, 1824, showing his body being removed from the wreck of his <i>Royal George</i>, with the injured Miss Stocks lying on the grass nearby</p> <p>(26) Cocking's parachute as it appeared before its collapse</p> <p>(27) Garnerin's first London Parachute descent, 1802</p> <p>(28) The perilous descent of Gypson's balloon, 1847</p> <p>(29) Night flight to Nassau, passing the iron furnaces of Liege, 1861 (from Monck Mason's <i>Aeronautica</i>)</p> <p>(30) Night flight to Nassau, the landing in Elbern Valley, 1861 (from Monck Mason's <i>Aeronautica</i>)</p> <p>(31) Night ascent by Green's <i>Royal Victoria</i> from Vauxhall Gardens</p> <p>(32) Descent of Mr. Green's balloon <i>Nassau</i> on Pirbright Common, near Guildford, on his last flight, 1852</p> <p>(33) <i>Le Géant</i> on display at the Crystal Palace, 1863</p> <p>(34) The wreck of Nadar's <i>Le Géant</i>, 1863</p> <p>(35) Missing [Ascent of Godard's <i>Eagle</i> Montgolfière from Cremorne Gardens, 1864]</p> <p>(36) Giffard's giant captive balloon and winch at the 1878 Paris Exhibition</p> <p>(37) The final landing on the Polar ice of Andree's balloon <i>Ornen</i>, 1897 (from a negative found on White Island in 1930)</p> <p>(38) <i>L'Entreprenant</i>, the first military observation balloon, flying at the battle of Fleurus, 1794</p> <p>(39) Two of Lowe's portable field generators inflating a balloon at the battle of Fairoaks, 1861 (Lowe Collection in the U.S. National Museum)</p> <p>(40) The balloon-boat "G.W. Parke Custis", the first aircraft carrier, with the balloon "Washington" in ascent near Budd's Ferry, Maryland (Lowe Collection in the U.S. National Museum)</p> <p>(41) Night departure of a balloon during the siege of Paris, 1870</p> <p>(42) Construction of "ballons du siege" at the Gare d'Orleans, Paris, by Eugene & Jules Godard, during the siege of Paris, 1870</p> <p>(43) Slide projection and transcription of microfilmed messages delivered by carrier pigeons during the siege of Paris, 1870</p> <p>(44) Missing [Ascent of Coxwell and Glaisher from Wolverhampton to high altitude, 1862 (from Glaisher's book <i>Travels in the Air</i>)]</p> <p>(45) Missing [The <i>Zenith</i> high altitude disaster, 1875]</p> <p>(46) Meusnier's prophetic airship design, 1785 (original drawing in the Musée de l' Air at Chalais-Meudon)</p> <p>(47) First powered flight in a steam airship, the "aerostat dirigeable a vapeur", flown by M. Henry Giffard, 1852</p> <p>(48) The Tissandier brothers' electric airship, 1883</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/34/04	<p>(49) The first electric airship, the “ballon dirigeable ayant effectué un circuit fermé “La France”, of Charles Renard and Arthur Krebs at Chalais-Meudon, 1884</p> <p>(50) The Schwarz aluminium rigid airship at Tempelhofer Field, 1897</p> <p>(51) The car of Woelfert’s [Wölfert’s] first balloon with Daimler engine, 1888 (Photograph by courtesy of Daimler-Benz A.G.)</p> <p>(52) Santos Dumont’s “no.6” rounding the Eiffel tower to win the Deutsch Prize, 1901</p> <p>(53) The explosion of Dr. Woelfert’s second airship over Tempelhofer Field, 1897</p> <p>(54) the Spencer Airship, a British pioneer, ascending at Hurlingham</p> <p>(55) The first successful airship, the “Lebaudy” landing on the Champs de Mars, Paris, 1903</p> <p>(56-7) Missing [scenes before the start of a balloon race from Hurlingham] also (X1a-h) set of photographs (8) of engravings etc of balloons, including further copies of 4 and 5 above, all copied by John Jochimson Ltd, London miscellanea including (X2a) monument in the Forest of Guisnes commemorating the first cross-channel flight by Blanchard and Jeffries, 1785, (X2b) oil painting of balloon ascent (Royal Academy), (X2c) postcard of inauguration of monument to François-Laurent Marquis d’Arlandes (1742-1809) companion of Rozier in the first aerial flight in 1783, 21 May 1964, (X2d) Letter from Mrs. K.R. Sanguinetti thanking Sonia Rolt for the loan of a photograph, (X2e) packet of small prints (34) of the preparations for the launch of an air balloon in France [no details] (end) [All checked against lists etc in published book]</p>	
ROLT 04/34/05	<p>Miscellaneous papers and correspondence mainly regarding “The Aeronauts: a history of ballooning, 1783-1903” (Longmans, 1966) and other books, etc:</p> <p>(a) Letters (3), 1966, from Longmans (Michael Hoare) and Charles Gibbs-Smith (Victoria & Albert Museum) regarding “The Aeronauts” and others matters</p> <p>(b) small bundle of loose notes</p> <p>(c) cuttings (6) with reviews of “The Aeronauts”</p> <p>(d) Copy letter from Bernard Ashley, Hertford Heath (Herts), to Longmans, 23 April 1969, asking about illustrations from “The Aeronauts” for possible use in his planned book on the history of meteorology</p> <p>(e) Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Eleo Gordon (Penguin Books) and Charles Gibbs-Smith (Science Museum), December 1978 to August 1979, regarding a possible reissue of “The Aeronauts”, and working notes written on a 1978 stock list for Allen Lane titles in print</p> <p>(f) Photocopied pages (pp.50-57) regarding balloons from the book “Life of Colonel Maceroni” and unrelated material – (g) list of canal slides or illustrations</p> <p>(h) Letter from English Life Publications, Derby, to Rolt, 3 April 1952, asking him to write an article about a place in Worcestershire for the “Warwickshire & Worcestershire Magazine” (end)</p>	1952-1978
ROLT 04/34/06	File of papers concerning Rolt’s “The Aeronauts: A History of Ballooning 1783-1903” (Longmans, 1966) – correspondence, 1963-1966, with people	1963-1987

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/34/06	involved in ballooning (correspondents include Humphrey Noble, Walwick Hall; Patrick Beaver, London; Charles Dollfus, Paris; C.H. Gibbs-Smith, Victoria & Albert Museum; Cecil "Sam" Clutton, London; Frank Smith, Librarian, Royal Aeronautical Society [his letters are outrageously rude and very funny], Birmingham city Library; Michael Scott, Kingston on Thames; St. John C. Nixon, Shere (Surrey); Philip Mann, Greenwich; Friedrich Schildberger, Stuttgart;) relating to ballooning history; a few additional letters 1972-1987	
ROLT 04/34/07	<p>Booklets and notes relating to aeronautical and ballooning history – 1.</p> <p>"History of Flying" by Charles H. Gibbs-Smith (National Book League, 1957)</p> <p>2. Bibliography "History of Transport" by Ian Rogerson of the Gloucestershire Technical Information Service, 1965</p> <p>3. Musée de L'Air, Paris, illustrated catalogue of models, 1961</p> <p>4. Photocopied extract regarding Dr. Wölfert's ballooning from "Zeitschrift des Vereins für Förderung der Luftschiffahrt" vol.7. no.4 (1888) pp.99-109, and further extract from vol.1 no.5 (1882) pp.145-52</p> <p>5. Copied article "When man first left the earth" by Peter Lyon</p> <p>6. Photocopied article "L'incendie du ballon dirigeable de Woelfert" from "L'Aéronaute" 30 année no.7 (July 1897) pp.147-57</p> <p>7. Copied leaflet regarding the S-50 sport balloon, made by Raven Industries Inc., South Dakota, USA, c.1963</p> <p>8. Bulletin of the L.T.A. (Wingfoot lighter than air society, Akron, Ohio, USA), vol.14 no.9, July-August 1967</p> <p>9. Bulletin of the L.T.A., vol.15 no.4, February 1968</p> <p>10. Poster for a "Journée de Montgolfière" (783-1951) in the Parc de la Mouette, Bois de Boulogne, Paris, 1951</p> <p>11. Encyclopaedia extract regarding key events in history of ballooning (photocopy)</p> <p>12. Page from "Popular Science, PS Picture news" December 1964 with balloon picture</p> <p>13. Article (pages torn from un-named magazine) "When flight was silent" by David Gunston</p> <p>14. Typed list of first balloon ascents in Britain, 1784, from Press Cuttings in Normand Collection Vol.X</p> <p>15. Typed list of early balloon ascents in Cheltenham, 1823-1838</p> <p>16. Printed cards (3 different) for ballooning exploits completed by Charles Dollfus, a) card with flight on a string of small balloons, 31 December 1959, b) his balloon flights (501 ascents in 50 years, 1911-1961, c) a card of flight in 1964 from the concours d'Ottobreuren, January 1966, d) photocard of "Charles Dollfus, aéronaute" (end)</p>	1957-1968
ROLT 04/34/08	Journal: " <i>Wingfoot Lighter-than-Air Society Bulletin</i> " (USA), containing (pp.5-6) a review of Rolt's "The Aeronauts, a History of Ballooning 1783-1903" [copy belonging to R.S. Woodbury, Dover, Massachusetts]	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/35	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Transport and communications” (1967 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Transport and communications. London: Methuen, 1967. (The World We Are Making series). 136pp, illustrated. An outline for children, with drawings by Paul Sharp. 2nd edition 1972</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreement or contract, 1965, at ROLT 3/1/01 (27); Publishers’ correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04</p>	
ROLT 04/35/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Transport and Communications</i> ” (Methuen 1969) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered pp. quarto	1969
ROLT 04/36	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “The Tyne Tunnel” (1967)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Tyne Tunnel. Newcastle: Tyne Tunnel Joint Committee, 1967. 47pp, illustrated. Commemorative booklet.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Letter, 1967, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (237)</p>	
ROLT 04/36/01	Manuscript (typescript) of brochure “The Tyne Tunnel” by L.T.C. Rolt for the Tyne Tunnel Joint Committee, 1967, prepared for opening on 19 October 1967, 34 pp. quarto (2 copies)	1967
ROLT 04/36/02	Correspondence and papers (1966-7) regarding the Tyne Tunnel including letters from the Tyne Tunnel Joint Committee, Mott, Hay & Anderson, and Northumberland County Council, 1967; project information, including duplicated notes and plans from Mott, Hay and Anderson; programme booklet “The Tyne Tunnel, inauguration of constructional work on the vehicular tunnel, 9 October 1961; duplicated notes on the chain bridge at Scotswood, 1967; Notes on the Tynemouth Kearney Tube system, 1967; booklet on the pedestrians’ and cyclists’ tunnels and escalators, March 1950; press cuttings; mock-up for suggested layout of the booklet	1950- 1967
ROLT 04/36/03	Maps and plans of the Tyne Tunnel by Mott, Hay & Anderson, including: a) approach roads (drawing no JC.RE.342), January 1966 (2 copies) b) route plan and c) facts and figures sheet (2 copies)	1966- 1967
ROLT 04/36/04	Drawings (4) by Mott Hay & Anderson, 9 Iddesleigh House, Westminster S.W.1 for the Tyne Tunnel: (1) Drawing no.JC201 Working sites and access routes (contract no.2), n.d. (2) Drawing no.JC202 Trial borings. Plan & inferred section (contract no.2), n.d. (two copies) (3) Drawing no.JC203 Trial borings. Details (contract no.2), n.d.	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/36/04	and (4) further drawing no.JC.RE.342 by Mott Hay & Anderson, Brinkburn Street, Howdon-on-Tyne, of the Tyne Tunnel approach roads, January 1966 [The tunnel was officially opened on 19 October 1967 and came into use in 1968 (Wikipedia)]	
ROLT 04/36/05	Souvenir Programme: Souvenir programme of the Opening of the Tyne Tunnel, by H.M. Queen Elizabeth II on 19 October 1967	1967
ROLT 04/37	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Mersey Tunnel 2: the story of the second Mersey Tunnel and approach roads” (1971)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Mersey Tunnel 2: the story of the second Mersey Tunnel and approach roads. [Liverpool: Mersey Tunnel Joint Committee, 1971]. 47pp, illustrated. Commemorative booklet.</p> <p>Section headings: The Historical Background, The Railway Tunnel, The First Road Tunnel, The Growth of Traffic, A New Crossing Planned, Preliminary Works, Design and Specification, The Mangla Mole, The Main Drive Begins, Negotiating the Fault, Changing the Main Bearing, The Liverpool Excavation, The Liverpool Approaches, The Tunnel Lining, The Wallasey Approaches, Tunnel services: Ventilation, Drainage and Lighting, Central Control, Completion. Appendices listing members of the Tunnel Joint Committee, Engineers and Architect, Principal contractors, Sub-contractors, and approximate costs</p> <p><i>List of illustrations</i> (no list in the booklet): 1. General view inside the first Mersey Tunnel showing the two-lane branch tunnel to the Birkenhead Docks and Wallasey, 2. Cast-iron lining in under-river section of the main tunnel, 3. Route map of the second Mersey tunnel, 4. Pilot tunnel under river, 5. View of mole in Wallasey cutting from above, 6. Diagram with details of the mole, 7. Rock profile as cut by mole: segment erection on left-hand side, 8. View of Wallasey end of tunnel after welding on cover strips between segments, 9. Liverpool approach cutting, 10. Operating conditions behind the mole under the river, 11. Handling replacement main bearing above mole at mid-river, 12. Mole breaks through to recovery shaft at Liverpool to complete its first drive, 13. Erection gantry for Liverpool cast iron drive, 14. Cross section and longitudinal section diagrams, 15. Mobile shutter for forming arch assembled in Liverpool cutting, 16. Liverpool cut- and-cover arch under construction, 17. Liverpool cut-and-cover arch after excavation to road level, 18. Temporary ground support for Liverpool cutting, 19. Liverpool retaining walls under construction using sliding shutter, 20. Concreting road deck, 21. Tunnel road deck and protective painting completed, 22. Aerial view of the approach roads from the north to the first and second Mersey tunnels at Liverpool, 23. Tunnel nearing completion, 24. Concrete lining segments stored at casting yard, 24. Road surfacing in Liverpool Cutting, 25. Aerial view of Wallasey approach cutting, 26. Aerial view of toll plaza and Wallasey portal cutting, 27. Bidston viaduct under construction, 28. Bidston viaduct, 29. Formation of Wallasey approach in old railway cutting, 30. Diagram of ventilation shaft, 31. Interior of Liverpool ventilation building, 32. Tunnel</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/37	control cables being connected, 33. Liverpool sun visor under construction, 34. Operations and control room, 35. Elevated control building with toll booths underneath. <i>See also:</i> Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/I (pp.49-54)	
ROLT 04/37/01	Manuscript (typescript) of brochure " <i>Mersey Tunnel 2: the story of the second Mersey Tunnel and approach roads</i> " by L T C Rolt for the Mersey Tunnel Joint Committee, 1971	1971
ROLT 04/37/02	Correspondence, papers, brochures etc. regarding the Mersey Tunnel, c.1967-1969, including folder with summary of works for the Liverpool-Wallasey second Mersey Tunnel, with plans, c.1967; Company brochure for Mott, Hay & Anderson, n.d., and brochure on "Flexible Road Construction", 1970; booklet "The Mersey Tunnels: The Story of an undertaking", n.d.; large collection of other article, detailed notes and technical details on particular aspects (e.g. ventilation)	1967-1969
ROLT 04/38	TOM ROLT: Principal works - INDUSTRIAL HISTORY	
ROLT 04/38-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Holloways of Millbank: the first seventy-five years</i>" (1958) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Holloways of Millbank: the first seventy-five years . London: Newman Neame for Holloway, 1958. [vii], 47pp, illustrated. Official history of Holloway Brothers (London) Ltd, builders and civil engineers. <i>See also:</i> Letters, 1958, in ROLT 1/5B/02 (13) and ROLT 1/5B/04 (4); Expenses claim, 1957, at ROLT 3/1/04 (10); Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/J (p.117)	
ROLT 04/38/01	Brochure: " <i>The Holloway Group of Companies</i> ", containing three sections for a) the West End Division, by Nine Elms Stone Masonry Works Ltd, and c) Victoria Joinery Ltd, n.d. [c.1959], enclosing a covering letter dated 12 December 1959 from the company	1959
ROLT 04/39	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Mariners' market: Burnyeat Limited: growth over a century</i>" (1961 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Mariners' market: Burnyeat Limited: growth over a century . London: Newman Neame for Burnyeat, 1961. [vi], 62 pp, illustrated. Official history of the Liverpool ships' chandlers. New edition by Burnyeat 1986, largely rewritten but some text unchanged from the original <i>Chapter headings</i> (without numbering): Introduction, The Burnyeats in Whitehaven, Foundation of the Ship Store Business, 1861, Decline of	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/39	<p>Whitehaven, Tom Dalzell, Foundation of the Liverpool Business, Early Years in Liverpool, Death of the Founders, Limited Company Formed, High Court Action, John Burnyeat, Progress and Development, 1900 to 1920, Richard Nicholson and Sons, London Branch, Thomas Harper and Sons, Newcastle, Bell Brothers and Thomson Limited, Avonmouth Branch, The Family Tradition, Reorganisation, Changes in the Ship Store Trade, Provision Stores - Then and Now, Hardware Stores, Conclusion.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations</i> (not numbered): Frontispiece. William Burnyeat, Peter Burnyeat, Chairman of the company, S. H. Braithwaite, Vice-chairman and managing director, T. G. Clayton, managing director, J. F. Elliott, director and secretary, W. Delamere Harrison, director, Major W. H. P. Burnyeat, director, W. C. Steeds, director, An early print of Whitehaven in the early nineteenth century, Trinity House chapel and hospital, Newcastle, Liverpool customs house in 1839, Waterloo dock quayside in 1860, Burnyeat's Liverpool warehouse at the end of the nineteenth century, Sail making in the Liverpool warehouse, Burnyeat premises in Southampton, Provision floor in the London warehouse, One of the chandlery floors in the modern warehouse at Liverpool, The warehouse at Milford Haven; Also line drawings in the text (without captions), and endpapers with newspaper advertisement from <i>The Cumberland Pacquet</i>, 6 January 1852</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04 (Pergamon); Expenses claim, 1958, at ROLT 3/1/04 (9); Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/J (pp.1-43, 178-81); Photographs at ROLT 3/4/01</p>	
ROLT 04/39/01	<p>Manuscript (carbon copy typescript) of "<i>Mariners' Market. Burnyeat Limited: growth over a century</i>", (Newman Neame Ltd, for Burnyeat, 1961) by L.T.C. Rolt, 79pp, with editorial annotations, in a folder for Newman Neame Ltd, publishers), September 1958. A history of Burnyeat, ships' chandlers in Liverpool, 1861-1961.</p>	1958
ROLT 04/40	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>The Dowty story</i>" (1962)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Dowty story. London: Newman Neame for the Dowty Group, 1962. vi, 90pp, illustrated. Official history of the Gloucester aircraft equipment manufacturers, 1931-1961. (A second part was published in 1973, see item 48)</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Letter, 1962, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (15); Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/I (pp.91-3 and R34-41), ROLT 3/3/01/K (pp.1-75)</p>	
ROLT 04/40/01	<p>Manuscript (draft typescript annotated with comments) of "<i>The Dowty Story</i>" (Newman Neame 1962) by L.T.C. Rolt, paginated (but pages not in order or complete), quarto, with some letters and notes</p>	1962
ROLT 04/40/02	<p>Manuscript (typescript) of "<i>The Dowty Story</i>" (Newman Neame 1962) by L.T.C. Rolt, 153 pp. quarto</p>	1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/40/03	Booklet: "Dowty - 21 Years of Progress, 1931-1952", Dowty Ltd, Cheltenham, n.d. [1952]	1952
ROLT 04/40/04	Duplicated typescript: "The Contribution of the Dowty Group to the solution of Production Problems in the Coal Mining Industry" by R Shepherd (1971), 17 + 3 pp. foolscap.	1962
ROLT 04/41	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "Thomas Newcomen: the prehistory of the steam engine" (1963 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Thomas Newcomen: the prehistory of the steam engine. Dawlish: David & Charles London: Macdonald, 1963. 158pp, illustrated, bibliography. First full account of Newcomen's work and its place in the history of the development of steam power. 2nd impression 1964. 2nd edition 1977, entitled The Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen', by Moorland Press (Buxton, Derbyshire) and Science History Publications/USA (New York), incorporating additional material by J.S. Allen, produced as a memorial volume under the auspices of the Newcomen Society. New edition by Landmark Publishing (Ashbourne) 1997</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. The Progenitors (1) - Early Attempts to Harness Steam Power, 2. The Progenitors (2) - The Discovery and Application of Atmospheric Pressure, 3. The Progenitors (3) - Thomas Savery and his Pump, 4. Enter Thomas Newcomen, 5. The First Newcomen Engines, c.1700-1715, 6. The Proprietors of the Engine Patent, 1716-1733, 7. Technical Development, 1712-1733, 8. Newcomen's Successors, Bibliography, Acknowledgements.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Sketch of engine, believed to be Morland's, by Roger North, c.1680, 2. Papin's cylinder and piston vacuum apparatus from <i>Acta Eruditorum</i> 1690, 3. Von Guericke's experiment with vacuum, c.1672, 4. Savery's final design of pump with twin boilers and receivers, from his <i>Miner's Friend</i>, 1702, 5. An early photograph of Lower Street, Dartmouth, showing Newcomen's house, left centre, 6. Upper Street, Dartmouth, in 1839. Newcomen's house. From the watercolour by Miss C. B. Hunt, 7. Newcomen's engine of 1712, as engraved by Thomas Barney in 1719, 8. "Atmospheric engine, Griff, Warwickshire", from Desaguliers' <i>Experimental Philosophy</i>, 1744, 9. Engraving by Sutton Nicholls, 1725, alleged to represent the Newcomen engine at York Buildings, London, 10. Engraving of the engine erected by Martin Triewald at Dannemora, Sweden, in 1727, 11. Arrangement of pit-work and pumps, from Farey's <i>Treatise on the Steam Engine</i>, 1827, 12. John Smeaton's improved Newcomen engine at Long Benton Colliery, 1772, 13. Francis Thompson's patent double-acting atmospheric engine of 1792, 14. Francis Thompson's underground engine at Yatestoo Mine, 1782, 15. 'John Curr's atmospheric engine at Attercliffe, near Sheffield, c. 1790, showing arrangement of side boilers, 16. Rotative Newcomen-type engine at Coalbrookdale, 17. Another rotative engine at Bassett Pit, Denby, 18 Newcomen piston, from an engine at Caprington Colliery showing the segmental weights used to retain and expand the rope</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/41	<p>packing, 19. Newcomen-type engine with "pickle-pot" condenser. A drawing made from memory c. 1900 by William Patrick, engineman, 20. Newcomen-type atmospheric pumping engine c. 1750 at Fairbottom Valley, Ashton-under-Lyne, 21. Letter from Thomas Newcomen to his wife, dated 1727. Illustrations in the text - 1. Heron's aeropile, c. A.D. 100. From British Museum Burney MS. 81, 16th century, 2. Della Porta's steam pressure apparatus. From his <i>Spirituali</i>, 1606, 3. De Caus' steam pressure fountain, c.1611, 4. Early Savery pump with single boiler and receiver, c.1698, 5. "Newcomin Cottage", Dartmouth, 6. Newcomen's first engine with jacketed cylinder and hand-operated valves. A conjectural drawing from Stuart's <i>Descriptive History of the Steam Engine</i>, 1828, 7. The earliest known representation of a steam engine, on a map of Tanfield Estate, 1715, 8. Steam admission valve gear. Diagram based on a perspective drawing in Stuart's <i>Descriptive History of the Steam Engine</i>, 1828, 9. Injection valve gear. Diagram based on Barney's engraving of the Dudley Castle engine, 10. (Above). Indicator diagram taken in May 1895 from the Newcomen engine at Ashton Vale, Bristol, 10 (Below). Diagram illustrating the development of the steam engine from 1712 to 1900 in terms of working pressure above absolute vacuum and coal consumption for a given rate of evaporation.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1976, at ROLT 3/1/01 (38); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/08 and 18; Booklets etc at ROLT 13/2/01-New/01-2</p>	
ROLT 04/41/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Thomas Newcomen: The Prehistory of the Steam Engine</i> " (MacDonald 1963) by L.T.C. Rolt, 188 pp. quarto	1963
ROLT 04/41/02	<p>Envelope containing c.33 photographs and drawings of beam engines and illustrations of other types of machinery, some used for Rolt's book "<i>Thomas Newcomen: the prehistory of the steam engine</i>" (David & Charles, 1963) – The items used in the Newcomen book are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Diagram of Newcomen's first engine with jacketed cylinder and hand-operated valves. A conjectural drawing from Stuart's <i>Descriptive History of the Steam Engine</i>, 1828 (Science Museum) [Figure 6 on p.55] 2. Section of Spearman's map of Tanfield Estate (County Durham), 1715, with a miniature representation of an atmospheric engine (Science Museum) [figure 7 on p.72 – detail of the engine, captioned "The earliest known representation of a steam engine, on a map of Tanfield Estate, 1715"] 3. Diagram of steam admission valve gear, based on a perspective drawing in Stuart's <i>Descriptive History of the Steam Engine</i>, 1828 (Science Museum) [figure 8 on p.99, with explanatory caption] 4. Diagram of injection valve gear, based on Barney's engraving of the Dudley Castle engine (Science Museum) [figure 9 on p.102, with explanatory caption] 5. Diagram illustrating the development of the steam engine from 1712 to 1900 in terms of working pressure above absolute vacuum and coal consumption for a given rate of evaporation, with data for Newcomen, Watt, Cornish and Modern engines (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) [figure 10 (below) on p.142] 	1963

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/41/02	<p>6. Small packet of negatives (5) of book illustrations of Newcomen and other engines at Bardsley near Ashton under Lyne, near Stourbridge, Ashton Vale near Bristol, Coalbrookdale etc</p> <p>7. Two small prints (both with the number 1375 on the negative), one a) showing a steam engine with the maker's plate of "J.P. Almond Engine Builder" [North Shields, fl.1846-58], the other b) a works interior with the same engine at the back on the left</p> <p>8. Small print of machinery with men [no details]</p> <p>9. Small prints (2) of beam engines at Hodbarrow mines, Cumberland, 6 September 1967, with notes on back. One a) marked "Headgear no.10 shaft Hodbarrow, with 1899 beam engine house visible in background", the other b) "View of outside of engine house at no.8 shaft H.M.C., now replaced by electric pumps [and] pit-head gear dismantled. Winding engine house in background", Added "ceased operation 1960"</p> <p>10. Set of small prints (10) of Newcomen engine found by Henry Ford a) <i>in situ</i> at Fairbottom Valley near Ashton-under-Lyme, and (b-j) later in the Ford Museum at Dearborn, Michigan, USA, including details of boiler, steam valve, valve gear, injection etc, and k) a caption slip in Rolt's handwriting</p> <p>11. Composite photograph (3 book illustrations numbered figs.6-8) of Newcomen Engine at Ashton Vale Iron Works, Bristol, originally taken before it was dismantled in 1900</p> <p>12. Photograph of an engraving of a steam hammer, signed James Nasmyth [From "James Nasmyth engineer an autobiography", edited by Samuel Smiles, 1883]</p> <p>13. Photograph of a pole lathe for making watch cases (Birmingham Museums)</p> <p>14. Butterley winding engine showing wagons and tracks with steel ropes with engine house and chimney at head of [Middleton] incline (British Railways)</p> <p>15. Butterley winding engine at Middleton, showing cylinder and Watt linkage (British Railways)</p> <p>16. Butterley winding engine at Middleton, showing flywheel (British Railways)</p> <p>17. Photograph of book illustration of an engraving of an atmospheric winding engine at Stourbridge, 1814, "drawn from memory by an old engineman, William Patrick".</p> <p>18. Photograph of engraving of the rolling mill engines at Dowlais Ironworks (Glamorgan), from the "<i>Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers</i>" 1857 p.113</p> <p>19. Copy of old photograph of men and machinery [no details]</p> <p>20. Photograph of front view of Boulton & Watt's rotative "lap" engine, 1788 (Science Museum)</p> <p>21. Photograph of a small mechanical engine with plate "Cheltenham College"</p> <p>22. Photograph of Murray's portable beam engine, 1805 (Science Museum)</p> <p>23. Photograph of drawing of Fenton and Murray's engine, 1802 (Science Museum)</p> <p>24. Photograph of drawing by R. & W. Hawthorne, engineers, Newcastle-on-Tyne, of general arrangement for Ryhope Water Works (Engineering</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/41/02	Department, King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1955) (end) [<i>Checked by volunteers – most of these do not match the Newcomen book</i>]	
ROLT 04/41/03	Proof or display covers (6) for the Moorland Publishing Company edition of "The Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen" by L.T.C. Rolt and J.S. Allen, 1977, with a printed "flyer" leaflet for the edition"	1977
ROLT 04/41/04	Photostat page from the burial register of Bunhill Field's Burial Ground, City Road, London, 1727-1731 (TNA reference: RG4/3977 f.96) recording the fee of 14s paid for the burial of "Mr [Thomas] Newcomen from St Mary Magdelans (<i>sic</i>) [Bermondsey] burid in a valt" 8 August [1729]	1729 (1960s)
ROLT 04/41/05	Booklet: " <i>Thomas Newcomen, Engineer: 1663-1729</i> ", by H.W. Dickenson (Dartmouth Newcomen Association), 1952	1952
ROLT 04/41/06	Journal: " <i>The Engineer</i> ", vol.215 no.5598 (10 May 1963) containing (pp.850-853) article "Thomas Newcomen: the birth of the steam engine" by L.T.C. Rolt	1963
ROLT 04/41/07	Offprint: Review of Rolt's <i>Thomas Newcomen, the prehistory of the steam engine</i> . (David & Charles, 1963), in Swedish by Hans Hylander from the <i>Recensioner</i> , 1969, pp.121-4 with postscript written in English.	1969
ROLT 04/41/08	Pre-print: "A One-third Scale working Model of the Newcomen Engine of 1712", by R.L. Hills, to be read to the Newcomen Society, 12 January 1972 (14pp).	1972
ROLT 04/41/09	Booklet: " <i>Thomas Newcomen, Engineer, 1663-1729</i> ", by H.W. Dickinson (1929) revised by Percy Russell (1952) and J.S. Allen and J.G.B. Hills (1975) (Newcomen Society for the Newcomen Engine House, Dartmouth).	1975
ROLT 04/41/10	Letter: Letter from Kenneth Hudson, BBC, Broadcasting House, Bristol, 16 April 1963, to Tom Rolt enclosing a transcript of a broadcast review by Hudson from the "Horizon" programme of Rolt's book on Thomas Newcomen.	1963
ROLT 04/42	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>A Hunslet hundred: one hundred years of locomotive building by the Hunslet Engine Company</i>" (1964 etc) <i>Note: Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</i> <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - A Hunslet hundred: one hundred years of locomotive building by the Hunslet Engine Company . Dawlish: David & Charles London: Macdonald, 1964. 177pp, illustrated. US edition by Taplinger (New York) 1965 <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1962, at ROLT 3/1/01 (21); Contract papers, 1961-2 ROLT 1/5B/04 (10); Correspondence in ROLT	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/42	3/1/04 (Bundle 1); Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/E (pp.28-30) and Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/F (pp.1-135 etc)	
ROLT 04/42/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>A Hunslet Hundred: One Hundred Years of Locomotive Building by the Hunslet Engine Co.</i> ” (David & Charles 1964) by L.T.C. Rolt, 192 pp quarto	1964
ROLT 04/42/02	Specimen proof sheet for “ <i>An Hunslet Hundred</i> ”, by L.T.C. Rolt, Chapter 2, “The Birth of a Tradition” (4pp)	1962
ROLT 04/42/03	Folder of photostat plans (facsimile and re-drawn) of the Hunslet works, Leeds, 1847-1958, including a) the railway foundry 1847, b) sale plan of the railway foundry estate June 1859, c) the Hunslet Engine Works 1865, d) the Hunslet Engine Works 1875, e) the Hunslet Engine Works 1885, f) the Hunslet Engine Works 1898, g) the Hunslet Engine Works 1903, h) the Hunslet Engine Works 1920, i) the Hunslet Engine Works 1928-1947, j) the Hunslet Engine Works 1948-1957, k) the Hunslet Engine Works from 1958.	1958
ROLT 04/42/04	Folder of photostat plans (facsimile and re-drawn) of the Hunslet works, Leeds, 1859-1958 as last (omitting the 1847 plan), with handwritten annotations regarding the names and uses of the buildings and various parts of the works.	1958
ROLT 04/42/05	Brochure and spare parts list for the “Hunslet” Austerity locomotive (printed), n.d. [c.1950s]	1950s
ROLT 04/42/06	Folder containing printed product information sheets for locomotives by the Hunslet Engine Co., and photocopied articles from trade journals etc about individual locomotives, some original photographs, a list of diesel locomotives built 1932-1939 and other notes by Rolt.	1950s
ROLT 04/42/07	Folder of papers sent to L.T.C. Rolt by the Hunslet Engine Co. Ltd., Leeds with covering letter, 29 April 1960, containing printed product information sheets for locomotives by the Hunslet Engine Co., typescript list of diesel locomotives made by the firm 1951-1960 (with numbers, power, wheel arrangement, destinations and dates), photograph of locomotive no.5601 for the Madras Port Trust [1960], and photocopied articles from trade journals etc about individual locomotives.	1960
ROLT 04/42/08	Portfolio or catalogue “Products of the Hunslet Group of Companies”, in a company folder with affixed logo “Hunslet, a quality product, all over the world”. Sections include a) a sheet listing the constituent firms in the Hunslet Group of Companies, then sections with printed product information sheets on b) Locomotives, c) Tractors, d) Cobalt radiotherapy units, e) Presses, f) Scootacars, h) handling equipment, i) Boilers, j) Shuttlecars, and k) Fibreglass, n.d. [1960s].	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/42/09	Portfolio printed product information sheets on Locomotives manufactured by the Hunslet Engine Co. Ltd, Leeds, annotated with engine numbers etc. n.d. [1960s].	1960s
ROLT 04/42/10	Folder containing a list of locomotives built 1920-1959, including wartime "Austerity" locomotives built by the Hunslet company, and photocopied articles from trade journals etc, mainly about Fairlie engines built by the Avonside Engine Company, c.1960.	1960
ROLT 04/43	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "Tools for the job: a short history of machine tools" (1965 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Tools for the job: a short history of machine tools. London: Batsford, 1965. 265pp, illustrated, bibliography. First comprehensive history of the subject published in England. Originally commissioned as a history of Charles Churchill & Co Ltd but on mutual agreement expanded in scope to be an overall history of machine tools.</p> <p>Reprinted 1968. US edition by MIT Press (Massachusetts) 1965, entitled 'A short history of machine tools', reprinted 1966, 1967. Revised Paperback edition by HMSO (for Science Museum), 1986.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings</i> (1986 revised edition): 1. Machines in the Craftsman's Workshop, 2. Industrial Machine tools of the Eighteenth Century, 3. The First Machine Shops, 4. Henry Maudslay – Metal Cutting becomes an Art, 5. Clement, Fox, Roberts, Nasmyth and Whitworth, 6. Drives, Gears and Gear-cutting machines, 7. The Rise of America – Interchangeable Manufacture, 8. American Machine Tools and their Makers, 9. The Precision Grinding Machine and its Influence, 10. Metal Cutting becomes a Science, 11. Into the Twentieth Century, Bibliography [and Additional Bibliography], Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations</i> (1986 revised edition): Cover, Detail from "Machine Shop", Cammell Laird Steel Works, Sheffield, during the First World War, from a painting by E.F. Skinner, 1. Glastonbury Lake Village bracelet rings, c.100 B.C., 2. Sword grinder, Utrecht Psalter, A.D.850, 3. German pole lathe of 1395, 4. German clock-maker's screw-cutting lathe, showing the tool-holder on cross slide, c.1480, 5. Grinding knife blades at the Sheffield Industrial Museum, 6. Turning elm bowls on the pole lathe, 7. Clock-maker's wheel-cutting engine, c.1672, 8. Model of Leonardo da Vinci's boring mill, showing the self-centring chuck, 9. Screwing machine by Leonardo da Vinci, c.1485-7, with change wheels under the table, 10. Sketch of lathe by Leonardo da Vinci, c.1480-2, showing lathe with three-bearing headstock and drive by treadle, crank and flywheel, 11. Drawing by Jacques Besson of screw-cutting lathe with lead screw, 1578, 12. Design for internal grinding machine by Leonardo da Vinci, c.1500, 13. Ornamental turning lathe with templet by Jacques Besson, 1578, 14. Improved automatic fusée engine by Ferdinand Berthoud, 1763, 15. Precision screw-cutting lathe by Jesse Ramsden, 1778, 16. Water-powered cannon-boring mill of 1540 from Biringuccio's <i>Pirotecnica</i>, 17. Detailed drawing by Peter Verbruggen of his father Jan Verbruggen's mortar-boring mill at Woolwich Arsenal, 1770, 18.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/43	Vaucanson's lathe, c.1775, 19. Senot's lathe, 1795, 20. Vertical cannon-boring mill (Diderot), 21. John Smeaton's cylinder-boring mill at Carron Ironworks with (inset) the support for the cutter head, 2. John Wilkinson's cannon-boring mill of 1774, 23. Wilkinson's cylinder-boring mill, at Bersham Ironworks, 1776, 24. Boulton & Watt's Soho Foundry, Birmingham, 25. Matthew Murray's Round Foundry, Leeds, 26. William Murdock, 27. John Wilkinson, 28. Matthew Murray, 29. Joseph Bramah, 30. A turner's workshop of 1771, 31. Lathe tool, c.1771, 32. Horizontal cylinder-boring mill, Soho Foundry, 33. Heavy facing lathe with Murdock's worm drive, Soho Foundry, 34. Two drilling machines, one with worm drive, Soho Foundry, 35. Side view of Bramah's Patent Slide Rest, 1794, 36. End view of Bramah's Patent Slide Rest, 1794, 37. Henry Maudslay's first screw-cutting lathe, c.1800, 38. Maudslay's second screw-cutting lathe, c.1800, 39. Horizontal cylinder-boring machine by Matthew Murray at the Round Foundry, 40. Clement's constant-speed facing lathe, 1827, based on the original drawing in the <i>Journal of the Royal Society of Arts</i> , 41. Henry Maudslay, 42. Richard Roberts, 43. Sir Joseph Whitworth, 44. James Nasmyth, 45. Lathe by James Fox of Derby, c.1820, now in the Birmingham Museum of Science and Industry, 46. Planing machine by Fox, c.1820, now in the Birmingham Museum of Science and Industry, 47. Vertical planing machine, Soho Foundry, 48. James Nasmyth's nut-milling fixture, 1830, 49. Nasmyth's 'Steam Arm' shaping machine, 1836, 50. Joseph Whitworth's automatic cross feed for lathes, 1835, 51. Back-gear lathe by Richard Roberts, c.1817, showing the feed-drive change-speed gearing, 52. Small planing machine by James Nasmyth, 1857, 53. Lathe by Joseph Whitworth with automatic cross feed, 1843, 54. J.G. Bodmer's worm gear cutters, 1839, lent to the Science Museum by R. Bodmer Esq, 55. Whitworth's millionth-measuring machine, 1856, 56. Whitworth's radial drilling machine, 1862, 57. Richard Roberts' gear-cutting advertisement, 1821, from the <i>Manchester Guardian</i> , 58. Roberts' gear-cutting machine, c.1821, 59. Joseph Whitworth's machine with formed cutter for involute gears, 1844-51, 60. Joseph Saxton's gear-cutting machine, c.1842, 61. Eli Whitney, 62. Samuel Colt), 63. The Colt Armoury, Hartford Connecticut, 1855, 64. The Robbins & Lawrence Armoury, Windsor, Vermont, c.1840, 65. A typical American machine shop of the 1860s, 66. Grinding musket barrels, Springfield Armoury, c.1818, 67. James Nasmyth's milling machine, c.1830, 68. Eli Whitney's milling machine, c.1820, 69. Milling machine by Gay & Silver, 70. The Lincoln Miller – Frederick Howe's design of 1848 with modifications by Elisha Root, 71. Lincoln index milling machine following Frederick Howe's design of 1850, 72. David Wilkinson's screw machine of 1798, 73. The first turret lathe: built by Stephen Fitch, 74. Spencer's first automatic machine with 'brain wheels', c.1873, 75. An early Lincoln treadle-operated four-spindle drilling machine, 76. Joseph Brown, 77. Frederick Howe, 78. William Sellers, 79. Charles Churchill, 80. Joseph Brown's improved formed milling cutler, 1864, 81. Grinding lathe, c.1860, 82. J.M. Poole's precision roll-grinding machine, 1870, 83. First Universal Grinding Machine by Brown & Sharpe, 1876, 84. The first Brown & Sharp universal milling machine, 1862, 85. The first Fellows gear-shaping machine, 1897, 86. Corliss bevel-gear-cutting machine at the Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876, 87. Brown & Sharpe heavy-duty universal milling machine with	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/43	overarm support c.1870, 88. Fellows gear-cutter grinding machine and bevel-gear generator, 1897, 89. Quick change feed drive gear by Frederick Miles, 1871, 90. W.P. Norton's tumbler gear drive, 1892, 91. Frederick Lanchester, 92. Lanchester's worm-gear hobbing machine, 1896, 93. Charles H. Norton, 94. Norton's first heavy production grinding machine, 1900, now in the Ford Museum, 95. Landis crankshaft-grinding machine, 1905, 96. Heald planetary cylinder-grinding machine, 1905, 97. First production Cincinnati centreless grinding machine (L.R. Heims patent), 1922, 98. Heald internal centreless grinding machine 1935, 99. James Heald's piston ring grinding machine with magnetic chuck, 1904, 100. Lapointe broaching machine with screw feed, c.1903, 101. Modern Cincinnati-Weatherley broaching machine for connecting rods, 102. Eight Churchill Rigidhobbers forming part of the Churchill Gear Machine Company's link-line system for the fully automated production of automobile layshaft gears, 103. Cincinnati Hydrotel milling machine arranged for numerical control. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1983, at ROLT 3/1/01 (39); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Research notebooks, ROLT 3/3/01/A (pp.1-27) ROLT 3/3/01/D (pp.29-97), ROLT 3/3/01/E (pp.1-17) and ROLT 3/3/01/K (pp.R46-83); Photographs in ROLT 3/4/08; Booklets etc - ROLT 13/4/3-mac	
ROLT 04/43/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Tools for the Job: A Short History of Machine Tools</i> " (Batsford 1965) by L.T.C. Rolt, 325 pp. quarto	1965
ROLT 04/43/02	File of Sonia Rolt's correspondence (additional) regarding the proofs for the Science Museum (H.M.S.O) reprint of " <i>Tools for the Job: a short history of machine tools</i> " (1986), including proof copies of cover, bibliography and index – also correspondence with Anne Russell re reproduction of an illustration in another title, 1991	1986- 1991
ROLT 04/43/03	Folder of correspondence, notes and illustrations for the original edition of " <i>Tools for the Job: a short history of machine tools</i> " (Batsford, 1965) and the revised edition (HMSO for the Science Museum), 1986 – includes original files of correspondence between Tom Rolt and The M.I.T. Press, 1964; Warren G. Ogden of North Andover, Massachusetts, with suggested corrections to draft and photograph of a Gay, Silver & Co "whirl cutting" machine of c.1850, 1965; Letter from N.W. Bertenshaw, Birmingham City Museum, with minor comments and corrections, 2 June 1965; Letter from Charles Churchill & Co. Ltd, Birmingham, with comments on the manuscript by S. Potts, 1963; photocopied review of " <i>A short history of machine tools</i> " by A.J. Parisi from " <i>Product Engineering</i> " 8 September 1969 and covering letter from Richard S. Hartenberg of Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, with comments on suggestions made in the review, 23 September 1969; Letter of condolence from Ralph Gabriel, former managing director of Charles Churchill, 12 June 1974; Followed by – Sonia Rolt's papers concerning the reprint, including letters offering the book to publishers (David & Charles, Longmans, Moorland, Science Museum); liaison with Tube Investments (T.I. Churchill Ltd) Ltd regarding copyright and a formal legal agreement of assignment, 1982, with general papers re copyright law; similar with	1964- 1988

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/43/03	Churchills regarding the re-use of illustrations; correspondence with Professor Jack Simmons and Ralph Gabriel and others; Liaison with Batsford, 1982, re rights and print-runs for the original edition; sub-file of papers re formalities for H.M.S.O. publication, 1982-4; further correspondence with the Science Museum about the production of the reprint, 1983-6, including corrections, additional material and foreword by J.T. van Reimsdijk and editor's introduction by M.K. Corry; guest list for the book launch, 9 September 1986; A few original photographs a) membership certificate of the Friendly Society of Iron Founders of England and Wales, established at Bolton-le-Moors 6 February 1809 (Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust Elton collection), b) certificate of the Amalgamated Society of Engineers, Machinists, Millwrights, Smiths and Pattern Makers (unmarked), c) engraving entitled "the Smithy" (probably Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust) and d) photocopies of illustrations and articles; all 1977-1986 (end)	
ROLT 04/43/04	Catalogue: Reproduction of the earliest existing catalogue, "American Tools, Machinery, pumps and Grindstones" 1874, facsimile for the Charles Churchill Centenary 1865-1965	1965
ROLT 04/43/05	Catalogue: "Extracts from a catalogue of Machine Made Tools", prepared for Craig & Donald, engineers of Johnstone, near Glasgow, c.1900, issued as a Supplement to the August 1969 Issue of <i>Industrial Archaeology</i> with foreword by J. Butt	1969
ROLT 04/43A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Charles Churchill, 1865-1965</i>" (1965) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Charles Churchill, 1865-1965 . [Birmingham?]: Charles Churchill & Co, [1965]. 72pp, illustrated. Machine tool manufacturer <i>See also:</i> Same material as for " <i>Tools for the Job</i> "; Letter re reprinting, 1966, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (185) and ROLT 1/5B/06 (39)	
ROLT 04/43A/01	Journal: " <i>Argus</i> ", no.27, "Charles Churchill 1865-1965", a special centenary issue of the in-house company journal of Charles Churchill and Company Ltd, including (pp.28-29) article by L.T.C. Rolt on the origins and purpose of his company history "Tools for the Job"	1965
ROLT 04/44	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>The Mechanicals: progress of a profession</i>" (1967) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Mechanicals: progress of a profession . London: Heinemann for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1967. xii, 163pp, illustrated. Official history of the Institution. <i>Chapter headings:</i> Foreword, Prologue, 1709-1847 – 1. Ancestors of the professional engineer, 2. Towards professional status, 3. The birth of 'The	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/44	<p>Mechanicals': Birmingham, 1847-1877 – 4. Steam power on rails, 5. Steam power on land and sea, 6. Coal, iron, and the engineer's workshop London, 1877-1967 – 7. The move to London, 8. Electrical Power Generation, 9. The internal combustion engine, 10. Progress in railway and marine engineering, 11. The development of the diesel engine, 12. The gas turbine, 13. Many inventions, 14. Retrospect and prospect Appendix – Some facts about the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Coalbrookdale Ironworks (from the painting by de Loutherbourg), 2. The first Newcomen engine near Dudley Castle, 1712, 3. John Smeaton, 'Father of Civil Engineering', 4. James Watt aged 57, 5. Watt's double-acting rotative steam engine of 1788, 6. Richard Trevithick, 7. Original drawing of Trevithick locomotive of 1804, 8. George Stephenson, 'Father of Railways' and first President of the Institution, 9. The Lickey Incline, Birmingham & Gloucester Railway, where the Institution was conceived, 10. J. E. McConnell, founding-father of the Institution, 11. Robert Stephenson, second President of the Institution, 12. The revolutionary <i>Planet</i> steam locomotive of 1830, designed by Robert Stephenson, 13. John Ramsbottom, great locomotive engineer and inventor of the piston ring, 14. 'Lady of the Lake' class locomotive, designed by John Ramsbottom for the London & North Western Railway, was the first to be fitted with a tender water-scoop for picking up water at speed, 15. The '<i>Archimedes</i>', 1838, the first screw-propelled steamship, 16. The '<i>Great Britain</i>', 1844, designed by I. K. Brunel, the first Atlantic passenger steamer to combine an iron hull with screw propulsion, 17. The 22,500-ton '<i>Great Eastern</i>', designed by I. K. Brunel and launched in 1858, 18. Stationary steam plant of the early nineteenth century: a rolling-mill engine of 1,000 h.p. at Dowlais Ironworks, 19. John Fowler, 20. Steam on the farm - Fowler cable ploughing engine, 1862, 21. Mechanization in mining - Roots mine ventilator, Chilton Colliery, 22. Mechanization in mining – compressed-air coal-cutting machine of 1858 at Broomhill Colliery, Northumberland, 23. Early Staffordshire blast furnace, 1854, 24. Puddling wrought iron in 1852, 25. Sir Henry Bessemer, 26. Pioneer steel plant with Bessemer converters at Ebbw Vale Ironworks, from a contemporary illustration, c. 1860, 27. Whitworth Works at Chorlton Street, Manchester, c. 1866, 28. Whitworth's 'millionth' measuring machine, 1855, 29. Sir Joseph Whitworth, 30. Peter Willans, 31. Colonel R. E. B. Crompton, 32. Willans engines and Crompton dynamos at Kensington Court Power Station, c. 1890, 33. Sir Charles Parsons, 34. Parsons's 75-kW turbines at Forth Banks Power Station, Newcastle, 1892, 35. First Bellis and Morcom high-speed steam engine with full-pressure lubrication, 1891, 36. The internal combustion engine at the 'Newcomen' stage of development - a Crossley free-piston, atmospheric gas engine (Otto patents), c. 1875, 37 and 38. Rediscovering the open road - Coventry-built bicycles, 1885, 39. Frederick W. Lanchester, versatile genius, 40. Lanchester worm-gear hobbing machine, 41. A 12-h.p. two-cylinder Lanchester car of 1903, 42. S. F. Edge in his record-breaking Napier 'Sixty' at Brooklands, 1907. He travelled 1,581 miles in 24 hours, 43. Ruston Steam Navvy at work on the Great Central Railway extension to Marylebone, 44. George Jackson Churchward, leader in twentieth-century locomotive design, 45. Churchward's pioneer four-cylinder</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/44	locomotive running as an 'Atlantic' express for test purposes, 46. Sir William Stanier, 47. Swan-song of steam - Stanier 'Duchess' class Pacific locomotive, 48. Heilmann steam/electric locomotive, 1896, with 1,350-h.p. Willans engine, 49. The L.M.S. 'Turbomotive', 1935, 50. Sectioned model of Brown-Boveri gas turbine locomotive, 1943, 51. The first Parsons geared marine steam turbine, 1897, 52. First Mirrlees blast-injection diesel engine, 1897, 53. Herbert Akroyd Stuart, 54. Akroyd solid-injection oil engine, 1890, 55. The first British oil-engined lorry, by Kerr Stuart, 1929, 56. The Maclaren-Benz high-speed compression ignition oil engine, 1929, 7. Composite aircraft used in transatlantic flight experiment - <i>Maia</i> and <i>Mercury</i> , 58. The peak of development in aircraft piston engines, the Napier 'Sabre' piston engine, delivering over 3,000 b.h.p., 59. Whittle test rig at Ladywood Works, 60. One of many failures - A damaged turbine rotor, 61. Sir Frank Whittle, pioneer of the jet age, 62. The Gloster/Whittle experimental aircraft, 1941, 63. The Whittle WI engine which powered the first jet aircraft, 64. A modern 610-m.p.h., 88-seater, 'Trident' airliner, in regular passenger service since 1964, 65. Bristol/Ferranti 'Bloodhound 2' surface-to-air guided missile, 66. The R.M.S. <i>Queen Mary</i> sailing into New York, 67. The Austin 'Seven' at the end of the trim line, fully equipped with everything but chassis units and engine, 68. One of the twelve boilers at Bradwell Nuclear Power Station, 69. Bladed low-pressure shaft for the 500-MW turbogenerator to be installed at the Kingsnorth Power Station, Kent, 70. One of the two charge/discharge machines on its gantry above the pile cap of no.1 reactor at Bradwell Nuclear Power Station, 71. Advanced gas-cooled reactor, Windscale – water-circulating pumps and pipework of one of the four heat exchangers, 72. Old Curzon Street Station and Queen's Hotel, Birmingham, 73. The home of the Institution today, Birdcage Walk, London, 74. The Institution's library, 75. The Institution's council room, 1899, 76. The Institution's council room today. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1964, at ROLT 3/1/01 (26); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Letters 1964 ROLT 1/5B/04 (61, 87, 96-7); Photographs in ROLT 3/4/08; Booklets etc re mechanical engineering at ROLT 13/5	
ROLT 04/44/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>The Mechanicals: A History of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers</i> " (Heinemann 1967) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered pp. quarto	1967
ROLT 04/44/02	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>The Mechanicals</i> " by L.T.C. Rolt (Heinemann, 1967), manuscript (typescript) for prelims+240pp+index (38pp) with handwritten list of illustrations; marked proofs of illustrations.	1967
ROLT 04/44/03	Manuscript (carbon copy typescript) of " <i>The Mechanicals</i> " (Heinemann for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers", 1967) by L.T.C. Rolt, ii+186pp quarto	1967
ROLT 04/44/04	Correspondence regarding the illustrations, index, etc., for " <i>The Mechanicals</i> " including proofs of the index and illustrations and typescript of appendices, 1966-7	1966-7

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/44/05	<p>Set of sheets of proof illustrations for “The Mechanicals: progress of a profession” (Heinemann for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1967) – six large sheets, plus two smaller sheets. The book illustrations are as follows (but not in this order on the sheets):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Coalbrookdale Ironworks (from the painting by de Louthembourg in the Science Museum) 2. The first Newcomen engine near Dudley Castle, 1712 (engraving by Thomas Barney) 3. John Smeaton, ‘Father of Civil Engineering’ 4. James Watt aged 57 (engraving by S.W. Reynolds after the oil portrait by C.F. Von Breda) 5. Watt's double-acting rotative steam engine of 1788 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright) 6. Richard Trevithick (portrait in oils by Linnell in the Science Museum) 7. Original drawing of Trevithick locomotive of 1804 (Science Museum) 8. George Stephenson, ‘Father of Railways’ and first President of the Institution (engraving by T.S. Atkinson from mezzotint portrait by John Lucas in the Science Museum) 9. The Lickey Incline, Birmingham & Gloucester Railway, where the Institution was conceived 10. J. E. McConnell, founding-father of the Institution (The Science and Art Institute, Wolverton) 11. Robert Stephenson, second President of the Institution 12. The revolutionary Planet steam locomotive of 1830, designed by Robert Stephenson (Science Museum, Crown Copyright) 13. John Ramsbottom, great locomotive engineer and inventor of the piston ring (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) 14. 'Lady of the Lake' class locomotive, designed by John Ramsbottom for the London & North Western Railway, was the first to be fitted with a tender water-scoop for picking up water at speed 15. The Archimedes, 1838, the first screw-propelled steamship 16. The ‘Great Britain’, 1844, designed by I. K. Brunel, the first Atlantic passenger steamer to combine an iron hull with screw propulsion (Science Museum) 17. The 22,500-ton S.S. ‘Great Eastern’, designed by I. K. Brunel and launched in 1858 18. Stationary steam plant of the early nineteenth century: a rolling-mill engine of 1,000 h.p. at Dowlais Ironworks (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) 19. John Fowler (John Fowler & Co. (Leeds) Ltd.) 20. Steam on the farm - Fowler cable ploughing engine, 1862 (Ronald H. Clark) 21. Mechanization in mining - Roots mine ventilator, Chilton Colliery (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) 22. Mechanization in mining – compressed-air coal-cutting machine of 1858 at Broomhill Colliery, Northumberland (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) 23. Early Staffordshire blast furnace, 1854 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) 24. Puddling wrought iron in 1852 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers) 	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/44/05	<p>25. Sir Henry Bessemer</p> <p>26. Pioneer steel plant with Bessemer converters at Ebbw Vale Ironworks, from a contemporary illustration, c. 1860 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>27. Whitworth Works at Chorlton Street, Manchester, c. 1866 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>28. Whitworth's 'millionth' measuring machine, 1855 (Lent to the Science Museum by Messrs Sir W.G. Armstrong Whitworth & Co Ltd)</p> <p>29. Sir Joseph Whitworth (from the portrait in the Science Museum)</p> <p>30. Peter Willans (The English Electric Co. Ltd., Rugby)</p> <p>31. Colonel R. E. B. Crompton (Crompton Parkinson Ltd., Chelmsford)</p> <p>32. Willans engines and Crompton dynamos at Kensington Court Power Station, c. 1890 (a Science Museum diorama)</p> <p>33. Sir Charles Parsons</p> <p>34. Parsons's 75-kW turbines at Forth Banks Power Station, Newcastle, 1892</p> <p>35. First Bellis and Morcom high-speed steam engine with full-pressure lubrication, 1891 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright)</p> <p>36. The interna combustion engine at the 'Newcomen' stage of development - a Crossley free-piston, atmospheric gas engine (Otto patents), c. 1875 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright)</p> <p>37 and 38. Rediscovering the open road - Coventry-built bicycles, 1885 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>39. Frederick W. Lanchester, versatile genius (The Royal Aeronautical Society)</p> <p>40. Lanchester worm-gear hobbing machine (Directors of the Museum of Science and Industry, Birmingham)</p> <p>41. A 12-h.p. two-cylinder Lanchester car of 1903 (Francis Hutton-Stott)</p> <p>42. S. F. Edge in his record-breaking Napier 'Sixty' at Brooklands, 1907. He travelled 1,581 miles in 24 hours (D. R. Grossmark)</p> <p>43. Ruston Steam Navvy at work on the Great Central Railway extension to Marylebone (Leicester City Museum and Art Gallery)</p> <p>44. George Jackson Churchward, leader in twentieth-century locomotive design (British Railways Board)</p> <p>45. Churchward's pioneer four-cylinder locomotive running as an 'Atlantic' express for test purposes (P. J. T. Reed)</p> <p>46. Sir William Stanier (British Railways Board)</p> <p>47. Swan-song of steam - Stanier 'Duchess' class Pacific locomotive (Rt. Rev. Eric Treacy)</p> <p>48. Heilmann steam/electric locomotive, 1896, with 1,350-h.p. Willans engine (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>49. The L.M.S. 'Turbomotive', 1935 (Rt. Rev. Eric Treacy)</p> <p>50. Sectioned model of Brown-Boveri gas turbine locomotive, 1943 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright)</p> <p>51. The first Parsons geared marine steam turbine, 1897 (Lent to the Science Museum by the Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co. Ltd, Wallsend-on-Tyne)</p> <p>52. First Mirrlees blast-injection diesel engine, 1897</p> <p>53. Herbert Akroyd Stuart</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/44/05	<p>54. Akroyd solid-injection oil engine, 1890 (Science Museum, Crown Copyright)</p> <p>55. The first British oil-engined lorry, by Kerr Stuart, 1929</p> <p>56. The Maclaren-Benz high-speed compression ignition oil engine, 1929</p> <p>57. Composite aircraft used in transatlantic flight experiment - Maia and Mercury (Short Bros. & Harland Ltd., Belfast)</p> <p>58. The peak of development in aircraft piston engines, the Napier 'Sabre' piston engine, delivering over 3,000 b.h.p.</p> <p>59. Whittle test rig at Ladywood Works (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>60. One of many failures - A damaged turbine rotor (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>61. Sir Frank Whittle, pioneer of the jet age (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>62. The Gloster/Whittle experimental aircraft, 1941 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>63. The Whittle WI engine which powered the first jet aircraft (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>64. A modern 610-m.p.h., 88-seater, 'Trident' airliner, in regular passenger service since 1964 (British European Airways)</p> <p>65. Bristol/Ferranti 'Bloodhound 2' surface-to-air guided missile (Bristol Aircraft Ltd. and the Society of British Aerospace Companies)</p> <p>66. The R.M.S. Queen Mary sailing into New York (The Cunard Steam-Ship Co. Ltd.)</p> <p>67. The Austin 'Seven' at the end of the trim line, fully equipped with everything but chassis units and engine (The Austin Motor Co. Ltd.)</p> <p>68. One of the twelve boilers at Bradwell Nuclear Power Station (The Nuclear Power Group Ltd.)</p> <p>69. Bladed low-pressure shaft for the 500-MW turbogenerator to be installed at the Kingsnorth Power Station, Kent (C. A. Parsons & Co. Ltd.)</p> <p>70. One of the two charge/discharge machines on its gantry above the pile cap of no.1 reactor at Bradwell Nuclear Power Station (U.K. Atomic Energy Authority)</p> <p>71. Advanced gas-cooled reactor, Windscale – water-circulating pumps and pipework of one of the four heat exchangers (U.K. Atomic Energy Authority)</p> <p>72. Old Curzon Street Station and Queen's Hotel, Birmingham (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>73. The home of the Institution today, Birdcage Walk, London (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>74. The Institution's library (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>75. The Institution's council room, 1899 (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p> <p>76. The Institution's council room today (Institution of Mechanical Engineers)</p>	
ROLT 04/44/06	<p>Pages of notes by L.T.C. Rolt on the formation and early years of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers founded by George Stephenson in 1847, including lists of members and extracts from the proceedings 1847-1884</p>	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/45	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Waterloo Ironworks: a history of Taskers of Andover, 1809-1968” (1969)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Waterloo Ironworks: a history of Taskers of Andover, 1809-1968. Newton Abbot: David & Charles, 1969. 240pp, illustrated. US edition by Kelley (Clifton, New Jersey) 1969.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Acknowledgments, Introduction, 1. The Journeyman Blacksmith, 2. The Foundry Founded, 3. The Ironworks Attacked, 4. Tasker & Fowle, 5. William Tasker & Sons, 6. The First Steam Engines, 7. Men and Methods of the Nineteenth Century, 8. The Little Giants, 9. The Difficult Years, 10. Revival, 1932-1938, 11. War and the ‘Queen Mary’, 12. Expansion, 1946-1968, Appendix, Index</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Robert Tasker, 2. William Tasker I, 3. William Tasker II, 4. Henry Tasker, 5. Abbots Ann: Robert Tasker’s cottage, 6. Entrance to Clatford Lodge, 7. Cast-iron bridge over the Anton at Upper Clatford, 8. The Mill at Enford, 9. The first Tasker traction engine ‘Hero’, 10. ‘Economic’ class traction Excelsior of 1893, 11. A straw-burning traction for Argentina, 12. Diplock patent four-wheel drive engine of 1898, 13. The foundry, 14. Boiler makers, 15. Blacksmiths, 16. Engine fitters, 17. Pattern makers, 18. Share casting day in the foundry, 19. Straw elevators and threshing machines being erected, 20. Type A1 ‘Little Giant’ outside the Crystal Palace, 21. Type A1 ‘Little Giant’ harvesting, 22. ‘Little Giants’ and trailers, 23. Ted Downs and a B2 ‘Little Giant’, 24. Type B2 Showman’s engine <i>Marshal Foch</i>, 25. Type B2 cable engine, 26. Early type 5 ton wagon, 27. A 1925 3 ton wagon, 28. Military airship <i>Beta</i> sheltering in Bury Hill Chalk Pit, 29. Women munition workers in the ‘Shell Shop’ 1914-18, 30. One of the last tractions built, 31. Early type Fordson tractor, 32. ‘Unicorn trailer’, 1926, 33. First trailer with ball coupling, 34. A 6/7 ton trailer with ball coupling, 35. First trailer with tandem axles, 1935, 36. First trailer with all welded frame, 1935, 37. First trailer with twin oscillating axles, 1936, 38. A 3 ton ‘Queen Mary’ trailer with damaged Spitfire (Photo by courtesy of MoD (RAF) Crown Copyright reserved), 39. ‘Queen Mary’ frames on the production line, 40. 20T tandem axle hopper trailer, 41. Trailer with oscillating axles for carrying hydrogen, 42. Heavy drop-frame machinery carrier, 43. Special trailer for Vickers Vanguard fuselage (Photo by courtesy of British Aircraft Corporation Limited (Weybridge Division)), 44. Tank transporter (Photo: Crown copyright), 45. 10T semi-trailers on line production, 1958, 46. The first of many trailers for British Road Services, 47. ‘PV’ type rear-steering trailer, 1958, 48. Prototype of the Tasker-Pattison ‘Fertispread’, 1960, 49. SRN 1 on a 5T ‘Queen Mary’ trailer en route to Farnborough (Photo by courtesy of George Baker Ltd, Southampton), 50. Trailer specially designed for the TSR 2, 51. ‘Pedigree’ trailer for Dorman Long, 1963, 52. ‘Formula’ trailer, 1968, 53. A.B. Fuller, 54. L.A.C. Fuller</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/G (pp.1-109); Christie sale catalogue, 1969, at ROLT 3/3/04</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/45/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Waterloo Ironworks: A History of Taskers of Andover, 1809-1968</i> ” (David & Charles, 1969 by L.T.C. Rolt), unnumbered quarto	1969
ROLT 04/45/02	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Waterloo Ironworks: A History of Taskers of Andover, 1809-1968</i> ” (David & Charles, 1969) by L.T.C. Rolt, manuscript (typescript) 248 pp. marked for the printer.	1969
ROLT 04/45/03	Large bundle of reports, correspondence, brochures, etc, forming research material for the book “ <i>Waterloo Ironworks: A History of Taskers of Andover, 1809-1968</i> ”, including: 1) folder of technical drawings, photographs, brochures for “Taskers Trailers” products, n.d. [1960s], 2) large folder including notes, photostat copies of works plans and views, photocopied historical documents, letters regarding illustrations, research notes, 3) engravings etc of machinery manufactured by the firm, 4) folder of histories, notes, information about the company, brochures etc, mainly 1967 [Possible volunteer (or future) job – needs cataloguing in greater detail (as separate component parts)]	1960s
ROLT 04/45/04	“ <i>Waterloo Ironworks: A History of Taskers of Andover, 1809-1968</i> ” (David & Charles, 1969) - Press releases and letters from Taskers concerning the history of the firm and the Tasker collection (August 1966-Sept. 1967)	1969
ROLT 04/45/05	Tasker Museum Trust - Papers, correspondence, brochures 1970-1971, including copy of draft trust deed of the Tasker Museum Trust, 1968; notes of the third planning meeting for the Trust, 27 February 1970; information brief for the fund-raising committee n.d., and change of address letter from the professional fund-raisers, 4 June 1970; draft letter written by L.T.C. Rolt; guest list for launch; Trustees’ minutes, 14 May 1971; Letter from the Hampshire County Museum Service, 19 May 1971; brochures (two copies) for the Tasker Museum appeal (with text prepared by L.T.C. Rolt); Booklet (four copies) “Catalogue: Tasker Collection”, 1965; Headed notepaper (small sheaf of unused sheets) of The Tasker Museum Trust	1965-1971
ROLT 04/45/06	Photocopied letters from Tom Rolt (various addresses) to “Robin” [Butterell], December 1968 to January 1968 (<i>sic</i> – but probably 1969) regarding efforts to save parts of the Tasker Museum collection [being sold by Christies, February 1969] and the Tasker appeal.	1968-1969
ROLT 04/45/07	Sale catalogue: Auction Catalogue for “the Taskers Collection of Traction Engines, Road Rollers, Agricultural Machinery and Industrial Artefacts”, 22 February 1969, marked with sale prices, and (loose) draft of an agenda.	1969
ROLT 04/45/08	Review: Typed book review written by W.H. Chaloner for Rolt’s “ <i>Waterloo Ironworks, a History of Taskers of Andover 1809-1968</i> ” (David & Charles, 1969) from the <i>Agricultural History Review</i> vol.20 (1972) part 1.	1972

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/46	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Golden Jubilee, 1919-1969” (1969) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Golden Jubilee, 1919-1969 . London: Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors, 1969. 15pp, illustrated. <i>See also:</i> Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/D (pp.98-114)	
ROLT 04/46/01	Manuscript (three typescript drafts) of the of fiftieth anniversary brochure “ <i>Golden Jubilee 1919-1969</i> ” by L.T.C. Rolt for the Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors, 1969	1968- 1969
ROLT 04/46/02	Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors - Related correspondence with the Federation together with a few pamphlets, 1968-1969, including information booklet on the Federation; brochure on the CITB Construction Industry Training Centre; prospectus for the training centre; standard terms of contract, tender, agreement and bond for works of civil engineering construction, 1955; Federation booklet “Civil Engineering Contracting: the industry, its careers, its Federation, 1963; and other articles and notes	1968- 1969
ROLT 04/46/03	Booklet: “ <i>50: Golden Jubilee 1919-1969</i> ”, Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors, containing (pp.4-15) article “The Federation, 1919-1969” by L.T.C. Rolt (two copies)	1969
ROLT 04/46/04	Brochure: “ <i>Civil Engineering Contracting</i> ”, Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors, 1963	1963
ROLT 04/46A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “The Tasker Museum of Rural Engineering” (c.1970) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Tasker Museum of Rural Engineering . Andover, Hants: TM Trust, [c 1970]. [12]pp, illustrated. 'Text prepared by L.T.C Rolt' <i>See also:</i> Waterloo Ironworks material at ROLT 04/45; Papers in ROLT 6/2/CBA/01 (150); Christie sale catalogue, 1969, at ROLT 3/3/04	
ROLT 04/46B	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Lansing Bagnall: the first 21 years at Basingstoke” (1970) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Lansing Bagnall: the first 21 years at Basingstoke . Basingstoke: for the company, 1970. x, 63pp, illustrated. Fork-lift truck manufacturers. <i>Chapter headings:</i> Author's acknowledgement, Foreword, I: Early days at Isleworth, II: Expansion at Basingstoke, III: Progress in truck design, IV:	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/46B	<p>Selling mechanised muscle, Appendix: Names of Members and Guests at 1966 Long Service Association Dinner</p> <p><i>List of illustrations</i> (not numbered in the book): Frontispiece - The Founders: the late J. R. Sharp with E. Kaye in 1964, 1. Mayoral Letter of 21st March, 1949 welcoming the Company to Basingstoke, 2. Lansing Model 'D' Electric Tractor, c.1925, 3. An early 'Imp' Tractor at Euston, 1934, 4. Lansing Bagnall Model 'O' Platform Truck, Belfast, 1945 Model 'A' Tractor demonstration, Crewe, 1946, 5. The Isleworth Works and Offices, 1947, 6. Inside the Isleworth Works, 1947, 7. The Lansing Bagnall Stand at the first Mechanical Handling Exhibition, 1948, 8. The complete range at Southampton Docks, 1949: the first Model 'P' Pallet Truck on the left, then Models 'D', 'O' and 'A', 9. The Isleworth Staff pay their first visit to the Basingstoke Site, 1946, 10. Aerial view of the Basingstoke Works and Offices, 1952, 11. The oldest employee and youngest apprentice cut the first turf for the new No. 1 Factory, 1953, 12. Truck assembly in the new No. 1 Factory Bay, 1954, 13. The new No. 2 Factory appears in the background of this aerial view, 1961, 14. No. 2 Factory: testing hydraulic units in the Clean Air Section, 1961, 15. Grand finale of Freight Handling Day at Basingstoke, 1963, Reach Truck on left, Order Picking Truck on right, 16. The Directors meet in the new Board Room, 1964, 17. The Royal Visitor: H.R.H. The Prince Philip operating a Rapide Fork Truck, 1965, 18. The Long Service Association Dinner, 1966, 19. Product Design Building, Kimbell Road, 1970, 20. New plant: machining axle casings, 1968, 21. The Rapide Fork Truck assembly line, 1968, 22. The first Model 'PF' Pedestrian Controlled Fork Truck, 1950, 23. The first Reach Truck, 1954, 24. A 'TD' Tractor and 'PFTC' Fixed Mast Fork Truck in No. 1 Factory, 1955, 25. Very Important Freight: a Towtractor and Trailer conveys H.M. The Queen at Harlow, 1957, 26. Cold store trials of 2-ton Reach Truck at M.I.R.A. Laboratory, Nuneaton, 1960, 27. The first Triple Mast Reach Truck stacking to 23 ft., 1961, 28. The first 'Revolutionary Rapide', 1960, 29. The first 'FOER 9' Hytronic Fork Truck at the Mechanical Handling Exhibition, 1964, 30. An Admiralty 'Low Profile' Rapide operating on board ship, 1966, 31. The Turret Truck, 1967, 32. 7000 lb. Rapide as shown at Mechanical Handling Exhibition, 1970, 33. 1-ton Rider Reach Truck as shown at Mechanical Handling Exhibition, 1970, 34. The first Regional Depot, Birmingham, 1957, 35. The new Depot at Warrington, 1964, 36. Service in the Scottish Highlands, 1969, 37. The first Demonstration Lorry with tailboard loading, 1954, 38. Express Productivity, 1955, 39. Suez crisis: The Sales Team takes to Lambrettas, 1956, 40. The filming of 'I'm All Right Jack': 'FOER 3' Fork Trucks at Shepperton Studios, 1958, 41. Nikita Krushchev operates a Pallet Truck on the L.B. Stand, Moscow Trade Fair, 1961, 42. Mission to Moscow: demonstration low-loader at St. Basil's, Moscow, 1961, 43. Sir Reginald Pearson despatches the Spacemaking Coach from Luton, 1962, 44. Fork Truck Rentals Ltd.: delivery lorry at Basingstoke, 1970, 45. Zurich: A 'TOER 4' Tractor tows the Lord Mayor's Coat of Arms, 1963, 46. Aerial view of the Roxxheim Factory, Germany, 1970, 47. Regional Depot, Bramalea, Canada, 1970, 48. Regional Depot, Dietlikon, Switzerland, 1969, 49. Fork and Reach Trucks being built at Calcutta Assembly Plant, 1965, 50. Regional Depot, Lydcombe, New South Wales, Australia, 1970, 51. Improdash '67' Diploma of Technical Excellence, 1967, 52. Presentation of</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/46B	<p>the Queen's Award, 1969, 53. Mayoral Letter of 20th March 1970, congratulating on 21st Anniversary. Diagrams - A. Basingstoke Properties, 1970, B. Basingstoke Factory Departments and Offices, 1970</p> <p>Additional material: Stray photographs and references in correspondence only</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Letters from Emmanuel Kaye in ROLT 1/5B/05 (168, 190) and ROLT 03/1/04 (Lansing Bagnall no.1); Photographs of Lansing Bagnall in ROLT 3/4/06</p>	
ROLT 04/47	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Victorian engineering” (1970)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Victorian engineering. London: Allen Lane, 1970. 300pp, illustrated. Paperback edition by Penguin (Harmondsworth) 1974, reprinted 1977, 1980, 1986, 1988, 1991, 1992, 1994, 2000. Japanese translation published by Kajima Institute Publishing Co Ltd 1989. New edition by Sutton Publishing (Stroud) 2007, reprinted by History Press (Stroud) 2010, with introduction by Julia Elton.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> List of plates, Acknowledgments, Introduction, 1. The Railway Engineers, 2. Men of Steam, 3. Smoke over the Sea, 4. The Engineer and the Farmer, 5. The Workshop of the World, 6. High Noon in Hyde Park, 7. The Age of Steel, 8. New Lamps for Old, 9. Civil Engineering after 1860, 10. The Shape of Things to Come, Select Bibliography, Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Queen Victoria and Prince Consort travelling by railway in her Royal Saloon, 1842. Lithograph by Jules David after Edouard Pingret, 2. Isambard Kingdom Brunel, 3. Robert Stephenson, 4. Joseph Locke, 5. High Level Bridge, Newcastle, completed in 1849. Lithograph by George Hawkins after J. W. Carmichael, 6. Collapse of the Dee Bridge at Chester 1847. Robert Stephenson designed the bridge. Cast iron girders collapsed under a train with the loss of five lives. The use of cast iron railway structures was not favoured following the disaster, 7. The Menai Bridge under construction. The uncompleted bridge piers can be seen in the background. Hand coloured lithograph from an S Russell drawing, 8. The 'Great Cylinder', Royal Albert Bridge, Saltash after towing the cylinder into the centre of the Tamar it was about to be sunk, 9. The opening of the Royal Albert Bridge, Saltash by the Prince Consort 1859. From Thomas Valentine Robins oil painting, 10. Group of engineers and foremen, Severn Bridge, August 1879. G W Keeling, in the centre resident engineer leaning on his elbow, 11. Welwyn Viaduct, Great Northern Railway From watercoloured pencil drawing, 12. Eekington Station, North Midland Railway (Mr. Oliver Carter) Francis Thompson architect. Drawing by S Russell, 13, 14. Two views by John Dobson of Newcastle Central Station completed in 1855, architect John Dobson. Drawing shows the curving arcade and girder supporting the all-over roofs, 15. King's Cross Station interior in 1852. Pencil, pen and wash drawing by J G Thomson, 16. St Pancras Station exterior, watercolour by unknown artist. W H Barlow, engineer. Shows single span roof, 17. Early Watt beam engine at Ocker Hill. Built 1784. Shows original engine house being demolished in the 19th century, 18. Cylinder of Cornish pumping engine at Redruth, 19. Later type of Watt beam engine, 20. Whitacre Pumping Station,</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/47	<p>Staffordshire [<i>recte</i> Warwickshire], 21. Vertical engine by William Fairbairn, 22. Horizontal cross compound mill engine, 23, 24. Robert Stephenson & Co's '<i>Patentee</i>' and '<i>Atlas</i>' locomotives, 25. Locomotive Jenny Lind of 1847, 26. Bristol & Exeter Railway tank locomotive of 1853, 27. Brunel's steamship '<i>Great Western</i>' coming out of dock, 28. Tug-of-war between the sloops <i>Rattler</i> and '<i>Alecto</i>', 29, 30. Two views of Brunel's steamship '<i>Great Britain</i>', taken in 1843 and 1864, 31. Maudslay's model of the engines of H.M.S. '<i>Dee</i>', 32. Drawing of the screw engines of the '<i>Great Eastern</i>', 33. Brunel's steamship '<i>Great Eastern</i>', 34. The '<i>Great Eastern</i>' equipped as a cable-layer, 35. Cultivation by portable engine and winch in 1862, 36. Thomas Aveling's self-moving engine of 1859, 37. A Fowler cable ploughing engine of the 1880s, 38. A steam roller of 1871 by Thomas Aveling, 39. A steam road haulage tractor by Taskers, 40. 41. A Black Country colliery and ironworks, early nineteenth century, 42. James Nasmyth and his steam hammer, 43. 'Aeronautic' view of the Great Exhibition of 1851, 44. Queen Victoria opening the Great Exhibition, 45, 46. Photographs of the west end and east nave of the Great Exhibition, 47. The Barrow Iron & Steel Works in 1871, 48. The first type of Bessemer Converter, 49. Transferring the girders from the old to the new Tay Bridge, 50. The Forth Bridge, 51. Eight-foot single broad gauge locomotive designed by Daniel Gooch, Great Western Railway, 52. Eight-foot bogie single designed by Patrick Stirling, Great Northern Railway, 53. 4-4-0 locomotive designed by Dugald Drummond for the Caledonian Railway, 54. 'Atlantic' locomotive designed by Henry Ivatt for the Great Northern Railway, 55. 4-6-0 locomotive designed by David Jones for the Highland Railway, 56. Parsons's <i>Turbinia</i> travelling at over thirty knots, 57. <i>Turbinia</i> at the Naval Review at Spithead in 1897, 58. Lambeth Gasworks, interior, 59. A ball at the gaslit Mansion House, 60. The Hon. Charles Parsons, 61. Sebastian Ziani de Ferranti, 62. A street in Newcastle lit by Swan electric lamps in 1881, 63. Ferranti's Deptford Power Station, 64. Installing a 2000-Kw Ferranti alternator at Deptford Power Station, 65. Two 1000-Kw Parsons turbo-alternators at Elberfield, 66. Constructing the London District Railway along the Embankment, 67. Building the Vyrnwy Dam, 68. Completion of the Severn Tunnel, 69. Building the Barton Swing Aqueduct, Manchester Ship Canal, 70. Installing the gates at Mode Wheel lock, Manchester Ship Canal, 71. Two Hornsby-Akroyd oil engines of 1892, 72. A Coventry-built Daimler car of 1898, 73. The first experimental Lanchester car of 1895, 74. The first production model Lanchester car of 1901, 75. Frederick Lanchester with one of his model aeroplanes in 1894, 76. Queen Victoria opens the Manchester Ship Canal in 1894.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04 and 16; Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/G (pp.110-139 and R1-14); Photographs in ROLT 3/4/08</p>	
ROLT 04/47/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Victorian Engineering</i> " (Allen Lane 1970) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered pp. quarto	1970
ROLT 04/47/02	File of Tom Rolt's correspondence regarding the procurement of images and associated rights for illustrations, payment of fees etc, for his book " <i>Victorian Engineering</i> " (Allen Lane, 1970) – including copy of an illustrated leaflet by	1970

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47/02	T.W. Broughton of Ruston-Bucyrus Ltd “A brief history of Excavator Development”; photographic print of a picture of the ‘S.S. Great Britain’; postcard of a Great Northern Railway single wheel engine no.1	
ROLT 04/47/03	Envelope containing press cuttings with reviews of Rolt’s “ <i>Victorian Engineering</i> ” (Allen Lane, 1970), 1970-1971	1970-1971
ROLT 04/47A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Turner & Newall Ltd: the first fifty years 1920-1970</i>” (1970) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Turner & Newall Ltd: the first fifty years 1920-1970 . Rochdale: for the company, 1970. 87pp, illustrated. Asbestos and glass fibre manufacturers. Printed but not published. <i>Note:</i> These papers form a small ‘mini archive’ for Turner & Newall Ltd and its predecessors and subsidiaries. The catalogue was compiled by Terry Lipscombe of the Wrekin Arts Society for the Rolt Project, 2022-3. <i>See also:</i> Letter, 1968, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (302); Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/I (pp.4-35, 182-7)	
ROLT 04/47A/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Turner and Newall, The First fifty years</i> ” (1970) by L.T.C. Rolt, numbered by chapter, quarto	1970
ROLT 04/47A/02-	<i>Turner and Newall – Tom Rolt’s research papers</i> Large accumulation of catalogues, pamphlets, documents, offprints forming research material for the history of the firm (1970). The business was founded in 1871 in Rochdale as Turner Brothers by John, Robert and Samuel Turner to manufacture cotton-cloth-based mechanical packing. In 1879 it became the first business in the United Kingdom to weave asbestos cloth with power-driven machinery, and the company changed its name to Turner Brothers Asbestos Company. Shortly before World War I the business opened an asbestos cement plant at Trafford Park. One of its major products was <i>Trafford Tile</i> asbestos cement sheets, which were widely used for roof and wall construction in industrial and agricultural buildings. In 1920 it merged with the Washington Chemical Company, Newalls Insulation Company (founded as Magnesia Coverings by Frederick Newall) and J. W. Roberts to become <i>Turner & Newall</i> and became listed on the London Stock Exchange in that year. The Turner & Newall Group of Companies were sold to the American firm, Federal Mogul in 1998. This list of papers compiled by Terry Lipscombe (November-December 2022)	1970
ROLT 04/47A/02 (0)	<i>Turner & Newall: Company reports and statements of accounts</i>	
ROLT 04/47A/02 (1)	Turner & Newall – Annual Statement of the Chairman (Mr. R.M. Bateman), 30 September 1967	1967
ROLT 04/47A/02 (2)	Turner & Newall Ltd 49th annual report and accounts for year-ending 30 September 1968 with (loose inside) Chairman’s statement	1968

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/02 (3)	Turner & Newall – Annual Statement of the Chairman (Mr. R.M. Bateman), 6 January 1969	1969
ROLT 04/47A/03 (0)	<i>Turner & Newall: In-house journals and newsletters</i>	
ROLT 04/47A/03 (1)	In-house journals: “J.W.R. Bulletins” [J.W. Roberts Ltd, Horwich, Lancashire], (1) nos.1-29, (2) nos.30-59 (in a binder), and (3) nos.60-63 (in a binder), mostly undated [c.1960-1968]	1960- 1968
ROLT 04/47A/03 (2)	Bundle of “News” sheets from Turner & Newall, all dated 26 September 1967. Sequence of numbering on last page of each is slightly different and the following list summarises the content: 96 Research and Development doubled in five years 96/10 New Research and Development publication from Turner & Newall Ltd 96A Turner & Newall research and the Aerospace industry (photocopy) 96/B1 Turner & Newall research and the heating, ventilation, refrigeration and insulation industries 96/DE Turner & Newall research and the electrical industry (photocopy) 96/DT Turner & Newall research in the field of glass technology 96/M Turner & Newall research for safety and fire prevention (photocopy) 96/O Turner & Newall research and the automotive industry (photocopy) 96/B Turner & Newall research and the Building Industry 96/C Turner & Newall research and the Chemical Industry 96/D Turner & Newall research and the Engineering Industries 96/F Turner & Newall research with Industrial Chemicals 96/G Turner & Newall research and the Paint Industry 96/H Turner & Newall research and the Paper Industry 96/I Turner & Newall research and the Textile Industry 96/L Turner & Newall research and the Plastics and Rubber Industries 96/O Turner & Newall research and the Ship Building Industry 96/P Turner & Newall research and Pipes and Fireplaces 96/01 Turner & Newall research and the Railway Industry	1967
ROLT 04/47A/03 (3)	Bundle of Turner Brothers Asbestos (Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd) newsletters, February to November 1968	1968
ROLT 04/47A/04 (00)	<i>Turner & Newall: Company brochures and booklets</i> (c.16 items)	
ROLT 04/47A/04 (01)	Booklet “ <i>The Turner portraits</i> ” – booklet with family genealogy, 1834-1959, with pictures of portraits of members of the Turner family associated with the firm	1959
ROLT 04/47A/04 (02)	Catalogue: Payen Master gasket catalogue, with prices and specifications for gaskets for cars, vans ... UK, American and Canadian, listed by maker and model with reference numbers for relevant parts... n.d. [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/04 (03)	Brochure: “Turners Polytetrafluoroethylene (P.T.F.E) products – the versatile inert thermoplastic” –undated (1960s)	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/04 (04)	Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd – Packaging and jointings, catalogue, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/04 (05)	Brochure for Stilclad Order Service of Stillite Products Ltd (a Turner & Newall Company), Middlesbrough, for Stilclad plain pre-formed pipe insulation for steel and copper pipes, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/04 (06)	Brochure: “ <i>Turner and Newall Today</i> ”, undated [c.1961]	1961
ROLT 04/47A/04 (07)	Brochure: “Newall’s Insulation & Chemical Co. Ltd, Washington (County Durham): a short history”, undated [c.1964] a history 1796-1964 including picture of Hugh Lee Pattinson (1796-1858), founder of the company	1964
ROLT 04/47A/04 (08)	Brochure “Welcome to Turners”, Turner Bros Asbestos Company Ltd (a Turner & Newall Company), undated [c.1964]	1964
ROLT 04/47A/04 (09)	Booklet: “ <i>T&N Research and Development</i> ” [Turner & Newall], undated [c.1965]	1965
ROLT 04/47A/04 (10)	Leaflet (folded card): “ <i>Turner & Newall Limited - Group Structure</i> ”, including financial data for the year ending 30 September 1966	1966
ROLT 04/47A/04 (11)	Booklet: “Turner & Newall Research Fellows’ Symposium, Droitwich, 2 & 3 April 1968 – abstract of proceedings”	1968
ROLT 04/47A/04 (12)	Brochure: “ <i>Preparation for Professional Management with T&N</i> ” [Turner & Newall], September 1968	1968
ROLT 04/47A/04 (13)	Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd, Rochdale, Visitors’ Day brochure, 5 October 1968	1968
ROLT 04/47A/04 (14)	Catalogue of Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd Poly V Drives [?] with note “send to Mr Rolt” on cover, and compliment slip attached 9 May 1969	1969
ROLT 04/47A/04 (15)	Booklet: “ <i>Management training and research opportunities in Turner & Newall Ltd: Vacancies for Graduates, 1969</i> ”	1969
ROLT 04/47A/04 (16)	Brochure: “... Going into Plastics ... then take a look at B.I.P.”, British Industrial Chemicals Ltd, Oldbury, West Midlands, n.d. [1970s]	1970s
ROLT 04/47A/05 (0)	<i>Turner & Newall: Booklets about the safe use of asbestos</i>	
ROLT 04/47A/05 (1)	Booklet: “ <i>Recommended Code of Practice for handling asbestos products used in thermal insulation</i> ”, Asbestosis Research Council, December 1966	1966
ROLT 04/47A/05 (2)	Leaflet: “Recommended Code of Practice on precautions to be taken when cutting, drilling or machining asbestos cement and asbestos-based boards in the shipbuilding industry”, the Asbestosis Research Council, June 1967	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/05 (3)	Leaflet: "Recommended Code of Practice for handling, working and fixing of asbestos and asbestos cement products in the building and construction industries", the Asbestosis Research Council, April 1967	1967
ROLT 04/47A/05 (4a)	Booklet: "Asbestos – Safety and control", Asbestos Information Committee, c.1968 (possible date of 3/68 on the last page)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/05 (4b)	Booklet: "Asbestos – Safety and control", Asbestos Information Committee, c.1968 (possible date of 3/68 on the last page)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/06 (00)	<i>Turner & Newall: File of copy documents assembled for information and research on the history of Turner & Newall, 1852-1968 (copies late 1960s)</i>	
ROLT 04/47A/06 (01)	Copy of letter to the Editor of " <i>the Times</i> " (Printed in issue dated 12 November 1852) from R.S. Newall & Co. dated 10 November 1852.	1852
ROLT 04/47A/06 (02)	Copy Letters Patent (no.1556) to Turners re "improved packing for the stuffing boxes of steam cylinders etc", 12 June 1871 (photocopy)	1871
ROLT 04/47A/06 (03)	Patent no.3267, dated 18 September 1875, to Samuel Turner the younger, John Turner and Robert Turner, all of Rochdale, for securing pipe joints (with diagrams) (photocopy)	1875
ROLT 04/47A/06 (04)	Patent no.3919, dated 16 August 1882, to Samuel Turner, John Turner and Robert Turner, for improvements in coffins (with diagrams) (photocopy)	1882
ROLT 04/47A/06 (05)	Patent application no.14,607, dated 5 November 1884, by Samuel Turner of Spotland Works, Rochdale, and John Bell of 118 Southwark Street, London, asbestos manufacturers, with provisional and complete specifications for "improvements in the manufacture of Asbesto-metallic cloth" (photocopy)	1884
ROLT 04/47A/06 (06)	Patent no.14,605, dated 5 November 1884, to Samuel Turner of Spotland Works, Rochdale, and John Bell of 118 Southwark Street, London, asbestos manufacturers, for "improvements in the manufacture of packing for the joints of steam and water pipes, stuffing boxes and other similar purposes" (photocopy)	1884
ROLT 04/47A/06 (07)	Copy of complete patent specification no.17,448, dated 16 September 1893 (accepted 11 November 1893), to Samuel Turner of Spotland Works, Rochdale, for "improvements in belts for conveying wet grain and for other similar purposes" (photocopy)	1893
ROLT 04/47A/06 (08)	Photocopy of provisional patent specification no.14,847, dated 2 August 1900, to John Hamilton Turner of Park House, Barrhead, Renfrewshire, iron merchant, for "improvements in the construction of fireproof flooring and roofing and in matters therefore partly applicable to other structural purposes" – 4 pages including diagrams (photocopy)	1900

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/06 (09)	Copy of Patent Specification – Provisional Specification no.12,881, dated 1917, to Herbert Frood of Sovereign Mills, Chapel-en-le-Frith, for improvements in or relating to Brake Blocks and Linings and Clutch Linings (photocopy)	1917
ROLT 04/47A/06 (10)	Provisional patent Specification no.152869 by Percy Rowed Lang of Stained, Middlesex, manufacturer, for “An improved Method and Apparatus for Making Compositions for use in the Manufacture of Floor Coverings, Artificial Wood, Cork, Balls or the like.” Accepted Oct. 28, 1920. (photocopy)	1920
ROLT 04/47A/06 (11)	Copy handwritten notes on the chronology of company development and members of the Turner family, compiled by Jas. Brierley, 1926 (photocopied copy)	1926
ROLT 04/47A/06 (12)	Booklet (landscape format) “The activities of Turner & Newall Ltd and subsidiary companies”, 1930 – with illustrated accounts of each company and their products, works etc., including The Washington Chemical Co. Ltd; Weston Chemical Co (Paisley) Ltd; Newall’s Insulation & Chemical Co. Ltd; Newall’s Insulation & Chemical Co. (Newcastle) Ltd; Asbestos Cement Building Products Ltd; Turners Asbestos Cement Ltd; Bell’s Poilite & Everite Co Ltd; British Fibrocement Works Ltd; Rhodesian and General Asbestos Corporation Ltd; African Asbestos Co Ltd; New Amianthus Mines Ltd; The Elands Valley Transport Co (Pty) Ltd; Dominion Blue Asbestos Mines (Pty) Ltd, 1960s (photocopied copy, 80pp)	1930
ROLT 04/47A/06 (13)	Turner Bros. Asbestos Co Ltd, “Some notes on the Earlier history and development to 1939 of Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Ltd.”, booklet by Wilfred J. Ellison (photocopied copy)	1939
ROLT 04/47A/06 (14)	Turner & Newall Ltd, Asbestos House, Fountain Street, Manchester – Company history booklet, with information on subsidiary companies and overseas operations, undated [c.1949] (photocopied copy)	1949
ROLT 04/47A/06 (15)	Extract from “Firefly”, Christmas 1955 (photocopy) relating to post-war demand for products and the need to erect a new plant at Hindley Green. Development and transfer of product manufacturing to and from Rochdale discussed.	1955
ROLT 04/47A/06 (16)	Turner & Newall Ltd – Historical summary of the company history, including subsidiaries and overseas branches, 1920-1968 (photocopied typescript)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (000)	<i>Turner & Newall: File of research notes, correspondence and papers (c.121 items) relating to the history of Turner & Newall and its subsidiary companies, including memoranda and letters regarding suggestions and amendments for individual chapters in the draft book, 1940s-1969</i> Original order retained (after removal of selected items for ROLT 4/47A/02-06) and items listed individually.	1940s- 1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (001)	Letter from Newall's Insulation & Chemical Co. Ltd to L.T.C. Rolt, 25 October 1968, with (b) photocopied extracts from "A History of the Wire Rope Industry (pp.26-31), (c) six pages of copied extracts from "Newcastle Daily Leader" 23 April 1889 about R.S. Newall & Son Ltd, Washington, County Durham, (d) photocopied extracts from "A History of the Trade and Manufactures of the Tyne, Wear and Tees" (1863) mainly about the manufacture of aluminium by Isaac Lothian Bell, and € leaflet re Newalls Spun Glass Insulation	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (002)	Compliments card from Keith Dixon of Newall's Insulation & Chemical Co. Ltd, Washington (County Durham) with list of items supplied to L.T.C. Rolt from Newall's history files, n.d. [c.1968]	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (003)	Letter from W.A. Campbell of the University of Newcastle upon Tyne School of Chemistry (hand-written and undated) referring to Isaac Lothian Bell and the Washington aluminium works, with (attached) article on "John Glover and the Clean Air Acts" from " <i>Chemistry and Industry</i> ", 1959, (pp.1540-41)	1959
ROLT 04/47A/07 (004)	Letter from the Science Museum to L.T.C. Rolt, 13 November 1968, about R.S. Newall & Co and a letter printed in " <i>The Times</i> " of 12 November 1852 and other information regarding Newall & Co and the Dover-Calais cable and submarine cables in the 1850s and 1860s.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (005)	Hand-written notes (in Rolt's writing) and references regarding mine locations etc, undated [late 1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (006)	Typed notes on African Mining History with reference to Turner & Newall involvement, with queries relating to statements on specified pages of an unknown work n.d. [c.1968]	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (007)	Typewritten notes on the Havelock Mine, Swaziland, with reference to "the Company" (presumably Turner & Newall), c.1968	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (008)	Correspondence from W.P. Howard, Turner & Newall regarding the draft of Chapters 5 and 6 for the company history, with notes from New Amianthus Mine, South Africa, January-July 1969	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (009)	Letters (2) from W.P. Howard, Public Relations Officer, Turner & Newall Ltd, Manchester, (1) 14 October 1968, regarding arrangements for Rolt's visits to company sites at Chingford and Slough (26-27 November) and Manchester (18-19 November), also referring to the second payment being made of 250 guineas, and (2) 20 November 1968 with further visit instructions and snippets of company information.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (010)	Timetable for L.T.C. Rolt's Manchester factory visits and researches, 18-19 November 1968	1968

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (011)	Copy of "The Major Development Scheme" relating to the Rochdale factory (Hindley Green), from "Firefly", Spring 1957	1957
ROLT 04/47A/07 (012)	Typed sheets – Turner Brothers Asbestos plastics, "Durestos: the pioneer" and TBS Plastics amplified in chronological order, initialled R.P.T., March 1969	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (013)	Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd, typed note of the number and types of employees at December 1968 (4,550)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (014)	Letter (internal memorandum), 28 November 1968, from D.W. Hills to W.P. Howard re Turner & Newall history	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (015)	Letter from Personnel Department of Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd, 27 January 1969, with copy articles from "Firefly" about various people (past and present) in the company	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (016)	Two letters, 27 March 1940, Samuel Turner to J.H. Waldron re British Empire question, with comments on the world situation and the views of others regarding Britain's international standing and conduct.	1940
ROLT 04/47A/07 (017)	Three plans of the Brotherod Mill site, Rochdale (Lancashire), scale 160' to 1", 1930-38, 1938-48, 1948-58, drawn by K.D. Milner, undated [c.1961] [see also 85]	1961
ROLT 04/47A/07 (018)	Plan by K.D. Milner, of new research and development block, 1961 to 1963, and for asbestos crude storage shed, 1961, on the Brotherod Mill site, Rochdale (Lancashire) [see also 31]	1961- 1963
ROLT 04/47A/07 (019)	List of materials, producers, purchasers, and end products. Typewritten sheet, undated [c.1965]	1965
ROLT 04/47A/07 (020)	J.W. Roberts Ltd – History, 1964-68 (3 copies, carbon-copy typescript and two photocopies)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (021)	Mr M.R. Dolbey, an appreciation, 13 January 1966 (typed), with details of his career with J.W. Roberts Ltd	1966
ROLT 04/47A/07 (022)	J.W. Roberts Ltd – typed report (1 page) on 1968 developments with new products etc, including the Ferobestos range.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (023)	Letter from J.W. Roberts & Co (A.N. Marshall, Chairman) to L.T.C. Rolt, 7 February 1969, concerning the use of Ferobestos, and explaining the difference with Ferodo and other friction materials.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (024)	Pamphlet: "J.W. Roberts Ltd", reprinted from "Beetle" magazine, Summer 1964 – History of the Company and about the product, explaining that asbestos mattresses evolved from smouldering sacks	1964

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (025)	Extract: "Keeping down the costs of house building" by W.A. Balmain (of Turner & Newall) from " <i>The Guardian</i> ", 28 June 1967 (photocopy)	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (026)	Extract: "Technology in Industry" by W.A. Balmain (of Turner & Newall) from " <i>The Guardian</i> ", 11 June 1968 (photocopy)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (027)	Booklet: " <i>Graduates and Industry</i> ", containing an article by R.W. Cooley, Group Personnel Officer, Turner & Newall Ltd, on the prospects for graduates in industry, from "Advance" magazine, November 1966	1966
ROLT 04/47A/07 (028)	Postcard-sized photograph of an aerial view of the British Technical Cork works, Caversham, Reading, with location map on the back, n.d. [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (029)	Letters (2) from T.L. Forsyth to L.T.C. Rolt, 12 and 19 February 1969, concerning Pattinson's patents of 1840 and 1842, with notes from Newall's Insulation & Chemical Co. Ltd	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (030)	Newalls press information folder with compliments card (attached) of Keith Dixon, Publicity Manager, Newalls Insulation & Chemical Co Ltd, Washington, undated [c.1968]. Contains list of offices, factories and depots information on products and services; Board of Directors; History and information on Washington Hall and its connection with George Washington	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (031)	Letter from secretary to Mr. V. Dixon, Newall's Insulation & Chemical Co. Ltd, to Rolt, 28 May 1969, responding to questions about the glass plant	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (032)	Sheet of questions (carbon copy) signed by L.T.C. Rolt regarding comments on various pages of the draft Turner & Newall history, chapter 2, on "Washington", undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (033)	Letter from Wilfred [Howard], 9 July 1969, regarding research on Cork Manufacturing Co Ltd, with information typed on attached sheet.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (034)	Copy letter from L.T.C. Rolt to Mr. K. Dixon at Turner & Newall, 10 May 1969, with attached sheet on "glass at Washington", asking questions about the process.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (035)	Letters (2) from Wilfred [Howard] at Turner & Newall to Rolt, 4 and 9 July 1969, concerning Rolt's chapter on "Research".	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (036)	Typescript headed "Chapter 1. "Cotton to Asbestos" (25pp., incomplete - pages 3, 8-9, 11-12, 14, 16-17 missing), undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (037)	Envelope addressed to L.T.C. Rolt, postmarked 23 January 1969, containing: (1) Typescript headed "Growth of Turner Brothers Asbestos Glass: illustrated by some end-products", 1956-1968 (2) Typed sheet summarising the history of the use of glass as a reinforcement for plastics during the 1940s and the acquisition of the business by Turner & Newall in 1954	1940s- 1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (037)	<p>(3) Brochure "The Moulding of Glass Fibre Reinforced Plastics" (no date)</p> <p>(4) Brochure "The Production and Application of Glass Fibre" (no date)</p> <p>(5) Letter from Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Ltd. to L.T.C. Rolt 14 October 1968 with typed extract from 1875 issue Encyclopaedia Britannica re asbestos</p> <p>(6) Turner & Newall News sheet re Turner & Newall Doubles Glass Textiles Interests dated 10 March 1969 Ref no.127</p> <p>(7) Typescript headed "Glass Fibre" summarising the history of Turner & Newall acquiring Glass Fabrics Ltd.</p> <p>(8) Typescript "Reorganisation And Progress" summarising the development of the glass fibre business from 1954 to 1969</p> <p>(9) Typescript untitled pencilled pagination 2-7 summarising the development of synthetic fibres with mention of Durestos</p> <p>(10) Typescript "Date of Turner Brothers Asbestos Post-war Products March 1969"</p> <p>(11) Typescript "Turner Brothers Asbestos Plastics P.T.F.E.: "Patient Griselda" (or "The Lady")</p> <p>(12) Typescript "Turner Brothers Asbestos Plastics Aluminised Asbestos Cloth: the Silverman"</p> <p>(13) Typescript "Turner Brothers Asbestos Plastics Duraform: the Stiff-neck (or: The Hostess or: the Snob)"</p> <p>(14) Typescript "Arpylene: the Stoic"</p> <p>(15) Typescript Running-on note from Arpylene to: "Beltings (which see in list of belting dates: p.10 Post-War Products)"</p> <p>(16) Typescript "General asbestos products and insulation materials"</p> <p>(17) News Letter Turner Brothers Asbestos Export Year 1968, no.12, 12 December 1968</p> <p>(18) Brochure "Turner Brothers Asbestos Glass Fibre Division Duraglas"</p> <p>(19) Turner Brothers Asbestos Compliment slip stating "The enclosed are at the request of Miss Rebe Taylor"</p>	
ROLT 04/47A/07 (038)	Turner & Newall News from Turner & Newall Ltd. List of Press Contacts in the Turner & Newall Group, n.d. [c.1968]	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (039)	Turner & Newall News press release from Turner & Newall Ltd about career and retirement of "Mr Ralph M. Bateman" (Deputy Chairman), 26 September 1967	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (040)	Turner & Newall Research Press Conference: List of Hosts (names, companies represented and job titles), n.d. [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (041)	Turner & Newall Ltd Group Technical Press Conference: Acceptance List (by area of interest, names, and positions etc), n.d. [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (042)	Typescript draft (untitled) (7pp, page 1 missing), heavily amended in manuscript. Undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (043)	Typescript "Extracts 17 July 1969" (appears to relate to research of information about the B.I.P. [British Industrial Plastics Ltd] Chemicals Technical Department	1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (044)	Rolt's responses to comments on the Turner & Newall History, chapter 1 pages 12-23 and notes 1 and 2, undated [c.1969] (carbon copy typescript)	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (045)	Letter from Rebe Taylor, from a private address in Rochdale, to Rolt, 4 December 1968, re comments on chapter 1 and sending extracts from "Firefly" magazine to fill up the post-war gap.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (046)	Revised draft for Rolt's Turner & Newall History, chapter 1, p.14 amendment (carbon copy typescript), undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (047)	Letter from Rebe Taylor, Rochdale, to L.T.C. Rolt, 15 October 1968, concerning amendments to the script previously sent with reference to the editor of the <i>Manchester Guardian</i> having written a review of a Rochdale typescript.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (048)	"The History of Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd.", typescript (9pp.), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (049)	First part (10pp.) of a draft history of Turner Bros. Asbestos Ltd, with quotation from Henry Ford "History is bunk" on the first page. Undated [1960s]. Handwritten annotations by Rolt on pp.3-6	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (050)	Single sheet (previously pinned to another document) about Brook Mill at Leigh, Lancashire, undated [1960s] with reference to Turner Bros being now back in the same business as when Samuel Turner I built a small stone mill at Spotland, Rochdale, in 1855	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (051)	Turner Brothers – chief dates (four carbon copy pages with handwritten annotations and corrections), undated [c.1968]	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (052)	Sheets of handwritten working notes on the outline history of the company (7 pp.), undated [c.1968]	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (053)	Dates of post-war chairmen and directors of the company etc, list with dates 1931-1968, compiled by R.P.T. 15 December 1968	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (054)	Extracts from the Turner & Newall annual reports and accounts, 1959-1967, with compliment slip from Sandra Kelly (Secretary to Mr Howard) to L.T.C. Rolt, 7 February 1967	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (055)	Copy article from " <i>The Architect & Surveyor</i> ", May/June 1968, on "The change to Metric: a manufacturer's view" by W.A. Balmain, Controller of the Building Development Department of Turner & Newall	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (056)	Turner & Newall News, 3 March 1965 and 16 May 1967, re Canadian activities of Cassiar Asbestos Corporation Ltd and Bell Asbestos Mines Ltd	1965-1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (057)	Letter to Rolt from Wilfred Howard of Turner & Newall, 25 February 1969, with advice on references to the Cassiar Asbestos Corporation	1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (058)	Draft headed "History of Turners Asbestos Fibres Limited", signed RNB/JLD 17 November 1967 (3 pages)	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (059)	Letter from Wilfred [Howard] to L.T.C. Rolt, 14 March 1969, answering queries and enclosing cheque for 250 guineas as part payment of 500 guinea fee. Attached is listing of South African and Rhodesian subsidiary companies of Turner & Newall.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (060)	Company history of S.P. Ltd [Stillite Products Ltd, Middlesbrough] from 1961-1967, with suggested amendments to existing company history up to 1961. Further reference to Stillite Products Ltd and to its acquisition by Turner & Newall in 1961. It manufactured mineral wool products.	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (061)	Folder with copies of Stillite Products Ltd company journal "Insulation News", December 1966 – April 1968, assembled for L.T.C. Rolt	1966- 1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (062)	Letter from R.H. Kerlogue, Stillite Products Ltd, Middlesbrough, to L.T.C. Rolt, 22 May 1969, with further paragraph about Stillite for Turner & Newall History.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (063)	History of Stillite Products Ltd, to 1968. Intro refers to first recorded existence of fibrous wool by American scientists visiting the Kalanea volcanic crater in Hawaii in 1788.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (064)	Letter from Wilfred [Howard] to L.T.C. Rolt, 13 June 1969, with comments on the draft of chapter 11 with suggestions for including additional material, enclosing copies of a) a note by A.F. Much on the Group Management Services Department, b) a note on the accounts, finance, taxation and internal audit departments, c) historical summary of the Turner & Newall Ltd Pension Scheme, 22 February 1963, d) Note by A.D.N.J. on the Secretarial Department, 4 June 1969, e) note on the role of the Public Relations Department, undated, and f) note by Robin Smail on the Economics and Statistics department, 6 June 1969	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (065)	Information sheet: The Turner & Newall Consortium Service. Giving details of advice and technical assistance.	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (066)	Turner & Newall News No.42 – 14 October 1963, regarding the creation of the Building Development Department under W.A. Balmain	1963
ROLT 04/47A/07 (067)	Newspaper cutting (photocopy) on Turner & Newall's Graduate Training programme, from an un-named journal, undated [c.1966]	1966
ROLT 04/47A/07 (068)	Copy magazine article by Dennis Wrigley, Building Development Manager of Turner & Newall – "How far can Protection go?", from "Policy Holder" 19 July 1968 pp.1112-4 (photocopy)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (069)	Copy of paper by Dennis Wrigley, Building Development Manager of Turner & Newall – "Problems of Exporting", undated [c.1968]	1968

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (070)	Turner & Newall Training News - set of pages with printed headings (Industrial Training Boards, Programmed learning, Training of young people, Graduate training, Management development, External Courses, Recommended book list, Administration and records) but otherwise blank. Undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (071)	Copy extract from the " <i>Financial Times</i> ", 30 September 1968, of article "The New Managers IX – A Training Philosophy for Graduates", by R.W. Cooley, Controller, Group Personnel Services, Turner & Newall Ltd (photocopy)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (072)	Extract from " <i>Varsity</i> ", 18 November 1967, on Careers, with article by R.W. Cooley, Group Personnel Officer, Turner & Newall Ltd, on "Closing the management gap before the graduate bolts".	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (073)	Extracts from Turner & Newall magazine pp.9-14 (undated) with articles by E.R. Edwards on "Vocational Education in Commerce" and by R.W. Cooley, Controller, Group Personnel Services, Turner & Newall Ltd, on "The Management Training Game", undated [c.1967]	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (074)	Letter from J.E.P. Mills, Cooper Mechanical Joints Ltd., Llanfoist Works, Abergavenny, to L.T.C. Rolt, 19 May 1969, regarding visit in June with map for directions to the works	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (075)	History of Cooper Mechanical Joints Ltd., 18 April 1967 (14pp)	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (076)	Memorandum from F.P. Smith of Bell Asbestos Mines Ltd, Quebec, to W.P. Howard of Turner & Newall, 12 July 1968, with copy extracts from a publication about the history of asbestos and its extraction in Quebec. Reference to it being found in the Aosta Valley in Italy at the same time.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (077)	Articles on "Ferodo (Proprietary) Ltd" in South Africa, and "Ferodo Italiana SpA – Historical Background", all 14 July 1967, reference JEM/BIM (Typescript and carbon copy of each), and notes "Ferodo (Proprietary Ltd – company history 1964-1968" (typescript)	1967- 1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (078)	Typescript (photocopy) "History of Hindustan Ferodo Ltd, 1 July 1964 - 31 December 1967" (4pp plus tables)	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (079)	Letter to L.T.C. Rolt from Wilfred [Howard] of Turner & Newall, 24 January 1969, with copy of "History of Hindustan Ferodo Ltd 1 January to 30th September 1968"[some edge damage - mouse eaten!]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (080)	Copy of "History of Asbestos Magnesite & Friction Materials Ltd" (9pp), from 1949 to 1964 when Hindustan Ferodo Ltd was incorporated.	1964
ROLT 04/47A/07 (081)	Information sheet "Ferodo S.A. – Lonas Para Freios – Historical Background", dated 14 July 1967 ref JM/BIM	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (082)	Memorandum from E.R. Pochin, Ferodo Ltd, Chapel-en-le-Frith, to W.P. Howard, 29 May 1969, commenting on statements about Ferodo in the Turner & Newall history.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (083)	Notes on "Ferodo Company History (late 1967 – September 1968)" (typescript, 3pp)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (084)	Notes on "Ferodo Story 1964-1967" (typescript, 4pp) and "Into the Expanding Sixties: the Ferodo Story 1958-1964" (8pp) with Ferodo compliments slip saying, "letter follows when typist available", undated [c.1968]	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (085)	Letter to L.T.C. Rolt from E.R. Pochin of Ferodo, Chapel-en-le-Frith, 27 February 1969, with Rolt's handwritten notes with questions attached to front of letter.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (086)	Letter from H. Bridgman, Assistant Public Relations Officer, Turner & Newall to L.T.C. Rolt, 5 March 1969, with printed copy of page about "Raybestos" brake linings history from hardwood friction material 250 years previously to an 1895 Patent and the history to date.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (087)	Two lined pages of the "Original Friction Material Patents of the Herbert Frood Co up to 31 December 1922. Lists patents 1905-1922. Handwritten, 1960s	1960s
ROLT 04/47A/07 (088)	Notes "Ferodo Italiana SpA: Historical background", 31 December 1968 (single sheet)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (089)	Typewritten notes (21pp) on corrections with Rolt's handwritten notes, approvals and question marks. Presumably referring to a draft manuscript relating to Ferodo. Undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (090)	Notes (single sheet, carbon copy typescript) "Ferodo Ltd – Railway Disc Applications", with details of Ferodo types for particular applications. Ref and date JDH/MR, 8 October 1968.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (091)	Notes on Ferobestos dated 2 June 1969 (single sheet, typescript)	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (092)	Letter from E.R. Pochin of Ferodo, Chapel-en-le-Frith to L.T.C. Rolt, 5 March 1969, relating mainly to resin qualities (3 pages)	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (093)	Copies of newspaper cuttings with articles by W.A. Balmain of Turner & Newall re design of industrial buildings, a) "The evolution of a system", and b) "under cover work", both from un-named publications, undated [c.1967]	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (094)	Letter from Wilfred [Howard] to L.T.C. Rolt, 14 April 1969, relating to mining chapter about Africa Canada and Turners Asbestos Fibres [Silverfish damage]	1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (095)	Letter from Wilfred [Howard] to L.T.C. Rolt, 25 July 1969 re Turner & Newall history – chapter 8	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (096)	Memorandum from A.N. Marshall of J.W. Roberts Ltd to W.P. Howard of Turner & Newall, 22 May 1969, with several amendments to chapter 8 of Turner & Newall History	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (097)	Memorandum from R.A. Wells, Turner Brothers Asbestos Company, Rochdale, to W.P. Howard, 18 June 1969, with further corrections to Chapter 8, “The World of Plastics” from the Turner & Newall History.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (098)	Memorandum from A.N. Marshall of J.W. Roberts Ltd to W.P. Howard, 2 June 1969, with 2 pages of redraft attached concerning Ferobestos and Feroglas, annotated in pencil by Rolt.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (099)	Draft typed “Chapter 8 The World of Plastics.” Seven numbered pages 1, 2, 9-13 in ink. Heavily amended and totally crossed out from mid page 9. Amendments in pencil handwriting. Undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (100)	Memorandum from J.P. McCormick, Turners Asbestos Cement Co Ltd, Manchester, to W.P. Howard attaching article covering developments 1964-1967 on “Turners Asbestos Cement (Nigeria) Ltd” by P.N.W. Baker from feature “Nigerian Enterprises 9” in “Management in Nigeria”.	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (101)	Turner & Newall News 12 July 1968. Ref No. 116. Asbestos-Cement interests in Ireland.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (102)	Letter to L.T.C. Rolt from W.P. Howard, 12 December 1968, attaching recent history of Turners Asbestos Cement Co. Ltd, 1967-1968	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (103)	Notes “Turners Asbestos Products (PVT) Ltd – Company History 1943-1963”, 16 April 1964 (5pp)	1964
ROLT 04/47A/07 (104)	Notes “Turners Asbestos Products (PTY) Ltd – Company history 1946-1964”, 19 January 1965	1965
ROLT 04/47A/07 (105)	Notes “Turners Asbestos Products Ltd Company history October 1967 to October 1968”. Marked “A” Confidential and dated 1 November 1968. (2pp, typescript)	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (106)	Two typed sheets listing products of Turners Asbestos Cement Co Ltd with name “L.T.C. Rolt” written on top right-hand corner, undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (107)	Single sheet of notes (in Rolt’s handwriting) on Turners Asbestos Products (PTY) Ltd 1956-1965, undated [c.1969]	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (108)	Memorandum from J. Hopgood of Turners Asbestos Products (PTY) Ltd to W.P. Howard of Turner & Newall, 22 December 1967, enclosing two copies of Company History from company’s inception under the name of Springbok	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/07 (108)	Pipe Company (PTY) to date. One copy attached. "Turners Asbestos Products (Proprietary) Ltd – Company History 1946-1967)	
ROLT 04/47A/07 (109)	Memorandum from W.R.O. Hutchinson of Turner Asbestos Products (PTY) Ltd to W.P. Howard of Turner & Newall, 20 December 1968, with an amended page 4 of the Company History.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (110)	Seven pages of History of Asbestos Cement (India) Ltd, with chronological outline and sections on capital structure, production, turnover profits and dividend and employment strength, Undated [c.1964]	1964
ROLT 04/47A/07 (111)	Letter from Wilfred [Howard] of Turner & Newall to L.T.C. Rolt, 17 April 1969, re Turners Asbestos Cement Co. Ltd. enclosing Tom Noble's comments of 16 April 1969	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (112)	Memo from P.W.C Griffiths of Engineering Components Ltd to W.P. Howard of Turner & Newall. Notes on events in company history in 1967.	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (113)	Leaflet of the Cork Manufacturing Company Ltd. Relating to "Neolangite, Cork Rubber Composition gasket Materials", March 1967 (4pp)	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (114)	Three duplicated pages headed "Cork – Rubber applications: automotive industry", for the Cork Manufacturing Company Ltd, 11 January 1967. List and description of types of use. Handwritten notes on p.2.	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (115)	Notes "Brief notes on the history of the Cork Manufacturing Co. Ltd Chingford." (5pp) with compliments slip attached dated 2 December 1968 from E.J. Wooley to L.T.C. Rolt.	1968
ROLT 04/47A/07 (116)	Letter to L.T.C. Rolt from Wilfred [Howard?] on Turner & Newall heading, 9 May 1969, re. questions on Engineering Components Ltd. with memo attached from EC Ltd.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (117)	Carbon copy letter dated 21 April 1969 from Rolt to W.P. Howard with three paragraphs of questions about Engineering Components Ltd for chapter 7 of Turner & Newall history.	1969
ROLT 04/47A/07 (118)	Three pages of notes on Cork Manufacturing Company (South Africa) Ltd. Name of Mr R.M. Bateman typed at top of p.1. Undated [c.1967]	1967
ROLT 04/47A/07 (119)	Copy typed notes "Twenty-Five years with the Cork Manufacturing Company Limited." Five pages with some handwritten notes. Dated May 1945.	1945
ROLT 04/47A/07 (120)	Letter from G. Barge, Atlas Asbestos Company, Canada, to W.P. Howard at Turner and Newall Ltd, 28 May 1969, with comments and suggestions regarding the account of the Atlas company in the history of Turner & Newall Ltd (end of ROLT 04/47A/07)	1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/47A/08	Nine cardboard blank cards. Each with a heading – Ferodo, Roberts, Engineering Components, B.I.P., Turners Asbestos C, Turner Bros., Stillite, Washington, Group. Undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 04/48	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Dowty story, part II, 1961-71” (1973) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Dowty story, part II, 1961-71 . London: Cooper, 1973. [v], 64pp, illustrated. Second volume of official history. (See also item 40 - ROLT 04/40.) <i>See also:</i> Dowty letter in ROLT 3/1/04 (Dowty no.1)	
ROLT 04/48/01	Papers concerning research for “Dowty Story, Part II, 1961-1971” (Cooper, 1973): 1) Printed reports and accounts for the Dowty Group, years ending 31 March 1961 to 31 March 1971 (complete set) 2) Dowty Group press releases regarding company news, including product developments, company acquisitions, staff changes etc, 1963-1970 3) Tom Rolt’s working notes regarding dates and events, with some loose papers 4) Dowty product brochures for Servo and Intrinsically Safe Equipment (several sheets in one binder), “The miracle of mechanisation in the Coal Mines” (1964), and “The economics of powered supports for coal mining” (1967)	1961-1973
ROLT 04/49	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “The potters' field: a history of the South Devon ball clay industry” (1974) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The potters' field: a history of the South Devon ball clay industry . Newton Abbot: David & Charles, 1974. 159pp. illustrated, bibliography. A full account of this essential, but previously unrecorded, aspect in the development of the making of pottery and porcelain <i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreement or contract, 1972, at ROLT 3/1/01 (33); Letters, 1974, in ROLT 1/5D/01 (36-38, 208); Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/A (pp.34-125)	
ROLT 04/49/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>The Potters’ Field: A History of the South Devon Ball Clay Industry</i> ” (David & Charles, 1974) by L.T.C. Rolt, 130 pp. quarto	1974
ROLT 04/49/02	Galley proofs (corrected) for “ <i>The Potters’ Field: A History of the South Devon Ball Clay Industry</i> ” (David & Charles, 1974) by L.T.C. Rolt	1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/50	TOM ROLT: Principal works - BIOGRAPHY	
ROLT 04/50-	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography” (1957 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography. London: Longmans, 1957. xv, 345pp, illustrated, bibliography. The definitive biography. Reprinted 1958, 1959, 1960, 1964, 1970. 1971, 1972. Readers Union edition 1959. Book Club Assoc editions 1970, reprinted 1971, 1972. US edition by St Martin's Press (New York) 1959. Paperback editions by Arrow (London) 1961. and Penguin (Harmondsworth) 1970 (reprinted several times). New edition by Penguin 1989 with introduction by Angus Buchanan, reprinted 1990. The Penguin editions have no subtitle.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> BOOK I, 1. Father and son, 2. Ordeal by water, 3. The years of frustration, 4. Opportunity at Bristol, 5. The turn of the tide, BOOK II, 6. Ellen Hulme and Mary Horsley, 7. The battle for the broad gauge, 8. 'The finest work in England', 9. The gauge war, 10. Failure and triumph in the West, BOOK III, 11. Terminus New York, 12. Brunel against bureaucracy, 13. That Great Leviathan, 14. The final hazard, 15. Epilogue</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Sir Marc Isambard Brunel from a signed self-portrait miniature, 2. Mary Brunel at the time of her marriage from the portrait by her brother John Horsley R.A., 3. I. K. Brunel at the time of the G.W.R. Survey from a portrait by John Horsley R.A., 4-5. Pageantry and Tragedy in the Thames Tunnel, one showing the banquet, the other the recovery of a victim of the disastrous inundation, 6. The Telford designs for Clifton Bridge, 7. The Brunel designs for Clifton Bridge, 8. Brunel's office at 18 Duke Street, 9. 'Making a Cutting, G.W.R.' from the watercolour by George Childs, 10. Great Western Railway: Maidenhead Bridge from lithographs by J.C. Bourne 1846, 11. Box Tunnel, west portal, 12-13. The South Devon Atmospheric, 14. Tregagle: a typical Brunel timber viaduct strides across a characteristic Cornish landscape, 15. The Royal Albert Bridge, Saltash, 16. The swan song of the Seven Foot Gauge. The 8 ft single Rover, 17. The swan song of the Seven Foot Gauge. The 'Flying Dutchman', taken by the Rev. A H Malan in 1891, 18. Terminus New York: The P.S. Great Western clears the mouth of the Avon on her first epic voyage, 19. Terminus New York: The S.S. 'Great Britain' on her maiden voyage, 20. The S.S. 'Great Britain' stranded at Dundrum Bay, winter 1846/7, 21. Sketch of the proposed 'Great Ship' dated May 1854, 22-3. The Great Eastern: the bows of the hull before construction of the launching ways and a view of the starboard side and a view of the starboard side showing the cradles and ways, 24. The Great Eastern: the port side of the ship before the launch attempt showing the great stern checking drum, and (lower) the Grand Saloon, 25. The Great Eastern: the Grand Saloon, 26. I. K. Brunel, a photograph taken at Millwall shortly before the first attempt to launch the Great Eastern, 27. John Scott Russell, 28. I. K. Brunel engraved from a photograph taken in the last year of his life, 29. A sight which her creator did not live to see The P. & S.S. 'Great Eastern' sails from Southampton on her maiden voyage to New York, 1860, 30. In</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/50	memoriam The Clifton Suspension Bridge as completed by his fellow engineers after his death. <i>See also:</i> Research notes on Brunel from original sources in Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/C and ROLT 3/3/01/L; Book Photographs in ROLT 3/3/4; Photographs in ROLT 3/4/07 and 09; Reviews in ROLT 03/6/08; other Brunel material (word-searchable) throughout the archive, including letters from Brunel descendants Cynthia Gladwyn (née Noble) and Sir Humphrey Noble.	
ROLT 04/50/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: A biography</i> ” (Longmans 1957) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered pp. quarto [(here entitled “Isambard: A biography of I.K. Brunel”)]	1957
ROLT 04/50/02	Page proofs for “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: A biography</i> ” (Longmans 1957) by L.T.C. Rolt, xvi+333 pp.	1957
ROLT 04/50/03	File of correspondence marked “Brunel Penguin” regarding Sonia’s efforts to secure a further edition or reprinting of “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography</i> ”, 2001-2005, including liaison with Penguin Books (Eleo Gordon) and literary agents A.P. Watt Ltd (Caradoc King), support from Neil Cossons (English Heritage), Timothy West, Robert Thorne, and correspondence (with programmes and booklet) about a GWR Symposium at the University of Bath in Swindon in October 2003 (Keith Falconer) and the Brunel Bicentenary Conferences in Bristol in May 2005 and July 2006 (Andrew Kelly)	2001-2006
ROLT 04/50/04	Correspondence arising from research for the book “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: A biography</i> ” (Longmans 1957) - including notes, extracts from records etc, mainly 1955-6 (Needs further examination)	1955-1956
ROLT 04/50/05	Folder containing photographs Rolt’s book “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography</i> ” (Longmans, 1957), numbered and marked up for publication in a later edition [but numbered here as originally published]: (1) MISSING [Sir Marc Isambard Brunel from a signed self-portrait miniature (Douglas Fitzpatrick Esq)] (2) Mary Brunel, the wife of I.K. Brunel, from the portrait by her brother, John Horsley, R.A. (Lady Noble) (3) I.K. Brunel at the time of the Great Western Railway (W.W.R) survey, engraved from a portrait by John Horsley, R.A. (Museum of British Transport) (4) Painting of a banquet taking place in The Thames Tunnel, 10 November 1827, showing Sir Marc Brunel being welcomed by his son (Lady Noble) [two copies, and small slips of paper – possibly unrelated – in Rolt’s handwriting] (5) Tragedy in the Thames Tunnel from a series of watercolours by Goodall, showing a victim being rescued from the disastrous inundation two months after the banquet (Lady Noble) (6) Thomas Telford’s design for the Clifton Suspension Bridge with gothic piers, from a contemporary print (Bristol University Library)	1957

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/50/05	<p>(7) Brunel's design for the Clifton suspension bridge from a watercolour by I.K. Brunel (Lady Noble)</p> <p>(8) Brunel's office at 18 Duke Street [London], from a minutely detailed watercolour by an unknown artist (Lady Noble)</p> <p>(9) Making a cutting at Sonning on the G.W.R., from a watercolour by George Childs (Science Museum)</p> <p>(10) Engraving by J.C. Bourne of the Maidenhead railway bridge, from "The Great Western Railway", 1846 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(11) The entrance to Box Tunnel (Wilts), drawn by J.C. Bourne, from "The Great Western Railway", 1846 (Science Museum)</p> <p>12 and 13) Composite view of the South Devon Atmospheric Railway from Totnes to Little Hempstone [Littlehempston (Devon)] showing the laying of the atmospheric pipe and one of the pumping stations, with plan of route through Ipplepen parish, from a contemporary traveller's guide, 1848 (Science Museum) [Two prints showing different sections of the same illustration, and another copy (cut down)]</p> <p>(14) Tregagle, a typical Brunel timber viaduct striding across a characteristic Cornish landscape (Museum of British Transport) [NB this may be incorrectly identified. Tregagle is in Monmouthshire (not Cornwall). An online copy of the same image identifies it as Treviddo viaduct (built in 1857 and replaced in 1898) on the G.W.R. mainline between Tresluggan and Liskeard (Cornwall)]</p> <p>(15) The Royal Albert bridge over the river Tamar at Saltash, from "Cornwall Railway", 1859 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(16) Photograph by the Rev. A.H. Malan of the Steam locomotive "Rover", one of Daniel Gooch's 8ft singles of the "Iron Duke" class in its final form before the end of the seven foot gauge, 1891 (Museum of British Transport)</p> <p>(17) Photograph by the Rev. A.H. Malan of the Steam locomotive "Flying Dutchman" in full cry on the down line passing Worle junction on the mixed gauge permanent way before the end of the seven foot gauge, 1891 (Museum of British Transport)</p> <p>(18) The "Great Western" passing Portishead Point (Somerset) at the mouth of the Avon on her first voyage to New York, 1838 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(19) View of the 'S.S. Great Britain' screw-propelled iron steamship crossing the Atlantic, lithographed from a painting by J. Walters, 1844 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(20) The 'S.S. Great Britain' stranded at Dundrum Bay, Co. Down (Northern Ireland), 1846-7, from a contemporary watercolour by an unknown artist (Lady Noble)</p> <p>(21) Sketch of the proposed "Great Ship", May 1854, from the Brunel sketchbooks (Bristol University Library, from the sketchbooks presented by Lady Noble)</p> <p>(22) View of the bows of the "Leviathan" [i.e. the S.S. 'Great Eastern'] before the construction of the launching ways, from the special Leviathan number of the <i>Illustrated Times</i>, 16 January 1858 (Illustrated Times)</p> <p>(23) MISSING [View of the starboard side of the "Leviathan" [i.e. the "Great Eastern"] showing the cradles and launching ways, from the special Leviathan number of the <i>Illustrated Times</i>, 16 January 1858 (Illustrated Times)]</p> <p>(24) MISSING [The port side of the 'Great Eastern' before the launch attempt, showing the great stern checking drum) (Illustrated Times)]</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/50/05	<p>(25) Grand saloon of the “Great Eastern” steamship, from the “<i>The Illustrated London News</i>”, 20 August 1859, showing the large mirrors concealing the funnels and feedwater heaters [a slightly different view from the one used in the first edition] (“<i>Illustrated London News</i>”)</p> <p>(26) Photograph of Isambard Kingdom Brunel at Millwall before the first attempt to launch the “Great Eastern”, 1857 (Hulton Picture Library), and press cutting of the same photograph with note from Graham Casey to Rolt, 29 December 1966</p> <p>(27) Photograph of John Scott Russell (b.1808-d.1882) (Science Museum)</p> <p>(28) Engraving of Isambard Kingdom Brunel from a photograph taken in the last year of his life, 1859 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(29) The ‘Great Eastern’ leaving Southampton Water for New York on first voyage, from the “<i>Illustrated London News</i>” 23 June 1860 (“<i>Illustrated London News</i>”, per F.C. Ferguson Esq)</p> <p>(30) Engraving of the Clifton Suspension Bridge as completed by Brunel’s fellow engineers after his death (F.C. Ferguson Esq)</p> <p>(X-1) Also includes (X-1) letter from Penguin Books to Rolt, 25 November 1969, regarding corrections and photographs for the Brunel book, with carbon copy list of corrections.</p> <p>(X-2) Letter from Educational Publications, BBC, London, to Sonia Rolt, 25 January 1977, returning Brunel illustrations.</p> <p>(X-3) Engraving and prints of an unidentified Brunel contraption.</p> <p>(X-4) Letter from Edward Blackwell Leach, Tettenhall (Staffordshire) to Rolt, 26 February 1971, regarding his ancestors the canal engineers John Blackwell (1784-1840) and his son Thomas Evans Blackwell (1819-1863) – mis-spelled at Blakewell in the “Brunel” book (p.69) – with details of an original letter regarding the difficulties of the Great Western Railway and Kennet & Avon canal through Claverton and Limpley Stoke (Somerset) in 1839, and other information on the Blakewell family [Book checked by volunteers for better descriptions etc] (end)</p>	
ROLT 04/50/06	Plates for “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: A biography</i> ” (Longmans 1957), scatter proof prints for the images (marked as nos. 4 and 27, 6 and 14, 8 and 25, 7 and 9, 10 and 19, 12-13 and 21, 16 and 17, 18, 20 and 24, 22 and 23, 28, 29, and 30 [No originals, just good prints for 23 images]	1957
ROLT 04/50/07	Extract: “Isambard Kingdom Brunel, A Reappraisal”, by Frederick Newhouse, photocopied from <i>The Engineer</i> , 11 September 1959, pp.225-8 [faded]	1959
ROLT 04/50/08	Typescript: “Blockmills, HM Dockyard, Portsmouth”, the machinery designed by Sir Marc Isambard Brunel and manufactured by Maudslay, no author found (duplicated typescript, 3pp) n.d. [1960s]	1960
ROLT 04/50/09	Course booklet: “Brunel in Bristol”, published by the Department of Extra-Mural Studies, University of Bristol. A List of conference events, with L.T.C. Rolt listed as one of the lecturers.	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/50/10	Duplicated typescript: Copy of the poem "Footprints", series iii, "The Finest Work in England: I.K. Brunel" by John Betjeman, with amendments in Betjeman's handwriting [Betjeman wrote the poem in 1966 for a BBC programme on Brunel. It was not published in his lifetime but in 2019 it was included in 'Harvest Bells, new and unpublished poems by John Betjeman' (research by Joy Griffiths, August 2022)]	1966
ROLT 04/50/11	Leaflet: Bristol Museum leaflet "Mosaic", no.15 (October 1966) reporting the acquisition of a Brunel broad gauge carriage of c.1849 and a Great Western Railway tri-composite carriage, 1887, for the museum	1966
ROLT 04/50/12	Journal: " <i>Good Work</i> ", official journal of the Catholic Art Association, with article (pp.101-5) "Engineer Extraordinary" on Brunel by L.T.C. Rolt (Autumn, 1966) (5 copies)	1966
ROLT 04/50/13	Booklet: "The 'Great Britain' Steamship", an illustrated lecture by E.C.B. Corlett, the lecture being repeated at Brunel Technical College, 5 December 1970	1970
ROLT 04/50/14	Journal: " <i>Neptunia</i> ", no.97 (in French, re shipping) with (pp.19-23) article by Henri Delgove "L'odyssée du Great Britain" (Brunel's "S.S. Great Britain")	1970
ROLT 04/50/15	Photograph of a model of a paddle steamship [possibly Brunel's 'Great Western'] marked on the back "to show some of the detail of the deck layout superimposed on creased paper to give the effect of being seaborne – not a serious effort by merely to satisfy one of my lighter moments", undated [c.1970] with (in Rolt's writing) T. Leon Cook A.I.L.A., Sheepcote Hotel, Harrow	1970
ROLT 04/50/16	Offprint: "The Isambard Brunels" by Lady Cynthia Gladwyn [the great-grand-daughter of Brunel], from the <i>Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers</i> vol.50 (September 1971) pp.1-14, based on a lecture given at the Institution's joint meeting with the Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, 28 October 1970 – signed copy "from Cynthia Gladwyn, Christmas 1971"	1971
ROLT 04/50/17	Booklet: " <i>Brunel's Tunnel and where it led</i> " [the Thames Tunnel, Rotherhithe to Wapping], Brunel Exhibition Project (2 copies – different printings, one c.1975 the other 1980)	1975 / 1980
ROLT 04/50/18	Photocopied article from <i>The Arup Journal</i> , vol.16 no.2 (July 1981) pp.3-19 on "The British Hospital at Renkioi" by David Toppin, about the hospital designed by Isambard Kingdom Brunel and erected in the Crimea in 1855 – with letter to Sonia Rolt from John Bancroft, architect (Haywards Heath), 16 October 1982 sending a photocopy of a drawing from the manuscript of the article [found inside ROLT 4/50/19]	1981 / 1982
ROLT 04/50/19	Advance copy of the Newcomen Society Presidential Address to be given at the Science Museum on 13 April 1983 on "the Overseas projects of I.K. Brunel" by R.A. Buchanan	1983

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/50/20	Advance copy of the Newcomen Society Presidential Address to be given at the Science Museum on 13 April 1983 on “the Overseas projects of I.K. Brunel” by R.A. Buchanan [MISSING – lost between extraction and numbering, 14/2/2023]	1983
ROLT 04/50/21	Photocopied pages from “Not by fact alone – essays on the writing and reading of history” by John Clive (New York, 1989) citing Rolt’s biography of Brunel as a work “succeeding in presenting a good likeness of the man” (pp.233-4, 249)	1989
ROLT 04/50/22	DVD with “The Triumphant Bore: The Story of the Thames Tunnel”, Scott Wilson and the Brunel Museum, n.d. [c.1998] – commemorating the first tunnel to be constructed under a navigable waterway, built by Marc and IK Brunel between 1825 and 1842	1998
ROLT 04/50/23	Booklet: “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a graphic biography</i> ”, written by Eugene Byrne and illustrated by Simon Gurr, with an introduction by Adam Hart-Davis (Brunel 200, 2006)	2006
ROLT 04/50/24	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt’s book “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel</i> ” (Longmans, 1957), 1957	1957
ROLT 04/50/25	Envelope containing press cuttings with reviews of Rolt’s “ <i>Isambard Kingdom Brunel: a biography</i> ” (Longmans, 1957), 1957-1958	1957-1958
ROLT 04/50A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>I.K. Brunel</i>” (1958) [NONE (yet) – but see ROLT 04/50] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - I.K. Brunel . Middlesex County Council, [1958]. [i], 13. Text of first Brunel Lecture, given at Brunel College of Technology on 21 Jan 1958	
ROLT 04/51	TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Thomas Telford</i>” (1958 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “ <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> ” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Thomas Telford . London: Longmans. 1958, xv, 211 pp, illustrated. Bibliography. The definitive biography. Reprinted 1959, 1962, 1965, 1969, Scientific Book Club edition (unillustrated) 1959, Paperback edition by Penguin (Harmondsworth) 1979, reissued 1985 (twice) and reprinted 1986, 1990, 1996, 1999. New edition by Sutton Publishing (Stroud) 2007 with foreword by Sir Neil Cossons, reprinted by History Press (Stroud) 2008, 2010. <i>Chapter headings:</i> Foreword, 1. Morning in Eskdale, 2. London and Portsmouth, 3. The Shrewsbury Days, 4. Stream in the sky – the Ellesmere Canal, 5. Roads to the Isles, 6. The Caledonian Canal, 7. The Gotha Canal, 8.	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/51	<p>The Road to Holyhead, 9. The Colossus of Roads, 10. The coming of railways, 11. The last canal, 12. Evening in Abingdon Street, A note on sources and acknowledgments, Bibliography, Index</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> There are no illustrations in the original edition (only in later versions)</p> <p>List of maps: Ellesmere Canal and Connections 1806, Caledonian Canal, Gotha Canal, Birmingham and Liverpool Junction Canal</p> <p>(end)</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04 and 16; Research notes – ROLT 3/1/02A; Photographs in ROLT 3/4/07; Reviews in ROLT 03/6/08; Booklets etc ROLT 13/2/01-Tel/01-04; other Telford material (word-searchable) throughout the archive</p>	
ROLT 04/51/01	<p>Notes and correspondence regarding Tom Rolt's research for his book on "Thomas Telford" (Longmans, 1958), 1956-8 - including letters from John Betjeman, E.A. Wilson (Ellesmere) including notes on the Ellesmere Canal and Pontcysyllte, F.G. Fawcett (Shrewsbury), Thomas Parry (National Library of Wales), illegible (Addington, Croydon) re St Katharine Dock, Michael Rix (Wolverhampton), Ministry of Transport, Eric de Maré, Lady Lever Art Gallery (Port Sunlight), Scottish Home Department, Humphrey Noble (Walwick Hall), William E. Landon (California), Sacheverell Sitwell (Weston Hall, Northamptonshire), John Guest (Longmans) regarding claim from Mr T.E.C. Walker of unauthorised use of material, Charles Hadfield, National Gallery of Ireland regarding Chinnery drawing of I.K. Brunel, Raymond A. Telford (East Croydon), typed notes on Telford's notebook also a small packet of negatives and prints of "Telford research trip".</p>	1956-1958
ROLT 04/51/02	<p>File of Sonia Rolt's correspondence regarding the reassembly of images for the Penguin paperback edition of Rolt's book "Thomas Telford", 1977-8, and a letter from Maurice Berrill, Edinburgh, regarding a print of a Telford family gravestone (1757), 24 July 1973 – includes photographic prints marked up for publication (numbered but mostly without captions or identification), identifiable prints include 3) St. Mary's Church, Bridgnorth (Shropshire), 4) Engraving of Pontcysyllte Aqueduct (Crown copyright), 5) Cartland Craggs Bridge, 6) Tongueland Bridge (1805) near Kirkcudbright (Eric S. de Maré), 7) Menai Bridge, 8) Conway Bridge, 9) Menai Bridge (Eric S. de Maré), 10) Conway Bridge (Eric S. de Maré), 11) Waterloo Bridge, Bettws-y-Coed, 1815 (Eric S. de Maré), 12) Menai bridge chains (Eric S. de Maré), 13) Over Bridge (Gloucestershire) (Eric S. de Maré), 14) Opening of Göta Canal, 1832 (Gotha Canal Company), 15) Telford's proposed cast iron London Bridge, 1801 (Crown copyright), 16) Admiral Count Baltzar Bogislaus, progenitor of the Göta Canal (Gotha Canal Company), 17) Thomas Telford, drawn by W. Brockendon (National Portrait Gallery), 18) Thomas Telford, by Raeburn (Lady Lever Collection, Port Sunlight) (end) [Volunteers to check against lists etc in published book]</p>	1973-1978
ROLT 04/51/03	<p>Envelope containing press cuttings with reviews of Rolt's "Thomas Telford" (Longmans, 1958), and other related items, 1957-1959</p>	1957-1959

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/52	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The Cornish giant: the story of Richard Trevithick, father of the steam locomotive</i>” (1960) [NONE (yet)]</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Cornish giant: the story of Richard Trevithick, father of the steam locomotive. London: Lutterworth Press, 1960, 160pp, illustrated. US edition by St Martin's Press (New York) 1962</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Foreword, 1. The Cornish Mines, 2. The young Trevithick, 3. 'Strong Steam', 4. The First Road Steamers, 5. The Railway Locomotive is born, 6. Many Inventions, 7. New World Adventure, 8. The Wanderer Returns, A note on the efficiency of early steam-engines, Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> Frontispiece. Richard Trevithick, from an oil painting by Linnell, 1. James Watt's low-pressure condensing engine, 2. Richard Trevithick as a boy, 3. Richard Trevithick's home at Penponds, near Camborne, 4. A drawing by Trevithick of Bull's engine, 5 & 6. Trevithick's Gateshead locomotive of 1805, 7. Trevithick's London Locomotive of 1808 - The admission ticket, 8. Trevithick's London Locomotive. Rowlandson's drawing of the circular railway near Gower Street, 9. High-pressure engine designed by Trevithick – the ‘Farmer’s Engine’ built for Sir Christopher Hawkins of Trewithen in 1812, 10. High-pressure engine designed by Trevithick built by Hazledine & Co of Bridgnorth, 11. The Memorial statue of Richard Trevithick erected at Camborne in 1932. Drawings, Fig.1 An original Newcomen atmospheric pumping engine, Fig.2 Newcomen pumping engine improved by Trevithick Senior, Fig.3 Trevithick's steam 'whim' engine for winding ore at Dolcoath Mine, Fig.4 Trevithick's model steam road locomotive, Fig.5 Drawing of the road locomotive of 1801, Fig.6 The London steam carriage of 1802, Fig.7 The Penydaren railway locomotive of 1804, Fig.8 Trevithick's steam dredger as used on the Thames, Fig.9 The plunger pole steam-engine, Fig.10 Trevithick’s design for mechanical cultivator, Fig.11 A sketch by Richard Trevithick showing his ideas for a steam paddle boat, Fig.12 The ball and chain pumping engine designed for installation in a barge to drain the flooded lands of Holland, Fig.13 The cast iron column designed by Trevithick to be erected in London to commemorate the passing of the Reform Bill of 1832</p> <p>(end)</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreement or contract, 1958, at ROLT 3/1/01 (16); For research notes, ROLT 03/3/02/B; Booklets, journals etc ROLT 13/2/01-Tre/01-06; other Trevithick material (word-searchable) throughout the archive</p>	
ROLT 04/53	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution</i>” (1960 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution. London: Longmans, 1960, xix, 356pp, illustrated, bibliography. The definitive biography, with drawings and maps by Kenneth</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/53	<p>Lindley. 2nd impression 1962, 3rd impression 1967, 4th Impression 1971, 5th Impression 1984, US edition by St Martin's Press (New York) 1962, entitled 'The railway revolution'. Reprinted by Greenwood Press (Westport, Connecticut) 1977, Paperback edition by Penguin (Harmondsworth) 1978, later reprinted several times, New edition by Amberley Publishing (Chalford) 2009.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Preface</p> <p>Part 1 – the years of endeavour 1781-1830, 1. Early days at Killingworth, 2. The safety-lamp controversy, 3. The birth of the locomotive, 4. The Stockton and Darlington Railway, 5. A rift in the partnership, 6. The mines of Santa Ana, 7. The first railwaymen, 8. The battle for the locomotive, 9. The completion of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway</p> <p>Part 2 – the years of fame 1830-1859, 10. Rails to the South, 11. Building the London & Birmingham Railway, 12. Fame without fortune, 13. The Stanhope & Tyne fiasco, 14. George Stephenson – the closing years, 15. The great tubular bridges, 16. The end of an era</p> <p>Note on sources and acknowledgments, Bibliography, Index</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. George Stephenson in middle life. Portrait by H.P. Briggs, R.A., 2. Robert Stephenson as a young man, by George Richmond, 3. George Stephenson's birthplace, interior, Street House, Wylam, 4. The Stephensons' cottage at Killingworth as it appeared in 1881, 5. The opening of the Stockton & Darlington Railway, 1825, 6. The opening of the Canterbury & Whitstable Railway, 7. Scene on the Liverpool & Manchester Railway at Chat Moss, 8. Scene on the Liverpool & Manchester Railway at Sankey Viaduct, 9. The Stephensons with <i>Northumbrian</i> shortly before the opening of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway, 10. Opening day at Liverpool, Liverpool and Manchester Railway, 11. Scene on the London & Birmingham Railway at Blisworth Cutting. (Science Museum), 12. Scene on the London & Birmingham Railway at near Saltley, Birmingham, 13. Kilsby Tunnel, London & Birmingham Railway with pumps on Kilsby Hill, 14. Kilsby Tunnel, London & Birmingham Railway showing a working shaft, 15. Kilsby Tunnel, London & Birmingham Railway showing a ventilation shaft, 16. The High Level Bridge, Newcastle, by J. Jackson, 17. The Royal Border Bridge, Berwick-on-Tweed, 18. George Stephenson, portrait by John Lucas, 19. Tapton House, Chesterfield, 20. Conway Bridge, floating the second tube, 21. The Britannia Bridge under construction, 22. Conference of engineers, Britannia Bridge by John Lucas, those present being Admiral Moorson, Latimer Clark, Edwin Clark, Frank Forster, G.P. Bidder, Hemmingway, Captain Caxton, Alexander Ross, Robert Stephenson, Charles H. Wild, Joseph Locke, I.K. Brunel, 23. Robert Stephenson shortly before his death</p> <p>Drawings and maps in the text – a) The birth of the locomotive, b) the Stockton & Darlington Railway, c) The Liverpool and Manchester Railway, d) Stockton & Darlington Railway motive power, e) The battle for the locomotive, f) Progress by Robert Stephenson & Co 1830-1835, g) The Stanhope & Tyne Railway</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1961, at ROLT 3/1/01 (20); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Research notes, ROLT 03/3/02/B; Research notebook with extracts from original sources, ROLT 3/3/01/H and ROLT 3/3/01/J (pp.45-81, 119-150); Photographs in ROLT</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/53	3/4/08; Booklets etc ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/01-07; other Stephenson material (word-searchable) throughout the archive	
ROLT 04/53/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>George and Robert Stephenson: The Railway Revolution</i> " (Longmans 1960) by L.T.C. Rolt, 475 pp. quarto.	1960
ROLT 04/53/02	<p>Packet marked "Stephensons" containing c.32 photographs for a later edition of Rolt's "<i>George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution</i>" (originally published by Longmans, 1960) and other related images [Listed and numbered as found, as it is not possible to collate these to any one edition of the book]:</p> <p>(1) Set of sheets (4) of numbered miniatures of illustrations for the book (for plates 1-3, 8-19 only – others missing marked on back (in pencil) with correlation to the plate numbers in the original (1960) edition)</p> <p>(2) Coloured postcard of painting by John Lucas R.A. (Institution of Civil Engineers), of the conference of engineers at Britannia Bridge (Plate XXII - names from printed caption: Admiral Moorson, Latimer Clark, Edwin Clark, Frank Forster, G.P. Bidder, Hemmingway, Captain Caxton, Alexander Ross, Robert Stephenson, Charles H. Wild, Joseph Locke, and I.K. Brunel)</p> <p>(3) Photographs (3) by Eric de Maré of the Royal Border Bridge at Berwick-upon-Tweed, 1960s</p> <p>(4) Photograph of lithograph of the title page of Bourne's "London & Birmingham Railway" depicting the opening on 21 September 1838 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(5) Photograph of engraving by I. Shaw of the "<i>Northumbrian</i>" engine by Stephenson 1830 on the Liverpool to Manchester Railway (Science Museum)</p> <p>(6) Photograph of engraving of Stephenson's colliery locomotive c.1820 from Wood's "Treatise", 1825 edition (Science Museum)</p> <p>(7) Photograph of engraving of scale drawing of Stephenson's "Rocket" locomotive, 1829 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(8) Photograph of engraving of view from above the Kilsby Tunnel, 10 July 1837, from Bourne's "London & Birmingham Railway" pl.XXXII (Science Museum)</p> <p>(9) Photograph of engraving of View of Box Moor [Boxmoor], Herts, "the furthest point from the Metropolis finished on the London and Birmingham Railway" drawn by J.R. Jobbins and published by Reeves & Sons, 1 August 1837, from Bourne's "London & Birmingham Railway" (Science Museum)</p> <p>(10) Photograph of engraving of the viaduct, tunnel and sea wall at Penmaenmawr on the Chester and Holyhead Railway, published by S. Russell, Camberwell, 1 June 1849 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(11) Photograph of engraving of the entrance front of the London Station [with the Euston Arch] on the London and Birmingham Railway, c.1838 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(12) Photograph of engraving by Shaw of the cutting at Olive Mount, Liverpool on the Liverpool & Manchester Railway, c.1845 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(13) Photograph of engraving of side and end elevation of the "Lancashire Witch" locomotive, 1828 (Science Museum)</p>	1960

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/53/02	<p>(14) Photograph of engraving of the west entrance of the summit tunnel on the Manchester & Leeds Railway (Science Museum)</p> <p>(15) Photograph by Eric de Maré of the Britannia rail bridge over the Menai Straits (erected 1850, Robert Stephenson engineer)</p> <p>(16) Photograph of page (p.256) of Nicholas Wood's letters 1823-39 from the "Report on the Completion of the Liverpool and Manchester Railroad" (Science Museum)</p> <p>(17) Photograph of engraving of the entrance of the railway at Edge Hill, Liverpool, by T.T. Bury (engraved by H. Pyall), 1831 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(18) Photograph by Eric de Maré of a lion carving at the Britannia rail bridge and centenary memorial plaque, 1950</p> <p>(19) Photograph of engraving of a "view of the Liverpool & Manchester Rail Road" with locomotive and open carriages by A.B. Clayton, c.1830 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(20) Photograph of engraving of the piers for the tubular bridge [Britannia Bridge] across the Menai Straits under construction in 1848, from "Scenes on the Chester & Holyhead Railway", 1849 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(21) Photograph of engraving of one of the steel tubes for the Britannia Bridge at the quay awaiting transport to the bridge site [no caption or details]</p> <p>(22) Photograph of engraving of "isometric projection of a portion of one of the tubes of the Britannia Bridge, drawn by Matthew Forster [no other details]</p> <p>(23) Photograph of engraving (Plate XXVI) of "steam engine working the hydraulic presses by Eaton & Amos, London, for raising the tubes" on the Britannia and Conway Bridges [no other details]</p> <p>(24) Photograph of engraving (plate XXVIII) of the Double Press for the Britannia Bridge, from Edwin Clark <i>"The Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges"</i> (1850)</p> <p>(25) Photograph of engraving of the Anglesey entrance to the Britannia Bridge [no other details]</p> <p>(26) Photograph of engraving of the Conway Bridge under construction [no other details]</p> <p>(27) Greetings card with a colours view of an early railway and track with group of figures waiting by the trackside from painting by J. Lucas, used as "Get well card" from Sonia Rolt, 11 February 1966</p> <p>(28) Delivery note to Rolt for 35 photographs from Filmstrip Facilities Ltd, London, 13 November 1968 [end]</p>	
ROLT 04/53/03	<p>Maps for <i>"George and Robert Stephenson: The Railway Revolution"</i> (Longmans 1960) - maps (3) drawn in April 1959 by Kenneth A. Lindley for use in the book, 1) map of the Stanhope and Tyne Railway showing how it was used to form a link in the first railway route from Thames to Tyne by means of Robert Stephenson's Victoria Bridge opened 18 June 1844, b) Map of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway and its first connections, 3) Map of the Stockton and Darlington Railway (showing Overton's line and Stephenson's line), with covering letter from Longmans, Green & Co, 31 August 1961</p>	1959

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/53/04	<p>Set of illustrations for the Stephenson book, marked up for printing [the red mark-up numbers do not match the numbering in the Longmans 1960 first edition], including:</p> <p>(1) MISSING [George Stephenson (b.1781-d.1848) in middle life, from a portrait by H.P. Briggs (Radio Times Hulton Picture Library)]</p> <p>(2) Robert Stephenson (b.1803-d.1859) as a young man, engraved from a portrait by George Richmond (Mr. C. Hamilton-Ellis via Mr. C.R. Clinker)</p> <p>(3) George Stephenson's birthplace interior, Street House, Wylam-on-Tyne ("<i>Illustrated London News</i>")</p> <p>(4) The Stephensons' cottage at Killingworth as it appeared in 1881 ("<i>Illustrated London News</i>")</p> <p>(5) Drawing by J.R. Brown of the opening of the Stockton and Darlington Railway on 27 September 1825 (with lengthy typescript caption) showing George Stephenson driving "Locomotion" across the Skerne bridge with the coal drops at the end of the Darlington branch in the background (Science Museum)</p> <p>(6) View of the Canterbury and Whitstable Railway on the opening day 3 May 1830, with "Invicta" and her train ascending the Church Street incline out of Whitstable [incorrectly pencil marked on the back as "aquaint Liverpool & Manchester Railway good trains, 1831"] (Science Museum)</p> <p>(7) Chat Moss on the Liverpool & Manchester Railway, from an engraving by J. Shaw (Science Museum)</p> <p>(8) Viaduct over the Sankey Canal on the Liverpool & Manchester Railway, 1831, by J. Shaw Junr. (Science Museum)</p> <p>(9) Engraving by Alexander Nasmyth [amended to James on the back of the print] of the Stephensons "Northumbrian" engine on the track near the Coach & Horses shortly before the opening of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway, 1830</p> <p>(10) The opening of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway 15 September 1830 "with the Moorish Arch at Edge Hill as it appeared that day" and the Duke of Wellington's special train, from an engraving by J. Shaw (Science Museum)</p> <p>(11) Engraving of train in Blisworth Cutting from J.C. Bourne's "London and Birmingham Railway" (Science Museum)</p> <p>(12) Engraving of Birmingham from the railroad near Saltley, also from J.C. Bourne's "London and Birmingham Railway" (Science Museum)</p> <p>(13) Engraving of Kilsby Tunnel pumps on the London and Birmingham Railway, by J.C. Bourne, 1839 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(14) Engraving of Kilsby Tunnel on the London and Birmingham Railway, showing working shaft, by J.C. Bourne, 1837 (Science Museum), on sheet with 15</p> <p>(15) Engraving of Kilsby Tunnel on the London and Birmingham Railway, showing the great ventilating shaft, by J.C. Bourne, 1839 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(16) Newcastle and the High Level Bridge over the Tyne from the south west, 1849, on the York, Newcastle & Berwick Railway, from an engraving by T.A. Prior (Science Museum)</p> <p>(17) The Royal Border Bridge at Berwick-on-Tweed, opened by Queen Victoria on 29 August 1850, engraved from a drawing by W. Banks (Science Museum)</p>	1970s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/53/04	<p>(18) Portrait of George Stephenson in old age by John Lucas, engraved by T.S. Atkinson (Radio Times Hulton Picture Library)</p> <p>(19) Tapton House, Chesterfield, from a drawing made in 1881 (“<i>Illustrated London News</i>”)</p> <p>(20) Floating the second tube for the Conway bridge from a lithograph by G. Hawkins (Science Museum)</p> <p>(21) Britannia bridge over the Menai Straits during construction in May 1849, from “Scenes on the Chester & Holyhead Railway” (Science Museum)</p> <p>(22) MISSING – but there is a miniature print (see below) [Conference of engineers at Britannia Bridge, 1850 (Institution of Civil Engineers)]</p> <p>(23) Photograph of Robert Stephenson (b.1803–d.1859) taken shortly before his death (Radio Times Hulton Picture Library)</p> <p>Also (X-1) a set of four small prints of engravings of Newcastle and the High Level Bridge over the Tyne from the south west [16 in first edition], the opening of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway 15 September 1830 “with the Moorish Arch at Edge Hill as it appeared that day” [10], the railway at Olive Mount [cutting, Liverpool], and Conference of engineers at Britannia Bridge, from a painting by John Lucas, 1850, showing Admiral Moorsom, Latimer Clark, Edwin Clark, Frank Forster, G.P. Bidder, Hemingway (masonry contractor), Captain Claxton, Alexander Ross, and (seated) Robert Stephenson, Charles H. Wild (secretary), Joseph Locke and I.K. Brunel [22] (end) [<i>Checked against lists etc in published book by volunteers</i>]</p>	
ROLT 04/53/05	Set of proof illustrations (“pulls”) for Rolt’s “George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution” (Longmans, 1960), 1960	1960
ROLT 04/53/06	<p>File of Tom and Sonia Rolt’s correspondence and notes related to “George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution” – Letter from Jack [Professor Jack Simmons], Woodland Avenue, Leicester, to Tom Rolt, 6 December 1970, sending a transcript of a recently discovered letter from George Stephenson to Robert, 23 February 1827</p> <p>Correspondence with Alec B. Robinson of Chesterfield regarding family connections with George Stephenson and about the family business, Smiths of Chesterfield, 1980</p>	1970-1980
ROLT 04/53/07	Letters from Penguin UK and A.P. Watt Ltd (literary agents), London, regarding the remainder of the Penguin reprint of “George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution” and the terms for disposal of copies, royalties etc, and letters from Sonia to Chris Irwin and Mark Baldwin on the matter, January to February 1998, with postcard from Chris Irwin, 27 February 1998	1998
ROLT 04/53/08	Envelope containing press cuttings with reviews of Rolt’s “ <i>George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution</i> ” (Longmans, 1960), 1960	1960
ROLT 04/54	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Great engineers</i>” (1962 etc)</p> <p><i>Note: Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</i></p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/54	<p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Great engineers. London: Bell, 1962, xii, 244pp, illustrated, bibliography. Biographies of ten 'great but less famous' engineers: Benjamin Baker, R.E. Crompton, Abraham Darby, John Fowler William Jessop, F.W. Lanchester: Joseph Locke, Henry Maudslay, Matthew Murray and Thomas Newcomen. 2nd impression 1966, US edition by St Martin's Press (New York) 1963.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. Abraham Darby – Ironmaster, 2. Thomas Newcomen – Pioneer of Steam Power, 3. William Jessop – Builder of Canals and Railways, 4. Matthew Murray – Pioneer Mechanical Engineer, 5. Henry Maudslay – Master Mechanic, 6. Joseph Locke – Railway Engineer, 7. John Fowler – Pioneer of Mechanised Agriculture, 8. Benjamin Baker – Designer of the Forth Bridge, 9. R.E. Crompton – Pioneer Electrical Engineer, 10. F.W. Lanchester – Automobiles and Aeronautics, Bibliography, Index</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Coalbrookdale Ironworks, c. 1805 – a painting by Philip James de Loutherbourg, 2. Thomas Barney's drawing of the first recorded Newcomen engine near Dudley Castle, 3. William Jessop, 4. William Jessop's aqueduct at Lea Wood carrying his Cromford canal over the River Derwent, 5a. Matthew Murray, 5b. Matthew Murray's engine of 1802 with cycloidal motion, 6a. A bust (by Chantrey) of Henry Maudslay, 6b. Maudslay's original screw-cutting lathe, c.1800, 7. Henry Maudslay's model of the side-lever engines for H.M.S. Dee, 8. Joseph Locke, 9. Grand Junction Railway: Dutton Viaduct, Vale Royal, 10a. John Fowler, 10b. Fowler's ploughing engine of 1862, 11. Sir Benjamin Baker, 12. The Forth Bridge, 13. Colonel R. E. B. Crompton, 14a. Road steamer <i>Chenab</i>, 14b. Kensington Court Power Station, 15. Doctor F. W. Lanchester, 16. Two views of the 1903 12 h.p. Lanchester car.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Photographs in ROLT 3/4/08; Material on individual engineers (word-searchable by name) throughout the archive</p>	
ROLT 04/54/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Great Engineers</i> ” (Bell 1961) by L.T.C. Rolt, unnumbered pp. quarto	1961
ROLT 04/54/02	Manuscript (typescript) of chapter on John Fowler for “ <i>Great Engineers</i> ” (Bell 1961) by L.T.C. Rolt, numbered pp.170-189, quarto	1961
ROLT 04/54/03	Proof copy of “ <i>Great Engineers</i> ” (Bell 1961) by L.T.C. Rolt, with illustrations, ix+238 pp, octavo	1961
ROLT 04/55	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>James Watt</i>” (1962 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - James Watt. London: Batsford, 1962, 144pp, illustrated, bibliography. US edition by Arco (New York) 1963, reprinted 1964, 1967.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. Background to Greatness, 2. The Instrument Maker, 3. Experiments with Steam, 4. The Long Road to Success, 5. Boulton & Watt –</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/55	<p>the First Commercial Engines, 6. The Conquest of Cornwall, 7. Double-acting and Rotative Engines, 8. Life in Birmingham, 9. Building the Watt Engine, 10. The Engine Patent Attacked, 11. The Closing Years, Bibliography, Index</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. James Watt in middle life, 2. The James Watt Tavern, Greenock, site of Watt's Birthplace, 3. First steps in steam power, 4. The model Newcomen engine on which Watt carried out his first experiments, 5. The first experimental cylinder with separate condenser, 6. Watt single-acting pumping engine as supplied to the Cornish mines, 7. Quadrangle, Glasgow University, where Watt had his first workshop, 8. Watt's house, Delftfield Lane, Glasgow, 9. Kinneil House, where the first Watt engine was erected, 10. Soho House, the home of Matthew Boulton, 11. Regent's Place, Watt's first home in Birmingham, 12. Dolcoath, a typical Cornish mine of the period, 13. Cosgarne: Boulton's and Watt's headquarters in Cornwall, 14. Watt's partner, Matthew Boulton, 15. William Murdock, 16. Soho Manufactory, 17. The Lap engine: an early rotative engine used at Soho, 18. Watt double-acting rotative engine with parallel motion, sun-and-planet gear and centrifugal governor, 19. Ultimate refinement: a small 'cabinet' engine by Boulton and Watt, 20. Watt's garret workshop at Heathfield, 21. James Watt in old age, 1815, 22. The Albion Mills, 23. The Birmingham Riots: destruction of Joseph Priestley's house, 24. Watt's house at Heathfield.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1960, at ROLT 3/1/01 (18); Booklets etc ROLT 13/2/01-Wat/01-02; other Watt material (word-searchable) throughout the archive</p>	
ROLT 04/55/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>James Watt: A biography</i> " (Batsford 1962) by L.T.C. Rolt, 196 pp. quarto. Annotated with minor amendments, with bibliography and Watt genealogy at back, and interleaved with loose copies of illustrations	1962
ROLT 04/55/02	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>James Watt: A biography</i> " (Batsford 1962) by L.T.C. Rolt, 192pp. quarto. Annotated with corrections etc	1962
ROLT 04/56	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>The story of Brunel</i>" (1965 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from "<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>" edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The story of Brunel, illustrated by Paul Sharp. London: Methuen, 1965, (Story Biography series), 118pp, illustrated. Biography of I.K. Brunel for younger readers. US edition by Abelard-Schuman (New York) 1968, New edition by Sutton Publishing (Stroud) 2006 entitled 'Brunel: a Pocket Biography' with Introduction by Sonia Rolt.</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Main title on Brunel, ROLT 04/50; Letters, 1964, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (78, 83, 131, 168-9 etc)</p>	
ROLT 04/56/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>The Story of Brunel</i> " (Methuen 1965) by L.T.C. Rolt - 100 pp. quarto	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/57	TOM ROLT: Principal works - TOPOGRAPHY	
ROLT 04/57-	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “Worcestershire” (1949)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – Worcestershire. London: Hale, 1949, (County Books series), xvi, 295pp, illustrated, map, bibliography. The first part describes the contribution which generations have made to their native shire. The second part is a contemporary portrait of the county.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> Author’s note and acknowledgments, Introduction</p> <p>PART ONE – TIME, 1. Prehistoric and Roman Worcestershire, 2. The Saxon in Worcestershire, 3. The Middle Ages, 4. The Reformation and after, 5. The growth of trade, 6. Enclosure and new faring, 7. The Industrial Revolution</p> <p>PART TWO – PLACE, 8. Tardebigge, Redditch and Feckenham Forest, 9. Evesham and the Vale of Avon, 10. River Severn and Malvern Chase, 11. The Vale of Teme, 12. Worcester and Droitwich, 13. Stourport, Bewdley and the Forest of Wyre, 14. Kidderminster, Stourbridge and the Black Country, 15. Belbroughton, Chaddesley Corbett and Bromsgrove</p> <p>Conclusion, Bibliography, Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. “Worcestershire”, 2. Iron Age Stronghold: Bredon Hill from the banks of the Avon, 3 "Sentinel at the Teme Valley Gateway"- Woodbury Hill Camp, 4. Malvern watches Wales - looking westward from the Hereford Beacon, 5. The Roman Way - Ryckniel Street near Weatheroak Hill, 6. Forest Building I: The Oak Arcade, Ribbesford Church, 7. Forest Building II: The timbered Church Tower, Dormston, 8 The Development of the Country House I: Salwarpe Court, 14th-16th century, 9. The Development of the Country House II: Westwood House, 17th century, 10. The Development of the Country House III: Hanbury Hall, 1701, 11. The Development of the Country House IV: Hagley Hall, 18th century, 12. The Canal Age: the Worcester and Birmingham Canal at Tardebigge, 13. The Railway Age: No. 2290 banks a heavy train up the Lickey Incline, 14. The black and the green: clouds over the Black Country, 15. Fruits of the Industrial Revolution: Oldbury, 16. Craftsman in Wood I: the lockgate maker, Tardebigge, using the Shell Auger, 17. Craftsman in Metal I: the needlemaker, Redditch - "second eyeing", 18. Feckenham Forest Farm, Middle Bean Hall, 19. Secret hiding place: entrance to the Attic Hide, Huddington Court, 20. "Blowth," blossom time in the Vale of Evesham, 21. "The hub of the Avon Vale," the Bell Tower, Evesham, 22. The silent water mill, Fladbury, River Avon, 23. Pershore Abbey, 24. The edge of the stone country: Woollas Hall, 25. River Avon: Eckington Bridge, 26. Bredon Hill Villages I: Elmley Castle, 27. Bredon Hill Villages II: Bredon, 28. A thousand years of Severn Transport:, 28 (a). The Coracle, 28 (b). The Motor Barge, 29. River Severn: the weir at Holt Fleet, 30. Severnside Village, Ripple, 31. Malvern Chase: view from the Holly Bush, 32. Malvern Chase: the Malverns from Bransford, 33. Malvern from the Worcester Beacon, 34. Teme Valley landscape with Knightsford Bridge from Ankerdine Hill, 35. Hop bagging on a Teme Valley farm, 36. The Old Faith at Worcester - the Cathedral from the Severn, 37. The New Faith at Worcester - the Power Station from the Severn, 38. Craftsman in</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/57	Wood II: the Cabinet Maker, Droitwich, 39. Craftsman in Wood III: the Besom Maker, Bewdley, 40. "A rose red city": Georgian Bewdley from Wribbenhall, 41. "The anchor, the sword and the fetter-lock": looking out from the Town Hall, Bewdley, 42. Forest of Wyre: Dowles Manor, 43. Forest of Wyre: Charcoal Burning, 44. Craftsman in Glass, Stourbridge: the "Gaffer" in the "Chair", 45. Craftsman in Metal II: the heavy chainmakers, Cradley, 46. The boundary wall of the Black Country: Walton Hill in the Clents, 47. Craftsman in Metal III: the Scythemaker, Belbroughton - "plating" under the tilt hammer, 48. The Moated Manor: Harvington Hall, 49. North Worcestershire Village: Chaddesley Corbett Folding Map. <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1944, at ROLT 3/1/01 (1); Reviews in scrapbook ROLT 03/6/03; Topographical booklets etc, ROLT 13/7/2-Wor (topographical)	
ROLT 04/57/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Worcestershire</i> " (Hale 1949) by L.T.C. Rolt, 394 pp. quarto	1949
ROLT 04/57/02	Worcestershire – Research notebook used for L.T.C. Rolt for his " <i>Worcestershire</i> " book (Hale, 1949). Contains information on places and subjects, arranged alphabetically (n.d.)	c.1949
ROLT 04/57/03	Directory: "Bentley's History, Guide and ... Directory of the Borough of Worcester", n.d. [1840-41], with folding map of the City of Worcester. Spine marking indicates this is vol.6 of Bentley's Worcestershire Directory	1840-41
ROLT 04/57A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge</i>" [c.1950] <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge . For the author, [c 1950]. [4]pp. Brief history of 'one of the oldest small Inhabited houses in England' <i>See also:</i> Papers re the Cottage at R 12/2	
ROLT 04/58	TOM ROLT: Principal works - PHILOSOPHY and AUTOBIOGRAPHY	
ROLT 04/58-	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>High horse riderless</i>" (1947 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - High horse riderless . London: Allen & Unwin, 1947. 171 pp, illustrated. Dust-jacket designed by Toni del Renzio. Individual skill and responsibility contrasted with the centralisation and mass-production of the modern world. Danish edition by Gyldendal (Copenhagen) 1948: 'Stolten ganger uden rytter', translated by Neils Haislund. Unillustrated Paperback edition by Green Books (Bideford) 1988, with introduction by John Seymour. <i>Chapter headings:</i> Introduction	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/58	<p>PART ONE, 1. The Age of Faith, 2. The Age of Reason, 3. The Industrial Revolution</p> <p>PART TWO, 4. The City at Work, 5. The City at Home, 6. The City at Play, 7. The City Thinks, 8. The Twilight of the Arts, 9. War</p> <p>PART THREE, 10. A Plea for the Individual, 11. Education for Freedom, 12. Work and Wealth, 13. Social and Political Organisation, 14. Art and Religion</p> <p>Conclusions</p> <p><i>List of illustrations:</i> 1. Rhiw Wen and the Northern Face of the Black Mountains, 2. The Cistercian Abbey of Fountains, 3. Compton Wynyates, Warwickshire, 4. "In the valleys of the Pennines there sprouted the tall stacks of the new mills", 5. Industrial monopoly: "A microcosm of the planned state already in being", 6. "The Village reveals a communal unity in its carefully chosen site", 7. "The housing estate sprawls witlessly", 8. "Economic man ... feels at home only in the gregarious atmosphere of the pleasure resort", 9. The centuries rub shoulders at Chipping Campden, 10. The Wheelwright's Shop, Tickenhill Folk Museum, 11. Mill on the Stour, Sturminster Newton, 12. Centralized Power, Coleshill</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1945, at ROLT 3/1/01 (2); Fan mail in ROLT 1/5B/01-2; Reviews in scrapbooks ROLT 03/6/01-2</p>	
ROLT 04/58/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> " (Allen & Unwin 1946) by L.T.C. Rolt, 236 pp. quarto	1946
ROLT 04/58/02	Proof copy of " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> " (Allen & Unwin 1946) by L.T.C. Rolt, viii+171, octavo, with (loose) a review of the book by Charles Morgan from " <i>The Sunday Times</i> " 6 April 1947	1946
ROLT 04/58/03	Small photograph of a drawing of a horse, mounted on card with lines representing floorboards within a shaped surround [evidently an early version of the drawing by Toni del Renzio used for the dust-wrapper of " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> " (1947)]	1947
ROLT 04/58/04	File of Sonia Rolt's correspondence with Green Books of Bideford (Devon) regarding a reissue of Rolt's " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> ", 1987-1988 - including agreement 10 November 1987; copies (2) of Green Book publications in print May-December 1988; Flyer leaflet and order form for " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> "; letters from Green Books (Elizabeth Saxby) regarding conference "the predicament of the British Countryside: an organic perspective" in Bristol, 10 September 1988, with copies (3) of conference leaflet, 1988; small sheaf of correspondence with Methuen London regarding transfer of contracts and new agreement with authors, 1988 (end)	1987-1988
ROLT 04/58/05	Folder of correspondence and e-mail printouts regarding " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> ", including exchanges with John Elford of Green books in 2006 about the death of John Seymour, and in 2009 regarding a reprint for the Rolt Centenary. Includes a copy of the Green Books edition (1988) with an introduction by Seymour.	2006-2009

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/59	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The clouded mirror</i>” (1955) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The clouded mirror. London: J. Lane, 1955, 126pp. Four essays contrasting the life of modern man living under the twin threats of nuclear annihilation and totalitarianism, with that of the individual craftsman and his contribution to the partnership between man and nature. The last essay develops this theme in relation to the metaphysical poets of the Welsh border, who seek in their lives and work to heal the breach between the temporal and the eternal. The last essay reprinted by Penguin 2009 as ‘The Clouded Mirror’ (no 14 of English Journeys series) together with extracts from ‘Landscape with Machines’ and ‘Landscape with Canals’. Edition by Adult PBS (France) 2009. <i>Chapter headings</i> (Penguin edition, 2009): The Clouded Mirror, Kilvert’s Country, Canal Crusader <i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreement or contract, 1954, at ROLT 3/1/01 (13)</p>	
ROLT 04/59/01	<p>Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt’s book “The Clouded Mirror” (J. Lane, 1955), 1955-1956</p>	1955-1956
ROLT 04/60	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Landscape with machines: an autobiography</i>” (1971 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Landscape with machines: an autobiography. London: Longmans, 1971. xi, 230pp, illustrated. Describes his early life, up to 1939. 2nd Impression 1971. Paperback edition by Sutton (Gloucester) 1984. New issues 1986, 1994. <i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. Poverty, Powder, and Gold, 2. Kilvert’s Country, 3. Holidays and Schooldays, 4. Gloucestershire, 5. Steam at Pitchill, 6. Stoke-on-Trent, 7. Shropshire Railways and Canals, 8. The First Diesel Lorry, 9. Dursley Days, 10. The Journeyman, 11. The Phoenix, 12. Anna, 13. Design for Living <i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreements or contracts, 1967-94, at ROLT 3/1/01 (30, 40 and 44)</p>	
ROLT 04/60/01	<p>Manuscript (typescript) of “<i>Landscape with Machines</i>” (Longman 1971) by L.T.C. Rolt, 312 pp. in binder, quarto</p>	1971
ROLT 04/60/02	<p>Manuscript (typescript) of “<i>Landscape with Machines</i>” (Longman 1971) by L.T.C. Rolt, 384 pp. in two folders, a) chapters 1 to 10, b) chapters 11 to 13</p>	1971
ROLT 04/60/03	<p>Manuscript (typescript) of “<i>Landscape with Machines</i>” (Longmans, 1971) being the first part of Rolt’s autobiography, manuscript (typescript) iv+384pp quarto (92,000 words) of chapters 1-13</p>	1971

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/60/04	Manuscript (typescript sheet) for “ <i>Landscape with Machines</i> ” with chapter headings and brief summaries for Part I (chapters 1-4) and Part II (chapters 5-7), undated [c.1971]	1971
ROLT 04/60/05	Proof or display cover for the Longman edition of Rolt’s “ <i>Landscape with Machines</i> ”, 1971	1971
ROLT 04/60/06	Extract: Pages from “ <i>Landscape with machines: an autobiography</i> ” by L.T.C. Rolt (1971) (photocopies of the photograph pages only), made c.2005	2005
ROLT 04/60/07	Envelope containing press cuttings with reviews of Rolt’s “ <i>Landscape with Machines</i> ” (Longmans, 1971), 1971-1972	1971-1972
ROLT 04/60/08	File of letters to Rolt sending congratulations, comments and personal reminiscences following the publication of “ <i>Landscape with Machines</i> ” (Longmans, 1971), 1972-1973 – including letters from Dick Jobson, New Radnor; J.G. Beatty, Grays, Essex; Mary Unwin, Talsarnau, Merioneth; A.F. Rivers Fletcher, Kington, Warwickshire; Ninian [Hyslop], M.N.B. ‘Don’, Toll Office, Delamere Terrace, London; H.F. Charrington, Stoke Poges, Buckinghamshire; Nick Bomford, Wellington College, Crowthorne, Berkshire; H.R. Sproule, Cherington, Gloucestershire; Jim [James Lees-Milne], Alderley Grange, Gloucestershire; Betty [Bomford], Bevington Hall, Evesham, Worcestershire; “Ba” [Barbara Curwen], All Cannings, Wiltshire; Sam [Clutton], Westminster; A. Wild, Bournemouth Railway Club; John S. Hirons, Witney, Oxfordshire; Nicholas Hodges, Oxford; Canon John Hodson, South Africa; D.F. Dixon, Forthampton, Gloucestershire; Keith Stephen, Plymouth, Devon; C.F.E. Harvey, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire; John C. Chappell, Newmarket, Ontario, Canada; Bunny [Tubbs], Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent; G. Eric S. Lamb, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire; R.E. (Bobbie) Newell, Killiney, Co. Dublin, Ireland; F.W. Stokoe, Hay-on-Wye, Radnorshire; J.H.H. Gaute, George G. Harrap & Co Ltd, publishers; Philip Weaver, Kenilworth, Warwickshire; and a press cutting (with Tom Rolt in the picture) from a French newspaper (ends)	1972-1973
ROLT 04/61	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Landscape with canals: being the second volume of Landscape with Machines, an autobiography</i>” (1977 etc)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Landscape with canals: being the second volume of Landscape with Machines, an autobiography. London: Allen Lane, 1977. 188pp, illustrated, maps. Starting In 1939, this describes his life aboard Cressy, his founding of and subsequent work for the Inland Waterways Association. and his first marriage (to Angela). All three came to an end abruptly in 1951. 2nd impression 1978. Paperback edition by Sutton (Gloucester) 1984. New issues 1986, 1994, 1995.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. An Interrupted Honeymoon, 2. From Berkshire to Worcestershire, 3. Eighteen Hundred Days in Tardebigge, 4. Getting into</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/61	Print, 5. Canal Crusade, 6. Sharpness and the Northern Canals, 7. Pont Cysyllte – An Ambition Achieved, 8. The End of the Cut <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1994, at ROLT 3/1/01 (44)	
ROLT 04/61/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " (Allen Lane 1977), being the second volume of Rolt's autobiography, 223pp quarto	1977
ROLT 04/61/02	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " (Allen Lane 1977), being the second volume of Rolt's autobiography, corrected draft with hand-written amendments 223pp [renumbered as 231pp]	1977
ROLT 04/61/03	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " (Allen Lane 1977), being the second volume of Rolt's autobiography, duplicate and revised drafts for chapter 8 "the end of the cut".	1977
ROLT 04/61/04	Manuscript (part typescript and part hand-written) of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " (Allen Lane, 1977) being the second part of Rolt's autobiography, unpaginated quarto, including the first chapter of "Back on the Bank" which was subsequently published at the opening of " <i>Landscape with Figures</i> ". The manuscript has the working title "Gifts of Gradual Time". Written c.1972-3	1972-3
ROLT 04/61/05	Page proofs of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " (Allen Lane 1977), being the second volume of Rolt's autobiography, page proofs (bound in book form) marked with corrections 188 pp, including revised first section.	1977
ROLT 04/61/06	Page proofs of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " (Allen Lane, 1977), by L.T.C. Rolt, page proofs (incomplete copy, pp.33-188 only, on five gatherings)	1977
ROLT 04/61/07	Correspondence concerning editorial work and production for " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> ", including legal advice regarding chapter 8 (1974-1977) (see also bundle of original correspondence re the Rolt-Aickman dispute, 1950, found here but now listed separately as ROLT 6/2/IWA/04)	1974-1977
ROLT 04/61/08	Folder of papers and correspondence following the publication of " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> ", including promotional material, papers about reviews, fan letters, publications containing reviews etc (<i>Waterways News</i> no.76 (January 1978) p.7; <i>Waterways World</i> , June and July 1977; Inland Waterways Association <i>Waterways</i> , August 1966), distribution of copies, letters from Penguin books etc	1966-1978
ROLT 04/61/09	Papers regarding illustrations and reproduction permissions for " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> ", including some original photographs and negatives – The actual photographs include: (1) Tom Rolt at the tiller on a narrowboat negotiating Hawkesbury junction on 'Cressy', autumn 1949, taken by Robert Longden (2) Sonia "locked up at Cowley" on the front of 'Warwick...' with her hands in a bowl of soapy water (two prints), taken by Meriol Trevor (3) Photograph of 'Cressy' taken by Robert Longden, copied from print loaned by M. Rogers	1977

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/61/09	<p>(4) An unidentified lift bridge over a canal (5 – among related papers) William Foulkes [<i>recte</i> Fowkes], cabinet maker, Droitwich, in his workshop (photo “Birmingham Mail” 1957) (6) Envelope with three small canal prints (D. March) (7) Envelope of negatives by Eric S. de Maré, for pictures listed on the packet as a) Tom looking at the Worcester & Birmingham canal empty and under repair 1950s, b) Tom Rolt portraits, 1962, and c) ‘Cressy’ 1950s (9) negatives (c.11) made from copies of old photographs for use in the original book “Canals” and in the “Trilogy” version, i.e. Harry Rogers (“Canals” 6A), Leaving Lifford Bridge (“Canals” 9) and two additional images, Leaving Kings Norton stop-lock (“Canals” 10) and an additional image, Crossing Pont Cysyllte with Hugh and Gunde Griffiths 1949 (“Canals” 11), Mooring at Vron Cysyllte (“Canals” 12), The Humphry family on the Duke’s Cut near Wolvercote Mill 1950 (“Canals” 13), Tom Rolt on ‘Cressy’ at Hawkesbury stop 1950 (“Trilogy” 15), Sonia Smith on ‘Warwick’ on the Grand Union Canal 1950 (“Trilogy” 16) [some of these match the asterisked prints listed in ROLT 4/61/10]</p>	
ROLT 04/61/10	<p>Photographic prints of original photographs used for "Landscape with Canals", wrapped in card marked “returned by Penguin Books June 1977” with covering letters from Eleo Gordon at Penguin. Some of the negatives (asterisked below) are in ROLT 4/61/09. Package contains:</p> <p>(1) Narrowboat in a lock, with church spire in distance. Kegworth top lock, River Soar, August 1939 (Author’s collection) (2) Narrowboat. Rolt on stern end of Cressy by Model T Ford engine (Eric de Maré) (3) Wartime mooring at Tardebigge. Lady on the fore end. Several houses in rural location (Eric de Maré) (4) Angela preparing a meal in the galley (Eric de Maré) (5) Lunch on the fore end. Vanessa de Maré, Angela and Tom Rolt (Eric de Maré) (6a*) Harry Rogers of Ironbridge. Friend and craftsman (Angela Rolt) (6b) William Fowkes of Droitwich. Friend and craftsman (Birmingham Post and Mail) (7) Canal campaigning. Worcester Birmingham Canal empty and under repair, late 1940’s. Man on lock gate (Eric de Maré) (8) Cressy at Lifford Bridge. Small crowd helping. Lady with bicycle on board. Man on fore end (“<i>Illustrated London News</i>”) (9*) Mission completed. Lifford Bridge. Two men standing on the bridge (“<i>Illustrated London News</i>”) (10*) Cressy leaves the Stratford for the Worcester Canal at King’s Norton Stop Lock. Narrowboat, man getting aboard as it leaves the lock (Angela Rolt) (11*) Ambition achieved, 1949. Crossing Pont Cysyllte with Hugh and Gunde Griffith. Narrowboat. Two men, one female and a dog at fore end of boat (Angela Rolt) (12*) The long hot summer. Mooring at Vron Cysyllte. One narrowboat in rural location (Angela Rolt)</p>	1977

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/61/10	(13*) Duke's Cut, July 1950. The Humphry family about to drop down the back water to Wolvercote Mill. Narrowboat, two people. S & E Barlow on side of boat (Angela Rolt) (14) Sonia Smith on 'Warwick' at the Market Harborough Rally, August 1950 (Birmingham Post and Mail) (end)	
ROLT 04/61/11	Proof or display covers (3) for the Allen Lane edition of Rolt's "Landscape with Canals", 1977	1977
ROLT 04/61/12	Letters thanking Sonia Rolt for copies of "Landscape with Canals", from "BA" [Barbara Curwen], All Cannings (Wilts), 9 May 1977; telegram from Margery [Harper], Barnstaple (Devon), 29 April 1977; from Bill [Willans] Garden Flat, 21 St. John's Road, 2 May 1977	1977
ROLT 04/61/13	Typescript (carbon copy) review article by Harry Coombes for "Books and Bookmen" on "Man and Boat", being a tribute to L.T.C. Rolt and a review of "Landscape with Canals", n.d. [c.1977] (also a photocopy)	1977
ROLT 04/61/14	Journal: " <i>Books and bookmen</i> ", vol.22 no.12 issue 264 (September 1977) containing (pp.60-61) article "Man and boat" by Harry Coombes, reviewing Rolt's " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> "	1977
ROLT 04/61/15	Journal: " <i>Motor Sport</i> ", vol.LIII no.10 (October 1977), containing (p.1240) review of Rolt's " <i>Landscape with Canals</i> " by W.B.	1977
ROLT 04/61/16	Correspondence between The Vale of Llangollen Canal Boat Trust and Sonia Rolt regarding permission to quote from "Landscape with Canals" in their newsletter, June-August 1988, with copies of newsletter <i>Myfanwy matters</i> , Summer 1988	1988
ROLT 04/61A	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Landscape with figures: the final part of his autobiography</i>" (1992 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - Landscape with figures: the final part of his autobiography . Gloucester: Alan Sutton, 1992. x,246pp, illustrated. Original proposed title 'Gifts of Gradual Time'. Paperback issue, uniform with preceding two books, 1994. First US edition 1993. <i>Chapter headings:</i> 1. Narrow Canals to Narrow Rails, 2. Beginning a New Life, 3. On Vintage Motoring, 4. Irish Interludes, 5. The Truth about Authorship, 6. Writing for Industry, 7. The Fight for Stanley Pontlarge, 8. Reflections <i>See also:</i> Reviews in ROLT 03/6/13-14	
ROLT 04/61A/01	Manuscript (carbon copy typescript) of " <i>Landscape with Figures</i> " (Alan Sutton 1992), being the third volume of Rolt's autobiography, 276 pp quarto. Working title "Gifts of Gradual Time".	1992

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/61A/02	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Landscape with figures</i> ” (Alan Sutton, 1992) being the third part of Rolt’s autobiography, untitled typescript (with handwritten amendments) of chapters 11-16, unpaginated quarto. Written c.1972-3. Also (loose at front) pages of miscellaneous typescript pages from the manuscript of “ <i>Landscape with Machines</i> ”.	1972
ROLT 04/61A/03	Manuscript (carbon copy typescript) of “ <i>Landscape with figures</i> ” (Alan Sutton, 1992) being the third part of Rolt’s autobiography, typescript (with handwritten amendments) of chapters 11-16, unpaginated quarto. Written c.1972-3. Titled with working title of “ <i>Gifts of Gradual Time</i> ”, as the third volume of “ <i>Landscape with Machines</i> ”.	1973-4
ROLT 04/61B	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>The landscape trilogy: the autobiography of L.T.C. Rolt</i>” (2000 etc) [NONE (yet)]</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) - The landscape trilogy: the autobiography of L.T.C. Rolt. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2001. 651 pp, illustrated, with introduction by Sonia Rolt. Combined edition of 60, 61 and 61A. Paperback edition by Sutton Publishing 2005 with foreword by Timothy West.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings: Part 1</i> - 1. Poverty, Powder and Gold, 2. Kilvert’s Country, 3. Holidays and Schooldays, 4. Gloucestershire, 5. Steam at Pitchill, 6. Stoke-on-Trent, 7. Shropshire Railways and Canals, 8. The First Diesel Lorry, 9. Dursley Days, 10. The Journeyman, 11. The Phoenix, 12. Anna, 13. Design for Living</p> <p><i>Part 2</i> - 1. An Interrupted Honeymoon, 2. From Berkshire to Worcestershire, 3. Eighteen Hundred Days in Tardebigge, 4. Getting into Print, 5. Canal Crusade, 6. Sharpness and the Northern Canals, 7. Pont Cysyllte – An Ambition Achieved, 8. The End of the Cut</p> <p><i>Part 3</i> - 1. Narrow Canals to Narrow Rails, 2. Beginning a New Life, 3. On Vintage Motoring, 4. Irish Interludes, 5. The Truth about Authorship, 6. Writing for Industry, 7. The Fight for Stanley Pontlarge, 8. Reflections</p>	
ROLT 04/71	TOM ROLT: Principal works - OTHER (principal works only)	
ROLT 04/71-	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - Samuel Smiles “<i>Industrial biography</i>” (1863), reprint with new introduction (1967)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – Smiles, Samuel Industrial biography: ironworkers and tool-makers. A reprint of the 1863 edition with additional illustrations and new introduction by L.T.C. Rolt. Newton Abbott: David & Charles, 1967. Published both in hardback and paperback.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings</i> [as in the original 1863 publication]: 1. Iron and civilization, 2. Beginnings of iron-manufacture in Britain, 3. Iron smelting by pit-coal – Dud Dudley, 4. Andrew Yarranton, 5. Coalbrookdale iron works –</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 04/71	<p>the Darbys and Reynoldses, 6. Invention of cast steel – Benjamin Huntsman, 7. The inventions of Henry Cort, 8. The Scotch iron manufacture – Dr. Roebuck, David Mushet, 9. The invention of the hot blast – James Beaumont Neilson, 10. Mechanical Inventions and Inventors, 11. Joseph Bramah, 12. Henry Maudslay, 13. Joseph Clement, 14. Fox of Derby, Murray of Leeds, Roberts and Whitworth of Manchester, 15. James Nasmyth, 16. William Fairbairn, Index.</p> <p><i>List of illustrations: Frontispiece</i>, Early iron-makers (engraving, J. Nasmyth (del), J.W. Whympier (sc)), 1. Charcoal Burning: The heap before turfing, 2. Charcoal Burning: Making the vent holes, 3. Surviving eighteenth century charcoal blast furnace, near Taynuilt, Argyll, 4. Coalbrookdale Ironworks, 1805, an aquatint by William Pickett after a drawing by Phillip James de Louthembourg, 5. Cast-iron rails and sleepers cast at Coalbrookdale, c.1770, 6. Interior of Smelting House, Broseley, 1788, engraved by Wilson Lowry (from a painting by George Robertson), 7. The Iron Bridge, Coalbrookdale, in 1788, engraved by James Fittle (from a painting by George Robertson), 8. The Huntsman Process: Teeming crucible steel at Sheffield in 1955, 9. The Puddling Process: Removing the ‘ball’ from the furnace, Netherton Works, Dudley, in 1959, 10. Lymington Ironworks on Tyneside, 1835. Engraved by J. Sands after Thomas Allom, 11. Coke blast furnace showing hot-blast stove and changing gear. From <i>Voyage Metalurgique en Angleterre</i>, 1837, 12. Water-powered tilt hammer working at Sheffield in 1933, 13. Early rolling mills from Wortley Forge, Penistone, Yorkshire, 14. Joseph Bramah, 1748-1814, 15. Spring-winding machine, one of the three surviving examples of the series of special-purpose machined evolved by Bramah and Maudslay to manufacture components for the former’s patent lock, 16. Henry Maudslay, 1781-1831, 17. Marc Isambard Brunel, 1769-1849, 18 and 19. Mortising and Shaping Machines. Two of the revolutionary machines designed by Mar Brunel, built by Henry Maudslay and installed at Portsmouth Dockyard in 1805 for making ships’ blocks (both Science Museum), 20. Richard Roberts, 1789-1864, 21. Joseph Whitworth, 1803-1887, 22. Back-gear lathe by Richard Roberts, 1817, 23. Screw-cutting lathe by Joseph Clement, c.1820, 24. Lathe with automatic cross-feed by Joseph Whitworth, 1843, 25. Lathe used by Charles Babbage, 26. Planing machine by Richard Roberts, 1817, 27. Planing machine by Joseph Whitworth, 1842, 28. Planing machine by James Nasmyth, 1857, 29. Charles Babbage, 1791-1871, 30. James Nasmyth, 1808-1890, 31. A signed photograph by the inventor of James Nasmyth’s original drawing of his steam hammer dated November 24, 1839</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Photographs in ROLT 3/4/08</p>	
ROLT 04/71/01	<p>Set of c.29 photographs for the reprint of the 1863 book by Samuel Smiles “Industrial biography: ironworkers and tool-makers” with additional photographs and a new introduction by Tom Rolt (David & Charles, 1967) – numbered set (nos.1-30 – but nos.4, 6-7, 16, 21, 24 and 31 are MISSING) plus a few un-numbered. All from originals at the Science Museum unless otherwise indicated.</p> <p><i>Frontispiece</i> Early iron-makers (engraving, J. Nasmyth (del), J.W. Whympier (sc)) [MISSING]</p> <p>1. Charcoal Burning: The heap before turfing (Science Museum)</p>	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/71/01	<p>2. Charcoal Burning: Making the vent holes (Science Museum)</p> <p>3. Surviving eighteenth century charcoal blast furnace, at Benawe, near Taynuilt, Argyll (Science Museum)</p> <p>4. Coalbrookdale Ironworks, 1805, an aquatint by William Pickett after a drawing by Phillip James de Loutherbouurg [MISSING]</p> <p>5. Cast-iron rails and sleepers cast at Coalbrookdale, by Abraham Darby, c.1770 (Science Museum)</p> <p>6. Interior of Smelting House, Broseley, 1788, engraved by Wilson Lowry (from a painting by George Robertson) [MISSING]</p> <p>7. The Iron Bridge, Coalbrookdale, in 1788, engraved by James Fittle (from a painting by George Robertson) [MISSING]</p> <p>8. The Huntsman Process: Teeming crucible steel at Sheffield in 1955 (Science Museum)</p> <p>9. The Puddling Process: Removing the 'bloom' from the furnace, Netherton Works, Dudley, in 1959 (Science Museum)</p> <p>10. Lymington Ironworks on Tyneside, 1835. Engraved by J. Sands after Thomas Allom</p> <p>11. Coke blast furnace "Traitement du fer en Angleterre" showing hot-blast stove and charging gear. Plate VII from "<i>Voyage Metalurgique en Angleterre</i>", by Dufrenay de Beaumont, Caste & Perdonnet, 1837 (Science Museum)</p> <p>12. Water-powered tilt hammer still working at Sheffield in 1933 (Science Museum)</p> <p>13. Early iron rolling mills from Wortley Forge, Penistone, Yorkshire (Science Museum)</p> <p>14. Oil painting of Joseph Bramah, 1748-1814 (Science Museum)</p> <p>15. Bramah's coil winding machine, one of the three surviving examples of the series of special-purpose machines evolved by Bramah and Maudslay to manufacture components for the former's patent lock (Science Museum)</p> <p>16. Engraving of Henry Maudslay, 1781-1831 (Science Museum) [MISSING]</p> <p>17. Engraving of Marc Isambard Brunel, 1769-1849 (Science Museum)</p> <p>18 and 19. Mortising and Shaping Machines. Two of the revolutionary machines designed by Mar Brunel, built by Henry Maudslay and installed at Portsmouth Dockyard in 1805 for making ships' blocks (both Science Museum)</p> <p>20. Oil painting of Richard Roberts, 1789-1864 (Science Museum)</p> <p>21. Oil painting of Joseph Whitworth, 1803-1887 (Science Museum) [MISSING]</p> <p>22. Back-gear lathe by Richard Roberts, 1817 (Science Museum)</p> <p>23. Screw-cutting lathe by Joseph Clement, c.1820 (Science Museum)</p> <p>24. Lathe with automatic cross-feed by Joseph Whitworth, 1843 (Science Museum) [MISSING]</p> <p>25. Lathe used by Charles Babbage (Science Museum)</p> <p>26. Planing machine by Richard Roberts, 1817 (Science Museum)</p> <p>27. Planing machine by Joseph Whitworth, 1842 (Science Museum)</p> <p>28. Planing machine by James Nasmyth, 1857 (Science Museum)</p> <p>29. Print from a photograph of Charles Babbage, 1791-1871 (Science Museum)</p> <p>30. Photograph of James Nasmyth, 1808-1890 (Science Museum)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/71/01	31. A signed photograph by the inventor of James Nasmyth's original drawing of his steam hammer dated November 24, 1839 (Science Museum) [MISSING] Also X1-a) Helve hammer (photograph of engraving) (unknown) X1-b) Pratt & Whitney auto lathe (Birmingham Museums) X1-c) Petermann automatic lathe for taper pin making 1900 (Birmingham Museums) X1-d) Brown & Sharpe no.2 milling machine (Birmingham Museums) X1-e) Planing machine thought to be by Strutt, 1817 (unknown) (end)	
ROLT 04/74	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>The Institution of Civil Engineers</i>" (1968) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – Institution of Civil Engineers (publishers). The Institution of Civil Engineers: Great George Street, London SW1. 150th anniversary celebrations, 15-17 July 1968. London: ICE [1968]. To this commemorative booklet Rolt contributed '150 years' (pp 8-10)	
ROLT 04/74/01	Booklet: " <i>The Institution of Civil Engineers</i> " for the 150 th anniversary celebrations, 15-17 July 1968, containing (pp.8-10) article "150 years" by L.T.C. Rolt	1968
ROLT 04/78B	TOM ROLT: Principal works - Richard Trevithick article in "New Encyclopaedia Britannica" (1974) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – New Encyclopaedia Britannica . 15th edition, 1974. Rolt contributed Micropaedia article 'Richard Trevithick'. <i>See also:</i> Trevithick material noted under main title, ROLT 04/52	
ROLT 04/78B/01	Offprints: "Richard Trevithick" by L.T.C. Rolt from " <i>Encyclopaedia Britannica</i> ," Inc (1974) (24 copies)	1974
ROLT 04/88	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Sleep no More</i>" (1948 etc) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – Sleep no more: twelve stories of the supernatural . London: Constable, 1948. 162pp. Contains 'The mine', 'The cat returns', 'Bosworth summit pound', 'New corner', 'Cwm Garon', 'A visitor at Ashcombe', 'The Garside Fell disaster', 'World's end', 'Hear not my steps', 'Agony of flame', 'Hawley bank foundry' and 'Music hath charms'. 2nd edition by Harvester Press (Hassocks, Sussex) 1974, under new subtitle 'railway, canal and other stories of the supernatural'. New edition by Ash-Tree Press (Penyffordd, Chester) 1996 with illustrations by Paul Lowe,	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/88	introduction by Christopher Roden and afterword by Hugh Lamb, including two new stories 'House of vengeance' and 'The shouting' and Rolt's 1956 essay 'The passing of the ghost story'. Paperback edition by Sutton Publishing (Stroud) 1996 with introduction by Susan Hill, reprinted 2001. New e-book edition by Ash-Tree Press (British Columbia, Canada) 2012 as 1996 edition <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1948, at ROLT 3/1/01 (4); Publisher's agreements or contracts, 1995, at ROLT 3/1/01 (46-7); Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/04; Reviews in scrapbooks ROLT 03/6/01-2	
ROLT 04/88/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Sleep no More</i> " (Constable 1948) by L.T.C. Rolt, 172 pp. quarto. The title page is on headed paper of Richard Marsh Ltd (whose directors included Robert Fordyce Aickman and Edith Ray Gregorson)	1948
ROLT 04/88/02	Half-tone illustration of the entrance to Box Tunnel by Joanna Dowling, cut from the dust jacket of Rolt's " <i>Sleep no more</i> ", n.d. [c.1948]	1948
ROLT 04/89	TOM ROLT: Principal works - "<i>Winterstoke</i>" (1954) <i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header. <i>Details of editions etc</i> from " <i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i> " edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – Winterstoke . London: Constable, 1954. 248pp, maps. The story of an imaginary Midlands town from its beginning until the 1950s. It described the surge of resource and invention, which led to the development of the early iron industry, and the economic and social problems which this left in its wake <i>See also:</i> Publisher's agreement or contract, 1953, at ROLT 3/1/01 (11)	
ROLT 04/89/01	Manuscript (typescript) of " <i>Winterstoke</i> " (Constable 1954) by L.T.C. Rolt, 281 pp. quarto	1954
ROLT 04/89/02	Handwritten notes by Rolt, "Scheme of part II", thirty years after part 1, describing changes to "Wolvercraft" [Wolverport?] in the intervening years, and summary notes for chapters II to X (6pp), undated [evidently an early synopsis of the book eventually published as " <i>Winterstoke</i> " in 1954]	1950s
ROLT 04/89/03	Press cuttings (mainly supplied by the International Press-cuttings Bureau) of published reviews of L.T.C. Rolt's book " <i>Winterstoke</i> " (Constable, 1954), 1954	1954
ROLT 04/89/04	Book notice from " <i>The Field</i> ", 19 August 1954, with a mention of " <i>Winterstoke</i> ", by L.T.C. Rolt [found - and previously catalogued - separately, but 'belongs' with ROLT 4/89/03]	1954
ROLT 04/89/05	Article by Tim Rolt, May 2014, reflecting on Tom Rolt's book " <i>Winterstoke</i> ", beginning with Tom's own assessment from "Landscape with Canals" [<i>recte</i> "Landscape with Figures", chapter 5] (1972), followed by pieces by Sonia	2014

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 4 - TOM ROLT: Principal works and subsequent reprints / editions

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 04/89/05	and Tim Rolt with their observations about the book and its significance both to Tom himself and to its readers.	
ROLT 04/91	<p>TOM ROLT: Principal works - “<i>Best Railway Stories</i>” (edited by Rolt) (1969)</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Book information ONLY - there is no copy of the actual publication under this reference / section-header.</p> <p><i>Details of editions etc</i> from “<i>L.T.C. Rolt: A Bibliography</i>” edited and revised by Tim Rolt and Andrew Thynne (2012) – Best railway stories: edited with an introduction by L.T.C. Rolt. London: Faber, 1969. 256pp. 16 stories by various authors including Dickens, Tolstoy and Kipling as well as Robert Aickman. Includes Rolt's 'The Garside Fell disaster', pp.139-148.</p> <p><i>Chapter headings:</i> INTRODUCTION by L.T.C. Rolt; 1. THE SIGNALMAN by Charles Dickens; 2. THE FRACAS AT PADDINGTON by Anthony Trollope; 3. .007 by Rudyard Kipling; 4. THE BRUCE-PARTINGTON PLANS by A. Conan Doyle; 5. THE STORY-TELLER by "Saki"; 6. PIPES IN ARCADY by "Q"; 7. POISSON D' AVRIL by E.Æ. Somerville and Martin Ross; 8. 5.27 TO DUNDEE by A.J. Cronin; 9. DEATH OF A TRAIN by Freeman Wills Croft; 10. THE GARSIDE FELL DISASTER by L.T.C. Rolt; 11. THE TRAINS by Robert Aickman; 12. NINETY-EIGHT Up by John Masters; 13. THE STRIKE by Raymond Williams; 14. LAST JOURNEY by Leo Tolstoy; 15. THE YELLOW MAIL STORY by Frank H. Spearman; 16. MRS. UNION STATION by Doug Welch; ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.</p> <p>No illustrations</p> <p>Jacket design by Felix Kelly</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/1	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Editorial work	
ROLT 05/1A	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Editorial work - “The Industrial Archaeology Series” (Longmans Green & Co Ltd), 1966-1972 <i>See also:</i> Publisher’s agreement or contract, 1966, at ROLT 3/1/01 (28)	
ROLT 05/1A/01	Papers (originally in a large box file) of L.T.C. Rolt as General Editor for “The Industrial Archaeology Series” (Longmans Green & Co Ltd), 1966-1972 – contains sub-bundles on: (1) General correspondence and papers on the Industrial Archaeology Series, including leaflets and duplicated information sheets about the series, letters from John Guest, Longmans (publishers), prospective authors, supporters, academics etc, 1966-1969 (2) Letters concerning possible studies on Bridges, Brewing, Air Travel (manufacturing and operation), Printing, Dams, Plastics and photography, 1966-1972) (3) File on “Building Materials” by Kenneth Hudson, University of Bath, 1966-1972, including manuscript for the book (4) File on “The Structural Use of Iron” by Arnold Pacey, 1966-1972, including manuscript with illustrations (5) File on “The Chemical Industry” by W.A. Campbell, 1970 (6) File on “The Engineer’s Workshop” by G. Catterall (who took over the project from J. Foster Petree), 1966-1972 (7) File on “The Craft Industries” by Geraint Jenkins, Welsh Folk Museum, 1966-1971 (8) File on “Metal Mining” by J.B. Richardson, 1966-1974 (9) General editorship and “Navigable Waterways” by Tom Rolt, 1966-1969 (10) File on “Iron and Steel” by W.K.V. Gale, 1965-1967 (11) File on “The Textile Industry” by Walter English, 1966-1968 (12) File on “Roads and Vehicles” by Anthony Bird, 1965-1968 (13) File on “Mechanical Engineering: Railways” by J.B. Snell, 1968-1970 (14) File on “Civil Engineering: Railways” by Bryan Morgan, with letters from Sir Arthur Elton and Michael Hoare on possible authors, 1968-1970 (15) File on “Coalmining” by A.R. Griffin, 1967-1970 (16) File on “The Stationary Steam Engine” by G. Watkins and R. Angus Buchanan, 1967-1974 (17) File on “Machines on the Farm” by C.C. Cawood, 1968-1973 (18) File on “The Structural use of timber” by L.G. Booth, 1971 (19) File on “Railways and Architecture” by Oliver F. Carter (not fulfilled), 1968 (20) File with papers concerning five cancelled contracts, 1968-1974, for “Wind and Windmills” by Rex Wailes, “Inland Shipping” by Frank Carr, “Telecommunications” by G.R.M. Garratt, “Water Supply and Drainage” by F.E. Bruce, and “Electrical Engineering” by C.M. Jarvis (end)	1966-1972
ROLT 05/1A/02	Flyers: Leaflets for the “ <i>Longman’s Industrial Archaeology Series</i> ”, General editor L.T.C. Rolt (c.40 copies), undated [c.1966]	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/1A/03	Flyers: Leaflet for the “ <i>Longman’s Industrial Archaeology Series</i> ”, General editor L.T.C. Rolt, undated [c.1966], and photocopies pages with details of the format and style for the series	1966
ROLT 05/1A/04	Flyers: Leaflets (2 copies) for the “ <i>Longman’s Industrial Archaeology Series</i> ”, General editor L.T.C. Rolt, undated [c.1966]	1966
ROLT 05/2	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Commissions (aborted)	
ROLT 05/2A	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Commissions - “John Laing” <i>See also:</i> Photographs of the M1 motorway in ROLT 3/4/0; Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/K (pp.R28-R46)	
ROLT 05/2A/01	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>John Laing & Son Ltd</i> ” (c.1960) by L.T.C. Rolt, an untitled company history, manuscript (typescript), 203pp quarto	1960
ROLT 05/2A/02	Manuscript (typescript) of “ <i>Making History: A record of the Laing Group</i> ” (Unpublished, c.1960) by L.T.C. Rolt, 203 pp quarto	1960
ROLT 05/2A/03	Letter signed by J. Michie, John Laing & Son Ltd, 8 June 1959, introducing Mr. L.T.C. Rolt as being employed by the company of special duties and asking all concerned to give him every facility in carrying out his work for the Company, with [unrelated] compliments slip of the Art Editor, “The Geographical Magazine”.	1959
ROLT 05/2A/04	Yearbook: <i>Laing Year</i> , John Laing & Son Ltd, yearbook 1957-1958	1957-8
ROLT 05/2A/05	Yearbook: <i>Laing Year</i> , John Laing & Son Ltd, yearbook 1958-1959	1958-9
ROLT 05/2A/06	Yearbook: <i>Laing Year</i> , John Laing & Son Ltd, yearbook 1960-61	1960-61
ROLT 05/3	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Articles and contributions (not in journal series or directly linked to key subjects)	
ROLT 05/3/01	Offprint: “Letter to a surrealist” by L.T.C. Rolt, from “Voices”, Autumn 1946 (pp.65-70)	1946
ROLT 05/3/02	Journal: “ <i>The Aryan Path</i> ”, Organ of the Indian Institute of Culture, vol.XXVII no.3 (March 1956), containing (pp.111-5) article “Science run mad” by L.T.C. Rolt	1956
ROLT 05/3/03	Journal: “ <i>The Aryan Path</i> ”, Organ of the Indian Institute of Culture, Vol.XXXVIII no.10 (October 1967) containing (pp.470-71) “A Review of Philosophy” by L.T.C. Rolt [reviewing <i>In Search of Philosophic Understanding</i> by Edwin A. Burt, Longmans, 1967]	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/3/04	Journal: " <i>The Aryan Path</i> ", Organ of the Indian Institute of Culture, Vol.XL nos.10-11 (October-November 1969) containing (pp.500-502) "The Nature of Man" by L.T.C. Rolt [reviewing <i>Naked Ape or Homo Sapiens?</i> by John Lewis and Bernard Towers, Garnstone Press (1969)]	1969
ROLT 05/3/05	Booklet: " <i>Ghosts & Scholars II</i> ", undated [1989], containing (pp.27-31) article "The Passing of the Ghost Story" by L.T.C. Rolt	1989
ROLT 05/4	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Book reviews (books reviewed by Rolt)	
ROLT 05/4/01	Press cuttings of published reviews written by L.T.C. Rolt concerning books by other authors, articles by Rolt, mainly for the " <i>Birmingham Post</i> ", and some miscellaneous cuttings, 1947-1958	1947-1958
ROLT 05/4/02	Reviews written by L.T.C. Rolt concerning books by other authors, many for the " <i>Birmingham Post</i> ", articles written by him, and some reviews of Rolt's books, 1959-1963	1959-1963
ROLT 05/4/03	Book review by L.T.C. Rolt from " <i>Technology and Culture</i> " of "Lives of the Engineers: Selections from Samuel Smiles", edited by T. Parke Hughes	1966
ROLT 05/4/04	Envelope marked "miscellaneous reviews and articles" containing press cuttings with reviews of books by Rolt, some reviews and articles by Rolt, and other related items, 1966-1973 (including cuttings re Tasker Museum, Douglas Bomford obituary 1969, grant for Stanley Pontlarge cottage repairs 1967, feature article on Ironbridge Gorge Museum 1973	1966-1973
ROLT 05/4/05	Large bundle of papers labelled "reviews articles and contributions", c.1967-1973 – seems to be carbon copies of articles etc, with a few letters [Bundle not examined – needs careful listing and (probably) sorting]	1967-1973
ROLT 05/4/06	Reviews written by L.T.C. Rolt concerning books by other authors, many for the " <i>Birmingham Post</i> ", some articles written by Rolt, 1969-1974, including an obituary for Rolt from "Mechanical Engineering News" 1974	1969-1974
ROLT 05/5	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc – Lectures	
ROLT 05/5/01	Lectures - large bundle of correspondence re invitations and arrangements for Rolt's lectures at numerous locations, etc. (1965-1974)	1965-1974
ROLT 05/5/02	Miscellaneous notes, slide lists and papers [Victoria Owens says "includes note in LTRC's handwriting about various bridges and a typed piece – lecture, perhaps? - headed "canal engineering"]: 1. Letter from Edward A. Wilson, Ellesmere (Shropshire) to Rolt, 23 November 1972, asking him to write a foreword for his forthcoming book on the Ellesmere Canal 2. <i>List of illustrations</i> or lecture slides regarding bridges [this list matches the slides in Rolt 5/5/03] 3. List of slides and lecture notes (13pp, typescript) on canal engineering	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/02	<p>4. Folder of negatives (in packets) of images of the Menai and Conway tubular bridges</p> <p>5. Packet of small prints of photographs (6) of locomotives and rolling stock on the G.V.T. [Glyn Valley Tramway] and (2) the Kerr Stuart & Co Ltd Diesel locomotive</p> <p>6. Photographs (2) by G. Walters of narrowboat engines on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal, a) the standard Vee tandem non-condensing engine, and b) the 2 cylinder simple non-condensing engine</p> <p>7. Photograph by Howards of Andover of A.B. Fuller of the Waterloo ironworks [named on the envelope]</p> <p>8. Photograph of engraving by F.T. Dolby of the Lickey Inclined Plane on the Birmingham and Gloucester Railway Opened 1840) showing the Philadelphia Engine ascending the plane, June 1849 (Science Museum)</p> <p>(end)</p>	
ROLT 05/5/03	<p>Tray of 35mm slides (43), all relating to bridge engineering (no captions or numbers on the slides, but matching – with some extras - a slide list in ROLT 5/5/02). Listed by Linda Clutterbuck and Tim Roberts, who also created a full set of scans of the images (available at 2002.1500.830-873). The images (including the numbers from Rolt's list) are:</p> <p>1 (list no.1). Ironbridge over the River Severn (T.F. Pritchard and Abraham Darby III, 1777-79)</p> <p>2 (list extra). Longdon on Tern aqueduct on the Shrewsbury canal (Thomas Telford, 1796) over the River Tern</p> <p>3 (list extra). Pontcysyllte aqueduct across the River Dee (Thomas Telford, 1795-1805), seen from the river bed.</p> <p>4 (list extra). Pontcysyllte aqueduct viewed along the outside at canal level.</p> <p>5 (list no.3). Elevation drawing by Thomas Telford of Craigellachie bridge over the River Spey near Aberlour, Scotland, 1815</p> <p>6 (list no.4). Waterloo bridge over the River Conway at Betws-y-Coed (Thomas Telford, 1815)</p> <p>7 (list no.5). Waterloo bridge detail showing the commemorative inscription on the main casting.</p> <p>8 (list no.2, moved down). Mythe bridge, near Tewkesbury (Thomas Telford, 1826)</p> <p>9 (list no.6). Thomas Telford's design for London bridge, 1800 - a single arch (600 ft span) cast iron bridge over the River Thames</p> <p>10 (list no.7). Thomas Telford's design for the Menai Suspension Bridge, 1810 (500 ft span)</p> <p>11 (list no.8). Telford's Menai Suspension Bridge as built, 1826 (600ft span), full width view in C20 photograph.</p> <p>12 (list no.9). Menai Suspension Bridge, view at road level with pedestrian walkway between the two separate carriageways, C20 photograph</p> <p>13 (list no.10). Menai Suspension Bridge "today" [i.e. after reconstruction in 1938]</p> <p>14 (list no.11). Conway Suspension bridge (Thomas Telford, 1822-6) over the River Conway, from C19 watercolour</p> <p>15 (list extra). Conway Suspension Bridge – photograph, C20</p>	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/03	<p>16 (list no.12). I.K. Brunel's first design for Clifton Suspension Bridge (900ft span without piers), 1829.</p> <p>17 (list no.13). Thomas Telford's Gothic design for Clifton Suspension Bridge, 1829 (360ft span)</p> <p>18 (list no.14). Brunel's final design for Clifton Suspension Bridge, 1830 (630ft span)</p> <p>19 (list extra). View of Brunel's proposed gateway to the Clifton Suspension Bridge, c.1830</p> <p>20 (list no.15). Engraving (by T.H. Shepherd) of the original Hungerford Suspension footbridge, London (I.K. Brunel, 1845)</p> <p>21 (list no.16). Building the Clifton Suspension Bridge, showing cables slung between the two piers, c.1863-4.</p> <p>22 (list no.17). Building the Clifton Suspension Bridge from the top of one of the piers, showing the chains and part of the bridge deck in place, c.1864</p> <p>23 (list no.18). Watercolour of the Clifton Suspension Bridge completed, seen from the walkway along the river Avon.</p> <p>24 (list no.19). The High level railway bridge at Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Robert Stephenson, 1847-9), from painting by J.W. Carmichael, 1850</p> <p>25 (list no.20). Design for the Britannia Bridge across the Menai Straits, detail from a book (mount captioned "Stephenson arch" and list says "Design for Menai")</p> <p>26 (list no.21). Collapse of the Dee rail Bridge (Robert Stephenson, 1846) at Chester - engraving from "<i>Illustrated London News</i>", 12 June, 1847)</p> <p>27 (list no.22). Isometrical projection of the design of one of the tubes for the Britannia bridge across the Menai Straits (Robert Stephenson, 1846-50), engraving from drawing by Matthew Forster</p> <p>28 (list no.23). Floating the second tube for the Conway Rail bridge (Robert Stephenson, 1846-8) from a lithograph by G. Hawkins</p> <p>29 (list no.24). Conway Rail bridge, one tube up [<i>slide missing</i>]</p> <p>30 (list no.25). The Britannia Bridge across the Menai Straits under construction, showing the towers and part of the bridge – from a lithograph by G Hawkins</p> <p>31 (list no.26). One of the steel tubes for the Britannia Bridge at the quay awaiting transport to the bridge site - engraving</p> <p>32 (list extra). Steel tubes for building the Britannia Bridge under construction on the Menai quayside, with bridge piers beyond – engraving.</p> <p>33 (list extra). Engraving of the double press for raising the Britannia Bridge, plate XXVIII from Edwin Clark "<i>The Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges</i>" (1850)</p> <p>34 (list no.27). The Britannia Bridge across the Menai Straits as completed in 1850, photograph C20th.</p> <p>35 (list no.28). Chepstow Railway Bridge (I.K. Brunel, 1852) carrying the railway over the river Wye (300ft span) – photograph.</p> <p>36 (list no.29). The Great Cylinder for the Royal Albert railway Bridge (I.K. Brunel, 1854-9) over the River Tamar at Saltash – photograph</p> <p>37 (list no.30). Floating out the main section of the Royal Albert railway Bridge at Saltash - photograph, 1858</p> <p>38 (list no.31). The Royal Albert railway Bridge (465ft span) at Saltash complete – photograph, 1859.</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/03	<p>39 (list no.32). Looking through the Royal Albert railway Bridge at Saltash, viewed from track level – photograph.</p> <p>40 (list no.33). One of the main bearers of the Forth Rail Bridge (Sir John Fowler and Sir Benjamin Baker, 1882-9), Scotland – photograph of the base of one of the main cantilevers, 1890</p> <p>41 (list no.34). The Forth Rail Bridge, photograph along bridge from the top of one of the cantilever towers</p> <p>42 (list no.35). The Forth Rail Bridge, general view (photograph) of the 1,710 ft main span (built using 50,000 tons of steel)</p> <p>43 (list extra). Unknown multi-span modern low level concrete bridge over a river estuary and marshes</p> <p>44 (list extra). The Royal Tweed Bridge over the River Tweed at Berwick-on-Tweed (L.G. Mouchel & Partners, 1925-8), of four unequal concrete arches (total span 1410ft)</p> <p>45 (list extra). Assembling a concrete bridge with spars [structure 66 on the London to Birmingham Motorway (M1) carrying the Stratford on Avon, Towcester and Midland Junction Railway under the motorway, 1958 (see also ROLT 03/4/06 no.11)]</p> <p>(end)</p>	
ROLT 05/5/04	Lectures - small bundle of lecture texts and notes, mainly in typescript, many untitled. Mainly on railway and engineering history topics, many with lists of slides. About 15 lectures – Thomas Telford, The development and aspiration of Industrial Archaeology, Brunel, The Railway Age in the Cotswolds, History of Transport in Britain, Industrial Archaeology, Unusual Railways, Cars and motoring, Waterway engineering and structures, Railways, etc	1960s
ROLT 05/5/05	Lecture on “canal engineering” (13pp, typescript – with slide list embedded in the text); Slide list for lecture on “the Stephensons” (2pp, handwritten); slide list for lecture on “Bridges” (1p, handwritten); Notes on “Engineering History and the reasons for studying it” (2pp, handwritten); Notes for lecture on the “Menai Bridges” (10pp, handwritten); Notes for toast on accepting presidency of an engineering society “for this academic year” (5pp, typescript)	1960s
ROLT 05/5/06	<i>List of illustrations</i> or lecture slides relating to work on roads, canals and railways, mainly by Thomas Telford and Isambard Kingdom Brunel – undated list in handwriting of L.T.C. Rolt	1960s
ROLT 05/5/07 (00)	Box file containing c.14 sets of slides and filmstrips for lectures. The slides are mainly unmarked and unlabelled. The contents of the main boxes (but not the filmstrips) were photographed and listed by Tim Roberts and Linda Clutterbuck, with additional identification by CJP. The images are available at 2007.1500.830 to 1109 as detailed in the catalogue entries for each of the boxes etc. The sets have become lightly muddled and so the boxes listed below contain some subjects other than those in the main title. They have been catalogued “as found” but the strays can be identified from the detailed catalogue entries. These are the titles (for the actual contents, <i>see</i> the separate entries below:	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (00)	Box 1 – CIVIL ENGINEERING and bridges (mainly Telford and Brunel) Box 2 – Isambard Kingdom BRUNEL Box 3 - CANAL ENGINEERING Box 4 – The S.S. ‘GREAT EASTERN’ Box 5 - Single slide map of the WYRLEY & ESSINGTON CANAL Box 6 – The CANAL DU MIDI Box 7 - GUSTAVE DORÉ Box 8 – Thomas NEWCOMEN Box 9 – George and Robert STEPHENSON No.10. – [number not used] No.11 to end - filmstrips and rolls.	
ROLT 05/5/07 (01)	Slide set, Box 1 - CIVIL ENGINEERING (mainly Telford and Brunel): A series of 52 slides (including duplicates). Mainly monochrome half frame sides and several monochrome and three colour full frame 35mm slides of bridges, tunnels, railways, and other projects. Listed in order from the box. (For scanned images, see 2007.1500.885 to 935). Details: 1. Thomas Telford’s Gothic design for the Clifton Suspension Bridge, 1829 (two identical slides) 2. The Forth rail bridge from track level showing the cantilevered structure (two identical slides) 3. View of Brunel’s proposed gateway to the Clifton Suspension Bridge, 1830 (see also no.17) 4. Perspective view of Brunel’s final design for the Clifton Suspension Bridge 5. The Conway rail bridge (Robert Stephenson, 1846-50) from the riverbank 6. The High Level railway bridge at Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Robert Stephenson, 1847-9) from the south west, from a painting by J.W. Carmichael 7. Floating out the main section of the Royal Albert Bridge at Saltash (I.K. Brunel, 1854-9), photograph 1859 8. Unidentified suspension bridge over a river 9. Engraving of Marc Isambard Brunel’s Thames Tunnel shield for tunnel digging (see also no.20 and no.25) 10. Engraving of the bridge carrying the Bridgewater Canal over the river Irwell (image 7 from a filmstrip) 11. Lithograph of floating the second tube of the Conway rail bridge, by George Hawkins, 1848 12. Photograph of canal scene with working narrowboats by the two entrances at the south end of the Harecastle tunnel (image 10 from a filmstrip) 13. Brunel’s first design for the Clifton Suspension Bridge, perspective view 14. Mary Brunel, wife of I.K. Brunel, from a portrait by her brother, John Horsley R.A. 15. Detail of Marc Isambard Brunel’s Thames Tunnel shield 16. The towers and chains of the Clifton Suspension Bridge 17. View of Brunel’s proposed gateway to the Clifton Suspension Bridge, 1830 (see also no.3)	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (01)	<p>18. A railway locomotive on a complex track layout between a station platform and a building, with a crowd of men all around, "the last broad gauge train [Bulkeley] leaving Paddington Station, 20 May 1892".</p> <p>19. Portrait engraving of Marc Isambard Brunel</p> <p>20. Engraving of Marc Isambard Brunel's Thames Tunnel shield for tunnel digging (see also no.9 and no.25)</p> <p>21. The Brunel timber viaduct (1857) at Treviddo, Cornwall [as identified, but <i>recte</i> Walkham, Devon]</p> <p>22. Photograph of west end of St.Mary's Church, Bridgnorth, Shropshire (Thomas Telford 1792-5)</p> <p>23. Drawing of the south and west elevations of St.Mary's Church, Bridgnorth, Shropshire (Thomas Telford 1792-5)</p> <p>24. Sports car on the road outside a tollhouse on one of Telford's roads in Scotland</p> <p>25. Engraving of Marc Isambard Brunel's Thames Tunnel shield for tunnel digging (see also no.9 and no.20)</p> <p>26. Engraving of a railway under construction through a cutting leading to a tunnel in an urban setting</p> <p>27. The bridge (Thomas Telford, 1790-92) over the river Severn at Montford, Shropshire, looking west towards the tollhouse</p> <p>28. Another view of Montford Bridge looking in the same direction but from nearer the bridge</p> <p>29. Sports car on one of Telford's roads in Scotland</p> <p>30. A perspective view of the Clifton Suspension Bridge, artist and date unknown</p> <p>31. Portrait engraving of George Stephenson (1781-1848) in middle life from mezzotint by Charles Turner after H.P. Briggs, 1838</p> <p>32. Engraving of the Britannia Bridge (Robert Stephenson) across the Menai Straits, with lions at the approach, train leaving the bridge and boats in the water below, by George Hawkins, 1849</p> <p>33. The Menai Suspension Bridge (Thomas Telford, 1826) from an engraving R.G. Reeve (drawn by G. Arnold) from a book by William Provis (1828)</p> <p>34. View of engine houses with pumps for draining the Kilsby Tunnel, from an engraving by J.C. Bourne, 1830s</p> <p>35. View of a dual railway line and a train running through Tring cutting, from an engraving by J.C. Bourne, October 1838</p> <p>36. View of the Liverpool and Manchester railway across Chat Moss, from an engraving after Isaac Shaw, c.1830</p> <p>37. Two views (side-by-side) of the great ventilating shaft of Kilsby Tunnel, from engravings by J.C. Bourne, 1837</p> <p>38. View of an canal lock and lock-keeper's cottage with the Sankey railway viaduct in the distance beyond, from engraving by I Shaw, 1831</p> <p>39. Engraving of the Royal Border railway bridge over the river Tweed at Berwick</p> <p>40. Portrait engraving of Robert Stephenson as a young man, by George Richmond</p> <p>41. Portrait photograph of Isambard Kingdom Brunel in the last year of his life, 1858</p> <p>42. Engraving of an unexecuted scheme for the Clifton Suspension Bridge</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (01)	<p>43. Engraving of Capper's competition scheme for the Clifton Suspension Bridge</p> <p>44. Engraving of a design for a classical 'fixed' scheme for the Clifton Suspension Bridge</p> <p>45. Engraving of a Brunel scheme for the Clifton Suspension Bridge</p> <p>46. View of a locomotive and carriages passing through a cutting through rock</p> <p>47. The Waterloo Bridge (Thomas Telford, 1815) at Betws-y-Coed, showing part of the commemorative inscription (colour slide)</p> <p>48. The Waterloo Bridge (Thomas Telford, 1815) at Betws-y-Coed, showing the whole span (two similar colour slides)</p> <p>(end)</p>	
ROLT 05/5/07 (02)	<p>Slide set, Box 2 – BRUNEL. A series of 42 slides. Mainly monochrome 35mm half frame slides and several monochrome & 3 colour full frame slides recording Brunel's work on railways, locomotives, steamships, and civil engineering projects. Quality poor. (For scanned images, see 2007.1500.936 to 977). Details:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Thames Tunnel (Marc Isambard Brunel) from engraving by George Tombleson, c.1848, with dimensions added 2. The 'Rover' broad gauge locomotive (Daniel Gooch, "Iron Duke" class), photographed by the Rev. A.H. Malan in 1891 3. A steamship on the water surrounded by boats and with a large crowd on the shore, presumably the launch of one of Brunel's vessels 4. Photograph of men laying broad gauge railway track through a cutting 5. A dock and large quayside building with tall tower and large tank on top 6. The 'Flying Dutchman' passing Worle Junction drawn by 'Inkerman' on a mixed gauge permanent way, photographed by the Rev. A.H. Malan in 1891 7. Design for the Clifton suspension Bridge by William Bridges, 1793 8. The S.S. 'Great Britain' on her maiden voyage, the first passage of the North Atlantic by a screw steamer, 1845 9. A large assembly of broad gauge locomotives in the scrap lines at Swindon Works [St Mark's church visible beyond] following the conversion of the Great Western Railway to standard gauge in 1892 10. Lithograph of the Menai Straits with the Britannia Bridge in the foreground and the Suspension Bridge beyond (image no.28 from a filmstrip) 11. Lithograph of the west portal at the entrance to Box tunnel, by J.C. Bourne, 1846 12. The P.S. 'Great Western' clearing the mouth of the River Avon on her first voyage, 1838. 13. A milepost on the Holyhead Road, 56 miles from Holyhead, two miles from 'Gernioge', and ten from Corwen 14. Engraving illustrating (plan and elevation) a large engine or pump 15. Engraving of the opening of the Cornwall Railway and Royal Albert Bridge, 2 May 1859 [probably from the <i>Illustrated London News</i>] 16. Timetable poster for the opening of the Royal Albert Bridge at Saltash (Bristol and Exeter Railway) by the Prince Consort on 2 May 1859 	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (02)	<p>17. I.K. Brunel at the time of the Great Western Railway Survey, engraved from a portrait by John Horsley R.A.</p> <p>18. The River Ouse viaduct on the M1 motorway, September 1959</p> <p>19. Foundation under construction for a large bridge or waterside civil engineering project, probably 1960s</p> <p>20. Watercolour by Goodall depicting the recovery of a victim of the inundation of the Thames Tunnel, 1828</p> <p>21. Painting by an unknown artist of Sir Marc Brunel being welcomed to the banquet in the Thames Tunnel by his son, 1827</p> <p>22. Maidenhead Bridge on the Great Western Railway, from lithograph by J.C. Bourne, 1846 (see also no.32)</p> <p>23. The west portal of Box tunnel on the Great Western Railway, from lithograph by J.C. Bourne, 1846</p> <p>24. Lithograph of a timber viaduct carrying railway across a cutting with railway line below, with further stone viaduct beyond</p> <p>25. Two views of Brunel's South Devon Atmospheric railway from a contemporary travellers' guide</p> <p>26. Technical engraving of railway wagon and passenger carriage, with technical details and drawings below</p> <p>27. Photograph of timber viaduct at Walkham on the Plymouth to Tavistock railway line</p> <p>28. Calotype photograph by Fox Talbot of Brunel's S.S. 'Great Britain' in the Cumberland Basin, Bristol, after her launching in July 1843</p> <p>29. Brunel's P.S. 'Great Western' being towed out of Patterson's dock at Bristol preparatory to voyaging under sail to the Thames to be fitted with her Maudslay engines, July 1837</p> <p>30. The S.S. 'Great Britain' stranded at Dundrum Bay, from a contemporary watercolour, 1846-7</p> <p>31. Portrait photograph of Isambard Kingdom Brunel in the last year of his life, 1858</p> <p>32. Maidenhead Bridge on the Great Western Railway, from lithograph by J.C. Bourne, 1846 (see also no.22)</p> <p>33. Wharncliffe railway viaduct at Hanwell on the Great Western Railway, engraving by J.C. Bourne, c.1846 (see also no.40)</p> <p>34. A large, rusty, unidentified maritime object</p> <p>35. Two drawings for the towers of an unidentified suspension bridge</p> <p>36. Photograph of cars on the Menai Suspension bridge [after reconstruction in 1938]</p> <p>37. Design no.2 by I.K. Brunel for the Clifton suspension bridge</p> <p>38. Drawing no.4 for castellated abutment towers for an unidentified suspension bridge</p> <p>39. Engraving of a design for a fixed stone-arched bridge over the Clifton gorge</p> <p>40. Wharncliffe railway viaduct at Hanwell on the Great Western Railway, engraving by J.C. Bourne, c.1846 (see also no.33)</p> <p>41. The towers and chains of the Clifton Suspension Bridge (photograph)</p> <p>42. Chepstow Railway Bridge (I.K. Brunel, 1852) carrying the railway over the River Wye (photograph)</p> <p>(end)</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (03)	<p>Slide set, Box 3 - CANAL ENGINEERING: A series of 45 monochrome mixed half frame and full frame slides compiled from book illustrations (Some are from Rolt's "<i>The Inland Waterways of England</i>" and others are in "<i>Navigable Waterways</i>") recording aspects of canal engineering and development including bridges and tunnels (for scanned images, see 2007.1500.978 to 1022). Details:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sunken entrance to a canal tunnel with narrowboat moored outside – the Old Basin at Worsley on the Bridgewater Canal (image no.6 from a filmstrip) 2. Photograph of the Fonserannes Staircase on the Canal du Midi, France, from the bottom of the flight 3. Riquet's Répudre Aqueduct of 1676 on the Canal du Midi, France 4. The western entrance of the canal tunnel at Malpas on the Canal du Midi (the oldest canal tunnel in the world) 5. The crest of the spillway and upper sluice of the St Ferreol Dam on the Canal du Midi, France 6. Portrait of canal engineer James Brindley with his surveying equipment, from a portrait by William Jerdan published in 1830 (image no.5 from a filmstrip) 7. Portrait of Thomas Telford from a portrait by Henry Raeburn 8. Diagram or map, apparently showing the alternative courses of a contour canal in comparison with a direct route (from a filmstrip) 9. Diagram or map showing a canal crossed by roads and bridges (image no.15 from a filmstrip) 10. A tall stone arch bridge over Telford's Birmingham & Liverpool Canal in Tyrley Cutting near Market Drayton (image no.13 from a filmstrip) 11. Shelmore 'Great Bank' on the Birmingham and Liverpool Junction Canal 12. A wide stretch of canal through hilly and wooded countryside [possibly in Scotland], taken from the front of a sailing boat 13. Section of an embankment showing geological layers etc 14. Section of an embankment showing layers of stone and soil 15. A vessel of the type originally evolved by Brindley for use on the underground canal system at Worsley Basin on the Bridgewater Canal 16. Men at work about to lift the bottom gate on the Tardebigge flight of locks 17. The guillotine lock (or stop lock) on the canal at Kings Norton, Worcestershire 18. The three-lock staircase on the Staffordshire and Worcestershire canal at the Bratch, Wombourne, Staffordshire 19. The view from the boat through the Bratch locks 20. Men at work on at Bingley 'Five Rise' on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal, showing the flight drained for repairs and all gates open 21. The proposed slide in place of locks at Bulbourne, Hertfordshire, 1896 22. The inclined plane at Foxton, Leicestershire, under construction, 1900 23. The Foxton inclined plane with caissons ascending and descending with boats 24. The entrance to Standedge tunnel at Marsden, Yorkshire (see also no.38) 25. The entrance to an unidentified canal tunnel 	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (03)	<p>26. The overflow run-off from a canal down 'steps' into a stream below</p> <p>27. View of a river or canal in a wooded setting with a stone bridge beyond</p> <p>28. A narrowboat emerging from a stone-built road bridge over a canal</p> <p>29. Two narrowboats moored side-by-side at the bottom of the Anderton Lift, waiting to emerge</p> <p>30. A narrowboat 'Millicent' at the southern end of the Harecastle Tunnel with a horse on the overbridge crossing the canal, 1948</p> <p>31. An unidentified canal lined with industrial buildings of stone [possibly the Stroud area?], 1940s</p> <p>32. Flight of derelict locks on the Droitwich Canal, 1940s</p> <p>33. The original aqueduct over the River Irwell at Barton on the Bridgewater Canal shortly before its demolition</p> <p>34. A brick aqueduct of three arches crossing a river, a typical Brindley aqueduct at Great Haywood carrying the Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal over the River Trent</p> <p>35. The Lune Aqueduct on the Lancaster Canal carrying the canal over the river Lune</p> <p>36. The Dundas aqueduct carrying the Kennet and Avon Canal over the river Avon at Limpley Stoke, Wiltshire</p> <p>37. Chirk canal aqueduct from below</p> <p>38. The entrance to Standedge tunnel at Marsden, Yorkshire (see also no.24)</p> <p>39. Thomas Telford's iron trunk canal aqueduct at Longdon upon Tern, Shropshire</p> <p>40. The Clifton Suspension bridge under construction with the bridge deck nearing completion, 1863-4</p> <p>41. I.K. Brunel's Royal Albert railway Bridge at Saltash (photograph)</p> <p>42. The Clifton Suspension bridge shortly after completion</p> <p>43. The Great Cylinder for the Royal Albert railway Bridge at Saltash being manoeuvred into position after being towed into the centre of the River Tamar</p> <p>44. The passenger "Packet" boat 'Duchess Countess' in a field on the canal bank at Frankton, Shropshire</p> <p>45. An unidentified woman standing on the bank at the overgrown entrance to a disused canal tunnel</p> <p>(end)</p>	
ROLT 05/5/07 (04)	<p>Slide set, Box 4 – 'GREAT EASTERN'. 13 monochrome half frame slides in small Agfacolor (blue & orange) mounts, documenting the building of Isambard Kingdom Brunel's 'Great Eastern' steamship. Quality poor. (For scanned images, see 2007.1500.1023 to 1035). Details:</p> <p>1. Drawings of the proposed 'great ship', later known as the 'Great Eastern', from the Brunel sketchbooks, May 1854</p> <p>2. Portrait photograph of Sir John Scott-Russell</p> <p>3. Engraving of the 'Great Eastern' from the bow while under construction, from the 'Leviathan' number of the <i>Illustrated Times</i>, 16 January 1858</p> <p>4. Engraving of the 'Great Eastern', side view, also from the <i>Illustrated Times</i>, 1858</p>	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (04)	<p>5. Engraving of the 'Great Eastern', side view with paddle-wheel in place, launching cradles and large chain reels on the quayside, also from the <i>Illustrated Times</i>, 1858</p> <p>6. Engraving of the 'Great Eastern', side view showing the securing cradles and chains for launching, also from the <i>Illustrated Times</i>, 1858</p> <p>7. Engraving of the 'Great Eastern' at sea on her maiden voyage from Southampton to New York, from the <i>Illustrated London News</i>, 1860</p> <p>8. Engraving of interior of the Grand Saloon on board the 'Great Eastern', from the <i>Illustrated London News</i>, 15 October 1859</p> <p>9. Illustration of the interior saloon of the 'Great Eastern' in disarray at an angle during a storm at sea, September 1861</p> <p>10. C19 engraving of the paying-out machinery for cable-laying on the deck of the 'Great Eastern', from a drawing by R. Dudley, 1865</p> <p>11. Photograph of the 'Great Eastern' stranded and derelict, 1880s</p> <p>12. Photograph of Brunel and a party of other gentlemen (Solomon Tredwell, William Jacomb and (probably) William Harrison) at the attempted launch of the 'Great Eastern' at Millwall in 1857</p> <p>13. Engraving of the unsuccessful launch attempt of the 'Great Eastern', from Leslie's <i>Illustrated Newspaper</i>, 5 December 1857</p> <p>(end)</p>	
ROLT 05/5/07 (05)	Single slide (stored in box 7), of a map of the Wyrley & Essington canal (3¼" x 3¼" glass lantern slide) [scanned copy at 2007.1500.875]	1960s
ROLT 05/5/07 (06)	<p>Slide set, Box 6 - CANAL DU MIDI. Five full frame 35mm monochrome slides related to the book "From Sea to Sea: The Canal du Midi" from which the caption descriptions are taken for these entries. Quality fair. (For scanned images, see 2007.1500.1036 to 1040; see also further Canal du Midi slides in ROLT 5/5/07 box 3 nos.2-5, with scans at 2007.1500.979-82). Details:</p> <p>1. L'Écluse l'Évêque: a typical Midi Canal lock and lock-house (pl.32)</p> <p>2. Round lock at Agde, Showing entrance to Agde branch cut on the right (pl.18)</p> <p>3. The Rigole de la Montagne: Les Cammazes Tunnel, built by Vauban c. 1685 (pl.6)</p> <p>4. L'Orbiel Aqueduct at Trèbes, designed by Vauban, c.1668 (pl.34)</p> <p>5. The Cesse Aqueduct, designed by Vauban, c.1668 (pl.29)</p> <p>(end)</p>	1960s
ROLT 05/5/07 (07)	<p>Slide set, Box 7 – DORÉ. Nine Lantern slides in double glass mounts 8.2cm x 8.2cm 3¼" x 3¼" made from engravings of social conditions in Victorian London from Gustave Doré's "<i>London: A Pilgrimage</i>" (1872). (For scanned copies see 2007.1500.876-884). The scenes are:</p> <p>1. Over London by Rail</p> <p>2. Turn him out!</p> <p>3. Thieves gaming</p> <p>4. Houndsditch</p> <p>5. Lambeth Gasworks</p> <p>6. Wentworth Street [in] Whitechapel</p> <p>7. Refuge – applying for admission</p>	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (07)	8. Bluegate Fields [in Shadwell] 9. The Bulls Eye (end)	
ROLT 05/5/07 (08)	Slide set, Box 8 – NEWCOMEN. Twenty full frame 35mm Kodak monochrome slides made from book illustrations identifying key points in the development of Thomas Newcomen's Steam Engine. The following catalogue descriptions are taken from the book captions. Quality Good. (For scanned copies of whole slides and image details, see 2007.1500.1041 to 1076). Details: 1. Della Porta's steam pressure apparatus. From his ' <i>Spirituali</i> ', 1606 (fig.2) 2. De Caus' steam pressure fountain, c.1611 (fig.3) 3. Sketch of engine, believed to be Morland's, by Roger North, c.1680 (pl.1) 4. Von Guericke's experiment with vacuum, c.1672 (pl.3) 5. Papin's cylinder and piston vacuum apparatus from ' <i>Acta Eruditorum</i> ' 1690 (pl.2) 6. Early Savery pump with single boiler and receiver, c.1698 (fig.4) 7. Newcomen's first engine with jacketed cylinder and hand-operated valves. A conjectural drawing from Stuart's ' <i>Descriptive History of the Steam Engine</i> ', 1828 8. Slide missing 9. Slide missing 10. Arrangement of pit-work and pumps, of a steam engine for a colliery from Farey's ' <i>Treatise on the Steam Engine</i> ', 1827 (pl.11) 11. Steam admission valve gear. Diagram based on a perspective drawing in Stuart's ' <i>Descriptive History of the Steam Engine</i> ', 1828 (fig.8) 12. Injection valve gear. Diagram based on Barney's engraving of the Dudley Castle engine (fig.9) 13. Engraving of the engine erected by Martin Triewald at Dannemora, Sweden, in 1727 (pl.10) 14. John Smeaton's improved Newcomen engine at Long Benton Colliery, 1772 (pl.12) 15. Newcomen-type atmospheric pumping engine c. 1750 at Fairbottom Valley, Ashton-under-Lyne (pl.20) 16. Newcomen-type engine with "pickle-pot" condenser. A drawing made from memory c.1900 by William Patrick, engineman (pl.19) 17. Rotative Newcomen engine from a drawing made from memory c.1900 by William Patrick (not in book) 18. Rotative Newcomen engine at Coalbrookdale (not in book) 19. Three views of the Newcomen engine at Ashton Vale Works, Bristol, showing a) the beam and driver, b) side view of pump end of beam, and c) top of cylinder (from a different book) 20. Diagram illustrating the development of the steam engine from 1712 to 1900 (fig.10) (end)	1960s
ROLT 05/5/07 (09)	Slide set, Box 9 – THE STEPHENSONS. 34 full frame 35mm monochrome slides made from book illustrations identifying key points in the careers of George and Robert Stephenson. The following catalogue	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

Reference	Description	Year(s)
ROLT 05/5/07 (09)	<p>descriptions are taken from the book captions. Quality Good. (For scanned copies, see 2007.1500.1077 to 1109). Details:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. George Stephenson's birthplace interior, Street House, Wylam (pl.3) 2. The Stephensons' cottage at Killingworth as it appeared in 1881 (pl.4) 3. Missing slide 4. Profile drawing of George Stephenson's second Killingworth locomotive, built under Losh / Stephenson patents, 1816 (fig.1) 5. Drawing by J R Brown of the opening of the Stockton & Darlington Railway, 1825 (pl.5) 6. George Stephenson in old age, from the portrait by John Lucas (pl.18) 7. Engraving by I Shaw of a lock gate with Sankey viaduct on the Liverpool & Manchester Railway beyond, 1831 (pl.8) 8. Liverpool & Manchester Railway across Chat Moss by I. Shaw (pl.7) 9. Engraving of early railway carriages in a cutting through solid rock (not in book) 10. Engraving by I Shaw of the opening day at Liverpool of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway, 15 September 1830 (pl.10) 11. Engraving of Portal of three tunnels at entrance to Wapping Docks from Edge Hill Station on the Liverpool and Manchester Railway, 1830 (not in book) 12. Engraving of the locomotive "<i>Locomotion</i>" (not in book) 13. Engraving of an unknown locomotive [probably the "Lancashire Witch" for the Bolton & Leigh Railway, 1828] (fig.2) 14. The opening of the Canterbury & Whitstable Railway, 1830 (pl.6) 15. Engraving of the locomotive "<i>Rocket</i>" 16. A page of handwritten notes and tables by one of the Stephensons 17. A further page of handwritten notes and tables by one of the Stephensons 18. Engraving of two figures on Stephenson's "<i>Northumbrian</i>" locomotive 19. Drawing of the "<i>Planet</i>" locomotive, 1830 20. Drawing of Robert Stephenson's "<i>Patentee</i>" locomotive (Victorian Engineering pl.23) 21. Drawing of Robert Stephenson's "<i>Atlas</i>" locomotive (Victorian Engineering pl.24) 22. Engraving of a train emerging from the Summit Tunnel on the Manchester and Leeds Railway, by A.F. Tait, 1845 (not in book) 23. Tapton House, Chesterfield, from a drawing in the "<i>Illustrated London News</i>", 1881 (pl.19) 24. Photograph of Robert Stephenson shortly before his death in 1859 (pl.23) 25. Engraving of an unknown landscape scene, of a picnic on a hillside with a railway embankment and station below (not in book) 26. Blisworth cutting on the London & Birmingham railway, from lithograph by J.C. Bourne, 1839 (pl.11) 27. Engraving of a view of the London & Birmingham railway from above the Kilsby Tunnel, by J. C. Bourne, 1838 (not in book) 28. Kilsby Tunnel London & Birmingham Railway Working Shaft and the Great Ventilation shaft, by J.C. Bourne, 1838 (pl.14-15) 29. Blisworth cutting on the London & Birmingham railway, by 	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (09)	<p>30. The entrance portico or "Euston Arch" at Euston Grove Railway station, from lithograph by J.C. Bourne (not in book)</p> <p>31. Engraving of the Royal Border railway bridge over the river Tweed at Berwick (not in book)</p> <p>32. Engraving of an unknown sea and coast scene with railway (not in book)</p> <p>33. The Britannia Bridge over the Menai Straits under construction, in lithograph by G Hawkins from "<i>Scenes on the Chester & Holyhead Railway</i>", 1849</p> <p>34. A painting by John Lucas "Conference of Engineers, Britannia Bridge", 1850 (pl.22)</p> <p>(end)</p>	
ROLT 05/5/07 (10)	Slide set, No.10. – [NUMBER NOT USED]	1960s
ROLT 05/5/07 (11)	<p>Slide set, No.11 to end - filmstrips and rolls. Items include:</p> <p>A. "SILVER" CANISTER – unmarked - 35mm format 50mm diameter. A filmstrip of 37 positive landscape / horizontal format images 36mm x 24 mm related solely to the Talylyn Railway</p> <p>B. STEEL RUSTED CANISTER - marked TELFORD 11/2 /59 - 35mm format 50mm diameter. Film strip of negatives in portrait format images 18mm x 24 mm related solely to Thomas Telford. Original sequence for 35mm slides in Box 1 in this box file</p> <p>C. YELLOW KODAK CANISTER - unmarked - 35mm format 30mm diameter. Film strip of positives in portrait / vertical format images 18mm x 24 mm related solely to Isambard Kingdom Brunel, original sequence for 35mm slides in Box 2 in this box file</p> <p>D. LOOSE FILM STRIP - marked as package number 1. Film strip of high quality positive monochrome images professionally produced for a lecture: Title slides – 1. Preview, Common Ground Limited, 2. CGA509 Common Ground, Sydney Place, London SW7, 1ST Edition, 3. 'The Growth of Canals' by L.T.C. Rolt. 4. 'Before Canals', 5. James Brindley, 6. Locks and lifts, 7. The canal boom, 8. Maintenance work, 9. Boats and boatmen, 10. The value of canals, end. (Common Ground CGA 509) following filmstrip in bits (and some frames missing). Format vertical images 18mm x 24 mm. The strip has been cut up and images used elsewhere in 35mm slides. [See also: Publisher's agreement or contract, 1949, at ROLT 3/1/01 (8); Letter, 1951 in ROLT 01/5B/03 (a)]</p> <p>E. LOOSE FILM STRIP - marked as package number 2. Film strip of high quality positive monochrome images professionally produced for a lecture related to BRUNEL. The strip has been cut up and images used elsewhere in 35mm slides These are duplicates of other slide lectures relating to BRUNEL in Slide box 2 in this box file.</p>	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/5/07 (11)	F. LOOSE FILM STRIP - marked as package number 3. Strip of 35mm negatives comprising of 45 images copied from original photographs or books. Negatives 1 to 29 mainly of Bridges and Portraits, these can be seen as positive monochrome slides in the slide shows. Negatives 30 to 45 appear to be of Athletic events, India, Landscapes, Crowds and Soldiers (end)	
ROLT 05/6	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Television, radio and film <i>See also: Letters in ROLT 1/5B/04 passim</i>	
ROLT 05/6A	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Television, radio and film – General	
ROLT 05/6A/01	Script for a radio broadcast talk by L.T.C. Rolt, no.3, "The Canals of Britain" in "The Open Air" series	1947
ROLT 05/6A/02	Manuscript " <i>Ocean Conquest</i> " (typescript and two carbon copies) 12pp quarto – a story summary for a film about Brunel and the 'Great Eastern' steamship from its conception to maiden voyage, with (2pp) pencil notes of script for supposed conversation between Thomas Guppy and Brunel	1960s
ROLT 05/6A/03	TV Shot list of 'Brunel', rough cut prep for a TV Documentary in the "Footprints" series 3 (10pp, carbon copy typescript)	1960s
ROLT 05/6A/04	Letter from Graham Watts, Associated-Rediffusion Ltd, Television House, Kingsway, London, to Rolt, 30 April 1964, asking for comments on two scripts, and remarking on the success of the series after the first programme by Professor John Hale	1964
ROLT 05/6A/05	Radio script: "In Narrow Waters", L.T.C. Rolt talking about three recent books on the Canals of the Midlands, in the 'As Recorded' series, 2 June 1966 (7pp)	1966
ROLT 05/6A/06	Transcription of BBC programme "Kaleidoscope on the Cut" presented by Chris Eldon Lee, 26 September 1992, including contributions from Hadfield, Tony Lurie [Lawrie], McD, Hazel Moody, John Hawsey-Denton, referring to Tom Rolt's contribution (9pp). Letter from Judith Niechcial, Beckenham (Kent) enclosing the transcription, 24 February 2000, also referring to Dad's health [i.e. Professor A.W. Skempton]. Transcription by Judith Niechcial of another "Kaleidoscope" interview by [Tim] Marlow, with Sonia Rolt and Ronald Blythe about life on the canals and Robert Longden's photographs following the publication of "A Canal People" [4 April 1997]	1992- 1997

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 5 - TOM ROLT: Other writings and media

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 05/6B	TOM ROLT: Other writings etc - Television, radio and film - “Titfield Thunderbolt” film, 1953 <i>See also:</i> Talyllyn Railway involvement, in ROLT 2/3B/06/12; Press cuttings ROLT 4/12/02	
ROLT 05/6B/01	Bundle of material re the film, “ <i>The Titfield Thunderbolt</i> ” – a) leaflet for “ <i>The Titfield Thunderbolt</i> ”, Ealing’s first technicolour comedy (4pp), b) booklet “ <i>The Titfield Thunderbolt</i> ” (16pp), c) programme for the British Academy Awards Presentation and Gala Premiere of “ <i>The Titfield Thunderbolt</i> ”, Leicester Square Theatre, 5 March 1953 (32pp + covers)	1953
ROLT 05/6B/02	Photographs (2) of trains used for the “Titfield Thunderbolt” film, marked on the back by Rolt – a) Train used for “Titfield Thunderbolt” going onto location, and b) “Lion” and train with camera mounted for “Titfield Thunderbolt”, n.d. [1953]	1953
ROLT 05/6B/03	Railways - Shooting script (typescript) for the film ‘The Titfield Thunderbolt’ (1953) 125 pp. foolscap. Hugh Griffith’s copy.	1953

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/1	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - General	
ROLT 06/1/01	Circulars and leaflets from heritage societies and organisations regarding membership renewals, programmes, information, newsheets etc, including Association for Industrial Archaeology, Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, Trevithick Society, Cheltenham Festival, Bath Preservation Trust, The Kilvert Society, all 1983	1983
ROLT 06/2	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Specific organisations Arranged by name, using unique abbreviations as part of reference – but N.B. the sorting order by abbreviation may not follow strictly the alphabetical order of the full names of the organisations concerned. <i>Note:</i> The following are excluded because papers are filed elsewhere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors [listed with main works at ROLT 4/46] • Festiniog Railway [listed with ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-FR] • Royal Aeronautical Soc [no separate papers] • Royal Society [no separate papers] • Talylyn Railway [All listed with employment papers, ROLT 2/3B] • Talylyn Railway Preservation Society [with employment papers ROLT 2/3B/] • Tasker Museum Trust [listed with main works at ROLT 4/45] 	
ROLT 06/2/AIA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Association for Industrial Archaeology <i>Note:</i> Tom Rolt was a joint founder of the Association	
ROLT 06/2/AIA/01	Association for Industrial Archaeology – Papers relating to the formation and early activities of the Association for Industrial Archaeology, including meeting papers, minutes, formal documents (aims, constitution etc), and some correspondence between Tom Rolt and Neil Cossons, Ironbridge, regarding collaboration with the National Trust regarding industrial archaeology	1973-1974
ROLT 06/2/AIA/02	Synopsis of the first Rolt Memorial lecture to the Association for Industrial Archaeology, by Professor A.W. Skempton on “The Engineers of Sunderland Harbour, 1718-1817” to be given at Durham on 14 September 1975, with (attached) name badge for Sonia Rolt at “AIA Durham”	1975
ROLT 06/2/AIA/03 (01.1)	Journal: “ <i>AIA Bulletin</i> ”, Association for Industrial Archaeology no.1.1, March 1974	1974
ROLT 06/2/AIA/03 (02.5)	Journal: “ <i>AIA Bulletin</i> ”, Association for Industrial Archaeology no.2.5	1976

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/AIA/03 (09.4)	Journal: " <i>AIA Bulletin</i> ", Association for Industrial Archaeology no.9.4	1982
ROLT 06/2/AIA/03 (10.1)	Journal: " <i>AIA Bulletin</i> ", Association for Industrial Archaeology no.10.1	1982
ROLT 06/2/AIA/03 (10.2)	Journal: " <i>AIA Bulletin</i> ", Association for Industrial Archaeology no.10.2	1983
ROLT 06/2/AIA/03 (10.3)	Journal: " <i>AIA Bulletin</i> ", Association for Industrial Archaeology no.10.3	1983
ROLT 06/2/AIA/04	Journal: " <i>Industrial Archaeology Review</i> ", Vol.VIII no.2 (Spring 1986), journal of the Association for Industrial Archaeology, containing (pp.127-146) the Rolt Memorial Lecture 1987 "The Artist as witness" by D.B. Hague [artists' illustrations of lighthouses]	1986
ROLT 06/2/AIA/05	File of papers concerning the 15 th annual conference of the Association for Industrial Archaeology at the University of Bath, 11-13 September 1987, including Association meeting papers and reports	1987
ROLT 06/2/AIA/06	Journal: " <i>Industrial Archaeology Review</i> ", Vol.XI no.1 (Autumn 1988), journal of the Association for Industrial Archaeology, containing (pp.5-15) the Rolt Memorial Lecture 1987 "The Lives of the Engineers" by R.A. Buchanan	1988
ROLT 06/2/AIA/07	Journal: " <i>Industrial Archaeology Review</i> ", Vol.XXX no.1 (May 2008), journal of the Association for Industrial Archaeology, containing (pp.3-16) the Rolt Memorial Lecture 2007 "Technological Change as a 'Colonial' Discourse: The Society of Friends in 19th Century Ireland" by Colin Rynne	2008
ROLT 06/2/AIA/08	Journal: " <i>Industrial Archaeology Review</i> ", Vol.XXXI no.1 (May 2009), journal of the Association for Industrial Archaeology, containing (pp.5-19) the Rolt Memorial Lecture 2008 "'Dan Dare's Lair' – The Industrial Archaeology of Britain's Post-War Technological renaissance" by Wayne D. Cocroft	2009
ROLT 06/2/AIA/09	Journal: " <i>Industrial Archaeology News</i> ", the bulletin of the Association for Industrial Archaeology, no.148 (Spring 2009)	2009
ROLT 06/2/AIA/10	Journal: " <i>Industrial Archaeology News</i> ", the bulletin of the Association for Industrial Archaeology, no.151 (Winter 2009)	2009

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/BECT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Brunel Engineering Centre Trust	
ROLT 06/2/BECT/01	Folder titled "The Brunel Engineering Centre Trust" concerning the Trust formed to restore the Old Temple Meads station in Bristol, including information sheets, plans and meeting papers for the inaugural meeting of the Trust on 12 June 1980 (attended by Sonia Rolt), minutes, accounts and AGM papers 24 June 1981, brochure for the lease signing ceremony at Temple Meads Railway Terminus on 29 September 1981 etc	1980- 1981
ROLT 06/2/BIAS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society	
ROLT 06/2/BIAS/01	Journal: Bristol Industrial Archaeological Society, " <i>Journal</i> " Vol.3	1970
ROLT 06/2/BIAS/02	Journal: Bristol Industrial Archaeological Society, " <i>Journal</i> " Vol.4	1971
ROLT 06/2/BMEP	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port <i>See also:</i> Material re interviews and oral history at ROLT 11/2/02-03	
ROLT 06/2/BMEP/01	Brochure (iv+32 pp) for the Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port, with loose sheet giving the programme for the boat rally and two-day event for the official opening of the Museum by Sonia Rolt on Saturday 12 June 1976, with copy of <i>Waterways News</i> no.61 (September 1976) with (pp.6-7) report of the opening of the Boat Museum, and three related press cuttings	1976
ROLT 06/2/BMEP/02	Notes by Sonia Rolt for speeches made at official openings, one at the invitation of Dr. Owen [probably the opening of the Boat Museum at Ellesmere Port by Sonia Rolt on Saturday 12 June 1976] the other later but similar.	1976
ROLT 06/2/BMEP/03	Museum guide: " <i>The Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port (Cheshire) – Britain's Premier Canal & National Waterways Museum,</i> " an illustrated guidebook n.d. [c.1983] [Sonia Rolt carried out the official opening, 12 June 1976] (2 copies)	1983]
ROLT 06/2/BMEP/04	Correspondence and papers, 1983-4, concerning the naming of the Education and Conference centre at the Boat Museum at Ellesmere Port after Tom Rolt, 6 December 1984	1983-4
ROLT 06/2/BMEP/05	The Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port (Cheshire) – folder of leaflets and information sheets, including: (1) sub-folder of information about the museum and its special appeal for £500,000, September 1989 (2) Activity Guide, 1987	1987- 1989

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/BMEP/05	<p>(3) National curriculum Science (key stages 1 and 2), ten experiments in flotation</p> <p>(4) The Boat Museum, worksheet</p> <p>(5) Leaflet about the Tom Rolt Education and Conference Centre, booking form and menu and wine list</p> <p>(6) Educational material "The cabins – a boat family's way of life" and "Narrow boats"</p> <p>(7) museum leaflet (6pp, folded – 2 copies)</p> <p>(8) information leaflet on the David Owen archive and resource centre</p> <p>(9) Archives Pack 1 – the development of a dock area</p> <p>(10) programme card of the North Western Museum of Inland Navigation Ltd, the Boat Museum, with events for 1987 and 1988</p> <p>(11) appeal leaflet for the David Owen Memorial Archive and Reference Library, 1988 (end)</p>	
ROLT 06/2/BOC	<p>TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Bugatti Owners Club</p> <p><i>See also:</i> Papers re Rolt's honorary membership, at ROLT 1/5B/02 (no.5); Papers about the Tom Rolt Memorial Fund, 1974, in ROLT 01/5D/01 (90-91, 185, 268)</p>	
ROLT 06/2/BOC/01	<p>Bundle of letters (Gloucestershire Dairy Company, Sam Clutton and Bugatti Owners' Club) regarding the acquisition of Prescott Hill near Cheltenham for hill trials, 1937-1938 [Detailed list from Victoria Owens:</p> <p>a) 29 May 1937, from Gloucestershire Dairy Company (Signed P.J. Holborrow (?) to LTCR. Address, Promenade, Cheltenham. Opens, 'In reply to your letter received re Motor Hill Trials at Prescott, I am sorry I have not replied to this before.'</p> <p>b) 2 June 1937, from Gloucestershire Dairy Company (Signed P.J. Holborrow (?) to LTCR. Address, Promenade, Cheltenham. Opens, 'In reply to your letter received this morning, I shall be pleased to see you on Friday at 12 noon.'</p> <p>c) n.d., from Mark to LTCR, address 28 Imperial Square, Cheltenham. Opens, 'Dear Tom, Stokes could not come last week, but I have fixed an appointment for this week.'</p> <p>d) 10 June 1937, from [Cecil] Sam Clutton to LTCR, address 5 Great College Street, SW1. Opens, 'Dear Tom, Very many thanks. I'm wondering whether it wouldn't be a good thing to wait a few days....'</p> <p>e) 17 August 1937, from Eric Giles of the Bugatti Owners Club to LTCR. Address, 2 Queen Street, Mayfair, London W1. Opens, 'Dear Mr Rolt, Thank you so much for your letter received this morning and for the particulars you give me about the hill at Prescott.'</p> <p>f) 12 October 1937, from Eric Giles of the Bugatti Owners Club to C.S. Clutton, Address, 2 Queen Street, Mayfair, London W1. Opens, 'My dear Clutton, Just a line to let you know that Prescott House is a "fait accompli," completion taking place probably this week.' NB Clutton appears to have forwarded the letter to LTCR. Handwritten note on document states, 'You may wish to peruse. Very gratifying. Sam.'</p> <p>g). 12 October 1937, from Eric Giles of the Bugatti Owners Club to LTCR. Address, 2 Queen Street, Mayfair, London W1. Opens, 'Dear Mr Rolt, I</p>	1937- 1938

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/BOC/01	thought you might be interested to hear that Prescott House has been secured for our Club. h) 16 October 1937, from Eric Giles of the Bugatti Owners Club to LTRC. Address, 2 Queen Street, Mayfair, London W1 (2 pp). Opens, 'Dear Mr Rolt, Many thanks for your letter of October 13th and for your very kind wishes for Prescott.' On 2nd page, Giles mentions proposed modifications to the existing Prescott House driveway. The changes include replacing the 'bad hairpin' with a 'new corner' and 'making up the Roman Road as the return road and cutting across the field at the bottom.' Here, to all appearance, is the origin of Rolt's <i>Sleep No More</i> story, 'New Corner.' i) 2 April 1938, from Eric Giles of the Bugatti Owners Club to LTRC. Address, 2 Queen Street, Mayfair, London W1. Opens, 'Dear Mr Rolt, Many thanks for your letter of March 31st from which I am so glad to hear that we shall see you down at Prescott on the 10th.' [For background details, see "Landscape with Machines" pp.194-6]	
ROLT 06/2/BOC/02	Bugatti Owners' Club - Correspondence, papers, minutes of committee meetings, programmes of competitions, etc, 1958-1974, including documents relating to the Prescott Hill climb (with printed course map and section showing heights and gradients); drawing by Yorke Harper & Harvey, architects, for the layout of the Paddock Road Improvement at the Prescott Hill Climb Circuit, January 1964 and specification, February 1965; papers about noise control at Prescott, 1971-3	1958- 1974
ROLT 06/2/BOC/03	Typed minutes of a meeting for the "International Bugatti Touring Rally" 26 January 1963	1963
ROLT 06/2/BOC/04	Bugatti Owners' Club – Rule book, as amended 27 June 1963 (booklet, iv+12pp)	1963
ROLT 06/2/BOC/05	Report: "Noise measurements made at Prescott Hill Climb" on 2-3 September 1971, by A.H. Middleton, Senior Consulting Engineer, Wolfson Unit for Noise and Vibration control, University of Southampton, Report no.1495 (project 629)	1972
ROLT 06/2/BOC/06	Official programmes for the Prescott Hill Climb organised by the Bugatti Owners' Club – a) Newton Oil Classic Prescott, Saturday and Sunday 3 rd & 4 th July 1976 (20pp.), and b) 4 th Classic Car Meeting (for pre-1961 cars), Sunday 5 th June 1977 (iv+24pp)	1976- 1977
ROLT 06/2/BOC/07	Folder titled "Prescott – Farrer & Co, letters relating to the formation of the Company" but containing other papers relating to Prescott, 1988-1989, including printed maps of the course by G.D-S 1949, maps showing the location of the proposed Bugatti study centre building and for proposed new planting, and correspondence about the proposals, planning issues etc. Correspondents include the Bugatti Owners' Club (Fitzroy Lord Raglan and Sue Ward), local residents etc. Also printed material relating to the Bugatti Owners' Club and Vintage Sports-Car Club 50 th anniversary events at Prescott, 1988	1988- 1989

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/BOC/08	Folder of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and the officers of the Bugatti Owners' Club mainly regarding a complaint in 2005 from a member about alterations to the paddock area at Prescott (Sonia balancing the concerns of the Parish Council and the situation of the hill in an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty etc), with some other papers about the Club and the Prescott Speed Hill Climb 2007, and a letter from the Club Chairman congratulating Sonia on her OBE [2010]	2005- 2010
ROLT 06/2/BS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Brunel Society and S.S. 'Great Britain' Preservation Project <i>See also:</i> Invitation to Rolt to join the Brunel Society, 1968, at ROLT 1/5B/06 (123); Diary entry and letter, 1968, at ROLT 1/6B/14; Item re press conference, 1968, at ROLT 1/6B/14; Papers about the S.S. 'Great Britain project' at ROLT 1/5B/04 (347, 360 and 389); Incidental references in ROLT 06/2/CBA/01 (53, 117, 125)	
ROLT 06/2/BS/01	Brunel Society and S.S. 'Great Britain' Preservation Project - Envelope of photographs of the 'Great Britain' being salvaged, containing photographs of: (1) main mast and beam (I.J. Strange, Port Stanley), February 1965 (2) Remaining fore mast (Strange), February 1965 (3-4) Main winch on the fore deck (Strange), February 1965 (5) Standing ribbing on S.S. 'Great Britain', aspect S.S.E. Sparrow Cove (Strange), n.d. (6) The little that remains of the 'Great Britain' standing riggings (Strange), February 1965 (7-8) Beginning of the tow to Sparrow Cove, n.d. [1937] (9) 'Great Britain' from her deck just before being removed to final resting place, n.d. [1937] (10) arrival at Sparrow Cove, n.d. [1937] (11) Sparrow Cove from the 'Great Britain' SSE, n.d. [c.1937] (12-13) Two views of the ship, taken by the Admiralty Fishery Protection ship "H.M.S. Protector 1964", (Crown Copyright) (14) 'Great Britain' from her deck just before being removed to her final resting place, n.d. [1937] (15) The 'Great Britain' in the Cumberland Basin, Bristol, after her launching in 1843 with (X-1) cutting of article "Saving the 'Great Britain' by L.T.C. Rolt from "Country Life" 23 April 1970 pp.910-12 (X-2) S.S. 'Great Britain' Project press release "'Englishman' to tow the 'Great Britain' home – Brunel ship to complete voyage after 84 years", 2 October 1969 (X-3) Letter from Robert J. Adley, Sunningdale (Berkshire) to Tom Rolt, 25 April 1968, after his talk to the Brunel Society, enclosing copies of letters from the Colonial Secretary's Office in Port Stanley, 22 January 1968, and from E.C.B. Corlett of Burness, Corlett & Partners, Basingstoke (Hampshire), naval architects, 5 April 1968, to Adler regarding the salvage of the vessel; and (X-4) copy drawing of the bowsprit decoration of the S.S. 'Great Britain' (end)	1965- 1970

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/BS/02	Brunel Society and S.S. 'Great Britain' Preservation Project - Minutes, reports, specifications, drawings (two, by Burness, Corlett & Partners Ltd) re restoration of the 'Great Britain', and papers of the Brunel Society (1968-1973) including meeting papers, newsletters, press releases and publicity material etc	1969-1973
ROLT 06/2/BS/03	Duplicated typescript: The Brunel Society, "The Great Britain Steamship", an illustrated lecture by E.C.B. Corlett, given at the Bristol City Museum, 17 May 1969 (17+6pp)	1969
ROLT 06/2/BS/04	Magazine: " <i>Country Life</i> ", Vol.CXLVII no.3814, 23 April 1970, containing (pp.910-912) article "Saving the "Great Britain"" by L.T.C. Rolt	1970
ROLT 06/2/BS/05	Magazine: " <i>The Observer Magazine</i> ", 21 June 1970, containing article (pp.11-18) "The Glory that was the Great Britain" by Marion Morrison. Enclosed is a cutting from The Daily Express, 6 July 1970, on the same topic.	1970
ROLT 06/2/BS/06	Booklet: " <i>The S.S. Great Britain, a full colour booklet</i> ", including (p.5) illustrated descriptions (artist's impressions), (p.8) a side view of hull and masts at concept, and (p.31) intended restoration	1971
ROLT 06/2/CBA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Council for British Archaeology – including Industrial Research Committee, and CBA South Midlands Region (Group 9) <i>See also:</i> Letter, 1969, in ROLT 1/6B/15; another in ROLT 1/5D/01 (163)	
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	Correspondence and papers (c.152 items) regarding industrial archaeology, 1960-1972 – including Council for British Archaeology (Industrial monuments survey etc) and lists of industrial monuments, Canals, Industrial sites, Museums, Brunel Society and 'S.S. Great Britain' project [Listed by volunteers]. Contents include: 1. Wrexham Rural District Council letter to the Ministry of Works regarding the Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, 4 December 1962 2. Letter from Sam [Clutton] re the Sheerness Dockyard, 20 February 1972, and (attached) report on its preservation by B.W. Bathe, 19 January 1972 3. Map of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust sites, n.d. 4. Copies (two faded photostats) of line drawings of the canal quay of Burry Port outer harbour, 22 September 1971, and of canal boats at Burry Port. Based on drawings of c1840. These relate to the Kymer Canal on the Kidwelly and Llanelly Canal and tramroad system in Carmarthenshire (Ceredigion), Wales 5. Report on visit to "Bushell's House – the building on the summit of the Calf of Man" noted by Douglas B. Hague on a week recording lighthouses on the Isle of Man, August 1971, with a provisional plan 6. Letter from John Betjeman to "Stanley", signed as from "Ian MacBetjeman General Manager, Great North of Scotland Railway", 17 December 1960, attached to a typed letter from John L.E. Smith to the Earl of Rosse about setting up a National Transport Museum, 2 January 1961	1960-1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>7. Typed notes on "Old Elsecar Pump" referring to Newcomen's 1787 steam pump and the principles of its working, n.d.</p> <p>8. Report and summary by R. Angus Buchanan on the Bath Conference on Industrial Archaeology, December 1969</p> <p>9. Minutes of 5th meeting of the Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology, June 1962</p> <p>10. Letter to Rolt from Beatrice de Cardi, Council for British Archaeology, 11 December 1962</p> <p>11. Report of the Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology sub-committee on Forge Mill, Redditch, 13 November 1962</p> <p>12. Minutes of informal meeting between the Council for British Archaeology and the Ministry of Public Works to discuss the survey of industrial monuments, 17 March 1964, with handwritten note to Rolt 22 July 1964</p> <p>13. Report on the Industrial Monuments Survey by Rex Wailes, April to October 1967</p> <p>14. Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology (CBA-IARC) report on the Industrial Monuments Survey 1966-7 by Rex Wailes, 25 May 1967</p> <p>15. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Shropshire [including Ironbridge], n.d.</p> <p>16. Letter from Beatrice de Cardi, Council for British Archaeology, to Rolt re Over Bridge at Gloucester, 10 July 1969</p> <p>17. Photocopied letter from Neil Cossons to Professor Grimes re riotous Industrial Archaeology meeting and regarding a successor to Rex Wailes, 28 October 1969</p> <p>18. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Yorkshire (no.8), compiled by Rex Wailes, 31 October 1969</p> <p>19. Letter from R. Angus Buchanan, Bath University of Technology, to Rolt, 2 October 1969, regarding internal dispute within the Council for British Archaeology</p> <p>20. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Bath, Bristol and Yorkshire, 4 July 1969</p> <p>21. Letter from J. Kenneth Major, Reading, to Rolt, 19 October 1969, regarding planning cases and New Mill at Finchampstead, Berkshire</p> <p>22. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Nottinghamshire (no.10), compiled by Rex Wailes, 6 April 1970</p> <p>23. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Suffolk (no.9), compiled by Rex Wailes, 6 February 1970</p> <p>24. Letter to Rolt from the County Planning Officer, West Riding of Yorkshire, re The Great Wheel at Leathersdale, 29 December 1969</p> <p>25. Copy letter from J. Kenneth Major, Reading, to Beatrice de Cardi, Council for British Archaeology, 21 February 1970, regarding industrial archaeology and the planning acts</p> <p>26. Copy letter from J.H. Barratt, County Planning and Development Officer, Staffordshire County Council, to Beatrice de Cardi, Council for British Archaeology, re the research committee on industrial archaeology and the scheduling of industrial monuments, 22 December 1969</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>27. Copy letter from the Council for British Archaeology to Rolt (as Group Secretary), 17 March 1970, regarding the reconstitution of the Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology</p> <p>28. Copy letter from Beatrice de Cardi, Council for British Archaeology to the Birmingham City Engineer, 19 June 1970, opposing the demolition of the Railway Goods Office in Curzon Street, Birmingham</p> <p>29. Minutes of the 22nd meeting of the Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology, 30 April 1970</p> <p>30. Recommendations of the Council for British Archaeology Industrial Monuments Panel on the listing and scheduling of industrial monuments in Scotland, 17 July 1970 (multiple lists)</p> <p>31. Victorian Society Newsletter, undated, regarding "The Future of the Past" exhibition, and with a feature on Industrial Monuments and Victorian Technology</p> <p>32. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Lincolnshire, compiled by Rex Wailes, 13 July 1971</p> <p>33. Typed list of industrial monuments in Devon, December 1971</p> <p>34. Copy of handwritten list of scheduled industrial monuments in England under the Act of 1953</p> <p>35. Typed supplementary list of industrial monuments in Cornwall, October 1971, with (attached) agenda for Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology meeting on 16 December 1971</p> <p>36. List of industrial monuments in Devon, including the Bude Canal Survey, n.d.</p> <p>37. Typed list of industrial monuments in Devon (list II), March 1972</p> <p>38. Typed list of Cornish Engine Houses, March 1972</p> <p>39. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Lancashire, December 1972</p> <p>40. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Durham and Hertfordshire, 15 November [no year]</p> <p>41. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Hertfordshire, Norfolk and Staffordshire, 17 February 1967</p> <p>42. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Wales (no.3), 29 February 1968; another list of sites in Wales as recommended by Douglas Hague, Morgan Rees and Rex Wailes, February 1968</p> <p>43. Clip with lists of industrial sites in County Durham recommended by Frank Atkinson; notes by Dr. Maurice Craig on the criteria for listing industrial monuments, 20 December 1968; agenda for meeting of the Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology, 19 February 1969; minutes of the committee meeting on 8 July 1968</p> <p>44. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Norfolk, compiled by Rex Wailes, February 1968</p> <p>45. Typed list of the members of the Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology</p> <p>46. Typed list of industrial monuments recommended for preservation by Rex Wailes, 1966</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>47. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Gloucestershire, recommended by Dr. Jennifer Tann, February 1969</p> <p>48. CBA-IARC listing of monuments recommended for listing – sites in Hertfordshire, Shropshire and Norfolk, compiled by Rex Wailes, February 1969</p> <p>49. Letter from Douglas B. Hague, Aberystwyth, to Rolt, 25 September 1971, regarding industrial buildings in Wales suitable for the Landmark Trust</p> <p>50. Report by Greater London Council Historic Buildings Board regarding the proposals to replace the original hydraulic mechanism in Tower Bridge by a modern electric system, 17 November 1971, with compliment slip with full-page measured drawing of a timer-framed building; also letter from John Ashdown of the G.L.C. to Rolt, n.d., regarding the proposals; and another from Ashdown thanking Rolt for his letter, 23 March 1972</p> <p>51. Copy letter from Lewis Braithwaite, University of Birmingham, regarding the Galton Bridge at Smethwick, 4 February 1972, including a syllabus for a course “The future of the Black Country canals” (tutor, Lewis Braithwaite), Spring 1972; also copy letter from the Borough Engineer and Surveyor, County Borough of Warley, regarding the Bridge, 9 March 1962; and part of a document (pp.85-6 only) listing canalside conservation areas in the Midlands, n.d.</p> <p>52. Letter from P.R. White, Inspector of Ancient Monuments, Department of the Environment, to Rolt, 23 August [no year] re Llanthony, and regretting that his area does not cover the other Llanthony in Wales</p> <p>53. List of publications (also models, paintings etc) of the Brunel Society and copy of group photograph with Isambard Kingdom Brunel with four other men; Letters to Rolt from E.C.B. Corlett of Worthing House, Basingstoke, regarding the S.S. ‘Great Britain’ project, 4 December 1969 and 3 March 1970; Letter from Richard Goold-Adams (project chairman), Binley, Hampshire, 23 December 1969, sending copy of article “Return of the Great Britain postponed” from “<i>The Guardian</i>” 17 December 1969</p> <p>54. Letter from Patrick Beaver, Museum Chambers, London, to Rolt, 25 March 1970, about the ‘Great Eastern’, forwarding a letter (attached) from F.G. Smith, Houghton on the Hill, Leicestershire, 24 March 1970, regarding his family connections with the ‘Great Eastern’ and referring to the catalogue of the sale of lots from the ship in 1888 before it went to be broken up</p> <p>55. Letter from T.A. Walden, Director, City of Leicester Museum and Art Gallery, to Rolt, 20 September 1965, enclosing a copy of a letter from the Museum to R.F. Marshall, London, regarding the preservation of Bo-Bo type BHT locomotives, 20 September 1965</p> <p>56. Page from the “Chartered Mechanical Engineer”, May 1969 p.227, with letter from W.R. Robertson, Wolverhampton, regarding the ‘S.S. Great Britain’.</p> <p>57. Letter from Michael Rix, University of Birmingham, to Rolt, 20 January 1968, regarding the proposals for the whole of Coalbrookdale as a conservation area and ‘living museum’.</p> <p>58. Pre-print of a paper “Coalbrookdale – a problem” to be given by Jonathan Ansell to the Newcomen Society at the Museum of Science and</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>Industry in Birmingham on 12 December 1966, with folder or booklet “Dawley New Town: Industrial Archaeology, December 1966</p> <p>59. Exchange of letters between L.T.C. Rolt and Reggie Hanks, Oxford, regarding the work of the British Transport Commission Relics and Records department, 12 and 22 July 1963</p> <p>60. Letter to Rolt from Frank Atkinson, the Bowes Museum, Barnard Castle, 6 April 1966, enclosing copy of letter “Museums in the open” from <i>Sunday Times</i> 3 April 1966 regarding his proposal for an open air museum for industrial archaeology, asking Rolt to write in support, with Rolt’s reply 8 April and letter from the <i>Sunday Times</i> correspondence editor acknowledging his letter, 15 April</p> <p>61. Letter to Rolt from “Pat”, Lord Lucan, 11 Hanover House, NW8, to Rolt, 15 November 1962, suggesting that Rolt might talk to the Arts and Amenities Group of the Labour Party at the House of Commons about industrial archaeology. Also about the Water Resources Bill and the possible effect on canals. Also, further two further letters from Lucan and from the House of Lords with invitation to address the Group on 5 February 1963</p> <p>62. Letters (2) from D.W. Riley, County Planning and Development Officer, Staffordshire County Council, 4 December 1962 and 30 January 1963 about the survey of industrial archaeology</p> <p>63. Letter from Robert Cooke, M.P., to Rolt, 4 December 1962, agreeing to talk to the Minister of Works about Industrial Monuments</p> <p>64. Letter from R.G. Grant-Ferris, M.P., to Rolt, 23 July 1963, about Trunk Pipelines and plans to lay pipes on canal towpaths</p> <p>65. Letter from N.W. Bertenshaw, Birmingham City Museum and Art Gallery, to Rolt, 18 November 1963, mentioning that the museum had a recording of a tilt hammer in operation</p> <p>66. Letter from Edward Boyle, Minister of Education, to Rolt, 20 August 1963, inviting him to become a member of the Advisory Council of the Science Museum, and a letter from the Ministry, 22 August 1963, noting his acceptance</p> <p>67. Letter from Rex Wailes to Rolt, 17 October 1963, about the Hopwas Engine (Staffordshire)</p> <p>68. Letter from Professor W.F. Grimes to Rolt, 21 October 1963, stating that he was to visit the Railway archives centre. Also about Rolt’s appointment to the Science Museum Advisory Council and the National Trust and industrial archaeology</p> <p>69. Circular of the Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology about a plaque to be erected in Cheltenham at the site of the terminus of the Gloucester and Cheltenham Railway (1809-1861), 15 July 1967, with photograph of the plaque</p> <p>70. Letters (3) from D.H. Follett, Scient Museum, to Rolt, 16 January and 22 and 24 June 1967, about acquiring two Bull engines at Sudbrook for the Museum [see further items below]</p> <p>71. Letter from Kenneth Brown, Stocksfield, Northumberland, to Rolt, 30 October 1966, about the Scotswood Bridge across the Tyne from Newcastle to Blaydon and associations with Telford and Brunel</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>72. Letter from Carew Wallace, National Trust, to Rolt, 17 October 1966, briefly referring to the Wootton Wawen and Edstone canal Aqueducts</p> <p>73. Letter from D.H. Follett, Science Museum, to Rolt, 1 July 1966, about the National Survey of Industrial Monuments</p> <p>74. Letter from Anthony Crosland, Secretary of State for Education and Science, to Rolt, 4 July 1967, asking him to serve on the Science Museum Advisory Council for another four years</p> <p>75. Appendix to report or schedule regarding industrial monuments in Staffordshire, n.d.</p> <p>76. Letter from Professor C. de Beer, Technische Hogeschool te Eindhoven, Holland, to Rolt (via Mr. K.R. Gilbert at the Science Museum), 8 July 1965, about machine tools, and letter from Gilbert, 23 July 1965, forwarding the letter and asking to borrow Rolt's copy of Schaafroth's paper so he could translate the more significant passages</p> <p>77. Article from <i>Country Life</i>, 4 April 1963 (pp.720-1) with article "Monuments of the cast-iron age: a threat to relics of the industrial revolution" by L.T.C. Rolt</p> <p>78. Booklet "<i>National Museum for the History of Science: Guide and Plan</i>", Leyden, 1956</p> <p>79. Duplicated transcript broadcast recording "The Archaeologist – Industrial Archaeology" from Network Three, Monday 9 September 1963, featuring a discussion between Dr. E.R.R. Green, Kenneth Hudson and Charles Thomas</p> <p>80. Copy letter (initialled) to Miss Anne Brooke, Harrogate, 3 June 1964, marked "Tom, this is my long-delayed reply!" regarding mills in Yorkshire and Derbyshire</p> <p>81. Copy letters from British Railways London Midland Region and John Smith, February 1967, regarding the relocation of the winding engine from Middleton Top</p> <p>82. Letter from "Maurice" [Craig], Ministry of Public Buildings and Works, to Tom, 19 June 1967, about Abbeydale and Wortley Top Forge and other sites</p> <p>83. Leaflet for the Sarehole [Birmingham] Mill Appeal, n.d.</p> <p>84. Carbon copy typed list of "suggestions for gazetteer" of industrial sites</p> <p>85. Letters (2) from the Hodbarrow Preservation Group, March-April 1968, about the preservation of the surface works of the Hodbarrow (Haematite) Mining Company at Millom, Cumberland</p> <p>86. Further letters (2) from D.H. Follett, Science Museum, August 1967, about the Severn Tunnel pumping engines at Sudbrook [see above]</p> <p>87. Copy of "<i>The Birmingham Post: Midland Magazine</i>" Saturday 27 January 1968, with article "Machines that made the world turn: L.T.C. Rolt looks at some of the remaining monuments to the Midland men who made the Industrial Revolution revolve".</p> <p>88. Duplicated notes "A short history of the Forge Mills, Redditch, Worcestershire" by John G. Rollins, n.d.</p> <p>89. Letter from W.G. Ibberson, Chairman of the Council for the Conservation of Sheffield Antiquities Ltd, to Rolt, 25 July 1967, regarding the Abbeydale Works and Wortley Top Forge, with letter to Rolt from</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>Geoffrey D. Lewis, Director of Sheffield City Museums, 28 July 1967, re Abbeydale and Shepherd Wheel</p> <p>90. Offprint from "<i>FBI Review</i>", October 1962, with article "Industry and Archaeology" by M.W. Barley</p> <p>91. Letter from Kyle Willans, Devizes, Wiltshire, to Tom, 23 February 1968, about the failure and closure of Kerr Stuart & Co in Stoke on Trent</p> <p>92. Typescript notes "Crofton Pumping Station" (CSP 10/11/66) by C. Ian Broome, Hon. Sec. of the Crofton Society, n.d. [1966], with sectional drawing of the 42" Boulton & Watt pumping engine at Crofton</p> <p>93. Folding leaflet for "Ironbridge Gorge: a Living Museum", n.d. [1960s]</p> <p>94. Letter from Sir Reginald Pearson, Chairman of Dawley Development Corporation, to Rolt, 13 January 1967, inviting him to a luncheon at Priorslee Hall and a meeting to discuss the industrial archaeology of the region and the establishment of a Trust</p> <p>95. Cutting from "<i>The Birmingham Post</i>" 6 April 1963 with an article "Iron Bridge in Danger" about the Coalbrookdale bridge at Ironbridge</p> <p>96. Letters from National Trust, Council for British Archaeology, and a note from Rolt, regarding the proposed listing of the Wootton Wawen canal aqueduct, October 1966</p> <p>97. Letter from W.G. Ibberson, Chairman of the Council for the Conservation of Sheffield Antiquities Ltd, to Rolt, 23 June 1967, regarding the Abbeydale Works and Wortley Top Forge</p> <p>98. Handwritten list by Rolt of important industrial monuments</p> <p>99. Letter from Rex Wailes to Rolt, 2 July 1968, enclosing a copy of a letter sent by Wailes to J.V. Skirrow of Walton on the Wolds, Leicestershire, about the Papplewick Pumping Station, Nottinghamshire, and letter of thanks from Skirrow, 8 July 1968, and further letter from Skirrow 3 April 1969</p> <p>100. Duplicated notes on the Scottish Fisheries Museum with list of items required for display, n.d. [1960s]</p> <p>101. Newsletter no.3 of the Hodbarrow Preservation Group, August 1968</p> <p>102. Press cutting [undated etc] "Saving old factories"</p> <p>103. Typescript list "Industrial Monuments in England and Wales", listing Museums and Local and Transport sites, with location map attached</p> <p>104. List of priorities for preservation of railway locomotives and rolling stock</p> <p>105. Pages from "<i>New Society</i>" 3 August 1967 with (pp.151-5) article by Peter Hall "The Great British History Parkway Drive-in"</p> <p>106. Duplicated sheet "Industrial Steam Preservation Group (formerly Hodbarrow Preservation Group" with summary of works and properties and projects for further consideration, 4 March 1969</p> <p>107. Letter from J. Bullock, Warwick, to Rolt, 21 February 1969, reporting the infilling of the dual canal basin of the old Birmingham and Warwick Canal and Grand Junction Canal at Warwick and the possible preservation of some of the remains</p> <p>108. Circular letter from the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, 7 February 1969, giving details of the arrangements for the first AGM of the Trust on 28 March 1969, with a) notice of meeting, b) accounts, c) report of the executive board, d) the (Membership fees and subscriptions) regulations 1968, e) rules of the Friends of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>109. Letters (3) from John G. Rollins, Redditch, 16 August 1965, 9 September 1967 and 9 January 1968, and typed notes, regarding the Forge Mill, Redditch</p> <p>110. Copy letter (unsigned) from Charles Hadfield, South Cerney (Gloucestershire) to K.O. Male, County Planning Officer, Chester, 14 April 1969, regarding listed buildings (industrial archaeology) and canal 'lift' bridges</p> <p>111. Notes by P.G. Rattenbury on the Brecknock and Abergavenny Canal, with map showing the canal and linked tramroads associated with kilns and ironworks etc</p> <p>112. Leaflet "a museum of technology for the East Midlands" for the appeal for the preservation and conversion of the Abbey Pumping Station at Leicester, n.d.</p> <p>113. Leaflet for the Crofton Pumps Restoration appeal, Kennet & Avon Canal Trust Ltd. January 1967, and newsletter no.2 of the restoration committee, December 1967</p> <p>114. Bulletins of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9, no.6, October 1968, and no.8, April 1969</p> <p>115. Memorandum on the Eighth Draft of the Antiquities Bill, April 1969</p> <p>116. Letter from Sir Robert Grant-Ferris M.P., Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, to Tom Rolt, 3 November 1970, saying he has written to Lord Eccles. Also about the Canal du Midi</p> <p>117. Minutes of the first AGM of the Brunel Society, 17 May 1969</p> <p>118. List of Brunel letters in the London County Record Office (ref: Q/WIL/59-72)</p> <p>119. Letter from "Maurice" [Craig], Ministry of Public Buildings and Works, to Tom, 11 November 1968, regarding the latest position on repairs to the Iron Bridge at Ironbridge</p> <p>120. Leaflet on the Weald and Downland Open Air Museum at West Dean, near Chichester, n.d.</p> <p>121. Letter from Rex Wailes, Council for British Archaeology Industrial Monuments Survey, to Rolt, 23 September 1969, sending a copy of a letter he had written to Commander H.H. Satow at Trelissick East, Feock, Cornwall, regarding a granite saw</p> <p>122. Letters (2) from Carroll Pursell, University of California, Santa Barbara, USA, informing Rolt of his nomination for the Executive Society for the History of Technology, 29 August and 22 September 1969</p> <p>123. Letter from R.J. Collins, Worcester, to Rolt, 26 July [no year] with details of industrial mills in Worcestershire</p> <p>124. Letter from Sir Nikolaus Pevsner, Birkbeck College, London, to Rolt, 15 September 1969, asking for information on the source of a quotation about the Firth of Forth Bridge by William Morris</p> <p>125. Membership application form and newsletter no.1, May 1968, for the Brunel Society, and letter from Robert J. Adley, Sunningdale, Berkshire, to Rolt, 14 May 1968, thanking him for waiving his expenses for his recent trip to the Society in Bristol and giving updates on the "S.S. Great Britain" project</p> <p>126. Transcript of wall tablet in the church at Sutcombe, Devon, in memory of the Rev. George Harrison, 21 years Rector, died 14 March 1875, and his</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>widow Emma Joan Harrison, daughter of Sir Marc Isambard Brunel, Kt, died 25 October 1883</p> <p>127. Copy letter from Dr. Peter Jarvis, Bletchley, to W.K. Masters of the Great Ouse River Authority, 24 March 1970, regarding Castle Mills staunch, forwarded to Rolt by Jarvis for comment</p> <p>128. Letter from the Council for British Archaeology to Rolt, 17 December 1969, regarding the Great Wheel, Lothersdale</p> <p>129. Agenda for the second meeting of the Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries working party on the preservation of technological material, 29 July 1970</p> <p>130. Duplicated paper "some disjointed notes made by the Secretary of the Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries at the Museums Association Annual Conference, 1970, on "Industry in the Museum", specialist session</p> <p>131. Report on a symposium, "Industrial Archaeology in the North West Museums", held at the Lewis Textile Museum, Blackburn, 27 September 1968</p> <p>132. Letters from Brian S. Smith, Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society, regarding the proposed demolition of Over Bridge (by Thomas Telford) near Gloucester, October 1969</p> <p>133. Greater London Industrial Archaeology Society list of "Beam Engines in Greater London", January 1970, with drawing by Denis Smith of the West Ham Pumping Station beam engine by the Lilleshall Co, 1895 (3 copies)</p> <p>134. Papers for the meeting of the Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries working party on the preservation of technological material, 29 July 1970, and letter from the secretary re Rolt's suggested amendment to the previous minutes</p> <p>135. Background papers to the setting up of the Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries working party on the preservation of technological material, with covering letter 21 May 1970</p> <p>136. Letter from Neville Borg, Birmingham City Engineer, Surveyor and Planning Officer, 26 June 1970, acknowledging Rolt's representation regarding the proposed demolition of the Railway Good Offices in Curzon Street, Birmingham</p> <p>137. Letter from the Lee Valley Regional Park Authority to Rolt, 13 May 1970, re arrangements for visit to Three Mills, Bromley by Bow</p> <p>138. Duplicated letter from the Greater London Industrial Archaeology Society regarding efforts to preserve the beam pumping engine house at Crossness Sewage Treatment Works, Thamesmead, 29 April 1970</p> <p>139. Note by the Director of the National Maritime Museum on the preservation of maritime technological material, n.d.</p> <p>140. Council for British Archaeology research committee on industrial archaeology, list of industrial sites recommended for listing by the Ministry of Housing and Local Government in County Durham, Gloucestershire, Hertfordshire, Norfolk, Shropshire, Staffordshire and Wales, 20 February 1970</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/01	<p>141. Minutes of the meeting of the Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries working party on the preservation of technological material, 28 May 1970, and related papers, with covering letter 19 June 1970</p> <p>142. Letter from Edward A. Wilson, Ellesmere, Shropshire, to Rolt, 28 July 1970, about the site and history of Hazeldine's Pontcysyllte Iron Foundry, and with queries about Telford and the aqueduct</p> <p>143. Papers for the Annual General Meeting of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust on 24 June 1970, including minutes of the previous meeting on 31 March 1969, report, accounts etc</p> <p>144. Letter from the Secretary of the Greater London Industrial Archaeology Society to Rolt, 11 March 1970, regarding a lecture at the AGM in July and a visit to see industrial sites in London</p> <p>145. Letter from the Secretary of the Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries sending draft [not attached] of the section on the preservation of technological material for the annual report, 19 August 1971</p> <p>146. Letter from David Lloyd, Architectural Adviser to the Victorian Society, to Rolt, 18 August 1970, regarding the Britannia and Conway Bridges</p> <p>147. Article by Arthur Elton on "Monuments of Technology" from "<i>The Architectural Review</i>", November 1970 pp.307-8</p> <p>148. Brief note on the sites occupied by the Ironbridge Gorge Museum</p> <p>149. Duplicated notes "Some Museums which have made a start in preserving technological material in industrial centres, and preservation of some industrial monuments in situ", March 1971</p> <p>150. Copies of correspondence between Rolt, the Earl of Rosse, and G.R. Potter, Deputy Education Officer, Hampshire, regarding the Tasker Museum Trust and the Tasker collection, May to October 1971</p> <p>151. Letter from Theo Crosby, London, to Rolt, 17 November 1971, regarding proposals to remove the original machinery from Tower Bridge, London, and replace it with new electric engines, enclosing a copy of his letter to "<i>The Times</i>" on the subject, with further copy letters from Rolt on the subject to C.D. Brown of Mott, Hay & Anderson, engineers, 15 December 1971 and 4 January 1972</p> <p>152. Letter to Rolt from Richard Trevithick of Stoke Abbott, Dorset, President of the Trevithick Society, 27 December 1971, sending information to fill a gap in the history of Trevithick and the story of "Strong Steam"</p> <p>(End)</p>	
ROLT 06/2/CBA/02	Council for British Archaeology - Papers, reports, minutes, etc of the Industrial Research Committee and the Advisory Panel on the Industrial Monuments Survey, 1961-1974	1961-1974
ROLT 06/2/CBA/03	Annual Report: Council for British Archaeology, Report no.12 for the year ending 30 June 1962	1962
ROLT 06/2/CBA/04 (06)	Journal: " <i>Bulletin of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9</i> ", Council for British Archaeology (South Midlands Region), no.6 (October 1968)	1968

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CBA/04 (07)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9</i> ”, Council for British Archaeology (South Midlands Region), no.7 (January 1969)	1969
ROLT 06/2/CBA/04 (09)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9</i> ”, Council for British Archaeology (South Midlands Region), no.9 (July 1969)	1969
ROLT 06/2/CBA/04 (10)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9</i> ”, Council for British Archaeology (South Midlands Region), no.10 (October 1969)	1969
ROLT 06/2/CBA/04 (11)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9</i> ”, Council for British Archaeology (South Midlands Region), no.11 (January 1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/CBA/04 (12)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9</i> ”, Council for British Archaeology (South Midlands Region), no.12 (April 1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/CBA/04 (13)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of Industrial Archaeology in CBA Group 9</i> ”, Council for British Archaeology (South Midlands Region), no.13 (July 1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/CSHT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Centre for the Study of the History of Technology, University of Bath	
ROLT 06/2/CSHT/01	Centre for the Study of the History of Technology, University of Bath (previously Bristol College of Science and Technology) - Bundle of Council papers and related documents, including some concerning the magazine “ <i>Industrial Archaeology</i> ”.	1964- 1973
ROLT 06/2/CSHT/02	Text and slides (copies of documents, photographs and drawings) for the Rolt Memorial Fellowship lecture, University of Bath, 26 February 1980, on “The S.S. ‘Great Britain’ engine replica – some research problems” by Cdr. James Richard R.N.	1980
ROLT 06/2/CSHT/03	Text of the lecture by the third Rolt Memorial Fellow, Douglas Braid, at the University of Bath on 15 January 1983 of “From Victory to Dreadnought: the nineteenth century technological revolution in naval armament” – lecture text and appendices, with covering letter from Douglas Braid to Sonia Rolt, 15 February 1983, further correspondence about the lecture and other matters (Oakey’s “ <i>Reminiscences of Winchcombe</i> ” of 1937 and Tom Rolt’s papers), and a cassette recording of the lecture labelled “D.B. at Bath Jan 1983 / Melachrino Strings”	1983
ROLT 06/2/CSHT/04 (1)	Journal: “ <i>Technology and Society</i> ”, Bath University Press, vol.7, no.1, January 1972	1972
ROLT 06/2/CSHT/04 (2)	Journal: “ <i>Technology and Society</i> ”, Bath University Press, vol.7, no.2, April 1972	1972
ROLT 06/2/CSHT/04 (3)	Journal: “ <i>Technology and Society</i> ”, Bath University Press, vol.7, no.3, July 1972	1972

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/CSHT/05	Book: " <i>Landscape with Technology – Essays in honour of L.T.C. Rolt</i> ", edited by Professor R. Angus Buchanan (2011) – essays by Rolt Fellows and members of the History of Technology Seminar at the University of Bath. Includes circular letter, 27 February 1912, from Angus Buchanan regarding a meeting to plan for future seminars, with personal postscript to Sonia Rolt inviting her views, and post-it on cover "awaiting Sonia's action 14.3.12".	2011-12
ROLT 06/2/ES ROLT 06/2/ES/01	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Exmoor Society Agenda for the 7 th Annual General Meeting of the Exmoor Society, 9 October 1965, at South Molton (Devon)	1965
ROLT 06/2/GG	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Georgian Group	
ROLT 06/2/GG/01	The Georgian Group Report, 1961, with loose papers	1961
ROLT 06/2/GSIA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology <i>See also:</i> Letter, 1974, at ROLT 1/5D/01 (165)	
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/01 (1)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Journal</i> ", 1971	1971
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/01 (2)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Journal</i> ", 1972	1972
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/01 (3)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Journal</i> ", 1973, including article on "Millstone making in Gloucestershire" (pp.6-16), "the tramways of Gloucestershire" (pp.17-30) and "A New History of Gloucestershire" (pp.34-41)	1973
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (01)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Newsletter</i> " no.1 (May 1964)	1964
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (03)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Newsletter</i> " no.3 (November 1964)	1964
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (04)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Newsletter</i> " no.4 (1965)	1965
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (05)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Newsletter</i> " no.5 (July 1965)	1965
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (06)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Newsletter</i> " no.6 (November 1965), with (pp.25-6) notes on an excursion to Coalbrookdale	1965
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (08)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, " <i>Newsletter</i> " no.8 (August 1966)	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (09)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, “ <i>Newsletter</i> ” no.9 (January 1967), including subscription receipt to L.T.C. Rolt	1967
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (10)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, “ <i>Newsletter</i> ” no.10 (August 1967), with (on back) sketches of platform buildings [probably for the Talylyn Railway] (back cover detached)	1967
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (11)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, “ <i>Newsletter</i> ” no.11 (February 1968)	1968
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (12)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, “ <i>Newsletter</i> ” no.12 (July 1968)	1968
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (13)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, “ <i>Newsletter</i> ” no.13 (February 1969), with loose sheet regarding amendment to the excursion programme	1969
ROLT 06/2/GSIA/02 (14)	Journal: Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology, “ <i>Newsletter</i> ” no.14 (February 1970) (no cover)	1970
ROLT 06/2/HWMT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Hereford Waterworks Museum Trust	
ROLT 06/2/HWMT/01	Hereford Waterworks Museum Trust - Papers, reports, drawings, minutes, photographs, 1972-5, including copies of historical articles about the waterworks; correspondence between the Hereford Water Board (S.R. Southall, chairman) and L.T.C. Rolt regarding the preservation of the works and its equipment, 1972, and with Sonia Rolt, ¹ 1975; photographs of the water tower, 1975; meeting papers for the Herefordshire Waterworks Museum Trust; Trust “ <i>Journal</i> ”; Programme for the Museum opening, 6 April 1975; Engineer’s description of proposed waterworks at Broomy Hill, Hereford (W.H. Austin, Hereford), April 1975	1972- 1975
ROLT 06/2/IGMT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust <i>Note:</i> Rolt played a part in the establishment of the Museum and Trust. <i>See also:</i> Letters in ROLT 1/5B/04 (273), and ROLT 1/5D/01 (71, 264); Trust papers ROLT 6/2/CBA/01 (3, 93, 108, 143, 148); Letters re the Elton collection in ROLT 13/4/4-all/14; Papers about a possible Rolt article, 1973, in ROLT 3/1/04 (Times no.1) and ROLT 5/4/04.	
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/01	Booklet: “ <i>Coalbrookdale 1709-1959</i> ”, by Arthur Raistrick, published by the Coalbrookdale Company Ltd, 1959	1959
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/02	Leaflet: “ <i>The Coalbrookdale Company 1709-1959</i> ”, undated [c.1959] (6pp, folding)	1959
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/03	Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust - Final Report of Working Party, 1967	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/04	Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust Ltd, Memorandum and Articles of Association, 1967	1967
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/05	Journal: “ <i>Forge</i> ”, the newspaper of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, no.2, undated [post-1969] (4pp)	1969
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/06	Newspaper magazine: “ <i>The Observer Magazine</i> ”, 18 March 1973, containing article (pp.16-21) by Philip Llewellyn “Where a World Was Forged”, re the Ironbridge Museums	1973
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/07	Illustrated brochure produced by Telford Development Corporation for the visit to Telford of His Excellency the Hon. Kingman Brewster, the United States Ambassador, on 20/21 April 1979 – including programme, information on sites to be visited including (last page) Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust	1979
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/08	Booklet “The Institute of Industrial Archaeology (University of Birmingham and Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust) Diploma Courses” used as a folder for correspondence with Neil Cossons, Stuart Smith and the Trustees at the Museum about the appointment of the new director, and papers relating to Sonia’s assistance with the furnishing of Rosehill and Dale House, including brochure about the Darby Houses, Ironbridge Quarterly (1983 no.2), Ironbridge and Friends’ leaflets, architects’ plans (Maurice W. Hunt and Jacqueline M Wood, Tarporley, Cheshire) for the first and second floors at Dale House (September 1982), etc, and inventories for 4 Chance Street [location not indicated] and Orchard Cottage at Stanley Pontlarge used by Sonia for ideas for the Darby Houses	1982- 1983
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/09	Folder titled “Telford Development Corporation [and] the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, opening of the Long Warehouse, containing the Elton Collection, by the Rt. Hon. Sir Keith Joseph Bt., M.P., Secretary of State for Education and Science, Friday 11 th February 1983” (attended by Sonia Rolt) – including related correspondence and press cuttings and copy of article from the <i>Foundry Trade Journal</i> 21 April 1983 containing (p.483) photograph of Sonia Rolt with Michael Darby at the opening, museum information leaflets and copies of <i>Ironbridge Quarterly</i> magazine, all 1982-1984	1983
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/10	Application form (blank) for membership of the Friends of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum, with Museum compliment slip from Fiona Robinson, Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, to Sonia Rolt, n.d. [pre-1983]	1983
ROLT 06/2/IGMT/11	Brochure list of the Institute of Industrial Archaeology (University of Birmingham and the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust), with compliment slip from Michael Stratton, Ironbridge Gorge Museum, to Sonia Rolt, n.d. [pre-1983]	1983

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IME	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Institution of Mechanical Engineers <i>See also:</i> Offer to Rolt of Associate membership (declined), 1966, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (201); Rolt's election as a Companion member, 1967, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (252)	
ROLT 06/2/IME/01	Institution of Mechanical Engineers - Institution of Mechanical Engineers Annual Reports (1947 to 1965), and a few other official publications, mainly concerned with admission and training for entry to I.M.E. (1961-64), the Royal Charter and by-laws etc (1965)	1947- 1964
ROLT 06/2/IME/02	Booklet: The Institution of Mechanical Engineers - Royal Charter, by-laws and regulations for voting, December 1965	1965
ROLT 06/2/IME/03	Exhibition catalogue: " <i>The Whitworth Exhibition</i> ", for the centenary of the centenary of Joseph Whitworth's second term of presidency at the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 18 July to 26 August 1966	1966
ROLT 06/2/IME/04 (08/08)	Journal: " <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ", Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.8 no.8 (October 1961)	1961
ROLT 06/2/IME/04 (08/10)	Journal: " <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ", Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.8 no.10 (December 1961)	1961
ROLT 06/2/IME/04 (09/03)	Journal: " <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ", Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.9 no.3, March 1962	1962
ROLT 06/2/IME/04 (09/05)	Journal: " <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ", Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.9 no.5, May 1962, containing (pp.255-260) article "The Great Masters: the younger Brunel – trailblazer and perfectionist" by L.T.C. Rolt	1962
ROLT 06/2/IME/04 (09/08)	Journal: " <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ", Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.9 no.8, September 1962	1962
ROLT 06/2/IME/04 (09/09)	Journal: " <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ", Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.9 no.9, October 1962, containing article (pp.467-71) "The Great Masters: the Stephensons – a vital partnership" by L.T.C. Rolt	1962
ROLT 06/2/IME/04 (09/10)	Journal: " <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ", Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.9 no.10, November 1962, containing (pp.530-5, 544) article "The Great Masters: James Nasmyth – artist's son" by Rex Wailes	1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IME/05	Journal: “ <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ”, journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (September 1963 to July 1964 – vols.10 nos.8-11 and 11 nos.1-7)	1963-1964
ROLT 06/2/IME/06	Journal: “ <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ”, Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Vol.16, no.2, February 1969	1969
ROLT 06/2/IME/07	Journal: “ <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ”, Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Vol.20, no.1 (January 1973), including article (pp.71-5) “Recent advantages in hydraulic power transmissions” by Sir George Dowty	1973
ROLT 06/2/IME/08	Journal: “ <i>The Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ”, Journal of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, vol.21 no.11 (December 1974) – with cover illustration of Coalbrookdale by night from the painting by P.J. de Louthembourg, 1800, and containing (pp.49 and 74) obituary for Tom Rolt by R.A. Buchanan (3 copies)	1974
ROLT 06/2/IRRS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Irish Railway Record Society <i>See also:</i> Further Irish railway material in ROLT 13/3/5/5-RL(Ire)	
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (10)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.10, volume 3, Spring 1952	1952
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (12)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.12, volume 3, Spring 1953	1953
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (13)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.13, volume 3, Autumn 1953	1953
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (14)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.14, volume 3, Spring 1954	1954
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (15)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.15, volume 3, Autumn 1954	1954
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (17)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.17, volume 4, Autumn 1955	1955
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (21)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.21, volume 4, Autumn 1957	1957
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (22)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.22, volume 5, Spring 1958	1958
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (23)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.23, volume 5, Autumn 1958	1958

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IRRS/01 (27)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Irish Railway Record Society</i> ” no.27, volume 5, Autumn 1960	1960
ROLT 06/2/ITDG	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Intermediate Technology Development Group	
ROLT 06/2/ITDG/01	A folder of material re the Intermediate Technology Development Group (ITDG) comprising annual reports, bulletins, correspondence etc (The Group’s aim is to help raise standards of living in developing countries by means of intermediate technology. Included in the folder are lists of supporters and projects) [Needs closer examination]	1966- 1971
ROLT 06/2/ITDG/02	Intermediate Technology Development Group, pages from a report (pp.5-19, others missing, including accounts and financial report etc.	1970
ROLT 06/2/ITDG/03	Journal: “ <i>Intermediate Technology</i> ”, journal of the Intermediate Technology Group Ltd, Bulletin no.6, October 1969	1969
ROLT 06/2/ITDG/04	Journal: “ <i>Intermediate Technology</i> ”, journal of the Intermediate Technology Group Ltd, Bulletin no.8, n.d. [1971]	1971
ROLT 06/2/ITDG/05	Journal: “ <i>Intermediate Technology</i> ”, journal of the Intermediate Technology Group Ltd, Bulletin no.9, n.d. [1972]	1972
ROLT 06/2/IWA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Inland Waterways Association	
	<i>Note:</i> Rolt was joint founder (with Robert Aickman) in 1946 and served as Honorary Secretary but resigned after a disagreement in 1951 <i>See also:</i> Other references in correspondence, <i>passim</i> – too numerous to cross-reference; Hadfield copy letters, at ROLT 3/2A/01; Letters from Lionel Munk and the Association’s re-engagement with Rolt, 1966-7, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (193, 198)	
ROLT 06/2/IWA/01	File of papers relating to the Inland Waterways Association, mainly letters, 1945-1951 – Letter from Robert Fordyce Aickman, London, to L.T.C. Rolt at Tardebigge, 13 July 1945, welcoming his support for founding a body to promote interest in canals, and accepting his invitation to visit him on ‘Cressy’; Letters from Gerry Bird, Charles Hadfield (with comments on Aickman and the IWA policy of refusing to publicise books on canals), K.R. Doggett (The Dock and Harbour Authority journal), Holt Abbott, C.D. Barwell (copy letter to Barwell), Anthony Bax, Pat [Lord Lucan], duplicated paper on “The education of the children of long distance canal boaters”, and John Gould (IWA Kennet & Avon branch)	1945- 1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/02	File of papers relating to the Inland Waterways Association, 1947-1949 – Tom Rolt’s working papers, including typed schedule for the layout of the IWA magazine, with list of articles and authors, n.d.; Council resolution, 13 January 1947, regarding the nine points agreed as terms of reference for the proposed deputation to the Minister of Transport; Typed sheets of names	1947- 1949

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA/02	and addresses, with manuscript additions and corrections [presumably Inland Waterways Association membership lists]; letter to the IWA Secretary from H.G. Lancaster, London, 19 January 1949, regarding lock dimensions and lengths of boats on the Kennet & Avon Canal	
ROLT 06/2/IWA/03	File of papers relating to the Inland Waterways Association, 1949-1951 - Subjects include "Future manning and operation of long distance canal boats", improved representation for boatmen working long-distance canal craft, "education of canal boat children", Institute of Transport suggested outline for a canal transport policy (paper by Brigadier-General Sir H. Osborne Mance, 1949), pleasure boat licences, Avon Navigation, the IWA advisory council, the Newcomen Society and state of the James Brindley tomb in Newchapel churchyard, Council for the Preservation of Rural England, the Inland Waterways Association festival rally at Market Harborough 1950 (festival committee minutes, 27 March 1950, Chairman's statement, press cuttings, related correspondence); Correspondents include Docks and Inland Waterways Executive, Newcomen Society (H.W. Dickinson), K. Gill Smith (Evesham, Worcestershire), A.S. Cavender (IWA Fenlands branch), H.M. Comber and R.M. Bilton (IWA North-Eastern branch), John Gould (IWA Kennet & Avon branch), Howard Biddlestone (IWA Festival and rally committee 1950), Ramblers' Association, Pat [Lord Lucan] regarding the Philip's "Inland Cruising Map" 1951, Wm. Jack (Burslem, Staffordshire, re Brindley tomb), Market Harborough Urban District Council (re rally), Arthur Thornley (Derby Motor Boat Club), Lord Cromwell (Misterton Hall, Leicestershire) agreeing to become rally patron, copy letter from Pat [Lord Lucan] to Robert Fordyce Aickman 4 June 1950, letters (2) from Aickman to Rolt 23 November 1949 and 21 March 1950; Also includes copy of agreement between John Gould and T. Harrison Chaplin Ltd of Meadhurst Park Nursery at Sunbury on Thames as carrier, 7 April 1950; Cutting from <i>Time and Tide</i> 22 April 1950 with (p.394) letter from L.T.C. Rolt on "Education of Canal Boat Children"; Cutting from <i>The Coal Merchant and Shipper</i> , 17 September 1949, containing (pp.208-9 [and 212 – missing]) article by L.T.C. Rolt (Honorary Secretary of the Inland Waterways Association) on "Canals and coal"; and (at back) list of material borrowed from the file by Ian Mackersey 31 October 1982, marked "returned November 1982)	1949- 1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/04	Bundle of original correspondence regarding the Inland Waterways Association and the dispute between L.T.C. Rolt and Robert Aickman that led to Rolt's resignation as Hon. Secretary (March-July 1950) [Found with ROLT 4/61/07]	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/05	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association, February to September 1950 – including duplicated notes regarding the Association Advisory Council, regional branches and affiliated societies; Objects and membership terms for "The Number One Club" for commercial operators on the waterways; correspondence with Ronald Shepherd (Wimbledon), Pat [Lord Lucan], Peter Chaplin (Sunbury), B. Anthony Bax (Thames Magazine), Gerry Bird, and R.H. Wyatt	1950

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA/06	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association, May to August 1950 – including agendas for the IWA AGM on 19 May 1950 and Council meeting on 23 July 1950 (with agenda item “Resignation of Mr. Rolt. Correspondence from and about him. Mr. Rolt’s stated intention to come to Market Harborough”); letters from Ronald Shepherd (Wimbledon), Ted (Hanwell, Middx), Pat [Lord Lucan], John Gould, Barbara, A.S. Cavender	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/07	Letter to L.T.C. Rolt, signed Charles [Hadfield], re canal information and also about the Inland Waterways Association, 13 August 1950 (3pp., carbon copy typescript)	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/08	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association, 1950-1951 – including agenda and other papers for the special general meeting on 30 December 1950 (2 copies); minutes or report of the meeting; Typed summary of the criticisms of the “opposition” and list of the things asked for, n.d.; List of names of the proposed signatories; Correspondence, including letters to or from Lord Lucan, R.H. Wyatt, Holt Abbott, John Gould and H.E. Hopthrow	1950-1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/09	File of papers relating to the Inland Waterways Association, including Rolt’s statement on the inception and growth of the IWA, n.d.; Copy letter from Rolt to Aickman, 19 July 1950; minutes of the festival committee of the IWA, 1 August 1950; Address list; IWA circular regarding the special general meeting, December 1950, with amended rules and agenda; circular to members from the “dissenting members”, January 1951; Letters to Rolt and carbon copies of letters sent by him, regarding IWA affairs, including correspondence with officers of the IWA (Robert Aickman and L.A. Edwards, A.S. Cavender), Lord Lucan, and N.F. Hopthrow, July 1950 – February 1951; Letter from the Association to Rolt demanding his resignation from membership, 1 June 1951, subsequent letter informing Rolt of the termination of his membership, 4 July 1951, with returned cheque for membership subscription (end) [From Box File]	1950-1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/10	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association, 1950-1952 – papers for the Inland Waterways Association special meeting on 30 December 1950; memorandum (signed by W.B. Hatherley) disputing statements issued to members in the name of the Council and challenging the conduct of the special general meeting, January 1951; and report on the special general meeting held in Birmingham on 3 February 1951	1950-1952
ROLT 06/2/IWA/11	Correspondence between Rolt and A.S. Cavender, Hon. Secretary of the Inland Waterways Association, 30 January to 27 February 1951 (3 items) regarding statements made about Rolt and his resignation from the Association, with letter from Bulcraig & Davis, solicitors, London, 19 March 1951 advising Rolt to cease the correspondence, together with the firm’s fee note and receipt for payment (Small envelope of letters)	1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/12	File of papers mainly concerning the involvement of operators of working boats in the policy deliberations of the Inland Waterways Association,	1951

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA/12	February 1951 - including letters from (or copy letters to) R.H. Wyatt (Stone Staffordshire), Holt E. Abbott (Stourport and Saul), Reg Grundy (Roby, Liverpool), W.E. Fretwell (Hendon), Lord Lucan, John Gould (Newbury and Kennet & Avon Brach, Inland Waterways Association)	
ROLT 06/2/IWA/13	Circular to all members of the Inland Waterways Association, re rules, January 1951 (signatories are S.E. Barlow, G.L.H. Bird, John Gould, E.C.R. Hadfield, W.B. Hatherley, John Knill, J.C. Lester, [Lord] Lucan, L.T.C. Rolt, Sonia Smith, and Leslie Wood – with roles indicated) (6pp, typescript)	1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/14	Letter from Harold Clark, engineer to the River Nene Catchment Board, to L.T.C. Rolt, 20 January 1949, re locks on the river Nene, with list of locks	1949
ROLT 06/2/IWA/15	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association, marked “Cavender, Great Ouse”, April 1950 – Copy of paper by A.S. Cavender, Secretary of the Inland Waterways Association, Fenlands Branch, on the implications of the draft order relating to the Great Ouse River Board under the River Boards Act, 1948, with letter from Pat [Lord Lucan] to Tom Rolt regarding the Great Ouse and other matters, 5 April 1950, enclosing a copy of a letter of the same date sent by Lucan to Cavender	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/16	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association, December 1950 to February 1951 – including letters from John Gould (Newbury and Kennet & Avon Branch, Inland Waterways Association), William Gilchrist Bennett, William Bennett (Grosvenor Gardens House, London), A.S. Cavender (Fenlands Branch Secretary), Reg Grundy (Roby, Liverpool), N.F. Hopthrow (Cheam, Surrey), Charles Hulbert (Westbury on Trym, Bristol), Bill [Hatherley] (Northampton), W.E. Fretwell (Hendon), Lord Lucan, E.B. Parker (Little Sutton, Cheshire)	1950- 1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/17	Envelope addressed to Mrs J.A. Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge from the Inland Waterways Association, Midlands Branch, postmarked 14 April 1951, containing “The Navigation” newsletter of the Branch, April 1951, and flyer for a coach and river tour of the Lower Avon, “A New Tour for Festival of Britain Year” for the Lower Avon Navigation Trust	1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/18	Event programme: Programme for the Inland Waterways Association Market Harborough Festival and Rally of Boats, 1950, containing (p.4) an advertisement for “ <i>Green and Silver</i> ” by L.T.C. Rolt (Rolt is listed as Honorary Secretary of the Festival and Rally Committee)	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/19	Papers regarding boat rallies at Market Harborough in 1996 and 2000, including programme for the Inland Waterways Association Golden Jubilee Rally, 3-4 August 1996 with (p.3) with message from Sonia Rolt as rally patron, and (p.7) Sonia’s article “Reflections on the waterways through five decades”; also correspondence between Ian MacDonald, Lutterworth (Leicestershire Branch, Inland Waterways Association) and Sonia regarding the Harborough Millennium Waterways week, 7-13 August 2000, and programme and brochure with message from Rally Patron Sonia Rolt (p.3)	1996, 2000

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA/20	File of correspondence with George Allen & Unwin (publishers) relating to the publicity for Tom Rolt's new book "The Inland Waterways of England" and the misunderstanding with the IWA regarding the matter, May to July 1950 – concerns general publicity plans, production difficulties and delays, plans to publicise at the Inland Waterways Association rally at Market Harborough, the strong objections of the Association to promoting the book at the rally, and legal advice from W.G. Bennett (solicitor)	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/21	Canals (Inland Waterways Association) – Derby Canal Restoration scheme, 1961. A report (with photographs) prepared by the Derby Canal Restoration Committee of the Midlands Branch of the Inland Waterways Association, marked "CC 83" [see also ROLT 6/2/IWRAC/03-05 for other papers re canal restoration schemes]	1961
ROLT 06/2/IWA/22	File of papers relating to the Inland Waterways Association and the report on the "The education of the children of long-distance canal boaters", including statement on behalf of the boat families, 30 September 1949 (carbon copy typescript); Letter on the subject by L.T.C. Rolt to the "Birmingham Post", 15 February 1950, with covering letter to the editor	1949- 1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/23	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association rally at Market Harborough, June-August 1950 – Minutes of the IWA Festival committee meetings on 8 June and 6 July 1950; Letter from Florence [Abbott] (Saul) to Angela Rolt, 28 July 1950, re planned attendance at the rally etc; Letter from the Apollo Players, Market Harborough, to Mrs. Rolt, 26 July, confirming that the suggestion that she had urged the Platers to put on a play during Rally Week was entirely without foundation and that the idea originated locally; Letter from the IWA to Tom Rolt, 2 August 1950, accepting his entry of 'Cressy' for the rally and enclosing receipt for entrance fee etc	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/24	File of papers concerning the Inland Waterways Association, December 1949 – March 1951 – correspondents include Inland Waterways Association officers (Robert Aickman, L.A. Edwards), John Knill, Holt Abbott, R.H. Wyatt, W.E. Fretwell, A.S. Cavender, Bill Hatherley, Charles Hulbert, Pat [Lord Lucan], Reg Grundy, Gerry Bird, C. Douglas Barwell (Lower Avon Navigation Trust and Barnt Green, Birmingham), N Davis (Newbury), John Gould, with address list, IWA circulars, and cutting from <i>Oxford Mail</i> , 3 February 1951, with letter from Sonia Smith objecting to the Coroner's observations at the inquest into the death of a child burnt by fire in the cabin of a narrowboat	1949- 1951
ROLT 06/2/IWA/25	The Market Harborough Festival & Rally of Boats, August 14 th -19 th 1950, organised by the Inland Waterways Association and the Market Harborough Urban District Council – Programme of Attractions. The programme includes a foreword by Robert Aickman, Chairman of the Inland Waterways Association, and whole-page advertisements for the canal books by Eric de Maré, Charles Hadfield and L.T.C. Rolt, and membership application form for the Inland Waterways Association (2 copies – one containing two sets of	1950

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA/25	“postage-stamp” style souvenir stickers for the rally, one blue the other dark pink)	
ROLT 06/2/IWA/26	Canals (Inland Waterways Association) - Correspondence regarding the state, use and possible restoration of the Derby Canal, 1947-1950. Letters to Rolt as secretary of the Inland Waterways Association, from B.A. Mallender (Derby Gas Light & Coke Company) and H.E. Hopthrow (Imperial Chemical Industries (I.C.I.) Ltd, J.T. Evans (Trent Navigation Company) and other canal users, and estimates from Cyril Boucher & Partners (Birmingham, of the likely costs of restoration, July 1948	1947- 1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/27	Duplicated manifesto on behalf of working boatmen in response to the scheme for “The Future Manning and Operation of Long Distance Canal Boats”, unsigned and undated [c.1950] (10pp, three copies)	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/28 (1-6)	Set of comb-bound photocopies of letters from Tom Rolt to Robert Aickman, bound in date order in separate binders for (1) 1945, (2) 1946, (3) 1947, (4) 1948, (5) 1949 and (6) 1950. Attached to the 1945 binder is a letter from “Tim” [Timothy West] of Wandsworth Common returning it to Sonia and asking if she was pleased with “how it went” at Cheltenham, 13 October 2010 [Note: The correspondence is one-way only – there do not seem to be any Aickman-Rolt letters here. There is no indication of the whereabouts of the original letters (presumably not in the Rolt archive as they are signed out-letters). Probably from the Aickman papers at National Archives, TNA ref: PRO 30/82/1-6. Peter Roberts (see Bibliography items X150-155) made copies from this set when at Stanley Pontlarge]	1945- 1950 (1990s)
ROLT 06/2/IWA/29	Minutes of the Inland Waterways Association, 1946-1952 (photocopied pages from the original minute book, pp.33-164) [Location of originals uncertain – possibly at The National Archives]	1946- 1952
ROLT 06/2/IWA/30	The Inland Waterways Association – Constitution and Rules, n.d. [c.1946] (small, printed booklet)	1946
ROLT 06/2/IWA/31	The Inland Waterways Association - Constitution and Rules, n.d. [c.1946] (small, printed booklet)	1946
ROLT 06/2/IWA/32	Report: “Report” issued by the Inland Waterways Association on various canals [named], Autumn 1948	1948
ROLT 06/2/IWA/33	Memorandum by the Inland Waterways Association on the future of the inland waterway and canal network, n.d. (Duplicated typescript (incomplete), 19pp)	1950
ROLT 06/2/IWA/34	Booklet: The Inland Waterways Association Ltd. - Memorandum and Articles of Association, 2 October 1958	1958
ROLT 06/2/IWA/35	Leaflet: “ <i>The Future of the Campaign for the Inland Waterways</i> ”, by Robert Aickman, Inland Waterways Association, undated [c.1958]	1958

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA/36	Event programme: Leaflet of the Inland Waterways Association, re “the retirement of Mr Robert Aickman”	1964
ROLT 06/2/IWA/37	Pamphlet: “ <i>The Future of the Waterways</i> ”, Inland Waterways Association (16pp), n.d. [1964]	1964
ROLT 06/2/IWA/38	Booklet: “ <i>The Way Ahead for Amenity Waterways</i> ”, Inland Waterways Association, 1967	1967
ROLT 06/2/IWA/39	Event programme: Menu card for the Inland Waterways Association 18 th Annual Dinner at the Royal Hotel, Crewe, 1 March 1969 (Rolt is listed as one of the speakers). Hand-written note on the back referring to telephone message from David Follett	1969
ROLT 06/2/IWA/40	Papers from blue plastic wallet regarding “Inland Waterways Association and Charles Hadfield” containing correspondence about the Inland Waterways Association between Sonia Rolt and (inter alia) Charles Hadfield, David Stevenson and Audrey Smith (successive National Chairs of the Association), Anthony Barton, Joseph Boughey, David Bolton (author) and Peter Clifford (Alan Sutton Publishing), about a possible book by Bolton for the Association’s Jubilee in 1996, and Bolton’s previous book “Race against time” and proposed title “Turning the tide” and deep-felt objections by Charles Hadfield and Sonia Rolt to the author’s coverage of some historical aspects (the early years, Hadfield, Aickman and Rolt), including some copy letters	1989- 1994
ROLT 06/2/IWA/41 (061)	Journal: The Inland Waterways Association “ <i>Bulletin</i> ” no.61, April 1960	1960
ROLT 06/2/IWA/41 (077)	Journal: The Inland Waterways Association “ <i>Bulletin</i> ” no.77, October 1966	1966
ROLT 06/2/IWA/41 (078)	Journal: The Inland Waterways Association “ <i>Bulletin</i> ” no.78, January 1967	1967
ROLT 06/2/IWA/41 (080)	Journal: The Inland Waterways Association “ <i>Bulletin</i> ” no.80, September 1967	1967
ROLT 06/2/IWA/41 (112)	Journal: The Inland Waterways Association “ <i>Bulletin</i> ” no.112, March 1975, including leaflets and entry forms for the National Festival at York on 22-25 August	1975
ROLT 06/2/IWA/41 (118)	Journal: The Inland Waterways Association “ <i>Bulletin</i> ” no.118, December 1976	1976
ROLT 06/2/IWA/42	Historical material relating to canals and inland waterways: a) Typed notes on an account by John Taylor, the water poet, of a voyage by wherry up the river Avon from Christchurch to Salisbury in 1625	1625- 1838

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWA/42	b) Engraving of the double lock and east entrance to the Islington tunnel on the Regent's Canal, dedicated to Colonel Drinkwater, drawn by Thos. H. Shepherd, engraved by F.J. Havell, and published by Jones & Co, 25 August 1827 c) Set of maps (4) of the Inland Navigation of England & Wales, engraved by W. Schmollinger, from Moule's <i>English Counties</i> , n.d. [1838], title map and nos.2, 3 and 4 [All found with the other IWA papers]	
ROLT 06/2/IWA/43	Magazine: "Thames" magazine, November 1949, including (pp.18-20) article on the Kennet & Avon Canal [Found with the other IWA papers]	1949
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee (1959-1962) <i>Note:</i> Rolt served on the committee from 1959 to 1962 <i>See also:</i> Letter, 1962, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (23); Report on the Derby Canal (CC83), 1961, at ROLT 06/2/IWA/21 [misidentified during sorting – belongs with ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/03-06]	
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/01	Parliamentary: "A Bill to Empower the British Transport Commission to Construct Works and Acquire Lands etc.," relating to the Kennet and Avon canal, Lancaster Canal etc, British Transport Commission (No. 2)	1955- 1956
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/02	Canals (Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee) - Agendas, minutes, reports, etc., dealing with plans for redevelopment of British canals, 1959-1962 (meetings 1-55 – incomplete set)	1959- 1962
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/03	Canals (Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee) – Committee correspondence and case papers, including British Waterways descriptions of canals, many with plans attached, for the Pocklington Canal (CC17), Chesterfield Canal (CC42-3), Derby Canal (CC29), Shropshire Union canal (Montgomery Branch) (CC19) 1959, Shropshire Union Canal (Newport / Trench branch) (CC45) 1958, and Macclesfield Canal	1958- 1962
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/04	Canals (Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee) – Case papers. Separate folders of schedules, plans and correspondence regarding (1) the Midland Canals (CC21) and proposed abandonments of parts of the Bentley and Dudley canals, 1959 (2) the Monkland Canal and Glasgow arm of the Forth & Clyde Canal (CC25), 1959, with other papers labelled CC24, 35-6 etc (3) Dearne and Dove canal (CC30), 1959-60 (4) Kennet & Avon canal (CC31), 1956-9 (5) Shropshire Union canal (Welsh section) (CC50), 1959, including plans of the Llangollen and Montgomery branches (end)	1956- 1599
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/05	Canals (Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee) - Committee correspondence and case papers, including British Waterways descriptions of canals, many with plans attached (as asterisked), for Chesterfield Canal*, Monmouth and Brecon Canal, Cromford Canal*, Nottingham / Erewash Canal (CC74)*, Lancaster Canal, Shropshire Union	1959- 1960

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/05	Canal (Shrewsbury Branch), Monmouth and Brecon Canal (CC56)*, St. Helens Canal*, Swansea Canal (CC53)*, Grand Western Canal (CC54)*, Bridgwater and Taunton Canal (CC55)*, Shropshire Union Canal (Montgomery and Llangollen branches)*, Midland Canals*, Grantham Canal, Fenland Navigable Waters*, Caldon Canal (CC76)*, Kennet & Avon Canal (CC78), Ashton Canal (CC79), Trent and Mersey Canal (Burslem Arm) (CC75)*, Dearne and Dove Canal, "Tidal wave" Driffield Navigation, lease document from Great Western Railway re the Stratford on Avon Canal, Inland Waterways Association memorandum of association, etc	
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/06	Canals (Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee) - Committee correspondence and case papers, including preliminary notes for the committee, April 1959; List of Canals available for redevelopment (Ashton, Pocklington, Stratford, Chesterfield, Forth & Clyde, Dearne & Dove, Kennet & Avon, Manchester Bolton & Bury); British Waterways descriptions of canals, many with plans attached (as asterisked), for Coalport Canal*, Pocklington Canal, St. Helens Canal*, Bridgwater and Taunton Canal, Peak Forest and Macclesfield Canal, Fiddlers Ferry (including "The Rise and Fall of Fiddler's Ferry" by R.G.B. Gwyer), Midland Canals (CC59), Cromford Canal Act (CC58), Grand Union Canal, Buckingham (CC60), Kennet & Avon canal (including map of geology and water sources, 1960, and redevelopment scheme); Ripon Canal, Derby Canal*, Stourbridge Canal*, Cannock Canal*, Chesterfield Canal*, Nottingham Canals (Erewash & Derby canals)*, redevelopment of the Ouse, Foss, Derwent and Ure navigations (CC69)*, Grantham Canal*, Cromford Canal (CC51)*, Staffordshire and Worcestershire Canal* 1959, Caldon Canal (CC80), Macclesfield & Peak Forest Canals (CC81); and "The Future of Inland Waterways", November 1960; list of types of industrial monuments; British Transport Commission accounts, 1959-61; "Transport Bill", 20 February 1962; [see also ROLT 6/2/IWA/21 for Derby Canal, 1961]	1959- 1962
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/07	Map: British Transport Commission (British Waterways) map of the inland waterways of England, with colouring for classification of canals, regional boundaries etc, n.d. [possibly 1958]	1958
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/08	Report: "Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Inland Waterways", July 1958, with dedication to L.T.C. Rolt "who first set me on the course which led to the Bowes Committee", from H.E. Hopthrow, 28 July 1958	1958
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/09	Parliamentary: Parliamentary Debates, on "Inland Waterways" (Col 1523) from <i>Hansard</i> (House of Commons), Vol.614, no.32 (HMSO), December 1959	1959
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/10	Parliamentary: "Transport Bill", 1 November 1961, relating to the separation of the functions of the British Transport Commission etc regarding railways, docks and inland waterways [see Clause 10, "The Inland Waterways Authority"]. Two copies, one (a) with sections relating to waterways marked by Rolt and summarised on the back of a letter enclosed,	1961

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/10	with letters (2) from W.G. Grant-Ferris, M.P., to Rolt, 9 and 13 November 1961, and printed sheets for the debate in Standing Committee E in the House of Commons, 14 December 1961, the other (b) unmarked.	
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/11	Parliamentary: Bundle of 14 records of sittings of Standing Committee E in the House of Commons re “ <i>The Transport Bill</i> ” (HMSO), December 1961 to February 1962	1961-1962
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/12	Parliamentary: “ <i>Water Resources Bill</i> ” (HMSO), 1962	1962
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/13	Parliamentary: Parliamentary Debates, “Transport Bill”, Standing Committee E, Twelfth Sitting, 8 February 1962, re “Railways” (HMSO)	1962
ROLT 06/2/IWRAC/14	Parliamentary: Parliamentary Debates, from <i>Hansard</i> (House of Commons) re “ <i>British Waterways</i> ” (Col 813), November 1966	1966
ROLT 06/2/NMR	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Monuments Record	
ROLT 06/2/NMR/01	Annual report of The National Monuments Record (including the National Buildings Record), 1964-5	1964-65
ROLT 06/2/NMR/02	Annual report of The National Monuments Record (including the National Buildings Record), 1966-71	1966-71
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Railway Museum (York) <i>Note:</i> Rolt served on the committee in 1973-4 <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s earlier booklet “ <i>The Railway Museum, York: the background story of the exhibits</i> ”, 1958, at ROLT 4/15	
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/01	Museum Catalogue: “ <i>The Railway Museum, York – catalogue</i> ”, 1950	1950
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/02	Museum Catalogue: “ <i>The Railway Museum, York – catalogue</i> ”, 1956	1956
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/03	Railways (National Railway Museum, York) – Folder marked “L.T.C.R.’s file, The National Railway Museum, correspondence, 1961-1970” containing letters, agendas, minutes, reports etc., for setting up of National Railway Museum (1961-1970). The papers from 1961 to 1969 have been partially sorted by date and summarised in a rough list at the front. Also includes correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Sir David Follett, Director of the Science Museum, regarding the Rolt archive, October-November 1975	1961-1970
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/04	Railways (National Railway Museum, York) - Papers, minutes, etc., of the National Railway Museum Committee, 1973-4, including descriptions of	1961, 1973-4

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/04	exhibits, etc, with copy of "list of locomotives, railway vehicles and other large relics preserved by the British Transport Commission" by John H. Scholes, Curator of Historical Relics, September 1961	
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/05	Leaflet: " <i>The Railway Museum, York</i> ", British Transport Commission, undated [1970s]	1970s
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/06	Letters (2) to Sonia Rolt from D.B. Thomas, Department of Museum Services, Science Museum, September 1975, regarding her reserved seat on the special High-Speed train from London to York and back for the opening of the National Railway Museum at York on 27 September 1975, with invitation card, programme for the opening and souvenir ticket	1975
ROLT 06/2/NRM(Y)/07	Magazine: " <i>Country Life</i> ", Vol.CLVIII no.4085, 16 October 1975, containing (pp.980-1) article "Machines of vanished splendour – the National Railway Museum, York" by Keith Spence	1975
ROLT 06/2/NS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Newcomen Society (including Council) <i>Note:</i> Rolt became a member of the Society in 1945 (<i>see</i> ROLT 06/2/NS/01) and in 1965 he was invited to be Vice-President (<i>see</i> ROLT 1/5B/04 (109)); Sonia Rolt was elected a Newcomen Fellow in 2010 (<i>see</i> ROLT 09/1/02) <i>See also:</i> Correspondence with or about the Society in various sections of the archive (word-searchable under Newcomen Society), and copies of articles, lectures etc.	
ROLT 06/2/NS/01	Letter from the Hon. Sec of the Newcomen Society to L.T.C. Rolt, 14 December 1945, informing him that he had been elected a member of the Society, enclosing a printed information sheet on the Society	1945
ROLT 06/2/NS/02	Offprints: Two presidential addresses to the Newcomen Society by Dr. S.B. Hamilton, President for the years 1944-46, containing a) "why engineers should study history" delivered at the Science museum, 10 October 1945, and b) "the objects and achievements of the Newcomen Society" delivered at the Science Museum for the 25 th anniversary, 14 November 1945. Published 1956 (2 copies)	1956
ROLT 06/2/NS/03	The " <i>Newcomen Bulletin</i> ", no.56 (November 1958) including a review of Rolt's "Thomas Telford"	1958
ROLT 06/2/NS/04	Newcomen Society - Council Minutes and papers, including annual reports, "bulletins" (a few), tour programmes, abstracts of papers (mainly Newcomen and steam engines), Society circulars (1958-1974), with some correspondence, notes on steam engines, leaflets for the Thomas Newcomen tercentenary appeal	1958-1974
ROLT 06/2/NS/05	The " <i>Newcomen Bulletin</i> ", no.62 (November 1960) including a review of Rolt's "George and Robert Stephenson: the railway revolution"	1960

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/NS/06	Event programme: Menu card for a luncheon, Newcomen Society, apparently at Tipton (Staffordshire), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 06/2/NS/07	Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Newcomen Society For the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology, incorporated 3 May 1961 (Fowler & Co, solicitors)	1961
ROLT 06/2/NS/08	Invitation card from the President and Council of the Newcomen Society to the ninth Dickinson biennial memorial lecture by L.T.C. Rolt on "The History of the History of Engineering" at the Science Museum, South Kensington, on Wednesday 13 May 1970 (6 copies)	1970
ROLT 06/2/NT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Trust (including the Historic Buildings Committee, Properties Committee, Council etc) <i>Note:</i> Rolt serves on the Historic Buildings Committee from 1968 to 1974 <i>See also:</i> Letters re appointment to the committee, 1967, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (284, 298)	
ROLT 06/2/NT/01 (1)	Booklet: The National Trust Maps, with 48 maps showing location of properties	1957
ROLT 06/2/NT/01 (2)	Booklet: The National Trust Properties, with supplement	1959
ROLT 06/2/NT/01 (3)	Booklet: The National Trust Properties, March 1966 (many pages marked, and sections highlighted)	1966
ROLT 06/2/NT/01 (4)	Booklet: Properties of the National Trust: 1967 Opening Arrangements and notes on properties acquired since 1966, with leaflets inside	1967
ROLT 06/2/NT/02 (1)	The National Trust Report, 1958-9, with (p.29) reference to recent Bowes report on canals	1958- 1959
ROLT 06/2/NT/02 (2)	The National Trust Report, 1959-60, with loose papers	1959- 1960
ROLT 06/2/NT/02 (3)	The National Trust Report, 1960-61, with leaflets inside	1960- 1961
ROLT 06/2/NT/03 (1)	The National Trust <i>News letter</i> , no.44 (Spring 1959)	1959
ROLT 06/2/NT/03 (2)	The National Trust <i>News letter</i> , no.45 (Spring 1960)	1960
ROLT 06/2/NT/03 (3)	The National Trust <i>News letter</i> , no.46 (Spring 1961)	1961

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/NT/03 (4)	The National Trust <i>News letter</i> , no.47 (Spring 1962), with leaflets inside	1962
ROLT 06/2/NT/03 (5)	The National Trust <i>News letter</i> , Spring 1965	1965
ROLT 06/2/NT/04	Booklet: The Benson Report on The National Trust, December 1968	1968
ROLT 06/2/NT/05	National Trust - Papers for meetings of the Trust's Historic Buildings Committee (to December 1969 – on yellow paper) continuing as the Properties Committee (blue paper), with – for information – copies of the minutes etc of the Council (yellow paper), Executive Committee (white) and Finance Committee (Pink), including minutes, reports, meeting papers etc 1968-1973	1968-1973
ROLT 06/2/NT/06	National Trust – Rolt's correspondence stemming from his membership of the Trust's Historical Buildings and Properties Committees, 1968-1974, including letters relating to the weir at Attingham Park, 1968-9 (including an envelope of photographs); the Benson report, 1968; Forge Mills or Pin Mill at Redditch (Worcestershire), 1969; Difficulties at Trelissick (Cornwall), 1969-70; opposition to the disbanding of the Historic Buildings Committee, 1969; Shut Mill, Romsley (Worcestershire), 1969; Dolaucothi Water Wheel, Wales, 1969; reconstituted stone, 1970; Stratford-on-Avon Canal (Southern section), 1970-71; Over bridge, Gloucester, 1970; Llanthony Abbey, 1971; Cornish engines, 1971; and archaeological sites, 1974 (end)	1968-1974
ROLT 06/2/NT/07	National Trust – Papers for meetings of the Trust's Properties Committee (blue paper), with – for information – copies of the minutes etc of the Council (yellow paper), Executive Committee (white) and Finance Committee (Pink), including minutes, reports, meeting papers etc 1973-74	1973-1974
ROLT 06/2/NT/08	National Trust - Folder of background notes for the information of Committee members, December 1971 (index of contents at front)	1971
ROLT 06/2/NTEC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - National Traction Engine Club	
ROLT 06/2/NTEC/01	Journal: " <i>Steaming</i> ", Journal of the National Traction Engine Club, Vol.5, no.1 (1961), Special Steam Wagon Issue	1961
ROLT 06/2/NTEC/02	Journal: " <i>Steaming</i> ", Journal of the National Traction Engine Club, Vol.6 no.1 (1962), Special Traction Engine number	1962
ROLT 06/2/NTEC/03	Journal: " <i>Steaming</i> ", Journal of the National Traction Engine Club, Vol.7 no.1 (1963), Special Steam Roller number	1963
ROLT 06/2/NTEC/04	Journal: " <i>Steaming</i> ", Journal of the National Traction Engine Club, Vol.9 no.1 (undated, c.1965), John Fowler Memorial issue	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/NTEC/05	Journal: “ <i>Steaming</i> ”, Journal of the National Traction Engine Club, Vol.10 no.1 (1966), Road Locomotive	1966
ROLT 06/2/NTEC/06	Journal: “ <i>Steaming</i> ”, Journal of the National Traction Engine Club, Vol.15 no.2, Steam in the Chilterns	1972
ROLT 06/2/PT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Pilgrim Trust	
ROLT 06/2/PT/01	The Pilgrim Trust, Thirty-fifth Annual Report, 1965	1965
ROLT 06/2/PT/02	The Pilgrim Trust, Thirty-ninth Annual Report, 1969	1969
ROLT 06/2/RCHS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Railway and Canal Historical Society	
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/01	Railway and Canal Historical Society - lists of members (4 issues), October 1969, January 1971, January 1972, February 1973	1969- 1973
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/02	Railway & Canal Historical Society - Library list (c.1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/03	Booklet: “ <i>A Tour of the East Shropshire Canals</i> ” by W. Howard Williams, for tour 30 June 1962, with (enclosed) a circular letter from the Hon. Sec. of the Railway and Canal Historical Society, 23 November 1962	1962
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/04 (035)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ” (typed and duplicated), no.35 (November 1961), with library list	1961
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/04 (415)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, no.415 (September to October 2008)	2008
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/04 (417)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, no.417 (January to February 2009)	2009
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/04 (418)	Journal: “ <i>Bulletin of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, no.418 (March to April 2009)	2009
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (03/4)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, Vol.3 No.4, July 1957, with article “New light on I.K. Brunel”, by L.T.C. Rolt	1957
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (04/3)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ” (typed and duplicated), Vol.4 no.3 (May 1958)	1958

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (04/5)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.4 no.5 (September 1958)	1958
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (06/1)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.6, no.1, January 1960, various topics	1960
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (06/2)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.6 no.2 (March 1960)	1960
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (07/3)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.7 no.3 (May 1961)	1961
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (07/5)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.7 no.5 (September 1961)	1961
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (08/1)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.8 no.1 (January 1962)	1962
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (08/6)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.8 no.6 (November 1962)	1962
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (09/2)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.9 no.2 (March 1963), containing (pp.26-8) an article on the "Trench Inclined Plane" by W. Howard Williams, and (p.29) a sketch of the Hay Inclined Plane, Coalport	1963
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (09/4)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (typed and duplicated), Vol.9 no.4 (July 1963)	1963
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (11/3)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (printed), vol.11 no.3 (July 1965)	1965
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (11/4)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (printed), vol.XI no.4 (October 1965)	1965
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (13/3)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " (printed), vol.XIII no.3 (July 1967), containing (pp.44-67) an article entitled "Bewdley's Suicide, a reassessment", by J.D. Porteous, re Brindley's	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (13/3)	problems with the citizens of Bewdley, not generally known about, not even by L.T.C. Rolt (as quoted)	
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (16/1)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVI no.1 (January 1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (16/2)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVI no.2 (April 1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (16/3)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVI no.3 (July 1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (16/4)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVI no.4 (October 1970)	1970
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (17/1)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVII no.1 (January 1971)	1971
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (17/2)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVII no.2 (April 1971)	1971
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (17/3)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVII no.3 (July 1971)	1971
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (17/4)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVII no.4 (October 1971)	1971
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (18/1)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVIII no.1 (January 1972)	1972
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (18/2)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVIII no.2 (April 1972)	1972
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (18/3)	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ", Vol.XVIII no.3 (July 1972)	1972

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (36/3)	Bibliography: “ <i>A Bibliography of the History of Inland Waterways, Railways and Road Transport in the British Isles, 2007</i> ”, published as a supplement to the “ <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, Vol.36 part 3 no.203 (November 2008)	2008
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (36/4)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, Vol.36 part 4 no.204 (March 2009)	2009
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (36/6)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, Vol.36 part 6 no.206 (November 2009)	2009
ROLT 06/2/RCHS/05 (41/1)	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> ”, Vol.41 part 1 no.246 (March 2023), with cover illustration of Tom Rolt in his 1902/3 Humber on completion of the 1935 London to Brighton run, and article (pp.2-14) by Victoria Owens on “‘The Railway’: an unknown early work by L.T.C. Rolt” [based on ROLT 1/4A/03]	2023
ROLT 06/2/RSL	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Royal Society of Literature <i>Note:</i> Rolt was elected a Fellow of the Society in 1955	
ROLT 06/2/RSL/01	Royal Society of Literature Reports for 1961-62 and 1962-63 and list of fellows and members 1963-64	1961-64
ROLT 06/2/RSL/02	Royal Society of Literature Reports for 1967-68 and 1968-69 and list of fellows and members 1969-70 - L.T.C. Rolt was a Fellow, elected in 1955 (p.71)	1967-70
ROLT 06/2/RSL/03	Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom, Constitution and Byelaws	1970
ROLT 06/2/RSL/04	Royal Society of Literature reports for 1971-72 and 1972-73, with lists of fellows and members	1973
ROLT 06/2/RSL/05	Royal Society of Literature reports for 1973-74 and 1974-75 of The Royal Society of Literature, with lists of fellows and members – containing (pp.28-30) an obituary for L.T.C. Rolt written by John Guest, who sent and signed this copy	1975
ROLT 06/2/SCMG	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries <i>See also:</i> Further papers in ROLT 6/2/CBA/01 (134-5, 141, 145)	
ROLT 06/2/SCMG/01	Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries - Papers, reports, minutes of the Working Party on the Preservation of Technological Material, 1970-1971, including a letter from Lord Rosse to Tom Rolt, 20 April 1971, thanking him for the part he played in the work of the committee.	1970-1971

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/SCMG/02	Report: “ <i>The Preservation of Technological Material, a Report and Recommendations</i> ”, HMSO, enclosing a letter to L.T.C. Rolt from the Science Museum dated 1973	1971
ROLT 06/2/SCMG/03	Report: Committee on Provincial Museums and Galleries report on the “Preservation of Technological Material”, from the official report of the Department of Education and Science to the House of Lords, with a note by the Secretariat, 5 June 1972 (See also 16.6/14)	1972
ROLT 06/2/SHT	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Society for the History of Technology (USA)	
ROLT 06/2/SHT/01	Newsletter: Newsletter of the Society for the History of Technology (USA), Summer 1962	1962
ROLT 06/2/SHT/02	Journal: “ <i>Technology and Culture</i> ”, vol.15 no.4 (October 1974), Society for the History of Technology, containing (pp.639-41) book review by L.T.C. Rolt of “ <i>George Stephenson: The Engineer and His Letters</i> ” by W.O. Skeat (1973)	1974
ROLT 06/2/SM	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Science Museum - Advisory Council <i>Note:</i> Rolt was a member of the committee from 1963 to 1974 <i>See also:</i> Further letters re the Advisory Committee in ROLT 06/2/CBA/01 (66, 68, 74) and ROLT 1/5D/01 (215)	
ROLT 06/2/SM/01	Science Museum - Advisory Council Papers (1963-1974). Folders of papers for meetings of the Advisory Council, 22 October 1963 to 11 February 1974, including papers of the Technical Fund Advisory Committee	1963-1974
ROLT 06/2/SM/02	Letter headed “The Royal Society”, addressed to all members of the British National Committee for the History of Science, Medicine and Technology, from D.C. Martin, 17 December 1965, regarding the change of name of the committee, with a paper prepared by Dr J. Ravetz on “Medicine and Technology” following a meeting on 27 October (4pp, duplicated typescript), and Royal Society paper NH/9(65) summarising the results of the IUHPS questionnaire on the state of teaching in the history of science, 29 June 1965 (26pp, duplicated typescript)	1964-5
ROLT 06/2/SM/03	The Royal Society: Minutes of the ninth meeting British National Committee for the History of Science, 27 October 1965	1965
ROLT 06/2/SM/04	Typed and duplicated memorandum by H. Clausen re the “British National Committee for the History of Science”, for Royal Society (handwritten note on the back)	1965
ROLT 06/2/SM/05	Report: Science Museum Advisory Council Report, 1972	1972

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/SM/06	Letter to L.T.C. Rolt from Lord Eccles (Paymaster General), 38 Belgrave Square, London, 15 June 1973, asking him to continue to serve as a member of the Science Museum Advisory Council for a further two years	1973
ROLT 06/2/SoA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Society of Authors <i>See also:</i> Further papers in ROLT 1/5B/04 (100, 125, 151, 278, 281)	
ROLT 06/2/SoA/01	Journal: " <i>The Author</i> ", Vol.LXXXI no.4 (Winter 1970), Society of Authors, containing (pp.151-5) article "In the steps of Samuel Smiles" by L.T.C. Rolt	1970
ROLT 06/2/SoA/02	Public Lending Rights - Large file of press cuttings, papers, correspondence regarding the Society of Authors, Writers' Action Group and others relating to the campaign for payments on public lending rights 1970's, also regarding proposed Authors Retirement Benefits Scheme	1973-1975
ROLT 06/2/SOC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Scott Owners Club	
ROLT 06/2/SOC/01	Journal: " <i>YOWL</i> ", the Scott Owners' Club Magazine, Vol.5, no.2 (October 1966) re motorcycles	1966
ROLT 06/2/SPAB	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings	
ROLT 06/2/SPAB/01	Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB) - Report of the Committee for the Seventy-fourth to Eightieth Years	1952-1957
ROLT 06/2/SPAB/02	Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB) - Report of the Committee for the Eighty-first to Eighty-third years	1958-1960
ROLT 06/2/SPAB/03	Pamphlet: Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB) - Activities and Services of the Society, with membership forms, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 06/2/SPAB/04	Paper for Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB) technical day on "Repair of large timbers in situ" at Chatham Historic Dockyard, 13 April [1988], with dockyard leaflets etc	1988
ROLT 06/2/SPAB/05	Large folder of papers regarding Sonia Rolt's involvement with the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB), including membership circulars, <i>Cornerstone</i> magazines, briefing papers for meetings of the Education Committee (of which Sonia was a member) and committee minutes, address lists (e.g. SPAB scholars), sub-folder about Sonia's house at Stanley Pontlarge, papers about the scholarship scheme and the SPAB's Dance Scholarship Trust, etc, 2008-2010	2008-2010
ROLT 06/2/VCC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Veteran Car Club	
ROLT 06/2/VCC/01	Event programme: Programme for the Veteran Car Club Rally and Reliability Trial at The Cricketers' Inn, Bagshot, 4 July 1937	1937

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/VCC/02	Journal: “ <i>Veteran Car Club Gazette</i> ” (January 1939)	1939
ROLT 06/2/VCC/03	Journal: “ <i>The Veteran Car Club Gazette</i> ” (Veteran Car Club of Great Britain), vol.III no.47 (Winter, 1954)	1954
ROLT 06/2/VCC/04	Journal: “ <i>The Veteran Car Club Gazette</i> ” (Veteran Car Club of Great Britain), vol.V no.70 (Autumn, 1960)	1960
ROLT 06/2/VCC/05	Journal: “ <i>The Veteran Car Club Gazette</i> ” (Veteran Car Club of Great Britain), vol.VI no.72 (Spring, 1961) containing (p.11-15) article “The Story of Prescott” by L.T.C. Rolt (three copies)	1961
ROLT 06/2/VCC/06	Handbook: Veteran Car Club Handbook (Veteran Car Club of Great Britain), n.d. [c.1965]	1965
ROLT 06/2/VS	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Victorian Society	
ROLT 06/2/VS/01	The Victorian Society Annual Report, 1959-60	1959-60
ROLT 06/2/VS/02	The Victorian Society Annual Report, 1964-5	1964- 1965
ROLT 06/2/VS/03	The Victorian Society Annual Report, 1966	1966
ROLT 06/2/VS/04	The Victorian Society Annual Report, 1967-8	1968
ROLT 06/2/VS/05	Journal: “ <i>The Victorian Society Annual</i> ”, 1968-69	1969
ROLT 06/2/VS/06	Journal: “ <i>The Victorian Society Annual</i> ”, 1969-70	1970
ROLT 06/2/VS/07	Journal: “ <i>The Victorian Society Annual</i> ”, 1970-71	1971
ROLT 06/2/VS/08	Journal: “ <i>The Victorian Society Annual</i> ”, 1971-72	1972
ROLT 06/2/VSCC	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Vintage Sports Car Club <i>Note: Rolt was a joint founder of the Vintage Sports Car Club in 1934</i>	
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/01	Vintage Sports-Car Club - Easter Bulletin of the Vintage Sports-Car Club, n.d. [c.1936], with (separate) a) awards list and results for the speed trials at Howard Park Hotel, Aston Clinton (Buckinghamshire), 17 May 1936, and b) report of the Vintage Sports-Car Club Annual General Meeting on 15 January [1936]	1936
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/02	Event Programme: Programme of a rally at Goodwood on 10 September 1955 to celebrate the 21 st anniversary of the foundation of the Vintage Sports-Car Club. L.T.C. Rolt, Deputy Clerk of the Course	1955

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 6 - TOM ROLT: Membership and committees

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/03	Papers concerning the Vintage Sports-Car Club 21st birthday rally at Goodwood, 10 September 1955 – conditions and entry form (draft), including instructions to competitors, draft programme etc	1955
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/04	Income and expenditure statement for the 4 th International Federation Rally, 1963 (photocopy) [The rally was organised by Vintage Sports-Car Club and took place between 9 and 11 May 1963 – the route from Brighton to Goodwood, with associated events elsewhere (From “ <i>Motor Sport</i> ”, 1963)]	1963
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/05	Metal door-plate “Clerk of Course” for the 1963 4 th International Rally, Veteran Car Club and Vintage Sports-Car Club	1963
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/06	Event programme: Official Souvenir programme for the international veteran and vintage car rally at Brighton, 9-11 May 1963 – 4th international rally of veteran car clubs, of the Vintage Sports-Car Club. L.T.C. Rolt, rally administrator	1963
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/07	Extract: Pages from a motoring newsletter (probably Vintage Sports-Car Club) with news, tips, and information on motor spares, car sales and exchanges etc (4pp)	1970s
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/08	Circular letter to Vintage Sports-Car Club members from the Spares Registrar, Mic Comber, undated 1970s	1970s
ROLT 06/2/VSCC/09	Journal: <i>Bulletin of the Vintage Sports-Car Club</i> , no.203 (Summer 1994), photocopy of cover and (p.51) review of the Alan Sutton editions of the three “Landscape” autobiographies; with postcard to Sonia Rolt from the Bulletin editor (David Thirlby) sending an advance draft, with her reply, 13 May 1994.	1994
ROLT 06/2/WLTA	TOM ROLT: Membership and committees - Wingfoot Lighter-than-Air Society (USA) [None – yet] <i>See also:</i> Letters re Tom’s associate membership, 1968, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (262, 294-5); Journals of the Wingfoot Lighter-than-Air Society, 1968-1974, at ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 7 - TOM and ANGELA ROLT: Joint ventures

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 07	TOM and ANGELA ROLT: Joint ventures (space left in the scheme for possible additions) [None (yet)] <i>See also:</i> Log books of canal journeys by Tom and Angela Rolt on 'Cressy' and 'Le Coq', at ROLT 01/6a/01-02	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 8 - TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 08/1	TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures - Culture (general)	
ROLT 08/1/01	Journal: " <i>Kingdom Come – The Magazine of War-time Oxford</i> ", containing poems, essays and short articles, 1939-1941 – (1) Vol.1 no.1 (November 1939), (2) Vol.1 no.2 (Dec.-Jan. 1939-40), (3) Vol.1 no.3 (Spring 1940), (4) Vol.1 no.4 (Summer 1940), (5) Vol.2 no.1 (Autumn 1940), (6) Vol.2 no.2 (Winter 1940-41), (7) Vol.2 no.3 (Spring 1941) [Note: Rolt wrote "Imagination and the dramatic art" for Vol.2 no.4 (Summer 1941) pp.113-4 – not present in this set]	1939-1941
ROLT 08/1/02	Extract: Pages from the " <i>Cornhill Magazine</i> " Vol.LVI (New Series), No.332 (February 1924) pp.209-229 with the "Fladda Light" story by Hilton Brown, and typed film screenplay "Fladda Light" signed by L.T.C. Rolt (19pp), undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 08/1/03	Manuscript (two typescript carbon copies) for " <i>Tristram</i> " a ballet in two scenes (6pp) [no signature or date]	1950s
ROLT 08/1/04	Newspaper magazine: " <i>The Weekend Telegraph</i> ", no.8, 13 November 1964, with cover photograph of Hugh Griffith as Falstaff, also containing articles on The Wars of the Roses and on "The Season at Stratford".	1964
ROLT 08/1/05	Folder of Sonia Rolt's correspondence and papers relating to the Everyman Theatre, Cheltenham, including Theatre Association circulars, newsletters 1973-1980, and Sonia's correspondence as a Board member	1973-1980
ROLT 08/1/06	Publicity leaflet for piano recitals at the South Bank 1976/77, with programme for recital at the Royal Festival Hall on Monday 31 January 1977 by Vladimir Ashkenazy	1977
ROLT 08/1/07	Programme, Clevedon Court, January 6 th 1990, "The Secular Masque"	1990
ROLT 08/1/08	Folder of typed poems or verses by "PJF", Peter Foss, and copies of related woodcuts, including "Stars" (in memoriam Diana, Princess of Wales), 1997; "Ownmost" for Sonia, 2002; ; "Swifts", 2000; "Adagio" 2002; "Peckleton Rectory, 27 th October 2002"; "Neat", 2002; "The Dying Seneca", 2002; and "Stricken" 2002; woodcuts of cottages and a church	1997-2002
ROLT 08/1/09	Programme for "The Times Cheltenham Literature Festival", 8-17 October 2010	2010
ROLT 08/2	TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures - Amateur dramatics – "Early Victorian Scrapbook"	
ROLT 08/2/01	Manuscript (typescript) for " <i>Early Victorian Scrapbook</i> " [author not indicated – but see undated programme ROLT 8/2/04 which shows that Tom and Sonia Rolt devised it] which became "a Victorian evening" as performed in very early Cheltenham festival. Note attached from John Moore of Kemerton who ran Cheltenham Literary Festival, 9 April 1962 "Here's the script which I have got back from Bridges Adams. He liked it	1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 8 - TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 08/2/01	enormously". Sections of the programme include 1) The Iron Horse, 2) High Life, 3) Change in the Village, 4) The New Order [no date apart from covering letter – presumably c.1962]	
ROLT 08/2/02	<p>Papers concerning the dramatic production created by Tom and Sonia Rolt, of "Early Victorian Scrap Book" or "Victoriana" and performed at the Cheltenham Literary Festival, 1962:</p> <p>(1) Posters for a Festival performance of "Victoriana" by a distinguished company at the Pittville Pump Room, Cheltenham, on 29 March [1962] (envelope of c.30 copies printed on paper and card)</p> <p>(2) Programme for a Festival performance of "A living Anthology of the Elizabethans" at the Everyman Theatre, Cheltenham, 23 July 1962</p> <p>(3) Working script and explanatory notes for "Early Victorian Scrap Book" (80pp. duplicated, quarto), annotated copy belonging to Sonia Rolt</p> <p>(4) another copy of the working script (complete and unmarked) [Further duplicate copies (one marked "stage manager" but without internal annotations), another incomplete but marked "Performance 29th March), carbon copy draft and some incomplete duplicated copies have been destroyed (agreed with archivist, February 2023)</p> <p>(5) Letters (3) re insurance cover for borrowed items for "Victoriana" thought to have been lost, May-July 1962</p> <p>(6) Exercise book containing loose papers regarding the production of "Victoriana", including accounts, correspondence and items re loan of props etc, 1961</p> <p>(7) Contents of former wallet folder (with printed label of C.E. Hopkins, draper and Milliner, Clarence House, Tewkesbury) with further copies of the paper and card versions of the poster for the Festival performance of "Victoriana" on 29 March</p> <p>(8) sheets of poetry readings (carbon copy typescripts)</p> <p>(9) Souvenir handbook of the 6th annual Cheltenham Festival of Literature, 4-8 October 1954</p> <p>(10) Leaflet and handbook for the Cheltenham Festival of Art and Literature, 26 September – 7 October 1960</p> <p>(11) Promotional material for the Victorian Society, and campaign literature for the preservation of the Euston Portico, c.1960</p> <p>(12) Loose correspondence regarding the arrangements for the production, mainly from John Moore, Kemerton (Festival organiser), but with letters from Noel Newman, Marjorie, 1961-1962</p> <p>(13) working papers including programme outline, lists of requirements, and explanatory notes, sections of scripts and poetry for "Early Victorian Scrap Book", Festival meeting agenda and papers for 12 December 1961, 1961-1962</p> <p>(14) Printed book "Fosset's: a record of two centuries of engineering" by Horace White (Fawcett Preston & Co. Ltd, 1958), with sections of the working script of "Early Victorian Scrap Book" pasted in (i.e. used as a folder for the script)</p> <p>(15) Copies of the "Gloucestershire Echo" 2 February and 30 March 1962 containing respectively advance notice and reviews of "Early Victorian Scrap Book" (end)</p>	1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 8 - TOM and SONIA ROLT: Joint ventures

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 08/2/03	Manuscript (typescript) titled " <i>Early Victorian Scrapbook</i> ", working script, n.d. [1962], 80pp, quarto. On front, marked "L.T.C.R." and annotated with notes on performances 26 to 29 March	1962
ROLT 08/2/04	Programme notes for a presentation on "A Scrapbook of Victoriana" devised by L.T.C. Rolt and Sonia Rolt, for the Cheltenham Literary Festival, c.1962, with cast list and programme including 1) The Iron Horse, 2) High Life, 3) Change in the Village, 4) The New Order, and "God Save the Queen" (Victorian arrangement, 1838) and (at back) list of thanks, also (loose) inserts (7 copies, duplicated)	1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/1	SONIA ROLT: Personal - Official papers etc <i>Note:</i> Sonia Rolt was awarded the O.B.E. in the 2011 New Years Honours for her services to Industrial Archaeology and to heritage	
ROLT 09/1/01	Royal Automobile Club (R.A.C.) Competition licence to Sonia Rolt of Stanley Pontlarge as a Restricted Speed Driver, permitting the holder to enter for autocross, hill climbs, rallycross, sprints, drag racing, autotests, stock car racing and grass track racing, expiring 31 December 1974 [with photograph and signature]	1974
ROLT 09/1/02	Certificate of the Newcomen Society to Sonia Mary Fleming Rolt appointed by the Council as a Newcomen Fellow on 10 November 2010 in recognition of a distinguished contribution to the Society.	2010
ROLT 09/2	SONIA ROLT: Personal – Correspondence <i>See also:</i> Joint correspondence (Tom and Sonia) in ROLT 1/5B, and condolence letter at ROLT 1/5D	
ROLT 09/2/01	Large file of letters to Tom and (mainly) Sonia Rolt, 1972-1986 – correspondents include John V. Earle, Geneva; Bill Harvey, Norwich; Gavin [Townend], Durham; Nigel Arnold-Forster, Basset Down, Swindon (Wiltshire); Charles Verey and the Beshara Trust; Stanley Graham, Barnoldswick (Yorkshire) sending photographs of a cotton mill; scripts “Beautiful Norah” and “A letter to an Old Sweetheart”; Jennifer / Jen [Maskell-Packer] at Shottesbrooke (Berkshire); Margery Harper, Barnstaple (Devon); Richard Hodgkinson, Woodbridge (Suffolk); Cecil “Sam” Clutton, Lezayre (Isle of Man); Tom Noble, Normanton on Soar (Nottinghamshire); Jeffrey Haworth, Worcester, including wedding arrangements; Bertrand Gille, Jean Gimpel and other French contacts; Julia Elton and her mother Margaret Ann Elton, Clevedon (Somerset) and London; Robin Butterell, Somerset; Bill Willans, Bath; J.E. Russell, Darlington (Durham); Peter Tooley, Clacton on Sea (Essex); Joseph C. Meredith, Illinois (USA); Ian W. Muir, Glasgow; C.B. Grundy, Stratford on Avon Canal; Michael Streat, Braunston (Northamptonshire); Fix [Felix Kelly], London; David Tew, Oakham (Rutland); Max Sinclair, Lower Broadheath (Worcestershire)... and many just signing by forename, and a few from one-off writers, publishers, contacts in the National Trust, Landmark Trust etc; also includes printed programmes for concerts, organisational events (e.g. Vintage Sports-Car Club), etc, newscuttings, holiday brochures and greetings cards; Photograph of plaque at Tardebigge where Tom and Angela spent the war years on ‘Cressy’ and related papers, 1981; Architect’s plans for restoration of the World’s first passenger railway station, Liverpool Road, Manchester, 1980 (end) [Summary list only – possibly worth closer study]	1972-1986
ROLT 09/2/02	Large file of letters to Sonia Rolt, 1970s and 1980s (mainly 1984-6) [discreet sub-bundles have been removed and listed separately] – correspondents include publishers, fan letters, reproduction requests, printed ephemera including some reviews and press notices, leaflets for publications and events, etc. Correspondents include Michael Streat, Braunston (Northamptonshire), 1985; Sir John Knill, Bath, 1985; David and	1970s-1980s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/02	Brenda Tew, Oakham (Rutland); David Bryden, Science Museum Library, with comments on the Rolt archive (including the book collection), 8 January 1986; Jennifer / Jen [Maskell-Packer] at Shottesbrooke (Berkshire), 1985; Vyvyan, Ashted (Surrey), 1985; Meriol Trevor, Bath; Richard [Hodgkinson], Rutland Lodge, Ledbury, 1985; Hugh Malet, London, 1985; Elsa [Pomeroy], Broughton (Hampshire), 1986; Noël [Finney], Bath, Edinburgh and Cambridge; J.S. Allen, Stourton (Staffordshire) re Newcomen book; John B. Snell, Romney (Kent); Christopher Ironside, London; E.F. Clark, Knotting (Bedfordshire), 1984-5, regarding his book “Lizzie” and sending copies of the illustrations; Peter Rolt, Bath, 1985; Margery Harper, Barnstaple (Devon); Dr. J.D. Riley, Cheltenham (Gloucestershire), 1986; David Strong, Vicar of Nailsworth (Gloucestershire), about the Oliver Heywood mural at the church, 1985; John and Mary Halliday, Ilkley (Yorkshire), 1985; Sir John Smith, Westminster [unsigned and undated]; John R. Harris, Birmingham University, sending the text of his Rolt memorial lecture “Industrial Espionage in the Eighteenth Century” (typescript, 25pp), 1984; Paul Yunnie, Lower Broadheath (Worcester), about Association for Industrial Archaeology meeting and sending pictures of his firm’s (Carillon) installation on Lundy Island, 1985; John Papworth, editor of <i>Fourth World Review</i> , re contribution for the magazine about Sonia’s visit to China, 1985; Societies etc (e.g. Talyllyn Railway Preservation Society, The Bath Society, Cheltenham Literary Festival); Information sheets on homeopathic medicine; Programme for the ceremonial opening of the Talyllyn Railway extension from Abergynolwyn to Nant Gwernol, 22 May 1976; Memorial service for Leslie Hills, 1983, and letter from son Richard (end) [Summary list only – possibly worth closer study by the VOLUNTEERS]	
ROLT 09/2/03	Two letters to Sonia from “Jennifer” [Maskell-Packer], Corner Cottage, Shottesbrooke, one “Wednesday” referring to working visits to Wortham Manor (Devon) and Plas Uchaf and sending a poem dated 19 January 1974, the other 4 October 1976	1974- 1976
ROLT 09/2/04	File of correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Angela Rolt (née Orred) at Saint Alvere, Dordogne, France, 1974-1981 and correspondence on legal matters following Angela’s death in 1985	1974- 1985
ROLT 09/2/05	Folder of Sonia Rolt’s correspondence, 1974-1984, including letters from friends and contacts, Jan in France, Margaret [Weston] at the Science Museum to Tom Rolt February 1974, Charles [Hadfield], Christian [Smith] in Westminster, Margaret Royal in Bath, and copyright letters; also a set of photocopies line drawings of mining and railway scenes relating to the Stephensons (end)	1974- 1984
ROLT 09/2/06	Folder of Sonia Rolt’s correspondence, including letters to and from Mrs Rose Sanguinetti, Wedmore (Somerset) regarding the loan of a photo from “The Aeronauts” for a publication, 1977; Letters (2) from Ann [or Arm] at Kilncopse, Cranleigh (Surrey) and Orchard Cottage, 1979; Letters of 1979 from friends and contacts including Lawrence at Jesmond (Northumberland), Alex at Audlem (Cheshire), Ian Mackenzie Kerr of	1977- 1985

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/06	Thames & Hudson Ltd, John Ceri Herinton Pritchard in London, Sally Quin at Broadstairs (Kent), Sara Howell at Frome (Somerset), Brian [Morgan] (various), John and Sue at Wrexham, etc [some signatures illegible or unidentifiable]; Brochure for Santiago de Compostella, Spain, and letters and information about the pilgrimage, 1979; Letters of 1981-1985 from friends etc, including Stanley in Portugal, Douglas, J.V. Vickers in London, Rosemary at Reepham (Norfolk), Julia Elton, Barty Smith etc.	
ROLT 09/2/07	Letter to Sonia Rolt from “Fix” [Felix Kelly], 49 Princes Gate, London, n.d., with invitation to Sonia to a private view of Kelly’s “Paintings of India and other places” at Partridge (Fine Arts) Ltd, 144 New Bond Street, London, on 7 November [1978] with two copies of the exhibition catalogue (8 November to 1 December 1978), and invitation to Sonia to a private view of Kelly’s “Paintings of Egypt and other places” at the same venue, 3 November [1981]	1978- 1981
ROLT 09/2/08	Folder of Sonia Rolt’s correspondence, mainly 1984-8, including letters from friends and contacts, Noël [Finney], Elsa [Pomeroy] at Broughton (Hampshire), Rory (Young) at Cirencester re planning appeal at Stanley Pontlarge old Vicarage 1986, Brenda [Tew] in Rutland, Ann [or Arm] at Haslemere (Surrey), Sir John Knill at Bathampton, Michael Wright at the Science Museum, Kate at Bath (re Kilvert Society), Ian Mackersey in New Zealand, Brenda Rowley, Jennifer Maskell-Packer at Shottesbrooke, Harry at Cowes, and many others [some illegible or unidentifiable] Fan letters (some with information); Letters from publishers (Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd); Papers re organisations (e.g. SPAB, Stroudwater Thames and Severn Canal Trust, Droitwich Canals Trust, Cheltenham Civic Society), etc	1984- 1988
ROLT 09/2/09	Folder of Sonia Rolt’s correspondence, including letters (3), 1985-1986, from Ninian Hyslop on narrowboat at Tewkesbury; fan letter to Tom Rolt from Rev. George Jager at South Kilworth (Leics) referring to the Willans family, ‘Cressy’, John Fortune and canals, 1986; Caroline and Nicholas Hunt, Greenwich; fan letter from Bryant A. Hill, Oldham (Lancs), re Talylyn Railway, 1986; and speaker request from the Birmingham Canal Navigation Society for 1987; leaflet for the book (Alan Sutton Publishing, 1986) <i>The Flower of Gloster</i> by E. Temple Thurston	1985- 1986
ROLT 09/2/10	Small sheaf of letters to Sonia Rolt from various friends and literary contacts, - including letter from Keith and Phyllis Vignoles at Emsworth (Hampshire), 20 July 1987, noting that Sonia had been working aboard the “Warrior” and suggesting a meeting; Letter to Sonia from “Tim” [West?] from New Orleans, n.d. [c.1990]; airmail letter from Miss Meg Arnold Forster at Denver, Colorado (USA), 6 September 1990, with family news; two from Susan [Hill (Lady Wells)], Longmoor Farmhouse, Ebrington (Gloucestershire), n.d. [c.1994] a) referring to organisation called Compassionate Friends, the estate of D.J. Watkins-Pitchford, encouragement to Sonia to write a book about the boat people, b) a talk (mentioning her “Mrs de Winter” and Rolt’s “Landscape with figures”), domestic and relationship matters; two from “M.A.” at The Court, Clevedon (Somerset) [the Elton home], 28 March 1993 referring to	1987- 1995

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/10	<p>“Landscape with figures” and also mentioning Bevis Hillier’s life of Betjeman, and 13 April 1995 mentioning Tom’s fondness for the writings of Dorothy Hartley, Julia [Elton’s] campaigning for the Thames Tunnel, and Bevis Hillier and Betjeman; Letter to Sonia from Jane [Elizabeth Jane Howard], Bungay (Suffolk), 20 October 1994, referring to recent meeting at Cheltenham and Susan Hill’s lecture about Tom, deadlines with latest Cazalet novel, and need to have a good chat about old times (mentioning that Robert [Aickman] was “a neurotic menace ... paranoid and power hungry”, and that she never liked Angela but remembered Tom being very nice), criticism of the Cheltenham Festival, invitation to visit in the Spring, <i>with</i> photocopies of articles about Howard’s garden, and Sonia’s reply; Note to Sonia from Judith [Verity], Rodbourne, 25 April 1995, with thanks for recent party, on printed sheet with poem “Tom’s Angel” by Walter de la Mere (<i>sic</i>) (end)</p>	
ROLT 09/2/11	<p>Folder of Sonia Rolt’s general correspondence (c.62 items), 1987-1998, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) sheaf of correspondence with Professor Jack Simmons, Leicester, mainly re Brunel and Landmark Trust, 1991-2 (2) sheaf of letters from Noël Finney, Bath, Edinburgh and Cambridge, 1991-2 (3) Order of service for a thanksgiving for the life of Eily Tolley (Kit or Kitty) Gayford (1903-1991) at Chelsea Old Church, 5 December, 1991, with subsequent correspondence with Lamb & Holmes (executors), Jane Ayling (niece) and British Waterways about the erection of a memorial at Hawkesbury Junction, 1991-2 (4) Correspondence with Marcus Chambers, Charlton, Banbury (Oxon), re books, January – July 1992 (5) Letters from Hilda [Thorpe] at Castle Cary (Somerset), Tudor [Trevor] at Exeter, Lady Christian Smith at Shottesbrooke (Berkshire), George at Bredons Norton (Worcestershire), Camilla at Cambridge etc, 1991-2 (6) Programme for an entertainment at Clevedon Court (Somerset), 5 January 1991 (7) Letter from Geoff Tudor, Torquay, 30 April 1990, about whereabouts of Brunel Watcombe notebooks and Henry Brunel letters 1873 (8) Correspondence with Robert J. Charleston, Whittington Court, Cheltenham, June-July 1990, about Whittington Court (9) Letters from Rodney Melville and John Bucknall of Rodney Melville & Partners, architects, Leamington Spa (Warwicks), 3 May 1989, regarding Bucknall leaving the partnership (10) Letters from Pam [Arnold-Forster] at Basset Down, Swindon (Wilts) and Meg [Stern] in Denver (USA), on social matters, 1991-2 (11) Small sheaf of Christmas letters from friends, 1991, from Sandy & Francesca in the USA, John and Mary Halliday at Ilkley. Jim and Meg Stern in Denver (USA), Robin Butterell in London, and anonymous writer at Clifford (Herefordshire) (12) Letters (2) from David Tew at Oakham (Rutland), 1991 (13) Letter from Julie, Isle of Man, 9 August 1991 (14) Letter from Margery [Harper] at Barnstaple (Devon), 27 December 1991 	1987-1998

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/11	<p>(15) Booking confirmation from the Thirties Society for North Wales weekend, 1991</p> <p>(16) Christmas card from Tudor [Trevor], n.d.</p> <p>(17) Sheaf of stray notes</p> <p>(18) Letter from Meg [Stern] in Denver (USA), 8 July 1992</p> <p>(19) Letter from Gavin [Townend], Durham, 26 August 1992</p> <p>(20) letter from Anne, Lydbrook (Gloucestershire), n.d.</p> <p>(21) Paper napkin with a printed drawing of a two-seater car [Alvis?]</p> <p>(22) Correspondence with Ian in Mosnes, France, March 1996, with a photograph</p> <p>(23) Letter from Pauline, Cheltenham (Gloucestershire), 16 April 1996</p> <p>(24) Letter from Roger Collings, Clehonger (Herefordshire), chairman of the Aero-Engined car club, 7 August 1995, regarding Prescott, and faded photocopy letter from Collings at Thruxton House (Herefordshire) to Mr. Rolt regarding his mother's old car, 18 March 1996</p> <p>(25) Letter from Sandy Skinner, 6 Ruston Mews, London, 9 April [no year], about inappropriate farm buildings at Stanley Pontlarge and developments at Paternoster Square in London, cars, engines in Cornwall, the 1954 Anglo-American rally programme, Robert Aickman, Elizabeth Jane Howard etc, enclosing photocopied articles on Cornish engines by Ronald Barker from <i>Autocar</i> 23 and 30 August 1993, and a later copy letter 15 April regarding Tom Rolt's authorship of the text for the 1954 rally brochure, and further letter 28 June [no year] about moving to Winchcombe</p> <p>(26) Letter from David van Lennep, Rawreth, Wickford (Essex), 2 April 1987, regarding Brunel, H.M.S. Warrior, and Tom's rapport with Dr. Ewan Corlett</p> <p>(27) Letter from Lionel Walrond, Stroud (Gloucestershire), 11 March 1996, regarding visit of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club to Stanley Pontlarge</p> <p>(28) Correspondence with Leicester University student Kathy Sperry, Oadby (Leics), February to June 1996, regarding material on women working on the inland waterways during World War II</p> <p>(29) Letter from Mike Dawes, West Molesey (Surrey), 13 June 1996, asking to use Tom's description of the Riley 9 at Shelsley Walsh for programme notes for the 70th anniversary</p> <p>(30) Letter from Tom Brockbank, London, 28 June 1996</p> <p>(31) Letter from Cheltenham Literary Festival giving Sonia addresses for Elizabeth Jane Howard, Jonathan Stedall and Timothy West, and copy letters from Sonia to Stedall and West, March 1996</p> <p>(32) Letter from Tony Walker, W.H. Walker & Brothers Ltd [illustrated letterheading], tug, boat and barge builders, Rickmansworth (Herts), 25 January 1993, regarding the foreword Sonia recently sent him</p> <p>(33) Letters (2) from Alan Ford, Woodley (Berkshire), June-July 1996, regarding research on the women trainees on the canal in World War II</p> <p>(34) Newsletter of the Kilvert Society, September 1996, with (inside) draft letter to "Kath"</p> <p>(35) Letter from C. Ian Broom, Bristol, 28 May 1996, regarding Crofton Pumping station, referring to E.F. Clarke and correspondence about 1949 engine trials, and a photograph in "Landscape with Machines" from the Willans family through Mrs. Barbara Curwen</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/11	<p>(36) Letter from Kate Baynes, Norwich, 7 July 1996, from Tobago</p> <p>(37) Various brief notes, addresses etc</p> <p>(38) Letter from Prof. Glynne Wickham, Bristol, 16 August 1996, about likely visit of John Harper-Nelson</p> <p>(39) Letter from John, Kettering (Northamptonshire), 22 August 1996, about Market Harborough festival and other canal topics</p> <p>(40) Letters (3) from Elsa [Pomeroy], 3 Watcombe Cottages, Kew Green (Surrey), March-May 1991, referring to Sam Clutton's death and other matters</p> <p>(41) Card and slips with lighthouse prints from Joan, in Wales, n.d., mentioning Douglas</p> <p>(42) Letters from Hilda Thorpe, Castle Cary, 3 March 1995, from Sandy Skinner, 6 Ruston Mews, n.d., Stuart at Llandre, Aberystwyth, n.d. and Carole, Oswestry, 27 January 1997</p> <p>(43) Letters (2) from John Snell, Dymchurch (Kent), 31 May and 24 August 1992, about the third part of Rolt's autobiography and the reprint of "Railway Adventure" and about photographs of the Tallylyn Railway</p> <p>(44) Typescript account of a trip to Cabanas, Portugal, for a wedding, and handwritten accompanying note, unsigned and undated</p> <p>(45) Letter from Petra, Tim and little Felix [Rolt], 11 October 1996</p> <p>(46) Typed notes for a tour of Herefordshire's churches and Cathedral, by Roger [Collings], with note asking for Sonia's opinion, n.d.</p> <p>(47) Letter from Bob, Robert Packer & Son, potters, Shottesbrooke (Berkshire), 3 November 1996, saying that her pots are ready</p> <p>(48) Card with lino-cut from Jen [Maskell-Packer], Shottesbrooke Park, 1 December 1996, sending book</p> <p>(49) Letters (2) from Lady Christian Smith, 4 and 17 December 1998, re books, Susan Hill, Stephen Fry, and designation of central canals as world heritage site, social and Christmas</p> <p>(50) Christmas card list, 1996</p> <p>(51) Letter from Mark Baldwin, bookseller, Cleobury Mortimer, 13 September 1998, sending forms for the International Authors & Writers Who's Who</p> <p>(52) Christmas letter from the Stern family in Colorado (USA), 1998</p> <p>(53) Illustrated letter from Judith Verity, Rodbourne (Wilts), 6 July 1992</p> <p>(54) Letter from Nicholas Kingsley, Cheltenham (Gloucestershire), 16 August 1992, sending details of an architectural study tour in Denmark in June 1993</p> <p>(55) Circulars from the Bugatti Owners' Club, January 1997</p> <p>(56) Letter from Beryl & John Milner, Higher Kinnerton, Chester, 16 June 1998, re recent visit and Tallylyn Railway matters</p> <p>(57) Letter from Ian at Amboise, France, 2 January 1998, re news, family, and concerns about Tudor</p> <p>(58) Card from Meriol [Trevor], Bath, 20 February 1996</p> <p>(59) Letter from Peter Thornton, Kensington, 30 March 1998, asking Sonia to support his nomination of Lisa White for the Society of Antiquaries</p> <p>(60) Cutting from <i>The Express</i>, 11 September 1997, with photograph of Susan Hill and her husband Professor Stanley Wells meeting Princess Diana and article about Susan's forthcoming book "The day I met Diana"</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/11	(61) Letter to Sonia from Tony and Brigitte at Pernes-les-Fontaines, France, 3 March 1998, on plans to move to England, and two cards and a cutting re canal cruising (62) Invitation from Jenny Joseph and Art Cuisine to a party and reading in Wallridge, Stroud, 3 December 1997, and thank-you letter from Sonia to RJD Fine Arts (end)	
ROLT 09/2/12	Correspondence between Bevis Hillier, Reigate (Surrey) and Sonia Rolt, January 1989 – Letter from Hillier, 16 January, noting that Tom Rolt and John Betjeman had been good friends and asking if she still had any letters or recollections of their friendship, Sonia's reply 19 January referring to Betjeman's sketch of Stanley Pontlarge and his habit of addressing letters "dear Stan" and the letter he sent when Tom died, and Hillier's thanks, 20 January	1989
ROLT 09/2/13	File of Sonia Rolt's correspondence, mainly about publications and publishing – includes exchange with Andrew V. Holbrook, Camberley (Surrey), September 1998, regarding event on "President" and his request for a copy of " <i>High Horse Riderless</i> "; Correspondence with Mr. P. Stephenson of Holloway (London), 1992 and 1999, regarding canal matters, referring to his correspondence with Tom Rolt in 1970-73 about the Thames & Severn Canal, and also mentioning the donation of Tom's papers to Ironbridge; Copy of "A Life with Locomotives" (Marwood publishing, 1992) by D.W. (Bill) Harvey, and exchange of letters between Harvey and Sonia Rolt, June 1992; Offprint from "Industrial Archaeology Review" XXII.1.2000 of the Rolt Memorial lecture 1998 "Swindon – Brunel's Ugly Duckling" by Keith Falconer; Correspondence with Sean Fitzsimmons, Dublin, regarding the creation of cassette recordings of reading from "Green & Silver" for the cassette library for the blind and print disabled, 1997; Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Hugh Muirhead of Landmark Publishing Ltd, Ashbourne (Derbyshire) regarding a new edition of "The Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen" by L.T.C. Rolt and J.S. Allen, 1997 and subsequent letters January 1998	1992- 1999
ROLT 09/2/14	Folder of mixed papers and correspondence of Sonia Rolt, including:- Verses "Eala Earendel" (Carol of the Star) in pencil, n.d. [1930s?]; Exchange of copy letters (3) between David Thirlby and Dr Denis Smith of the Newcomen Society regarding Thirlby's article "Frazer-Nash: The man, his cars and his designs", April-May 1993; Photocopied pages from the Vintage Sports-Car Club Bulletin no.199 (Summer 1993) with review (p.51) of "Landscape with Figures"; Letters (2) from Robert and Liz Thorne, London, a) 4 April 1994 regarding the Newcomen Society's proposals for a register of members' interests, and b) 17 June 1994, mainly on social matters; Postcard to Sonia from Robin [Butterell], 26 February 1995, reporting on his visit to the East Lancashire Railway. The card (Bees Cards) has a drawing by Patrick Wright of two men facing each other across a desk, one saying "I have to tell you, Mr. Smorthwaite, that your wife's ignorance of, and lack of interest in the life and works of Isambard Kingdom Brunel does not give you the grounds for divorce under English Law as it stands"; Press cutting "Shannon writers' widows retrace river	1993- 2004

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/14	journey” reporting a meeting of Sonia Rolt and Cynthia Rice with Sean Fitzsimons for a revisit to Athlone (Republic of Ireland) where the river Shannon was the inspiration for the famous books written by their husbands, 1995; Letter from Margery [Harper], Barnstaple (Devon) to Sonia, 17 July 1995, referring to listening to a tape of “Narrow Boat” and reminiscing about old times on the canal and at Llanthony; Letter from E.F. [Clark], Knotting (Bedfordshire) to Sonia, 8 September 1995, regarding “Landscape with Figures” and other matters of mutual interest; Letter from Sandy Skinner, 6 Ruston Mews, London W11 1RB, to Sonia, 10 October 1995, commenting on “Landscape with Figures”, on Aickman’s autobiography and recollections of meeting Tom at the 1963 International Rally etc; Carbon copy letter [from Sonia] to Julia Bird, Andover (Hampshire), 30 May 1996, about Braunston canal rally and plans for Market Harborough, on [Sir] John Smith’s contribution to the canal revival and his neutral view of Tom and Robert Aickman etc; Cutting from the “Independent” with obituary for John Guest (1911-1997), publisher, by Raleigh Trevelyan, n.d. [1997]; Facsimile front page of the <i>Hants and Berks Gazette</i> (Basingstoke), Friday 8 September 1939, as part of a special souvenir for the Milestones Living History Museum at Basingstoke, “the home of the AA’s Historic Collection”, 2000; Biographical notes for Sonia Rolt, n.d. [c.2000]; Foreword written by Sonia Rolt (Vice-President of the Waterways Trust) for a book on the Stroudwater Navigation, October 2003; Handbill for an evening conversation “Canal Girls” with Sonia Rolt and Emma Smith in the Great Hall at Postlip on 27 March 2004 as part of the Cheltenham Festival (end)	
ROLT 09/2/15	Letter from Nigel Stern, Chedington, Beaminster (Dorset) to Sonia Rolt, 23 August 1998, about Paul Morgan’s Mustang aeroplane, the Sam Clutton scrapbooks of motor car material (inherited by the Williamson family), Sonia’s canal book, and family and health news, with a letter from “Meg” at the same address, 5 August 1998, and duplicated Christmas letter from the Stern family, 1997	1997-1998
ROLT 09/2/16	Miscellaneous papers regarding books, literary and cultural matters, canals etc, 1997-8 – including letter from R.J. Holder, Victorian Society, to Sonia 14 January 1998 re British Waterways proposals for the future; Draft letter to Mark Baldwin, postcards from Mark, and Baldwin catalogue 71 “the works of L.T.C. Rolt”; Book catalogue “The History of Industry and Transport” from The Book House, Ravenstonedale (Cumbria) [Chris Irwin]; Page from “ <i>The Sunday Times</i> ” 15 February 1998 with feature on William Boyd; Postcard from the BBC with notification of Kaleidoscope features on Radio 4 on 21 February 1998 about George Mackay Brown and Ronald Blythe; Flyer for Open Museum Short Course event at the National Maritime Museum on “Isambard Kingdom Brunel, 1806-1859” on 15 November 1997; Newsletter etc of the Australian Canal Society, 10 November 1997 [sent by Jan Roden, Dundas, Australia (NSW) via David Stevenson]; Cutting from the “ <i>Aire Valley Target</i> ” 5 February 1998 regarding the Bingley Five Rise locks; appeal leaflet of the Mikron Theatre Company for £50,000 for the refurbishment of their travelling canal boat “Tyseley”, n.d. (end)	1997-1998

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/2/17	Small sheaf of correspondence between Max and Jocelyn Sinclair, Lower Broadheath, Worcester, and Sonia Rolt, 2000-2005 – includes letter from Max Sinclair, 13 April 2000, recalling a day out on the Staffs and Worcs canal with Tom and Sonia in 1961 on “Vesta”, Sinclair’s involvement with the Festiniog Railway and the Droitwich canal restoration, volunteering as miller at Avoncroft Museum and interest in other mills, and enclosing four short articles on canal; Sonia’s reply, 19 April 2000; letter from Max, 6 March 2005, enclosing copies of photographs (3) of the 1961 canal trip; and Sonia’s reply, 9 March 2005 (end)	2000-2005
ROLT 09/2/18	Letter from Mrs. D. [Désirée] Hartill, Oulton Heath, Stone (Staffordshire) to “So So” [Sonia Rolt], 19 August 2002, asking her for information on the Boxill family to complete the family tree “as once we have gone there will be no one left who knows the answer”, and asking is there is any reason why Sonia had not replied to three previous letters.	2002
ROLT 09/2/19	Birthday card to Sonia Rolt, 15 April 2010, from Jen and Bob [Maskell-Packer], 15 April 2010, with drawing “Landscape of the Memory” signed JMP 3 April 2010, and a verse written by John Clare in 1821	2010
ROLT 09/2/20	Letter from Nick and Kate Wright (of “Shire Books”), Radley (Oxfordshire), to Sonia Rolt, 25 August 2011, regarding connections with Tom kindled by reading the “Landscape Trilogy” and common interest in railways and cars, desire to own an Alvis, and matters re authorship and publishing.	2011
ROLT 09/2/21	Folder labelled “Obituaries & writings of interest”, containing: a) Sonia Rolt’s piece “Winterstoke – the conditions and circumstances of its writing” n.d. b) A note on the illustrations for “Narrow Boat” and the justification for adding the black-and-white photographs by Angela Rolt to the Watkins-Pitchford etchings used in the original publication c) photocopied transcript of brief email tribute to George Smith by D.J. Stevenson, c.2012 d) “Obituary” for the Gospel Oak tree at Prescott, n.d. (2 copies) e) text by Sonia Rolt “Remembering Bobby” as an obituary for Canon R.W. (Bobby) Miles (b.1927-d.2014) and <i>Winchcombe Ecumenical Partnership magazine</i> , June 2014, containing the article (p.25) f) cutting from the <i>Saturday Guardian Review</i> 22 February 2014 (pp.5-6) with obituaries for Mavis Gallant (b.1922-d.2014) and review of Richard Mabey’s book <i>Dreams of the Good Life: the life of Flora Thompson and the creation of Lark Rise to Candleford</i> , and g) order of service for a celebration of the life of Geoffrey Stanley Smith (b.1924-d.2014) in London, 23 June 2014 (end)	2012-2014
ROLT 09/3	SONIA ROLT: Personal – Photographs [NONE (yet) – but see other Rolt photograph sections, e.g. ROLT 12/4]	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 09/4	SONIA ROLT: Personal – Social	
ROLT 09/4/01	<p>Bundle of invitations, correspondence and related papers to do with invitations to Sonia Rolt for exhibitions, openings, family celebrations etc, 1983-2005 - Invitation to Sonia Rolt to attend the marriage of Lord Neidpath and Catherine Guinness at Stanway House on 30 July 1983; Invitation to Sonia Rolt from John and Christian Smith to celebrate the 25th Birthday of the Manifold Trust on Sunday 26th July 1987 on board H.M.S. Warrior at Portsmouth; Invitations (2) to Sonia Rolt to visit the Great Engineers Exhibition at the Royal College of Art and to attend lectures on 15 December 1987 by James Sutherland on “Material values” and on 19 January 1988 by Dr. R.A. Buchanan on “Tall Tales and Long Spans”; Invitation to Sonia Rolt from the Board of Warrior Preservation Trust to luncheon on board the H.M.S. Warrior (1860) on Thursday 24 March 1988 on the occasion of the visit to the ship of H.R.H. Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh; Invitations (2) to Mr. C. Clutton and guest from the Bugatti Owners’ Club to attend dinner and luncheon for the 50th anniversary of the first Prescott Hill Climb meeting on 21-22 May 1988 with official programme for the anniversary hill climb on Sunday 22 May with references to Tom Rolt’s role in establishing the event; Invitation to Sonia, Dick and Tim Rolt from Roger Collings, Vintage Sports-Car Club President, to champagne and light refreshments in the marquee below the start line for the Club’s Prescott Golden Jubilee Hill Climb on Sunday 7 August 1988, with official programme for the 50th anniversary meeting with cover photograph of Tom Rolt in his car and notes on other members who took part in the first speed hill climb in 1938, and card from Collings thanking Sonia for her letter, 22 August 1988 (with doodles on the back); Invitation to Sonia Rolt from the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings to the launch of the Dance Scholarship Trust on 22 November 1989 at St. James’s Palace in the presence of H.M. Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother, with programme for the event; Official Invitation card, programme and accompanying letter to Sonia Rolt as an official guest at the opening of the new National Railway Museum at York, 16 April 1992; Envelope (empty) from The New Yorker postmarked 22 September 1993 and addressed to Sonia Rolt as Chairman of the Literature Festival Management committee; Invitation to Sonia Rolt from Sir John and Lady Smith to attend the reception at the Banqueting House, Whitehall, on 20 January 1994 for the marriage of their daughter Serena to Mr. Nicholas Soames, with handwritten note from Sir John asking Sonia to “come to hold our hands” at an event “far above our station and rather wished on us”; Severn Valley Railway Sunday luncheon menu, 1994, with letter of invitation from the Chairman of the Talylllyn Railway Preservation Society to Sonia to attend luncheon on the railway on 3 July 1994 to mark the retirement of John Bate as chief engineer of the Talylllyn Railway; Exhibition of paintings and sketches by the late Felix Kelly at Partridge Fine Arts, 144 New Bond Street, London, 17 May 1995; Letter to Sonia from Tony at Medway, Murrow Bridge (Somerset), 8 June 1995, referring to recent rally and dinner at which they had met, friend Arild, love of France, Tom’s books etc; Letter to Sonia from the project manager for the National Trust Sutton House Local Committee, 14 June 1995, reporting that</p>	1983-2005

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 9 - SONIA ROLT – PERSONAL PAPERS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
	Sutton House had been awarded a diploma by Europa Nostra and asking if she would be able to attend the award ceremony on 30 June; Programme for Presentation Day for the Guildhall School of Music and Drama at the Mansion House, London, on 7 November 1995, with admission ticket and name badge for Sonia Rolt; Invitation to Sonia Rolt from the Duke and Duchess of Richmond to the marriage of their daughter Louisa to Ben Collings at Boxgrove Priory on 1 November [1997] and afterwards at Goodwood House, with menu for the wedding breakfast; Order of service of thanksgiving for the life of Peter Gray Young (b.1918-d.1998) at St.Matthew's church, Coates (Gloucestershire), on 16 January 1999; Invitation to Sonia Rolt from the Waterways Trust to attend a reception at Highgrove on 21 May 2003 in support of the restoration of the Cotswold Canals, with official invitation card, security instructions etc; Invitation to Sonia Rolt from Jamie and Amanda Neidpath to attend the opening of the Stanway Fountain on Saturday 28 th June 2003; Illustrated invitation to Sonia Rolt from Jamie and Amanda Neidpath to attend the opening of the Stanway Fountain on Saturday 5 th June 2004; Letter to Sonia Rolt from the Assistant Private Secretary to TRH The Prince of Wales and the Duchess of Cornwall, 27 July 2005, thanking her for her gift of a copy of Tom Rolt's "Railway Adventure". (end)	
ROLT 09/4/02	Word-processed text with account by John Smith of a journey to Canada, Sunday 6 September to Monday 22 September [1992], with additional pages of reports of Wilfred Thesiger lecture at the Royal Geographical Society 18 April 1994, on the duties of churchwardens and visitation at East Challow (Berkshire) 11 May 1994, and installation of five Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath at Westminster Abbey 25 May 1994 (with 'post-it' note "Does JS want this back?")	1994-1996

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 10 - SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 10/1	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – “Idle Women” and wartime canal work	
ROLT 10/1/01	Notebook containing a record of Sonia South’s wartime travels on the Grand Union canal as an “idle woman”, n.d. [1944] – with sketch map of the Grand Union canal from lock 58 (Bourne End, Herts) to Birmingham, addresses and telephone numbers for boatyards, times and distances from Bulls Bridge (Watford) to Catherine de Barnes (Solihull), list of locks and bridges Cowley to Leighton Buzzard, pages of notes on locks and moorings etc from Bulls Bridge to Birmingham with some notes on people, facilities (Water, pubs, shops, baths), and also from Birmingham to Hillmorton and Bulls Bridge to Limehouse. Notes on “new type locks” from Wigrams to Knowle. Loading ‘rules’ for cement. Notes on “2 nd trip”. Authorised “list of equipment issuable with each boat” [No personal details or log-book style entries. Just practical information, with some sketches of pub signs, animals and a few humorous remarks, e.g. beware the dangerous Czech maid at Leighton Buzzard, and haunted locks at Radford eleven] [<i>Tucked inside</i> : Typescript log of Sonia’s second boat trip, 11 July to 2 August 1944, with Kit Gayford, Sonia South, Miranda Pemberton Piggott (married name) and Kay Bridgenorth, extracted from Kit Gayford’s journal by Mike Constable, 29 September 2017]	1944
ROLT 10/1/02	Bundle of original letters (8) from “Chat” or “Chattie” [Charlotte ‘Chattie’ Salaman (b.1919-d.2000)] to her parents on various canal boats on the Bulls Bridge to Birmingham route with Sonia [South] and Meriol [Trevor], n.d. [c.1944] describing her experiences on the canal as a trainee “idle woman”.	1944
ROLT 10/2	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – Inland Waterways Association (and canal social work)	
ROLT 10/2/01	Papers from a box file marked “newspaper cuttings, correspondence etc, on canals” with later note “SMR requires them 76/77”, containing: (1) Handwritten copy (and some carbon copy pages) in Sonia’s writing of a paper by F.E. Boyce, General Manager & Secretary of the Grand Union Canal Carrying Co. Ltd, on “The Future Manning & Operation of Long Distance Canal Boats”, n.d. [c.1949], with typescript copy of the same, and duplicated “Manifesto” based on the scheme, 1949 (2) Papers concerning the claim of Mrs. Violet Hambridge (represented by Mrs. S. Smith) to the Coventry & District Tribunal for Maternity Allowance under the National Insurance scheme, August 1951, with copies of official memoranda regarding the employment status etc of the wives of men working on canal boats and letter from Maurice, Braunston (Northamptonshire) to Sonia, 14 August 1951, regarding legal arguments for the tribunal and wishing her success with her advocacy (3) Print “The Cut” by Christian Vlasto, 1946 (4) Press cuttings regarding life on the canals (schooling, boat painting etc), 1949-51 (5) Press cuttings regarding the Inland Waterways Association boat rally Market Harborough, 1950	1929-1959

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 10 - SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 10/2/01	<p>(6) Memorandum of agreement between the Docks and Inland Waterways Executive and the Transport and General Workers' Union regarding pay and allowances, 1 January 1951, and supplemental agreement, 31 August 1951 (duplicated copies)</p> <p>(7) Memorandum regarding "The Education of the children of long distance canal boaters" and letter [from L.T.C. Rolt] on Cressy at Blisworth on Education of Canal Boat Children (duplicated copies)</p> <p>(8) Pencil sketch signed on the back by Donald Bettoney (aged 15 at Limehurst School), 13 Pinfold Gate, Loughborough (Leicestershire), with a letter from his mother, Mrs V. Bettoney, from the school to Sonia Smith writing of her son's visit to Sonia's barge and of her own childhood experiences on a fishing barge on the Norfolk Broads, n.d. [late 1940s]</p> <p>(9) Letters (2) to "Sonny an George" from "Lel an Joe" [no address], n.d. [c.1950]</p> <p>(10) Pages from magazines, a) "<i>The Sphere</i>" 1 February 1947 containing (pp.156-7) illustrated article "The Fight to save England's Canals" by Sir Alan Herbert M.P., Champion of the Inland Waterways at a Moment of crisis, b) "<i>Illustrated London News</i>", 9 October 1948 with (p.411) article "Long neglected, now to the reorganised: England's waterways", and c) "<i>Picture Post</i>", 19 November 1949 with (unpaginated) article on "Painted Barges"</p> <p>(11) Sub-folder of papers regarding the opposition of Henry Randolph de Salis, Walter Sedgwick (Rees & Freres, Parliamentary Agents) and others to Harry Gosling's parliamentary bills of 1930 a) to amend the Canal Boats Acts, 1877 and 1884, and b) to amend the Canal Boats Acts 1877 and 1884 and the Education Act 1921 so far as it relates to children on canal boats, with copy of Hansard for Friday 9 May 1930 (pp.1743-7) relating to the deliberations on the Canal Boats bill, statement on behalf of the Canal Carriers Association and the Canal Association and memorandum in support of amendments, evidence (e.g. numbers of children on boats and the likely effect on boat owners, reports on children and conditions on the boats), correspondence, press cuttings etc, 1929-30. Also a later note by Sonia noting that Harry Gosling's bill aimed to make it an offence for a child to be on a canal boat, but was thrown out in Parliament for lack of time.</p> <p>(12) Official reports of parliamentary debates in the House of Commons on the Canal Boats Bill, 31 January 1930, in committee 6-20 March 1930 (five separate reports of each day's proceedings), and 9 May 1930, and handwritten note summarising the outcome</p> <p>(13) Minutes of evidence of the Committee on Living-in on Canal Boats, 1921 (two copies, one bound), and report of the departmental committee, 1921</p> <p>(14) Press digest (carbon copy typescript, 60pp) of Frank Pick's report to the Ministry of Transport on Canals and Inland Waterways, exploring the possibilities of making more effective use of the canal network, 1941, with later note by Sonia Rolt commenting on the proposals</p> <p>(15) Copy letters from Sonia Smith on the canal in Warwickshire, to newspaper editors etc on canal matters, 1949</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 10 - SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 10/2/01	<p>(16) Carbon copy letters from Sonia Smith on boats “Cairo” and “Warwick” to Miss Farrow and Captain Patterson on operational difficulties with canal journeys and to Gavin on broader canal-related issues, July 1950</p> <p>(17) Cargo sheets and expenses records for George Smith in employment with Samuel Barlow Coal Co. Ltd, 41 John Street, Glascote, Tamworth (Staffordshire), February 1950 to June 1951 (incomplete series)</p> <p>(18) Official reports of parliamentary debates in the House of Commons on 13 March 1956, including the second reading of the British Transport Commission (no.2) Bill</p> <p>(19) Numbered list of names [purpose not stated], undated [c.1950]</p> <p>(20) Postcard of a narrowboat entering a lock, with printed greeting “Many Happy Returns to my Grand-Pa”</p> <p>(21) “<i>The Architectural Review</i>”, July 1949, Special Canals number following the enactment of the National Transport Bill on 1 January 1948, containing articles by Eric de Maré “On the Cut”, “The Functional Tradition”, “Two hundred years of canals”, “Sculpture by accident”, “Have the canals a future” and “Canals for Pleasure”, with map of the canal system, glossary, bibliography, chronology etc</p> <p>(22) Front page of the “<i>Birmingham Weekly Post</i>”, 11 September 1953, with large illustration of four narrowboats from Oldbury alongside an ocean-going vessel in the Manchester Ship Canal</p> <p>(23) “<i>Canadian Geographical Journal</i>”, Vol.LVI no.4 (April 1958) containing (p.138-45) article “The Canals of England” by C.N. Senior</p> <p>(24) “<i>Birmingham Weekly Post</i>”, 13 November 1959, with front-page photograph of the Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal at Bratch Bridge, near Trysull, and (pp.8-9) article on “The Delightful Staffs. & Worcs” by Vivian Bird with photographs by Robert May (end – but bundle of fan letters, later publications etc removed from this file and listed separately)</p>	
ROLT 10/2/02	Business cards (two – identical) for Sister Mary E.H. Ward, Consultant Sister to Long Distance Boatmen and Families, British Canals. Address The Surgery, Stoke Bruerne, Towcester (Northamptonshire), n.d. [c.1950] [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1950
ROLT 10/3	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – Landmark Trust	
ROLT 10/3/01	<p>File of letters and postcards from [Sir] John Smith, 1 Smith Square Westminster (also 21 Dean’s Yard, Westminster and Shottesbrooke Park) to Tom and (mainly) Sonia Rolt, 1971-1996 – including:</p> <p>(1) copy letter from Smith to William Prance at Middle Farm, 1 September 1971, and three letters to Tom about land acquisition and improvements to electricity and telephone wires in Stanley Pontlarge and the piggery matter, 13 September 1971 to 4 January 1972</p> <p>(2) postcard of Clergy House, Alfriston (Sussex) and note from Smith to Sonia about a present he had bought her, 28 September 1977</p> <p>(3) postcard of Lundy Island and message re visits to Peasenhall (Suffolk) and about Sonia’s work in finding furniture for Landmark Trust, continuing on a postcard of a dramatic performance at the Islip Street Schools, 1910, complimenting Sonia on her room designs and asking if she would be</p>	1971-1996

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 10 - SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 10/3/01	<p>willing to continue with Landmark. Also mentions the handbook n.d. [probably January 1977]</p> <p>(4) Letter (humorous) in hand-delivered envelope from a villager “Mike” to Sonia about village issues, 10 March 1987</p> <p>(5) Postcard of a terraced house with message from Smith about engagements, n.d.</p> <p>(6) Letter to Sonia from Dean’s Yard, 2 March 1983, regarding suggested purchase of the railway land at Stanley Pontlarge and about Landmark Trust</p> <p>(7) Two postcards from Shottesbrooke with messages about the carved inscription on the Stanley Pontlarge house in memory of Tom and offering a donation to the church, one 24 November 1983</p> <p>(8) Letter to Sonia from John Smith, Landmark Trust, 28 October 1983, telling her that they had decided to sell the Harp [Harp Inn, Old Radnor] as they couldn’t make it pay</p> <p>(9) Letter to Sonia 20 November 1983 thanking her for her sympathy on the death of his daughter Emma</p> <p>(10) Postcard from 21 Dean’s Yard sympathising with Sonia for returning home to find that tanks had leaked, re works of Meade Faulkner and Landmark’s troubles at Woodspring, n.d.</p> <p>(11) Postcard of a boat crew approaching Tristan da Cunha with message from Smith to Sonia, 23 March 1990</p> <p>(12) Postcard from Smith to Sonia about proposed visit, 9 March 1993</p> <p>(13) Postcard from Smith to Sonia, 1 May 1993, promising another £1000 for the parapet at St. Nicholas, Gloucester, and asking about Cotswold furniture on show at Cheltenham Museum</p> <p>(14) Postcard from Smith to Sonia, 4 August 1993, about outing to The Scholars’ Gathering, coming to stay, and Mary Comino’s book on the Gimsos and Barnsleys</p> <p>(15) Letter from Christian Smith to Sonia, 7 September 1993, thanking for visit and commenting on the “Gymsley” immersion [Gimson and Barnsley], trip to Stanway and the comfort of the kitchen at Stanley Pontlarge, also Sapperton Tunnel and Daneway</p> <p>(16) Copy letter from Sonia to Robin Evans, Landmark Trust Director, 14 January 1994, regarding railway land and Landmark lands at Stanley Pontlarge, referring to suggestions made by Sir John when he last visited</p> <p>(17) postcard from Smith to Sonia, 18 October 1994 thanks for dinner and enjoyment at meeting Susan Hill, congratulating Sonia on her platform performance</p> <p>(18) Copy letter from Sonia to Humphrey Carpenter, Director of the Cheltenham Festival of Literature, 11 April 1995, about Smith’s willingness to speak about Landmark Trust at the festival</p> <p>(19) Copy letter from Sonia to Smith, 11 April 1995, with social news, mentioning the improvements at St. Nicholas, Gloucester, the pear blossom, and hoping he and Christian might be able to come to her birthday on Easter Saturday</p> <p>(20) Postcard from Shottesbrooke re music, 11 July 1996</p> <p>(21) Postcard from Smith to Sonia, 10 June 1998, envying her visit to Ireland, mentioning railway in France, saying he doesn’t think he can face</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 10 - SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 10/3/01	the Fellows Presentation as “his feeling that he has annoyed everybody grows apace”, and suggesting a meeting with D. Hutchings at Bridge 63 (22) Letter from Christian Smith to Sonia, 1 February 2010, having read Tom’s “Clouded Mirror” and suggesting a meeting (end)	
ROLT 10/3/02	File of letters and postcards (c.18) from [Sir] John Smith, 1 Smith Square Westminster (also 21 Dean’s Yard, Westminster and Shottesbrooke Park) to Tom and Sonia Rolt, 1974-1977, including: (1) Letter from Smith at Shottesbrooke to Tom, 28 February 1974, re his health and cancer diagnosis, Sonia’s work for the Landmark Trust, difficulties with Derek Barber, and slides for an Association for Industrial Archaeology lecture (2) Christian Smith to Sonia, 18 January 1975, re furnishings for various Landmark properties (3) Sonia to John Smith, undated [“about Dec ’75 or Jan 1976” added later], re recent trip and news of Stanley Pontlarge (work on the electricity poles) and local property developments, thanks for book, visiting London, Lundy, Newcomen Society etc (4) Sonia to John, 21 May [no year – probably 1974], re getting used to a new life [i.e. after Tom’s death], Visits to Croscombe (Somerset) and Durham, wants to talk to Smith about the Landmark job etc, and [after signature] two further pages re solicitor, copyright, financial situation, Dick’s travels abroad (5) Sonia to John and Christian, 29 September [no year], re visit to the Packers at Shottesbrooke, sends account of the Square at Ironbridge, Midlands Electricity and the poles, work on the cottage (6) Sonia to John, undated but “at home again”, mainly re photographs (7) 31/31 August [no year], re the Queen’s visit to Lundy [12 August 1977], furnishings for Landmark properties, Smith’s recent book (8) Smith to Sonia, 6 October 1976, re Ironbridge piece, revising the Landmark handbook, Stanley Pontlarge and Week St.Mary (9) Smith to Sonia, 23 January 1977, re Landmark and her feelings that her involvement had turned out badly, which upsets him, and the handbook (10) Smith to Sonia, 17 March 1977, re the reference to Sonia in the Handbook, furnishings at Ironbridge (11) Christian Smith to Sonia, 14 June 1977, thanking her for “Landscape with Canals” and commenting on it, family news, Landmark news (12) John Smith to Sonia, 10 May 1977, with thanks for the book and comments (referring to the obstacles on the Welsh canals, and praising sections on Tardebigge and Pontcysyllte) (13) John Smith to Sonia, 17 August 1977, thanks for loan of book with description of Mashie Lodge, the Queen’s visit to Lundy [details] and complimenting Sonia on the furniture at Millcombe house. His health issues following a knock on the head and likelihood that he will have to retire. (14) John Smith to Sonia, 27 September 1977, re the Queen’s visit to Lundy, Landmark’s success and the handbook, and developments with the Landmark and Manifold Trusts (15) Sonia to John, undated, sending comfort and support on the death of Andi, and referring back to Tom’s death	1974-1977

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 10 - SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 10/3/02	(16) John Smith to Sonia, 13 October 1977, re meeting in London, alarming and tiresome incident with Tim, Caddick's picture, Landmark's latest acquisition, and Sonia's work at Stackpole for National Trust (17) Postcards (2) from Smith with Landmark and other news, both undated [1970s?] (end)	
ROLT 10/3/03	Small sheaf of papers regarding the Landmark Trust, including card from Sir John Smith to Sonia Rolt, 9 March 1990, giving her advance notice of a dinner to be given by the National Trust at Brooks's on 28 June in honour of the Landmark Trust; Trust press release, 19 March 1990, of the retirement of Sir John Smith as chairman; Press cutting from <i>The Independent</i> , 14 July 1990, with an article by Jonathan Glancey talking to Sir John Smith about 25 years of buying odd buildings for the Landmark Trust; Letter (with Winchcombe postcard as heading) from "Joan", Maesglas, 3 November [no year] reporting on visit to the north coast of Scotland (but unable to visit the Landmark house at Cape Wrath), about books, and about damage to ribs from a fall; Leaflet about Naulakha, the Vermont Home of Rudyard Kipling, with typescript notes by John Evetts with proposals for furnishing it for the Landmark Trust USA, 15 September 1992; Notes of preferred wording the describe the work of the Trust, n.d.; Draft notes by Sonia Rolt about the work of the Trust, also n.d. [written on photo-mount cards]; Letter from Barty Smith, Chairman of Landmark Trust, to Sonia, 29 September 1995, reporting on his first meeting as Chairman and on the appointment of Peter Pearce as Director; Letter from Oliver Bradbury, Cheltenham, enquiring about possible employment with the Trust, January 1998; Copies of letters from Peter Pearce to English Heritage (Oliver Pearcy) and to Gavin Stamp, 12 March 1999, about schemes of repair for Wilmington Priory and The Grange; Letter from Pearce to Sonia 23 July 2001 reporting that Barty Smith had stepped down as Chairman and Trustee of Landmark Trust and that Martin Drury would succeed him (end)	1990-2001
ROLT 10/4	SONIA ROLT: EMPLOYMENT etc – Membership and committees [NONE (yet) – but some papers are among Tom's membership and committee records (see ROLT 06/02)]	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/1	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - Canals and waterways	
ROLT 11/1/01	Correspondence of Sonia Rolt, mainly about canals, including: (1) Letter to Sir John Knill, Bath, 26 January 1988, returning his manuscript "Life as a working boatman" and offering advice on publication (2) letter from Tom Wilson, The Canal Study Centre "a floating resource unit for schools on the Kennet and Avon Canal" 31 August 1987, thanking Sonia for support with grants and enclosing literature about the Centre (3) Correspondence with Robin Evans, Landmark Trust, and Christine Wilkinson, Worcester Birmingham Canal Society, regarding the canalside cottage on the Tardebigge flight, January 1988 (4) Letter from Joseph Boughey, Wallasey (Merseyside), 12 June 1988, and reply 2 August 1988, answering his research enquiries (5) Correspondence with Anthony Burton, Clifton (Bristol), May-July 1988, regarding permission to quote from two of Rolt's books in his new book about canals (end)	1987- 1988
ROLT 11/1/02	Note by Sonia Rolt of information given by Louise Kent about a passage in "The Rainbow" by D.H. Lawrence where the characters visit a canal boat. Ursula's name is given to the boat baby, and she gives it a necklace. n.d.	1990s
ROLT 11/1/03	Folder of papers relating to Sonia Rolt and waterways, including some of her writings: (1) Letter from David Stevenson, National Charman of the Inland Waterways Association, to Sonia Rolt, 21 January 1992, inviting her to become a Vice President of the Association, and copy reply 28 January 1992 (2) Copy letter from Sonia Rolt to A.J. Walker, Rickmansworth (Herts) sending foreword for a book by Alan Faulkner, with draft text and typescript (3) small sheaf of correspondence, beginning with letter from C.R. Penny, Burley Gate (Herefordshire), Chairman of the Herefordshire & Gloucestershire Canal Trust, writing on behalf of Sir John Knill (4 th Bart), 10 November 1994, to ask Sonia to write a foreword for Sir John's book "John Knill's Navy: Five Years on the Cut" (self-published, 1998), with replies, notes, drafts and letter of thanks from Knill, St. David's Day, 1995, with correspondence about revisions to the text 1998 (4) Handwritten notes by Sonia [on green paper] of a visit to Scotland while staying with Noël Finney in Edinburgh, 22 August 1994 (5) Note from Ron [Oakley], Bridgwater (Somerset), of the International Association for Inland Waterways (IAIW), listing quantities of Rolt books sold at Chester and sending a cheque for sale proceeds, 2 September 1995 (6) Article by Sonia M. Rolt "Comparisons are odious" about her wartime experiences on the canals, written for the International Association for Inland Waterways (IAIW). Several drafts and proof version with covering letter from Ron [Oakley], Bridgwater (Somerset) of the IAIW, 19 July 1996 (7) Copy letter from Sonia Rolt to Audrey Smith, Chairman of the Inland Waterways Association, 21 February 1996, commenting on the outcome of the Landfill Tax discussions in the House, and asking for help in urging the	1992- 1997

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/1/03	<p>Ironbridge Museum to act regarding Rolt's papers, enclosing copy letter of same date to Glen Laws, Ironbridge Chief Executive</p> <p>(8) Copy for publicity and brochure for the Inland Waterways Association Golden Jubilee Rally at Market Harborough, 3-4 August 1996, including text for "Winding Ways", Sonia's Patron's foreword for brochure and article "Reflection on the waterways through five decades", 1996, and Sonia's copy thank-you letter to David after the event</p> <p>(9) "A watery Tale" (with apologies to Sheila Stewart), a dialogue piece by Sonia M. Rolt? About canals</p> <p>(10) Draft article for <i>Waterways World</i>, "The Next 25 years" by Sonia Rolt, 11 April 1997</p> <p>(11) single page notes on Stanley Pontlarge church, n.d.</p> <p>(12) Article "Pilgrimage to a pioneer site" by Sonia M. Rolt about the 1835 earth dam at Cercy on the canal du Burgogne, with historical material, maps and diagrams, photographs contributed by Professor A.W. Skempton, with letters (2) from Skempton 4 April and 6 June 1996, letter from Sonia to Skem reporting on her visit, log of the canal trip (David Stevenson, Sonia Rolt and David Jones) 21 April to 3 May 1996, and letter from Ron Oakley, Bridgwater (Somerset), 22 May 1996 confirming Sonia's reservation for the September tour of the Somme Valley and commenting on the canal tour</p> <p>(13) Letter of condolence from Sonia to Catherine [no surname or address], 18 June 1996 (end)</p>	
ROLT 11/1/04	Small sheaf of correspondence between Joseph Boughey of Wallasey (Merseyside) and Sonia Rolt, January 1995 to April 1996, regarding his research on the early years of the Inland Waterways Association and his draft paper "Charles Hadfield, Canal man and more"	1995-1996
ROLT 11/1/05	Correspondence between Joseph Boughey of Wallasey (Merseyside) and Sonia Rolt, August 1997 to June 1998, regarding his biography " <i>Charles Hadfield: Canal man and more</i> ", for which Sonia wrote a foreword, including letters and copy letters from Sutton Publishing (Jaqueline Mitchell and Peter Clifford) and David Higham Associates (Bruce Hunter) regarding the contents of the book, the foreword and steps towards publication; also includes " <i>Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society</i> " vol.32 pt.7 no.169 (March 1998) being a memorial issue for E.C.R. (Charles) Hadfield (1909-1986) edited by Joseph Boughey	1997-1998
ROLT 11/1/06	File of handwritten drafts of personal letters from Sonia Rolt to David Stevenson, Thringstone (Leics), mainly 1995-6 – includes drafts of "A Watery Tale" and "A Preparation", notes of engagements and trips (including the canal de Nivernais October 1995 and Burgundy canal April-May 1996), canal and IWA business (Market Harborough rally, Banbury etc)	1995-1996
ROLT 11/1/07	Brochure: "Just in Time – the roar of the motorways, the smell of the canals: a moving adventure for the new millennium", written by Mike Lucas and Jim Woodland for the Mikron Theatre Company, 1999 –	1999

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/1/07	programme for the Mikron Theatre Company's national waterways tour, 1999 [Sonia Rolt was a patron of Mikron]	
ROLT 11/1/08	Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and the National Waterways Museum at Gloucester, 1999 and 2001: (1) with Rachael Rogers (Documentation Co-ordinator) concerning the use of Robert Longden's images for the "Painted Boats" exhibition, 1999 (2) with Rachael Rogers about the use of a Robert Longden image of the Gibbons family for a genealogy book for Reader's Digest, September 1999, and about a request for assistance from a student of Women's Studies at Liverpool John Moores University writing a dissertation on "Tiller Girls: Women on the Canals 1870-1940" and wishing to contact women who might be willing to talk to her about "what it was like to be a woman (menstruation, childbirth etc)" on the canal, October 1999 and (3) with Kate Johnson working on an exhibition about the wartime canal scheme and asking for information on recollections, with Sonia's reply referring to recorded interviews, 2001.	1999, 2001
ROLT 11/1/09	File of miscellaneous papers, mainly re canals, 1999-2005 (1) Letter from David Stephenson in New Zealand to Sonia Rolt, postmarked 14 January 1999, regarding travels (2) Letter from Stan Meller, Sandhurst (Berkshire), 20 September 2000, regarding a dredger used for restoring the Basingstoke canal, and enclosing details for a Southern Canals Association meeting at Nynehead (3) Postcard of drawing of Stanley Pontlarge church (4) Copy of the dust-jacket with illustration by Barbara Jones for Rolt's <i>Horseless Carriage</i> (5) Letter from David Stevenson, Thringstone (Leics) to Sonia, 23 October 2004, regarding recent event at Thornbury and requesting a repeat performance at Foxton, social matters etc (6) Letters from Peter Bolt to Sonia, August to December 2004, regarding Rolt's <i>Green & Silver</i> and his recent canal travels in Ireland (7) Humorous Christmas card to Sonia from Nick and July Hill, 2004, with images of speeding boat and speeding ticket purportedly from the National Archive of Complete Bollocks (NACBO) (8) Correspondence between David Lees, Hartshill (Warwicks) and Sonia, November-December 2004, regarding "A Canal People" and photographs by Robert Longden (9) Printed booking form for Newcomen Society visit to Australia for the 2 nd International Engineering Heritage Conference, 2006 (10) Exchange of letters between Michael Handford of Hinckley (Leics) and Sonia, January 2005, regarding suggested purchase of shares in the Stroudwater Canal (11) Letters and emails from Jan Roden, Dundas, Australia, regarding her family visit to England (including the Stevensons), July 2005, and newsletter of the Australian Canal Society, August 2005 (12) Costco postcards (2) with thumbnail images of covers of Rolt's books, 27 October 2006, with "All these have been done - R" on the back (13) post-it notes stick together (end)	1999- 2005

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/1/10	Correspondence between Sonia Rolt and Rory Young, Cirencester (Gloucestershire) regarding loan of canal slides for a talk, 2006, with lists of the slides, notes and further letters to Young about the slides and a film, 2009	2006-2009
ROLT 11/1/11	Folder of papers for Sonia's participation in the "20 questions" series in <i>Canal Boat</i> magazine, with list of questions, sample article from <i>Canal Boat</i> April 2014 (p.106) with the interview answers given by Jim Shead, waterways writer and photographer, and Sonia's answers marked "Kate re-typing and will email to Tim, 21/08/2014"	2014
ROLT 11/2	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - Oral History (including tapes)	
ROLT 11/2/01	Wallet folder of papers regarding the National Waterways Sound Recording Project including a set of instructions and blank forms for undertaking interviews and making recordings for the archive. Also includes a photocopied leaflets "Copyright ethics and oral history" by Alan Ward, 1995; "Tape recording oral history: the basics" by Ken Howarth, 1997; Documentation for National Waterways Sound archive recordings by Emma Chaplin of interviews with John Freeman (canal engineer and surveyor draughtsman from 1948) and Violet Stanley (née Wise, who lived and worked on the canals from childhood until 1945); with note by Sonia to ask Chaplin about copyright and use; further note by Sonia about copyright in her own recordings	1995-1997
ROLT 11/2/02	Exchange of letters between Emma Chaplin (Keeper of Collections), The Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port, and Sonia Rolt, 14-16 December 1999, regarding transcription of her recorded interview. Work to be done by Ken Howarth, and the Boat Museum to pay for the transcription of one interview to give an indication of the likely cost of the whole project. Also regarding rights etc. - with transcription "Sonia Rolt, Tape 1 – Sonia/HC [Humphrey Carpenter] (61pp, typescript, with page of handwritten notes "Introduction" on last page) – covers birth and sketchy knowledge of her family, early life, wartime work on the canals; and life up to her marriage to George Smith Another copy, Tape 1 transcription (61pp); Transcription "Sonia Rolt, Tape 2 – Sonia/HC) (typescript, pages 1-26 and 36-48 only). Marked on front sheet "No relationship to my interview with Humphrey Carpenter, SMR 2/2000" – relate to an interview regarding Dennis and Ken (and not Sonia) and film-making; Transcription "Sonia Rolt, Tape 2 – Sonia/HC) (pp.27-35 only, typescript), with undated note from Anne, The Word Store, forwarding the transcription. Covers post-war years, end of marriage to George Smith, Tom Rolt and Angela, friends and support, early life with Tom Rolt, time on the Talylyn Railway, publishing; Transcription "Sonia Rolt, Tape 3 – Sonia/HC) (typescript, 28pp). Covers wartime canal work, meeting George, [some duplication of content on tape 2 (but paginated differently)].more detail on working the canals with George, meeting Tom, views on "Narrowboat", Angela (end)	1999-2000

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/2/03	File of papers regarding oral history interviews and the transcription of tapes, including correspondence with Tony Conder and Emma Chaplin (The Boat Museum, Ellesmere Port) regarding advice on transcription and recording, correspondence with transcribers – Anne Silk, The Word Store, Hanwell (Middlesex), Judith Niechcial, Beckenham (Kent), and Ken Howarth – notes from D.S. [David Stevenson] about the transcripts, handwritten notes by Sonia on topics for interviews, and photocopy article (sent to Sonia by Stevenson) “An actor’s life afloat” from <i>Canal & Riverboat</i> , April 2000, pp.48-50 with an interview with Timothy West and Prunella Scales about their love of inland waterways	2000
ROLT 11/2/04	Audio cassette tape of interview with Sonia Rolt by Sue Wilson (interviewer) from a series of BBC Radio Gloucestershire broadcasts for “Saturday afternoon with the Wilsons”, May 1997	1997
ROLT 11/2/05	Set of transcriptions of four recorded interviews with Sonia Rolt by Sue Wilson (interviewer) from a series of BBC Radio Gloucestershire broadcasts for “Saturday afternoon with the Wilsons”, May 1997 [transcribed by Ken Howarth]– Interview one, life on the canal; Interview two, working life on the canal; Interview 3, people and places on the canal and mention of Tom Rolt and Inland Waterways Association, Sir John Knill; Interview four, Robert Longden and his photographs; and “Canal Oral History – index” identifying the subjects and topics in each recording by interview and line numbers; also a second set of untitled transcripts of the interviews (end)	1997
ROLT 11/2/06	Transcription of interview notes “Dad and Sonia”, recorded at Stanley Pontlarge 28-29 June 1999, recounting the friendship and connections between Professor A.W. Skempton and Tom Rolt, and Sonia’s own recollections, with covering letter from Judith Niechcial [Skempton’s daughter and biographer] sending the transcript, 29 February 2000	1999- 2000
ROLT 11/2/07	Audio cassette tapes (3) including an interview with Sonia Rolt by Humphrey Carpenter (d.2005), n.d. [c.2000] with note in Sonia’s handwriting on the bag “these tapes muddled by transcriber Anne Silk. There is a section which does not relate to the HC/SMR interviews”	2000
ROLT 11/2/08	Audio cassette tape of “Still Lives” recording of the “Last of the canal people”, Jim and Doris Collins), undated [c.2000] – label on bag says “Tape belongs to Jennifer Packer [Maskell-Packer]”	2000
ROLT 11/2/09	Transcription of recorded conversation between Joseph Boughey and Sonia Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge (12pp, typescript), with covering letter from Judith Niechcial, 13 February 2000, sending the transcript [See also ROLT 11/3/09 for cassette recording and disc with transcripts]. The interview covers the early years of the Inland Waterways Association and the Rolt-Aickman disagreement, also other personalities, Rolt’s writings, publishers etc. Also a small sheaf of letters (5) between Boughey and Sonia, May 2000 to 1 May 2001	2000- 2001

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/2/10	Audio cassette tapes (4) of an interview with Sonia Rolt (Imperial War Museum interview 22902/8 reels 1 to 8) - label on bag lists topics including how I got to the Cut, life on the cut and looking back, and marked "all for IWM 2002?"	2002
ROLT 11/2/11	Papers from folder labelled "Memoirs" containing notes and transcripts interviews and conversations with Sonia Rolt, including a) notes on grandparents Norman and Kate (née Matheson) in the West Indies (2pp, typescript), b) notes of interview covering childhood, schooling and theatre training (6pp, typescript), c) page of notes about Angela, Jane and the Cheltenham Festival Victorian Evening and re Aickman's letters, d) several sheets of notes and jottings about Stanley Pontlarge, Clouded Mirror, books, contacts, George Smith (b.1918-d.2012) etc, e) letters (2) from Graham Vincent, Bath, and questions or script for interview with Sonia at Stanley Pontlarge on 23 August 2012 [but not her responses], and f) page from the <i>Sunday Express</i> 10 August 2014 (p.10) with an illustrated article based on interview with Sonia by Clare Heal (end)	2012-2014
ROLT 11/2/12	File containing several versions of an article by Sonia and Tim Rolt about "Robert Aickman and Tom Rolt" based on an interview or conversation they had about the events of the 1950-52 Inland Waterways Association dispute, the interviews dated December 2013, 4 December 2014, with an introduction by Tim Rolt and an afterword by Sonia Rolt	2013-2014
ROLT 11/2/13	Papers from folder labelled "Munk & Nurser – 2014 documents", containing typed notes of Sonia Rolt's interview recollections of Frank Nurser (5pp) and Lionel Monk (2pp) who she met when living and working on the canals in the 1940s (two copies of versions of each), presumably 2014	2014
ROLT 11/3	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - "A Canal People" (1997) <i>See also:</i> Publishers' correspondence in ROLT 3/1/18; Letters in ROLT 11/1/09 (8)	
ROLT 11/3/01	Manuscript for " <i>A Canal People</i> " (1997) by Sonia Rolt, original manuscript marked up to the intended page layout with typescript captions to the photographic prints. In three scrapbook volumes – 1. pp.1-64, 2. pp.64-128, 3. pp.129-160.	1997
ROLT 11/3/02	Printed copy of "A Canal People: the photographs of Robert Longden" by Sonia Rolt (Sutton Publishing, 1997), interleaved with loose slips, and including (at front) notes and correspondence regarding corrections, explorations of publicity through exhibitions, letters from the families of people shown in the photographs, names and addresses, copies of reviews, fan letters etc. Among these are: a) letter from Colin Scrivener, Bromsgrove (Worcestershire), 1 September 1997, enclosing three photographs taken at the Market Harborough rally in 1950 including one of 'Cressy' b) summary of comments from book reviews	1997-2001

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/3/02	<p>c) correspondence with Philip Kidd about Joe and Rose Skinner and their boat "friendship", 1998, enclosing articles and letters about the family</p> <p>d) Letter from E.F. Clark, Knotting (Bedfordshire), 9 April 2001, with detailed information on the canal telegraph, and Sonia's reply, 26 April 2001</p> <p>e) Exchange with Mr. L. Monk, Rugby (Warwicks), May 2001, and Sonia's affection for the Monk family</p> <p>f) Letter from Margaret Hayes, Mortimer Common (Berkshire), 14 September 1997, regarding the photograph of her grandmother, Clara Humphries, with information on the family</p>	
ROLT 11/3/03	<p>Bundle of Sonia Rolt's notes and working papers regarding the production and publication of "A Canal People", 1997-1998, including typescript draft of the book text, folder of bills and receipts (Peter Foss for photography, Dodwells for maps, and letters to Foss) for the book, sub-folder of miscellaneous notes, documentation from Sutton Publishing and Littlehampton Book Services about copies supplied, papers about registration for public lending rights, letters (2) from Jennifer Glynn at Bodicote 14 December 1997 and 26 October 1999, and letters to Michael Longden about a print for Sir John Knill, January 1998 (end)</p>	1997-1998
ROLT 11/3/04	<p>Photographs related to "A Canal People":</p> <p>(1) packet of photographs of Robert Longden loaned by Michael Longden 24 September 1996, including three self-portrait photographs, one with hands raised, one with pipe, and another [p.vi in the book] with hand to chin, also a small print of a group of people standing on the canal towpath alongside a working boat</p> <p>(2) negative of Longden photograph of the Gibbons family on their Barlow boat [p.49 in the book]</p> <p>(3) Henry Monk being interviewed on "Mabel" by a BBC broadcasting crew [p.140 in the book]</p> <p>(4) Polly and Michael Rogers on "Mabel" at Market Harborough with a boatload of children [not in the book]</p> <p>(5) a pleasure boat "Aldenham" turning round by the bridge leading to Hillmorton Wharf [not in the book] (end)</p>	1996-1997
ROLT 11/3/05	<p>Folder labelled "A Canal People – original documents and maps" – including (mostly photocopies) "The Photographs of Robert Longden (6pp, typescript with carbon copy etc); notes from local people; map of the Coventry and Ashby-de-la-Zouch canals; article on the retirement of E.J. Veater as traffic inspector at Longford, 1950; manning list of boats, Docks & Inland Waterways Executive (South Eastern division), January 1949; Newcomen Society paper by Cyril G.T. Boucher on "The Pumping Station at Hawkesbury Junction", 1962; Paper by John Miller, Chairman of the Grand Union Canal Company, on "Canal Industry: post-war outlook", October 1944 (6pp); Lecture on the Longford section of the canal by E.J. Veater (23pp.); Manning lists and boat register for the Grand Union Canal Company, 14 September 1944; Copies of Ordnance Survey maps of the canal in the Hawkesbury area (various scales) and other maps (end)</p>	1950-1997

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/3/06	Folder labelled "A Canal People – correspondence with Sutton Publishing", containing correspondence with Sutton Publishing (Jacqueline Mitchell, Peter Clifford, Sarah Braggington) and Peter Foss, Gloucester, re photography, 1994-1997. Also includes references to new editions of "Sleep no More", "Red for Danger".	1994-1997
ROLT 11/3/07	Bundle of reviews, publicity materials, look lists and related papers concerning "A Canal People", 1997-1998, including a programme brochure for the Gloucester Guildhall Arts Centre with a Waterways Evening with Sonia Rolt on 22 September 1998	1997-1998
ROLT 11/3/08	Magazine: " <i>Heritage Today</i> ", the magazine for members of English Heritage, issue no.39 (September 1997), containing (p.43) a brief review of Sonia Rolt's book "A Canal People"	1997
ROLT 11/3/09	Audio cassette tapes (3) of a) "Kaleidoscope" BBC Radio 4 broadcast (presenter [Tim] Marlow), with Sonia Rolt and Ronald Blythe about "A Canal People: the photographs of Robert Longden", Friday 4 April 1997 – other features on the programme also included on tape (list on case), and b) Interview of Sonia Rolt by Joseph Boughey 1999 (2 cassettes), and c) 3¼" floppy disk with Judith Niechcial's transcriptions of the Kaleidoscope and Boughey tapes	1997-1999
ROLT 11/3/10	Folder of correspondence with Carol Parr, West Horsley (Surrey), freelance interpretation project manager working for British Waterways and Coventry City Council, regarding the use of Robert Longden's photographs (copyright owned by Sonia Rolt) from "A Canal People" for a leaflet and interpretation panels for the Coventry Canal, March-July 2005	2005
ROLT 11/3/11	Letter from Harry Arnold of Waterways Images, Alrewas, Burton-on-Trent, n.d. [2009] enclosing three photographs taken at the launch of the History Press paperback edition of Sonia Rolt's book "A canal people" (2009) with photographs by Robert Longden	2009
ROLT 11/4	SONIA ROLT: Research and writing - Television, radio and film	
ROLT 11/4/01	Papers relating to Sonia Rolt's contributions to television programmes about canals and waterways, 2000 – a) regarding the Carlton "Waterworld" documentary series with Keith Wootton, mentioning an episode with Timothy West and Prunella Scales, and b) a BBC production in the "Lost Gardens" series about a lock-keeper's house and garden at Sutton Stop, Hawkesbury	2000
ROLT 11/4/02	Video-tape (VHS format) "Waterworld", by Carlton Television. Feb 2000 – case illustrations include narrowboat passing through the locks to Cropredy (Oxon), Jenny and Violet on their boat and Sonia Rolt opening the Rolt Bridge at Banbury	2000

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 11 - SONIA ROLT: Research and writing

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 11/4/03	Compact disk (CD-R format) with “History of Tooley’s Boatyard [at Banbury]”, A 55-minute documentary broadcast by Radio Oxford, 1 January 2003	2003
ROLT 11/4/04	DVD with “Splendid People” narrated by Geoff Parkin, and also “Sonia Rolt and her time on the canals”, produced by David Whitworth, 2006 – case illustrations of Sonia, George and Jim Smith on “Warwick” in the late 1940s, and of Sonia Rolt, May 2002	2006
ROLT 11/4/05	DVD with “Narrowboat afloat” Programmes 1 to 5, by i2i Television Ltd - Having restored his narrowboat 'Dover', Alan Herd travels in it from Birmingham to London along the Grand Union Canal, 2006	2006
ROLT 11/4/06	DVD with “Countryfile” BBC television, 2007 programme no.923 (disk label NBH W615 S/71 BITC DVD XFER BBD029602) [no content information]	2007
ROLT 11/4/07	DVD with “The Golden Age of Canals” (59 minutes), by Available Light Productions, 1 May 2012; and a home-produced DVD also titled “The Golden Age of Canals” [probably a copy of above]	2012
ROLT 11/4/08	Video-tape (VHS format) - No label. Content unknown. Undated, c.1990s	1990s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 12 - THE ROLT FAMILY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 12/1	ROLT FAMILY: Other family members	
ROLT 12/1/01	Order of service for the marriage of J.B.R. and R.F.B. in the chapel of King Henry VII at Westminster Abbey on 14 July 1951 [Note: This was the marriage, by licence, between John Baynton Rolt, 37, bachelor, son of Cecil Henry Rolt deceased Dean of Cape Town, and Anne Rachel Benita Fortescue-Brickdale, 21, spinster, daughter of Matthew Fortescue-Brickdale. The celebrant was the Dean of Westminster, Alan Don (<i>Ex.inf.</i> Christine Reynolds, Assistant Keeper of the Muniments, Westminster Abbey, e-mail 6 October 2022) [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1951
ROLT 12/2	ROLT FAMILY: Stanley Pontlarge property <i>Note:</i> The Cottage was the Rolt family home from 1920 <i>See also:</i> Pamphlet on the Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, at ROLT 4/57A (publication details only – no pamphlet); Letters (including SPAB), 1966, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (126, 203, 221); SPAB papers in ROLT 06/2/SPAB/05; References in Landmark Trust papers, ROLT 10/3/01; Photographs in ROLT 12/4/05	
ROLT 12/2/01	Magazine: The “ <i>Great Western Railway Magazine</i> ”, Vol.XVIII no.8 (August 1906) – includes an article (pp.162-3) on the Cheltenham and Honeybourne railway, which passes close to the house and village	1906
ROLT 12/2/02	Postcard of the interior of the Norman church at Stanley Pontlarge looking east, showing the chancel arch, undated (A.E. Sims, Broadway, photographer), n.d. [1940s]	1940s
ROLT 12/2/03	Press cutting: “Visitors may inspect” from the <i>Gloucestershire Echo</i> , Friday 10 January ... [1957] with photograph of The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, owned and occupied by Mr. L.T.C. Rolt, stating that as a condition of a Ministry of Works grant for repairs the public shall be afforded reasonable opportunity to visit.	1957
ROLT 12/2/04	File of correspondence between Tom and (later) Sonia Rolt and British Railways (Western Region) and others regarding the land on the Cheltenham to Honeybourne railway line adjoining their property at Stanley Pontlarge, 1957-1979, referring to possible line closure, problems with railway land nearby being used for sheds for battery chickens, track vibration, tenancy agreement for a small area of railway land, maintenance of trees and vegetation on the disused track, fencing etc.	1957- 1979
ROLT 12/2/05	Letter to Tom Rolt from the Secretary of Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB), 26 August 1959, reporting on a letter from the Ministry of Housing regarding the defacement of the countryside by unplanned farm buildings and commenting on the legality of re-erecting ex-Army huts as reported by Rolt as occurring at Stanley Pontlarge	1959

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 12 - THE ROLT FAMILY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 12/2/06	Papers re rates appeal to Tewkesbury Borough Council on the Rolts' Stanley Pontlarge property, 1960-1976	1960-1976
ROLT 12/2/07	Christmas cards with line drawing of the Rolts' house at Stanley Pontlarge, n.d. (two cards and one envelope)	1960s
ROLT 12/2/08	Part of a draft letter from Sonia Rolt, n.d. [1980s], objecting to the proposed erection of a house on a site near the church and Vicarage Farm at Stanley Pontlarge	1980s
ROLT 12/3	ROLT FAMILY: Family papers (Christmas cards etc)	
ROLT 12/3/01	Bundle of miscellaneous postcards (27) mostly from Tom Rolt to his mother, Mrs J.A. Rolt, at Stanley Pontlarge – some from Richard (Dick), Tim, Edna and others (and a few from Sonia to Tom, 1953; from Tom to Mrs L.C. Rolt at Chester, 1915-17 – views of Talylllyn Railway, Chedworth (Glebe Cottage), Derwentwater, a bagpiper, Dingle (Co. Kerry, Ireland), Isles of Scilly, Welcome Waterfall (Devon), Rendcomb College (Gloucestershire), Llanthony Priory, Canal basin at Vrontcysyllte [Pontcysyllte], illuminated manuscripts, Black Mountains pass, West Arms Hotel Llanarmon Dyffryn Ceiriog, Salisbury Cathedral, monument in Hafod church, Wells Cathedral, Hay on Wye etc (1917-1970 approx.)	1917-1970
ROLT 12/3/02	Packet of postcards and greetings cards, 1943-1974 (many with personal messages) – Home-made Christmas card from Tom to "Mum" from 'Cressy', 1943; Postcard of launch of the 'S.S. Great Britain' in 1852 and message to Tom with report of visit to the ship, 1971; Postcard of Robert Stephenson's "Haydock" locomotive, and message to Tom re photographs in a book; Postcard with photograph of a Thatcher Perkins locomotive in America, with message to Tom from Jack Simmons, 2 April 1970; Postcard to Tom from Tenerife, 1974; Postcard with photograph of Le Pont Romain de Julien to Sonia from John, 14 January 1974; Postcard of "Behaim" 1848 locomotive with New Year message to Tom from Michael, standing in for him at Redditch next Friday, 1973; Postcard of the opening of the 1851 Great Exhibition with message to Tom from Michael reporting on Redditch, 7 January 1974; Card of Isle of Man Railway train with message to Tom from Michael [Rix], Wolverhampton, 9 January 1974; Postcard with "A Meditation" by Cardinal Newman; Card of George Stephenson's "Planet" locomotive with "get well" message to Tom, 24 April 1972; Postcard of the toposcope on the Malvern Hills with greetings to Tom and Sonia, 1974; Card with Dutch railway painting by Anton Pieck, with greeting to Tom from Sonia, n.d.; Card with greeting to Tom from Sonia, n.d.; Card of 2-2-2 Express Locomotive, Caledonian Railway, with Easter Greeting to Tom and Sonia, n.d.; Press cutting re Pearson Longman publishers, c.1973; Card of an Overland 1918 card with birthday greeting from "Fix" [Felix Kelly]; Card with a badger engraving and message to Tom, n.d.; Get-well card to Tom following his operation, from Margaret and John Adams, n.d.; Postcard of the Lobster Pot at Mousehole (Cornwall) with greeting to Sonia from Liz, 1974; Postcard of Natchez steamboat, with get-well greeting to	1943-1977

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 12 - THE ROLT FAMILY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 12/3/02	Tom from "Fix" [Felix Kelly]; Card of a windmill painting with greeting to Sonia, 10 January 1974; Postcard of a Shand-Mason fire engine belonging to Kidderminster R.D.C., with greeting to Tom from Michael, n.d.; Postcard of Dartmouth Ferry with greeting from Hew to Mrs Rolt, 22 June 1960; Postcard to Tom and Sonia Rolt from Kay and John Adams in the Algarve, 28 March 1974; Postcard to Mrs Rolt from Mary and John at Alton (Staffordshire), 20 February 1974; Postcard of Rumeli Hisari on the Bosphorus message to Tom from Peter Jarvis, n.d.; Get-well card to Mr Rolt from E. Stayte, n.d.; Get-well card to Mr. Rolt from Edith Stayte, 1974; Postcard of painting of Herefordshire Harvest by G.R. Lewis c.1817 with message to Tom from John; Home-made Christmas card of canal with flight of locks, from Dick, n.d.; Invitation card from Michael Hope for an At Home at Colebrook House, Blockley, n.d.; Card with photograph of Locomotive class P.57 with message to Tom from "Fix" [Felix Kelly], c.1971; Card of humming birds with greeting to Tom from Toni at Brighton, 7 October 1972; Postcard of the 5 th Marquess of Anglesey ("Mad Ux") in a car, with message to Sonia from John [probably John B. Snell (or John Guest)] referring to visit to the 'S.S. Great Britain' and sending information on the Angleseys, 18 March 1974; Postcard of a Chinese bronze horse with message to Tom in Cheltenham Hospital from Peggy, 20 January 1974; Postcard of C19 painting of Isle of Wight by Richard Burchett with message to Sonia from John, referring to Tim and to Tom's health, 17 January 1974; Postcard of the Crystal Palace with message to Tom in Hospital from John referring to the manuscript received and wishing him a speedy recovery, 17 January 1974; Postcard of the President's Mansion at the University of Alabama with message to Tom and Sonia from "Fix" [Felix Kelly], 2 May 1974; Postcard of an air balloon ascent at Le Havre on 13 September 1969 with message to Tom from Charles Dollfus, 30 December 1969; Card of the balloon ascent of Charles and George Green, Eagle Tavern, City Road, London, 1825, with greeting from Charles Dollfus, 1 January 1971; Postcard of the ante-room of The Grove, Harborne, with message to Tom from Michael, n.d.; Postcard of the bridge at Withypool, Dartmoor (Devon) with greeting to Tom and Sonia from Benjamin Daniel "exploring railways that never got built" (the Porlock and Simonsbath), May 1974; Postcard of the Black Mountains with greeting from Tom to his mother, 11 June 1957; Postcard of Ethiopian painting with greeting to Tom from Mary, 27 February 1974; Postcard of Tournon, France, with greeting from Sonia to Tom, 29 July 1970 (end)	
ROLT 12/3/03	Photograph: Christmas card from Mr. and Mrs. C. Beckmann, with aerial photograph of Landestown House, Sallins, County Kildare, Ireland, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 12/3/04	Rolt family Christmas card with red linocut [or similar] picture by Valerie Rogerson of a "Skinner" narrowboat entering a tunnel, n.d. [pre-1973] – three unused cards and one pre-signed by Tom, Sonia, Dick and Tim	1970
ROLT 12/3/05	Two home-made greetings cards to Sonia from the Verity family, one at Advent 1983 (printed booklet) and the other for Christmas 1993 (folded	1983-1993

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 12 - THE ROLT FAMILY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 12/3/05	paper with print inside and a "Charles Dickens Christmas Carol 1843" postage stamp with Bob Cratchit and Tiny Tim, 1993)	
ROLT 12/4	ROLT FAMILY: Photographs <i>See also:</i> Tom Rolt's photograph albums (copies only) at ROLT 1/5C (the museum has scanned images of many of these, as identified in the ROLT 1/5C catalogue descriptions with 2007.1500 numbers). The Museum also has scans of some of the images listed here (also with 2007.1500 numbers)	
ROLT 12/4/01	Photocopy of large print of a wedding photograph marked as "Augusta's (Timperley or Green) marriage to George" [Augusta Mary Clarke Timperley (Rolt's aunt) and James George Taylor were married at Wimbledon, 14 February 1906] [see scanned copy 2007.1500.622]	1906 (1990s)
ROLT 12/4/02	Photocopy of large print of a wedding photograph marked as "St. Mary within the Walls, Chester, 24 September 1906" at the marriage of Jemima Alice Clarke Timperley and Lionel Caswall Rolt (Tom's parents) [see scanned copy 2007.1500.601]	1906 (1990s)
ROLT 12/4/03	Photocopied pages from a Rolt family photograph album, mainly uncaptioned pictures of Tom as a baby and toddler, c.1910-11, including scanned images a) in a swing-seat [see scanned copy 2007.1500.608], b) as a toddler with a woman [his mother?] behind [2007.1500.609], c) as an infant sitting on a donkey with his father standing alongside and horse-drawn vehicles in the street behind [2007.1500.610], d) as a toddler on the beach with bucket and spade [2007.1500.611], and e) studio portrait photograph dressed in a smock with stool and toys alongside [2007.1500.612]	1910- 1911
ROLT 12/4/04	Photocopied pages from a Rolt family photograph album (large format), c.1915-20, with boyhood photographs of Tom Rolt, some page or image captions e.g. Tom and Enid, "Don" [the dog], Tom and Arthur, Rosemary, Georgie, Tom Daisy Dodo and Teddie, Neville, Tom and Mary, Llangorse, Llanthony [and Craswall], Mouse Castle, Tom and "Meg" [the Shetland pony], Tom and Flora, Llandudno, Lily [Lionel Rolt] and "Jess" [the dog], including scanned images a) Tom with his father Lionel sitting on a beach, c.1915 [see scanned copy 2007.1500.626], b) Tom with his Mother Jemima sitting on a beach, c.1915 [2007.1500.627], c) Picnic photograph of Lionel Rolt (smoking a pipe) with Tom and another boy Arthur and the dog "Don", c.1915 [2007.1500.628], d) Tom in a child's pedal-car (plate L457) in the garden at Radnor View, Cusop, c.1915 [2007.1500.629], e) Tom with his nurse Mary Gwynne in a field with flowers, c.1915 [2007.1500.630], f) Tom with his father Lionel in a field, c.1915 [2007.1500.631], g) A Rolt family picnic on Cusop Hill, with Major Armstrong (centre front) and Tom's tutor Thomas Southwick (left) c.1917 [2007.1500.632], h) Tom Rolt on the beach at Llandudno, surrounded by sandcastles with flags, with the Pavilion and Grand Hotel beyond, c.1917 [2007.1500.633]	1915- 1920

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 12 - THE ROLT FAMILY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 12/4/05	Photocopied pages from a Rolt family photograph album (large format), c.1918-1922, with some page or image captions e.g. Glyn, Cusop Hill [in snow], Tom and Bill, Ba [Barbara Willans], Whittlebury, The Wye, St. David's August 1920 (including a captioned picture of Tom at St David's), Longhouse, Cromlech of Longhouse near St. Davids, "Meg" [a Shetland pony], Mr Wenham, Stanley Pontlarge [not captioned], including scanned images a) Tom (standing) with another boy on a tricycle [possibly Bill Willans at Whittlebury, Northamptonshire] [see scanned copy 2007.1500.613], b) Lionel Rolt and Tom on the Williamson combination motorcycle (registration FH638?) with passenger carriage attached [see "Landscape" p.15] [2007.1500.614], c) Tom in smart dress [probably his Cheltenham College school uniform] outside a garden door of the house, c.1920 [2007.1500.615], d) Tom in smart clothes sitting on a bench in a garden, c.1921 [2007.1500.616], e) Lionel Rolt and Tom on the Williamson combination motorcycle (registration FH638?) with passenger carriage attached, c.1921 [2007.1500.617], f) Tom in academic dress (with mortar board) standing by a Gothic doorway, presumably at Cheltenham College c.1925 [2007.1500.618], g) Tom in sports clothing in a garden holding a rugby ball, c.1921 [2007.1500.619], h) The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, from the garden, c.1921 [2007.1500.620], i) The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, from the road, c.1921 [2007.1500.621]	1918-1922
ROLT 12/4/06	Photocopied pages from a Rolt family photograph album later 1920s - photographs captioned [but not easily legible on photocopies] including people (family and others), animals and pets, sporting events, buildings and countryside (possibly holiday locations) etc, including scanned images a) Lionel Rolt and an unidentified lady sitting on a bench [see scanned copy 2007.1500.639], b) a roadside house at Pontrilas (Herefordshire) [2007.1500.640]	1920s
ROLT 12/4/07	Photocopy of large print of a lady with a knitted cardigan, marked as "L.T.C. Rolt's mother" [i.e. Jemima Alice Rolt (formerly Clarke Timperley) [see scanned copy 2007.1500.600]	1920s
ROLT 12/4/08	Photocopies of print of "Mother, Christleton, Chester" [Could be Tom's grandmother rather than his mother] [see scanned copy 2007.1500.602] and two prints of "Wolverport Junction" on the model railway layout in the attic at Stanley Pontlarge [2007.1500.603-4]	1920s
ROLT 12/4/09	Photocopy of print of "Hero's mother with Rosemary & Rosalind's donkey", i.e. Hero [Taylor] and Rosemary Willans [see scanned copy 2007.1500.605]	1920s
ROLT 12/4/10	Photograph (untitled) of Lionel Caswall Rolt standing outside the door of a house, n.d.	1920s
ROLT 12/4/11	Large portrait style image at the top of the box, showing beads twined in woman's hands, photographer's plate on reverse reads 'Portrait by Doreen Gray, 108 Westbourne Grove, W2', Doreen Gray and Marian (or Marion)	1920s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 12 - THE ROLT FAMILY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 12/4/11	Lewis seem to have run a photography business from 108 Westbourne Grove together in the 1920s-40s [<i>This description by Victoria Owens</i>]	
ROLT 12/4/12	Photograph of Tim and Richard Rolt and family members on the “Tom Sawyer”, Gateway Riverboat cruises, Port of St. Louis, n.d. [1980s]	1980s
ROLT 12/4/13	Photograph of Sonia Rolt being embraced by a middle-aged man, marked “4 July 1991, Newcomen Dinner, Summer Meeting at Cambridge”	1991

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13 - ROLT – REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - Arranged by broad topic – with subdivisions – in eight main groups (see the list for details of sub-divisions in each section)	
ROLT 13/1	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - HUMANITIES	
ROLT 13/1/01	HUMANITIES: Art	
ROLT 13/1/01/01	Booklet: “ <i>Die Verborgene Vernunft, funktionale Gestaltung im 19. Jahrhundert</i> ” [The Hidden Reason. Functional design in the 19th century. The new collection, by Wend Fischer, published by State Museum for Applied Arts, Munich, 1971] – an illustrated catalogue (text in German) with photographs of bridges (including The Iron Bridge, pl.2), machinery, railways, ships, civil engineering projects, vehicles, ceramics, glasshouses – with numerous British examples]	1971
ROLT 13/1/01/02	Booklet: “ <i>George Mackley’s picture book</i> ” – a small booklet of engravings by George Mackley, an 81 year-old wood engraver living at Tonbridge (Kent), published by J.L. Carr, Kettering (Northamptonshire), n.d. [1981] (iv+16pp) [Mackley was born in 1900 at Huntingdon and died 1983 in 1983 at Tonbridge]	1981
ROLT 13/1/01/03	Booklet: “ <i>Drawings</i> ”, by Jennifer Maskell-Packer, 2012 – drawings and notes “pages from November notebook 2012”, with birthday greeting to Sonia from Jen, 15 April 2013	2012
ROLT 13/1/01/04	Booklet: “ <i>Now Lost</i> ”, by Jennifer Maskell-Packer, 2012 – poems and images (no.25 in limited edition of 100)	2012
ROLT 13/1/02	HUMANITIES: Folklore and culture	
ROLT 13/1/02/01	Journal: “ <i>Folk Life</i> ”, the journal of the Society for Folk Life studies, Volume 1	1963
ROLT 13/1/02/02	Journal: “ <i>Folk Life</i> ”, the journal of the Society for Folk Life studies, Volume II	1964
ROLT 13/1/03	HUMANITIES: History	
ROLT 13/1/03/01	Booklet: “ <i>An Authentic Account of the Riots in Birmingham</i> ” [the Priestley riots], “on the 14 th , 15 th , 16 th and 17 th days of July 1791, also the Judge’s charge, the pleadings of the counsel and the substance of the evidence given on the Trials of the Rioters, and an impartial collection of letters etc written by the supporters of the Establishment and the Dissenters in consequence of the tumults”, printed (for the compiler) and sold by J. Belcher in Deritend, sold also by T. Pearson and T. Wood, High Street, the other booksellers in Birmingham, and by J. Johnson, St. Paul’s Churchyard, London (The cover has a handwritten title and is very soiled. The name inscribed on the flyleaf is Thos. S. Phillips) (76pp, with brown paper cover)	1791

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13 - ROLT – REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/1/03/02	Booklet: “ <i>Front-line 1940-1941: The official story of the Civil Defence of Britain</i> ” (HMSO)	1942
ROLT 13/1/03/03	Booklet: “ <i>The Story of the Drumboe Martyrs</i> ”, with (enclosed) letter from Norah Harkin to L.T.C. Rolt, 20 December 1958, thanking him for a book	1958
ROLT 13/1/03-A	HUMANITIES: History of Institutions	
ROLT 13/1/03-A/01	Leaflet: “ <i>Historical Notes of the Worshipful Company of Innholders and its Hall in College Street [London] EC4</i> ”, 1960	1960
ROLT 13/1/03-A/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Royal Institution</i> ”, by Thomas Martin (Royal Institution), 1961	1961
ROLT 13/1/03-B	HUMANITIES: History of Science [miscoding? Items not found (may have been changed)] See ROLT 06/2/SM/02-4 for papers of the British National Committee for the History of Science, 1964-5	
ROLT 13/1/03-C	HUMANITIES: Urban history	
ROLT 13/1/03-C/01	Book: “ <i>City Development: Studies in Disintegration and Renewal</i> ”, by Lewis Mumford (Secker and Warburg), 1947	1947
ROLT 13/1/03-C/02	Booklet: “ <i>The English Town in the Last Hundred Years</i> ” by John Betjeman, Cambridge University Press, script of The Rede Lecture 1956, annotated by Betjeman “to LTCR with the admiration of John Betjeman & Stanley Pontlarge (Builders & Contractors Ltd)” with a sketch of a town affected by “progress”	1956
ROLT 13/1/04-L	HUMANITIES: Libraries and Museums – Libraries	
ROLT 13/1/04-L/01	Offprint: “The Beginnings of the Leeds Library”, by Frank Beckwith from <i>Thoresby Society's Miscellanea</i> , Vol.XXXVIII, part II (1941)	1941
ROLT 13/1/04-L/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Leeds Library</i> ”, by Frank Beckwith, 1950	1950
ROLT 13/1/04-L/03	Publisher’s book list: “ <i>Massachusetts Institute of Technology - Complete catalogue of paperback publications</i> ” (M.I.T press catalogue)	1966
ROLT 13/1/04-M	HUMANITIES: Libraries and Museums – Museums	
ROLT 13/1/04-M/01	Museum guide: “Princess Mary Court, an extension to the famous cobbled street in the Castle Museum, York”, reprinted from the “ <i>Museums Journal</i> ” Vol.50 no.9 (December 1950) pp.206-9	1950
ROLT 13/1/04-M/02	Museum guide: York Castle Museum	1951

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13 - ROLT – REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/1/04-M/03	Leaflet: “ <i>Royal Armoured Corps, Tank Museum Guide</i> ”, Bovington Camp (6pp, folding sheet), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/1/04-M/04	Exhibition catalogue: Catalogue for an exhibition of work by the “Industrial Painters’ Group, incorporating the Society of Aviation Artists” at the Guildhall Art Gallery, London, 21 September to 7 October	1961
ROLT 13/1/04-M/05	Leaflet: “ <i>Dartmouth Borough Museum</i> ” (single sheet), September 1962	1962
ROLT 13/1/04-M/06	Leaflet: City of Belfast Transport Museum, June 1962 (6pp folded)	1962
ROLT 13/1/04-M/07	Museum catalogue: Catalogue from the Museum of Science and Engineering, City and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, n.d. [c.1963]	1963
ROLT 13/1/04-M/08	Paper: “Museum Public Relations - The Fault is...Ourselves” by Charles H. Gibbs-Smith, from an address given at the Annual Conference of the Museums Association in Nottingham, 1964 (photocopy)	1964
ROLT 13/1/04-M/09	Booklet: “ <i>The Housing of a Textile Collection</i> ”, published by the Merrimack Valley Textile Museum (USA), occasional reports no.1, 1965	1965
ROLT 13/1/04-M/10	Guidebook: “ <i>Science Museum Guide</i> ” (folding leaflet), 1965	1965
ROLT 13/1/04-M/11	Guidebook: “ <i>The Nautical Museum, Castletown</i> ”, Manx Museum, Isle of Man, undated [post-1967]	1967
ROLT 13/1/04-M/12	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>Art and the Industrial Revolution</i> ”, by Arthur Elton, Manchester City Art Gallery, 31 May to 14 July 1968	1968
ROLT 13/1/04-M/13	Guidebook: “ <i>Guide to the Exeter Maritime Museum</i> ”, by Kenneth R. Clew, November 1971	1971
ROLT 13/1/04-M/14	Leaflet for the Bath Stone Quarry Museum, Corsham, Wiltshire, 1987	1987
ROLT 13/1/04-M/15	Leaflet for the Holburne Museum and Crafts Study Centre, Bath, with programme of events February to December 1987	1987
ROLT 13/1/05	HUMANITIES: Literary	
ROLT 13/1/05/01	Magazine: “ <i>Blackwood’s magazine</i> ”, vol.321 no.1936 (February 1977) [no obvious Rolt references or content – mainly literary or philosophical]	1977

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13 - ROLT – REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/1/06	HUMANITIES: Occult	
ROLT 13/1/06/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Solution</i> ” (or “Dreams that Come True” (Second Sight)) by Ann Montfort Symns (Blairgowrie, Perthshire), 2 nd .ed. 1938	1938
ROLT 13/1/07	HUMANITIES: Philosophy	
ROLT 13/1/07/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Ramakrishna Mission, its ideals and activities</i> ” sent by one at present working under its auspices in Ceylon with good wishes to L.T.C. Rolt, February 1947	1947
ROLT 13/1/07/02	Typescript: “Humanism and Technology – the natural basis of civilisation”, by Hugh Clausen, 1961-4 (11pp, duplicated typescript)	1964
ROLT 13/1/07/03	Magazine: “ <i>The New Statesman</i> ”, 8 March 1969, containing (pp.438-41) article by Paul Johnson on “Social Change, not Science, will Shape the Future”	1969
ROLT 13/1/07/04	Magazine: “ <i>Resurgence</i> ” magazine (incorporating <i>Undercurrents</i>), no.142 (September / October 1990) containing (pp.46-7) review article “Radical thoughts of L.T.C. Rolt” by Robert Waller, reflecting on the reissued Green Books version of “ <i>High Horse Riderless</i> ” (2 copies)	1990

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - BIOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/2	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – BIOGRAPHY <i>See also:</i> Rolt books – especially ROLT 4/50-56 – for biographical material on Brunel, Telford, Trevithick, George and Robert Stephenson and James Watt.	
ROLT 13/2/01	BIOGRAPHY: Individuals (mainly engineers or people of particular interest to Rolt)	
ROLT 13/2/01-Add/01	Booklet: “ <i>Thomas Addison, M.D., F.R.C.P. (1795-1860)</i> ” by G. Pallister, n.d. [1975] – contains references to Rolt’s “George and Robert Stephenson” (two copies)	1975
ROLT 13/2/01-Arm/01	Book (paperback): “ <i>W. G. Armstrong: a Biography</i> ”, by Peter McKenzie	1983
ROLT 13/2/01-Bod/01	Extract: “Diary of John George Bodmer 1816/17” [Johann Georg Bodmer], edited by H.W. Dickinson, from “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ”, Vol.10, (1929) pp.102-114 (Photocopied pages) [Johann Georg Bodmer (1786-1864) was a prolific Swiss inventor, making contributions to areas ranging from weaponry to steam engines, textile manufacture (machinery for wool spinning), and railroad construction (<i>Wikipedia</i>)]	1929
ROLT 13/2/01-Bou/01	Magazine: “ <i>Country Life Annual</i> ”, 1965, containing article (pp.38-40) “Piranese of the Age of Steam”, by Arthur Elton, about John Cooke Bourne (1814-1896) and his depiction of the construction of the railways	1965
ROLT 13/2/01-Bram/01	Letters from Ian McNeil, Helensburgh (later from Banstead) to Rolt regarding research on Joseph Bramah for a book and also about hydraulic history for a book in the Longman series, 1967-8, and about the Forth Bridge, 1971 [with this, a note by Victoria Owens, 2022]	1967-1971
ROLT 13/2/01-Bri/01	Typed transcript of “Ode to James Brindley” (d.1772) by Darwin, n.d.	1772 (C20)
ROLT 13/2/01-Cha/01	Advance copy of the Newcomen Society Presidential Address to be given at the Science Museum on 8 May 1984 on “William Chapman (1749-1832), civil engineer” by Professor A.W. Skempton	1974
ROLT 13/2/01-Cre/01	Extracts (typed): Extracts from “The Creevey Papers - a Selection” edited by the Rt. Hon. Sir Herbert Maxwell (John Murray, 1903), copied by J.S. 30 September 1958 [Thomas Creevey (1768-1838) was an English politician, best known for his insight into social conditions as revealed by his writings, which were published in 1903 (<i>Wikipedia</i>)]	1903
ROLT 13/2/01-Gru/01	Offprint: “The Engineering Works of John Grundy (1719-1783)” by A.W. Skempton from “ <i>Lincolnshire History and Archaeology</i> ” vol.19 (1984) pp.65-82 [John Grundy Jr. (1719–1783) was an English civil engineer, who worked on a number of drainage schemes, canal projects and dock works. He lived in Spalding, Lincolnshire, from 1739. Part of his legacy was his Report Books, seventeen volumes containing copies of his reports and other	1984/5

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - BIOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/2/01-Gru/01	supporting documents from most of his projects, which in some cases are the only surviving records of major civil engineering projects. They were re-discovered in 1988 (Wikipedia)]	
ROLT 13/2/01-Har/01	Booklet: “ <i>Jesse Hartley, Dock Engineer to the Port of Liverpool 1824-1860</i> ”, by Nancy Ritchie-Noakes (Merseyside County Museums, 1980)	1980
ROLT 13/2/01-Jes/01	Typescript headed “Jessop”, 3 pages of rough notes on William Jessop (1745-1814), a noted English civil engineer, particularly famed for his work on canals, harbours and early railways. [Note: Rolt had a contract with Longmans dated 1970 for a book on John Smeaton and William Jessop (see ROLT 3/1/01 no.31), but this was cancelled by mutual agreement]	
ROLT 13/2/01-Nas/01	Offprint: “James Nasmyth and the Bridgewater Foundry: Partners and Partnerships” by J.A. Cantrell, from <i>Business History</i> vol.XXIII no.3 (November 1981) pp.346-358	1981
ROLT 13/2/01-New/01	Extract: “Thomas Newcomen, Ironmonger, The Contemporary Background”, a Presidential Address presented at the Chartered Institute of Patent Agents on 8 November 1939 by W.A. Young, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.20 (1939) pp.1-15 (Science Museum photocopy)	1939
ROLT 13/2/01-New/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Newcomen Engine</i> ”, by R.L. Hills (North Western Museum of Science & Industry), n.d. [1974])	1974
ROLT 13/2/01-Sme/01	Journal: “ <i>The House of Whitbread</i> ”, magazine of the Whitbread Group of Companies, Vol.19, no.2 (Summer 1959), containing (pp.7-11) article on “John Smeaton”, by L.T.C. Rolt	1959
ROLT 13/2/01-Sme/02	File of papers on Tom Rolt’s researches (with Professor A.W. Skempton and others) regarding John Smeaton, including letters from Skempton, Longmans (John Guest and Michael Hoare), Michael Lee (Leeds – co-author with Peter Thorpe of an unpublished study of Smeaton), and Charles Hadfield; with copies of draft articles (duplicated typescripts) a) pre-print of lecture to be given on 10 November 1971 by A.W. Skempton on Early Members of the Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers”, b) “John Smeaton, F.R.S. (1724-1792) by Skempton and Wright, 1971, c) “Discussion on ‘Early members of the Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers’, 10 November 1971; offprint of article “The publication of Smeaton’s reports” by A.W. Skempton from “ <i>Notes and Record of the Royal Society of London</i> ” Vo.26 no.2 (2 December 1971) pp.135-55; and copy of “ <i>Canalia</i> ”, the Annual Bulletin of Robertstown Muintir na Tir, 1970, with (pp.15-19) article “Bogland and the Canal Burst at Edenderry” with references to Smeaton [Note: Rolt had a contract with Longmans dated 1970 for a book on John Smeaton and William Jessop (see ROLT 3/1/01 no.31), but this was cancelled by mutual agreement]	1970-1973
ROLT 13/2/01-Sme/03	Booklet: “Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers”, duo-centenary notes by A.W. Skempton FRS, the Society, 1971 (two copies)	1971

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - BIOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/2/01-Sme/04	Booklet: Booklet of duo-centenary notes on “The Smeatonians” (the Society of Civil Engineers) by A.W. Skempton F.R.S. (1771-1971) (2 copies)	1971
ROLT 13/2/01-Sme/05	Offprint: “Early members of the Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers” by Professor A.W. Skempton and Esther Clark Wright, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.XLIV (1971-2) pp.23-47 (2 copies)	1971
ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/01	Book: “ <i>English Lighthouse tours 1801, 1813, 1818, from the diaries of Robert Stevenson with his drawings of lighthouses</i> ”, edited by D. Alan Stevenson (Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1946)	1946
ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/02	Exhibition catalogue: Catalogue of the Centenary Exhibition at the Laing Art Gallery, Newcastle upon Tyne, <i>George Stevenson</i> , compiled by C. Bernard Stephenson	1948
ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/03	Article (duplicated typescript) “A Study of an Alleged Slight” resulting in George Stephenson joining the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and his son the Institution of Civil Engineers, with observations in copy letters between Rex Wailes and R.H. Parsons, March 1958, copied to L.T.C. Rolt	1956/1958
ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/04	Paper: “George Stephenson”, [anonymous], given at meeting chaired by Mr K. Donohue at the Staff College, October 1959 (6pp)	1959
ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/05	Book: “ <i>George and Robert Stephenson</i> ”, by Michael Robbins in the Clarendon Biographies series – includes (at front) letter from Michael Robbins, London, to Sonia Rolt 14 September 1992 enclosing copies of an exchange of letters between himself and Tom Rolt in April 1966, with a further postcard from Robbins to Sonia postmarked 28 September 1982.	1966 / 1983
ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/06	Booklet: “The Stevensons – Pioneers of Coastal Lights”, by George S. Emerson, David & Charles, as a supplement to <i>Industrial Archaeology</i> , November 1969	1969
ROLT 13/2/01-Ste/07	Offprint: “A Holograph Letter from George Stephenson”, by Jack Simmons, from “ <i>The Journal of Transport History</i> ”, New Series vol.1 no.2 (September 1971) pp.108-15	1971
ROLT 13/2/01-Tan/01	Booklet: “ <i>William Tanner</i> ” [Quaker preacher, Somerset and Bristol, d.1866], by Matilda Sturge (Quaker), reprinted from <i>Friends Quarterly Examiner</i> n.d. [1886] [damage on back]	1886
ROLT 13/2/01-Tel/01	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>Thomas Telford (1757-1834), first president of the Institution of Civil Engineers</i> ”, for the bicentenary exhibition at the Institution, director Richard Buckle, technical adviser Professor A.W. Skempton, n.d. [1957], containing article “In search of Telford” by Derek Selby and catalogue by Richard Buckle	1957
ROLT 13/2/01-Tel/02	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>Thomas Telford (1757-1834), first president of the Institution of Civil Engineers</i> ”, for the bicentenary exhibition at the	1957

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - BIOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/2/01-Tel/02	Institution, director Richard Buckle, technical adviser Professor A.W. Skempton, n.d. [1957], containing article "In search of Telford" by Derek Selby and catalogue by Richard Buckle	
ROLT 13/2/01-Tel/03	Exhibition catalogue: " <i>Thomas Telford (1757-1834), first president of the Institution of Civil Engineers</i> ", for the bicentenary exhibition at the Institution, director Richard Buckle, technical adviser Professor A.W. Skempton, n.d. [1957], containing article "In search of Telford" by Derek Selby and catalogue by Richard Buckle - with compliment slip to Sonia from Doreen Bayley, Institution of Civil Engineers, 9 March 1982, mentioning loan of Ironbridge exhibition "Telford: Colossus of Roads" in the summer and Skempton's role as adviser	1957
ROLT 13/2/01-Tel/04	Booklet: " <i>Thomas Telford 'Colossus of Roads'</i> ", by Alastair E. Penfold (Telford Development Corporation and Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, 1981)	1981
ROLT 13/2/01-Tre/01	Booklet: " <i>Richard Trevithick, the Cornish Giant, 1771-1833 – memorials and commemorations in Camborne and District</i> ", by J.F. Odgers, with foreword by Treve Holman (Camborne, 1956)	1956
ROLT 13/2/01-Tre/02	Offprint: " <i>Strong Steam</i> ", by Richard Trevithick, reprinted from " <i>Railway Steel Topics</i> ", vol.9 no.1 (pp.4-7), n.d., with letter to Tom Rolt from R.E. Trevithick of the Cornish Engines Preservation Society, 16 August 1967, enclosing a copy	1967
ROLT 13/2/01-Tre/03	Booklet: " <i>Richard Trevithick</i> ", by James Hodge (Lifelines 6 in the " <i>Shire Publications</i> " series) – signed copy for Rolt, March 1973.	1973
ROLT 13/2/01-Tre-J/05	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Trevithick Society</i> ", no.5 (1977)	1977
ROLT 13/2/01-Tre-J/06	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Trevithick Society</i> ", no.6 (1978)	1978
ROLT 13/2/01-Tre-J/06	Journal: " <i>Journal of the Trevithick Society</i> ", no.7 (1979-80)	1979/80
ROLT 13/2/01-Vau/01	Booklet: " <i>J.C. Vaudrey, M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E, 1853-1937</i> ", [John Clough Vaudrey, Birmingham City Electrical Engineer] by H.C. Vaudrey, November 1967	1967
ROLT 13/2/01-Wat/01	Booklet: " <i>James Watt and the Industrial Revolution</i> " by H.W. Dickinson and H.P. Vowles, published for the British Council by Longmans Green & Co.	1948
ROLT 13/2/01-Wat/02	Event programme: "James Watt and Richard Arkwright Bicentenary Celebrations, 1769-1969", London programme, 10 July 1969, Imperial College (4pp)	1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - BIOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/2/02	BIOGRAPHY: Notable people	
ROLT 13/2/02-Chi/01	" <i>A Yeoman Bishop: St Richard of Chichester, 1197-1253</i> " by Alan Rye, published by the Catholic Truth Society	1953
ROLT 13/2/02-Chu/01	Newspaper magazine: " <i>The Observer</i> " Colour Supplement, 7 February 1965 – Winston Churchill Memorial Issue	1965
ROLT 13/2/02-Chu/02	Newspaper magazine: " <i>The Sunday Times Magazine</i> ", 7 February 1965 - Memorial Issue, Winston Churchill	1965
ROLT 13/2/02-Chu/03	Newspaper magazine: " <i>The Sunday Times</i> " Colour Section - Great Man, Great Moments, re Sir Winston Churchill	1965
ROLT 13/2/02-Chu/04	Newspaper: " <i>The Sunday Times</i> ", Churchill Memorial issue, 31 January 1965, containing article "The Last Journey from Westminster to the home of the Marlboroughs" and other material re Churchill's funeral	1965
ROLT 13/2/02-Chu/05	Newspaper: " <i>The Times</i> ", 25 January 1965, containing article "Sir Winston Churchill Dies" and related material	1965
ROLT 13/2/02-GeoV/01	Newspaper: " <i>The Evening News</i> ", 28 January 1936, containing article Farewell to King George the Fifth and other material relating to the King's state funeral	1936
ROLT 13/2/02-Haw/01	Extract: "Hawker of Morwenstowe" [concerning Robert Stephen Hawker (1803–1875) was a British Anglican priest, poet, antiquarian and reputed eccentric, known as Parson Hawker] by H.J. Massingham, from an unidentified magazine (pp31-38) with torn edges, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/2/02-Kil/01	Flyer for publication of "Kilvert's Diary" Vol.1 (1 January 1870 to 19 August 1871", edited and introduced by William Plomer, 1969 – diary of the Rev. Francis Kilvert (1840-1879) to be published by H.R. Grant & Son, Hay-on-Wye, June 1969 (4pp)	1969
ROLT 13/2/02-Kil/02	Booklet: " <i>A Kilvert Symposium</i> ", edited by Frederick Grice (The Kilvert Society, 1975) – proceedings of the Kilvert Conference held at Attingham Park, January 6-8 1975	1975
ROLT 13/2/02-Kil/03	Magazine: " <i>Blackwood's magazine</i> ", vol.322 no.1943 (September 1977) containing (pp.232-243) article about the Rev. Francis Kilvert, "Curate of Clyro" by J.M. Brereton – article signed by the author, and this copy contains a letter to Sonia Rolt from Brian Carter, Hay-on-Wye, 25 October 1977, forwarding the article and referring to his ownership of the Rolt's former home "Radnor View" and his hopes that Tom and Sonia might have visited when Tom was still alive. Also, Sonia's reply, 28 October 1977.	1977
ROLT 13/2/02-Mont/01	Newspaper magazine: " <i>The Sunday Times Magazine</i> ", October 1958, section containing the Memoirs of Field-Marshal Montgomery, part 3, "Alamein: how we nearly lost the battle", and (on the reverse), an "Outline	1958

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - BIOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/2/02-Mont/01	History of the Motor Car" [About Field Marshal Bernard Law Montgomery (1887-1976), 1st Viscount Montgomery of Alamein, KG, GCB, DSO, PC, DL nicknamed "Monty"]	
ROLT 13/2/02-Par/01	Newspaper magazine: " <i>The Sunday Times Magazine</i> ", 26 May 1974, containing article (pp.30-42) article "The World of Maxfield Parrish" (American artist)	1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/1 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: General

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/1/1-gen	TRANSPORT: General	
ROLT 13/3/1/1-gen/01	Booklet: <i>“Transport goes to War – the official story of British Transport 1939-42</i> (H.M.S.O. for the Ministry of Information)	1942
ROLT 13/3/1/1-gen/02	Journal: <i>“British Transport Review”</i> , Vol.III, no.6, December 1955	1955
ROLT 13/3/1/1-gen/03	Annual report: Annual report of the National Council for Inland Transport, 1965/1966	1965-66
ROLT 13/3/1/1-gen/04	Journal: <i>“Transport History”</i> , Vol.4, no.1	1971
ROLT 13/3/1/1-gen/05	Book (paperback): <i>“Cable Car”</i> , by Christopher Swan, published by Ten Speed Press, Berkeley, California (USA)	1973
ROLT 13/3/1/2-reg	TRANSPORT: General - Regional studies	
ROLT 13/3/1/2-reg/01	Book: <i>“Transit Over Roadways, Waterways and Railways, in its Relation to the Commercial Development of the Country: With a Special Reference to the County of Glamorgan”</i> , by W.E. Williams (South Wales Daily Post, Swansea)	1907
ROLT 13/3/1/2-reg/02	Booklet: <i>“Pennine Journey, being the history of the railways, tramways and canals in Huddersfield and District”</i> , by William B. Stocks, The Advertiser Pres Ltd, Huddersfield	1958
ROLT 13/3/1/2-reg/03	Book (paperback): <i>“Transport in Yorkshire”</i> (in general) by Colin Speakman, a Dalesman Publication	1969
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod	TRANSPORT: General - Modelmaking (mainly railways) <i>See also:</i> Letter from Eric Lamb of Severn-Lamb Ltd, at ROLT 1/5B/05 (195) and photographs outside the offices of Severn-Lamb, at ROLT 3/4/06 (54); Letter from Lesney Products inviting Rolt to write about Matchbox toys, 1968 at ROLT 1/5B/04 (289)	
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod /01	Booklet: <i>“Model Steam Engines”</i> , by Henry Greenly, in the “Model Engineer” series no.28 (Percival Marshall & Co) Undated [first edition, 1906]	1906
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod /02	Booklet: <i>“Small Electric Motors: How To Make And Use Them”</i> , by F.E. Powell, in the “Model Engineer” series no.14 (Percival Marshall & Co), undated [c.1910]	1910
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod /03	Catalogue: <i>“Scale Models”</i> by Bassett-Lowke Ltd., April 1920 [some illustrations removed]	1920

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/1 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: General

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/04	Book: “ <i>Model Steamer Building</i> ”, by Percival Marshall, in the “Model Engineer” series no.12, 7 th Edition (Percival Marshall & Co) (cover missing), Undated [1920s]	1920s
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/05	Booklet: “ <i>Stripwood work and Model Railways</i> ”, a Handicrafts Handbook, Handicrafts Ltd, London NW5, undated [c.1926]	1926
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/06	Catalogue: “ <i>Scale Models</i> ” by Bassett-Lowke Ltd, Northampton, Section B, November 1927	1927
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/07	Catalogue: “The Model Engineer Exhibition: Official Catalogue”, Royal Horticultural Hall, 17-24 September 1927, with enclosures (loose) re the Devon & Cornwall Model Railway Club, the Model Railway Club and the Society of Model & Experimental Engineers	1927
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/08	Catalogue: “ <i>Scale Model Railways</i> ” by Basset-Lowke Ltd, Northampton, Section A, September 1928	1928
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/09	Journal: “ <i>Railway Pie</i> ” (journal of Wimbledon Model Railway Club), Vol.V, no.18, September 1929, produced by E.J. Klapper, London	1929
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/10	Book extract: Pages from an encyclopaedia or reference book on model engineering or model-making (sections DON to ELE, pp.257-320), arranged alphabetically but with page headings covering topics including civil and mechanical engineering, elementary, electrical, marine, railway engineering, general, marine, undated [1930s]	1930s
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/11	Booklet: “ <i>Working model railways, how to build and run them</i> ” by John Davidson, in the “Model Engineer” Series, no.52, Percival Marshall & Co, n.d. [1934]	1934
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/12	Exhibition catalogue “ <i>The Model Railway Club’s 34th Model Railway Exhibition</i> ”, March – April 1959	1959
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/13	Booklet: “ <i>Triang Railways, the first ten years ...</i> ” [model railways manufactured by Rovex Scale Models Ltd, Margate (Kent), anonymous, n.d. [c.1961] – include accompanying letter from Pat [Whitehouse] lending the book to Tom Rolt, 28 March 1963]	1961 / 1963
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/14	Sale catalogue: Sale catalogues of “Fine Historical Steam Engine Models and Ship Models” at Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd, 5 October 1966 [<i>more in box 10</i>]	1966
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/15	Printed Egger-Bahn railway models leaflet, with loose prints (c.10) of steam locomotives including no.1420 (2 prints, one from P.B. Whitehouse 1 October 1965), no.75021 on a single-track line near an estuary (2 prints), Great Western locomotive no.4555 (2 prints), the “Clun Castle” (from P.B. Whitehouse 1 October 1965), no.7802, no.46521, no.344 [?]	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/1 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: General

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/16	Sale catalogues: Sale catalogues of Fine Historical Steam Engine Models and Ship Models at Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd, 5 October 1966 (3 copies, one illustrated)	1966
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/17	Leaflet: “ <i>Money spinning ... passenger carrying model railways</i> ”, Scale Models by Severn-Lamb Ltd., Stratford-upon-Avon, in association with David Curwen, 1968	1968
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/18	Leaflet: Scale Models by Severn-Lamb Ltd., Stratford-upon-Avon, n.d. [1970s]	1970s
ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod/19	Serial publication: “ <i>History of Model & Miniature Railways</i> , part 8, n.d. [1974] in the New English Library series – containing (pp.154-157) article “Profile: David Curwen” by L.T.C. Rolt	1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Aviation

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/2-AV	TRANSPORT: Aviation – general	
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/01	Offprint: “Sir George Cayley, Father of Aerial Navigation (1773-1857)” by Charles H. Gibbs-Smith, from “ <i>Notes and Records of the Royal Society of London</i> ”, Vol.17, no.1 (May 1962), with dedication to Rolt from the author, 1967	1962
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Wright Brothers: a brief account of their work, 1899-1911</i> ”, by Charles H. Gibbs-Smith (HMSO for the Science Museum, London)	1963
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/03	Booklet: “ <i>A Brief History of Flying: from Myth to Space Travel</i> ”, by C.H. Gibbs-Smith (HMSO for Science Museum, 1967) – signed copy from Charles to Tom, 1968	1967
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/04	Journal: “ <i>Argus</i> ”, company magazine of Charles Churchill Ltd., no.42, containing (pp.22-9) article “up in a balloon – some sensational flights” by L.T.C. Rolt, undated [post-1968]	1968
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/05	Extract: “ <i>Hot Air Ballooning</i> ”, by I.T.G. Godfrey, from “ <i>The Science Journal</i> ”, September 1970 pp.66-70	1970
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/06	Leaflet: A published card “ <i>Musings on the mechanical failure of the Lunar Rocket Apollo 13</i> ”, by Charles F. Ashton, Liverpool, 20 April 1971, with a cover quotation from Rolt’s “Great Engineers” of 1962	1970
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/07	Booklet: “ <i>Don Cameron Balloons</i> ”, by D.A. Cameron, Bristol, with photographs by Tom Sage, n.d., with dedication to Rolt “From an admirer of “The Aeronauts”, undated [1970s]	1970s
ROLT 13/3/2-AV/08	Royal Aeronautical Society (Gloucester and Cheltenham Branch) – text of the Third H.P. Folland Memorial Lecture 19 February 1976, on ‘Seventy Years of Flight Instruments and Displays’ by R. A. Chorley (duplicated by Smiths Industries Ltd, Aviation Division)	1976
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-Bal	TRANSPORT: Aviation – Ballooning <i>See also:</i> Research material on ballooning for Rolt’s book “ <i>The Aeronauts</i> ”, at ROLT 4/34	
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J	TRANSPORT: Aviation – Journals	
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J/01	Journal: “ <i>Wingfoot Lighter-than-Air Society Bulletin</i> ” (USA) - Vol. 15, nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; Vol. 16, nos. 1, 2, 3, 4; Vol. 17, no.9; Vol. 18, nos. 1 and 3 (14 Issues) [For further Bulletins, 1967-8, see ROLT 04/34/07 (8) and ROLT 04/34/08] <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s Society membership, at ROLT 06/2/WLTA	1968-70
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J/02	Journal: “ <i>Buoyant Flight</i> ”, journal of the Lighter-than-air society (formerly Wingfoot LTA Society), Akron, Ohio, USA, Vol.20 no.5 (July-August 1973) – re ballooning	1973

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/2 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Aviation

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J/03	Journal: “Buoyant Flight”, journal of the Lighter-than-air society (formerly Wingfoot LTA Society), Akron, Ohio, USA, Vol.20 no.6 (September-October 1973) – re ballooning	1973
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J/04	Journal: “ <i>Buoyant Flight</i> ”, journal of the Lighter-than-air society (formerly Wingfoot LTA Society), Akron, Ohio, USA, vol.21 no.3, March-April 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/2-AV-J/05	Journal: “Buoyant Flight”, journal of the Lighter-than-air society (formerly Wingfoot LTA Society), Akron, Ohio, USA, Vol.21 no.4 (May-June 1974) – re ballooning	1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/3 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Maritime

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR	TRANSPORT: Maritime – general	
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/01	Extracts: “Boilers of the steamer ‘Great Eastern’ and Harrison’s Boilers”, from John Bourne’s <i>A Treatise on the Steam-engine in Its Various Applications to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, Railways and Agriculture</i> , 1866 (photocopies of pp.238 and 319-324)	1866
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/02	Booklet: “ <i>Fore and Aft Seamanship for Yachtsmen</i> ”, published by Imray, Laurie, Norie and Wilson, n.d. [c.1910]	1910
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/03	Extract: “The Age of Steamships” by F.D. Klingender from the “ <i>Picture Post</i> ” 30 August 1947 pp.16-21	1947
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/04	Museum catalogue: “ <i>Merchant Steamers and Motor ships, Part II</i> ”, Descriptive catalogue from the Science Museum, by H.P. Spratt, (HMSO, for Science Museum, London), 1949	1949
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/05	Booklet: “ <i>Outline History of Transatlantic Steam Navigation as illustrated by the collections at the Science Museum</i> ”, by H.P. Spratt (HMSO for the Science Museum, London)	1950
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/06	Museum catalogue: “ <i>Marine Engineering, Part II</i> ”, Descriptive Catalogue from the Science Museum, by H.P. Spratt, (HMSO, for Science Museum, London), 1953	1953
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/07	Booklet: “ <i>The Cutty Sark and the Days of Sail</i> ”, by Frank. G.G. Carr, with foreword by the Earl of Stanhope (Pitkin Pictorials, n.d. [post-1957])	1957
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/08	Leaflet: Prospectus of the Paddle Steamer Preservation Society (founded 1959), undated [c.1959] (4pp)	1959
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/09	Booklet: “ <i>Sailing Ships and Sailors of Wales</i> ”, by Col. Henry Hughes, May 1959 (reprinted 1960)	1960
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/10	Article: “The Sailing Chariot”, re the engineer Simon Stevin (48pp, duplicated typescript)	1960s
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/11	Leaflet: “ <i>Isles of Scilly Steamship Company</i> ”, with illustration of R.M.M.V. “Scillonian”	1962
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/12	Offprint: “Lighthouses”, by D.B. Hague from <i>The Colston Papers</i> (proceeding of the 23 rd Symposium of the Colston Research Society) volume XXIII, April 1971, pp.293-316	1971
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/13	Booklet: “Balclutha and the San Francisco Maritime Museum” by Moulton H. Farnham, reprinted from “ <i>Boating</i> ” (USA), June 1972	1972

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/3 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Maritime

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/14	Advance copy a lecture for the Newcomen Society to be given at the Science Museum on 13 February 1985 on “the Armaments of Naval Ships in the 19 th Century” by D.H.P. Braid	1985
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtB	TRANSPORT: Maritime – S.S. ‘Great Britain’ (I.K. Brunel, 1845) [NONE (yet)] <i>See also:</i> See Brunel Society and S.S. ‘Great Britain’ preservation project – ROLT 6/2/BS (with further cross-references)	
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtE	TRANSPORT: Maritime – S.S. ‘Great Eastern’ (I.K. Brunel, 1859) <i>See also:</i> Article on the boilers, ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-gen/01; Letters with information in ROLT 1/5B/05 (101, 184, 192, 226-9, 233) and ROLT 6/2/CBA/01 (54); Slides in ROLT 5/5/07 box 4	
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtE/01	Paper: “ <i>The Great Eastern</i> ”, by Ronald G. Fuller (duplicated typescript, 22pp.), undated [c.1961]	1961
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtE/02	Pre-print: “The ‘Great Eastern’”, by R. G. Fuller, to be read to The Institute of Marine Engineers (Canadian division), to be published December 1961 (9pp)	1961
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtE/03	Offprint: “The Great Eastern Controversy: A comment” by R.A. Buchanan, from “ <i>Technology and Culture</i> ” vol.24 no.1 (January 1983) pp.98-106	1983
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtW	TRANSPORT: Maritime – S.S. ‘Great Western’ (I.K. Brunel, 1838)	
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtW/01	Offprint: “The ‘Great Western’”, by Grahame E. Farr, reprinted from “ <i>The Mariners’ Mirror: the quarterly journal of the Society for Nautical Research</i> ”, Vol.XXII no.2 (April 1938) pp.131-152, with letter from Graham Farr to L.T.C. Rolt, 8 June 1956	1938
ROLT 13/3/3-MAR-GtW/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Steamship ‘Great Western’, the First Atlantic Liner</i> ”, by Grahame Farr, issued by the Bristol Branch of the Historical Association, University of Bristol	1963

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport <i>See also:</i> Rolt's books on motoring and associated notes and papers, at ROLT 4/25-30	
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – general	
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/01	<p>Large envelope containing c.140 photographs mainly to do with cars and motoring, but with some canal, railway and family pictures:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Racing track with light-racing car "El Pompero" (2) Photographs (2) of rows of cars and people at a vintage car rally (3) Morris 1100 (reg: 562MWL) (BMC Cowley) (4) Henry Ford and his first automobile, an experimental 2-cylinder car of 1896 [photo "many years later"] (Smithsonian Institute) (5) Winton gasoline-engined racing car "Bullet no.2", of 1903 (Smithsonian Institute) (6) A 5-litre Bugatti at Le Mans 1912 (7) Large motor car (YW 5758) in a breeze-block walled yard (8) Two different photographs of an open-top car (reg: ???300 and also plated "V.C.C. 1909" in the same yard (9) New "M" type Mary VII Jaguar (10) Photographs of a) Armstrong Siddeley "Sapphire" for 1955 (reg: OYT200) with a Hawker Hunter fighter aeroplane behind and b) another Armstrong Siddeley car (no reg. plate) without the aeroplane (Armstrong Siddeley) (11) 1910 Cadillac Demi-fonneau, 4 passenger (Kerschner, Newport R.I.) (12) 1908 Overland "Gentleman's" speedy roadster (Kerschner, Newport R.I.) (13) 1917 Pierce Arrow 48 Hp, on 1953 Glidden tour (Kerschner, Newport R.I.) (14 a-c) Photographs (3) of an open-topped car, one side view, and the others (identical) with man in driving seat (Crown copyright) (15) Photographs (2) of racing track with light racing car (16) Vintage car (reg: AH350) with modern vehicle (reg: ?YH490) and bystanders (17) 1906 Grand Prix Rougier de Dietrich at the pits (18) Photographs (5) of a man with two different vintage cars at an industrial site in America, with captions appended [only two remaining] "you start it up" with photo of the man with his fingers in his ears, another "there are some like this" with the man wielding an axe at the car (19) Old car with bystanders [possibly the Alvis "Duck's back"] (20) Daimler Double Six O.S.2, 1927 (21) Joe Tracy in "old 16" the famous Locomobile 120 HP racer which won the 1908 Vanderbilt Cup Race. Photograph taken by William F. Deluca at the Bridgehampton Road Race in 1952 (Long Island Automotive Museum) (22) Salamano Fiat 2 litre, 1922 (23) Rigal in one of the 1914 Grand Prix Peugeots 	1800s-1900s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/01	<p>(24) Small colour Kodachrome prints (2) of a car in America (reg: 828263), 24 February 1958</p> <p>(25) Locomobile no.1</p> <p>(26) Man in a carriage at Tickenhill, Bewdley (Worcestershire), June 1950</p> <p>(27) 1935 15 HP front wheel drive Citroen</p> <p>(28) Early car at a show, 1902</p> <p>(29) Colour print of an early steam motor vehicle with cog-wheel drive</p> <p>(30) Horseless carriage with girl at the wheel</p> <p>(31) Photographs (2) of Joe Tracy in the Royal Tourist he raced in the 1902 Vanderbilt Cup Race (Smithsonian Institute)</p> <p>(32) Christmas card with illustration of a 1920 G.N. car, from H.G. Godfrey, Bramley (Surrey)</p> <p>(33) Daimler s.4/25 Handcock & Warman saloon</p> <p>(34) 1908 Chadwick six racer "Black Bess"</p> <p>(35) 1903 12 HP 2-cylinder Lanchester</p> <p>(36) 300 SL Mercedes Benz 1954</p> <p>(37) The rebuilt "Bluebird" for Donald Campbell, 14 July 1962</p> <p>(38) Photographs (2) of a racing track, one with vintage car (reg: AN150) at the start</p> <p>(39) A Rolls Royce silver cloud III four door saloon (Rolls Royce)</p> <p>(40) London-Birmingham Motorway (M1) looking north towards the B.557 junction with the Husborne Crawley to Brogborough road, June (1960) (John Laing & Son Ltd)</p> <p>(41) Jaguar E-type (1061 convertible) (Autocar)</p> <p>(42) Unidentified car, probably a Rover Gas Turbine model</p> <p>(43) Mini-minor (reg: 386MJO) photographed at Blenheim (Oxon) (BMC Cowley)</p> <p>(44) Horse-drawn carriage with elaborate decoration, on postcard from the Musée de la Voiture, Compiègne, France, with greeting from "R" to Sonia Rolt, 28 November 1960</p> <p>(45) The Prince of Wales in a Serpollet car, 1900</p> <p>(46) 1927 Rolls Twenty, Park Ward "Small" Limousine (1927 Olympia Show model)</p> <p>(47) Daimler motor [Panhard vehicle with a Daimler engine], 1892, on postcard from the Musée de la Voiture, Compiègne, France, with greeting from "R" to Tom Rolt, 15 September 1960</p> <p>(48) Cars at a vintage car rally</p> <p>(49) Engine diagram for a three-wheeled vehicle</p> <p>(50) Photograph of an ex Blower Team 4½ Bentley (1929) with note from Muriel and Harry "Hope to have it finished in 1958"</p> <p>(51) Citroen DS19, March 1963 (Autocar)</p> <p>(52) Clark driving Lotus 25 at British Grand Prix (Autocar)</p> <p>(53) Rover / BRM Turbine car at 1963 Le Mans</p> <p>(54) Postcard of Lanchester car at Birmingham Museum of Science & Industry</p> <p>(55) Sectional sketch of the Crossley front-wheel brake</p> <p>(56) Birthday card with car and cat design by Margaret Holden for the Gordon Fraser Gallery, 1960s</p>	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/01	(57) hand-coloured postcard of a car (re: LAE892 – rally no.78) in a rally (photo: Patrick Benjafield, Guildford) (58) Colour postcard of a 1919 Stutz Bearcat car (59) Aston Martin DB5 (reg: B5 1964), September 1963 (60) 1938 500cc Fiat (Autocar) (61) Two Ferrari 250P racing cars (driven by Parker and Surtees) at Le Mans 1963 (62) Photographs (2) of Montague Roberts at the wheel of the car he drove on the first part of the New York to Paris race in 1908 (Long Island Automotive Museum) (63) The 4 cylinder 60 HP chain drive Thomas Flyer on the first stage of the New York to Paris Race, 1908 (Long Island Automotive Museum) (64) Louis Renault in his first car (65) Engine photograph [no details] (66) 1913 3 litre Peugeot engine (67) Stanley steam racing automobile “Rocket”, 1906, with Fred Marriott who established speed records in it in 1906 (Smithsonian Institute) (68) A Sunbeam at the Spanish Grand Prix (69) Siegfried Markus (70) Photographs (3) of the New Jaguar cars for 1955, a) XK.140 Drophead Coupe, b) XK.140 2/3 seater fixed head coupe, c) XK.140 open two-seater, photographed by the Clopton Bridge in Stratford on Avon (71) Bentley Continental sports saloon with coachwork by Messrs. H.J. Mulliner & Co Ltd, photographed near Windsor Castle (72) A car in a stand of Milnes Daimler Mercedes Ltd, London (73) Brasier changing tyres in the Ardennes race (Autocar 25 August 1906 p.265) (74) Porsche 718RS at Nürburgring, 1963 (Autocar) (75) J Cooper making 3 rd fastest time of 500cc class at Prescott (Autocar 14 September 1947 p.834) (76) Car [Graham Hills Lotus] in 1962 British Grand Prix (Autocar) (77) A steam engine and farm wagon against a wooded background [no details] (78) A Darracq engine (79) A Bentley engine (80) Racing car [Cooper] at the British Grand Prix 1959, with Jack Brabham driving (Autocar) (81) Open-top car (reg: A6210) with driver (82) Vanwall Grand Prix car at the Dutch Grand Prix, 1958, driver Stirling Moss (Autocar) (83) Car (reg: ?E470) on a road with a more modern car behind (84) Single cylinder French de Dion engine (85) Lancia D50 Grand Prix car in the Spanish Grand Prix, 1954, with Ascari driving (86) A Bentley car [badge “B”] (reg: YW5758) (87) Ex Conan-Doyle SSK car “now owned by Dr. Miller in Connecticut” (88) Motor-tricycle (89) Colour print from Greetings card of a Bentley (reg: YU3250) (90) The first Daimler, 1886	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/01	<p>(91) A McLaren-Benz C.I. Engine, 1929</p> <p>(92) The celebrated original no.5 driven by Levassor in the Paris-Bordeaux race</p> <p>(93) Clement Talbot engine (Autocar 25 August 1906 p.267)</p> <p>(94) Rolls-Royce sports tourer (Autocar 29 March 1913 p.556)</p> <p>(95) Heuve designed Ballot, 1919 (The Motor)</p> <p>(96) Retired race driver Frank Davidson on the Ford racer of 1902, photographed on the Ford test track in 1953 (Long Island Automotive Museum)</p> <p>(97) The Vanderbilt cup, raced for in America from 1904 to 1916 (Smithsonian Institute)</p> <p>(98) Negatives (2) of photographs of steam locomotive and steam traction engine</p> <p>(99) Negative of family group [looks like the one at Hay with Major Armstrong]</p> <p>(100) American Baldwin engine on the G.V.T. [Glyn Valley Tramway] at Glyn Ceiriog, 1922</p> <p>(101) original photograph of a christening party on the canal at Buckby Locks [Long Buckby (Northamptonshire) on the Grand Junction Canal], 1913, with modern print of the same (Waterways Museum, Stoke Bruerne)</p> <p>(102) Set of contact prints (12 on one sheet) of photographs of a man and wife, their house and their garden with a bridge and gateway by a stream. Also large prints (5 – numbered a-m) from the same images [no names or location]</p> <p>(103) negatives of a lorry and a steam traction engine</p> <p>(104) Plate glass negatives (2) of a) the interior of a wire-works factory with belt-drive machinery, men and coils of wire, b) interior of works with machines for rolling wire onto spools marked “Telephone machine Sept. 1921”</p> <p>(105) Large unidentified machine</p> <p>(106) Interior of a pumping station with Ionic columns and machinery</p> <p>(107) Set of photographs (13 – numbered a-m) taken by P. Hocquard of Lavenham (Suffolk) of the machinery and interior of Burton on Trent (Staffordshire) sewage pumping station with beam engine by Gimson & Co of Leicester, 1885, and another by Glenfield & Kennedy, engineers, Kilmarnock. Rolt was one of the four men inspecting the plant (end)</p>	
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/02	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>London on wheels</i> ”, London travel in the 19 th Century, British Transport Commission	1953
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/03	Article on “The type 666 Funkwagen” [a hybrid motor and horse-drawn vehicle] by L.T.C. Rolt from the Bulletin of the Vintage Sports-Car Club, Summer 1955 (no.47) pp.22-24	1955
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/04	Book: “ <i>Automobiles and Motorcycles in the U.S. National Museum</i> ” by Smith Hempstone Oliver, National Museum Bulletin no.213 (Smithsonian Institution, USA, 1957)	1957

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/05	Booklet: “ <i>The Highway Code</i> ” (HMSO), 1959	1959
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/06	Booklet: “ <i>Roads in the Landscape</i> ”, by Clough Williams-Ellis (HMSO, for the Ministry of Transport)	1967
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-bib	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – bibliographies of motoring	
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-bib/01	Bibliography: “ <i>Royal Automobile Club Library, lists of books on motoring</i> ”, January 1952 – March 1955 (duplicated typescript, 4pp)	1952-1955
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-bib/02	Bibliography: “ <i>The Automotive History Collection</i> ”, Detroit Public Library (USA), with a note from the Director	1954
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-bib/03	Bibliography: “ <i>Special subject list no.22: Vintage Cars</i> ” by N. Saunders-White, Herefordshire County Library (Library Association) (duplicated typescript, 18pp), undated [post-1956] mentioning (p.6) Rolt’s “A Picture History of Motoring”	1956
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – motoring events <i>See also:</i> Papers re the Anglo-American Rally, 1954 (and 1957) at ROLT 2/3/C	
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve/01	Set of route cards – in original Autocar pocket holder - for “The Autocar” day maps of the 1,000 miles trial course from Hyde park to Edinburgh and back to Marble Arch, 23 April to 12 May n.d. [possibly 1900 when the trial was first run – and 23 April was a Monday]. Individual cards (11 – complete set) with maps on front and route details and “Autocar” advertisement on back	1900
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve/02	Official Programme for the London to Brighton commemoration run for Veteran Cars, 18 November 1934 (two copies – one complete vi+8pp, the other lacking pp.1-2 and back cover) – Rolt’s entry (p.5) is no.64, a “1903 Humberette, single cylinder 5¼-h.p. Tubular chassis. All controls except clutch and brake mounted on steering column. Was found abandoned in a chicken run” [Victoria Owens noted two copies “one in very much better condition than the other” and identified Rolt’s entry as no.64 (actual note removed by CJP as it also has information on an accompanying handwritten essay ROLT 1/2/06, q.v.)]	1934
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve/03	Event programme: Programme for “ <i>RAC Veteran Car Run from London to Brighton</i> ” (21 November 1937). Commemorating the forty-first Anniversary of the Emancipation Run, 1896.	1937
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve/04	Royal Automobile Club (RAC), general competition rules, 1960	1960

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve/05	Booklet: Souvenir booklet for the Alvis 1920-1970 Golden Jubilee tour of Britain, 31 May to 6 June 1970 (Alvis Owners Club)	1970
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve/06	Event Programme: Official Souvenir programme for the GKN-Daily Express silver jubilee International Trophy “1949/1973” at Silverstone, 7-8 April 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-eve/07	<i>Old Motor</i> magazine, diary of events, 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-map	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – road maps	
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-map/01	Map: Daily Mail “Milestone” motor maps, in 12 sections, for motorists, cyclists & golfers (George Philip & Son Ltd) n.d. [1920s]	1920s
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-map/02	Map: Bacon’s Motor Road map – two maps in one (reversible) – England & Wales, South sheet (G.W. Bacon & Co. Ltd, Norwich) n.d. [1930s]	1930s
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-map/03	Travel map: “Bus Map”, London Transport, 1934 [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1934
ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen-map/04	Map: Ordnance Survey one-inch map, new popular edition, sheet 188, Torquay (Devon), first published 1946	1946
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-bic	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – bicycles and cycling	
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-bic/01	Museum catalogue: “ <i>Catalog of the Cycle Collection of the Division of Engineering</i> ”, by Smith Hempstone Oliver, Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum Bulletin no.204, 1953	1953
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-horse	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – horse-drawn vehicles	
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-horse/01	Book (paperback): “ <i>The Complete Carriage and Wagon Painter: a concise compendium of the art of painting carriages, wagons and sleighs</i> ” [for painting and decorating horse-drawn carriages and wagons], by Fritz Schrieber (New York, 1891; facsimile reprint 1973)	1891 / 1973
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – motor cars <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s motoring books and associated papers, especially ROLT 4/25-30; Photographs at ROLT 13/3/4/1-gen/01	
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/01	Booklet: “The New All-British Motor Car”, the Rolls Royce car, C.S. Rolls & Co, January 1905, with illustrations and specifications for a range of cars from 10hp to 30hp, on various types of “Barker” bodies (iv+20 pp.)	1905

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/02	Lubrication diagram for an unidentified “GN” car, initialled “WS” 24 March 1920	1920
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/03	Letter from J.V. Knight, 48 London Road, Gloucester, to Mr. Rolt, Monday [no month or year] re motoring and cars, asking about the Overland, mentioning article in “Motor” re the display of vehicle licences, is writing to Peter as well, has seen “heaps of cars” and went on a drive up on the hills with his brother, overtaking a “Swift” at about 40mph in their Morris Oxford [sketch of car travelling at speed]. “Please write to me” [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1930s
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/04	Postcards (2), Carnival of Cars (USA Auto Museum), a) 1904 Franklin rear entrance tourer and b) 1905 Pierce Great Arrow touring car, undated [1930s?]	1930s
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/05	Manual: Operation Manual for the Morris-Cowley Car (Morris Motors Ltd), 1933 edition	1933
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/06	Large scrapbook: Scrapbook originally belonging to Peter Riley marked “Cars of the family” inside the flyleaf with pictures of cars of the type owned by “P.R.” and “W.G.R”, containing cuttings of article from “Autocar”, “The Motor” and other motoring magazines, magazine photographs of various models, 1943-1948, enclosing (loose) a photograph of an Alvis (registration 914G...) and covering letter with two entry forms for Cambridge University Automobile Club “Lent Term rally” 10-11 February 1951, and letter from William G. Riley to Peter, 29 January 1951, accepting invitation to take part in the rally	1945-1948
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/07	“ <i>The Autocar Portfolio of Motor Racing: The Endless quest for Speed</i> ”, (Ilfiffe & Sons Ltd), n.d. [1946] - Buff folder containing introductory article by S.C.H. Davis, Sports editor of “The Autocar” and twelve lithographic colour prints of illustrations by F. Gordon Crosby published in the Autocar magazine in the late 1920's. These show but were then reissued by Iliffe as a set. Scenes covered include No.1 Jenatzy Beating World's Speed Record in 1899, No.2 Charron in the Paris-Amsterdam race with his wheel-steered Panhard in 1898, No.3 Fournier with Mors No. 4 in Paris-Berlin Race 1901, No.4 Charles Jarrott with the “70” Panhard on the Circuit des Ardennes in 1902, No.5 Thery winning the Gordon Bennett Race in 1905, No.6 Szisz's Renault in the First Grand Prix 1906, No.7 Felice Nazzaro winning the Targa Florio 1907, No.8 S.F. Edge driving the Napier for 24 hours at Brooklands in 1907, No.9 [Missing], No.10 Lautenschlager's Mercedes in the 1908 Grand Prix, No.11 Bablot's 3-litre Delage and Boillot's Peugeot in 1911 at Boulogne, No.12 Boillot's 7½ litre Peugeot and Bruce Brown's Fiat in 1912 French Grand Prix	1946
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/08	Booklet: “ <i>Early Days: Memories of the beginnings of automobile engineering in South Lancashire and Cheshire</i> ”, by Sam Lomax and John Norris, published by George Faulkner & Sons Ltd for Joseph Cockshoot & Co Ltd	1948

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/09	Ink and watercolour drawing of a motor car – possibly a pre-World War I Rolls Royce landaulette – with a couple standing alongside, signed by David Rolt [artist b.1915-d.1985], 1951	1951
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/10	Booklet: “ <i>Antique cars</i> ”, by Henry Austin Clark, Jr, for the Carnival of Cars in New York and at the Long Island Automotive Museum, with dedication “For Tom Rolt, with kindest regards, Austin Clark”, 31 August 1954	1954
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/11	Leaflet: “ <i>The Rover Gas Turbine Car</i> ”, the Rover Company Ltd, Solihull, October 1956	1956
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/12	Booklet: “ <i>Historic Cars</i> ”, by John Lloyd, an Ian Allan ABC publication, 1957	1957
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/13	Book: “ <i>Early Motor Cars, 1904-1915</i> ”, by George A. Oliver (Hugh Evelyn, London, 1959) – with letter from Clumpy, Gina and John M, Knightsbridge “with every good wish for your continued genius & solvent life”, 1 February 1960, and Ironbridge bookplate “Ex Libris L.T.C. Rolt” [not already on Museum database (CJP)]	1960
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/14	Extract: “A Chronology of Early Bugattis” by H.G. Conway from “ <i>The Autocar</i> ”, 3 June 1960 pp.892-902	1960
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/15	Journal: “ <i>Close-up: News about people and products</i> ”, in-house journal of Armstrong Whitworth Ltd. And Jarrow Metal Industries Ltd., no.19 (September 1960), with (pp.8-12) article “The Armstrong Whitworth Car” by J.A. Ireland	1960
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/16	Photograph of a motor car, G.N. Special (registration: DU 1662) alongside a 1960s or 70s car, perhaps at Shelsley Walsh [identified by John Freeman]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/17	Folder: “The Jubilee of the Sports Car” (a TWW Independent Television Outside Broadcast) at Ashton Court, Bristol, 15 October 1961, with press information, including a “taking part” card and a name tag for L.T.C. Rolt	1961
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/18	Three loose photographs of cars, 1) Jaguar E-type, April 1963 (London Press Photographs), 2) Jaguar F-type in a showroom or exhibition stand, 3) Aston Martin DB5 (reg: DB5 1964) (Ronald A. Chapman)	1963-1964
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/19	Envelope of papers and information leaflets from the Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village, mailed to Tom Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge and postmarked “For Family Fun, Old Car Festival, Sept. 11 & 12, Greenfield Village”, 14 September 1965 – includes leaflets on the Henry Ford Museum, Greenfield Village, the Office of Dr. Howard, 1965 calendar of events and Edisonia; also sheets of duplicated notes on Steam Locomotives in the Henry Ford Museum’s collection, Abraham Lincoln and the Courthouse at Postville (Logan County, Illinois), general description of the Edison exhibits in Greenfield Village and the Henry Ford Museum, Martha-Mary chapel in Greenfield Village, Michigan history in Greenfield Village,	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/19	and the Wright buildings [childhood home of Wilbur and Orville Wright] in Greenfield Village (end)	
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/20	Extract: “Alvis 12/50: built 1924, in regular use since” with a 1955 photograph of L.T.C. Rolt’s 1924 Alvis (reg: XL362) crossing Westminster Bridge, an Aluminium Case History no.31, published by the Aluminium Federation, February 1966	1966
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/21	Journal: Copy of “ <i>Ford Times</i> ”, 3 March 1970, with a front-cover article by Lord Redmayne, Chairman of the British Industry Roads Campaign “Overloaded: the only word for Britain’s Road System” re congestion on the roads	1970
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcar/22	Journal: “ <i>Classic Car Weekly</i> ”, no.1140 (1 August 2012) containing (pp.74-5) article “Rolts cornered!” with an interview with Sonia, Richard and Tim Rolt about Tom, vintage cars and the Prescott meeting, and photographs (3 copies)	2012
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcycle	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – motor cycles	
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcycle/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Illustrated Guide to Murray’s Motorcycle Museum</i> , Isle of Man - a collection of veteran and vintage motorcycles from 1900, n.d. [post-1958]	1958
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcycle/02	Booklet: “ <i>How the T. T. started</i> ”, by Robert Kelly, in the Times Monographs Series 1, no.1, undated [post-1965]	1965
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-mcycle/03	Book: “ <i>Motor Cycles: a technical history</i> ” by C.F. Caunter (HMSO for Science Museum, 1956; second edition, 1970)	1970
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-scar	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – steam cars <i>See also:</i> Incidental references to steam cars (findable by keyword search)	
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-scar/01	Extract: Pages from “ <i>The Life of Colonel Maceroni</i> ” by Francis Maceroni, 1838, relating to his Steam Carriage Speculation (pp.474-501 photocopies from book)	1838 (1960s)
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-scar/02	Leaflet: “ <i>Steam Motor Vehicles</i> ”, by Abner Doble (USA), presented at a meeting of the Cleveland Section meeting, 20 October 1916 (15pp)	1916
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-scar/03	Booklet: “ <i>Steam car reminiscences and notes</i> ” with lecture “A interesting steam car lecture” [part] by R.H. and H.W. Bolsover, 10 December 1929, with wrapper advertising the Bolsover Express self-contained portable steam generating unit, manufactured by R.H. Bolsover, Eaglescliffe, Co. Durham (duplicated typescript, in poor condition)	1929
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-scar/04	Booklet: “ <i>Steam Road Vehicles, the Forerunners of Motor Cars</i> ”, by C.St.C.B. Davison (HMSO, for the Science Museum)	1953

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-scar/05	Extract: “Early Vapourings”, by D.B. Tubbs, re steam cars, from “ <i>The Motor</i> ”, 19 December 1962 pp.791-7	1962
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-trac	TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport – vehicles – traction engines <i>See also:</i> Journals of National Traction Engine Club, at ROLT 06/2/NTEC	
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-trac/01	Booklet: “ <i>Instructions for Working Traction Engines</i> ”, C. Burrell & Sons Ltd. reproduced from an edition of 1916	1916
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-trac/02	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>Traction Engines</i> ” by A.W. Chesher - Extract from an essay, and including a catalogue of exhibits at the Arthur Jeffress Gallery, 4-28 October 1960	1960
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-trac/03	Booklet: “ <i>Engines at Work</i> ”, published by the National Traction Engine Club, with dedication “To Tom with compliments Anthony S. Heal”, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-trac/04	Journal: The Charles Churchill company magazine “ <i>Argus</i> ”, no.14, (1961) edited by Robert C. Stead, containing (p.28-32) article by L.T.C. Rolt: “Beloved Monsters, the story of the Steam Traction Engine”. The cover design features Matchbox Toys, by Lesney	1961
ROLT 13/3/4/2-ve-trac/05	Book (paperback): “ <i>I Worked with Traction Engines</i> ”, by Jack Hampshire, published by J.H. Lake & Co. Ltd, Falmouth	1967
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journals	
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AR	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – Alvis Register	
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AR/01	Journal: The “ <i>Alvis Register Circular</i> ” (December 1959 to March 1963, monthly; not numbered)	1959-1963
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AR/02	Journal: The “ <i>Alvis Register Bulletin</i> ” (September 1960 to March 1963, quarterly; nos.56, 58 (two dates), 62, 63, 65, 67 and 67)	1960-1963
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AR/03	Journal: “ <i>Alvis Register circular</i> ”, February 1975	1975
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AU	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – “<i>Autocar</i>”	
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-AU/01	Journal: “ <i>Autocar</i> ” magazine, vol.103 no.3133 (16 December 1955) containing (pp.1008-12) article by Ronald Barker “Made for the mountains with a Peugeot 203 to the Welsh Coast” reviewing car and journeying to the Tallylyn Railway (mentions L.T.C. Rolt)	1955
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMM	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – “<i>Old Motor</i>” magazine	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/01	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.6 no.2, Jan/Feb 1972	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/02	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.6 no.3, March /April 1972	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/03	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.6 no.4, May/June 1972	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/04	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.6 no.5, July-August 1972	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/05	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.6 no.6, September-October 1972	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/06	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.7 no.1, November 1972 - February 1973	1972-3
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/07	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.7 no.2, March-April 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/08	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.7 no.3, May-June 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/09	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.7 no.4, July-August 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/10	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.7 no.5, September-October 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/11	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.7 no.6, November-December 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/12	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.8 no.1, January-February 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/13	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.8 no.2, March-April 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMM/14	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor</i> ” magazine, Vol.8 no.3, May-June 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J- OMN	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – Old Motor News	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Motoring and land transport

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN/01	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor News</i> ”, no.01, January 1972 - the first newspaper for the old vehicle enthusiast (published by the Old Motor Club)	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN/02	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor News</i> ”, no.07, n.d. [c 1972]	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN/03	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor News</i> ”, no.08, n.d. [c 1972]	1972
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN/04	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor News</i> ”, no.23, November 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN/05	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor News</i> ”, no.24, n.d. [December 1973]	1973
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN/06	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor News</i> ”, no.27, March 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-OMN/07	Journal: “ <i>Old Motor News</i> ”, no.28, n.d. [1974]	1974
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-VMC	TRANSPORT: Motoring & land transport - Journal – Vintage Motor Club Bulletin	
ROLT 13/3/4/3-J-VMC/01	Journal: “ <i>Vintage Motor Club Bulletin</i> ” [New South Wales, Australia], October 1974, with mention (p.15) of the death of L.T.C. Rolt	1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - TRANSPORT: Railways <i>See also:</i> Rolt's books on railways and associated notes and papers, at ROLT 4/11-24	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen	TRANSPORT: Railways - General	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen/01	Book (paperback): " <i>The 10.30 Limited</i> ", a Railway Book for Boys of All Ages, by W.G. Chapman, published by the Great Western Railway, with "loose" a cigarette card of a Keates Lane, Eton (De Reszke Cigarettes)	1923
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen/02	Booklet: " <i>Clear the Lines! The Railways Ask for a Square Deal</i> ", Railway Companies' Association, undated [c.1938]	1938
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen/03	Extract: "Rail Modernisation" supplement, with foreword by Sir Brian Robertson, and "Financial Problems of British Railways", by Sir Reginald Wilson, from <i>The Financial Times</i> , 18 August 1958	1958
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen/04	Newscutting: Pages from " <i>The Observer</i> ", 10 January 1965 (p.11) with article "The Transport Conflict" by Dr Beeching	1965
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen/05	Booklet: " <i>A Glossary of Railwaymen's Talk</i> ", collected and arranged by Frank McKenna (History Workshop Pamphlets, no.1, Ruskin College, Oxford, 1970)	1970
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-bld	TRANSPORT: Railways - General - Railway architecture	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-bld/01	Magazine: " <i>Country Life Annual</i> ", 1960, containing article (pp.80-84) "The Splendours of Railway Architecture" by L.T.C. Rolt	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-bld/02	Extract: "The First Railway Architect" (1824), by A.F. Sealey and D. Walters, from " <i>The Architectural Review</i> " May 1964 pp.364-6	1964
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-bld/03	Journal: " <i>Wheeler's Review</i> ", 4 th quarter, 1968, containing (pp.174-81) article "Liverpool Street Station" by John Betjeman, no.4 in the "London's Termini" series	1968
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his	TRANSPORT: Railways - General - history	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/01	Typescript (duplicated): "Notes on the <i>Agenoria</i> , 1829", an engine built by Foster and Rastrick of Stourbridge on the railroad from Kingswinford to the Staffs. & Worcs canal, extracted from <i>The Mechanics Magazine</i> , no.306, 20 June 1829	1829 (1960s)
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/02	Magazine: " <i>Punch</i> " Magazine, Vol.CLXVIII no.4382, 1 July 1925, special "The Railway Centenary" issue	1925

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/03	Book: “ <i>Far Twittering, the annals of a branch line – being some interesting and unusual aspects of the Far Twittering and Oysterperch Railway</i> ”, by [Rowland] Emmett (of “ <i>Punch</i> ”), Faber and Faber	1949
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/04	Book: “ <i>Early British Railways</i> ”, by Christian Barman (King Penguin)	1950
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/05	Booklet: “ <i>Royal Journey: A Retrospect of Royal Trains in the British Isles</i> ” by C. Hamilton Ellis (British Transport Commission)	1953
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/06	Journal: “ <i>The Journal of Transport History</i> ”, Vol.II, no.3, May 1956, containing (pp.144-51) item “For and Against the Locomotive” by Jack Simmons	1956
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/07	Book: “ <i>Peril on the Iron Road</i> ”, a tale of early railways by Bruce Carter (a Scottie Book publication by Transworld Ltd.) – a novel	1957
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/08	Booklet: The Stevenson Locomotive Society, “ <i>Railway Progress 1909-1959</i> ”, Jubilee Year publication Vol.1, with review slip from the Birmingham Post office	1959
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/09	Journals: “ <i>The Three Banks Review</i> ”, in-house journal of the Royal Bank of Scotland, Glynn Mills & Co and Williams Deacon’s Bank Ltd, no.46, June, with two items re Railways including (pp.34-47) article “George Carr Glynn and the Railways”, and (loose) note from John Smith highlighting the article for Rolt	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/10	Magazine: “ <i>Warwickshire & Worcestershire and Birmingham illustrated</i> ”, October 1960, with article (pp.28-31), “Farewell to Steam”, by L.T.C. Rolt	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/11	“ <i>A Portfolio of Railway Notices, 1825-1892</i> ”, selected and edited by E.W. Fenton (Holland Press, London, 1964) – with dedication “Rolt from Smith, Stratford-on-Avon, 11 July 1964” and Ironbridge bookplate “Ex Libris L.T.C. Rolt” [Not already on Museum database (checked SR, Jan 2023)]	1964
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/12	Book (paperback): “ <i>The Railway Age</i> ” by Michael Robbins (Penguin edition)	1965
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/13	Book (paperback): “ <i>Railways and Life in Britain</i> ” by Stanley Gregory (Ginn and Company Ltd, 1969)	1969
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/14	Educational material: “ <i>Railways in the Making</i> ”, compiled by R.M. Gard and J.R. Harley, containing copies of 29 documents relating to railways (University of Newcastle-on-Tyne Archive Teaching Units)	1969
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/15	Offprint: “The Power of the Railway” by Jack Simmons, from “ <i>The Victorian City: Images and Realities Vol I</i> ”, edited by H.J. Dyos and Michael Wolff (1973), with hand-written inscription to Rolt from Simmons, September 1973	1973

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his/16	Magazine: “ <i>The Countryman</i> ”, vol.106 no.1 (October 2000) containing (pp.33-37) article “An inspiration to Thomas and friends” by Audrey Swift celebrating fifty years of the heritage railway industry and its origins with Tom Rolt and the Talyllyn Railway	2000
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-acc	TRANSPORT: Railways - General – history – accidents <i>See also:</i> Papers re Rolt’s “ <i>Red for Danger</i> ” at ROLT 04/14 and further cross-references under that heading	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-acc/01	Report: Ministry of Transport “Report on the Derailment near Weedon on 21 September 1951 on the London Midland Region, British Railways”, with folding plans (MHSM for the Ministry of Transport)	1952
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-pres	TRANSPORT: Railways - General – history – preservation of railway relics	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-pres/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Preservation of Relics and Records – report to the British Transport Commission</i> ”, British Transport Commission	1951
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-pres/02	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>Railroadiana</i> ”, an exhibition of railway books, prints and relics, National Book League	1952
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-pres/03	Offprint: “ <i>Transport Treasures</i> ” by J.H. Scholes, from <i>The Museum Journal</i> , Vol.56 no.12, March 1957, pp.289-293	1957
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-his-pres/04	Booklet: “ <i>Transport Preserved</i> ” by Bryan Morgan (British Railways Board, London, 1963)	1963
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-map	TRANSPORT: Railways – General - Railway maps	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-map/01	Map: The Improved District Railway Map, city and west-end railway, London (W.J. Adams & Sons, London, 1880)	1880
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-map/02	Travel map: “Map of London’s underground railways”, folding card with (on back) dates of opening of new stations on the Piccadilly Railway, 1932-3 [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1932-3
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-reg	TRANSPORT: Railways - General – regulation etc	
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-reg/01	Offprint: “ <i>History and Methods of Government Regulation of Railway Safety in Great Britain</i> ”, by Brigadier C.A. Langley, from <i>Bulletin of the International Railway Congress Association</i> , April 1953, pp.185-202	1953
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-reg/02	Booklet: “ <i>Standard Codes to be used for Telegrams on Railway Business</i> ”, British Railways (British Transport Commission), July 1958 – copy stamped “Bishops Cleeve”	1958
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-reg/03	MSS: “Safety on the Railways” (duplicated script for a talk, no author found) (13pp), undated [1960s]	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-reg/04	Leaflet: “ <i>Rail Closure Procedure - Preparing a Case of Objection</i> ”, National Council on Inland Transport (8pp)	1962
ROLT 13/3/5/1-gen-reg/05	Booklet: “ <i>Privilege Ticket Regulations</i> ”, the British Railways Board, 1 September 1966	1966
ROLT 13/3/5/1-mod	TRANSPORT: Railways - Model railways (see ROLT 13/3/1/3-mod)	
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways – general	
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/01	Booklet: “ <i>English Narrow Gauge Railways</i> ”, by R.W. Kidner, Light Railway Handbooks, no.3, Oakwood Press (2 nd edition)	1946
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/02	Booklet: “ <i>English Narrow Gauge Railways</i> ”, by R.W. Kidner, Light Railway Handbooks, no.3, edition, Oakwood (3 rd edition)	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/03	Booklet: “ <i>Standard Gauge Light Railways</i> ”, by R.W. Kidner, Light Railway Handbooks, no.4, Oakwood Press (2 nd edition)	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/04	Booklet: “ <i>Narrow Gauge Railways of Britain</i> ”, by F.H. Howson, in the Ian Allan “ABC Locomotive” series	1948
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/05	Booklet: “ <i>The Colonel Stephens Railways</i> ”, by R.W. Kidner, Light Railway Handbooks, no.3, Oakwood Press (3 rd edition)	1948
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/06	Booklet: The Institution of Locomotive Engineers Presidential Address, “Narrow Gauge Light Railways” by J.F. Alcock	1962
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/07	Booklet: “ <i>Light Railway & Vintage Transport Guide 1973</i> ”, edited by Geoffrey Body (David & Charles, 1973)	1973
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(all)/08	Booklet: “ <i>Steam on the Narrow Gauge: a collection by the Industrial Locomotive Society</i> ” (David & Charles, 1965) – book of photographs and captions	1965
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(E)-R&E	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (England) – Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(E)-R&E/01	Booklet: “ <i>Ratty</i> ”: <i>A history of the Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway</i> ”, by W. McGowan Gradon, published by the author	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(E)-R&E/02	Journal: “ <i>The Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway Newsletter</i> ” no.12, Autumn 1963	1963
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(E)-RH&D	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (England) – Romney Hythe and Dymchurch Railway	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(E)- RH&D/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Romney, Hythe and Dymchurch Railway</i> ”, The Locomotive Publishing Co. Ltd, London, undated [1930s]	1930s
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-all	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – general	
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-all/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Narrow Gauge Railways of Wales</i> ”, by R.W. Kidner, Light Railway Handbooks, no.2, Oakwood Press (3 rd edition)	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-all/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Narrow Gauge Railways of Wales</i> ”, by R.W. Kidner, Light Railway Handbooks, no.2, Oakwood Press (3 rd edition)	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – Festiniog Railway <i>See also:</i> Incidental references (findable by keyword search)	
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR/01	Rules, Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Festiniog Railway Society Limited, 9 November 1954 (booklet, iv+16pp), with (loose) Receipt to L.T.C. Rolt for his full membership subscription for 1964 with personal note from the Membership Secretary	1954- 1964
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR/02	Map: Historical map of “The Festiniog Railway showing maximum track layout at stations and at interchange points with 4’ 8½” railways” as in 1957, denoting racks still in situ and those previously lifted and stating dates of construction and closure etc. Signed T.S. & S. 1230	1957
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR/03	Guidebook: “ <i>The Festiniog Railway</i> ” guidebook, Percival Marshall & Co Ltd, n.d. [c.1959]	1959
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR/04	Festiniog Railway Timetable, Spring-Autumn 1964 (2pp)	1964
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR/05	Journal: “ <i>Festiniog Railway Magazine</i> ”, journal of the Festiniog Railway Society, no.24, Spring 1964	1964
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR/06	Journal: “ <i>Festiniog Railway Magazine</i> ”, journal of the Festiniog Railway Society, no.28, Spring 1965	1965
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-FR/07	Journal: “ <i>Festiniog Railway Magazine</i> ”, journal of the Festiniog Railway Society, no.29, Summer 1965	1965
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)-GVT	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – Glyn Valley Tramway	
ROLT 13/3/5/2- l&ng(Wal)- GVT/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Glyn Valley Tramway</i> ”, by David Llewellyn Davies (Locomotive Papers no.18), Oakwood Press	1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-P&H	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) - Plynlimon and Hafan Tramway	
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-P&H/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Plynlimon and Hafan Tramway</i> ”, compiled by Lewis Cozens, published by the author	1955
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-SMR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) – Snowdon Mountain Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-SMR/01	Booklet: “ <i>Snowdon Mountain Railway</i> ”, by O.J. Morris, Ian Allan Ltd, n.d. [1951], with publicity for Festival of Britain book on back cover	1951
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-TR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) - Talylyn Railway (see ROLT 2/3B/6 etc)	
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-VR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Light and narrow-gauge railways (Wales) - Vale of Rheidol Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/2-l&ng(Wal)-VR/01	Duplicated sheets: “ <i>Vale of Rheidol Railway: Situation and Proposals</i> ”. Typed article by J. B. Snell (April 1968) concerning future of Rheidol Railway	1968
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco	TRANSPORT: Railways - Engineering – locomotives <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s book “Patrick Stirling’s locomotives” at ROLT 4/20	
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/01	Extract: “Ten-wheeled Double-bogie Tank Passenger Locomotive Engine” regarding the made by Rothwell & Co, Union Foundry, Bolton-le-Moors, copied from <i>Practical Mechanics Journal</i> , 1 February 1857, (typescript)	1857 (1960s)
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/02	Extract: Photocopied Letters Patent to Henry Allason Fletcher for “Locomotive Engines and Tenders etc.”, sealed 26 July 1864 and dated 6 February 1864, with diagrams	1864
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/03	Journal: “ <i>The Journal of the Institution of Locomotive Engineers</i> ”, vol.X no.46, November – December 1920	1920
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/04	Book (paperback): “ <i>Caerphilly Castle</i> ”, a Railway Book for Boys of All Ages, by W.G. Chapman, published by the Great Western Railway	1924
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/05	Pamphlet: “ <i>The Working of Light Traffic on Railways and the “Sentinel” Engine</i> ”, by J.W. Beaumont, read before the Institution of Locomotive Engineers (London), in Leeds 4 February 1927 and Manchester 26 November 1926	1926
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/06	Book (paperback): “ <i>The “King” of Railway Locomotives</i> ”, the book of Britain’s Mightiest Passenger Locomotives, by W.G. Chapman, published by the Great Western Railway, with a hand-written dedication to LTRC from LCR [his father, Lionel Caswall Rolt] 26 October 1928	1928

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/07	Journal: “ <i>Modern Transport</i> ” magazine, Vol.XXII no.563, 28 December 1929, containing (p.9) article on “New High Pressure three-cylinder compound locomotives for L.M.S.R.”	1929
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/08	Booklet: “ <i>Steam Locomotive, A Retrospect of the Work of Eight Great Locomotive Engineers</i> ”, by O.S. Nock (British Transport Commission)	1955
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/09	Extract: “Vertical Boiler Locomotives”, by R.A.S Abbott, from “ <i>The Engineer</i> ”, 27 May 1955 pp.726-8	1955
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/10	Booklet: “ <i>Diesel Locomotives</i> ”, an Ian Allan Publication, undated [c.1956]	1956
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/11	Booklet: “ <i>Diesel Locomotives</i> ”, an Ian Allan Publication (4 th edition), undated [c.1960]	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/12	Booklet: “ <i>Rugby Locomotive Testing Station</i> ”, British Railways, undated [post-1960]	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/13	The Fairlie Locomotive – articles by R.A.S. Abbott (member, Newcomen Society) from “The Engineer” 26 Feb, 4 and 11 March 1960 (photostat copies - incomplete set)	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/14	Booklet: “ <i>The British Railway Locomotive 1803-1853</i> ” Compiled by G. F. Westcott (London: Her Majesty’s Stationery Office, 1962)	1962
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/15	Leaflet: “ <i>The steam locomotive in 1812</i> ,” by Charles E. Lee. Reprinted from “ <i>Railway Magazine</i> ” (June 1962)	1962
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/16	Offprint: “ <i>Some Additional Remarks on Mr. P.C. Dewhurst’s Article on the Norris Locomotives</i> ” by A. D. de Pater, published in Bulletin No.79 of the Railway and Locomotive Historical Society and reprinted from Bulletin No. 109, with handwritten note “with author’s compliments” 15 May 1965	1965
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/17	Booklet: “ <i>Four Locomotives</i> ” by Jack Simmons (Leicester Museums, 1968: reprinted 1969)	1969
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/18	Booklet: “ <i>Loco Profile</i> ”, no.10 “The Met Tanks”, by Brian Reed (Profile Publications, 1971)	1971
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/19	Booklet: “ <i>Loco Profile</i> ”, no.19 “Gresley A4s”, by Ron Scott and Brian Reed (Profile Publications, 1971)	1971
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/20	Booklet: “ <i>Loco Profile</i> ”, no.8 “Royal Scots”, by Brian Reed (Profile Publications, 1971)	1971
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/21	Brochure: “ <i>Wickham Diesel Railcars for Rhodesia Railways</i> ”, by D. Wickham & Company Ltd, Ware, Hertfordshire, with letter from J. Cooper, Managing Director of Wickham, to Tom Rolt, 20 September 1973, in response to Rolt’s letter to “ <i>The Times</i> ” regarding diesel multiple units,	1973

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-loco/21	sending the brochure and also a leaflet for a power pack unit designed for British Railways	
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-rs	TRANSPORT: Railways - Engineering – rolling stock	
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-rs/01	Booklet: “ <i>Popular Carriage, Two Centuries of Carriage Design for Road and Rail</i> ”, by C. Hamilton Ellis (British Transport Commission)	1954
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-trk	TRANSPORT: Railways - Engineering - track	
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-trk/01	Track diagram: Track and signal diagrams of the Waterloo Station approach, reprinted from <i>The Railway Gazette</i> 13 November 1936, “N.U.R. statement no.13)	1936
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-trk/02	Journal: “ <i>The Railway Gazette</i> ”, vol.89 no.14, 1 October 1948, containing (pp.381-3) item re the reconstruction of the Wye Bridge and other information (no cover)	1948
ROLT 13/3/5/3-eng-trk/03	Journal: “ <i>The Permanent Way Institution</i> ”, Vol.77, part 2, Jubilee Journal, August 1959	1959
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-B&L	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Birmingham & Liverpool	
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-B&L/01	Print: Facsimile reprint of an engraving drawn by S. Bourne. This plate of the locomotive engine and train is dedicated to the proprietors of the Birmingham and Liverpool Railroad by S. & J. Fuller (publishers) 30 March 1825 – shows two locomotives and wagons with description of their cargo (i.e. corn, hay, soldiers, cannon, baggage, cattle, crates of earthen ware etc)	1825 (1987)
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GCR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Great Central <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s book on “ <i>The Making of a Railway</i> ”, at R 4/23	
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GCR/01	Railways (Great Central Railway) - Photocopies of Minutes of the Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers relating to the Great Central Railway - including plans, etc. (1900-1901)	1900- 1901
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Great Western <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s papers regarding the guidebook to the Great Western Railway Museum, at ROLT 4/18; also Brunel material (findable by word-search)	
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/01	Event programme: Menu card for dinner for W. Dean Esq., London, at the Trocadero Restaurant, Piccadilly Circus, 23 June 1902 [on his retirement as Locomotive Carriage and Wagon Superintendent (1877-1902)] – Sir Joseph Wilkinson in the chair, others present include G.J. Churchward, Earl	1902

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/01	Cawdor etc [senior officials of the Great Western Railway] (photographic copy?)	
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/02	Booklet: “ <i>Extracts from the diary of Mr George Henry Gibbs</i> ”, with an introduction by Lord Aldenham [his grandson] relating to the Great Western Railway 1836-1840, reprinted from the Great Western Railway Magazine, undated [c.1916]	1916
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/03	Booklet: “ <i>Great Western Railway Engines – list of names, numbers, types and classes</i> ”	1923
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/04	Book (paperback): “ <i>Brunel and After, The Romance of the Great Western Railway</i> ”, by Archibald Williams, published by the Great Western Railway	1925
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/05	Leaflet: “ <i>Notice of the Royal Train, Paddington to Bicester, Friday 19 July 1940</i> ” (Instructions for procedures) (10pp.)	1940
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/06	Book (paperback): ““ <i>Through the Window</i> ” no.2, Birkenhead to Paddington” (Great Western Railway, n.d. [1944])	1944
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/07	Great Western Railway “Notice of Through Train Arrangements”, Friday 7 March to Thursday 13 March 1947, issued by Gilbert Matthews, Superintendent of the Line, Paddington	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/08	Great Western Railway Notice to Staff re Reduction of Speed of Trains and engineering and signal arrangements, 8 March to 21 March 1947 etc. (Some damage to the booklet)	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/09	Booklet: “ <i>Swindon Works and its Place in British Railway History</i> ”, published by the Railway Executive (Western Region), with (at back) fold-out plan of the site	1950
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/10	Offprint: “The Work of an Engineering District”, by S. Stevens, a lecture read on 12 November 1953, from the British Railways (Western Region) London Lecture and Debating Society - no.407 (20pp)	1953-54
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/11	Pre-print: “George Jackson Churchward, Chief Mechanical Engineer, Great Western Railway: the man and his work”, to be read by Sir William Stanier to the Newcomen Society at the Science Museum on 12 October 1955 (duplicated typescript)	1955
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/12	Booklet: “ <i>Swindon Locomotive Works</i> ”, British Railways (Western Region)	1956
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/13	Event programme: Programme for the naming ceremony of the last steam locomotive at Swindon (no.92220) built by British Railways at Swindon, 18 March 1960	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/14	Leaflet: “ <i>Swindon Works</i> ”, (British Railways, Western Region), October 1960 (folding leaflet, 6pp)	1960

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-GWR/15	Newscutting: Cutting from <i>The Western Morning News</i> , 14 October 1960, containing article “New light shed on the birth of West Railway”, by David St John Thomas, no.2 in series “ <i>Engineer’s Journals</i> ”	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-GWR/16	Small photographic box marked “LTCR Swindon 1963” containing a set of c.29 prints (all 16x12cm on textured paper) probably taken at the Swindon (Wilts) Locomotive works – all unmarked and without captions, but including interiors of workshops, manufacturing and repair processes, historic displays and models, locomotives (nos.4082 “Windsor Castle”, 4673, 6922, 7920, 9635, 6961, OZ28, “King James I”, “City of Truro”), engines and components, works buildings (including broad gauge stone carvings on the offices)	1963
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-GWR/17	Leaflet: “ <i>Farewell Great Western (born 1835 – died 1947), Welcome Dart Valley (born 1963 – running 1969)</i> ”, (Dart Valley Railway Association, April 1969)	1969
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-GWR/18	Book: “ <i>Bourne’s Great Western Railway: a reproduction of the History and Description of the Great Western Railway ... from drawings taken expressly for this work and executed in lithography</i> ”, by John C. Bourne (facsimile reprint of the 1846 original, by David & Charles reprints, n.d.[1970]. Lacks dust jacket. At back, pasted-in slip from publishers thanking Patrick J. Garland for the loan of the original from which this edition has been taken	1970
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-GWR/19	Bibliography: “ <i>Great Western Railway: a select reading list</i> ”, compiled by I. Rogerson, County Technical Librarian, Gloucestershire (Gloucestershire Technical Information Service, 1971)	1971
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-GWR/20	Bibliography: “ <i>The Great Western Railway, a select reading list</i> ”, compiled by I. Rogerson, the Gloucestershire Technical Information Service	1971
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-GWR/21	Booklet: “ <i>The Great Western World Heritage Site: The genesis of modern transport</i> ”, by Keith Falconer for English Heritage as a consultation document and justification for inscription of eight key features on the Great Western Railway from London to Bristol as a World Heritage site, July 2006	2006
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-IoW	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Isle of Wight	
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-IoW/01	Report: <i>Report of Inquiry</i> , on the Isle of Wight Railways, held in London June 1953, reprinted from the <i>Isle of Wight County Express</i> , 20 June 1953	1953
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-MR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – Midland Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/4- ML-MR/01	Extract: Odd page advertising a Midland Railway Excursion to London, 9 July 1851 (plate extracted from an unidentified book)	1851

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-WCML	TRANSPORT: Railways - Main lines (England) – West Coast main line	
ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-WCML/01	Booklet: “ <i>Rugby Junction</i> ”, by Jack Simmons (Dugdale Society Occasional Papers No.19, 1969)	1969
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England)	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-DVR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Dart Valley Railway <i>See also:</i> leaflet, 1969, at ROLT 13/3/5/4-ML-GWR/17, and ROLT 02/3B/02/16 (B1)	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-DVR/01	Journal: “ <i>Bulliver</i> ”, Journal of the Dart Valley Railway Association – two issues, no.33 May 1974 and no.35 September 1974 [no obvious Rolt references or content]	1974
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-H&B	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Hull and Barnsley Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-H&B/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Hull and Barnsley Railway</i> ”, by G.D. Parkes (Oakwood Library of Railway History)	1948
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-L&M	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) - Liverpool and Manchester	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-L&M/01	Photographs (9) of a handwritten document: Report to the Directors of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway Company of the competition on the Liverpool and Manchester Railroad, 1829, from Nicholas Wood’s letters, 1823-39, pp.253-262 ((Science Museum)	1829 (1960s)
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-L&M/02	Poster: “Travelling by Railway”, issued by the directors of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway, 30 September 1830, reprinted 1930	1930
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-Mid	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Middleton Colliery Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-Mid/01	Leaflet: “ <i>The Third Century at Middleton</i> ”, [about the Middleton Colliery Railway, Leeds] by Susan M. Youell. Reprinted for the Middleton Railway Preservation Society, from the April 1961 issue of The Railway Magazine	1961
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-Mid/02	Booklet (duplicated): “ <i>The Middleton Colliery Railway, Leeds Built 1758, first steam locomotives 1812</i> ”, revised by M.D. Crew and edited by J.D. Carr (Middleton Railway Trust, third Edition 1965)	1965
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – miscellaneous	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Birmingham and Derby Junction Railway</i> ”, by C.R. Clinker, Dugdale Society occasional paper no.11	1956
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc/02	Paper: “The Crich (Derbyshire) Mineral Railways”, by Ranson Cowlshaw, presented to the Historical Model Railway Society, 20 March 1959	1959
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc/03	Booklet: “ <i>The Blisworth Hill Railway 1800-1805</i> ”, by Victor A. Hatley, reprinted from the <i>Reports and Papers of the Northamptonshire Antiquarian Society</i> , 1962-3	1963
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc/04	Booklet: “ <i>Volk’s Railway, Brighton, 1883-1964</i> ”, by Alan A. Jackson (Light Railway Transport League, 1964)	1964
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc/05	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>Northumberland Railways From 1700</i> ” (Exhibition held at Northumberland Record Office, May 1969 – December 1970. Foreword by R.M. Gard), with letter from Gard to Rolt, 14 May 1969, about the exhibition and sending a leaflet for the “Railways in the Making” archive teaching unit by R.M. Gard and J.R. Hartley	1969
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-misc/06	Booklet: “ <i>The Whipsnade & Umfolozi Railway and the Great Whipsnade Railway</i> ”, by C.S. Thomas (Oakwood Press, 1995) – sent with compliment slip of the Hon Sir William McAlpine, London	1995
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-S&D	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Stockton and Darlington Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-S&D/01	Handwritten copy of a letter to Brunel, originally written on 2 October 1854, Signed R. Stephenson, attached to handwritten regulations to be observed at the crossing of the Stockton and Darlington Railway and Newcastle and Darlington junction (later part of the York, Newcastle and Berwick railways, July 1844 – copies initialled “J...” [?])	1844-1854 (1960s)
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-S&D/02	Newspaper souvenir: “ <i>The Northern Echo</i> ”, Railway Centenary Supplement 1825-1925 (rather soiled and in a fragile condition) for the Stockton and Darlington Railway, with illustrated articles, undated [c.1925]	1925
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-S&D/03	Advertising leaflet for Locomotion Enterprises Ltd at the Bowes Railway Museum, Springwell (Tyne & Wear) builders of the new “Locomotion” engine which led the Grand Steam Cavalcade at the 150 th anniversary of the Stockton and Darlington Railway in 1975 (7 copies)	1975
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-SVR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (England) – Severn Valley Railway <i>See also:</i> Observations of Ironbridge Gorge Museum working part, 1968, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (no.273); Letters re Rolt as patron, 1970, in ROLT 1/5B/04 (no.359 and 380)	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-SVR/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Severn Valley Railway: Guide</i> ”, by D.N. Cooke and D.C. Williams (Severn Valley Railway, first edition, 1971/2)	1971/2

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(E)-SVR/02	Extract: Article from the <i>Independent Magazine</i> , 2 September 1989, pp.32-7, with article “Going Loco” by Amanda Mitchison (with photographs by Denis Doran) about the Severn Valley Railway	1989
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(IoM)-	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Isle of Man) <i>See also:</i> Letters at ROLT 01/5B/04 (181, 209-222) and ROLT 02/3B/02/16 (B2)	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(IoM)/01	Duplicated sheets: The Manx Steam Railway Society. Typed letter and circulars about the proposed closure/future of the Isle of Man Railway, from Society Chairman to Tom Rolt, with information about the Society and membership application form etc., 27 September 1966	1966
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)-	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Ireland) <i>See also:</i> Journals of the Irish Railway Record Society at ROLT 6/2/IRRS	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)/01	Booklet: “ <i>The ABC of Irish Locomotives</i> ”, by R. N. Clements and J.M. Robbins, Ian Allan Ltd	1949
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)/02	Railway timetable: Working timetable for Irish Railways “Coras Iompair Eireann”, 24 September 1951	1951
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)/03	Working Timetable of the County Donegal Railways from Monday 3 September 1951, and for the Strabane and Letterkenny Railway	1951
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)/04	Book: “ <i>The Tralee and Dingle Railway</i> ”, by P.B. Whitehouse, Locomotive Publishing Ltd, including a hand-written dedication for Rolt by the author, undated [post-1953]	1953
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)/05	Booklet: “ <i>Some Industrial Railways of Ireland (and other minor lines)</i> ”, by Walter McGrath	1959
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Ire)/06	Journal: “ <i>The Irish Railfans’ News</i> ”, no.1, volume 7, January 1961, including newscutting re West Clare bus services	1961
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales)	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-all/03	Booklet: “ <i>Aberayron Transport</i> ”, compiled by Lewis Cozens, published by the author	1957
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-B&M	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) – Brecon & Merthyr	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-B&M/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Brecon and Merthyr Railway</i> ”, by D.S. Barrie (Oakwood Library of Railway History), with handwritten note to Rolt expressing good wishes	1957
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-LR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) – Llanfyllin Railway	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-LR/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Llanfyllin Railway</i> ”, compiled by Lewis Cozens, published the author, May 1959	1959
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-MR	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) – Mawddwy Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-MR/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Mawddwy Railway with the Hendre-Ddu tramway</i> ”, compiled by Lewis Cozens, published by the author	1954
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-S&M	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) - Shropshire and Montgomeryshire Railway <i>See also:</i> Rolt article in ROLT 01/4A/09; Photographs in ROLT 03/4/05 (12) and ROLT 01/5C/01 (42, 57-9)	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-S&M/01	Booklet: “ <i>Handbook to Shropshire and Montgomeryshire Railway</i> ”, (cover torn) enclosing hand drawn sketches by L.T.C. Rolt, date illegible [1920s?]	1920s
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-S&M/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Shropshire and Montgomeryshire Railway</i> ”, by Eric S. Tonks, published by the author	949
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-WH	TRANSPORT: Railways - Regional and local lines (Wales) - Welsh Highland Railway	
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-WH/01	Booklet (photocopy): “ <i>The Welsh Highland Railway</i> ”, by Charles E. Lee (Welsh Highland Railway and David & Charles, 1962)	1962
ROLT 13/3/5/5-R&L(Wal)-WH/02	Booklet: “ <i>Meet the Welsh Highland</i> ”, (Welsh Highland Light Railway (1964) Ltd, 1970), with handwritten dedication to Sonia Rolt	1970
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-Can	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas - Canada	
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-Can/01	Booklet: “ <i>Farewell number 6218</i> ” [Canadian railway locomotive no.6218] by S.S. Worthen (Canadian Railroad Historical Association, 1971)	1971
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-EU	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas - Europe	
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-Eu/01	Guidebook (illustrated): “ <i>The St. Gothard Railway</i> ”, with 43 engravings by J. Weber and a map, in the “ <i>Illustrated Europe</i> ” series nos.24-6, undated [1882]	1882
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-Eu/02	Booklet (duplicated): “ <i>Austrian Railway Guide to the Narrow Gauge and Private Lines</i> ”, by G.J. Hoare [Catalogue typed and published by Hoare], n.d. [1960s], with a typed letter, from Dick [Pennoyer], West Halkin Street, London, to Tom, 13 January 1967, about the purchase of a new engine for the Talylllyn Railway	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Railways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-Eu/03	Booklet: “ <i>De Trein Hoort Erbij</i> ” (in Dutch)	1964
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-SA	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas – South America	
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-SA/01	Leaflet: “ <i>The Central Railway of Peru</i> ” (4pp, with folding plan), undated [1920s]	1920s
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US	TRANSPORT: Railways - Overseas – United States	
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Railroad in Literature</i> ” by Frank P. Donovan Jr. (The Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, USA)	1939
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/02	Booklet: “ <i>Edaville Railroad</i> ”, by Linwood W. Moody, published by Ellis W. Attwood, Massachusetts, with a handwritten dedication to Tom and Sonia Rolt, 1954	1947
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/03	Book (paperback): “ <i>Pioneer Railroads</i> ”, by Hank Wieand Bowman (Fawcett, USA)	1954
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/04	Book (paperback): “ <i>Pioneer Railroads</i> ”, by Hank Wieand Bowman (Fawcett Book 216, 1954) with dedication to Tom with Happy Memories of Aug. 1954 [signature illegible]	1954
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/05	Journal: “ <i>Off the Beaten Track</i> ”, Railway Annual, No.4 (USA), containing articles about little-known railroads in the United States	1955
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/06	Booklet: “ <i>The First quarter-Century of Steam Locomotives in North America</i> ”, by Smith Hempstone Oliver, National Museum Bulletin no.210 (Smithsonian Institution, USA, 1956)	1956
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/07	Journal: “ <i>Engineers and Engines</i> ”, Vol.5 no.9, January 1960, published by T.H. Smith, Illinois (USA)	1960
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/08	Preprint: “Economic Results of Diesel Electric Motive Power on the Railways of the United States of America” by H.F. Brown, to be presented to the Institute of Mechanical Engineers on 30 November 1960	1961
ROLT 13/3/5/6-rw-ove-US/09	Extract: “A wonderful little railroad” by H. Temple Crittenden, from <i>Trains</i> , the magazine of railroading, October 1965 pp.36-51, relating to “Maine’s biggest two footer”, the former Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes railroad	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - TRANSPORT: Waterways <i>See also:</i> Rolt's books on waterways and associated notes and papers, at ROLT 4/01-10; Also Inland Waterways Association papers etc at ROLT 6/2/IWA (with class headings), and Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee at ROLT 6/2/IWRAC	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/01	Booklet: “ <i>Twixt Rail and Sea, a book on Docks, Seaports and Shipping for boys of all ages</i> ”, by W.G. Chapman (H.N. Appleby Ltd in conjunction with the Great Western Railway)	1927
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/02	Extract: A page from “ <i>Punch</i> ” magazine 8 November 1933, p.517 with a poem “Barges” illustrated with sketches by Ernest H. Shepard	1933
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/03	Journal: “ <i>The Journal of the Royal Society of Arts</i> ”, Vol.LXXXIII, no4313 (19 July 1935) containing (pp.837-57) article on “Canals”, by Wilfrid Henry Curtis	1935
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/04	Booklet: “ <i>British Canals</i> ” by H. Newton (Ian Allan Ltd)	1948
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/05	Booklet: “ <i>British Canals</i> ” by H. Newton (Ian Allan Ltd)	1948
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/06	Booklet: “ <i>Inland Waterways</i> ” by Patrick Thornhill, in the “Get to Know” series (Methuen & Co. Ltd)	1949
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/07	Letter from R.H. Wyatt, Canal Cruising Co Ltd, Stone (Staffordshire) to Tom Rolt, 9 August 1954, reporting on the condition of the Peak Forest and Erewash canals, and mentioning that Charles Hadfield would be hiring a boat for a fortnight at Easter	1954
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/08	Booklet: “ <i>Inland Waterways</i> ”, by Patrick Thornhill, in the “Get to Know” series (Methuen & Co. Ltd), with letter (enclosed) from Thornhill to Tom Rolt dated 1963	1959
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/09	Booklet: “ <i>Holidays on Canals</i> ”, Canal Cruising Company Ltd, Stone (Staffordshire), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/10	Envelope labelled “Canal Cruising”, containing leaflets re inland cruiser boat hire (mainly Blue Line Cruisers, and the Inland Waterway Cruising Co, both Braunston (Northamptonshire), for motor boat and narrowboat hire)	1961
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/11	Event programme: Northern Waterways Association, tour of inspection itinerary, in connection with the Northern Waterways Association scheme	1961

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/11	for the redevelopment of the rivers Ouse, Foss and Ure navigations, 11 January 1961	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/12	Magazine: "Country Life", special issue "Summer in Britain 1965", containing article (p.89-92) article on "Away from it all on Canal Waters" by L.T.C. Rolt	1965
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/13	Bibliography: " <i>Canals, a select reading list</i> " compiled by Norman Kelbrick, Gloucestershire Technical Information Service, with mention of Rolt's books (pp.2, 3, 6 and 7)	1971
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/14	Bibliography: " <i>Canals, a select reading list</i> ", compiled by Norman Kelbrick, Gloucestershire Technical Information Service, with mention of Rolt's books (pp.2, 3, 6 and 7)	1971
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/15	Archive teaching unit: " <i>Waterways Heritage</i> ", by Peter Smith (Luton Museum & Art Gallery, 2nd. Ed. 1972) – a compilation of facsimile sources. At front, dedication to Sonia Rolt from "Michael [Streat] (1 st Baron Braunston)" September 1975, and Ironbridge bookplate "Ex Libris L.T.C. Rolt" [Not already on Museum database (checked SR, Jan 2023)]	1972
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/16	Leaflet: " <i>Life on the Canals</i> ", by Jean Mellanby – a Shell Times pull-out supplement for schoolchildren, no.2 (birds, plants, and trees of the canal) (4pp leaflet), undated [1980s]	1980s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-all/17	Journal: " <i>Waterways World</i> ", vol.21 no.10, October 1992, containing (pp.54-7) article on "Canal Pioneers – Sonia Rolt" by David Bolton	1992
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - history	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/01	Extract: Registration certificate for a 20-ton narrowboat no.3 belonging to William Bache, with two men employed (Thomas Perry, steerer, and Solomon Gough, driver), on the line and extent of the navigation usually navigated from Coventry to Stourport, issued by the Clerk of the Peace for the County of Warwick, 21 August 1795 (photocopy)	1795
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/02	Engraving: "The Limehouse Dock, Regents' Canal", drawn by Thos. H. Shepherd, engraved by F.J. Havell, published by Jones & Co, 23 August 1827	1827
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/03	Swift packets, established 1843, 1 April 1845, regarding packet boats daily between Birmingham and Wolverhampton for passengers and light parcels. Lists the stops, fares etc (handwritten note)	1843-5 (1960s)
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/04	Booklet: " <i>Inland Navigation for 1850: or canal property rescued by the Aquatic Locomotive</i> ", Published at no.5, Chapel Walks, Manchester, with (at front) printed letter to the Times from Thomas Gray the younger, Manchester, 1 January 1848	1848

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/05	Booklet: “ <i>Fellows, Morton and Clayton Ltd - Southern and Midland Routes</i> ”, May 1918	1918
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/06	Booklet: “ <i>The Port of Gloucester: The Ocean Channel for the Midlands</i> ”, published by the Sharpness New Docks and Gloucester and Birmingham Navigation Company, November 1926	1926
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/07	Booklet: “ <i>Adventure by Canal</i> ” by George Tansey, with introduction by Angela Rolt	1950
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/08	Offprint: “The Engineers of the English River Navigations (1620-1760)” by A.W. Skempton, from “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ”, Vol.XXIX (1954-5) pp.25-54 plus plates	1953-55
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/09	Extract: “Horse Power” by C.N. Hadlow, re mechanically driven canal craft in the Northampton Section, from an unidentified publication (pp.61-2), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/10	Letter from G. Watkins, 79 Bishop Street, St. Paul’s, Bristol, to Rolt, 22 June [no year] regarding steam canal barges, reporting finding three on the Burley reach after going to Skipton and reports of more at Barton Dock area belonging to the fleet of Wells the colliers. The Beazley ones in the south are gone [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/11	Part of a letter signed Wm. Jack, re “Kidcrew Buggut”, referring to a ghost in the Harecastle tunnel at Kidsgrove and noting a similar occurrence “Kitcrew Bucket” at Crick, undated [1960s] [see also ROLT 1/5B/01 no.48]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/12	Booklet: “ <i>The Waterways Museum</i> ” at Stoke Bruerne, (British Waterways Board, 1964)	1964
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/13	Event poster: Flyer for a lecture on “Canals of Britain”, by L.T.C. Rolt, at the Bristol City Museum, 14 December 1966	1966
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/14	Booklet: “ <i>A Short History of the Narrow Boat</i> ” by Tom Chaplin (Geoffrey Dibb Ltd, Brundall, 1968)	1968
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/15	Journal: “ <i>Argus</i> ”, company magazine of Charles Churchill Ltd., no.44, containing (pp.3-9) article “England’s first canal” by L.T.C. Rolt, undated [post-1970]	1970
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/16	Journal: “ <i>Argus</i> ”, company magazine of Charles Churchill Ltd., no.44, containing (pp.3-9) article “England’s first canal” by L.T.C. Rolt, undated [post-1970]	1970
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-his/17	Article: “Soil Mechanics as Practised by the Engineers of the Early English Canals”, by M.W. Baldwin, 1971, with handwritten dedication to L.T.C. Rolt from the author (42pp, duplicated typescript)	1971

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General – illustrations	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill/01	Envelope addressed to L.T.C. Rolt at Stanley Pontlarge from C.P. Weaver, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, containing c.3 canal pictures, 1) Stretch of the Shropshire union Canal near Worleston (Cheshire) with track laid alongside for 18" gauge locomotive "Dickie" from Crewe Works used for experimental towing of narrowboats, n.d. (British Transport Commission), 2) Photograph of a Leeds & Liverpool Canal Company boat no.57 ice-breaking on a section of the canal near Gargrave, near Skipton (Yorks), c.1930 (Photo: John T. Hey), 3) Photograph of a the steam launch "Alexandra"] on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal with 11 well-dressed men on board waiting to enter the bottom lock at Newton Bridge, with Newton Grange on elevated ground beyond, c.1897 (Captioned by John T. Hey)	1897-1930s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill/02	Large photograph of a working narrowboat on a canal with towpath on left, bridge in the distance and woodland beyond, signed "Walton", n.d. [1940s]	1940s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill/03	Photographic negative for a black and white image of an unidentified craftsman at work, painting canalware [This is William Fowkes of Droitwich (see Rolt's " <i>Landscape with canals</i> " plate 6)]	1940s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill/04	Postcard of the Pontcysyllte Aqueduct from the river Dee, near Llangollen (J Salmon & Co), 1960s	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill/05	Printed drawings of (front) Elevation and plan of engine room "the triangular form of the oil fuel tanks at their forward ends above the floor plate level will be noted", and (back – pasted onto small sheet of paper) General arrangement of canal craft ordered by the Grand Union Canal Carrying Co. Ltd. [no other publication details, but found in envelope marked "These are the scale drawings of the Woolwich Narrow Board & the copy prints of them, property of E.C.N. Hadlow, Boat Museum, Stoke Bruerne, Towcester" (may be irrelevant as description doesn't seem to match at all)]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-ill/06	Poster for an exhibition and demonstration of "Roses & Castles – the unique form of canal art" at the National Waterways Museum, Llanthony Warehouse, Gloucester Docks, on 1-30 April 1995	1995
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General – Maps	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map/01	Map: " <i>Map of Inland Navigation</i> ", lithographed by Smith, Map Lithographer, Strand, n.d. [1920s]	1920s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map/02	Map: Stanford's map of the River Thames from Richmond to Lechlade, last revised in 1938	1938
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map/03	Map: Cloth-backed, folding " <i>Map of the Inland Waterways of England and Wales</i> ", compiled by Lewis A. Edwards of the Inland Waterways	1950s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map/03	Association and published Imray, Laurie, Norie and Wilson Ltd, undated [1950s]	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map/04	Map: Folding “Map of the Inland Waterways of England and Wales”, compiled by Lewis A. Edwards of the Inland Waterways Association and published Imray, Laurie, Norie and Wilson Ltd n.d. [1950s] annotated by Rolt with “old nomenclature added where necessary”, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map/05	Map: Stanford’s Inland Cruising map of England for larger craft, scale eight miles to one inch, together with inset maps of London, Birmingham, Manchester-Liverpool and Goole-Leeds and Huddersfield areas. Prepared under the supervision of Captain O.M. Watts, F.R.A.S. – includes acknowledgements to L.T.C. Rolt, Lord Lucan, and the Inland Waterways Association, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-map/06	Map: Map of the Inland Waterways of France, published by Imray, Laurie, Norie and Wilson Ltd (1975 edition, reprinted with revisions May 1978)	1978
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - Official reports and papers (including British Waterways Board)	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/01	Handbook: “ <i>Handbook on Inland Waterways</i> ”, published by the Canal Joint Committee, with folding map, undated [c.1945]	1945
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/02	Report: “ <i>A Suggested Outline for Canal Transport Policy</i> ” by Brigadier-General Sir H. Osborne Mance for the Institute of Transport	1949
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/03	Docks and Inland Waterways Executive (South Eastern Division) - Schedule of Rates Payable for all Narrow Craft from 1 May 1950 (duplicated typescript)	1950
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/04	Handbook: British Waterways “ <i>Handbook</i> ”, published by the Docks and Inland Waterways Executive, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/05	Report: “ <i>Canals and Inland Waterways: A Report of the Board of Survey</i> ” (British Transport Commission)	1955
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/06	Journal: “ <i>The Parish Councils Review</i> ”, Winter 1958, containing (pp.143-7) article “New Hope for Inland Waterways” by L.T.C. Rolt, on the Bowes report	1958
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/07	Journal: “ <i>The Dock and Harbour Authority</i> ”, Vol.XL, no.473 (March 1960)	1960
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/08	Journal: “ <i>The Parish Councils Review</i> ”, Spring 1960, containing (p.-205-8) article “The Case for a Canals Conservancy”, by R. Grant Ferris MP, mentioning Rolt	1960
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/09	Booklet: “ <i>A National Waterways Conservancy</i> ”, Proposals by the Inland Waterways Association Ltd, undated [1960s]	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/10	Booklet: “ <i>Six Years of Progress</i> ”, British Waterways	1961
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/11	Booklet: “ <i>Six Years of Progress</i> ”, British Waterways, with (loose) a letter from British Waterways (Public Relations Office) to L.T.C. Rolt, 9 July 1961	1961
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/12	Report: “British Waterways in 1961”, a report (duplicated typescript)	1962
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/13	Booklet: “ <i>The Future of the Waterways</i> ”, Interim Report of the Board (HMSO for the British Waterways Board), with folding maps	1964
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-off/14	Booklet: “ <i>Leisure and the Waterways</i> ”, published by the British Waterways Board	1967
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-riv	TRANSPORT: Waterways - General - River transport	
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-riv/01	Journal: “ <i>The Mariner’s Mirror</i> ”, Vol.XXII, no.1 (January 1936), containing (pp.5-41) an article re “British Coracles” James Hornell, principally Welsh	1936
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-riv/02	Journal: “ <i>The Mariner’s Mirror</i> ”, Vol.XXII, no.3 (July 1936), containing (pp.261-304) Part II of the article on “British Coracles” by James Hornell, with a photo of Harry Rogers at Ironbridge, Plate 1, and also Coracle Making at Ironbridge, Plate V	1936
ROLT 13/3/6/1-gen-riv/03	Booklets: “The Curraghs of Ireland” [Irish boats akin to coracles], by James Hornell, reprinted in three parts from <i>The Mariner’s Mirror</i> , vol. XXIII, nos. 1 and 2; Vol.XXIV, no.1, with (loose) receipt in part 3	1937/38
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Bra	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Projects – Braithwaite	
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Bra/01	Booklet (spiral-bound): “ <i>The Use of Urban Canals, with special reference to Birmingham and the Black Country</i> ”, by Lewis Braithwaite (The University of Birmingham Centre for Urban and Regional Studies)	1970
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Bra/02	Typed letter to L.T.C. Rolt, from Lewis Braithwaite, 24 Grove Street, Leamington, February 1972, requesting information on canals for forthcoming article and book on “The Use of Urban canals” (4pp, duplicated typescript)	1972
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Pow	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Projects – Pownall	
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Pow/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Projected Grand Contour Canal to connect with estuaries and canals in England</i> ”, by J.F. Pownall (Cotterell & Co, Birmingham),	1942

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Pow/01	with handwritten note to Rolt from Pownall, 16 August 1946 (See also 15.7/8)	
ROLT 13/3/6/2-Pow/02	Envelope containing material re water sources with notes and sketch maps from J.F. Pownall to L.T.C. Rolt: a) photocopy of an article by Pownall on a Cotswold recharge scheme from Fairford to Witney, 1954 b) photocopied article from “ <i>Commercial Grower</i> ” 21 June 1968, “putting our water on a national grid” regarding Pownall’s 1958 proposals c) sections of high wolds 360ft grid canal, from Pownall 15 October 1968 and d) map showing suggested route of the grand contour canal via Rugby and Daventry, by Pownall 15 October 1968; envelope postmarked 1 January 1969	1968-9
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals and waterways [by name] <i>See also:</i> References to many canals in the Inland Waterways Redevelopment Advisory Committee papers at ROLT 6/2/IWRAC	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Avon	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Avon navigation <i>See also:</i> C.D. Barwell letters in ROLT 6/2/IWA/01 and ROLT 6/2/IWA/24; Booklet (Fladbury) with an account of the Avon Navigation at ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/14 and magazine article in ROLT 13/8/1/03; Photographs in ROLT 1/5C/07; Lower Avon Navigation item, 1951, at ROLT 6/2/IWA/17	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Avon/01	Journal: “ <i>Stratford-upon-Avon Scene</i> ” (incorporating Shakespeare Pictorial”, Vol.2, no.10 (March-April 1949), containing (p.320) article “The Avon: from source to Severn” by John Burman	1949
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Avon/02	The Avon Navigation, Stratford to Warwick, a report by the Higher Avon Navigation Trust Ltd, n.d. [c.1975], with loose papers regarding the negotiations to reopen the Avon for Navigation from Alveston Weir to the Grand Central Canal in Warwick, including: a) copy of report of the National Trust assistant regional agent 24 November 1977 and (attached) minutes of the Trust’s Executive Committee, 9 December 1977, opposing the proposals b) Letter from Oliver Sterling Lee (assistant agent), National Trust, to Sonia Rolt, 14 December 1978, asking for support on opposing the proposal for the Higher Avon Navigation, with the Trust’s comments on the proposals c) similar letter from the Higher Avon Navigation Trust Ltd, 30 November 1978, with accompanying statement d) sheaf of press cuttings with letters to the press regarding the proposals, February 1979; later cutting [no details] with report suggesting the National Trust would hand over the Stratford canal to some other body; unrelated “critique of the Crowther report on the Upper Severn proposals by M.A. Handford, March 1984 (end)	1975-1984
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Avon/03	Press cuttings (2) regarding efforts by the Lower Avon Navigation Trust to save the river from being nationalised, 1977, and a newspaper article by J.P. Nelson on the Grand Junction Canal, n.d.	1977

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Bri	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Bridgewater canal	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Bri/01	Book: “ <i>The Bridgewater Days</i> ” [The Bridgewater Canal] by W.E. Lyon (published by the author)	1959
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Bri/02	Book (paperback): “ <i>The Bridgewater Canal – Bi-Centenary Handbook</i> ”, published by The Pyramid Press n.d. [1962] (L.T.C. Rolt and Mrs. Angela Rolt acknowledged for photographs), with (enclosed) letter to L.T.C. Rolt from the publishers, 5 March 1962	1962
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Bri/03	Letters (3) from Dr. W.A. Nicholson, Bassett, Southampton, to Tom Rolt, 1972-3, about a drawing dated 1799 for a canal steam boat for the Bridgewater Canal, with a tracing of the drawing. Writer reports on progress with his researches in various locations	1972- 1973
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Cov	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Coventry canal <i>See also:</i> Papers re interpretation panels, 2005 ROLT 11/3/10; Sonia Rolt and the book “A Canal People” (with Photographs by Robert Longden) in ROLT 11/3	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Cov/01	Event programme: Programme for the Coventry Canal Society Cruise in and boat rally at Coventry canal basin, 14-15 September 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-GU	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Grand Union <i>See also:</i> Photographs in ROLT 1/5C/06; Sonia Rolt’s “idle women” papers at ROLT 10/1 and her later social work with the Inland Waterways Association at ROLT 10/2; and the book “A Canal People” (with Photographs by Robert Longden) in ROLT 11/3	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-GU/01	Book (paperback): “ <i>Grand Union Canal (Including Regent’s Canal Dock) and Associated Companies</i> ”, published by Thomas Brakell Ltd – a guide to water routes etc, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-GU/02	Book (paperback): “ <i>Grand Union Canal (Including Regent’s Canal Dock) and Associated Companies</i> ”, published by Thomas Brakell Ltd – a guide to water routes etc, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-GU/03	Leaflet for canal trips of London’s “Little Venice” on the narrowboat “Jason” by Capt. John James from Maida Vale tunnel for the 1951 Festival of Britain	1951
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-GU/04	Journal: “ <i>Fly Run</i> ”, Official newsletter for British Waterways Oxford and Grand Union Canals, no.11, Spring 2000	2000
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Hum	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Humber navigation <i>See also:</i> Letters about Fletcher’s book “Life on the Humber” in ROLT 3/1/04 (Faber & Faber no.7)	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Hum/01	File of papers begun by Tom Rolt and continued by Sonia Rolt regarding Harry Fletcher's book "A Life on the Humber", (Faber and Faber, 1975) [Tom recommended the book for publication and contributed an introduction and an appendix] – including correspondence between Tom and Sonia Rolt and Harry Fletcher, Audrey Massey, Faber and Faber Ltd, regarding Fletcher's book "A Life on the Humber", 1974-1976, notes by Rolt for appendix I list of Yorkshire Keel Canals and River Navigations loose notes; papers regarding the Humber Keel and Sloop Preservation Society	1974-1976
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-K&A	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals - Kennet & Avon canal <i>See also:</i> References in ROLT 6/2/IWA and ROLT 6/2/IWRAC <i>passim</i> ; Navigation licences, 1940 – ROLT 1/4DE/3; Letter from Trust, 1972, in ROLT 3/1/04 (Kennet & Avon no.1); Crofton pumps booklet ROLT 13/5/3-sse/22 and restoration appeal 1967 ROLT 6/2/CBA/01 (no.113); Photographs in ROLT 1/5C/01-02	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-K&A/01	Typed: "A Journey on the Kennet and Avon Navigation from Claverton to High Bridge, Reading", from a Log kept by J. Gould (Newbury), Monday 4 August to 3 September [no year, c.1950] (28pp, duplicated typescript)	1950
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-K&A/02	Journal: " <i>The Butty</i> ", quarterly journal of the Kennet and Avon Canal Trust Ltd, no.69 (Summer 1975), containing (pp.20-21) obituaries for Lionel Thomas Caswall Rolt	1975
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&L	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Leeds & Liverpool Canal	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&L/01	Typed copy of an extract from the Liverpool "Directory" for 1790 re the Leeds and Liverpool Canal, describing the daily sailing of the Wigan Packet (Liverpool to Wigan), with covering letter attached to the Secretary the Inland Waterways Association, 6 May 1948	1790 (1948)
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&L/02	Book (paperback): " <i>The Leeds and Liverpool Canal - Detailed Itinerary and Sectional Plans</i> ", published by the Pyramid Press for British Waterways (Rolt is mentioned in the acknowledgements), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&L/03	Booklet: " <i>The Forgotten Way: Leeds and Liverpool Canal from Liverpool to Lydiate</i> ", a study for the Merseyside Civic Society (16pp), undated [post-1967]	1967
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&S	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Lee & Stort navigation	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-L&S/01	Booklet: " <i>Cruising on The Lee and Stort: Limehouse to Hertford and Bishops Stortford</i> ", Inland Cruising Booklet 3 (British Transport Waterways), undated [1960s]	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-L&S/02	Booklet: “ <i>Cruising on The Lee and Stort: Limehouse to Hertford and Bishops Stortford</i> ”, Inland Cruising Booklet 3 (British Transport Waterways), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Leo	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Leominster canal <i>See also:</i> Further letters in ROLT 1/5B/02 (nos.9, 10 and 246), ROLT 4/1/06 (28, 29 and 74)	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Leo/01	Letter to the BBC from W.T. Powell, Ashton, Leominster (Herefordshire), 15 February 1954, asking about point of interests touched on in the “Past and Present” talk by L.T.C. Rolt re the Leominster to Kington Canal	1954
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Leo/02	Offprint: “The Leominster-Stourport Canal, by I. Cohen from “ <i>Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club</i> ”, Vol.XXXV Part III (1955-7), pp.267-286	1955- 1957
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Llan	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Llangollen Canal <i>See also:</i> Letter re experiences on the Llangollen canal, at ROLT 4/01/06 (no.50)	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Llan/01	Booklet: “ <i>Cruising on the Llangollen Canal: Hurleston Locks to Llantysilio</i> ”, Inland Cruising Booklet 1 (British Transport Waterways), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-mix	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Mixed	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-mix/01	Offprint: “Canals between the English and the Bristol Channels”, by E.C.R. Hadfield, from “ <i>The Economic History Review</i> ”, Vol.XII nos.1-2 (1942) pp.59-67	1942
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-mix/02	Book (paperback): “ <i>South Eastern Division – “A Detailed Itinerary and Sectional Plans</i> ”, published by the Pyramid Press for British Waterways, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Oxf	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Oxford <i>See also:</i> Record of canal journey, 1939, in ROLT 1/4C/1; Canal permit, 1950, at ROLT 1/4D/4	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-Oxf/01	Exhibition catalogue: “ <i>Along the Cut: The Oxford Canal</i> ” re an Exhibition at Banbury Museum, 1972-3, including (loose) a letter to Rolt from Christine Bloxham, Museum Assistant, with thanks for his assistance with research for the exhibition, 19 July 1972	1972
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-S&S	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Southampton and Salisbury canal	
ROLT 13/3/6/3- ww-S&S/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Bankrupt Canal: Southampton and Salisbury, 1795-1808</i> ” by Edwin Welch, Southampton Papers no.5	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-S&W	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Staffordshire & Worcestershire	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-S&W/01	Booklet: “ <i>Cruising on The Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal: Autherley Junction to Stourport</i> ”, Inland Cruising Booklet 4 (British Transport Waterways), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Sev	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Severn River navigation	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Sev/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Severn Barge Trade</i> ” by Mrs J.F. Parker, reprinted from the “ <i>Kidderminster Times</i> ” 11 May 1946 (4pp.)	1946
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Sev/02	Map: “A Chart of the navigable reaches of the Rivers Severn and Avon and the Gloucester and Berkeley Ship Canal”, published by P. Alun Jones, 1949-50, with handwritten note from P. Jones to Rolt, 6 December 1950	1950
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Str	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Stroudwater Canal	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Str/01	Offprint: “ <i>The End of the Stroudwater Canal Navigation</i> ” by Geoffrey Sanders, reprinted from “ <i>Stroud News & Journal</i> ” 7 and 14 January 1971	1971
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Str/02	Offprint: “The End of the Stroudwater Canal Navigation” by Geoffrey Saunders, reprinted from “ <i>Stroud News & Journal</i> ” 7 and 14 January 1971 (8pp)	1971
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-SU	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Shropshire Union <i>See also:</i> Log of ‘Cressy’ on the canal, 1947, at ROLT 1/6A/02	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-SU/01	Map: Map of the Shropshire Union Canal, signed C.W. Adams, 1948 (photocopy)	1948
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-SU/02	Booklet: “ <i>Cruising on The Shropshire Union Canal: Ellesmere Port to Autherley Junction</i> ”, Inland Cruising Booklet 5 (British Transport Waterways), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-T&S	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Thames & Severn Canal <i>See also:</i> Letters from others about the canal, at ROLT 1/5B/04 (310), ROLT 1/5B/06 (10-11); Photographs of Daneway tunnel entrance, 1928, at ROLT 1/5C/01 (7-9)	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-T&S/01	Journal: “ <i>Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists Field Club</i> ”, vol.XXIV part II (1931), with article on Thames and Severn Canal by F.C. Warren	1931
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-T&S/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Thames and Severn Canal</i> ”, by J. Graham Espley and W.E. Duncan Young (signed by the authors), with foreword by L.T.C. Rolt (A Gazebo Guide)	1969

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-T&S/03	Review of “The Thames & Severn Canal” by Humphrey Household (1969) by L.T.C. Rolt (Carbon copy typescript)	1969
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tha	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Thames river navigation <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s book “ <i>The Thames from mouth to source</i> ” and associated papers at ROLT 4/06	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tha/01	Guidebook: “ <i>A Commercial Guide to the River Thames</i> ”, published by Pyramid Press Ltd	1961
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tha/02	Offprint: “Engineering on the Thames Navigation, 1770-1845” by Professor A.W. Skempton, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.55 (1983-4) pp.153-176 – with letter to Sonia Rolt from “Skem” 26 January 1987 sending the offprint together with a copy of an engraving of a weir on the Thames at Whitchurch and Pangbourne	1984 / 1987
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tre	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Trent river	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tre/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Fisherman’s Struggle Against Pollution, with special reference to the River Trent</i> ”, by J.L. Spicer, re the River Trent, with fold-out plan, published by the Trent Fishery Board, Nottingham (28pp)	1946
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Tre/02	Booklet: “ <i>Cruising on The Trent Waterway: Shardlow (Wilden Ferry) to Gainsborough</i> ”, Inland Cruising Booklet 2 (British Transport Waterways), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Wey	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals – Wey & Arun Canal	
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Wey/01	Map: “A Plan of the proposed canal to connect the Rivers Arun and Wey in The counties of Sussex and Surrey”, 1813 [no surveyor or publisher]	1813
ROLT 13/3/6/3-ww-Wey/02	Share Certificate for the Wey and Arun Junction Canal Company (A.D. 1813) (Unused)	1820s
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) – Ireland <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s book “Green & Silver” and associated papers at ROLT 4/03; also Logbook of “Le Coq” in Ireland, 1946, at ROLT 1/6A/0	
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/01	Map: “Lough Derg on the River Shannon”, surveyed by Commander James Wolfe assisted by Lieutenant R.B. Beechey, 1839 (photocopy copy taken from Ordnance Survey maps)	1839
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/02	Booklet: “ <i>Canoeing in Ireland</i> ” by Major R. Raven-Hart (Canoe & Small Boat Ltd, n.d. [1938])	1938
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/03	Extract: “Broadstone – The Canal and Railway”, a paper read by Mr A.K. Murray to the Old Dublin Society, 27 March 1939, from the “ <i>Bulletin</i> ” of the Irish Railway Record Society, Vol.5 (18pp, carbon typescript)	1939

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/04	Extract: A page from “ <i>Irish Travel</i> ”, December 1945 p.59, with article “When the ‘Quality’ Travelled by Canal” on the Grand Canal in Ireland, by J.H. Smith	1945
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/05	Typed excerpt from a paper read to the Institution of Civil Engineers of Ireland on 11 March 1947 by P.T. Somerville-Large re “The Royal Canal” (3pp, typescript)	1947
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/06	Typed Mss: “Canals and Inland Waterways of Northern Ireland” (No author found) (11pp, carbon copy typescript), from the “ <i>Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers</i> ” Vol.XXXIX p.266 regarding the memoir of John Grantham (1809-1874), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/07	Booklet: “ <i>Irish Inland Waterways Holidays</i> ”, re cruising on the Grand Canal, undated [c.1962]	1962
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/08	Offprint: “The Lagan Navigation” by W.A. McCutcheon from <i>Irish Geography</i> , Vol.IV, no.4 (1962) pp.244-55	1962
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/09	Offprint: “The Newry Navigation: the earliest inland canal in the British Isles”, by W.A. McCutcheon, from “ <i>the Geographical Journal</i> ”, Vol.129 part 4 (December 1963) pp.464-80	1963
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/10	Offprint: “Inland Navigations of Northern Ireland” by W.A. McCutcheon, from “ <i>Technology and Culture</i> ”, Vol.VI no.4 (Fall 1965) pp.596-620	1965
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Ire/11	Journal: “ <i>Canaliana</i> ” (Irish Magazine), with article (p.31-3) “Selected extracts from Green and Silver” by L.T.C. Rolt	1971
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Sco	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) – Scotland	
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Sco/01	Offprint: “James Watt and the Monkland Canal” by George Thomson, from the <i>Scottish Historical Review</i> , Vol.XXIX, no.108 part 2 (October 1950) pp.121-33, with handwritten dedication to Rolt from the author	1950
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Wal	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) – Wales	
ROLT 13/3/6/4-Wal/01	Booklet “ <i>The Brecon and Abergavenny Canal, Guide and Map</i> ”, or the Monmouthshire and Breconshire Canal, by Ian and Howard Jones, undated [1970s]	1970s
ROLT 13/3/6/5	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Canals (beyond England) – Overseas <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s book “ <i>From sea to sea: the Canal du Midi</i> ” and associated papers at ROLT 4/10	
ROLT 13/3/6/5-Ove/01	Map: “Carte du Canal de la Marne au Rhin, Partie est Au.50. 000 ^R ”. Folding map of the route of the canal from La Meuse to the Alsace frontier [Troussey to Xures] – undated, but there are handwritten dates 29 July to 2	1930

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/5-Ove/01	August 1930 marked on the map. Enclosed, a slip from Kit at C.G. Browning bookshop, Marlborough, “thought this should be on your shelves – found in Salisbury this afternoon”, 12 January 1971	
ROLT 13/3/6/5-Ove/02	Extract: “Inland Waterways of Germany” by G.R. Crone, from the “ <i>Geographical Journal</i> ”, Vol.93 (1939), pp.332-9	1939
ROLT 13/3/6/5-Ove/03	Typed and amended article re North American Canals, by E.C.R. Hadfield (2pp, typescript)	1960s
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Nav	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals – “<i>Navigation</i>”	
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Nav/01	Journal: “ <i>Navigation</i> ”, Vol.24, no.4, May 1974, with leaflet issued by the Waterway Recovery Group	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Nav/02	Journal: “ <i>Navigation</i> ”, Vol.24, no.5, June 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Wat	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals – “<i>Waterways</i>” <i>See also:</i> Further issue at ROLT 3/3B/1 (24)	
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Wat/01	Journal: “ <i>Waterways</i> ”, Vol.6, no.51 (February 1961)	1961
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-Wat/02	Journal: “ <i>Waterways</i> ”, Vol.7, no.68 (July 1962)	1962
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals – “<i>Waterways News</i>”	
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/24	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.24, May 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/26	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.26, July 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/27	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.27, August 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/28	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.28, September 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/29	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.29, October 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/30	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.30, November 1973	1973

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/31	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.31, December 1973	1973
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/34	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.34, April 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/35	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.35, May 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/36	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.36, June 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/37	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.37, July 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/38	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.38, August 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/39	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.39, September 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/40	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.40, October 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/41	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.41, November 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/42	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.42, December 1974	1974
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/43	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.43, January 1975	1975
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/45	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.45, March 1975	1975
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/46	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.46, April 1975	1975
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/50	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.50, September 1975, including (p.9) article by Barrie Trinder on “the Blists Hill Museum and its waterway”	1975
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/51a	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.51 (October 1975), British Waterways Board	1975
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/51b	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.51, October 1975	1975
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WN/77	Journal: “ <i>Waterways News</i> ”, no.77, February 1978	1978

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW	TRANSPORT: Waterways - Journals – “<i>Waterways World</i>”	
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/01	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.6 no.7 (July 1977) containing (pp.32-4) article “Canal crusade” by L.T.C. Rolt being an extract from “Landscape with canals” describing a difficult journey up the Llangollen Canal towards Pont Cysyllte in 1947	1977
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/02	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.10 no.5 (May 1981) containing (pp.30-31) a tribute to Robert Aikman by Crick Grundy and (p.53) article by Gordon Webb “In the wake of Cressy”	1981
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/03	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.10 no.6 (June 1981) containing (pp.40-41) part 3 “Napton to Market Harborough” of article “In the Wake of Cressy” by Gordon Webb	1981
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/04	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.10 no.7 (July 1981) containing (p.63) part 2 “Market Harborough to Fradley Junction” of article “In the Wake of Cressy” by Gordon Webb	1981
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/05	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.10 no.8 (August 1981) containing (pp.36-7) part 3 “Fradley to Nantwich” of article “In the Wake of Cressy” by Gordon Webb	1981
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/06	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.10 no.9 (September 1981) containing (pp.40-41) part 5 “Nantwich to Atherstone” of article “In the Wake of Cressy” by Gordon Webb	1981
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/07	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.13 no.3 (March 1984) containing (pp.36-39) article “The first five years” by Ian Mackersey tracing Rolt’s involvement in the early years of the Inland Waterways Association, part 1 “Beginnings”	1984
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/08	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.13 no.4 (April 1984) containing (pp.40-43) article “The first five years” by Ian Mackersey tracing Rolt’s involvement in the early years of the Inland Waterways Association, part 2 “The first battle”	1984
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/09	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.13 no.5 (May 1984) containing (pp.39-43) article “The first five years” by Ian Mackersey tracing Rolt’s involvement in the early years of the Inland Waterways Association, part 3 “Achievements”	1984
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/10	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.13 no.6 (June 1984) containing (pp.48-53) article “The first five years” by Ian Mackersey tracing Rolt’s involvement in the early years of the Inland Waterways Association, part 4 “Civil War”	1984
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/11	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.13 no.8 (August 1984) containing (pp.31-3) article “out and back” by Charles Hadfield on the Aickman crisis in the Inland Waterways Association in 1950-51	1984

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/3/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TRANSPORT: Waterways

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/12	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.15 no.5 (May 1986) containing (pp.32-7) article by Margaret Cornish on “The Wartime Trainees”	1986
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/13	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, vol.16 no.11 (November 1987) containing (pp.43-6) report of the Inland Waterways Association national rally at Hawkesbury with (p.1) photograph of Sonia Rolt and Sir John Knill at Hawkesbury	1987
ROLT 13/3/6/6-J-WW/14	Journal: “ <i>Waterways World</i> ”, July 2013 containing (p.26) obituary for James Sutherland by David Bolton with photograph of Sutherland with Sonia Rolt at the unveiling of a plaque an Standedge Tunnel in memory of Telford in 2007, and a photograph of Anthea and James Sutherland with Robert Aickman and Elizabeth Jane Howard on ‘Ailsa Craig’ in 1948	2013

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - INDUSTRY <i>See also: See also: Rolt's industrial history books and associated papers, especially ROLT 4/38-49</i>	
ROLT 13/4/1	INDUSTRY: Industrial history – general	
ROLT 13/4/1-gen/01	Extract: "Interchangeable Manufacture," by Professor Joseph W. Roe, read at the University Club, New York, and at the Royal School of Mines, London, 21 April 1937, from " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ", Vol.17 no.1 (1936-7) pp.165-74	1937
ROLT 13/4/1-gen/02	Offprint: "Invention and Monopoly", by William Kingston, as Woolwich Economic Papers, no.15, pp.5-39, 1967, with letter from Kingston to Rolt, 28 February 1969	1967
ROLT 13/4/1-gen/03	Report: " <i>First Aid in the Factory</i> ", by Lord Taylor, 3 rd edition, (1967, new impression 1970) with (within) handwritten note from Steve to Tom, 6 April 1974 [see covering letter ROLT 1/5D/01 (2)]	1970
ROLT 13/4/1-gen/04	Booklet: " <i>The Industrialisation Process 1830-1914</i> ", prepared by Christopher Harvie, for The Open University Foundation course, "Industrialisation and Culture" Units 29 and 30, 1972	1972
ROLT 13/4/1-gen/05	The Open University, Humanities Foundation course Unit 31 – " <i>The Debate on Industrialisation</i> ", prepared by Christopher Harvie, Graham Holderness and Graham Martin, Open University Press, 1972	1972
ROLT 13/4/2	INDUSTRY: Industrial history - Company histories [by name or location] <i>See also: Rolt's company histories including Holloways, Burnyeat, Dowty, Hunslet Engine Company, Charles Churchill, Taskers (Waterloo Ironworks), Lansing Bagnall, Turner & Newall etc, in ROLT 4/38-49; Incidental references to other companies (findable by name or keyword search)</i>	
ROLT 13/4/2-Abb/01	Booklet: " <i>Abbeyle Industrial Hamlet</i> ", a souvenir [Abbeyle is a C18 scythe works near Sheffield], undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/4/2-CC/01	Brochure: " <i>Over a hundred Years of Enterprise, 1837-1959 – centenary & supplement of the Clay Cross Company Ltd</i> ", with letter from H.H. Jackson (Chairman and Managing Director) to Rolt, 19 October 1960, giving information on the Stephenson, with notes from Rolt's book, 1960 [The Clay Cross Company was founded as George Stephenson and Co. in 1837 by the railway pioneer, George Stephenson. The company established coal mines, ironworks, brickworks and pipe factories at Clay Cross near Chesterfield. The company was closed in 1998. (Wikipedia)]	1960
ROLT 13/4/2-Els/01	Book: " <i>The Early History of Elswick</i> ", by Alfred Cochrane – a lecture delivered before the Elswick Foremen and Draughtsman's Association, 21 January 1909, referring to W.G. Armstrong and the Elswick Works etc	1909

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/2-Tan/01	Booklet: “ <i>Some Notes on the Tangye Family</i> ” [engine manufacturers, Birmingham] by J. Francis Parker, with folding pedigree. Includes (at front) author’s greetings to Rolt	1972
ROLT 13/4/3	INDUSTRY: Industries – engineering and manufacturing [by product]	
ROLT 13/4/3-agr	INDUSTRY: Industries – agriculture	
ROLT 13/4/3-agr/01	Booklet: “Mary Wedlake’s priced list of Modern Farming Implements” Mary Wedlake & Co, Fairkytes Iron-Works, near Romford], n.d. [c.1850] – a Museum of English Rural Life reprint, n.d. [1970s]	1850 (1970s)
ROLT 13/4/3-agr/02	Leaflet: “ <i>The Power Farmer Collection of Veteran Tractors</i> ”, illustrated leaflet of tractors exhibited at the National Power Farming Conference, 1951 (10pp, folded)	1951
ROLT 13/4/3-agr/03	Report: “Sixth Report from the Estimates Committee”, Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries, session 1960-61 (HMSO)	1960-61
ROLT 13/4/3-agr/04	Extract: Pages from “ <i>Farmers’ Weekly</i> ”, 28 November 1969, containing (pp.x-xvi) article “Saved From the Scrap Heap”, re farming machinery	1969
ROLT 13/4/3-brew	INDUSTRY: Industries – brewing	
ROLT 13/4/3-brew/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Bowler Collection</i> ”, re brewing and mineral water production by J.B. Bowler at Bath	1971
ROLT 13/4/3-chem	INDUSTRY: Industries – chemicals	
ROLT 13/4/3-chem/01	Book (paperback): “ <i>ICI - This is Our Concern</i> ”, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd, 1955, with (loose) organisation chart of company structure	1955
ROLT 13/4/3-chem/02	Brochure: “ <i>ICI - The Greatest Name in British Chemicals</i> ”, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd, 1960	1960
ROLT 13/4/3-chem/03	Booklet: “ <i>The Old Tyneside Chemical Trade</i> ”, by W.A. Campbell, University of Newcastle-on Tyne, 1964	1964
ROLT 13/4/3-eng	INDUSTRY: Industries – engine building	
ROLT 13/4/3-eng/01	Book (paperback): “ <i>Steam Engine Builders of Suffolk, Essex and Cambridgeshire</i> ”, by Ronald H. Clark (The Augustine Steward Press, Norwick, 1950)	1950

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/3-eng/02	Photograph of a steamroller [by Aveling and Porter], captioned on back “A & P roller, June 1953, just prior to leaving Oldbury on its last journey to Birmingham.	1953
ROLT 13/4/3-eng/03	Book (paperback): “ <i>Steam Engine Builders of Lincolnshire</i> ”, by Ronald H. Clark (Goose & Son Ltd, Norwich, 1955)	1955
ROLT 13/4/3-fish	INDUSTRY: Industries – fishing	
ROLT 13/4/3-fish/01	Booklet: “ <i>Life on Low Shore: memories of twenty years among fisherfolk at Macduff, 1938-1958</i> ” by Peter F. Anson, re fishing in Banffshire, with author’s dedication to L.T.C. Rolt (Banffshire Journal Ltd)	1969
ROLT 13/4/3-glas	INDUSTRY: Industries – glassmaking	
ROLT 13/4/3-glas/01	Brochure: “ <i>Hope’s Windows - A short history of Henry Hope & Sons Ltd, 1818-1958</i> ”, Henry Hope and Sons, Halford Works, Smethwick, window manufacturers, 1958 [see covering letter, ROLT 1/5B/04 (248)]	1958
ROLT 13/4/3-gun	INDUSTRY: Industries – gunmaking	
ROLT 13/4/3-gun/01	Booklet: “ <i>Notes on the Proof of Shot Guns and other Small Arms</i> ”, Worshipful Company of Gunmakers of the City of London and the Guardians of the Birmingham Proof House, June 1960 – includes (loose) “notes on Czechoslovak proof marks” (1963), and “notes on the purchase of second-hand shotguns” (reprinted 1963)	1960
ROLT 13/4/3-gun/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Story of the Gun</i> ”, by Lt. A.W. Wilson (Royal Artillery Institution, 3 rd edition)	1968
ROLT 13/4/3-hat	INDUSTRY: Industries – hatmaking	
ROLT 13/4/3-hat/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Romance of the Straw Hat</i> ”, published by Luton Museum	1933
ROLT 13/4/3-iron	INDUSTRY: Industries – iron and steel	
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/01	Extracts: Notes from “Round about Bradford”, by William Cudworth, 1876, regarding the Low Moor company, from sketches originally published in the “ <i>Bradford Observer</i> ” (duplicated typescript, pages numbered 6-11) [The Low Moor Ironworks was a wrought iron foundry established in 1791 in the village of Low Moor about 3 miles (4.8 km) south of Bradford in Yorkshire, England. The works were built to exploit the high-quality iron ore and low-sulphur coal found in the area. Low Moor made wrought iron products from 1801 until 1957 for export around the world. At one time it was the largest ironworks in Yorkshire, a major complex of mines, piles of coal and ore,	1876

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/01	kilns, blast furnaces, forges and slag heaps connected by railway lines (Wikipedia)]	
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/02	Extract: Illustrated articles on the “Soho Foundry” copied from “ <i>The Engineer Magazine</i> ”, Part I “Soho Foundry” from 27 September 1895 (pp.305-8), Part II “Machine tools at the Soho Foundry” from 4 October 1895 (pp.340-1), Part III from 18 October 1895 (pp.392-3), and Part IV from 1 November 1895 (pp.425-6), illustrated with engravings (photostat copies, 9 pages)	1895
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/03	Journal: “ <i>University of Birmingham Historical Journal</i> ”, Vol.IV, no.1 (1953) with article (pp.18-29) “The establishment of the Willoughby Ironworks in North Warwickshire in the Sixteenth Century” by R.A. Pelham	1953
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/04	Offprint: “Forging in the Past”, by Ronald Benson, reprinted from ESC News [English Steel Corporation Ltd], (1957-8) – an article in three parts pasted into a printed cover for ESC News Vol.12, no.1, with the author’s compliments to Rolt	1957
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/05	Pre-print: “The Coalbrookdale Group - Horsehay Works”, by R.A. Mott, to be presented to the Newcomen Society, 11 March 1959 (17pp)	1959
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/06	Booklet: “ <i>A History of British Rolling Mills Ltd</i> ” [Brymill steel works, Tipton], 1963, with compliments (business card) of J. Francis Parker	1963
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/07	Booklet: “ <i>Savages Ltd., Engineers, St. Nicholas Ironworks, Kings Lynn - a short history from 1850-1964</i> ”, by Ronald H. Clark, vice-President, the Newcomen Society	1964
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/08	Extracts: Notes from “A Brief History of Iron and Steel making at Low Moor from 1790-1969” (pp.4-5), from “Iron 1790 to steel 1969” by T. McHugh (pp.17-29 with photographs) with illustration of puddling surface (p.30) [no author found] (duplicated typescript)	1969
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/09	Extracts: Notes re “Osborn Steels Limited: elementary steelmaking”, 25 August 1969, and pencil note re Low Moor Iron Co. (duplicated typescript, 3pp)	1969
ROLT 13/4/3-iron/10	Booklet: “ <i>A History of British Rolling Mills Ltd, Brymill Steel Works, Tipton</i> ”, compiled by J. Francis Parker (signed copy)	1978
ROLT 13/4/3-mac	INDUSTRY: Industries – Machine tools and machinery <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s “ <i>Tools for the job</i> ” and associated papers at ROLT 4/43	
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/01	Loose pages of illustrations torn from “ <i>Engineering</i> ” journals, 1874-5: 1. Windlass for steam cultivation, constructed by Messrs. J. and F. Howard, engineers, Bedford (17 July 1874 p.50, and other exhibits [not Howard’s (referred to on p.43 – not present) on p.49 overleaf)	1874-1875

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/01	<p>2. Tweddell's portable hydraulic rivetter as applied to bridgework, constructed by Messrs. Fielding & Platt, engineers, Gloucester (14 August 1874 p.117, and brief reference overleaf on p.118)</p> <p>3. The Channel Steamship "Bessemer", section of suspended saloon (18 December 1874 p.475, with description overleaf on p.476)</p> <p>4. Eight-horse power "Farmer's Engine" at the Royal Agricultural Society's show, Taunton, constructed by Messrs. J. and F. Howard, engineers, Bedford (16 July 1875 p.48, and mention of Howard's exhibits on p.47 overleaf)</p> <p>5. Railway bridge over the river Severn, engineers Mr. G.W. Keeling and Mr. G. Wells Owen, contractors the Windsor Iron Company, Garston (10 September 1875 p.196, with note on the Severn Tunnel by Charles Richardson on same page)</p> <p>6. Double-bogie locomotive (Fairlie's Patent) for the New Zealand Railways (3ft. 6in. gauge), constructed by the Avonside Engine Company, Engineers, Bristol (26 November 1875, double-page plate)</p> <p>7. Steam cultivation in in Sutherlandshire (10 December 1875 p.452-4 – with illustrations (pp.452-3) and description (p.453))</p>	
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/02	Cutting from the " <i>Illustrated London News</i> " 7 September 1878 p.220, with illustration of a full-size model of the great steam hammer at the Creusot Ironworks	1878
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/03	Museum catalogue: " <i>Illustrated Catalogue of the Collections in the Science Museum, South Kensington with descriptive and historical notes - Machine Tools</i> " (HMSO for the Science Museum, 1920) [Condition only fair and the illustrations have been removed]	1920
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/04	Offprint: "The Early History of the Cylinder Boring Machine", read at Prince Henry's Room, Fleet Street, on 17 December 1924, by E.A. Forward, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.5, (1924) pp.24-38 (photocopy)	1924
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/05	Journal: " <i>The Implement and Machinery Review</i> ", Vol.55, no.651 (1 July 1929)	1929
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/06	Offprint: "Maudslay, Sons & Field, as General Engineers", by J. Foster Petree from the " <i>Transactions of The Newcomen Society</i> ", vol.XV (1934-5) pp.39-61 and plates, with author's compliments to Rolt, 2 November 1960, and (loose) letter from Petree to Rolt, 10 January 1961 with information on Maudslay	1934-35
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/07	Museum catalogue: " <i>Catalog of The Mechanical Collections of the Division of Engineering</i> ", by Frank A. Taylor, Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum Bulletin no173, 1939	1939
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/08	Brochure: " <i>Henry Maudslay, 1771-1831, and Maudslay, Sons & Field Ltd</i> ", commemorative brochure to mark the establishment of the Maudslay Scholarship, Maudslay Society, 1949	1949

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/09	Offprint: "Henry Maudslay and the Maudslay Scholarship", by J. Foster Petree, from the " <i>Journal and Record of Transactions</i> " of the Junior Institute of Engineers, Vol.60 part 7 (1950) pp.1-18	1950
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/10	Extract: Very poor early photocopy (almost unreadable) of an article in German "Die Geschützgießer Maritz: Geschichte einer Erfindung und einer Familie", [The Gun Foundry Maritz: Story of an Invention and a Family] by Max F. Schaferoth, from " <i>Burgdorfer Jahrbuch 1953</i> " pp.1-39 [concerns a drilling machine for canons from a book by Jean Maritz c.1750]	1953
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/11	Published letters written by Hugh Clausen, with covering letter from Claussen, London NW2, to Rolt, 8 January 1963, regarding Churchills, Whitworth and engineering matters – the letters a) "Engineer or Technician" from <i>Engineering</i> 19 August 1955, b) "The British Machine Tool Industry" from <i>The Engineer</i> 11 April 1958, and c) "American control" from <i>The Engineer</i> 15 May 1959 (copies)	1955-1963
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/12	Extract: Advertisement cut from " <i>Chamber of Commerce Journal</i> ", March 1960, for T. Blackmore and Sons, 117A Park Road, Aston, Birmingham, manufacturers of wire products, with hand-written note "Brian – do you think L.T.C. Rolt would approve?" [signature illegible]	1960
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/13	Newscutting: Cutting from the " <i>Evening News</i> ", 7 May 1960, with article "Block makers were Top Men in the days gone by" re Brunel's design for machine tools for the manufacture of blocks for the rigging on ships	1960
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/14	Offprint: "Machinery", by Aubrey F. Burstall, from " <i>Technology and Culture</i> ", (Fall, 1960) pp.401-407	1960
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/15	Photocopied article from " <i>Dormer Outlook</i> ", with article "A brief history of the Twist Drill" by C. Woodhouse, pp.4-6 [no date], also, 'The case of the left-handed potato peeler'	1960s
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/16	Book (paperback): " <i>The History of the Lathe to 1850: a study in the growth of a technical element of an industrial economy</i> " by Robert S. Woodbury, Society for the History of Technology, Cleveland Ohio, USA, 1961	1961
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/17	Extract: Photocopy from the Science Museum Library, Newcomen Society 1924-25, volume V (1924-5), Plates IV Model of Smeaton's lighthouse, 1759-1882) and V, VI, VII and VIII, re boring machines	1962
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/18	Booklet: " <i>Screw-thread Cutting by the Master-Screw Method since 1840</i> ", by Edwin A. Battison United States National Museum Bulletin no.240 (Smithsonian Institution, USA, 1964)	1964
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/19	Extract: A metalworking feature on "100 years of Progress", with article "100 years of machine tool progress" by Edwin A. Battison, from <i>Metal Working Magazine</i> , September 1965 pp.1-8, regarding machine tools	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/20	Extract: “Evolutionary changes in design of large vertical turning and boring machines” by A.W. Astrop, from <i>Machinery and Production Engineering</i> , 10 May 1967, pp.1024-34 with (p.1025) illustration of a boring machine from Rolt’s “Tools for the Job”	1967
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/21	Letter from Bernard S. Finn of Isis (quarterly journal of the History of Science Society), Washington DC, USA, to L.T.C. Rolt, 19 April 1967, asking Rolt as leading authority on the more recent history of machine tools to review a recent biography of Nartov by Britkin and Vidonov recently translated from the Russian	1967
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/22	A list compiled by Warren G. Ogden Jnr., North Andover, Massachusetts (USA), 2 April 1968, with list of “the men who have made lathe history, from Theophilus to Maudslay” (4pp, typescript – two copies) and photocopied illustration from “ <i>Engineering</i> ” 18 January 1901 of a heavy bar lathe, an “early machine tool of Henry Maudslay”	1968
ROLT 13/4/3-mac/23	Offprint: “The Egyptian Drill and the Origin of the Crank”, by Richard S. Hartenberg and John Schmidt Jnr., from “ <i>Technology and Culture</i> ”, vol.10, no.2 (April 1969) pp.155-65, with compliments to Rolt	1969
ROLT 13/4/3-mill	INDUSTRY: Industries – milling	
ROLT 13/4/3-mill/01	Drawing of an unidentified waterwheel “sheet 1”, signed “Griffith” [barely illegible] and dated July 1924. Datum sketch, plan of wheel and gearing, section through wheel pit, side elevation of waterwheel [folded – torn on the folds]. Inscribed on reverse: “It is all very well to be happy / When life goes along like a song, / But the man worthwhile is the man who can smile / When everything goes dead wrong.”	1924
ROLT 13/4/3-mill/02	Leaflet: “ <i>Lady Isabella, the World’s Greatest Waterwheel</i> ”, constructed in 1854 at Laxey Mines on the Isle of Man, n.d. [post-1970]	1970
ROLT 13/4/3-mill/03	Offprint: “The Albion Mill Foundations” [near Blackfriars Bridge, London], by A.W. Skempton, from “ <i>Géotechnique</i> ”, no.21 (1971) pp.203-210 [Albion Mills was a steam-powered flour mill situated on the south-eastern side of Blackfriars Bridge in Southwark, London, then in the parish of Christchurch, Surrey. Matthew Boulton began plans for the mill as early as 1783; it was completed in 1786, and gutted by fire in 1791 (Wikipedia)]	1971
ROLT 13/4/3-min	INDUSTRY: Industries – mining	
ROLT 13/4/3-min/01	Book: “ <i>Mines and Miners of Swaledale</i> ”, by A. Raistrick (Dalesman Publishing, 1955)	1955
ROLT 13/4/3-min/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Great Northern Coalfield 1700-1900</i> ”, by Frank Atkinson (Durham Local History Society)	1966

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/3-min/03	Book: “ <i>The Mines of Newent and Ross</i> ”, by David Bick – signed copy, with (loose) postcard to Sonia from David Bick postmarked 12 November 1987.	1987
ROLT 13/4/3-nee	INDUSTRY: Industries – needlemaking	
ROLT 13/4/3-nee/01	Booklet: “ <i>Milward’s Needles 1730-1930</i> ”, 200 th anniversary booklet for Henry Milward & Sons Ltd, Redditch (Worcestershire), n.d. [1930], with (loose) sheet of illustration and descriptions of Milward needles cases	1930
ROLT 13/4/3-nee/02	Booklet: “ <i>Needles - the History and Romance of an Industry</i> ” by H. Guise, reprinted from the <i>Redditch Indicator</i> , 1936	1936
ROLT 13/4/3-P&T	INDUSTRY: Industries – Post & telecommunications	
ROLT 13/4/3-P&T/01	Parliamentary: Report of the Submarine Telegraph Committee to the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade, April 1861 (paginated v-xxxvi and 251-9) (photocopy)	1861
ROLT 13/4/3-P&T/02	Booklet: “ <i>Irish Mail - Centenary 1848-1948</i> ”, by V. Stewart Haram, Railway Executive	1948
ROLT 13/4/3-P&T/03	Booklet: “ <i>Electric Cables in Victorian Times</i> ” by R.M. Black (HMSO for Science Museum, 1972)	1972
ROLT 13/4/3-pot	INDUSTRY: Industries – pottery	
ROLT 13/4/3-pot/01	Booklet: “ <i>The Oldest Craft in the World</i> ” (English Bone China), published by Shelley Potteries Ltd, Longton (Staffordshire)	1937
ROLT 13/4/3-ship	INDUSTRY: Industries – shipbuilding	
ROLT 13/4/3-ship/01	Booklet: “ <i>Gourlays of Dundee, The Rise and Fall of a Scottish Shipbuilding Firm</i> ” by S.G.E. Lythe (an Abertray Historical Society Publication, 1964)	1964
ROLT 13/4/3-tel/01	Extract: Articles on “Submarine Telegraphs”, by Charles Bright, (Crosby Lockwood & Son, 1898, pp.10-13) (photocopy)	
ROLT 13/4/3-tel/02	Extract: “Rise and extension of submarine telegraphy” by Willoughby Smith, 1891 (J.S. Virtue & Co, 1891, pp.14-19) (photocopy)	1891 (1960s)
ROLT 13/4/3-tex	INDUSTRY: Industries – Textiles	
ROLT 13/4/3-tex/01	Offprint: “William Strutt’s Cotton Mills, 1793-1812”, by H.R. Johnson and Professor A.W. Skempton, read on 12 December 1956, from “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ”, Volume XXX (1955-7) pp.179-205 plus plates	1956

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/3- tex/02	Journal: “ <i>History Today</i> ”, Volume IX, no.5 (May 1959), containing (pp.319-25) article “Cloth Mills of the Stroud Valley”, by Esther A.L. Moir	1959
ROLT 13/4/3- tex/03	Booklet: “ <i>William Strutt of Derby (1756-1830)</i> ”, by C.L. Hacker, reprinted from the Journal of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, no.LXXX (1960) pp.49-70 [William Strutt, FRS (1756–1830) was a cotton spinner in Belper, Derbyshire, England, and later a civil engineer and architect, using iron frames in buildings to make them fire-resistant (Wikipedia)]	1960
ROLT 13/4/3- w&c	INDUSTRY: Industries – Watch and clockmaking	
ROLT 13/4/3- w&c/01	Booklet: “John Harrison and his Time Keepers”, by Lt. Com. Rupert T. Gould RN, National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 1958, reprinted from “ <i>The Mariner’s Mirror</i> ” 21 April 1935	1958
ROLT 13/4/3- w&c/02	Offprint: “A working model of the Mechanical Escapement in Su Sung’s Astronomical Clock Tower”, by Aubrey Burstall, W.E. Lansdale and P. Elliott, from “ <i>Nature</i> ” vol.199 no.4900 (28 September 1963) pp.1242-2	1963
ROLT 13/4/3- w&c/03	Offprint: “A lantern clock signed ‘Thomas Knifton at the [Crossed Keys] in Lothbury Fecit’ and its context, by Sir George S.J. White, from “ <i>The Antiquaries Journal</i> ” vol.LXVII part 1 (1987)	1987
ROLT 13/4/3- wire	INDUSTRY: Industries – wirework	
ROLT 13/4/3- wire/01	Extracts: Chapters 2 and 5 from “ <i>A History of the Wire Rope Industry of Great Britain</i> ” by E.R. Forestier-Walker (photocopy)	1952
ROLT 13/4/4	INDUSTRY: Industrial archaeology <i>See also:</i> Rolt’s papers re industrial archaeology societies at ROLT 6/2/AIA, ROLT 6/2/BIAS, and ROLT 6/2/CBA; Papers re Rolt’s editorship of the Longman’s industrial archaeology series, at ROLT 5/1A; Research notebook, ROLT 3/3/01/E (pp.R1-3)	
ROLT 13/4/4-all	INDUSTRY: Industrial archaeology – General	
ROLT 13/4/4- all/01	Booklet: “ <i>Survey of Items of Engineering Historical Interest in the Midlands</i> ” (The Newcomen Society), an interim report in conjunction with the Birmingham Common Good Trust	1948
ROLT 13/4/4- all/02	Industrial archaeology – leaflets re (1) “Locomotives, Rail and Road Vehicles preserved by British Transport” (6pp folding leaflet), the Office of the Curator of Historical Relics, n.d. [1960s], (2) Duplicated noted on the Grand Junction Company’s Works and Cornish engines at Kew Bridge Works, Brentford (Middlesex), Metropolitan Water Board, n.d. [1960s], (3) Leaflets (3 copies) with donation forms for “Restoring Woodbridge Tide Mill”, n.d. [c.1972]	1960s- 1970s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/4-all/03	Booklet: “ <i>Industrial Archaeology</i> ”, a BBC Publication, with (pp.13-7) article on “Transport” by L.T.C. Rolt	1965
ROLT 13/4/4-all/04	Journal: “ <i>British Industry</i> ”, Journal of the Confederation of British Industry, no.21 (28 October 1966) containing (pp.18-19) article “Industrial Monuments – Sermons in Iron”, by L.T.C. Rolt	1966
ROLT 13/4/4-all/05	Journal: “ <i>British Industry</i> ”, Journal of the Confederation of British Industry, no.21 (28 October 1966) containing (pp.18-19) article “Industrial Monuments – sermon in iron” by L.T.C. Rolt	1966
ROLT 13/4/4-all/06	Offprint: “Industrial Archaeology in Merioneth” by D. Morgan Rees, from “ <i>Journal of the Merioneth Historical and Record Society</i> ” 1966 pp.133-46	1966
ROLT 13/4/4-all/07	Booklet: “ <i>Industrial Monuments in the Mendip, South Cotswold and Bristol Region</i> ”, by Neil Cossons, Bristol Archaeological Research Group, field guide no.4, 1967	1967
ROLT 13/4/4-all/08	Journal: “ <i>Industrial Archaeology in Wales</i> ”, Newsletter no.4, October 1967	1967
ROLT 13/4/4-all/09	Book: “ <i>The Theory and Practice of Industrial Archaeology</i> ”, edited by R.A. Buchanan, Bath University Press, with (loose) photograph of an ironworks from W. Hawkes Smith’s “Birmingham and its vicinity as a manufacturing and commercial district”, 1836	1968
ROLT 13/4/4-all/10	Booklet: “ <i>Industrial Monuments of Greater London</i> ,” compiled by John Ashdown, Michael Bussell and Paul Carter, published by Thames Basin Archaeological Observers’ Group	1969
ROLT 13/4/4-all/11	Booklet: “ <i>The Industrial Archaeology of Bath</i> ”, by R.A. Buchanan (Bath University Press, 1969)	1969
ROLT 13/4/4-all/12	Booklet: “ <i>The Industrial Archaeology of Bath</i> ”, by R.A. Buchanan, Bath University Press	1969
ROLT 13/4/4-all/13	Booklet: “ <i>Industrial Archaeology in Wiltshire</i> ”, edited by K.G. Ponting, undated [1971]	1971
ROLT 13/4/4-all/14	Industrial Archaeology – Miscellaneous papers and letters including: (1) notes for a “Proposed Engineering Heritage Exhibition” (carbon copy typescript) (2) Letters (3) from Gerald Lewis, De la Bere House, Bayshill Road, Cheltenham, to Tom Rolt, August to September 1972, re railway papers for his father’s solicitors’ offices, Forest of Dean Iron mines, charcoal burning, and Rolt’s father’s car (3) Obituary for Sir Arthur Elton (1906-1973), n.d. [early 1973] (4) Letters from F.C. Frank, University of Bristol, also from Barbara Grainger-Taylor, Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries, with	1972- 1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/4-all/14	<p>copy of her letter to Professor Hall, 8-11 January 1973, regarding obituaries for Sir Arthur Elton and the future of the Elton collection</p> <p>(5) Copy of letter from Neil Cossons, Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, to the Standing Commission on Museums and Galleries, 30 January 1973, regarding proposals to house the Elton collection in an archive and museum in the restored Madeley Court</p> <p>(5a) Letter from W.K.V. Gale, Wolverhampton, to Rolt, 16 March 1973, re wrought iron and scrap metal</p> <p>(6) Letter from A.D.H. Hibbert Hingston, Rom River Company Ltd, Lichfield (Staffordshire) to Rolt, 7 June 1973, re visit to see locomotive etc</p> <p>(7) Letter from Michael Kennett, Winchester (Hampshire) to Rolt, 1 July 1973, with compliments on the Brunel book and information on Brunel's original broad gauge rails</p> <p>(8) Photocopied article "A History of the boring machine" by H.C. Town from "<i>Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i>" July 1973 pp.73-78</p> <p>(9) photocopies page (no.39) from a journal, recording a visit to Worsley (Lancashire) on the Duke of Bridgwater's canal and the aqueduct over the Irwell, with description of machinery, 1 December 1799</p> <p>(10) Letter from Dr. Sydney Urry, Brunel University, to Rolt, 5 September 1973, enclosing a booklet about the Brunel exhibition and project at Rotherhithe, and writing about associated activities</p> <p>(11) Letter from Robert Copeland, The Cheddleton Flint Mill Industrial Heritage Trust, to Rolt, 18 October 1973, seeking advice and support re application to the Science Museum for acquisition of a narrow boat, the "Verbena", as an exhibit on the Caldon Canal, with (blank) grant application forms</p> <p>(12) Letter from Margaret Ann Elton, Clevedon Court, to Tom Rolt, 10 November 1973, regarding the Elton Collection, family matters etc</p> <p>(13) Letter from George Bate, Tardebigge (Worcestershire), to Tom Rolt, 11 January 1974, remembering Tom and 'Cressy' and providing information on tug boats and listing various examples</p> <p>(14) Postcard from John Smith, Westminster, to Tom, 13 February 1974, regarding arrangements for a talk and enquiring over Tom's health (ends)</p>	
ROLT 13/4/4-all/15	Booklet: " <i>Victorian Technology and its Preservation in Modern Britain</i> ", by Norman A.F. Smith (Leicester University Press), 1970	1970
ROLT 13/4/4-NI	INDUSTRY: Industrial archaeology - Northern Ireland	
ROLT 13/4/4-NI/01	Offprint: "Roads and Bridges", by Alan McCutcheon, from " <i>Ulster Folk Life</i> ", Vol.10 (1964) pp.73-82	1964
ROLT 13/4/4-NI/02	Journal: " <i>The Journal of Industrial Archaeology</i> ", Vol.2, no.1 (March 1965), with article (pp.20-25) on "Industrial Archaeology in Northern Ireland"	1965
ROLT 13/4/4-NI/03	Leaflet: " <i>Photographic archive</i> ", by W.A. McCutcheon (Source not found) – refers to photographic archive of industrial sites and transport infrastructure in Ireland, undated [post-1965]	1965

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/4 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – INDUSTRY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/4/4-NI/04	Offprint: “ <i>The Use of Documentary Source Material in the Northern Ireland Survey of Industrial Archaeology</i> ”, by W.A. McCutcheon, from the Economic History Review, Second Series, Vol.XIX, no.2 (1966) pp.401-12	1966
ROLT 13/4/4-NI/05	Offprint: “Water powered Corn and Flax Scutching Mills”, by W.A. McCutcheon, from “ <i>Ulster Folk Life</i> ”, Vol.12 (1966) pp.41-52 and plates 1-20	1966
ROLT 13/4/4-NI/06	Pre-print: “Water Power in the North of Ireland”, by W.A. McCutcheon, to be read to the Newcomen Society at the Science Museum on 1 March 1967	1967

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/5/1	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: General <i>See also:</i> Papers re the Institution of Mechanical Engineers at ROLT 06/2/IME; Papers about Rolt's book " <i>The Mechanicals</i> ", at ROLT 4/44	
ROLT 13/5/1/01	Booklet: " <i>A Letter on Bells, addressed to members of the Mechanics Institution</i> " by Charles Kelsall, 1836, with diagrams, and (at front) dedication to Anthony Storey Esq. from the author (43pp)	1836
ROLT 13/5/1/02	Pamphlet: "A pamphlet containing a description of some of the Wonderful Inventions of the celebrated engineer, John R. Remington – being editorial notices of English, Scotch and American Newspapers", Anonymous (Alabama Journal, 1849) (photocopied pamphlet, 8pp)	1849 (1960s)
ROLT 13/5/1/03	Extract: "John Wilkinson, Ironmaster", by H.W. Dickinson (Ulverston, 1914) (complete photocopy, 59pp plus end-pages) [John "Iron-Mad" Wilkinson (1728 – 14 July 1808) was an English industrialist who pioneered the manufacture of cast iron and the use of cast-iron goods during the Industrial Revolution. He was the inventor of a precision boring machine that could bore cast iron cylinders, such as cannon barrels [1] and piston cylinders used in the steam engines of James Watt. His boring machine has been called the first machine tool. He also developed a blowing device for blast furnaces that allowed higher temperatures, increasing their efficiency, and helped sponsor the first iron bridge in Coalbrookdale. He is notable for his method of cannon boring, his techniques at casting iron and his work with the government of France to establish a cannon foundry (Wikipedia)]	1914
ROLT 13/5/1/04	Brochure: " <i>On the Development of Water Power</i> ", Gilbert Gilkes and Gordon Ltd., Kendal, manufacturers of water turbines etc, May 1937 – company brochure and catalogue (72pp), with sheets of loose pencil notes	1937
ROLT 13/5/1/05	Offprint: "The Stephenson Building, King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne" [anonymous], reprinted from " <i>Engineering</i> ", 30 November 1951, regarding the new buildings at Newcastle for King's College, University of Durham, for the teaching of engineering and advancement of engineering science	1951
ROLT 13/5/1/06	Extract: "Drawing and Design: the engineer's finest mode of expression", by Hugh Clausen, from <i>Engineering</i> , 24 June 1955	1955
ROLT 13/5/1/07	Pre-print: "The Taylors of Southampton: Pioneers in Mechanical Engineering", by J.P.M. Pannell, address for presentation at the summer meeting of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers in Southampton, 5 July 1955 (10pp)	1955
ROLT 13/5/1/08	Offprint: "Engineering Design – the background and basis of contemporary life", by Hugh Clausen, an abridged reprint of the Lord Westwood Memorial Lecture, delivered to the Institute of Engineering Designers as Lord Westwood Memorial lecture, 12 June 1958 (8pp)	1959

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/5/1/09	Booklet: “ <i>The Crompton Historic Collection</i> ”, [collection of Colonel R.E.B. Crompton (d.1940) of Crompton Parkinson Ltd, Chelmsford], n.d. [c.1960] enclosing a letter from Brigadier J.H.S. Lacey, Secretary of The Institution of Royal Engineers, Chatham, to Colonel Bell, 28 February 1961, with biographical information on Crompton	1960
ROLT 13/5/1/10	Extract: Pages from the “ <i>The Cambridge Review</i> ” 29 October 1960 with (p.99) letter “the Mechanical Sciences and the Art of Engineering”, by Hugh Clausen	1960
ROLT 13/5/1/11	Extract: “Longridge of Bedlington 1785-1858”, no author found (pp.11-14 and list of engines, photocopied from a typescript), n.d. [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/5/1/12	Booklet: “ <i>Kinematics of Mechanisms from the time of Watt</i> ”, by Eugene S. Ferguson, United States National Museum Bulletin no.228 (Smithsonian Institution, USA, 1962)	1962
ROLT 13/5/1/13	Pre-print: Paper to be read to the Newcomen Society at the Science Museum on 2 January 1963 by Eric Robinson, on “The Lunar Society, its membership and organisation” (12pp, duplicated typescript)	1963
ROLT 13/5/1/14	Journal: “ <i>Journal of the Junior Institution of Engineers</i> ”, Vol.74 part 10 (July 1964) containing (pp.297-305), an article on “The evolution of the small internal-combustion engine” by Edgar T. Westbury, and (pp.318-9) review of Rolt’s “A Hunslet Hundred”	1964
ROLT 13/5/1/15	Booklet: “ <i>Engineering Research, Development and Design</i> ”, by Hugh Clausen, (Institute of Engineering Designers, 1965), containing eight articles by Hugh Claussen, 1958-1965	1965
ROLT 13/5/1/16	Booklet: “ <i>The Engineering Designer</i> ” (Institute of Engineering Designers, April 1966), containing (pp.3-8), article “the Terms of Reference of the Designer in the Engineering Industry”, by Cyril Armer, and (pp.11-16) “Education for the Engineer of the Twenty-first Century”, by C.A. Satterthwaite	1966
ROLT 13/5/1/17	Offprint: “Eli Whitney and the Milling Machine” by Edward A. Battison, from the “ <i>Smithsonian Journal of History</i> ”, Vol.1 (1966) pp.9-34	1966
ROLT 13/5/1/18	Booklet (spiral-bound): A list of the papers of H.A. Humphrey in the Imperial College Archives, compiled by Jeanne Pingree and Denis Smith (37pp) [Herbert Alfred Humphrey MInstCE MIMechE MIEE FCGI (1868-1951) was a British engineer, inventor of the Humphrey pump. He was born in Gospel Oak, London, and trained at the Finsbury Technical College and the Central Institution (which later became the City and Guilds College). He patented the Humphrey pump in 1906. During World War I he worked as a chemical engineer, working on improving the production of explosives. He was awarded the Melchett Medal in 1939 by the Institute of Fuel. In 1945, he retired to South Africa where he died in 1951 (Wikipedia)]	1971

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/5/2	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: History of engineering	
ROLT 13/5/2/01	Offprint: "Study of Engineering History", by Professor Aubrey F. Burstall (given at the Newcomen Society), reprinted from " <i>The Engineer</i> ", 8 July 1955 (6pp)	1955
ROLT 13/5/2/02	Book: " <i>Engineering Heritage: Highlights for the History of Mechanical Engineering</i> ", published by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Volume 1, various authors, including article by Rolt "Thomas Newcomen – father of the Steam Engine" (pp.52-6), "The Stephensons – a Vital Partnership" (pp.75-9) and "The Younger Brunel – Trailblazer and Perfectionist" (pp.139-44)	1963
ROLT 13/5/2/03	Offprint: "Milestones in the History of Practical Mechanics", by Professor A.F. Burstall, from the " <i>Transactions of the North East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders</i> " Vol.80 (1964) pp.261-75	1964
ROLT 13/5/2/04	Book (paperback): " <i>A Short History of Mechanical Engineering</i> ", by W.F. Greaves and J.H. Carpenter, (Longmans), with acknowledgments to Rolt's "Great Engineers"	1969
ROLT 13/5/2/05	Offprint: "The History of the History of Engineering", by L.T.C. Rolt – the ninth Dickinson Memorial Lecture, presented at the Science Museum, London, 13 May 1970, reprinted from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.XLII (1969-70) [14 copies]	1970
ROLT 13/5/2/06	Offprint: " <i>The History of the History of Engineering</i> ", by L.T.C. Rolt – the ninth Dickinson Memorial Lecture, presented at the Science Museum, London, 13 May 1970 (offprint from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.XLII (1969-70) pp.1-10) (ten copies)	1970
ROLT 13/5/3	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Stationary steam engines	
ROLT 13/5/3-sse	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Stationary steam engines – general	
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/01	Small print of the interior of a pumping station with a beam engine [unidentified]; photograph of a steam traction engine [no details]	1900s
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/02	Technical drawing: Proposed Belliss Patent Self-Lubricating Triple Expansion Engine, to couple direct to 1,000-Kilowatt alternator, for the Borough of Hampstead Extensions (Design by Birmingham Engineers, Belliss & Morcom Ltd), 10 March 1902	1902
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/03	Pre-print: The Newcomen Society, abstract of a paper: "High Pressure Steam and the Work of the Perkins Family", by Charles R. King, to be read 24 November 1926 (12pp, typescript)	1926
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/04	Offprint: "The First Steam Engine of America" by L.F. Loree read in New York and at the Science Museum, 1929, from " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.10, (1929) pp.15-27 (photocopy)	1929

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/05	Extract: “The Atmospheric Engine at Parkgate”, by G.T. Newbould, from “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.15 (1934) pp.225-8 (Photocopy from the Science Museum Library)	1934
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/06	Extract: “The Heat Engine Idea in the Seventeenth Century”, a paper read at the Chartered Institute of Patent Agents on 21 October 1936 by Rhys Jenkins, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.17 (1936) pp.1-11 (Science Museum photocopy)	1936
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/07	Extract: “William Blakey – A Rival to Newcomen”, a paper read at the Chartered Institute of Patent Agents by Eng. Lt. J.J. Bootsgezel, Netherlands RN (Science Museum photocopy)	1936
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/08	Extract: “The Steam Engine on Tyneside 1715-1778”, a paper read at the Royal School of Mines on 21 April 1937 by A. Raistrick, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.17 (1936) pp.131-163 (Science Museum photocopy)	1937
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/09	Extract: “A Proposal to Erect an Atmospheric Engine in Sweden in 1725”, a paper read at the Westminster Café by Dr Carl Bjorkman on 19 January 1938, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.18 (1937) pp.75-85 (Science Museum photocopy)	1938
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/10	Extract: “The First Steam Engine in Wales, 1714, and its Staffordshire Owners”, read at the Westminster Café on 19 January 1938 by A. Stanley Davies, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.18 (1938) pp.67-74 (Science Museum photocopy)	1938
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/11	Extract: “Smeaton’s Engine of 1767 at New River Head, London”, by E. Kilburn Scott, from “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” Vol.19, (1938-89) pp.119-26 (Photocopy from the Science Museum Library)	1939
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/12	Pamphlet: “ <i>The Crofton Pumps (Steam Engines of 1801 and 1813), Saverlake</i> ”, Railway Enthusiasts Club, 1958	1958
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/13	Pre-print: “Davies Gilbert, Patron of Engineers (1767-1859) and Jonathan Hornblower (1753-1815)” by A.C. Todd, to be read to the Newcomen Society, 7 October 1959 (15pp) [Davies Gilbert PRS (born Davies Giddy, 1767-1839) was an engineer, author, and politician. He was elected to the Royal Society on 17 November 1791 and served as President of the Royal Society from 1827 to 1830. He changed his name to Gilbert in 1817 (Wikipedia); Jonathan Hornblower (1753-1815) was an English pioneer of steam power (Wikipedia)]	1959
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/14	Pre-print: “GMR Stirling Thermal Engine – part of the Stirling Engine Story, 1960 chapter”, by Gregory Flynn, W.H. Percival and F. Earl Heffner, for presentation at the general meeting of the Society of Automotive Engineers (USA), 11-15 January 1960 (37pp, typescript) [A Stirling engine is a heat engine that is operated by the cyclic compression and expansion of air or other gas (the working fluid) between different temperatures,	1960

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/14	resulting in a net conversion of heat energy to mechanical work. It was invented by Scotsman Robert Stirling in 1816 to rival the steam engine, but its practical use was largely confined to low-power domestic applications for over a century (Wikipedia)]	
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/15	Offprint: “Pumps and Water-raising Machinery” by A. Stowers, in the “Evolution of Engineering” series from the “ <i>Chartered Mechanical Engineer</i> ”, vol.9 (1962), pp.360-65	1962
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/16	Envelope [from Iliffe Transport Publications Ltd, London, postmarked 24 December 1963] containing c.9 photographs of engines and engine houses in Cornwall – all unmarked and unidentified [identification needed – Marilyn Palmer?]	1963
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/17	Poster in the Victorian style for a great Steam Fair on 28-30 August n.d. [1964] to be held at Shottesbrooke Park, White Waltham (Berkshire), with list of attractions (Percy Cole’s Venetian gondolas, Harry Lee’s steam yachts, James Noyce’s Golden Gallopers, and Harry Cody’s Circus), displays (showman’s tackle, engines and fairground organs) and events including an ox roast (printed by “Cowell, One Time Steam Printers, Ipswich)	1964
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/18	Booklet: “ <i>Cornish Engine Houses: A Pictorial Survey</i> ”, by H.G. Ordish, published by D. Bradford Barton Ltd	1967
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/19	Offprint: “The Employment of Steam Power in the Eighteenth Century”, by J.R. Harris, University of Liverpool, from “ <i>History</i> ”, Volume LII (1967) pp.133-48e	1967
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/20	Booklet: “Spirax Simplified Instructional Scheme”, re the properties and use of steam in 10 folios or modules, 1968-1970	1968-1970
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/21	Booklet: “ <i>Crofton Pumps</i> ”, by Ron Durrant, Kennet and Avon Canal booklet no.6 (11pp.)	1969
ROLT 13/5/3-sse/22	Leaflet for the Bolton Steam Museum, Atlas Mills, Chorley Old Road, Bolton (Lancashire) and the Northern Mill Engine Society, with list of open days 1987	1987
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Stationary steam engines - Newcomen’s <i>See also:</i> Papers re Rolt’s Newcomen book, at ROLT 4/41	
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/01	Extract: “ <i>Some Account of the Residence of the Inventor of the Steam Engine</i> ” by Thomas Lidstone of Dartmouth, 2 nd edition, 1849 [printed in an eighteenth-century style and typeface] (photographic reproduction on four cards)	1869
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/02	Offprint: “Notes on the Newcomen Atmospheric Engines (1727 and 1823), by Gerald T. Newbould, from <i>Proceedings of the Midland Institute of</i>	1918

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/5 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/02	<i>Mining, Civil & Mechanical Engineering</i> , Vol.XXIV, part 6, pp.167-192, with typed addenda (duplicated) and reference to Newbould's review of Rolt's Newcomen book, signed February 1963	
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/03	Extract: "The Valve Gear of Newcomen's Engine", a paper read to the Newcomen Society at the Science Museum 23 October 1929 by Clarence O. Becker and Arthur Titley, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol. Volume 10 (1929) pp.1-14 (Science Museum photocopy)	1929
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/04	Extracts: "Eulogy upon Newcomen", by Loughan St. L. Pendred, delivered at the Newcomen Memorial at the Science Museum on 23 July 1929, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.9 (1929) 99-101 with "Thomas Newcomen: Two hundred years of steam power" by Eng. Capt. E.C. Smith, given 25 July 1929, <i>ibid</i> pp.10-4; and "Pedigree of Thomas Newcomen" by Muriel Hine, from <i>ibid</i> , pp.105-8 (photostats from the Science Museum Library)	1929
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/05	Extract: "John Calley, the Partner of Thomas Newcomen", by J.J. Bootsgezel, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.11 (1930) pp.135-7 (Science Museum photocopy)	1930
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/06	Extract: "The Site of Newcomen's Engine of 1712", a paper read to the Newcomen Society at the Science Museum by T.E. Lones read at the Science Museum 19 October 1932, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.XX pp.1-13 (Science Museum photocopy)	1932
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/07	Extract: "Lidstone's Pamphlets on Newcomen", a paper read at the Westminster Café on 23 January 1935 by W.A. Young, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " "vol.15 (1934) pp.67-71 (Science Museum photocopy)	1935
ROLT 13/5/3-sse-n/08	Extract: "The Coalbrookdale Company and the Newcomen Engine 1717-1769", read at the Institute of Marine Engineers on 17 January 1940 by A. Stanley Davies, from the " <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> " Vol.20 (1939) pp.45-8 (Science Museum photocopy)	1940

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/6	REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL - CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION <i>See also:</i> Rolt's " <i>The Institution of Civil Engineers</i> " and associated papers, at ROLT 4/74; Papers about Rolt's writings about civil engineering projects, e.g. ROLT 4/32-3, 36-7	
ROLT 13/6/1	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering – General	
ROLT 13/6/1/01	Offprint: "Sir Benjamin Baker, with particular reference to his contribution to the study of earth pressures" by S.B. Hamilton, reprinted by the Institution of Civil Engineers from " <i>Géotechnique</i> " September 1958 pp.104-12, with author's compliments to Rolt, December 1960	1958
ROLT 13/6/1/02	Offprint: "The First Iron Frames", by A.W. Skempton and H.R. Johnson, from " <i>The Architectural Review</i> ", March 1962 pp.175-86	1962
ROLT 13/6/1/03	Flyer leaflets for "British Civil Engineering, 1640-1840" by A.W. Skempton (Mansell, 1987) (two copies)	1987
ROLT 13/6/1/04	Offprint: "The Mam Tor landslide, North Derbyshire" by A.W. Skempton, A.D. Leadbeater and R.J. Chandler, from " <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London</i> ", vol.329 no.1607 (14 December 1989) pp.503-547, relating to the civil engineering implications of movements in the earth etc	1989
ROLT 13/6/2	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Architecture - Architecture and buildings	
ROLT 13/6/2/01	Ancient Monuments Boards for England Scotland and Wales - Sixth Annual Report, 1959 (HMSO)	1959
ROLT 13/6/2/02	Typed historical notes "A history of railway and canal buildings" by R.F. Harrison for a diesel tour, Summer School, The Institute of Advanced Architectural Studies, York (8pp), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/6/2/03	Parliamentary: A Bill re "the repair and maintenance of historic buildings" (one page)	1962
ROLT 13/6/2/04	Journal: " <i>Architectural History</i> ", the Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians of Great Britain, Vol.10 (1967)	1967
ROLT 13/6/3	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects [by type]	

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/6/3-bri	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects – Bridges <i>See also:</i> Incidental references to named bridges (findable by keyword search), especially among the works of Telford, Brunel and the Stephenson; Rolt's booklet on the Severn Bridge, at ROLT 4/33	
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/01	Illustration: Engraved illustrations of the Britannia Bridge [designed by Robert Stephenson and built across the Menai Strait between Anglesey and North Wales] – the launch, the capstan and “nearing the Bridge” from “ <i>The Illustrated London News</i> ”, 30 June 1849 p.440 [poor condition]	1849
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/02	Booklet: “ <i>The History of the Clifton Suspension Bridge</i> ”, by A.E. Cottrell, (10 th edition - first published in 1928), n.d. [post-1951]	1951
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/03	Article (duplicated typescript) re “Victoria Bridge” at Montreal, 1954, with copy of a journal, <i>Roads and Bridges</i> (December 1944) containing a leading article re “Restoration of 85-year-old piers of the Victoria Bridge, and “A Former Montreal Bridge: Robert Stephenson's Tubular Structure” from <i>Meccano Magazine</i> , with covering letter from Canadian National Railways to Rolt, 12 December 1958	1958
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/04	Booklet: “ <i>Haw Bridge over the River Severn</i> ”, published by Gloucestershire County Council and Tarmac Civil Engineering Ltd, undated [post-1959]	1959
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/05	Souvenir programme: “1858-1959 - Centenary of the Royal Albert Bridge, Saltash and the Opening of the Cornwall Railway, Plymouth to Truro” (British Railways, Western Region)	1959
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/06	Extract: “Westwoods, Bridge and constructional Engineers”, pages with aerial view of Napier Yard works at Millwall, pages on bridge building, planing and press shops, plate and section shops, stock shop, mechanical grabs, steel storage equipment, and location guide, from unidentified spiral-bound publication, undated [1960s]	1960
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/07	Booklet: “ <i>Chepstow Bridge Reconstruction, 1962</i> ”, Fairfield, Chepstow – relates to restoration of Brunel's railway bridge over the river Wye	1962
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/08	Magazine: “ <i>The Geographical Magazine</i> ” with (pp.489-501) article on “Spanning History” by L.T.C. Rolt (January 1962), about bridges	1962
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/09	Booklet: “ <i>London Bridge</i> ”, regarding the new London Bridge for the Corporation of the City of London, with names of engineers, architects and contractors, October 1969	1969
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/10	Newspaper magazine: “ <i>The Observer Magazine</i> ”, 20 September 1970, containing article (pp.14-30) “Men of Iron”, by Colin Cross, including photograph of the Ironbridge at Ironbridge	1970

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/6/3-bri/11	Magazine: “ <i>Nottinghamshire Countryside</i> ”, Vol.32, no.1 (July 1971) with (pp.16-7) article by Philip Crowe on the “Bennerley Viaduct”	1971
ROLT 13/6/3-dock	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects – Docks	
ROLT 13/6/3-dock/01	Offprint: “The Boat Store, Sheerness (1858-60) and its place in structural history”, by Professor A.W. Skempton, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> ” vol.XXXII (1959-60) pp.57-77 and plates	1959-60
ROLT 13/6/3-dock/02	Advance copy of the Newcomen Society Presidential Address to be given at the Science Museum on 14 March 1979 on “Engineering in the Port of London, 1789-1808” by Professor A.W. Skempton	1979
ROLT 13/6/3-dock/03	Offprint: “Engineering in the Port of London, 1789-1808” by Professor A.W. Skempton, from the “ <i>Transactions of the Newcomen Society</i> Vol.L (1978-9) pp.87-108)	1979
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Land drainage and flood defences	
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf/01	Article: “Hydraulic Engineering”, re Simon Stevin (22pp, duplicated typescript), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf/02	Article: “Introduction to Stevin’s Essay on Drainage Mills” (Holland) (28pp, duplicated typescript), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf/03	Article: “Irrigation and Drainage”, given to L.T.C. Rolt by R.J. Farber, including hand-written corrections (83pp, duplicated typescript), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf/04	Article: “New Manner of Fortification with the help of Pivoted Sluice Locks”, described by Simon Stevin of Bruges, from “In the Fame” by Jan van Waesberghe, Rotterdam, 1617 (53pp, duplicated typescript), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf/05	Booklet: “ <i>Steel against the Sea</i> ”, re Dutch flood defences, Werkspoor Services and Construction (Utrecht), undated [c.1967]	1967
ROLT 13/6/3-ldf/06	Booklet: “ <i>Steel against the Sea</i> ”, re Dutch flood defences, Werkspoor Services and Construction (Utrecht), undated [c.1967]	1967
ROLT 13/6/3-pow	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Power Stations	
ROLT 13/6/3-pow/01	Booklet: “ <i>Berkeley Nuclear Power Station</i> ” (Central Electricity Generating Board (CEGM) publication, reprinted April 1960)	1960

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/6 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/6/3-road	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Roads and motorways <i>See also:</i> Incidental references to road projects (findable by keyword search), including Rolt's booklet on the London to Birmingham motorway, at ROLT 4/32, and the Mersey and Tyne road tunnels at ROLT 4/36-7	
ROLT 13/6/3-road/01	Journal: " <i>CFS Motorway News</i> ", in-house journal of Cubitts Fitzpatrick Shand, volume 1, issue 3 (March-May 1960), re bridges and the Doncaster motorway (A1M)	1960
ROLT 13/6/3-road/02	Brochure: " <i>Doncaster Motorway: Redhouse to Nottingham Section</i> ", the A1(M) motorway, published by Cubitts Fitzpatrick Shand and the County Council of the West Riding of Yorkshire, n.d. [c.1961]	1961
ROLT 13/6/3-road/03	Journal: " <i>CFS Motorway News</i> ", in-house journal of Cubitts Fitzpatrick Shand, issue 4 (June-August [1961]), re earth movers and the Doncaster motorway (A1M), with foreword by L.T.C. Rolt, and (loose) sheet of headed paper of Dorothy Henry, feature writer, Bolton-le-Sands (Lancashire)	1961
ROLT 13/6/3-road/04	Brochure: " <i>The Almondsbury Interchange</i> ", the four-level interchange on the M4 and M5 motorways, anonymous and undated [c.1966]	1966
ROLT 13/6/3-tun	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects – Tunnels <i>See also:</i> Incidental references to named tunnels (findable by keyword search), especially Rolt's booklets on the Mersey and Tyne tunnels, at ROLT 4/36-7	
ROLT 13/6/3-tun/01	Booklet: " <i>The History of the Solent Tunnel Scheme and the railways associated with it</i> ", by Fred Turton, published by Stanley Wroath, Cowes (2 nd edition)	1946
ROLT 13/6/3-tun/02	Journal: " <i>The P.L.A. Monthly</i> ", the magazine of the Port of London Authority, no.354 (April 1955), with (pp.87-9) illustrations of the Thames Tunnel between Wapping and Rotherhithe	1955
ROLT 13/6/3-wat	CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION: Civil engineering - Projects - Water and reservoirs	
ROLT 13/6/3-wat/01	Booklet: " <i>Stone and Steam in the Black Mountains</i> ", by the Rev D.A. Tipper (Privately published, 1975) – about the Abertillery and District Water Board, its reservoir, and its railway	1975
ROLT 13/6/3-wat/02	Booklet: " <i>The Impounding Reservoirs of the Newcastle and Gateshead Water Company, 1845-1905</i> ", by R.W. Rennison (Newcomen Society, November 1982)	1982

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/1-gen	TOPOGRAPHY: General	
ROLT 13/7/1-gen/01	Magazine: “ <i>The National Geographic Magazine</i> ”, March 1931 (Many pages have been torn out)	1931
ROLT 13/7/1-gen/02	Booklet (hand-bound): “ <i>Secret Hiding Places</i> ”, by Allan Fea, re Priests’ Holes (28pp). The inset was published in parts in “ <i>Hutchinson’s Mystery Story Magazine</i> ”. Undated [1950s]. Home-made illustrated cover	1950s
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map	TOPOGRAPHY: Maps	
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map/01	Map: Reprint of the First Edition of the One Inch Ordnance Survey of England and Wales, Sheet 75, Bridgwater – 1863 printing, reprinted 1969, David & Charles	1969
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map/02	Map: Reprint of the First Edition of the One Inch Ordnance Survey of England and Wales, Sheet 82, Bideford – 1830’s edition, reprinted 1969	1969
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map/03	Map: Reprint of the First Edition of the One Inch Ordnance Survey of England and Wales, Sheet 83, Tiverton – 1863 printing, reprinted 1969, David & Charles	1969
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map/04	Map: Reprint of the First Edition of the One Inch Ordnance Survey of England and Wales, Sheet 90, Tavistock – 1865 printing, reprinted 1969, David & Charles	1969
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map/05	Map: Reprint of the First Edition of the One Inch Ordnance Survey of England and Wales, Sheet 91, Exeter and Dartmouth – 1830s edition, reprinted 1969, David & Charles	1969
ROLT 13/7/1-gen-map/06	Map: Reprint of the First Edition of the One Inch Ordnance Survey of England and Wales, Sheet 97, Plymouth – 1863 printing, reprinted 1969, David & Charles	1969
ROLT 13/7/2	TOPOGRAPHY: England [by county]	
ROLT 13/7/2-all	TOPOGRAPHY: Great Britain – all	
ROLT 13/7/2-all/01	Booklet: English Cottages from original watercolour paintings by A.R. Quinton and W.W. Quatremain (J. Salmon, Sevenoaks, n.d. [c.1920]), with picture views in colour of Anne Hathaway’s Cottage, Shottery, Elmley Castle (3), Broadway, Cropthorne (3), Salford Priors, Wyre [Piddle] (2), Little Comberton, Wick, and Wixford, all in Warwickshire and Worcestershire. In pencil inside cover “To Mum with much love from Tom” and similar address on original envelope with date “Xmas 1921”	1920
ROLT 13/7/2-all/02	Book: “ <i>Historic and Picturesque Inns of Old England</i> ”, by Charles G. Harper, illustrated by the author, published by Ed. J. Burrow for Dunlop,	1927

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-all/02	with (loose between pp.80-81) cutting “Early Locomotives of the Great Western Railway” with drawings	
ROLT 13/7/2-all/03	Book (paperback): “ <i>Britain, a book which attempts to do more than its size permits</i> ” (British Travel and Holidays Association), undated [c.1954]	1954
ROLT 13/7/2-all/04	Guidebook: “ <i>Historic Houses and Castles in Great Britain</i> ”, reprinted from the official ABC Coach Guide for Great Britain, April 1954	1954
ROLT 13/7/2-all/05	Booklet: “ <i>Gardens of England and Wales</i> ”, National Gardens Scheme	1958
ROLT 13/7/2-all/06	Guidebook: “ <i>Historic Houses and Castles in Great Britain and Northern Ireland</i> ”, 1959 edition, an Index Publication, with (loose) letter from John [Smith], Coutts & Co, to Tom, 8 September 1959, recommending places to visit in Norfolk and mentioning canal conservation	1959
ROLT 13/7/2-Che	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Cheshire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Che/01	Guidebook: “ <i>A Pilgrim’s Guide to Nantwich Church</i> ” [Cheshire], by G. Cyril Green, 3 rd edition, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/7/2-Che/02	Guidebook: “ <i>Nantwich, Official Guide</i> ”, with district map, published by Ed. J. Burrow	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Cor	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Cornwall (and the Scilly Isles)	
ROLT 13/7/2-Cor/01	Guidebook (extract): “ <i>The Isles of Scilly: the standard guidebook</i> ”, just the covers and folding map, with advertisements for the Thompson Brothers Motor Launches, and “Quality bulbs by Post, St Mary’s, Isles of Scilly”, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Cor/02	Guidebook: “ <i>Morwenstowe Church</i> ” [Cornwall], by Philip Docton Martyn, 5 th edition, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Cor/03	Leaflet: “ <i>Tregarthen’s Hotel, St Mary’s, Isles of Scilly</i> ”, hotel brochure	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Cor/04	Booklet: “ <i>Ancient Monuments of the Isles of Scilly</i> ”, by B.H. St. John O’Neil (HMSO)	1961
ROLT 13/7/2-Dev	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Devon	
ROLT 13/7/2-Dev/01	Booklet: “ <i>Up and Down the River Dart</i> ”, a souvenir booklet with postcards, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/7/2-Dev/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Royal Citadel, Plymouth</i> ”, a guide, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Dev/03	Leaflet: “ <i>The Parish Church of St Andrew, Sutcombe</i> ” [Devon] (single sheet), undated [1960s]	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-Dev/04	Booklet: “ <i>Bull House: The Ancient House of the Priors of Pilton</i> ”, by M.L. Corney (Duplicated typescript, 1969) – on front “LTC’s visit to Barnstaple, Oct. 1973)	1969
ROLT 13/7/2-Dur	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Durham	
ROLT 13/7/2-Dur/01	Booklet: “ <i>Washington, a pictorial history</i> ”, County Durham, edited by W.R. Arbuckle, published by Northern Notes, 1969, with (loose) details of publications and prices	1969
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Gloucestershire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/01	Journal: “ <i>Transactions of the Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeological Society</i> ”, Vol.VIII part.2 (1883-4) [front cover (with contents list) only]	1883-4
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/02	Journal: “ <i>Transactions of the Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeological Society</i> ”, Vol.XXXII part 1 (1909)	1909
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/03	Directory: Kelly’s <i>Directory</i> of the County of Gloucester	1935
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/04	Press cutting re William Sexty of Teddington, Gloucestershire, and his sister Lucy, aged 97 and 95. William was a grower of roses and Lucy bred turkeys [no source or date – they were born in 1854 and 1856 respectively (from FreeBMD) so c.1951]	1951
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/05	Guidebook: “ <i>Winchcombe and District, the Official Guide</i> ”, published by Ed. J. Burrow & Co. Ltd, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/06	Leaflet: “ <i>Sudeley Castle</i> ” by Mary Dent-Brocklehurst (8pp), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/07	Guidebook: “ <i>St Michael’s Church, Withington, Gloucestershire: a short account of its History and Architecture</i> ” by the late Rev. D. Austin Fisher, revised 1966	1966
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/08	Guidebook: “ <i>Chedworth Roman Villa</i> ”, Gloucestershire, National Trust, 1967	1967
ROLT 13/7/2-Glo/09	Booklet: “ <i>Old Leckhampton, its quarries, railways, riots and the Devil’s chimney</i> ”, by D.E. Bick, published by the author, 1971	1971
ROLT 13/7/2-Here	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Herefordshire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Here/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Eastnor Castle</i> ”, Ledbury, Herefordshire, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Here/02	Guidebook: “ <i>Guide to the Historic Mansion, Hellen’s, Much Marcle, Herefordshire</i> ”, by H.G. and G.W., undated [1960s]	1960s

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-Here/03	Guidebook: “ <i>Hellen’s, Much Marcle, Herefordshire</i> ” (8pp, folding), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-IoW	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Isle of Wight	
ROLT 13/7/2-IoW/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Carisbrooke Castle</i> ”, HMSO, 1956	1956
ROLT 13/7/2-Iow/02	Guidebook: “ <i>Osborne House</i> ”, Isle of Wight, Ministry of Works official guide by John Charlton, HMSO, 1960	1960
ROLT 13/7/2-Lan	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Lancashire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Lan/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Liverpool Cathedral Guide</i> ”, 1950, with (loose) order form	1950
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon	TOPOGRAPHY: England – London and Middlesex	
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon/01	Booklet: “ <i>An Account of some Roman Urns and other antiquities lately digg’d up near Bishopsgate, London</i> ”, [1711] with “brief reflections upon the ancient and present state of London in a letter to Sir Christopher Wren, Surveyor-general of Her Majesty’s works”, [1707, published as a pamphlet 1713 and reprinted by the Kingston Polytechnic Centre for Industrial Archaeology, 1981	1713 (1981)
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon/02	Packet containing c.14 photographs, mainly (9) of engravings of Victorian London from Gustave Doré’s “ <i>London: A Pilgrimage</i> ” (1872) including 1. Over London by Rail, 2. Turn him out!, 3. Thieves gaming, 4. Houndsditch, 5. Lambeth Gasworks, 6. Wentworth Street [in] Whitechapel, 7. Refuge – applying for admission, 8. Bluegate Fields in Shadwell, and 9. The Bulls Eye [For 35mm slide copies of these images, see ROLT 5/5/07] Also: a) photograph a Cotswold village of mainly stone houses and a church with a pyramid roof on its tower [possibly Gretton (Gloucestershire)] b) photograph of an unidentified railway viaduct c) Postcard-sized print of Thomas Telford’s Bridge of Keig (Aberdeenshire) with Christmas greetings to the Rolts from Enid & Rex [Wailes], n.d. d) Mounted colour print of the site at Millwall, London, where the steamship S.S. ‘Great Eastern’ was built and launched. e) photograph of hot metal in a clamp, marked “Newport tube works”	1872 (1960s)
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon/03	Large-format print (folded into fifteen sheets) of “ <i>Bird’s-eye view of London as seen from a balloon, 1884</i> ” drawn by W.L. Wyllie and H.W. Brewer, published as a supplement to “ <i>The Graphic</i> ” 31 May 1884, looking north-east from Westminster with the Abbey and Palace of Westminster in the foreground, Lambeth Palace on the right and Aldwych on the left with the City of London in the distance and the river Thames winding its way towards the sea in the centre.	1884

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon/04	Guidebook: “ <i>St. Bartholomew the Great, Smithfield</i> ” by the Rev. Percival S. Chadwick, no.7 in the “Notes on Churches and Abbeys” series (SPCK), undated [1930] [from the “small black case” - ROLT 14/1/01]	1930
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon/05	Leaflet: “ <i>Westminster Abbey, The Wax Effigies</i> ”, August 1951	1951
ROLT 13/7/2-Lon/06	Guidebook: “ <i>House of Commons, a guide for visitors to the galleries</i> ”, Curwen Press, 1966	1966
ROLT 13/7/2-Norf	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Norfolk	
ROLT 13/7/2-Norf/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Norwich Cathedral</i> ” by A.G.G. Thurlow, precentor (Jarrold & Sons), undated [post-1952]	1952
ROLT 13/7/2-Norf/02	Guidebook: “ <i>The Abbey Church of St Mary and St Thomas of Canterbury, Wymondham</i> ” [Norfolk], undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Northa	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Northamptonshire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Northa/01	Guidebook: “ <i>The Church of St Mary the Virgin, Great Brington</i> ” [Northamptonshire]	1948
ROLT 13/7/2-Northa/02	Guidebook: “ <i>Rockingham Castle</i> ”, reprinted 1950	1950
ROLT 13/7/2-Oxf	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Oxfordshire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Oxf/01	Leaflet: “ <i>Parish Church Chastleton, St. Mary the Virgin</i> ”, Oxfordshire (4pp.), 1960s	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Suffolk	
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf/01	Souvenir and Guide: “ <i>Christchurch Mansion, Ipswich</i> ”, 1950 (revised edition 1953-1955)	1955
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Ancient House, Ipswich</i> ”, anonymous, 1957	1957
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf/03	Guidebook: “ <i>The History and Treasures of Ickworth, Suffolk</i> ”, Pitkin Pictorials Ltd, for the National Trust, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf/04	Pamphlet: “ <i>Woodbridge Tide Mill</i> ” (12pp), undated [post-1968]	1968
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf/05	Sale catalogue: Auction particulars for the Tide Mill, Woodbridge (Suffolk), 1968, with personal handwritten note on back cover from Tom from	1968

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-Suf/05	Martin, enclosing a news cutting from the “ <i>Woodbridge Reporter</i> ” 18 April 1968 reporting the Round Table efforts to purchase the mill	
ROLT 13/7/2-Sur	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Surrey	
ROLT 13/7/2-Sur/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Hampton Court Palace, a short popular guide to the Palace and Gardens</i> ”, by E.M. Keate, HMSO, 1932, with (loose) postcard of the Hampton Court Maze (HMSO)	1932
ROLT 13/7/2-Sus	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Sussex	
ROLT 13/7/2-Sus/01	Leaflet: The City of Chichester, a leaflet with (loose) map for visitors, Chichester City Council, n.d. [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-War	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Warwickshire	
ROLT 13/7/2-War/01	Booklet: “ <i>An introduction to Coventry: the City with a future</i> ”, Coventry Corporation, 1958	1958
ROLT 13/7/2-West	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Westmorland	
ROLT 13/7/2-West/01	Leaflet: “ <i>A Short Guide to the Parish Church and Churchyard of Grasmere</i> ” [Westmorland], undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Wil	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Wiltshire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Wil/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Stonehenge Official Guide Book</i> ”, by R.S. Newall, HMSO for the Ministry of Public Building and Works, 1959 (The maps are loose)	1959
ROLT 13/7/2-Wil/02	Booklet: “ <i>Guide Yourself Round Salisbury Cathedral</i> ”, a walk-round chart, 4th reprint 1966	1965
ROLT 13/7/2-Wil/03	Guidebook: “ <i>Corsham Court, Wiltshire: The Methuen Collection of pictures, XVIII Century furniture and furnishings</i> ”, the Methuen Estate, 1965	1965
ROLT 13/7/2-Wil/04	Guidebook: “ <i>Silbury Hill</i> ”, by Richard Atkinson, a BBC Publication, 1968	1968
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Worcestershire <i>See also:</i> Papers about Rolt’s “Worcestershire” book, at ROLT 04/57	
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/01	Book (paperback): “ <i>A Glossary of Words and Phrases used in S.E. Worcestershire, together with some of the sayings, customs, superstitions, charms etc, common in that district</i> ” by Jesse Salisbury, published by J. Salisbury, Fleet Street, London, 1893	1893

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/02	Booklet: " <i>A Vanished Palace, being some account of Tickenhill House, Bewdley</i> " by E.A.B. Barnard, 1929	1929
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/03	Booklet: " <i>The Building of Bewdley</i> " by Mrs Alice Parker, reprinted from "Kidderminster Times", undated [1930s]	1930s
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/04	Book: " <i>A Worcestershire Book</i> ", edited by Mildred Berkeley and Caroline E. Jenkins, (Worcestershire Federation of Women's Institutes), 1932, with (enclosed) a letter signed J.T.L. Haynes, Ealing, to Mr. Massingham, 3 June 1938	1932
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/05	Offprint: " <i>Old Bewdley and Its Industries</i> " by Mrs J.F. Parker, reprinted from the " <i>Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society</i> " for 1932, with (loose) print of old Tickenhill Palace	1932
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/06	Leaflet: " <i>Notes on Tickenhill Manor House</i> ", Bewdley, by Alice Parker (4pp), October 1940 (two copies), with letter from J.F. Parker to H.J. Massingham, 29 January 1944, and printed photograph of Folk Museum at Tickenhill from the " <i>Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society</i> ", and copy of print of Prince Arthur	1940-1944
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/07	Book: " <i>Worcestershire in English History</i> ", by Alec MacDonald (Press Alliances Ltd), 1943	1943
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/08	Booklet: " <i>Future of Evesham and District: a survey of factors affecting post-war reconstruction and development</i> " by C.H. Gardiner, published by the Evesham Standard, 1944, with pencil notes at back, undated [c.1944]	1944
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/09	Guidebook: " <i>The Abbey Church of Pershore and the church of St. Andrew</i> " [Worcestershire], by F.R. Lawson, tenth reprint, 1952	1952
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/10	Guidebook: " <i>The Parish Churches of Bewdley and Ribbesford</i> " [Worcestershire], 6th edition, undated [post-1955]	1955
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/11	Booklet: Harvington Hall, Near Kidderminster – annual statement of accounts, balance sheet for the year ending 31 March 1958, and an appeal from the Committee of Management	1958
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/12	Guidebook: " <i>The Parish Church, Witley, Worcestershire</i> ", compiled by Bernard B. Goodwin, 2nd edition, 1960, with (loose) donation form	1960
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/13	Guidebook: " <i>Worcester Cathedral</i> ", 11th edition, enclosing a leaflet "plans and dates of the Cathedral Church ... Worcester", undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/14	Guidebook: " <i>The Village and Church of Fladbury, with an account of the River Avon Navigation</i> " [Worcestershire], by Herbert C. Vial, undated [post-1967]	1967
ROLT 13/7/2-Wor/15	Booklet: " <i>An account of Tickenhill House, Bewdley</i> " compiled by J. Francis Parker (signed copy), 1979	1979

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/2-Yor	TOPOGRAPHY: England – Yorkshire	
ROLT 13/7/2-Yor/01	Leaflet: “ <i>The Church of St Andrew, Dent</i> ” [West Yorkshire], a card with a picture on one side and description on the other, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/2-Yor/02	Booklet: “ <i>Early Pennine Settlement, a Field Study</i> ” by Alan King (A Dalesman Publication), 1970	1970
ROLT 13/7/3	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations and British Isles	
ROLT 13/7/3/IoM	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Isle of Man	
ROLT 13/7/3/IoM/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Castle Rushden, Isle of Man: official guide</i> ”, by Martin R. Holmes, with folding plan, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/3/IoM/02	Booklet: “ <i>The Isle of Man</i> ”, by J.A. Brooks, a Cotman colour book (Ranscombe photographics Ltd), 1965	1965
ROLT 13/7/3/IoM/03	Guidebook: Ward Lock’s “ <i>Red Guide to the Isle of Man</i> ”, edited by Reginald J.W. Hammond, Ward Lock, 1965	1965
ROLT 13/7/3/IoM/04	Leaflet: “ <i>Lady Isabella, the World’s Greatest Waterwheel</i> ”, constructed in 1854 at Laxey Mines on the Isle of Man, n.d. [post-1970]	1970
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations & British Isles – Ireland	
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Guinness, Dublin,</i> ” a brewery guide, 27 May 1939	1939
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire/02	Booklet: “ <i>Ireland of the Welcomes</i> ”, by D.L. Kelleher, (Irish Tourist Association, 3 rd edition, 1943)	1943
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire/03	Guidebook: “ <i>A Guide to Dublin’s Bars</i> ”, Mooneys, undated [1950s], a map with separate leaflet “seeing the City” containing travel advice, pictures, and index to the map	1950s
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire/04	Leaflet: “ <i>The Old Church of St Mary de Ballaugh</i> ”, Ireland (single sheet), by David Craine, undated [1950s]	1950s
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire/05	Guidebook: “ <i>Official Guide to Kerry, with a special section on Killarney</i> ”, with folding maps (Bord Failte Eireann), undated [c.1958]	1958
ROLT 13/7/3-Ire/06	Guidebook: “ <i>Official Guide to Donegal</i> ”, July 1961	1961
ROLT 13/7/3-Sco	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Scotland	
ROLT 13/7/3-Scot/01	Appeal booklet: “ <i>Mr Robert Adam and friends invite You to participate in the restoration of Culzean’s Landscape and Buildings</i> ”, the National Trust for Scotland’s Culzean Appeal, 1990	1990

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales [general / by county]	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-all	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – general	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-all/01	Packet of prints and accompanying negatives of photographs of farming and fishing life in West Wales, supplied from the print department of the Welsh Folk Museum at St. Fagan's, Cardiff, May 1979: 1) reapers at Cwm Cothi (Brechfa), Carmarthenshire 2) Fishermen with lobster pots on shore at St.Bride's, Pembrokeshire (photo: Miss Marjorie L. Wight, c.1936-7) 3) threshing machine at Hendre Owen Farm, Llanharan, Glamorgan, c.1890 4) Unloading coal at Parrog Beach, Newport, Pembrokeshire 5) Benjamin Evans and Thomas Jones threshing with flails at Pen-y-Garn, Alltwalis, Carmarthenshire (end)	1890s-1930s (1979)
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-all/02	Magazine: " <i>The Countryman</i> ", Summer 1968, with article (pp.249-63) on "Snowdonia the sea", by Clough Williams-Ellis (falling apart)	1968
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-all/03	Journal: " <i>Heritage in Wales</i> ", newsletter no.5 (Cadw), Summer 1987	1987
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Ang	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – Anglesey	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Ang/01	Leaflet: " <i>Beaumaris Castle</i> ", Isle of Anglesey, HMSO, 1957 (6pp)	1957
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Bre	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – Brecon	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Bre/01	Guidebook: " <i>The Church of Merthyr Issui at Partrishow</i> " [Breconshire], undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Cae	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – Caernarvon	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Cae/01	Guidebook: " <i>Caernarvon Castle</i> ", by Alan Phillips, HMSO for Ministry of Public Building and Works, 1961 (reprinted 1968)	1968
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Den	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – Denbigh	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Den/01	Guidebook: " <i>Valle Crucis Abbey, Denbighshire</i> ", by C.A. Raleigh Radford. Ministry of Works booklet (HMSO), reprinted 1956	1956

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/7 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – TOPOGRAPHY

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mer	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – Merioneth	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mer/01	Guidebook: “ <i>Portmeirion Still Further Explained – with fresh words and bigger and better pictures</i> ”, by Clough Williams-Ellis, 10 th edition, Spring 1958	1958
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mon	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – Monmouth	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mon/01	Booklet: “ <i>Father Ignatius and Capel-y-Ffyn</i> ” [Monmouthshire], by Donald Attwater, 1945, with newspaper cuttings re the Honddu Valley and handwritten note “The Honddu Valley threat”	1945
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mon/02	Guidebook: “ <i>Llanthony Monastery and its founder, Father Ignatius of Jesus</i> ” by Fr. Brocard Sewell (2 copies), undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Mon/03	Guidebook: “ <i>St Nicholas’ Church, Grosmont</i> ” [Monmouthshire] by the Rev A.W. McAdam, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Pem	TOPOGRAPHY: Home nations – Wales – Pembroke	
ROLT 13/7/3-Wal-Pem/01	Guidebook: “ <i>A history and description of St David’s Cathedral</i> ” by J. Eric Hunt, published 1961 (reprinted 1963)	1963
ROLT 13/7/4	TOPOGRAPHY: Overseas	
ROLT 13/7/4-EU	TOPOGRAPHY: Overseas – Europe	
ROLT 13/7/4-EU/01	Extract: Extract from “ <i>Observations Topographical, Moral and Physiological Made in a Journey through Part of the Low Countries</i> ”, by John Ray, published by John Martyn, 1673 (1p., typed extract)	1673
ROLT 13/7/4-EU/02	Guidebook: “ <i>The Cathedral of Chartres</i> ”, 1954	1954
ROLT 13/7/4-EU/03	Guidebook: “ <i>Chartres</i> ”, a guide to the Cathedral, in French, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/4-EU/04	Guidebook: “ <i>Zaanstreek, Holland</i> ”, in Dutch, undated [1960s]	1960s
ROLT 13/7/4-NZ	TOPOGRAPHY: Overseas – New Zealand	
ROLT 13/7/4-NZ/01	Guidebook: “ <i>New Zealand in Pictures: North Island</i> ”, by K. and J. Bigwood, 1961-3	1961-3

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/8 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MISCELLANEOUS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/8/1	MISCELLANEOUS: Mixed topics	
ROLT 13/8/1/01	Magazine: “ <i>Gloucestershire Countryside</i> ”, February 1960, containing articles (pp.334-7) “Bridge builder Extraordinary, the Story of Thomas Telford”, by L.T.C. Rolt; (p.349) “The First Railway tunnel – Gloucestershire Pioneers” by R.C. (<i>sic</i>) Clinker; Also (pp.354-6) “the Story of Coalbrookdale” by Arthur Raistrick (as in 14.1/14)	1960
ROLT 13/8/1/02	Magazine: “ <i>Warwickshire and Worcestershire</i> ” January 1960, with highlight of the month article (pp.435-7) “The Story of Coalbrookdale”, by Arthur Raistrick; also (pp.427-8) article on “restoring the Stratford Canal” by Robert Aickman	1960
ROLT 13/8/1/03	Magazine: “ <i>Warwickshire and Worcestershire</i> ” March 1960, containing articles (p.11 and 15) “Saving a waterway – last lap on the Avon” by C.D. Barwell, and (pp.12-15) “A Breath of Yesterday, the Story of a Little Railway” (re Talylyn), by L.T.C. Rolt	1960
ROLT 13/8/1/04	Newspaper magazine: “ <i>The Sunday Times</i> ” Magazine, 24 July 1966, containing (pp.116-21) article “The Great Age of Iron”, by Graham Norton with photographs by Ian Yeomans, including the Iron Bridge and the workings of Tower Bridge	1966
ROLT 13/8/1/05	Miscellaneous papers: 1. Typed transcript (photocopied) of a statement regarding “living in on canal boats” on the Shropshire Union Railways and Canal Company, n.d. [after 1897-8] 2. Flyer leaflet for the Moorland Publishing edition of “The Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen” by L.T.C. Rolt and J.S. Allen, 1977 3. Copies of article from “The Times” weekend supplement 21 May 1994 p.27 with article “in the wake of a canal hero” by Jonathan Sale about narrow boat cruising and highlighting Rolt’s role in reversing the decay of the waterways (2 originals and one photocopy) 4. Photograph of three bookshelves at Stanley Pontlarge with copies of Tom Rolt’s books and related titles, c.2015 (colour print on computer paper – 2 copies)	1977- 2015
ROLT 13/8/1/06	Magazine: “ <i>Country Times and Landscape</i> ”, vo.2 no.4 (April 1989) containing (pp.58-9) article “Fair face of the Cotswolds” by Sir Derek Barber – with passing mention of Stanley Pontlarge	1989
ROLT 13/8/2	MISCELLANEOUS: Other topics	
ROLT 13/8/2/01	Booklet: “ <i>Organ Cases for Parish Churches</i> ”, with (enclosed) a letter to Sonia Rolt from “Sam” [Clutton], 24 August 1959	1959
ROLT 13/8/2/02	Report: Parliamentary Debates (HMSO) Vol.668. no.24, 30 November 1962 - Debate re National Parks, with handwritten note “To Tom and Sonia with love”	1962

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/8 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MISCELLANEOUS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/8/3-J	MISCELLANEOUS: Journals (general)	
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI	MISCELLANEOUS: Journals – “<i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i>” (Hoyt Metal Co)	
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/01	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.65, January 1958	1958
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/02	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.66, November 1958	1958
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/03	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.67, March 1959	1959
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/04	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.68, July 1959	1959
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/05	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.69, October 1959, containing (pp.17-2) article on “Richard Trevithick” (part I) by Professor C.E. Inglis	1959
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/06	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.70, March 1960, containing (pp.17-22) article on “Richard Trevithick” (part II) by Professor C.E. Inglis	1960
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/07	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.71, July 1960, containing (pp.19-22) article on “Richard Trevithick” (part III) by Professor C.E. Inglis	1960
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/08	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.72, November 1960, containing (pp.17-22) article on “historic railway locomotives at the Railway Museum, York”	1960
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/09	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.73, March 1961, containing (pp.17-21) article on “Some Industrial Steam Locomotives and Railways” (part I) by J.F. Bruton	1961
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/10	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.74, July 1961, containing (pp.17-21) article on “Some Industrial Steam Locomotives and Railways” (part II) by J.F. Bruton	1961
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/11	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.75, November 1961	1961

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 13/8 - REFERENCE AND RESEARCH MATERIAL – MISCELLANEOUS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/12	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.76, March 1962	1961
ROLT 13/8/3-J-HNI/13	Journal: The “ <i>Hoyt Notched Ingot</i> ”, an Engineering Review and miscellany of the Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Ltd, Putney, no.83 (July 1964), containing (p.28) review of Rolt’s “A Hunslet Hundred”	1964
ROLT 13/8/3-J-NF	MISCELLANEOUS: Journals – “<i>The New Future</i>” (Humbert, Flint, Rawlence & Squarey)	
ROLT 13/8/3-J-NF/01	Journal: “ <i>The New Future</i> ”, in-house journal of Humbert, Flint, Rawlence & Squarey, Chartered Surveyors, London, no.1 (June 1973)	1973
ROLT 13/8/3-J-NF/02	Journal: “ <i>The New Future</i> ”, in-house journal of Humbert, Flint, Rawlence & Squarey, Chartered Surveyors, London, no.2 (October 1973)	1973
ROLT 13/8/3-J-NF/03	Journal: “ <i>The New Future</i> ”, in-house journal of Humbert, Flint, Rawlence & Squarey, Chartered Surveyors, London, no.3 (March 1974)	1974

IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST

THE ROLT ARCHIVE

(Museum accession 2007.1500)

ROLT 14 - MISCELLANEA: Artefacts etc

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Year(s)</i>
ROLT 14/1/01	Small black case, originally containing private papers, letters, cards, papers and miscellaneous Photographs &c belonging to L.T.C. Rolt [case emptied, and contents itemised separately - but identified in the list as having come from it] – now only containing an unidentified coin of the reign of the Spanish King Charles III (reigned 1759–88)	C20

THE END

This pdf version created as a one-off print copy

14 August 2023